SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

FORM 40-F

Annual reports filed by certain Canadian issuers pursuant to Section 15(d) and Rule 15d-4

Filing Date: **2025-03-31** | Period of Report: **2024-12-31**
SEC Accession No. 0001171843-25-001837

(HTML Version on secdatabase.com)

FILER

Sigma Lithium Corp
CIK:**1848309**| IRS No.: **000000000** | State of Incorp.:**Z4** | Fiscal Year End: **1231**
Type: **40-F** | Act: **34** | File No.: **001-40786** | Film No.: **25788715**
SIC: **1000** Metal mining

Mailing Address
AV. NOVE DE JULHO, 4939
CJ. 93 (PARTE)
SAO PAULO D5 01407-200

Business Address
AV. NOVE DE JULHO, 4939
CJ. 93 (PARTE)
SAO PAULO D5 01407-200
551130788575

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 40-F

☐ **Registration Statement pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

or

☒ **Annual Report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024
Commission File Number: 001-40786

SIGMA LITHIUM CORPORATION

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Canada	**1000**	**Not Applicable**
(Province or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	*(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)*	*(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)*

Av. Nove de Julho, nº 4.939, cj. 93 (Parte)
São Paulo, SP, Brazil
Tel: +55 11-2985-0089
(Address and telephone number of Registrant's principal executive offices)

C T Corporation System
28 Liberty Street
New York, New York 10005
Telephone: (212) 894-8940
(Name, address (including zip code) and telephone number (including area code) of agent for service in the United States)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Shares, no par value	**SGML**	**The Nasdaq Capital Market**

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act: None

For annual reports, indicate by check mark the information filed with this Form:

☒ Annual Information Form ☒ Audited Annual Financial Statements

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report:

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

111,267,279 Common Shares outstanding as of December 31, 2024

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit such files).

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Emerging growth company ☒

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the Registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards† provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

†The term “new or revised financial accounting standard” refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management’s assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the Registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐
Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the Registrant’s executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

The Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting is filed in Exhibit 99.2 hereto which contains the link to the Management's Discussion and Analysis for the year ended December 31, 2024, incorporated herein by reference.

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

The Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting is filed in Exhibit 99.2 hereto which contains the link to the Management's Discussion and Analysis for the year ended December 31, 2024, incorporated herein by reference.

AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT

The Company's Board of Directors has determined that it has at least one audit committee financial expert serving on its Audit Committee. The Board has determined that Eugênio De Zagottis is an audit committee financial expert and is independent, as that term is defined by the Exchange Act and the Nasdaq corporate governance standards applicable to the Company.

The Audit Committee has indicated that the designation of a person as an audit committee financial expert does not make such person an "expert" for any purpose, impose on such person any duties, obligations or liability that are greater than those imposed on such person as a member of the Audit Committee and the Board in the absence of such designation and does not affect the duties, obligations or liability of any other member of the Audit Committee or Board.

CODE OF ETHICS

The Board has adopted a written code of business conduct and ethics (the "Code"), which applies to the Board and all officers and employees of the Company, including the Company's principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer or controller. There were no waivers granted in respect of the Code during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024. The Code is posted on the Company's website at www.sigmalithiumresources.com. If there is an amendment to the Code, or if a waiver of the Code is granted to any of Company's principal executive officers, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, the Company intends to disclose any such amendment or waiver by posting such information on the Company's website. Unless and to the extent specifically referred to herein, the information on the Company's website shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

Grant Thornton Auditores Independentes Ltda., São Paulo, Brazil, Audit Firm ID: 5270, acted as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024. Prior to that, KPMG Auditores Independentes Ltda., São Paulo, Brazil, Audit Firm ID: 1124, acted as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023. See page 81 of the Company's Annual Information Form, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1, for the total amount billed to the Company by Grant Thornton Auditores Independentes Ltda. and KPMG Auditores Independentes Ltda. for services performed in the last two fiscal years by category of service (for audit fees, audit-related fees, tax fees and all other fees).

AUDIT COMMITTEE PRE-APPROVAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

See page 81 of the Company's Annual Information Form, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1. No audit-related fees, tax fees or other non-audit fees were approved by the Audit Committee pursuant to paragraph (c)(7)(i)(C) of Rule 2-01 of Regulation S-X.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

The information included in "*Financial risk factors—Market Risk*" attached hereto as Exhibit 99.2 which contains the link to the Management's Discussion and Analysis for the year ended December 31, 2024, incorporated herein by reference.

IDENTIFICATION OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Board has a separately designated standing Audit Committee established in accordance with section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act and satisfies the requirements of Exchange Act Rule 10A-3. The Company's Audit Committee is comprised of Eugênio De Zagottis, Alexandre Rodrigues Cabral and Junaid Jafar, all of whom, in the opinion of the Company's Board of Directors, are independent (as determined under Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act and the Nasdaq Rules) and all of whom are financially literate.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRACTICES

There are certain differences between the corporate governance practices applicable to the Company and those applicable to U.S. companies under the Nasdaq Corporate Governance Requirements. A summary of the significant differences can be found on the Company's website at www.sigmalithiumresources.com. Information contained in or otherwise accessible through the Company's website does not form part of this Annual Report and is not incorporated into this Annual Report by reference.

MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE

Pursuant to Section 1503(a) of the Dodd-Frank Act, issuers that are operators, or that have a subsidiary that is an operator, of a coal or other mine in the United States are required to disclose specified information about mine health and safety in their periodic reports. These reporting requirements are based on the safety and health requirements applicable to mines under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 (the "Mine Act") which is administered by the U.S. Department of Labor's Mine Safety and Health Administration ("MSHA"). During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024, the Company and its subsidiaries were not subject to regulation by MSHA under the Mine Act and thus no disclosure is required under Section 1503(a) of the Dodd-Frank Act.

DIFFERENCES IN UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN REPORTING PRACTICES

The Company is permitted, under a multijurisdictional disclosure system adopted by the United States, to prepare this report in accordance with Canadian disclosure requirements, which are different from those of the United States. The Company prepares its financial statements, which are filed with this Annual Report in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, and the audit is subject to Canadian auditing and auditor independence standards.

Disclosure regarding the Company's mineral properties, including with respect to mineral reserve and mineral resource estimates included in this Annual Report, was prepared in accordance with NI 43-101. NI 43-101 is a rule developed by the Canadian Securities Administrators that establishes standards for all public disclosure an issuer makes of scientific and technical information concerning mineral projects. NI 43-101 differs significantly from the disclosure requirements of the SEC generally applicable to U.S. companies. Accordingly, information contained in this Annual Report is not comparable to similar information made public by U.S. companies reporting pursuant to SEC disclosure requirements.

INCORPORATED DOCUMENTS

Annual Information Form

The Company's AIF is filed as Exhibit 99.1 to this Annual Report.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Management's Discussion and Analysis

The Company's management's discussion and analysis ("MD&A") is filed as Exhibit 99.2 to this Annual Report.

Audited Annual Financial Statements

The Company's consolidated financial statements and auditor's reports thereon are filed as Exhibit 99.3 to this Annual Report.

Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil

The Company's Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil ("Technical Report") is filed as Exhibit 99.4 to this Annual Report, and the consent of the qualified persons who reviewed the Technical Report are filed as Exhibits 99.5, 99.6, 99.7, and 99.8 to this Annual Report.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

UNDERTAKING AND CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS

A. Undertaking

The Company undertakes to make available, in person or by telephone, representatives to respond to inquiries made by the Commission staff, and to furnish promptly, when requested to do so by the Commission staff, information relating to: the securities in relation to which the obligation to file an annual report on Form 40-F arises; or transactions in said securities.

B. Consent to Service of Process

The Company has filed an Appointment of Agent for Service of Process and Undertaking on Form F-X with respect to the class of securities in relation to which the obligation to file this Annual Report arises.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
99.1	Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2024
99.2	Management's Discussion and Analysis for the year ended December 31, 2024
99.3	Consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023
99.4	Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil
99.5	Consent of Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., M.Sc. to the Technical Report
99.6	Consent of William van Breugel, P. Eng. to the Technical Report
99.7	Consent of Johnny Canosa, P. Eng. to the Technical Report
99.8	Consent of Joseph Keane, P. Eng. to the Technical Report
99.9	Certificate of the Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a), pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
99.10	Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a), pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
99.11	Certificate of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as enacted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
99.12	Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as enacted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
99.13	Consent of Grant Thornton Auditores Independentes Ltda., Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
99.14	Consent of KPMG Auditores Independentes Ltda., Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
99.15	Consent of Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., M.Sc.
99.16	Consent of William van Breugel, P. Eng.
99.17	Consent of Johnny Canosa, P. Eng.
99.18	Consent of Joseph Keane, P. Eng.
101	Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL)
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act, Sigma Lithium Corporation certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 40-F and has duly caused this annual report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereto duly authorized.

Dated: March 31, 2025

SIGMA LITHIUM CORPORATION

By: /s/ Ana Cristina Cabral
Name: Ana Cristina Cabral
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 99.1

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

SIGMA LITHIUM

SIGMA LITHIUM CORPORATION

ANNUAL INFORMATION FORM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024
March 31, 2025

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	2
INTERPRETATION	3
CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD LOOKING INFORMATION	4
CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING MINERAL RESOURCE AND MINERAL RESERVE ESTIMATES	9
OTHER INFORMATION	9
STRUCTURE OF THE COMPANY	10
GENERAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE BUSINESS	12
DESCRIPTION OF THE BUSINESS	15
RISK FACTORS	27
SUMMARY OF THE 2025 TECHNICAL REPORT	45
EMERGING MARKET DISCLOSURE	71
BOARD AND MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE AND OVERSIGHT	71
COMMUNICATION	72
CONTROLS RELATING TO CORPORATE STRUCTURE RISK	72
INTERCOMPANY FUND TRANSFERS	73
MANAGING CULTURAL DIFFERENCES	73
RECORDS MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY'S SUBSIDIARIES	73
DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STRUCTURE	73
DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS	74
MARKET FOR SECURITIES	74
DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS	75
AUDIT, FINANCE AND RISK COMMITTEE INFORMATION	80
LEGAL PROCEEDINGS AND REGULATORY ACTIONS	81
INTEREST OF MANAGEMENT AND OTHERS IN MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS	82
TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR	82
MATERIAL CONTRACTS	82
INTERESTS OF EXPERTS	82
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	83

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

INTERPRETATION

Definitions

For a description of defined terms and other reference information used in this Annual Information Form (this "AIF"), please refer to Schedule "B".

CIM Definition Standards

The disclosure included in this AIF uses mineral resource and mineral reserve classification terms that comply with reporting standards in Canada. All mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates are made in accordance with the CIM Definition Standards and NI 43-101, which is a set of rules developed by the Canadian Securities Administrators that establishes standards for all public disclosure an issuer makes of scientific and technical information concerning mineral projects and operations. The following definitions are reproduced from the CIM Definition Standards:

A "mineral resource" is a concentration or occurrence of solid material of economic interest in or on the Earth's crust in such form, grade or quality and quantity that there are reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction. The location, quantity, grade or quality, continuity and other geological characteristics of a mineral resource are known, estimated or interpreted from specific geological evidence and knowledge, including sampling. Mineral resources are sub-divided, in order of increasing geological confidence, into inferred, indicated and measured categories, which are defined as follows:

- An "inferred mineral resource" is that part of a mineral resource for which quantity, grade or quality are estimated on the basis of limited geological evidence and sampling. Geological evidence is sufficient to imply but not verify geological and grade or quality continuity. An inferred mineral resource has a lower level of confidence than that applying to an indicated mineral resource and must not be converted to a mineral reserve. It is reasonably expected that the majority of inferred mineral resources could be upgraded to indicated mineral resources with continued exploration.

- An "indicated mineral resource" is that part of a mineral resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape and physical characteristics are estimated with sufficient confidence to allow the application of modifying factors (as defined below) in sufficient detail to support mine planning and evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. Geological evidence is derived from adequately detailed and reliable exploration, sampling and testing and is sufficient to assume geological and grade or quality continuity between points of observation. An indicated mineral resource has a lower level of confidence than that applying to a measured mineral resource and may only be converted to a probable mineral reserve.

- A "measured mineral resource" is that part of a mineral resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape, and physical characteristics are estimated with confidence sufficient to allow the application of modifying factors to support detailed mine planning and final evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. Geological evidence is derived from detailed and reliable exploration, sampling and testing, and is sufficient to confirm geological and grade or quality continuity between points of observation. A measured mineral resource has a higher level of confidence than that applying to either an indicated mineral resource or an inferred mineral resource. It may be converted to a proven mineral reserve or to a probable mineral reserve.

"Modifying factors" are considerations used to convert mineral resources to mineral reserves. These include, but are not restricted to, mining, processing, metallurgical, infrastructure, economic, marketing, legal, environmental, social and governmental factors.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

A “mineral reserve” is the economically mineable part of a measured and/or indicated mineral resource. It includes diluting materials and allowances for losses which may occur when the material is mined or extracted and is defined by studies at pre-feasibility or feasibility level as appropriate that include application of modifying factors. Such studies demonstrate that, at the time of reporting, extraction could reasonably be justified. Mineral reserves are sub-divided, in order of increasing geological confidence, into probable and proven categories, which are defined as follows:

- A “probable mineral reserve” is the economically mineable part of an indicated, and in some circumstances, a measured mineral resource. The confidence in the modifying factors applying to a probable mineral reserve is lower than that applying to a proven mineral reserve.

- A “proven mineral reserve” is the economically mineable part of a measured mineral resource. A proven mineral reserve implies a high degree of confidence in the modifying factors.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD LOOKING INFORMATION

Certain information and statements in the MD&A included herein may constitute “forward-looking information” within the meaning of Canadian securities legislation and “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of U.S. securities legislation (collectively, “**Forward-Looking Information**”), which involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and other factors which may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of the Company, or industry results, to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such Forward-Looking Information. All statements, other than statements of historical fact, may be Forward-Looking Information, including, but not limited to, mineral resource or mineral reserve estimates (which reflect a prediction of the mineralization that would be realized by development). When used in this AIF, such statements generally use words such as “may”, “would”, “could”, “will”, “intend”, “expect”, “believe”, “plan”, “anticipate”, “estimate” and other similar terminology. These statements reflect management’s current expectations regarding future events and operating performance and speak only as of the date of this AIF. Forward Looking Information involves significant risks and uncertainties, should not be read as guarantees of future performance or results, and does not necessarily provide accurate indications of whether or not such results will be achieved. A number of factors could cause actual results to differ materially from the results discussed in the Forward Looking Information, which is based upon what management believes are reasonable assumptions, and there can be no assurance that actual results will be consistent with the Forward Looking Information.

In particular (but without limitation), this AIF contains Forward Looking Information with respect to the following matters: statements regarding anticipated decision making with respect to the Company; capital expenditure programs; estimates of mineral resources and mineral reserves; development of mineral resources and mineral reserves; government regulation of mining operations and treatment under governmental and taxation regimes; the future price of commodities, including lithium; the realization of mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates, including whether mineral resources will ever be developed into mineral reserves; the timing and amount of future production; currency exchange and interest rates; expected outcome and timing of environmental surveys and permit applications and other environmental matters; potential positive or negative implications of change in government; the Company’s ability to raise capital and obtain project financing; expected expenditures to be made by the Company on its properties; successful operations and the timing, cost, quantity, capacity and quality of production; capital costs, operating costs and sustaining capital requirements, including the cost of construction of the processing plant; and competitive conditions and the ongoing uncertainties and effects in respect of the military conflict in Ukraine.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Forward-Looking Information does not take into account the effect of transactions or other items announced or occurring after the statements are made. Forward-Looking Information is based upon a number of expectations and assumptions and is subject to several risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond the Company's control, that could cause actual results to differ materially from those disclosed in or implied by such Forward-Looking Information. With respect to the Forward-Looking Information, the Company has made assumptions regarding, among other things:

- General economic and political conditions (including but not limited to the impact of the continuance or escalation of the military conflict between Russia and Ukraine, the military conflict in Middle East, and other military and global conflicts, and the multinational economic sanctions in relation to such conflicts).
- Stable and supportive legislative, regulatory and community environment in the jurisdictions where the Company operates.
- Stability and inflation of the Brazilian Real, including any foreign exchange or capital controls which may be enacted in respect thereof, and the effect of current or any additional regulations on the Company's operations.
- Demand for lithium, including that such demand is supported by growth in the EV market.
- Estimates of, and changes to, the market prices for lithium.
- The impact of increasing competition in the lithium business and the Company's competitive position in the industry.
- The Company's market position and financial and operating performance.
- The Company's estimates of mineral resources and mineral reserves, including whether mineral resources will ever be developed into mineral reserves.
- Anticipated timing and results of exploration, development and construction activities.
- Reliability of technical data.
- The Company's ability to maintain full capacity commercial production, including that the Company will not experience any materials or equipment shortages, any labor or service provider outages or delays or any technical issues.
- The Company's ability to obtain financing on satisfactory terms to develop its projects, if required.
- The Company's ability to obtain and maintain mining, exploration, environmental and other permits, authorizations and approvals.
- The timing and outcome of regulatory and permitting matters.
- The exploration, development, construction and operational costs.
- The accuracy of budget, construction and operations estimates for the Company.
- Successful negotiation of definitive commercial agreements.
- The Company's ability to operate in a safe and effective manner.

Although management believes that the assumptions and expectations reflected in such Forward-Looking Information are reasonable, there can be no assurance that these assumptions and expectations will prove to be correct. Since Forward-Looking Information inherently involves risks and uncertainties, undue reliance should not be placed on such information.

In addition, Forward Looking Information with respect to the potential outlook and future financial results contained in this AIF is based on assumptions noted above and about future events, including economic conditions and proposed courses of action, based on management's assessment of the relevant information available as at the date of such information. Readers are cautioned that any such information should not be used for purposes other than for which it is disclosed.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company's actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in any Forward-Looking Information as a result of various known and unknown risk factors, including (but not limited to) the risk factors referred to under the heading "Risk Factors" in this AIF. Such risks relate to, but are not limited to, the following:

- There can be no assurance that market prices for lithium will remain at current levels or that such prices will improve.

- The market for EVs and other large format batteries remains an emerging technology in several markets. No assurances can be given for the rate at which this market will develop, if at all, which could affect the success of the Company and its ability to expand lithium operations.

- Changes in technology or other developments could result in preferences for substitute products.

- The imbalance in the lithium market due to an excess of supply from new or existing competitors could adversely affect prices.

- The Company's financial condition, operations and results of operations are subject to political, economic, social, regulatory and geographic risks of doing business in Brazil.

- Inflation in Brazil, along with Brazilian governmental measures to combat inflation, may have a significant negative effect on the Brazilian economy and, as a result, on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

- Violations of anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering and economic sanctions laws and regulations could materially adversely affect the Company's business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

- Corruption and fraud in Brazil relating to ownership of real estate could materially adversely affect the Company's business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

- The Company is subject to regulatory frameworks applicable to the Brazilian mining industry which could be subject to further change, as well as government approval and permitting requirements, which may result in limitations on the Company's business and activities.

- The Company's operations are subject to numerous environmental laws and regulations and expose the Company to environmental compliance risks, which may result in significant costs and have the potential to reduce the profitability of operations.

- Physical climate change events and the trend toward more stringent regulations aimed at reducing the effects of climate change could have an adverse effect on the Company's business and operations.

- The Company's future production estimates are based on existing mine plans and other assumptions which change from time to time. No assurance can be given that such estimates will be achieved.

- The Company's capital and operating cost estimates may vary from actual costs and revenues for reasons outside of the Company's control.

- Insurance may not be available to insure against all such risks, or the costs of such insurance may be uneconomic. Losses from uninsured and underinsured losses have the potential to materially affect the Company's financial position and prospects.

- The Company is subject to risks associated with securing title, property interests and exploration and exploitation rights.

- The Company is subject to strong competition in Brazil and in the global mining industry.

- The Company may become subject to government orders, investigations, inquiries or other proceedings (including civil claims) relating to securities, labor, environmental and health and safety matters, which could result in consequences material to its business and operations.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

■ The Company’s mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates are estimates only and no assurance can be given that any particular level of recovery of minerals will in fact be realized or that identified mineral resources or mineral reserves will ever qualify as a commercially mineable (or viable) deposit.

■ The Company’s operations and the development of the Project may be adversely affected if it is unable to maintain positive community relations.

■ The Company is exposed to risks associated with doing business with counterparties, which may impact the Company’s operations and financial condition.

■ The Company may not be able to secure the supply of key raw material.

■ The Company may not be able to meet the quality requirements of its customers.

■ Any limitation on the transfer of cash or other assets between the Company and the Company’s subsidiaries, or among such entities, could restrict the Company’s ability to fund its operations efficiently or the ability of its subsidiaries to distribute cash otherwise available for distributions.

■ The Company is subject to risks associated with its reliance on consultants and others for mineral exploration and exploitation expertise.

■ The Company's operations are subject to the high degree of risk normally incidental to the exploration for, and the development and operation of, mineral properties.

■ From time to time, the Company may become involved in litigation, which may have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition and prospects.

■ The current military conflict in Ukraine and the Middle East and the economic or other sanctions imposed in response to such military conflicts and other global conflicts may impact global markets in such a manner as to have a material adverse effect on the Company’s business, operations, financial condition and stock price.

■ Operating cash flow may be insufficient for future needs.

■ The Company may not be able to obtain sufficient financing in the future on acceptable terms, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company’s business, results of operations and financial condition. In order to obtain additional financing, the Company may conduct additional (and possibly dilutive) equity offerings or debt issuances in the future.

■ Actions taken by foreign governments regarding critical minerals may affect the Company’s business.

■ The Company’s operations may be adversely affected if its licenses and permits are challenged, revoked, amended, not issued or not renewed.

■ The Company may be subject to sudden tax changes, which can have a material adverse effect on profitability.

■ The Company may be unable to achieve cash flow from operating activities sufficient to permit it to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Company’s indebtedness, or maintain its debt covenants.

■ The Company has not declared or paid dividends in the past and may not declare or pay dividends in the future.

■ The Company has increased costs as a result of being a public company both in Canada listed on the TSXV and in the United States listed on the Nasdaq, and its management is required to devote further substantial time to United States public company compliance efforts.

■ If the Company does not implement and maintain adequate and appropriate internal controls over financial reporting as outlined in accordance with NI 52109 or the Rules and Regulations of the SEC, inappropriately designed or ineffective controls could result in inaccurate financial reporting.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

■ As a foreign private issuer, the Company is subject to different U.S. securities laws and rules than a domestic U.S. issuer, which may limit the information publicly available to its shareholders.

■ Failure to retain key officers, consultants and employees or to attract and retain additional key individuals with necessary skills could have a materially adverse impact upon the Company's success.

■ The Company's business depends on strong labor and employment relations.

■ The Company is subject to currency fluctuation risks.

■ The Company is subject to interest rates fluctuation.

■ The Company may face challenges in accessing global capital markets.

■ Failure in the infrastructure that the Company relies upon could have an adverse effect on its operations.

■ Certain directors and officers of the Company are, or may become, associated with other natural resource companies which may give rise to conflicts of interest.

■ The market price for the Company's Common Shares may be volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to numerous factors beyond its control, and the Company may be subject to securities litigation as a result.

■ If securities analysts, industry analysts or activist short sellers publish research or other reports about the Company's business, prospects or value, which questions or downgrades the value of the Company, the price of the Common Shares could decline.

■ The Company will have broad discretion over the use of the net proceeds from offerings of its securities.

■ There is no guarantee that the Common Shares will earn any positive return in the short term or long term.

■ The Company has a major shareholder which owns 42.86% of the outstanding Common Shares and, as such, for as long as such shareholder directly or indirectly maintains a significant interest in the Company, it may be in a position to affect the Company's governance, operations and the market price of the Common Shares.

■ As the Company is a Canadian corporation but many of its directors and officers are not citizens or residents of Canada or the U.S., it may be difficult or impossible for an investor to enforce judgements against the Company and its directors and officers outside of Canada and the U.S. which may have been obtained in Canadian or U.S. courts or initiate court action outside Canada or the U.S. against the Company and its directors and officers in respect of an alleged breach of securities laws or otherwise. Similarly, it may be difficult for U.S. shareholders to effect service on the Company to realize on judgments obtained in the United States.

■ The Company is governed by the Ontario Business Corporations Act and by the securities laws of the province of Ontario, which in some cases have a different effect on shareholders than U.S. corporate laws and U.S. securities laws.

■ The Company is subject to risks associated with its information technology systems and cyber-security.

■ The Company may be a Passive Foreign Investment Company, which may result in adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences for U.S. holders of Common Shares.

Readers are cautioned that the foregoing lists of assumptions and risks is not exhaustive. The Forward-Looking Information contained in this AIF is expressly qualified by these cautionary statements. All Forward Looking Information in this AIF speaks as of the date of this AIF. The Company does not undertake any obligation to update or revise any Forward-Looking Information, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by applicable securities law. Additional information about these assumptions, risks and uncertainties is contained in the Company's filings with securities regulators, including the Company's most recent annual MD&A, which are available on SEDAR+ at www.sedarplus.ca and on EDGAR at www.sec.gov.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING MINERAL RESOURCE AND MINERAL RESERVE ESTIMATES

Technical disclosure included in this AIF regarding the Company's properties, and in the documents incorporated herein by reference, has not been prepared in accordance with the requirements of U.S. securities laws. Without limiting the foregoing, such technical disclosure uses terms that comply with reporting standards in Canada and estimates are made in accordance with NI 43-101. Unless otherwise indicated, all mineral reserve and mineral resource estimates contained in the technical disclosure have been prepared in accordance with NI 43-101 and the CIM Definition Standards.

NI 43-101 is a rule developed by the Canadian Securities Administrators that establishes standards for all public disclosure an issuer makes of scientific and technical information concerning mineral projects. NI 43-101 differs significantly from the disclosure requirements of the SEC generally applicable to U.S. companies. Accordingly, information contained in this AIF is not comparable to similar information made public by U.S. companies reporting pursuant to SEC disclosure requirements.

OTHER INFORMATION

Currency

This AIF contains references to United States dollars, Canadian dollars and Brazilian Reais. All dollar amounts referenced, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in Canadian dollars, referred to herein as "CAD". United States dollars are referred to herein as "US$". Brazilian Reais are referred to herein as "R$".

The following table sets forth the high and low, average and period-end exchange rates for one US dollar expressed in Canadian dollars and Brazilian Reais for each period indicated, based upon the daily exchange rates provided by Central Bank of Brazil ("Banco Central do Brasil") and Bank of Canada:

	2024	2023
High	CAD1.44/R$6.20	CAD1.39/R$5.48
Low	CAD1.33/R$4.85	CAD1.31/R$4.73
Rate as of December 31	CAD1.44/R$6.19	CAD1.33/R$4.84
Average rate for period (full year)	CAD1.37/R$5.39	CAD1.35/R$5.00

Third Party Information

This AIF includes market, industry and economic data and projections obtained from various publicly available sources and other sources believed by the Company to be true. Although the Company believes these to be reliable, it has not independently verified the information from third party sources, or analyzed or verified the underlying reports relied upon or referred to by the third parties or ascertained the underlying economic and other assumptions relied upon by the third parties. The Company believes that the market, industry and economic data and projections are accurate and that the estimates and assumptions are reasonable, but there can be no assurance as to their accuracy or completeness. The accuracy and completeness of the market, industry and economic data and projections in this AIF are not guaranteed and the Company does not make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Non-GAAP Measures

This AIF and the 2025 Technical Report incorporated by reference herein contain certain non-GAAP measures. The non-GAAP measures do not have any standardized meaning within IFRS Accounting Standards, and therefore may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other companies. These measures provide information that is customary in the mining industry and that is useful in evaluating the Project. This data should not be considered as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards.

Qualified Person

Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo, William van Breugel, P. Eng., Johnny Canosa, P. Eng., and Joseph Keane, P. Eng., are the "qualified person" under National Instrument 43-101 ("NI 43-101") who reviewed and approved the technical information disclosed in this AIF and the documents incorporated by reference herein.

Date of Information

Except as otherwise indicated, all information disclosed in this AIF is as of March 31, 2025.

STRUCTURE OF THE COMPANY

Name, Address and Incorporation

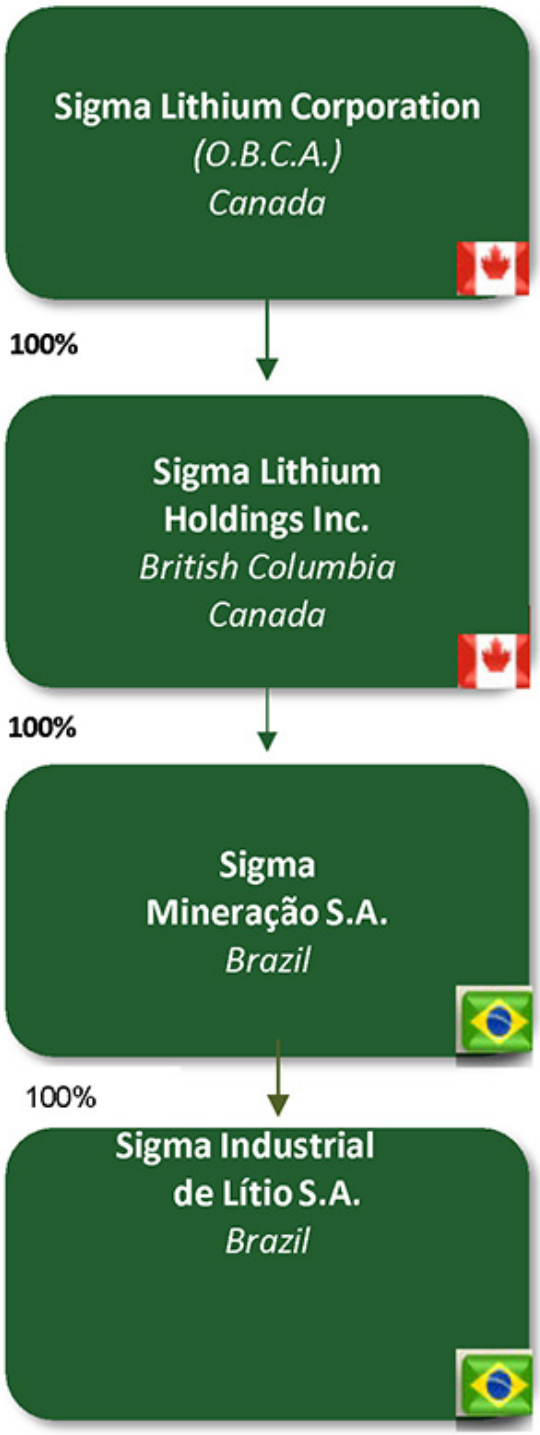
Sigma Lithium Corporation (the "Company" or "Sigma") is domiciled in Canada and was incorporated under the *Canada Business Corporations Act* ("CBCA") on June 8, 2011 originally under the name Margaux Red Capital Inc. The current business of Sigma was acquired through a reverse take-over transaction on April 30, 2018 pursuant to which the Company acquired Sigma Lithium Holdings Inc. ("Sigma Holdings") which held (and continues to hold) the Grota do Cirilo Project, located in the state of Minas Gerais in Brazil (the "Project") through a Brazilian wholly-owned subsidiary, Sigma Mineração S.A. ("Sigma Brazil"). On completion of the reverse take-over transaction, the Company implemented a share consolidation and changed its name to "Sigma Lithium Resources Corporation". On July 5, 2021, the Company changed its name to "Sigma Lithium Corporation". On October 15, 2024 the Company received a Certificate of Continuance under the Business Corporations Act (Ontario) ("OBCA"), officially completing its transition from the CBCA. The Company is now governed by the OBCA.

The registered office of the Company is at 181, Bay Street, Suite 4400, Toronto, Ontario, M5J 2T3, Canada and the head office of the Company is Avenida Nove de Julho 4939, 9th Floor, Torre Europa, Itaim, Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, 01407-200. The Company's web site is www.sigmalithiumresources.com.

Intercorporate Relationships

The corporate structure of the Company and its subsidiaries (each of which is wholly owned), and their relative jurisdictions of incorporation are set out in the following chart:

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document



Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

GENERAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE BUSINESS

Overview

Sigma is a Canadian-incorporated lithium company, operating what is believed to be one of the largest hard rock lithium mining and beneficiation complexes in the Americas, with an environmental sustainability directed strategy. The Project in Brazil is supplying the rapidly expanding lithium-ion battery supply chain for electric vehicles ("EVs") with sustainable 5.1% to 6.0% high grade lithium concentrate ("Green Lithium").

Sigma's Common Shares are listed and trade under the symbol SGML on the TSXV and Nasdaq.

For further information on the business of the Company, please refer to "Description of the Business".

Three Year History

The following is a summary of the key developments that have generally influenced the development of the Company's business and projects over the last three fiscal years (and its current fiscal year to date).

2025 and Next Steps

In 2025, the Company will focus on advancing its growth strategy through several key initiatives. A primary objective will be the construction of a second Greentech Plant, which will double the Company's total production capacity to 520,000 tonnes by the end of the year. This expansion will be fully financed through a development loan from the Brazilian Bank for Economic and Social Development ("BNDES"). Additionally, the Company aims to optimize its commercial strategy by reducing freight costs and capitalizing on seasonality patterns. This will involve consolidating shipments into larger vessels and strategically timing deliveries to align with peak demand seasons at final destinations.

On March 31, 2025, The Company filed an updated technical report (the "2025 Technical Report") for its 100% owned Grota do Cirilo Stage 1, 2 and 3 lithium concentrate operation of a total capacity of 120,000 tonnes of lithium carbonate equivalent. The Technical Report provides an update on operational progress, increased reserves estimates, and revised operational cost, and economic parameters for the Grota do Cirilo operation at Vale do Jequitinhonha as of December 31, 2024. The Company's mining resources increased to 107 million tonnes while Proven and Probable reserves have increased to 76 million tonnes, with a revised long-term cash operating cost (plant-gate) estimate of approximately US$318 per tonne of lithium concentrate. The report also outlines an updated after-tax NPV (at 8%) for Phases 1, 2, and 3, estimated at US$5.4 billion, using Benchmark Minerals Inc.'s price forecast.

In February 2025, the Company outlined its production outlook for the year, setting an annual target of 270,000 tonnes for the year, with an average production volume of 67,500 tonnes per quarter. The Company also established a unit operating cost target of US$500 per tonne on a CIF China basis, which it aims to maintain throughout the year.

2024

In 2024, Sigma continued to operate its Phase 1 mining operations and Phase 1 Greentech Plant. During this year, the total lithium concentrate production totaled 240,800 tonnes.

The Company also advanced with the expansion of its Phase 2 with the final investment decision made on March 22, 2024. Phase 2 will increase production capacity by 250,000 tonnes per year of spodumene concentrate from Sigma's Grota do Cirilo Project operations. Once operational, the new production line is expected to increase Sigma's total nameplate capacity to 520,000 tonnes.

On December 20, 2024, the Company received a Triple Environmental License (Licença Operacional (LO), Licença Prévia (LP), and Licença de Instalação (LI)) for its Phase 2, also known as Barreiro mine. Barreiro is the second mine site within the Grota do Cirilo Project, planned for sequential integration to feed the Company's Greentech Plants in the coming years. This significant milestone secures the long-term continuous mining operations and spodumene ore feedstock supply for the Company's greentech industrial complex throughout the 16-year term of the BNDES financing.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

On September 24, 2024, the Company hosted its Investor Day at Nasdaq, marking its first full year of production and the record-setting ramp up of its Phase 1 Greentech Plant. The Company outlined its capital-efficient plans to increase its industrial capacity to approximately 120,000 tonnes of LCE by the end of 2026. Following adjustments to the current flowsheet of the Phase 1 Greentech Plant, the growth plans now include two additional production lines, each with a capacity of approximately 40,000 tonnes of LCE, set to be commissioned in 2025 and 2026, respectively. These growth projects will follow nearly identical processing flowsheets as the existing plant and will leverage its established infrastructure.

On September 16, 2024, Rogério Marchini Santos was promoted to the role of CFO. Mr. Marchini is a prominent executive in Brazil, with a deep experience of more than 24 years in finance. For the last seven years Mr. Marchini was the CFO of Origo, a private equity portfolio company of TPG International in the energy transition space, leading a 40-person team through business transformation from start-up to final monetization. Mr. Marchini also served as Director of Finance at Embraer where he worked for 13 years (the leading regional aircraft manufacturer and exporter).

On May 8, 2024, the Company announced an increase of its proven and probable mining reserves at the Grota do Cirilo Project by 40%, equivalent to 22.2 million tonnes. The Company increased its consolidated proven and probable reserve balance to 77.0 million tonnes at 1.40% lithium oxide (Li2O) from 54.8 million tonnes at 1.44% prior year. The increase occurs within the combined Phases 3 and 4 mines, resulting in a lengthening of the duration of its integrated mining and beneficiation operations to an estimated 25 years at two lines of processing capacity totaling 520,000 tonnes per annum.

On February 12, 2024, the Company received a Letter of Intent from the BNDES to fund construction of its Phase 2. The Letter of Intent was followed by a binding commitment letter from the BNDES received on August 27, 2024 with the final approval for a R$ 486.8 million development loan, which represents almost 99% of the R$ 492 million capex budget submitted to the BNDES (the “Development Loan”). The Development Loan provides the Company with a 16-year repayment period at the low interest rate of 7.45% per year. The closing of the Development Loan remains subject to the Company's submission of satisfactory letters of credit ("Carta de Fiança Bancária") issued by Brazilian banking institution accredited by the BNDES, as well as the customary closing conditions for a development loan of this nature, including the Company's constant adherence to the operating policies of the BNDES.

On January 31, 2024, Sigma published its updated resource estimate following its 2023 drill campaign. The aggregate measured, indicated and inferred estimate increased to 108.9 million tonnes at an average grading of 1.40% lithium oxide. This was an increase of 27% over the prior estimate of 85.6 million tonnes and a slight decrease in the average grading of lithium oxide at 1.43%. The majority of the revisions were made to the Phase 3 (Nezinho do Chicão) and Phase 4 (Murial) deposits, but the Company also announced a maiden resource estimate of 2.1 million tonnes inferred for its Phase 5, Elvira, prospect.

On January 31, 2024, Sigma was awarded a concurrent LP, LI, LO environmental license to install and operate ("Full Environmental License") the Phase 2 Greentech Plant by the State of Minas Gerais. The Full Environmental License allows the Company to further expand its industrial beneficiation and processing capacity of lithium minerals to up to a total of 3.7 million tonnes per year.

2023

In 2023, Sigma successfully commissioned and began commercial operations at its Phase 1 Greentech Plant and mine. During the year, total lithium concentrate production exceeded 105,000 tonnes, with operations sustaining annualized nameplate capacity utilization rates of 270,000 tonnes for the month of December.

The Company also advanced its plans to triple its lithium concentrate production capacity. This included completing engineering to FEL-3 stage precision of its Phase 2 and 3 Greentech Plants. Said plants are to source feedstock ore from the Barreiro and Nezinho do Chicão deposits, which was investigated in the preliminary feasibility study (“Phase 2 & Phase 3 PFS”) included in the Restated Technical Report filed on June 12, 2023.

Congruent with its efforts to expand its production footprint were initiatives to build upon its existing resource estimate. In 2023 the Company completed a 30,000-meter drill campaign which resulted in an increase to its overall, pit constrained, measured, indicated and inferred resource estimate as published on January 31, 2024.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

In November 2023 the Company actively participated at COP-28, where multiple members of the senior management team hosted workshops on "Impact Investing in Mining." CEO and Co-Chairperson Ana Cabral was featured as a keynote speaker.

On October 6, 2023, Sigma announced the promotion of Reinaldo Brandão, Keith Prentice and Iran Zan to the positions of Co-General Managers of Mining, Processing and Geology, respectively. The leaders were promoted following the successful commissioning and ramp of the Company's Phase 1 Greentech Plant and the departure of the Company's COO, Brian Talbott, for health reasons.

In September 2023 Sigma was also a participant on "Combining Environmental and Social Agendas" panel at the Brazil Climate Summit at Columbia Business School.

On August 11, 2023, Caio Araujo was appointed as Chief Financial Officer of Sigma following the tenure of interim CFO Rodrigo Menck. Araujo joined Sigma in June 2023 and has 33 years of experience in finance and controlling, having started his career at PwC. Previously he was CFO at a portfolio company of BTG. Mr. Araujo most recently headed the finance department at CSN, one of the first Brazilian metals and mining companies to register an ADR level on the NYSE, where he implemented the SEC reporting/SOX compliance.

On June 12, 2023, the Company filed the Restated Technical Report on SEDAR+ and EDGAR, which includes all of the study results and resource and reserve estimates which were included in the Updated Technical Report, and which includes updated information on the licensing and regulatory approval status of the Grota do Cirilo Project and the Murial drilling program. The Restated Technical Report was prepared by independent mining consultancies and the professional services firms Primero Group Ltd ("Primero"), SGS Canada Inc. ("SGS"), and GE21 Consultoria Mineral ("GE21") Please refer to "Description of the Business – Current Status of the Project". For further information on Sigma's ESG and sustainability programs, please refer to the most recent MD&A of the Company.

On April 17, 2023, the Company announced that it had initiated production of spodumene concentrate from its Phase 1 Greentech Plant. Production followed the successful commissioning of the dense media separation line, after having completed construction and commissioning of the crushing circuit earlier in the year.

2022

In 2022, the Company's activity was primarily focused on the construction of the Phase 1 Greentech Plant and pre-mining activities to establish operational readiness ahead of first production. Construction activity progressed throughout the year on schedule, with the Company employing a workforce of more than 1,000 by the fourth quarter of 2022 (approximately 40% comprised of Jequitinhonha Valley region community members, where the Grota do Cirilo Project is located) and crushing circuit commissioning commencing as planned in December 2022.

On December 4, 2022, the results of the Phase 2 & 3 PFS, highlighted a combined project net present value and internal rate of return of US$15.3 billion and 1,273%, respectively, along with a maiden Phase 3 proven and probable mineral reserve estimate of 21.2 Mt grading at 1.45% Li_2O, comprised of 2.2 Mt of proven mineral reserves grading at 1.53% Li_2O and 19.0 Mt of probable mineral reserves grading at 1.44% Li_2O. The Company later filed the associated Updated Technical Report on SEDAR+ and EDGAR on January 16, 2023. The Updated Technical Report was prepared by an independent mining consultancies and the professional services firms Primero, SGS, and GE21. This approach was the result of a thorough review of the Company's strategic priorities, with the objective of potentially responding to a significant increase in demand from its potential customers and solidifying its unique market position as a future supplier of Green Lithium.

Additionally, on December 4, 2022, the Company secured a US$100,000,000 pre-export financing agreement with Synergy Capital, one of Sigma's current investors based in the United Arab Emirates (the "Synergy Financing"). The Synergy Financing is a senior secured facility available by way of a multi-draw term loan that contemplates a 48-month term and a borrowing rate of twelve-month BSBY plus 6.95% per annum.

In November 2022, the Company actively participated with its entire ESG leadership team at COP-27 in Egypt. The team collectively participated in more than 25 events, panels, and workshops. Ana Cabral was invited by UN-DESA to host a workshop at the SDG Pavilion at COP-27 where it presented a framework to apply UN-SDGs to mining projects globally, in order to measure sustainability and overall economic and social impact. Additionally, Ms. Cabral made the keynote presentation on "circular economy" at COP Investments (hosted by the World Climate Fund), presenting the Company strategy to become the first "Zero Tailings" lithium producer by upcycling 100% its hazardous "chemicals free" tailings from the Phase 1 Greentech Plant. Ms. Cabral also participated at the "Acceleration to Net Zero Series" of McKinsey & Co. at COP-27 with leading sustainability professionals across fields.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

On November 17, 2022, to preserve maximum commercial optionality for sales of the Project's Green Lithium, the Company terminated the heads of agreement that was previously entered into with Mitsui & Co. Ltd. ("Mitsui") on March 26, 2019 (the "Mitsui HOA").

On June 22, 2022, the Company estimated a maiden Phase 3 mineral resource of 23.3 Mt of measured and indicated resources grading at 1.49% Li_2O and 3.5 Mt of inferred resources grading at 1.48% Li_2O. The Company later filed the associated technical report on SEDAR+ and EDGAR on August 4, 2022.

On May 25, 2022, the Company filed a technical report associated with an updated Phase 1 feasibility study (the "Phase 1 FS"), a maiden Phase 2 proven and probable mineral reserve estimate of 21.8 Mt grading at 1.37% Li_2O, comprised of 16.9 Mt of proven mineral reserves grading at 1.38% Li_2O and 4.8 Mt of probable mineral reserves grading at 1.29% Li_2O and a Phase 2 preliminary feasibility study (the "Phase 2 PFS") on SEDAR+ and EDGAR.

DESCRIPTION OF THE BUSINESS

Overview

Sigma is a commercial producer of high purity, environmentally conscious, lithium concentrate. The Company's existing Phase 1 operations and planned tripling of capacity through Phase 2 and 3 expansions represent one of the largest hard rock lithium mining and beneficiation complexes in the world. Through its vertically integrated mining and processing operations, the Company produces Green Lithium and a low-grade, high-purity, zero-chemical, hypofine by-product ("Green By-Products") at approximately 1.3% lithium oxide. Depending on market conditions, these Green By-Products can be sold to strengthen Sigma's ESG-centric approach to pioneer a "zero tailings" environmental sustainability strategy, minimizing the environmental footprint of tailings storage with a positive ecosystem impact, while also generating an additional revenue stream to the Company.

Distribution

All our sales are generated through export channels, with the majority of our customers located in China. To effectively manage these relationships, the Company has a dedicated commercial team making regular visits to China, playing a pivotal role in developing customer relationships, coordinating sales, and gathering market intelligence. In addition, the Company works closely with a network of reputable trading companies that help facilitate and streamline the distribution process. Our products are primarily shipped via sea freight, ensuring cost-effective and reliable delivery to our international customers.

Sales revenues

The revenues for each category of products for the two most complete financial years are presented in the following table.

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
High grade lithium concentrate	208,747	177,709
Green By-Products	-	3,522
	208,747	**181,231**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company's sales volume for the year ended December 31, 2024, totaled 236.8 kt of Green Lithium compared to 135.0 kt for the year ended December 31, 2023, with total sales revenues of CAD 208.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to CAD 181.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase in sales volume is mainly due to the cadence of sales activities during the twelve months of 2024 compared to only six months of sales activities in the second half year of 2023. Despite the significant increase in sales volume, total sales revenue presented a modest increase due to lower realized prices for the year ended December 31, 2024. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the sales revenue is decreased by CAD 64.2 million due to negative provisional price adjustments. The final price at settlement may differ from the initial book value, and changes in said value are permanently monitored in the lithium market and any provisional pricing adjustments are recognized in revenue in the statement of loss.

Lithium Properties

Our assets are located in the municipalities of Araçuaí and Itinga in the northeastern part of the state of Minas Gerais, Brazil, approximately 25 km east of the town of Araçuaí and 600 km northeast of Belo Horizonte, the state capital. The Project is approximately 700 km from the Port of Vitoria, from where the Company ships its concentrate to global markets.

The Company owns 100% of the operating assets indirectly through its wholly-owned subsidiary Sigma Mineração S.A. ("Sigma Brazil"), with the leasehold area comprised of 29 mineral rights (which include mining concessions, applications for mining concessions, exploration authorizations, applications for mineral exploration authorizations) spread over 183 km2, located within the broader 18,277,91-hectare land package held by Sigma Brazil.

Sigma's mineral concessions comprise four properties: Grota do Cirilo (the area of the Project where Phase 1 , 2 and 3 are located), and the Sao Jose, Genipapo and Santa Clara properties.

Operations

Sigma's operations are vertically integrated, with the Company's mines supplying spodumene bearing material to its Phase 1 Greentech Plant. The Phase 1 Greentech Plant is designed and operated to produce Green Lithium, engineered to the specifications of the Company's customers in the rapidly expanding lithium-ion battery supply chain for EVs, in an environmentally friendly way through a fully automated and digital DMS technology process.

The Greentech Plant also produces Green By-Products containing approximately 1.0% lithium oxide (Li_2O), without the use of chemicals. Depending on market conditions, these Green By-Products can either be sold as is or further concentrated to extract their lithium content, creating a new revenue stream for the Company. This process aligns with the Company's ESG-focused strategy, advancing a "zero tailings" sustainability model that reduces the environmental impact of tailings storage while promoting positive ecosystem outcomes.

Sigma is taking a phased approach to its operations, with production at its Phase 1 Greentech Plant and associated mine commencing in April 2023. At 270,000 tonnes per annum of 5.5% lithium oxide concentrate production capacity, Phase 1 has positioned the Company as a globally relevant, Tier-1, concentrate producer. The Company is active in expanding its production footprint having issued a Final Investment Decision ("FID") on its Phase 2 project on April 1, 2024. Phase 2 would take consolidated capacity to 520,000 tonnes per annum of 5.5% concentrate. The existing shared infrastructure built with the Phase 1 Greentech Plant is expected to support two additional production lines, with each of the eventual 3 phases designed to follow a similar flowsheet as used in Phase 1.

As the Company's mission statement has been guided by adhering to the highest level of environmental, social and governance ("ESG") practices since inception in 2012, the Company has developed in a sustainable way. Additionally, the Company is focused on social programs promoting sustainable development, inclusion (including on the Company's Board), and upskilling local people in the region where the Company operates. As a result, the Company has committed to the strategies outlined in Table 1 below, to advance the development of its operations in a responsible and sustainable way. The Company is proud to report that it has successfully delivered on its "net zero carbon" program through the purchase of carbon credit "in-setting", achieving "quintuple zero" production from the onset. Over the longer term, Sigma plans to build upon its ESG commitments through more innovative programs including increasing its trucking fleet's fuel consumption to a target of 50% biofuels.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 1: Summary of Sigma's ESG-Driven Decisions & Strategies

Governance
CEO / Co-Chairpersons: 100% / 50% female (1)
Board Independence: 60% independent (2)
Board Committees Chair Independence: 75% independent (3)
Board Diversity: 40% female representatives / LGBTQ representation (4)
Sustainable Development
Phase 1 built as two pits to preserve seasonal stream
Social programs / commitment to local hiring and training
Phase 1 Greentech Plant
Zero net carbon, tailings dams and hazardous chemicals
Zero potable water use
100% green hydro power

(1) The Company's CEO is female (100%); the Board has two chairpersons, one of them (50%) is female.
(2) The Board consists of five members, and three of them (60%) are independent.
(3) Three of the four Board Committees are chaired by independent directors (75%).
(4) The Board has two members (40%) that represent women and LGBTQ community.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 1: Overhead view of Phase 1 Greentech Plant, with DMS circuit in foreground and crushing circuit in the background

Figure 2: North Pit Mining

Overview of Phase 1 Operations

Sigma finished construction of its Phase 1 Greentech Plant in calendar 1Q 2023 (January 1 to March 31, 2023), with first commercial production in April 2023. Sigma was able to achieve initial production on schedule as a result of accelerating construction activity in the fourth quarter of 2022, with the construction workforce increasing to more than 1,000 workers. Initial complications with the first of its kind in the lithium market, dry-stacking circuit, were overcome in June 2023. Monthly production increased successively through December 2023, when the facility

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

sustained operations at average annualized nameplate capacity levels. The optimization of the process during 2024, resulted in the monthly throughput rate increasing from 199tph to 233tph, while maintaining above design plant utilization.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

As of the end of the 2024 fiscal year, the Company has achieved the following significant milestones:

- Produced approximately 240,800 tonnes of Green Lithium concentrate.
- Shipped a total of 225,200 tonnes of Green Lithium over the course of the twelve months ended December 31, 2024.
- Monthly production increased from approximately 75% to 100% of the Phase 1 Greentech Plant's nameplate capacity.
- Completed the ultrafines DMS circuit modification allowing 100% of ultrafines stream to be processed;
- Completed the upgrading of the ferrosilicon recovery circuit in the ultrafines, coarse and fines DMS plants;

Going forward, the Company intends to remain focused on completing the following key workstream in 2025:

- Increase screening efficiency with the introduction of new crusher plant screens;
- Sustaining production at above nameplate capacity level;
- Construction of the Phase 2 Greentech Plant and continue greenfield and brownfield resource exploration work.

Health & Safety

Health and safety continue to be one of the Company's primary concerns, and its health and safety strategy focuses on the following elements:

- The alignment of the Health, Safety, and Environment (HSE) operational strategy has been championed, with the objective of translating the values of senior management to the leaders embedded in the operation. Effective communication ensures that everyone involved understands the strategy, its objectives, and their role in its implementation. This clarity helps align efforts and prioritize results.
- Weekly organizational meetings are conducted to share best practices. Led by site-based directors, these meetings aim to continually enhance the work environment and the health and safety processes.
- The Company upholds employee involvement as a core principle in continuously improving the health and safety system. This commitment is reinforced through the strengthening of the Internal Accident Prevention Committee
- Sigma is delighted to announce that it successfully organized the HSE Best Practices Workshop for Mining and Process Operations beginning in the third quarter. This workshop provided an excellent opportunity for Sigma and its contractors to showcase their advancements and align on core values.

During 2024, the Company had two recordable cases and a total recorded injury frequency of 2.35 (as per International Council on Mining and Metals ("ICMM") metric of total recorded cases per worked hours). Days without a Lost Time Injury totaled 514.

Phase 2 Development & Final Investment Decision

During 2024, the Company continued to advance development work for Phase 2 expansion. On March 22, 2024, the Board made a Final Investment Decision to double production of its unique Quintuple Zero Green Lithium from the current 270,000 tonnes to 520,000 tonnes. The Board approved the initiation of construction of the Phase 2 Greentech Plant with Capex of CAD 136 million (FEL3) (see Figure 4 below). The full license to build and operate the new Phase 2 Greentech Plant was awarded to the Company in the first quarter of 2024.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Accordingly, the Company engaged DRA Chile SpA to design the earthworks and plant layout required for the Phase 2 Greentech Plant.

The Phase 2 Project is expected to increase production capacity of spodumene concentrate from Sigma's Grota do Cirilo operations by 250,000 tonnes per annum. Once in production, the Project is expected to lift Sigma's total nameplate capacity to roughly 520,000 tonnes per annum.

The Company commenced Phase 2 earthworks in November 2024 and plans to commission the crushing circuit in the third quarter of 2025.

- The earthworks contractor has been established and has commenced operations;
- The public bypass road around the construction site, which also includes fencing of the site, is 30% complete
- Design of earthworks terraces by DRA is 50% complete
- Geotechnical study is complete.

Processing Plant Description

The Phase 2 Greentech Plant is based on the existing Phase 1 Greentech Plant design with no alterations to the process flow. Enhancements specifically to equipment sizing on the Phase 1 plant have been incorporated into the Phase 2 design.

The option of installing a movable in-field primary crusher is being evaluated. This will reduce the size of the ROM pad and retaining wall while increasing the unit loading of haul trucks due to the reduced lump size.

The processing plant uses proven DMS circuit design and includes a conventional three-stage crushing and screening circuit, up-flow classification for mica removal, two-stage coarse DMS circuit, two-stage fines DMS circuit, two-stage ultrafines circuit, as well as magnetic separation on the fines and ultrafines final product streams.

Within the layout of the Phase 2 plant, provision will be made for the possible later installation of a third and fourth DMS plant to treat petalite and a re-crush circuit for both Phases 1 and 2 secondary coarse float fractions.

Design Criteria and Utilities Requirements

The utilities consumption requirements for each plant are approximately 6.7 MW for the process plant and 1.5 MW for non-process infrastructure at the process plant.

Phase 1 and 2 raw water consumption for process water is nominally 35 m3/h per plant (make-up raw water requirement). Water consumption will fall within the current water abstraction license.

The process water will be recycled within the plant using a thickener and belt filters. Recovered water will be pumped to the process water tank and recycled to the process circuits.

Consumables will include reagents and operational consumables for the crushing circuit and the DMS plant.

Control Systems and Communication

A process control system (PCS), including a main plant supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system, will be installed for monitoring and control purposes. This system will be based on the Phase 1 plant design and use the same equipment manufacturer.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 4: Uses of Cash Analysis for Phase 2 Construction

Capex ('000 CAD)	Phase 1 (actual)	Phase 2 (budget)
Industrial Site Construction	**22,498**	**22,258**
Earthworks	9,758	9,758
Infrastructure	12,740	12,500
Industrial Plant	**93,095**	**83,773**
Crushing System	27,015	28,762
DMS System	42,059	41,779
Assembly Direct and Construction Management	4,120	4,612
Civil Direct and Construction Management	8,988	7,334
Substation	10,912	1,286
Environmental	**16,130**	**14,835**
Water Recycling	4,417	4,187
Tailings Dry Stack	6,330	7,671
Sewage & Water	5,383	2,976
R&D Engineering Design	**12,393**	**6,803**
Engineering	12,393	6,803
Construction Management	**8,762**	**8,658**
Construction Management	7,736	7,421
Procurement	1,026	1,237
(=) Construction Capex (*)	**152,878**	**136,327**
Construction Addition	**8,380**	**8,844**
Acceleration Plan	8,380	8,844
(=) Total Construction Capex	**161,258**	**145,170**
Others	**7,568**	**(202)**
WC (Spare Parts)	9,534	1,389
VAT Tax Benefit	(1,966)	(1,591)
(=) Total Capex	**168,826**	**144,968**

** The exchange rate used to convert from USD to CAD was 1,35*

Phase 1 Mining Progress

As of the date of this AIF, the Company has achieved the following significant milestones:

- Development of a geometallurgical model to enhance reserve utilization and optimize the performance of the Phase 1 Green Tech Plant processing system;
- Improvement of drilling and blasting plans to maximize mining equipment productivity;
- High adherence to mine planning, ensuring the delivery of scheduled ore feed to the Phase 1 Green Tech Plant;
- Expansion of the haul truck fleet, with a focus on hiring local labor to support operational growth;
- Enhancement of environmental control systems through the application of world-class solutions, including polymer use, mist cannons, and progressive revegetation of operational areas.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Completed the seeding of vegetation cover for the initial waste pile slopes (where non-mineralized material will be dry stacked) in February 2023;

- Into the commencement of mining operations and over the course 2023, the Company continued hiring key mining team personnel in preparation for and the management of full-scale mining (including senior mining engineer Reinaldo Brandão Gomes as Head of Mining Operations).

Refer to Figures 9 to 12 below for a visualization of Phase 1 mining activities and progress as of the date of this AIF. Note that the area marked in red in Figures 9 and 10 highlight exposed ore.

Going forward, the Company intends to remain focused on the following workstreams:

- Continuing to transport stockpiled ore to the run of mine pad;
- Ramping-up full-scale mining; and
- Implementing grade control systems to optimize mine and processing recovery during production ramp-up.

Sigma will employ contract mining, with Fagundes engaged as the Company's primary mining contractor.

Figure 5: Phase 1 North Pit Mining

Figure 6: Phase 1 South Pit Mining & Ore Stockpiling

Note: Red circles in Figures 9 and 10 highlight exposed ore.

Figure 7: Piaui Bridge

Figure 8: Ore Stockpiling

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Licensing Updates

Phase 1 Updates

On November 1, 2024, Sigma submitted a request for the expansion of the Preliminary License (LP), Installation License (LI), and Operating License (LO) for Phase 1 to SUPPRI. The approval of this expansion improves operational performance and better stocking of the waste piles for the Phase 1 north and south pits.

On March 31, 2023, Sigma received an operational license ("LO") for the Phase 1 north pit and Phase 1 Greentech Plant, and on April 30, 2023, for the Phase 1 south pit, both with an unanimous vote of approval including all the non- governmental organizations involved. This follows the Company filing its request for the LO for the Phase 1 north pit and Phase 1 Greentech Plant on November 16, 2022 and the Phase 1 south pit on January 23, 2023. The receipt of the LO was the last licensing step required for Sigma to produce Green Lithium.

On June 29, 2022, the Grant of Right to Use Water Resources ("Outorga de Direito de Uso de Recursos Hídricos") was approved, allowing the Company to use pit seepage water for dust suppression and other mining activities.

On June 27, 2022, the Company obtained the requested extension of its current environmental licenses for construction, installation and commissioning from State Environmental Policy Council ("COPAM"). The extension allows for the simultaneous mining of the Phase 1 north pit and south pit and also allows for the Company to increase the area utilized for the dry stacking of the tailings of the Phase 1 Greentech Plant.

On June 23, 2022, the State Institute of Historic and Artistic Heritage of Minas Gerais ("Instituto Estadual do Patrimônio Histórico e Artístico de Minas Gerais" or "IEPHA") approved the Preliminary Cultural Impact Study, which assesses the possibility of impacts of the project on protected cultural assets.

On April 26, 2022, the COPAM, through its Biodiversity Protection Chamber ("CPB"), approved the environmental compensation proposal presented by Sigma for the vegetation suppression to be carried out. According to the proposal, Sigma will compensate for twice the area to be suppressed, through the land regularization of the Mata Escura Biological Reserve, an integral protection conservation unit located in the same hydrographic basin as the Project.

In January 2022, SUPPRI (the "Priority Projects Superintendence of Minas Gerais") issued the final request for complementary information ("Complementary Information Request"). In March 2022, the Company fully responded ("Complementary Information Reply") to the Complementary Information Request. The Complementary Information Reply included the submission to SUPPRI of the following environmental studies: Plano de Tráfego (updated traffic plan); Mapa Desvio Estrada Municipal (map and plan for deviation of municipal road); Relatório Campanhas de Monitoramento (monitoring campaigns report); Relação de Comunidades (itemization and description of each community affected); Programa de Monitoramento das Águas Superficiais (surface water monitoring program); Programa de Monitoramento das Águas Subterrâneas (underground water monitoring program); Informações Não Contempladas no PCA (additional information non-contemplated at PCA); Caracterização Hidrológica do Córrego Taquaral (hydrogeology study of Taquaral seasonal stream); Prospecção Espeleológica (report of any existing caves in the area); Plano de Reaproveitamento do Rejeito (tailings recycling plan); Drenagem Pilhas de Disposição de Rejeito/Estéril (drainage plan for tailings piles); (Implicações Inventário Vegetaçao (vegetation inventory); Programa de Resgate de Espécies da Flora Ameaçadas e Endêmicas (program for rescue of eventual endangered species of vegetation); Licença de Pesca Científica (license for scientific fishing); and Pontos de Monitoramento da Herpetofauna (monitoring points of reptile animals of the region).

Phase 2 Updates

On December 21, 2024, Sigma obtained the Preliminary License (LP), the Installation License (LI), and the Operating License (LO) for Phase 2. Once again, the approval was unanimous by COPAM, the board responsible for voting and awarding environmental licenses in the State of Minas Gerais, including the votes of Non-governmental Organizations ("NGOs") representatives. This milestone enables Sigma to expand its mineral lithium production capacity to up to 5.5 million tonnes per year.

On March 22, 2024, as laid out above, the Board issued an FID on the Phase 2 project.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

On January 31, 2024 Sigma was awarded its preliminary license, along with the installation license and an operational license ("LP", "LI" and "LO", respectively) to install and operate its Phase 2 Greentech Plant by the State of Minas Gerais. The Company, once again, received unanimous approval by all members of the independent COPAM including the vote of the board members representing the NGOs. The obtainment of the LP, LI and LO for its Phase 2 Greentech Plant allows the Company to further expand its industrial beneficiation and processing capacity of lithium minerals to up to a total of 3.7 million tonnes per year.

On August 17, 2022, the Company filed at SUPPRI the environmental studies, including, among others, the environmental impact study and environmental mitigation plan (the "Phase 2 EIA/RIMA") for a preliminary, installation and operational license (""LP", "LI" and "LO", respectively) for Phase 2 and its piles. Once the EIA/RIMA is approved by the environmental authorities, the Company will be authorized to commence the construction, installation and operation of Phase 2, if a formal production decision to proceed with Phase 2 & 3 is made.

The Company conducted detailed environmental impact studies for the fauna and the flora in the area of Phase 2 where the pit and waste piles will be located. These studies started in the dry season of the second quarter of 2021 and continued throughout the wet season during the third and fourth quarters of 2021.

The design proposed by the Company in the environmental impact study and environmental mitigation plan for the area directly impacted by the Project (the "Project Impacted Area") has followed the Company's ESG-centric approach to minimize distances by combining the minimization of greenhouse gas emissions of diesel in mining trucks with a minimization of semi-arid bush and vegetation suppression. Therefore, the Company contemplated the location of its processing tailings dry stacking piles in the vicinity of the Phase 1 and Phase 2 Greentech Plants.

Exploration Progress

In 2024, the exploration program focused on the Phase 2 mine target, generating a new pegmatite, known as Filau 14, located at the northern boundary of the Phase 2 deposit. Pegmatite Lagoa do Barro, located some 9km southeast of Phase 3, has been identified as a target of considerable interest, based on the results of soil, mineral and rock outcrop mapping. Furthermore, trenching has expanded the know footprint of three additional mineralized pegmatites. Throughout the studies, underground resources were identified in two phases: Phase 1 and Phase 4. In total during 2024, 3,400 line meters of trenching and 1,100 soil samples were taken, focused on the Grota do Cirilo Project.

Phase 5 is a cluster of large pegmatites located 4km south of Phase 3. The 2023 drill campaign resulted in a maiden resource estimate for Phase 5 of 2.1 million tonnes of inferred lithium resource, at an average grade of 1.16% Li2O. However, the Company believes, given drill interceptions to date, that the resource could grow to 20 million tonnes over time.

The recent mapping, trenching, and surface/soil geochemical sampling efforts demonstrate the significant potential of the Company's deposits across all property groups, with a clear focus on Grota do Cirilo Project and Santa Clara. These activities are increasingly revealing high-grade mineralized bodies, positioning the Company to rapidly reach 150 million tonnes while meeting the growing demand for rich, pure, and clean material in the coming years.

The Company currently plans to drill approximately 10,000 meters in 2025, with the goal of further increasing the Company's estimated mineral resources. The Company expects any additional mineral resource growth achieved will be utilized as feedstock material to extend its operating life, if warranted after completing and analyzing a preliminary economic assessment, pre-feasibility study and feasibility study.

For Phase 1, resources were divided into underground and open pit categories. The resources between the north and south pits consolidated to 4.5 million tonnes of measured, indicated, and inferred resources underground, with a total of 13.5 million tonnes across both pits currently being mined. The material extracted since the beginning of operations amounts to 3.1 million tonnes of measured, indicated, and inferred resources, resulting in a remaining total of 14.9 million tonnes of measured, indicated, and inferred resources for phase 1.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 2: Phase 1 Extracted Material.

CUT-OFF GRADE (%Li20)	CATEGORY	TONNES (MT)	(%Li_20)
0.3%	Measured	1.8	1.58
0.3%	Indicated	0.8	1.56
0.3%	**Measured & Indicated**	**2.6**	**1.57**
0.3%	Inferred	0.5	1.52
0.3%	**Measured, Indicated and Inferred**	**3.1**	**1.55**

The Phase 3 orebody was extended eastwards approaching the Phase 4 ore bodies (Maxixe, Tamboril and Lavra do Meio), consolidating four pegmatites into a singular, larger open pit encompassing 40.7 million tonnes of measured, indicated and inferred resource. The remaining Phase 4 (Murial) deposit is to be developed within a separate pit some 330m north of the Phase 3 mega-pit. The Phase 4 (Murial) deposit was divided into open pit resource and underground resources. The open pit resources of Phase 4 contemplate measured, indicated and inferred consolidated to 13.8 million tonnes. The underground resources amounted to 2.9 million tonnes of measured, indicated and inferred resources, representing a growth in scale to 16.1 million tonnes of combined measured, indicated and inferred resource. This new Phase 3 and 4 resource strike extends for 3.2km, from the southern end of Nezinho do Chicão to the north end of Murial. Drilling confirms that the deposits remain open to the west and east.

Given the development of the exploration campaign during 2024 with additional optimization of the underground resources, the Grota do Cirilo Project consolidated its global resource estimates at 110 million tonnes with a lithium oxide (Li2O) grade of 1.46% measured, indicated, and inferred, as opposed to the previous estimate disclosed in May 8, 2024, of 108.6 million tonnes at 1.43% Li2O. As a consequence, after factoring the Phase 1 extracted (mined) material of 3.1 million tonnes of measured, indicated, and inferred resources, the Grota do Cirilo Project has a combined total of 106.9 million tonnes at 1.38% Li2O for measured, indicated, and inferred tonnages, which supports the long-term viability of the mineral assets.

Table 3: Sigma Consolidated Resource Estimate

CUT-OFF GRADE (%Li_20)	CATEGORY	TONNES (MT)	(%Li_20)
0.3%	Measured	45.8	1.39
0.3%	Indicated	47.4	1.40
0.3%	**Measured & Indicated**	**93.2**	**1.40**
0.3%	Inferred	13.7	1.36
0.3%	**Measured, Indicated and Inferred**	**106.9**	**1.38**

Royalties

The Brazilian government levies a royalty on mineral production: Compensação Financeira pela Exploração de Recursos Minerais (“CFEM”). Lithium production is subject to a 2% CFEM royalty.

Sigma also pays a royalty to Miazga (as defined below) since Miazga owns the property where the Phase 1 north pit is located. This royalty is established by law and is calculated based on a percentage of the amount paid of CFEM by Sigma.

In addition, the Project is also subject to a net smelter return royalty (“NSR Royalty”) owed to LRC LP I (a third-party) of 1% over the gross revenues of the Company from sales of minerals extracted from the Project, less taxes, returns, sales commissions, cost of insurance and freight.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Surface Rights and Other Permitting

Certain surface rights in the Phase 1 area, the current primary focus of the Company's activity, are held by Arqueana Empreendimentos e Participações S.A. ("Arqueana"), Miazga Participações S.A. ("Miazga") and Tatooine Investimentos S.A. ("Tatooine"). The CEO of the Company, Ana Cabral, has indirect economic interests in Arqueana and Miazga and Tatooine is controlled by Marina Bernardini. Arqueana, Miazga and Tatooine have an assignment of surface rights arrangement with Sigma Brazil to support its exploration and development activities within the Grota do Cirilo property, as well as with third-party surface owners in the Project area.

Sigma Brazil has a mining easement with a total of 413.3 hectares ("Servidão Mineral") and aims to cover areas including: waste and tailings piles, Phase 1 and Phase 2 Greentech Plants, all access roads (internal), electrical substation, installation of fueling station and support structures. The Servidão Mineral was published on June 29, 2020 in the Official Gazette of the Federal Government of Brazil. It contemplates the mining and processing activities of Phase 1 (ANM Process No. 824.692/1971).

The Company also obtained a key approval by the National Mining Agency on June 4, 2021 for the Phase 2 plan with the Agência Nacional de Mineração (the "ANM") approving its economic feasibility study ("Plano Econômico de Avaliação" – PAE). This approval advanced the Phase 2 permitting process to the mining concession request stage ("Requerimento de Concessão de Lavra").

The Company holds approved economic mining plans (Plano de Aproveitamento Econômico or PAE) over the Xuxa, Barreiro, Lavra do Meio, Murial, and Maxixe deposits within the Grota do Cirilo property. The plan was approved on November 16, 2018 by the National Mining Agency.

Specialized Skills and Knowledge

All aspects of the Company's business require specialized skills and knowledge. Such skills and knowledge include the areas of geology, drilling, logistics planning and implementation of exploration programs as well as regulatory, finance and accounting. To date, the Company has been able to locate and retain such professionals from Australia, Brazil, Canada, Russia, South Africa and the United Kingdom, and believes it will be able to continue to do so. The Company relies upon its management, employees and various consultants for such expertise.

Mineral Price and Economic Cycles

The mining business is subject to mineral price cycles. The marketability of minerals and mineral concentrates is also affected by worldwide economic cycles. Lithium markets are affected by demand for lithium batteries and global economic conditions. Fluctuations in supply and demand in various regions throughout the world are common.

Economic Dependence

The Company's business is dependent on the exploration, development and operation of lithium properties and the global lithium and electric vehicles markets. The Company does not expect to be dependent on any sole contract to sell the Company's products or to purchase the Company's requirements for goods, services or raw materials.

Bankruptcy and Similar Procedures

There are no bankruptcies, receivership or similar proceedings against the Company, nor is the Company aware of any such pending or threatened proceedings. The Company has not commenced any bankruptcy, receivership or similar proceedings during the Company's history.

Reorganizations

There have been no corporate reorganizations of the Company within the three most recently completed fiscal years.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Foreign Operations

The Project exposes the Company to various degrees of political, economic and other risks and uncertainties. See "Emerging Market Disclosure" and "Risk Factors" below.

Employees

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had 589 employees working at various locations. During construction periods, the Company's workforce can reach more than 1,000 people.

Environmental Protection

The current and future operations of the Company, including exploration and development activities, are subject to extensive laws and regulations governing environmental protection, employee health and safety, exploration, development, tenure, production, taxes, labor standards, occupational health, waste disposal, protection and remediation of environment, reclamation, mine safety, toxic substances and other matters. The Company and its subsidiaries are complying with all material aspects of the applicable legislation.

Social and Environmental Policies

The Company aims to minimize the impact of its operations on both local communities and the environment. The Company is committed to developing the Project in a responsible and sustainable manner. The Company takes its responsibilities seriously to protect the environment, to conduct business based on high ethical standards (including a commitment to not engaging in business with any persons or entities subject to multinational sanction) and to make a positive difference in the communities in which it operates.

Life Cycle Analysis and Net Zero Strategy

The Company has engaged Minviro Ltd. for the preparation of an independent ISO 14064-3 compliant life cycle assessment ("LCA"). The Company has engaged BeZero Carbon Ltd for the assessment of the Company's internal carbon offsetting projects ("in-setting projects") and advice on a portfolio of carbon additional in-setting projects and initiatives which the Company may undertake in order to deliver its plans to make a robust net zero declaration by 2025.

The objectives are to understand the greenhouse gas emissions associated with the positive activities of carbon sequestering undertaken by the Company, link the results to the overall carbon footprint of existing and planned operations, create an in-setting and offsetting plan for residual emissions and provide an evidence-based assessment for the Company's net zero targets. The Company will take responsibility for all of its expected scopes 1, 2, and 3 emissions, as is the expectation in today's international carbon accounting environment for maximizing the robustness and defensibility of the Company's strategy. Net zero targets are undertaken in two phases: (i) net zero during 2024: incorporating scope 3 emissions from mine to port of shipment in Brazil; and (ii) deliver its plans to make a robust net zero declaration by 2025: incorporating scope 3 emissions at port of delivery.

The study and the audit are contemplating its production route of Green Lithium with spodumene mining and lithium purification and concentration production in Brazil. The final ISO 14046-3 audit report is ongoing and will include: (i) a life cycle inventory and impact assessment of all unit operations carried out by the company, from mineral extraction to ore processing and purification to obtain a lithium battery-grade concentrate, considering the process variables most used worldwide to generate impact data for climate change, such as water consumption, land use, waste management, among others selected by the Company; and (ii) a complete contribution analysis outlining the major inputs contributing to the impact categories.

The Company expects to publish results from the LCA in 2025, including its carbon insetting and off-setting strategies. The Company plans to adapt to the most up to date norms in the industry, as this is an important pillar of the Company's plans to develop and maintain a net zero strategy, while the expectations and norms for offsetting and emissions reporting continue to evolve.

RISK FACTORS

The Company is subject to numerous risk factors at any given time which could materially adversely impact upon its business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, ability to obtain financing and prospects and, as a result, the trading price of the Common Shares. The following are risk factors that the Company's management believes are most important. The below described risks are not an exhaustive description of all risks. See also "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward Looking Information" above.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Risks Related to Our Business

The Company's mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates are estimates only and no assurance can be given that any particular level of recovery of minerals will in fact be realized or that identified mineral resources or mineral reserves will ever qualify as a commercially mineable (or viable) deposit.

The operations of mining properties or mining companies are based in large part on geologic, metallurgic, engineering, title, environmental, economic, and financial assessments, which involve uncertainty. Such assessments may differ materially from actual results, which may result in a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows or prospects. These assessments include a series of assumptions regarding such factors as the mineralized material body geometries, grades, recoverability, regulatory and environmental restrictions, future prices of lithium and operating costs, future capital expenditures and royalties and government levies which will be imposed over the producing life of the Mineral Reserves.

The Company's Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimates are estimates only. There are numerous uncertainties inherent in estimating quantities of Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves and estimates in projecting potential future rates of mineral production, including factors subject to change and beyond the Company's control. Mineral Reserves and Mineral Resources estimates are based on limited samples and interpretations, which may not be representative of actual Mineral Reserves and Mineral Resources. No assurance can be given that any particular level of recovery of minerals will in fact be realized or that identified mineral resources or mineral reserves will ever be mined or processed profitably. In addition, the grade of mineralization which may ultimately be mined may differ from that indicated by drilling results and such differences could be material. By their nature, mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates are imprecise and depend, to a certain extent, on analyses of drilling results and statistical inferences that may ultimately prove to be inaccurate. These estimated Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves should not be interpreted as assurances of profitability of operations. Investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these estimates.

Mineral Resources are not Mineral Reserves and have a greater degree of uncertainty as to their feasibility and prospects for economic extraction. Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. Mineral Resources that are in the Inferred category are even more risky. An Inferred Mineral Resource is that part of a Mineral Resource for which quantity and grade or quality are estimated on the basis of limited geological evidence and sampling. Geological evidence is sufficient to imply but not verify geological and grade or quality continuity. An Inferred Mineral Resource has a lower level of confidence than that applying to any other category of Mineral Resource. It is reasonably expected that the majority of Inferred Mineral Resources could be upgraded to Indicated Mineral Resources with continued exploration. However, the estimate of Inferred Mineral Resources may be materially affected by environmental, permitting, legal, title, taxation, socio-political, marketing, or other relevant issues.

The Company's future production estimates are based on existing mine plans and other assumptions which change from time to time. No assurance can be given that such estimates will be achieved.

The Company has prepared estimates and projections of future production for the Project. Any such information is forward-looking and no assurance can be given that such estimates will be achieved. These estimates are based on existing mine operations, its plans and other assumptions which change from time to time. The Company's actual production may vary from estimates for a variety of reasons, including: actual mineralized material mined varying from estimates of grade, tonnage, dilution and metallurgical and other characteristics; revisions to mine plans; unusual or unexpected deposit formations; risks and hazards associated with mining; natural phenomena, such as inclement weather conditions, water availability, floods, and seismic activity; and unexpected labor shortages, strikes, local community opposition or blockades. The economic analysis for the Project is based in part on achieving at least the contemplated minimum operating and production levels and may be subject to change.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company's capital and operating cost estimates may vary from actual costs and revenues for reasons outside of the Company's control.

Capital costs, operating costs, production and economic returns and other estimates may differ significantly from those anticipated by current estimates, and there can be no assurance that the actual capital, operating and other costs will not be higher than currently anticipated. Actual costs and revenues may vary from estimates for a variety of reasons, including (among others): lack of availability of resources or necessary equipment; unexpected construction or operating problems; lower realized lithium prices; revisions to construction plans; risks and hazards associated with mineral production; natural phenomena; floods; unexpected labor shortages or strikes; general inflationary pressures; and interest and currency exchange rates.

Additionally, during times of increased demand for metals and minerals, price increases may encourage expanded mining exploration, development, and construction activities. These increased activities may result in escalating demand for and cost of contract exploration, development and construction services and equipment. Increased demand for and cost of services and equipment could cause exploration, development and construction costs to increase materially, resulting in delays if services or equipment cannot be obtained in a timely manner due to inadequate availability, and increased potential for scheduling difficulties and cost increases due to the need to coordinate the availability of services or equipment, any of which could materially increase project exploration, development or construction costs, result in project delays, or increase operating costs, for the Company.

The Company's operations are subject to the high degree of risk normally incidental to the exploration for, and the development and operation of, mineral properties.

The Company's operations are subject to all the risks normally incidental to the exploration of, and the development and operation of, mineral properties. Mineral exploration and exploitation involve a high degree of risk. Operations can be affected by such factors as permitting regulations and requirements, weather, environmental factors, unforeseen technical difficulties, unusual or unexpected geological formations, work interruptions, fires, power outages, shutdowns due to equipment breakdown or failure, unexpected maintenance and replacement expenditures, human error, labor disputes, flooding, explosions, releases of hazardous materials, tailings impoundment failures, cave-ins, landslides, earthquakes and the inability to obtain or properly maintain adequate machinery, equipment or labor. Tailings dam failures involving other mining companies in Brazil, and the resultant loss of life and damage, have resulted in (and could in the future result in further) increased requirements, delays in licensing and other material consequences to all mining companies, even if the circumstances of the Project or the Company's development and operational methodologies are significantly different then such other companies and projects. The Company expects to rely on third-party owned infrastructure to develop and operate its projects, such as power, utility, and transportation infrastructure. Any failure of this infrastructure without adequate replacement or alternatives may have a material impact on the Company.

Insurance may not be available to insure against all such risks, or the costs of such insurance may be uneconomic. Losses from uninsured and underinsured losses have the potential to materially affect the Company's financial position and prospects.

During exploration, development and production of mineral properties, certain risks (in particular, risks related to operational and environmental incidents) may occur. Insurance may not be available to insure against all such risks, or the costs of such insurance may be uneconomic. The Company may also elect not to obtain insurance for other reasons. Should such liabilities arise, they could reduce or eliminate any future profitability and result in increasing costs and a decline in the value of the Company. The Company maintains liability insurance in accordance with industry standards, however, the nature of these types of risks is such that liabilities could exceed policy limits and the Company could incur significant costs that could have a material adverse effect on its business, results of operations and financial condition. Losses from uninsured and underinsured liabilities have the potential to materially affect the Company's financial position and prospects.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company is subject to risks associated with securing title, property interests and exploration and exploitation rights.

There can be no assurance the Company's property mineral tenure interests will be maintained, or that any required future title interests will ultimately be secured. No assurance can be given that applicable governments will not revoke or significantly alter the conditions of the applicable exploration and mining authorizations nor that such exploration and mining authorizations will not be challenged or impugned by third parties. The Company's property interests may also be subject to prior unregistered agreements or transfers or other land claims, and title may be affected by undetected defects and adverse laws and regulations.

The Company cannot guarantee that title to its properties or mineral rights will not be challenged. A successful challenge on a mineral right or to the precise area and location of the Company's mineral claims could result in the Company being unable to develop and operate its mineral properties or being unable to enforce its rights with respect to its mineral properties.

The Company is subject to strong competition in Brazil and in the global mining industry.

The mining industry is competitive in all its phases and requires significant capital, as well as technical and operational resources. Competition is also intense for mining equipment, supplies and qualified service providers, particularly in Brazil where mining personnel are in high demand and short supply. If qualified expertise cannot be sourced and at cost effective rates within Brazil, the Company may need to procure those services outside of Brazil, which could result in additional delays and higher costs to obtain work permits. The Company faces strong competition from other mining companies, some with greater financial resources, operational experience and technical capabilities. As a result of this competition, the Company may be unable to maintain or acquire financing, personnel, technical resources or attractive mining properties on terms it considers acceptable.

There can be no assurance that market prices for lithium will remain at current levels or that such prices will improve.

Lithium chemicals and spodumene concentrate are globally traded commodities and accordingly, are subject to numerous market forces, including changes in product supply and demand. The addition of new supply due to either competitor investments or the Company's own capacity could drive market prices for these commodities lower. Softening in the global demand for lithium would have similar implications. Additionally, the pricing characteristics of alternative sources of energy, competitor disruptions and government policy could all have impacts on the market price of lithium and thus the Company's earnings profile. Prices have proven to be volatile for lithium products and could remain so for the foreseeable future. There can be no assurance that market prices will remain at current levels or that such prices will improve. As such, the Company's revenues and earnings are subject to change.

The market for EVs and other large format batteries remains an emerging technology in several markets. No assurances can be given for the rate at which this market will develop, which could affect the success of the Company and its ability to expand lithium operations.

The success of the Company and its ability to grow its lithium operations is largely dependent on the adoption of lithium-ion batteries for EV and other large format batteries. The market for EV and other large format batteries has grown considerably but continues to have limited market share in a number of geographies. No assurance can be given that it will develop further (or at what rate this market will develop, if at all). To the extent that such markets do not develop in the manner or according to the timeline contemplated by the Company, the long-term growth in the market for lithium products will be adversely affected, which would inhibit the Company's ability to expand.

Changes in technology or other developments could result in preferences for substitute products.

Lithium and its derivatives are preferred raw materials for certain industrial applications, such as rechargeable batteries. Many materials and technologies are being researched and developed with the goal of making batteries lighter, more efficient, faster charging and less expensive. Some of these technologies could be successful and could adversely affect demand for lithium batteries in personal electronics, electric and hybrid vehicles and other applications. The Company cannot predict which new technologies may ultimately prove to be commercially viable and on what time horizon. In addition, alternatives to such products may become more economically attractive as global commodity prices shift. Any of these events could adversely affect demand for and market prices of lithium, thereby resulting in a material adverse effect on the economic feasibility of extracting any mineralization the Company discovers and reducing or eliminating any reserves it identifies.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The imbalance in the lithium market due to an excess of supply from new or existing competitors could adversely affect prices.

In recent years, the supply of lithium products has increased as both new and existing competitors have expanded production, which has pressured prices. Further increases in production could intensify this imbalance and negatively impact prices. There is limited information regarding the status of new lithium production capacity expansions by current and potential competitors, which makes it difficult for the Company to accurately project the capacities of potential new entrants and the timelines for their operations. If these projects are completed in the short term, they could impact market lithium prices, leading to a material adverse effect on the Company's earnings, reserve balances, or the economic viability of its ongoing growth initiatives.

Risks Related to Brazil

The Company's financial condition, operations and results of operations are subject to political, economic, social, regulatory and geographic risks of doing business in Brazil.

Investments in emerging markets like Brazil generally pose a greater degree of risk than investments in more mature market economies because the economies in the developing world are more susceptible to destabilization resulting from domestic and international developments and exposes the Company to heightened risks related to prevailing and changing political and socioeconomic conditions. Changes in mining, investment or other applicable policies or shifts in political attitude in Brazil may adversely affect the Company's operations or profitability and may affect the Company's ability to fund its ongoing expenditures. Regardless of the economic viability of the Company's properties, such political changes, which are beyond the Company's control, could have a substantive impact and prevent or restrict (or adversely impact the financial results of) mining of some or all of any deposits on the Project.

The Brazilian economy has been characterized by frequent, and occasionally material, intervention by the Brazilian federal government, which has often modified monetary, credit and other policies intending to influence Brazil's economy. The Brazilian government's actions to control inflation and effect other policy changes have involved wage and price controls, changes in existing, or the implementation of new, taxes and fluctuations of base interest rates. Actions taken by the Brazilian federal government concerning the economy may have important effects on Brazilian companies or companies with Brazilian assets and on market conditions and the competitiveness of Brazilian products abroad. In addition, actions taken by the Brazilian state and local governments with respect to labor and other laws affecting operations may have an effect on the Company.

The Company's financial condition and results of operations may also be materially adversely affected by any of the following, and the Brazilian federal government's actions, or failure to act, in response to them:

- currency depreciations and other exchange rate movements.
- monetary policies.
- inflation rate fluctuations.
- economic, political, and social instability.
- environmental regulation.
- energy shortages or changes in energy prices.
- interest rates.
- disasters at third party mineral projects.
- corruption or political scandal.
- exchange rate controls and restrictions on remittances abroad.
- liquidity of the domestic capital and lending markets.
- tax policy, including international tax treaties.
- other political, diplomatic, social, and economic policies or developments in or affecting Brazil.

Uncertainty over whether the Brazilian federal government will implement changes in policy or regulation affecting these or other factors in the future may contribute to economic uncertainty in Brazil and to heightened volatility in the market value of securities issued by Brazilian companies or companies with Brazilian assets.

The Brazilian government has frequently implemented changes to tax laws, tax treaties and other regulations, including modifications to tax rates. Any such changes, as well as changes in the interpretation of such tax laws and regulations, may result in increases in the Company's overall tax burden, which would negatively affect its profitability. However, the Company notes that it does not believe that there is any intention to change the current policies and regulations in this sense.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Political instability or changes in government policy (which may be arbitrary) may result in changes to laws affecting the ownership of assets, mining activities, taxation, rates of exchange, environmental regulations and labor relations. This may affect both the Company's ability to undertake exploration and development activities in respect of present and future properties in the manner currently contemplated, as well as its ability to continue to explore, develop and operate those properties in which it has an interest or in respect of which it has obtained exploration and development rights to date. The possibility that a future government may adopt substantially different policies cannot be ruled out.

Brazil's long-term foreign and local currency debt is rated sub-investment grade. Brazil's ratings or outlooks may be downgraded or placed on watch by the various rating agencies in the future. Downgrades of Brazil's sovereign credit ratings could limit access to funding and/or raise the cost of funding for the Company. Downgrades of Brazil's sovereign credit ratings could also heighten investors' perception of the risk of having operations in Brazil.

These and other future developments in the Brazilian economy and governmental policies may materially adversely affect the Company.

Inflation in Brazil, along with Brazilian governmental measures to combat inflation, may have a significant negative effect on the Brazilian economy and, as a result, on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

High levels of inflation may adversely affect the economies and financial markets of Brazil, and the ability of its government to create conditions that stimulate or maintain economic growth. Moreover, the governmental measures to curb inflation and speculation about possible future governmental measures have contributed to the negative economic impact of inflation in Brazil and have created general economic uncertainty. As part of these measures, the Brazilian government has at times maintained a restrictive monetary policy and high interest-rates that have limited the availability of credit and economic growth. Brazil may experience high levels of inflation in the future. Inflationary pressures may weaken investor confidence in Brazil and lead to further government intervention in the economy, including interest rate increases, restrictions on tariff adjustments to offset inflation, intervention in foreign exchange markets and actions to adjust or fix currency values, which may trigger or exacerbate increases in inflation, and consequently, have an adverse impact on the Company. In an inflationary environment, the value of uncollected accounts receivable, as well as unpaid accounts payable, declines rapidly. If Brazil experiences high levels of inflation in the future and price controls are imposed, this could adversely affect the Company's results of operations or financial conditions.

Violations of anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering and economic sanctions laws and regulations could materially adversely affect the Company's business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Brazilian markets have historically experienced heightened volatility due to the uncertainties generated by corruption and bribery allegations and investigations of certain senior politicians, including congressmen and officers and directors of some of the major state-owned and private companies in Brazil. In addition, certain media posts and reports of corruption, or allegations of corruption, in Brazil may have an adverse effect on the public perception and reputation of Brazilian companies and may adversely affect the trading price of the Common Shares. The Company's value and share price could also be adversely affected by illegal activities by others, corruption or by claims, even if groundless, implicating the Company in illegal activities.

The Company is subject to anti-corruption, anti-bribery and anti-money laundering laws and regulations in various jurisdictions, including Canada, U.S., and Brazil. In addition, it is subject to economic sanctions regulations that restrict dealings with certain sanctioned countries, individuals, and entities. There can be no assurances that the internal policies of the Company will be sufficient to prevent or detect all inappropriate practices, fraud or violations of such laws, regulations and requirements by its employees, directors, officers, partners, agents and service providers or that any such persons will not take actions in violation of its policies and procedures. Any violations of anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws or sanctions regulations could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company has not purchased any "political risk" insurance coverage and currently has no plans to do so.

Corruption and fraud in Brazil relating to ownership of real estate could materially adversely affect the Company's business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Under Brazilian law, real property ownership is normally transferred by means of a transfer deed and subsequently registered at the appropriate real estate registry office under the corresponding real property record. There are uncertainties, corruption and fraud relating to title ownership of real estate in Brazil, mostly in rural areas. In certain cases, a real estate registry office may register deeds with errors, including duplicate and/or fraudulent entries, and, therefore, deed challenges frequently occur, leading to judicial actions. Property disputes over title ownership are frequent in Brazil, and, as a result, there is a risk that errors, fraud, or challenges could adversely affect the Company's ability to operate, although ownership of mineral rights are separate from ownership of land.

The Company is subject to regulatory frameworks applicable to the Brazilian mining industry which could be subject to further change, as well as government approval and permitting requirements, which may result in limitations on the Company's business and activities.

Government approvals and permits are required in connection with the Company's activities. Any instances where such approvals are required and have not been obtained, the Company may be restricted or prohibited from proceeding with planned exploration, development, or operational activities. Failure to comply with applicable laws, regulations and permitting requirements may result in enforcement actions thereunder, including orders issued by regulatory or judicial authorities causing development or operations to cease or be curtailed, and may include corrective measures requiring capital expenditures, installation of additional equipment, or other remedial actions. Parties engaged in mining operations may be required to compensate those suffering loss or damage by reason of the mining activities and may be liable for civil or criminal fines or penalties imposed for violations of applicable laws or regulations. Amendments to current laws, regulations and permitting requirements, or a more stringent application of existing laws, could have a material adverse impact on the Company and cause increases in capital expenditures or production costs, reductions in the levels of production at producing properties or require abandonment or delays in the development of the Project.

In Brazil, the ANM regulates the conduct of exploration, development, and mining operations. The ANM requires: (i) certain fee payments for exploration authorizations (known as the Annual Fee per Hectare), (ii) certain royalty payments to be made to the federal government for the mining concessions (known as Financial Compensation for the Exploitation of Mineral Resources - "CFEM") and (ii) royalty payments to be made to the landowner if the surface rights are not held by the holder of the mineral rights. There is also a monthly inspection fee related to the transfer and commercialization of certain minerals in some Brazilian states. Royalties, taxes and fees related to the exploration authorizations and mining concessions may change or increase substantially in the future.

In Brazil, failure to demonstrate the existence of technical and economically viable mineral deposits covered by an exploration authorization for a period of at least one year may lead to the authorization being required to be returned to the federal government. The federal government may then grant the exploration authorization to other parties that may conduct other mineral prospecting activities at said area. In addition, mining concessions and exploration authorizations may not be granted due to changes in laws and regulations governing mineral rights. Accordingly, retrocession requirements, loss of mineral rights, or the inability to renew concessions, authorizations, permits and licenses may materially adversely affect the Company.

Tailings dam failures involving other mining companies in Brazil, and the resultant loss of life and damage, have resulted in (and could in the future result in further) increased requirements, delays in licensing and other material consequences to all mining companies, even if the circumstances of the Project or the Company's development and operational methodologies are significantly different then such other companies and projects.

The regulatory framework applicable to the Brazilian mining industry could be subject to further change, which may result in limitations on the Company's business and activities, including in connection with some existing mineral rights, and an increase in expenses, particularly mining royalties, taxes and fees.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company's operations are also subject to Brazilian regulations pertaining to the use and development of mineral properties and the acquisition or use of rural properties by foreign investors or Brazilian companies under foreign control, and various other Brazilian regulatory frameworks.

Risks Related to Financial Markets

The Company is subject to currency fluctuation risks.

Business is transacted by the Company primarily in Brazilian, U.S. and Canadian currencies. The majority of the Project's operating costs are denominated in the Brazilian currency. Certain costs associated with imported equipment and international supplies and consultants and sales prices for product are denominated in U.S. dollars. Fluctuations in exchange rates may have a significant effect on the cash flows of the Company. Future changes in exchange rates could materially affect the Company's results in either a positive or negative direction. The Company has not hedged its exposure to any exchange rate fluctuations applicable to its business and is therefore exposed to currency fluctuation risks.

Currently, the Brazilian Real is permitted to float against the US Dollar and allows the purchase and sale of foreign currency and the international transfer of Reais There can be no assurance that the Brazilian Central Bank or the Brazilian government will continue to permit the Real to float freely and not intervene in the exchange rate market through the return of a currency band system or otherwise.

The Company is subject to interest rates fluctuation.

The Company's business may be adversely affected by fluctuations in interest rates. A significant portion of the capital structure may be subject to variable interest rates, and changes in these rates could increase the borrowing costs of the Company, potentially reducing profitability. Higher interest rates may also make it more expensive to obtain additional financing or refinance existing debt, which could limit the Company's ability to fund growth initiatives or meet other capital needs. There can be no assurance that the Company will be able to manage or mitigate the impact of interest rate fluctuations, and any significant increase in interest rates could adversely affect the Company's financial condition, results of operations, and cash flow.

The Company may face challenges in accessing global capital markets.

The Company expects to rely on cash generated from operations and external financing to fund the capital expenditure required to finance its capacity expansion projects. The expansion of the Company's business may require significant amounts of capital. While the Company believes that the cash from operations, together with borrowing availability and other potential financing strategies, will be sufficient to meet these needs in the foreseeable future, the Company may face challenges due to the young nature of the business and the volatility of lithium prices, which may directly impact the Company's ability to generate consistent cash flow.

If additional external financing is needed, the Company's access to global capital markets and the pricing of such capital will depend on its ability to maintain strong credit metrics and the overall condition of the capital markets. Given the volatile nature of lithium prices, the Company's ability to demonstrate stable financial performance may be affected, which could hinder its ability to secure favorable financing terms. There can be no assurances that the Company would be able to obtain equity or debt financing on terms deemed acceptable, and the cost of such financing could increase, resulting in higher expenses and reduced profitability.

Additionally, the operations of the Company require the issuance of financial assurances, such as insurance and bank guarantee instruments, to secure statutory, financial, environmental, and commercial obligations. The Company's ability to provide such assurances may be subject to factors beyond its control, including external financial and credit market assessments, as well as its financial condition. If the Company is unable to generate sufficient cash flow or raise adequate external financing on acceptable terms, including due to significant disruptions in the global capital markets, the Company may be forced to restrict our growth, which could adversely affect its business, results of operation and financial position.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Risks Related to our Operations

The Company is exposed to risks associated with doing business with counterparties, which may impact the Company's operations and financial condition.

The Company is exposed to various counterparty risks including, but not limited to: (i) financial institutions that hold the Company's cash and short-term investments; (ii) companies that are expected to have payables to the Company; (iii) third party contractors engaged for future development; (iv) the Company's insurance providers; (v) the Company's lenders; and (vi) offtakers. The risks associated with doing business with several counterparties, including any defaults or other breaches of any agreements entered into by the Company with such counterparties, may impact the Company's operations and financial condition.

The Company may not be able to secure the supply of key raw material.

The raw materials required for the Company's operations are primarily sourced through normal supply and business contracting channels mainly in Brazil. However, increased demand from other mineral exploration, development and operating companies, inflationary pressures, or disruptions to supply chains caused by such events as pandemics or other global occurrences may make it more difficult to procure certain raw materials.

The Company may not be able to meet the quality requirements of its customers.

The Company's ability to maintain and enhance its customer relationships and market position depends on consistently meeting the quality expectations and regulatory requirements of its customers. Failure to meet these standards, whether due to manufacturing defects, supply chain disruptions, human error, or non-compliance with industry regulations, could result in recalls, loss of key customers, reputational damage, and potential legal or financial consequences.

Any inability to adapt to the ongoing demands of its customers or to promptly address quality concerns may affect the Company's ability to secure new contracts, retain existing customers, and maintain competitive advantage. Furthermore, customer-imposed penalties or warranty claims related to quality issues could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial performance.

Any limitation on the transfer of cash or other assets between the Company and the Company's subsidiaries, or among such entities, could restrict the Company's ability to fund its operations efficiently or to the ability of its subsidiaries to distribute up cash otherwise available for distributions.

The Company conducts operations through subsidiaries, including a foreign subsidiary located in Brazil. Accordingly, any limitation on the transfer of cash or other assets between the parent corporation and such entities, or among such entities, could restrict the Company's ability to fund its operations efficiently. Any such limitations, or the perception that such limitations may exist now or in the future, could have an adverse impact on the Company's valuation and stock price.

The Company is subject to risks associated with its reliance on consultants and others for mineral exploration and exploitation expertise.

The Company has relied on, and is expected to continue to rely on, consultants and others for mineral exploration and exploitation expertise. If the work conducted by those consultants is ultimately found to be incorrect or inadequate in any material respect, the Company may experience delays or increased costs in developing its properties.

Operating cash flow may be insufficient for future needs.

The exploration, development, construction, and operation of the Company's mineral properties will require the commitment of substantial financial resources that may not be available. The amount and timing of expenditures will depend on a number of factors, including the progress of ongoing exploration, development and construction activities, success of the Company's ongoing operations, the results of consultants' analyses and recommendations, the rate at which operating losses are incurred, the execution of any joint venture agreements with strategic partners and the acquisition of additional property interests, some of which are beyond the Company's control. The Company's business strategies may not be successful, and it may not be profitable in any future period.

To the extent that the Company has negative operating cash flow in future periods, the Company may need to allocate a portion of its cash reserves to fund such negative operating cash flow. The Company may also be required to raise additional funds through the issuance of equity or debt securities. There can be no assurance that additional capital or other types of financing will be available when needed or that these financings will be on terms favorable to the Company.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company may be unable to achieve cash flow from operating activities sufficient to permit it to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Company's indebtedness, or maintain its debt covenants.

The Company's ability to make scheduled payments on or refinance its debt obligations, including the Synergy Financing, depends on its financial condition and operating performance, which are subject to prevailing economic and competitive conditions and to certain financial, business, legislative, regulatory and other factors beyond the Company's control, including the market prices of lithium. The Company may be unable to achieve cash flow from operating activities sufficient to permit it to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Company's indebtedness, or maintain its debt covenants. If the Company's cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund its debt service obligations, or there is a contravention of its debt covenants, the Company could face substantial liquidity problems and could be forced to reduce or delay investments and capital expenditures or to dispose of material assets or operations, seek additional debt or equity capital or restructure or refinance its indebtedness. The Company may not be able to affect any such alternative measures, if necessary, on commercially reasonable terms or at all and, even if successful, those alternative actions may not allow it to meet its scheduled debt service obligations. The Company's inability to generate sufficient cash flows to satisfy its debt obligations, or to refinance its indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all, would materially and adversely affect its financial position and results of operations and its ability to satisfy its obligations.

A substantial portion of the Company's assets (including the Company's interests over the Project) are subject to security granted under the Synergy Financing. Unremedied failure of Sigma Brazil to comply with its obligations under the Synergy Financing could lead to the foreclosure and loss of such assets.

The Company may not be able to obtain sufficient financing in the future on acceptable terms, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition. In order to obtain additional financing, the Company may conduct additional (and possibly dilutive) equity offerings or debt issuances in the future.

There is no assurance that the Company will be able to obtain sufficient financing in the future on terms acceptable to meet the Company's capital requirements, if necessary. The ability of the Company to arrange additional financing in the future will depend, in part, on prevailing capital market conditions as well as the business performance of the Company. Failure to obtain additional financing on a timely basis may cause the Company to postpone, abandon, reduce or terminate its operations and could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition. A potential source of future financing is the sale of additional Common Shares, which would mean that each existing shareholder would own a smaller percentage of the Common Shares then outstanding. In addition, the Company may issue or grant convertible securities (such as RSUs, warrants or stock options) in the future pursuant to which additional Common Shares may be issued. The exercise of such securities would result in dilution of equity ownership to the Company's existing shareholders.

The Company has entered into the Synergy Financing and may rely on future debt financing and assume debt obligations that require it to make substantial interest and principal payments and which may be secured against the Company's assets, including the Project. Failure to meet debt obligations as they become due may result in loss of the Project. The Company may also sell additional royalties on the Project, which would mean that the Company's share of returns from the Project would decrease.

The disbursement of the loan from BNDES is subject to the satisfaction of certain closing conditions. There is no assurance that these conditions will be met or that the loan will be disbursed as expected. If the required conditions are not fulfilled or delays occur in the approval process, the Company may be unable to secure the necessary funding for the continuation of the Phase 2 construction. This could delay the Project timeline, increase costs, disrupt planned expansion and development efforts, and adversely impact the Company's financial position and future operations. Failure to obtain the loan as anticipated could materially affect the Company's ability to complete Phase 2, leading to potential financial and operational challenges.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

From time to time, the Company may become involved in litigation, which may have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, and prospects.

Due to the nature of the Company's business and status as a publicly traded entity, it may be subject to a variety of regulatory investigations, claims, lawsuits and other proceedings in the ordinary course of its business. The results of these legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty due to the uncertainty inherent in litigation, including the effects of discovery of new evidence or advancement of new legal theories, the difficulty of predicting decisions of judges and juries and the possibility that decisions may be reversed on appeal. Defense and settlement costs of legal claims can be substantial, even with respect to claims that have no merit.

Litigation may be costly and time-consuming and can divert the attention of management and key personnel from business operations. If the Company is unsuccessful in its defense of claims or unable to settle claims in a manner satisfactory to it, it may be faced with significant monetary damages or injunctive relief against it that could have a material adverse effect on its business and financial condition. To the extent the Company is involved in any active litigation, the outcome of such matters may not be currently determinable nor is it possible to accurately predict the outcome or quantum of any such proceedings at this time.

Failure to retain key officers, consultants, and employees or to attract, and retain additional key individuals with necessary skills could have a materially adverse impact upon the Company's success.

The success of the Company will be largely dependent upon the performance of its key officers, consultants, and employees. Failure to retain key individuals or to attract and retain additional key individuals with necessary skills could have a materially adverse impact upon the Company's success. The Company has insurance policy in place to cover directors, officers or key employees and regularly monitors the adequacy of such policy.

The Company's business depends on strong labor and employment relations.

The Company's production relies on the efforts of its employees and on fostering good relationships with them. These relations may be influenced by changes in labor relations introduced by, among others, employee groups, unions, and the relevant governmental authorities in the jurisdictions where the Company operates. Adverse changes in such legislation or in the relationship between the Company and its employees could have a material adverse impact on its business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Failure in the infrastructure that the Company relies upon could have an adverse effect on its operations.

Mining, processing, development, and exploration activities depend, to one degree or another, on adequate infrastructure whether owned or maintained by the Company, the applicable government or state, or third parties. Reliable transportation routes, ports, power sources, pipelines, ore and waste hoisting equipment, water storage structures, waste impoundments, water supply, and other critical infrastructure are important for the Company's operations. Unusual or infrequent weather phenomena, sabotage, catastrophic failure, corrosion, or interference from government or other entity in the operation, maintenance or provision of such infrastructure could adversely affect the Company's business and results of operations. In addition, Company-controlled infrastructure requires periodic preventative maintenance and, if necessary, replacement to mitigate the risk of failure. Despite inspection programs and maintenance planning, unanticipated infrastructure failures may occur from time to time. The Company addresses these issues and reports them, where necessary, in accordance with local regulatory requirements and laws. Any such future infrastructure failure could have an adverse effect on the Company's operations.

Regulatory and Governmental Risks

The Company's operations are subject to numerous environmental laws and regulations and expose the Company to environmental compliance risks, which may result in significant costs and have the potential to reduce the profitability of operations.

All phases of operations are subject to numerous environmental laws and regulations in Brazil on the federal, state and municipal levels, including laws and regulations relating to specially protected areas, air emissions, wastewater discharge and the use, manufacture, handling, transportation, storage, disposal, remediation of waste and hazardous substances. Environmental hazards may exist which are unknown to the Company at present which may have been caused by previous owners or operators of the Project. In the event of an accident or exposure to hazardous materials, environmental damage may occur and trigger the obligation to remediate the environmental conditions, which may result in significant costs. The victim of such damages or whoever the law so authorizes (such as public attorneys' office, foundations, state agencies, state-owned companies and associations engaged in environmental protection) is not compelled to sue all polluting agents in the same proceeding, but rather the aggrieved party may choose to sue only one of the polluting agents to redress damages.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Environmental liability may be litigated in civil, administrative, and criminal courts, with the application of administrative, civil and criminal sanctions, in addition to the obligation to redress the damages caused. The lack of a conviction or a finding of liability in one proceeding does not necessarily preclude the finding of liability in other proceedings. Accordingly, in respect of environmental compliance matters, there could be unexpected interruptions to operations, fines, or penalties as well as third-party claims for property damage or personal injury or remedial or other costs, which may have a material adverse effect on the Company's operations. Municipal, state, and federal governments may revise and impose stricter environmental regulations in the future. There can be no assurance that environmental regulation will not adversely affect development or operations, with increased fines and penalties for non-compliance, more stringent environmental assessments of proposed projects and a heightened degree of responsibility for companies and their officers, directors, and employees. The cost of compliance with changes in governmental regulations has the potential to reduce the profitability of operations.

Physical climate change events and the trend toward more stringent regulations aimed at reducing the effects of climate change could have an adverse effect on the Company's business and operations.

Climate change is increasingly perceived as a broad societal and community concern. Stakeholders may increase demands for emissions reductions and call upon mining companies to better manage their consumption of climate- relevant resources. Physical climate change events, and the trend toward more stringent regulations aimed at reducing the effects of climate change, could impact the Company's decisions to pursue future opportunities, or maintain existing operations, which could have an adverse effect on its business and operations. The Company can provide no assurance that efforts to mitigate the risks of climate changes will be effective and that the physical risks of climate change will not have an adverse effect on its operations and profitability.

The Company may become subject to government orders, investigations, inquiries or other proceedings (including civil claims) relating to health and safety matters, which could result in consequences material to its business and operations.

The mineral exploration, development and production business carries inherent risk of liability related to worker and surrounding population health and safety, including the risk of government-imposed orders to remedy unsafe conditions, potential penalties for contravention of health and safety laws, licenses, permits and other approvals, and potential civil liability. Compliance with health and safety laws (and any future changes) and the requirements of licenses, permits and other approvals remain material to the Company's business, and will continue to remain material at all stages of the development and operation of the Project. The Company may become subject to government orders, investigations, inquiries or other proceedings (including civil claims) relating to health and safety matters. Mining, like many other extractive natural resource industries, is subject to potential risks and liabilities due to accidents that could result in serious injury or death. The impact of such accidents could affect the profitability of the operations, potentially result in fines, penalties or other prosecutions, cause an interruption to operations, lead to a loss of licenses, affect the reputation of the Company and its ability to obtain further licenses, damage community relations and reduce the perceived appeal of the Company as an employer. The occurrence of any of these events or any changes, additions to or more rigorous enforcement of health and safety laws, licenses, permits or other approvals could have a significant impact on development or operations and result in additional material expenditures. As a consequence, no assurances can be given that additional workers' health and safety issues relating to presently known or unknown matters will not require unanticipated expenditures, or result in fines, penalties or other consequences (including changes to operations) material to its business and operations.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company's operations and the development of the Project may be adversely affected if it is unable to maintain positive community relations.

The Company's relationships with host communities are critical to ensure the success of its existing operations and the construction and development of new operations. There is an increasing level of public concern relating to the perceived effects of mining activities on the environment and on host communities due to events that happened with other companies in the recent past. The evolving expectations related to human rights, indigenous rights, and environmental protection may result in opposition to the Company's current and future operations or further development of the Project. Such opposition may be directed through legal or administrative proceedings or expressed in public opposition such as protests, roadblocks, or other forms of expression against the Company's activities, and may have a negative impact on the Company's reputation and operations.

Opposition by any of the aforementioned groups to the Company's operations may require modification of, or preclude the operation or development of, the Company's projects or may require the Company to enter into agreements with such groups or local governments with respect to the Company's projects, in some cases causing increased cost and considerable delays to the advancement of the Company's projects. Further, publicity adverse to the Company, its operations or extractive industries generally could have an adverse effect on the Company and may impact relationships with the communities in which the Company operates and other stakeholders. There can be no assurance that its efforts to operate in a socially responsible manner will mitigate this potential risk.

The Project may also be impacted by relations with various community stakeholders, and the Company's ability to develop related mining assets may still be affected by unforeseen outcomes from such community relations.

Actions taken by foreign governments regarding critical minerals may affect the Company's business.

As a result of increased concerns around global supply chains, the lithium industry has become subject to increasing political involvement. This reflects the critical role of lithium as an input in the development of batteries for the burgeoning transition to electric vehicles in the automotive industry, combined with worldwide supply constraints for lithium production and geopolitical tensions between countries such as the United States and Canada on the one hand and China on the other, arising from the dominant role of China in the production of inputs for the battery industry. The resulting political involvement appears to be evolving into a form of industrial policy by several governments, including those of Canada and the U.S., in which they employ steps to encourage the development of domestic supply such as tax incentives and low-interest loans to domestic and other companies, as well as undertake steps to discourage the involvement of companies from certain countries, including the expansion of legal oversight and an expansion of the scope of discretionary authority under laws and regulations to impose restrictions on ownership, influence and investment. These factors are of relevance to the Company in Canada with its regulation under the OBCA and stock exchange listing on the TSXV, and in the U.S. through its stock exchange listing on the NASDAQ. The Company is also connected to Canada by way of its board composition. This evolving industrial policy is resulting in benefits to the Company as a result of its connection to Canada and the U.S., including the prospect of tax incentives. However, the Company may also have to manage the more restrictive aspects of this increased government involvement, including the New Investment Canada Act ("ICA") Policy, which may result in limitations on the extent to which the Company will be able to undertake business operations with certain parties and limitations on ownership and influence of certain parties in its business. Most recently, the Government of Canada has made certain divestiture orders relating foreign investments, both within and outside of Canada, by State owned enterprises in Canadian lithium companies. The Company had and intends to continue to fully comply with legislation and policies in all jurisdictions where it operates. At this time, the Company does not believe that any of these steps will result in a substantive adverse change to its business or operations, but does expect that over time they may potentially constrain its ability to undertake business opportunities with actors from certain countries.

The Company's operations may be adversely affected if its licenses and permits are challenged, revoked, amended, not issued or not renewed.

The development projects and operations of the Company require licenses and permits from various governmental authorities. However, such licenses and permits are subject to challenge and change in various circumstances. Applicable governmental authorities may revoke or refuse to issue, amend or renew necessary permits. The loss of such permits, the requirements of such permits, third-party challenges to such permits, delays in the permitting process or the inability to obtain such permits may hinder or delay the Company's ability to operate and could have a material effect on the Company's financial performance and results of operations. The Company is focused on a proactive approach and early request for such licenses and permits, but there can be no guarantee that the Company will be able to obtain or maintain or comply with all necessary licenses and permits that may be required to explore and develop its projects, commence construction of or operation of mining facilities, or to maintain continued operations that economically justify the cost. The Company endeavors to be in compliance with these licenses and permits, and the underlying laws and regulations, at all times.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company may be subject to sudden tax changes, which can have a material adverse effect on profitability.

The Company may be subject to sudden tax changes, which can have a material adverse effect on profitability. The introduction of new tax laws, regulations or rules, or changes to, or differing interpretation of, or application of, existing tax laws, regulations or rules in Canada, the United States, Brazil, or any of the countries in which the Company's operations or business is or will be located, could result in an increase in taxes, or other governmental charges, duties or impositions, ceasing of the Company's current tax incentives and deductions, an unreasonable delay in the refund of certain taxes owing to the Company or the application of unfavorable currency controls on the repatriation of profits. No assurance can be given that new tax or foreign exchange laws, rules or regulations will not be enacted or that existing such laws, rules or regulations will not be changed, interpreted or applied in a manner that could result in the Company's profits being subject to additional taxation, result in the Company not recovering certain taxes on a timely basis, be refunded at reasonably equivalent value as at the time paid, or restricting the manner in and efficiency with which the Company manages its cash balances, or at all, or that could otherwise have a material adverse effect on the Company.

Risks Related to Share Ownership

The Company has not declared or paid dividends in the past and may not declare or pay dividends in the future.

The Company has not paid dividends since incorporation and does not intend to declare or pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. The Company anticipates that it will retain future earnings and other cash resources for the future operation and development of its business. Payment of any future dividends is solely at the discretion of the Board, which will take into account many factors, including the Company's operating results, financial condition and anticipated cash needs.

The market price for the Common Shares may be volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to numerous factors beyond its control and the Company may be subject to securities litigation as a result.

The market price of publicly traded shares, especially of a resource issuer such as the Company, is affected by many variables outside of the Company's control and are not necessarily related to exploration or operational successes or failures of the Company. Factors such as general market conditions for resource issuers, the strength of the economy generally, the availability and attractiveness of alternative investments, and analysts' recommendations may all contribute to volatility in the price of the Common Shares, which are not necessarily related to the operating performance, underlying asset values or prospects of the Company. Investors could suffer significant losses if the Common Shares are depressed or illiquid when an investor seeks liquidity. Securities class action litigation has often been brought against companies following periods of volatility in the market price of their securities. The Company may be the target of similar litigation in the future. Securities litigation could result in substantial costs and damages and divert management's attention and resources.

In recent years, publicly traded companies have been increasingly subject to demands from activist shareholders advocating for changes to corporate governance practices, such as executive compensation practices, social issues, or for certain corporate actions or reorganizations. There can be no assurances that activist shareholders will not publicly advocate for the Company to make certain corporate governance changes or engage in certain corporate actions. Responding to challenges from activist shareholders, such as proxy contests, media campaigns or other activities, could be costly and time consuming and could have an adverse effect on the Company reputation and divert the attention and resources of the Company management and the Board, which could have an adverse effect on the Company's business and results of operations. Even if the Company does undertake such corporate governance changes or corporate actions, activist shareholders may continue to promote or attempt to effect further changes and may attempt to acquire control of the Company to implement such changes. If shareholder activists seeking to increase short-term shareholder value are elected to the Board, this could adversely affect the Company's business and future operations. Additionally, shareholder activism could create uncertainty about the Company's future strategic direction, resulting in loss of future business opportunities, which could adversely affect the Company's business, future operations, profitability, and ability to attract and retain qualified personnel.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

If securities analysts, industry analysts or activist short sellers publish research or other reports about the Company's business, prospects or value, which questions or downgrades the value of the Company, the price of the Common Shares could decline.

The trading market for the Company's Common Shares depends, in part, on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about the Company or its business. The Company does not have any control over these reports. If one or more of the analysts who cover the Company downgrade its stock or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about its business, the price of the Company's Common Shares could decline. In addition, if the Company's results of operations fail to meet the forecast of analysts, the price of its Common Shares could decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of the Company or fail to publish reports on the Company regularly, demand for Common Shares could decrease, which might cause the price and trading volume of Common Shares to decline. In addition, activist short sellers may publish misleading "short reports", which may also negatively impact the price of the Common Shares and may influence negative disclosure in social media or other online platforms.

The Company will have broad discretion over the use of the net proceeds from offerings of securities.

While information regarding the use of proceeds from the sale of Common Shares or other securities will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement, the Company will have broad discretion over the use of the net proceeds from offerings of its securities. Because of the number and variability of factors that will determine the use of such proceeds, the Company's ultimate use might vary substantially from its planned use. Purchasers may not agree with how the Company allocates or spends the proceeds from an offering of its securities. The Company may pursue acquisitions, collaborations or other opportunities that do not result in an increase in the market value of the Common Shares, and that may increase losses.

There is no guarantee that the Common Shares will earn any positive return in the short term or long term.

A holding of Common Shares is speculative and involves a high degree of risk and should be undertaken only by holders whose financial resources are sufficient to enable them to assume such risks and who have no need for immediate liquidity in their investment. A holding of Common Shares is appropriate only for holders who have the capacity to absorb a loss of some or all of their holdings.

The Company has increased costs as a result of being a public company both in Canada listed on the TSXV and in the United States listed on the Nasdaq, requiring its management to devote substantial time to United States public company compliance efforts.

As a public company in the United States, the Company incurs additional legal, accounting, Nasdaq, reporting and other expenses. The additional demands associated with being a U.S. public company may disrupt regular operations of the Company's business by diverting the attention of some of its senior management team away from revenue-producing activities to additional management and administrative oversight, adversely affecting the Company's ability to attract and complete business opportunities and increasing the difficulty in both retaining professionals and managing and growing its business. Any of these effects could harm the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition.

If the Company's efforts to comply with new United States laws, regulations and standards differ from the activities intended by regulatory or governing bodies, such regulatory bodies or third parties may initiate legal proceedings against the Company and its business may be adversely affected. As a public company in the United States, it is more expensive for the Company to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and it will be required to accept reduced coverage or incur substantially higher costs to continue its coverage. These factors could also make it more difficult for the Company to attract and retain qualified directors.

In addition to the Canadian securities laws requirements to which the Company has already been subject, U.S. Sarbanes-Oxley Act 2002, as amended (the "U.S. Sarbanes-Oxley Act") requires that the Company maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting. Pursuant to Section 404 of the U.S. Sarbanes-Oxley Act ("Section 404"), the Company is required to furnish a report by its management on its internal control over financial reporting ("ICFR"), which, must be accompanied by an attestation report on ICFR issued by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

In previous reporting periods, management of the Company has reported material weaknesses in the Company's internal controls. Further, as noted in the Company's annual MD&A for the year ended December 31, 2024, material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting were determined to exist as of December 31, 2024. The Company's management, including its chief executive officer and chief financial officer, concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of December 31, 2024 due to the presence of these material weaknesses. Although the Company is actively taking steps to remediate these weaknesses, there remains a risk that these material weaknesses create a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Please refer to the Company's annual MD&A for the year ended December 31, 2024 for a more detailed discussion on this matter.

In the event that the Company is not able to remediate the material weaknesses or is otherwise not able to demonstrate compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, that its internal control over financial reporting is perceived as inadequate, or that it is unable to produce timely or accurate financial statements, the Company could be subjected to litigation or investigations requiring Management resources and payment of legal and other expenses and investors may lose confidence in the Company's operating results and the price of its Common Shares may decline. In addition, if the Company is unable to continue to meet these requirements, it may not be able to remain listed on the Nasdaq.

If the Company does not maintain adequate and appropriate internal controls over financial reporting as outlined in accordance with NI 52109 or the Rules and Regulations of the SEC, inappropriately designed or ineffective controls could result in inaccurate financial reporting.

Internal controls over financial reporting are procedures designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized, recorded and reported and assets are safeguarded against unauthorized or improper use. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance with respect to the reliability of financial reporting and financial statement preparation. Management of the Company has identified material weaknesses in Company's internal controls over the last 5 reporting periods. Although the Company is actively taking steps to remediate these weaknesses, there remains a risk that these material weaknesses create a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Please refer to the Company's annual MD&A for the year ended December 31, 2024 for a more detailed discussion on this matter.

As a foreign private issuer, the Company is subject to different U.S. securities laws and rules than a domestic U.S. issuer, which may limit the information publicly available to its shareholders.

The Company is a "foreign private issuer" as such term is defined in Rule 405 under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and is permitted, under a multijurisdictional disclosure system adopted by the United States and Canada, to prepare its disclosure documents filed under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") in accordance with Canadian disclosure requirements. Under the Exchange Act, the Company is subject to reporting obligations that, in certain respects, are less detailed and less frequent than those of U.S. domestic reporting companies. As a result, the Company will not file the same reports that a U.S. domestic issuer would file with the SEC, although it will be required to file or furnish to the SEC the continuous disclosure documents that it is required to file in Canada under Canadian securities laws. In addition, the Company's officers, directors, and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and "short swing" profit recovery provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act. Therefore, the Company's shareholders may not know on a timely basis when its officers, directors and principal shareholders purchase or sell Common Shares, as the reporting deadlines under the corresponding Canadian insider reporting requirements are longer.

As a foreign private issuer, the Company is exempt from the rules and regulations under the Exchange Act related to the furnishing and content of proxy statements. The Company is also exempt from Regulation FD, which prohibits issuers from making selective disclosures of material non-public information. While the Company expects to comply with the corresponding requirements relating to proxy statements and disclosure of material non-public information under Canadian securities laws, these requirements differ from those under the Exchange Act and Regulation FD and shareholders should not expect to receive in every case the same information at the same time as such information is provided by U.S. domestic companies.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

In addition, as a foreign private issuer, the Company has the option to follow certain Canadian corporate governance practices, except to the extent that such laws would be contrary to U.S. securities laws, and provided that the Company discloses the requirements the Company is not following and describe the Canadian practices it follows instead. As a result, the Company's shareholders may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of

U.S. domestic companies that are subject to all U.S. corporate governance requirements. If the Company ceases to qualify as a foreign private issuer, it will be subject to the same reporting requirements and corporate governance requirements as a U.S. domestic issuer which may increase its costs of being a public company in the United States.

The Company may be a Passive Foreign Investment Company, which may result in adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences for U.S. holders of Common Shares.

Generally, if for any taxable year 75% or more of the Company's gross income is passive income, or at least 50% of the average quarterly value of the Company's assets are held for the production of, or produce, passive income, the Company would be characterized as a passive foreign investment company ("PFIC") for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Based on the current profile of the Company's gross income, gross assets, the nature of its business, and its anticipated market capitalization, the Company believes that it was likely a PFIC for the 2024 taxable year. While it has not made a determination of expected PFIC status for the current taxable year, there is a risk that it may be a PFIC in the current taxable year and in the foreseeable future. Because PFIC status is determined on an annual basis and generally cannot be determined until the end of the taxable year, there can be no assurance that the Company will not be a PFIC for the current or future taxable years. If the Company is characterized as a PFIC, the Company's shareholders who are U.S. holders may suffer adverse tax consequences, including the treatment of gains realized on the sale of the Common Shares as ordinary income, rather than as capital gain.

General Risks

The current military conflict in Ukraine and the Middle East and the economic or other sanctions imposed in response to such military conflicts and other global conflicts may impact global markets in such a manner as to have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, operations, financial condition, and stock price.

The military conflict in Ukraine and in the Middle East, and other global conflicts, could lead to heightened volatility in the global markets, increased inflation, and turbulence in commodities markets. In response to Russian military actions in Ukraine, several countries (including Canada, the United States and certain allies) have imposed economic sanctions and export control measures, and may impose additional sanctions or export control measures in the future, which have and could in the future result in, among other things, severe or complete restrictions on exports and other commerce and business dealings involving Russia, certain regions of Ukraine, and/or particular entities and individuals. While the Company does not have any direct exposure or connection to Russia or Ukraine, as the military conflict is a rapidly developing situation, it is uncertain as to how such events, events in the Middle East, and other global conflicts, and any related economic sanctions could impact the global economy and commodities markets. Any negative developments in respect thereof could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, operations, or financial condition.

Certain directors and officers of the Company are, or may become, associated with other natural resource companies which may give rise to conflicts of interest.

Certain directors and officers of the Company are, or may become, associated with other natural resource companies which may give rise to conflicts of interest. In accordance with the *Ontario Business Corporations Act*, directors who have a material interest in any person who is a party to a material contract or transaction, or a proposed material contract or transaction, with the Company are required, subject to certain exceptions, to disclose that interest and generally abstain from voting on any resolution to approve the contract or transaction. Additionally, the CEO and certain directors are actively involved with A10 Fund, being a significant shareholder of the Company, which may give rise to conflicts of interest. Any perceived or actual conflicts of interest may result in adverse consequences for the Company and the value of its securities.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company has a major shareholder which owns 42.86% of the outstanding Common Shares and, as such, for as long as such shareholder directly or indirectly maintains a significant interest in the Company, it may be in a position to affect the Company's governance, operations and the market price of the Common Shares.

To the Company's knowledge, A10 Fund holds approximately 42.86% of the outstanding Common Shares (As of December 31, 2024). For as long as it directly or indirectly maintains a significant interest in the Company, A10 Fund may be in a position to affect the Company's governance and operations. As a result of its shareholdings, the A10 Fund has the ability, among other things, to approve significant corporate transactions and delay or prevent a change of control of the Company that could otherwise be beneficial to minority shareholders. The A10 Fund generally will have the ability to control the outcome of any matter submitted for the vote or consent of the Company's shareholders. In some cases, the interests of the A10 Fund may not be the same as those of the other minority shareholders, and conflicts of interest may arise from time to time that may be resolved in a manner detrimental to the Company or minority shareholders. The effect of this influence may be to limit the price that investors are willing to pay for Common Shares.

In addition, the potential that the A10 Fund may sell Common Shares in the public market or in private transactions, as well as any actual sales of Common Shares in the public market or in private transactions, could adversely affect the market price of the Common Shares.

As the Company is a Canadian corporation but many of its directors and officers are not citizens or residents of Canada or the U.S., it may be difficult or impossible for an investor to enforce judgements against the Company and its directors and officers outside of Canada and the U.S. which may have been obtained in Canadian or U.S. courts or initiate court action outside Canada or the U.S. against the Company and its directors and officers in respect of an alleged breach of securities laws or otherwise. Similarly, it may be difficult for U.S. shareholders to effect service on the Company to realize on judgments obtained in the United States.

The Company is incorporated under the laws of Canada, but a majority of its directors and officers are not citizens or residents of Canada. In addition, a substantial part of the Company's assets is located outside Canada. As a result, it may be difficult or impossible for an investor to (i) enforce judgments against the Company and its directors and officers outside of Canada which may have been obtained in Canadian courts or (ii) initiate court action outside Canada against the Company and its directors and officers in respect of an alleged breach of securities laws or otherwise.

The majority of the Company's assets and all or a substantial portion of the assets of its directors and officers may be located outside the United States. Consequently, it may be difficult for investors who reside in the United States to effect service of process in the United States upon the Company or upon such persons who are not residents of the United States, or to realize upon judgments of courts of the United States predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws. A judgment of a U.S. court predicated solely upon such civil liabilities may be enforceable in Canada by a Canadian court if the U.S. court in which the judgment was obtained had jurisdiction, as determined by the Canadian court, in the matter. Investors should not assume that Canadian courts:
(i) would enforce judgments of U.S. courts obtained in actions against the Company or such persons predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws or the securities or blue sky laws of any state within the United States, or (ii) would enforce, in original actions, liabilities against the Company or such persons predicated upon the U.S. federal securities laws or any such state securities or blue sky laws.

In addition, in the event of a dispute involving the foreign operations of the Company, the Company may be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of foreign courts. The Company's ability to enforce its rights in Canada or locally of judgments from foreign courts could have an adverse effect on its future cash flows, earnings, results of operations and financial condition.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company is governed by the Ontario Business Corporations Act and by the securities laws of the province of Ontario, which in some cases have a different effect on shareholders than the U.S. corporate laws and U.S. securities laws.

The Company is governed by the *Ontario Business Corporations Act* and other relevant laws, which may affect the rights of shareholders differently than those of a company governed by the laws of a U.S. jurisdiction, and may, together with the Company's constating documents, have the effect of delaying, deferring or discouraging another party from acquiring control of the Company by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or otherwise, or may affect the price an acquiring party would be willing to offer in such an instance. For example, the material differences between the OBCA and the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), the applicable statutory regime for many U.S. companies, that may have the greatest such effect include, but are not limited to, the following: (i) for material corporate transactions that require a special resolution (such as mergers and amalgamations, other extraordinary corporate transactions or amendments to the Company's articles) the OBCA generally requires a two-thirds majority vote by shareholders, whereas the DGCL generally requires only a majority vote; and (ii) under the OBCA, holders of 5% or more of the Company's Common Shares that carry the right to vote at a meeting of shareholders can requisition a special meeting of shareholders, whereas such right does not exist under the DGCL.

The Company is subject to risks associated with its information technology systems and cyber-security.

Threats to information technology systems associated with cyber-security risks and cyber incidents or attacks continue to grow. It is possible that the business, financial and other systems of the Company or other companies with which it does business could be compromised, which might not be noticed for some period of time. Risks associated with these threats include, among other things, loss of intellectual property, disruption of business operations and safety procedures, loss or damage to worksite data delivery systems, and increased costs to prevent, respond to or mitigate cyber-security events.

SUMMARY OF THE 2025 TECHNICAL REPORT

Set out below and up to, but excluding the Emerging Market Disclosure, is an extract from the 2025 Technical Report dated March 31, 2025, with an effective date of January 15, 2025, prepared by Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo, William van Breugel, P. Eng., Johnny Canosa, P. Eng., and Joseph Keane, P. Eng. (the "TR Qualified Persons"). Reference should be made to the full text of the 2025 Technical Report, which is the current technical report on the Project, is available on the Company's website at www.sigmalithium.ca or at the Company's profile on SEDAR+ at www.sedarplus.ca and on EDGAR at www.sec.gov and is incorporated by reference into this AIF, for the detailed disclosure in respect of the Project.

All statements in the summary below are as of the effective date of the 2025 Technical Report.

Property Description and Location

The Project is in northeastern Minas Gerais State, in the municipalities of Araçuaí and Itinga, approximately 25 km east of the town of Araçuaí and 600 km northeast of Belo Horizonte.

The Project is comprised of four properties held by SMSA and is divided into the Northern Complex (the Grota do Cirilo, Genipapo and Santa Clara properties) and the Southern Complex (the São José property).

The Project consists of 29 mineral rights, which include mining concessions, applications for mining concessions, exploration permits and applications for mineral explorations authorizations, spread over 185 km2, and includes nine past producing lithium mines and 11 first-priority exploration targets. Granted mining concessions are in good standing with the Brazilian authorities.

To support Sigma's exploration and development activities within the Grota do Cirilo property, SMSA has entered into surface lease agreements with three related party companies: Arqueana, Miazga and Tatooine, as well as with third-party surface owners in the Project area. There are no conditions limiting the access to the land by SMSA.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

SMSA has a mining easement (Servidão Mineral) with a total of 413.3 hectares and aims to cover the areas of waste and tailings piles, production plant, all access roads (internal), electrical substation, installation of fueling station and support structures. The Servidão Mineral was published in the Official Gazette of the Federal Government. It contemplates the mining and processing activities of the Xuxa deposit and processing plant (ANM Process No. 824.692/1971).

The Brazilian Government levies a Compensação Financeira pela Exploração de Recursos Minerais (CFEM) royalty of 2% on mineral production. The Project is also subject to a third-party net smelter return (NSR) royalty of 1%.

To the extent known to the QPs, there are no other significant factors and risks that may affect access, title, or the right or ability to perform work on the Project that have not been discussed in this Report.

Accessibility, Climate, Local Resources, Infrastructure and Physiography

The Project is easily accessible from federal Highway BR-367, which runs through the northern part of the Project. Within the Project area, accessibility is provided by municipal roads. A municipal airport services the town of Araçuaí for private flights. The closest major domestic airports are located at the municipality of Vitória da Conquista, 273 km east of the Project and at the municipality of Montes Claros, 329 km west of the Project.

The project area has a Central Brazil Tropical climate, ranging from semi-arid to semi-humid, with more significant rainfall during the summer months and average temperatures consistently above 20°C throughout the year. Mining operations and exploration are usually conducted year-round, but can be interrupted by short-term rainfall events.

Mining operations have been previously conducted in the Project area. Existing infrastructure includes power supply and substation, an extensive office block equipped with internet and telephones, dining hall and kitchen, workshop, on-site laboratory and sample storage building, warehouse and a large store, a fuel storage facility with pumping equipment, and a water pumping facility from the Jequitinhonha River with its reservoir. The main 138 kV transmission line from the Irape hydro power station runs through the northern part of the Project area. The towns of Araçuaí and Itinga can supply certain services. Other services may be sourced from Belo Horizonte or São Paulo.

The project is located within the Jequitinhonha Depression, a geomorphological unit shaped predominantly by the erosive activity of the Jequitinhonha River and its tributaries. These watercourses have incised through the schists of the Salinas Formation and other surrounding rock types, resulting in a landscape evolution characterized by a flattened relief with gently sloping, convex hillsides, broad, rounded hilltops, and fluvial plains composed of sandy and clayey sediments derived from the erosion of upstream source areas.

History

Exploration and mining activities prior to Sigma's project interest were conducted by Companhia Estanìfera do Brazil (CEBRAS), Arqueana Minérios e Metais (Arqueana), Tanex Resources plc (Tanex; a subsidiary of Sons of Gwalia Ltd (Sons of Gwalia)), and RI-X Mineração S.A. (RI-X). CEBRAS produced a tin/tantalite concentrate from open pit mines from 1957 to the 1980s. Arqueana operated small open pit mines from the 1980s to the 2000s, exploiting pegmatite and alluvial gravel material for tin and tantalite. Tanex Resources obtained a project interest from Arqueana, and undertook channel sampling, air-track, and reverse circulation (RC) drilling. The Project was subsequently returned to Arqueana. In 2012, RI-X obtained a controlling interest in Arqueana, and formed a new subsidiary company to Arqueana called Araçuaí Mineração whose name was later changed to SMSA. SMSA completed mapping, data compilation, a ground magnetic survey, channel sampling, and HQ core drilling. A heavy mineral separation (HMS) pilot plant was built during 2014–2015. Lithium-specific mining activities were conducted over at least five deposits in the Northern Complex, and four deposits in the Southern Complex.

In 2017 Sigma purchased a dense media separation (DMS) unit to produce a 5.5% Li2O lithium oxide concentrate. Sigma has completed ground reconnaissance, satellite image interpretation, geological mapping, channel and chip sampling, trenching, core drilling, Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimation, and a feasibility study. Sigma initially focused on a geological assessment of available field data to prioritize the 200 known pegmatites that occur on the various properties for future evaluation. A ranking table that highlighted pegmatite volume, mineralogy and Li2O and Ta2O5 grade was established. Within the more prospective areas, Sigma concentrated its activities on detailed geological and mineralogical mapping of historically mined pegmatites, in particular, on the larger pegmatites.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma began mining in the Xuxa open pit in April 2023 and, as of December 2024, Sigma's production volume totaled 342.7kt of lithium oxide concentrate. At the end of 2024, Sigma began procurement for the commencement of Phase 2 construction.

Geological Setting and Mineralization

The pegmatites in the Project area are classified as lithium–cesium–tantalum or LCT types. The Project area lies in the Eastern Brazilian Pegmatite Province (EBP) that encompasses a very large region of about 150,000 km2, stretching from the state of Bahia to Rio de Janeiro state.

The pegmatite swarm is associated with the Neoproterozoic Araçuaí orogeny and has been divided into two main types: anatectic (directly formed from the partial melting of the country rock) or residual pegmatite (fluid rich silicate melts resulting from the fractional crystallization of a parent magma). The pegmatites in the Project area are interpreted to be residual pegmatites and are further classified as LCT types.

Pegmatite bodies are typically hosted in a grey biotite–quartz schist and form bodies that are generally concordant with the schist foliation but can also cross-cut foliation. The dikes are sub-horizontal to shallow-dipping sheeted tabular bodies, typically ranging in thickness from a few metres up to 40 m or more, and display a discontinuous, thin, fine-grained chilled margin. Typical pegmatite mineralogy consists of microcline, quartz, spodumene, albite and muscovite. Spodumene typically comprises about 28–30% of the dike, microcline and albite around 30–35%, and white micas about 5–7%. Locally, feldspar and spodumenes crystals can reach as much as 10–20 cm in length. Tantalite, columbite and cassiterite can occur in association with albite and quartz. The primary lithium-bearing minerals are spodumene and petalite. Spodumene can theoretically contain as much as 3.73% Li, equivalent to 8.03% Li2O, whereas petalite, can contain as much as 2.09% lithium, equivalent to 4.50% Li2O.

Features of the pegmatites where mineral resources have been estimated include:

- Xuxa:

foliation concordant, strikes northwest–southeast, dips to the southeast at 40º to 45º, and is not zoned. The strike length is 1,700 m, averages 12–13 m in thickness and has been drill tested to 259 m in depth. Xuxa remains open to the west, east, and at depth.

- Barreiro:

foliation discordant, strikes northeast–southwest, dips to the southeast at 30º to 35º, and is slightly zoned with a distinct spodumene zone as well as an albite zone. The pegmatite is about 600 m long (strike), 30–35 m wide, and 800 m along the dip direction. Barreiro remains open to the northeast and at depth.

- Murial:

foliation discordant, strikes north–south, and has a variable westerly dip, ranging from 25º to 75º. The strike length is about 750 m, with a thickness of 15–20 m, and the down-dip dimension is 200 m. The pegmatite is zoned with a spodumene-rich intermediate zone and a central zone that contains both spodumene and petalite. The southern section of the pegmatite has lower lithium tenors than the norther portion of the dike. Murial remains open to the west, east, and at depth.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Lavra do Meio:

foliation concordant, strikes north–south, dips 75º–80º to the east. The strike length is 300 m with an average thickness of 12–15 m and a down-dip distance of 250 m. The pegmatite is zoned and contains both spodumene and petalite and remains open at depth.

- Nezinho do Chicão:

The pegmatite body strikes nearly north-south (020º) and dips at 40-75º to the southeast. The dike is about 1,600 m long, 200 m down-dip and 20-30 m thick. It remains open to the north, south and at depth. The NDC pegmatite is a high-grade mix of spodumene and petalite with a variable ratio depending on the thickness of the zone.

Exploration

The development of the Project started in the second quarter of 2012, focusing on a geological assessment of available field data to prioritize the 200 known pegmatites that occur on the various properties for future evaluation. A ranking table that highlighted pegmatite volume, mineralogy and Li2O and Ta2O5 grade was established.

Within the more prospective areas, Sigma concentrated its activities on detailed geological and mineralogical mapping of historically mined pegmatites, in particular, on the larger pegmatites, Xuxa and Barreiro. These dikes were channel sampled and subsequently assessed for their lithium, tantalum and cassiterite potential. This work was followed by bulk sampling, drilling and metallurgical test work. In the southern complex area, Sigma geologists have visited sites of historical workings, and undertaken reconnaissance mapping and sampling activities. The Lavra Grande, Samambaia, Ananias, Lavra do Ramom and Lavra Antiga pegmatites were mined for spodumene and heavy minerals, and in some cases gem-quality crystals were targeted. These pegmatites are considered to warrant additional work.

Drilling

Drilling completed by Sigma as of the 18th January 2024 across the Project area consists of 647 core holes totalling 131,982 m. To date, this drilling has concentrated on the Grota do Cirilo pegmatites. Drilling was completed using HQ core size (63.5 mm core diameter) in order to recover enough material for metallurgical testing. Drill spacing is variable by pegmatite, but typically was at 50 m with wider spacing at the edges of the drill pattern. Drill orientations were tailored as practicable to the strike and dip of the individual pegmatites. The drill hole intercepts range in thickness from approximately 85–95% of true width to near true width of the mineralization.

All core was photographed. Drill hole collars were picked up in the field using a Real Time Kinematic (RTK) global positioning system (GPS) instrument with an average accuracy of 0.01 cm. All drill holes were down-hole surveyed by Sigma personnel using the Reflex EZ-Track and Reflex Gyro instruments. Calibrations of tools were completed every year since 2017.

Sampling intervals were determined by the geologist, marked and tagged based on lithology and mineralization observations. The typical sampling length was 1 m but varied according to lithological contacts between the mineralized pegmatite and the host rock. In general, 1-2 m host rock samples were collected from each side that contacts the pegmatite.

Sigma conducted HQ drilling programs in 2014, 2017, 2018, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023 on selected pegmatite targets. The drill programs have used industry-standard protocols that include core logging, core photography, core recovery measurements, and collar and downhole survey measurements.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

There are no drilling, sampling or recovery factors that could materially impact the accuracy and reliability of the results in any of the drill campaigns.

Drill results from Grota do Cirilo property support the Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve (MRMR) estimates.

Sample Preparation, Analyses and Security

The protocols used by SMSA for core handling, logging and sampling are considered to represent acceptable industry standards.

SMSA use commercial laboratories for their sample analysis. The laboratories used are ISO/IEC 17025 accredited and all laboratories used are independent of SMSA.

SMSA has a robust quality assurance quality control (QAQC) program utilising standards, blanks, coarse duplicates, pulp duplicates and check assays. The QAQC program has been reviewed by SGS and found to be acceptable by industry standards.

Overall, the QP is confident that the system is appropriate for the collection of data suitable for a Mineral Resource estimate and can support Mineral Reserve estimates and mine planning.

Data Verification

SGS conducted site visits in 2017, 2018, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024, During those visits, the QP reviewed the exploration methods used by SMSA, the field conditions, the position of the drill hole collars, the core storage and logging facilities and the different exploration targets.

SGS has validated the drillhole database, the QAQC program and core sampling control and chain of custody. SGS is of the opinion that these databases and systems are acceptable by industry standards.

In 2017 SGS conducted a witness sampling campaign to validate the assays within the drillhole database. The results showed the difference in grade between the original samples and the witness samples was not statistically significant.

Following the data verification process and QA/QC review, the QP is of the opinion that the sample preparation, analysis and QA/QC protocol used by SMSA for the Project follow generally accepted industry standards and that the Project data is of a sufficient quality.

Mineral Processing and Metallurgical Testing

Xuxa

Drill core samples from the Xuxa deposit were processed at the SGS Lakefield facility in 2018 and 2022, samples from the Barreiro deposit were tested between November 2020 and May 2021, and samples from the Nezinho do Chicão deposit in 2022. Work conducted on the Xuxa deposit samples included comminution, heavy liquid separation (HLS), REFLUX™ classifier, dense media separation (DMS) and magnetic separation. The Barreiro deposit test work program included sample characterization, grindability testing, HLS and DMS metallurgical test work. The Nezinho do Chicão deposit test work program included sample characterization, mineralogical analyses, HLS, DMS, and magnetic separation. Xuxa

Drill core samples were selected and combined into six variability (Var) samples for a test work program comprising of mineralogical analyses, grindability, HLS, REFLUX™ classifier, DMS, and magnetic separation testing. Flowsheets for lithium beneficiation were developed in conjunction with the test work. The goal was to produce lithium oxide concentrate grading a minimum 6% Li2O and maximum 1% Fe2O3 while maximizing lithium recovery.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Four HLS tests, at four crush sizes (15.9 mm, 12.5 mm, 9.5 mm, and 6.3 mm) were carried out on each of the six variability samples to evaluate the recovery. The 9.5 mm crush size was selected as the optimum crush size for DMS test work, as it resulted in the highest lithium recovery with minimal fines generation.

The DMS variability samples were each crushed to -9.5 mm and screened into four size fractions: coarse (-9.5 mm/+6.3 mm), fines (-6.3 mm/+1.7 mm), ultrafines (-1.7 mm/+0.5 mm) and hypofines (-0.5 mm). The coarse, fines and ultrafines fractions of each variability sample were processed separately for lithium beneficiation. The REFLUX™ classifier (RC) test work was carried out with a RC-100 unit for mica rejection from the fines and ultrafines fractions only. This test work was conducted at FLSmidth's Minerals Testing and Research Center in Utah, USA.

The coarse, fines and ultrafines RC underflow streams of each variability sample were processed separately through DMS. The DMS concentrate from each fraction underwent dry magnetic separation at 10,000 gauss.

The DMS test work flowsheet for the coarse and fines fractions included two passes through the DMS; the first at a lower specific gravity (SG) cut-point (~2.65) to reject silicate gangue and the second pass at a higher SG cut-point (ca. ~2.90) to generate lithium oxide concentrate. The coarse DMS middlings were re-crushed to -3.3 mm and a two stage HLS test was conducted. The ultrafines DMS test work flowsheet included both a single pass and a double pass DMS circuit at a high SG cut-point (~2.90) to generate lithium oxide concentrate.

The DMS test results demonstrated the ability to produce lithium oxide concentrate with >6% Li2O in most of the tests. Based on the test work results, a lithium recovery of 60.4% was selected for plant design.

Barreiro

Four variability and one composite sample were tested for Barreiro, with the goals of the program to provide preliminary process information on the metallurgical performance of mineralized material from the Barreiro deposit. The test work program was developed based on the flowsheet developed for the Xuxa deposit. The aim of the test work program was to produce chemical grade lithium oxide concentrate (>6% Li2O) with low iron content (<1% Fe2O3), while maximizing lithium recovery.

Two sets of HLS tests were undertaken. The first set was conducted using the Composite to test optimal crush size (i.e., top size of 15.9 mm, 12.5 mm, 10.0 mm, and 6.3 mm). HLS tests were then performed on each variability sample at the optimum crush size. The fine fraction (i.e., -0.5 mm) was screened out from each sub-sample and the oversize fraction was submitted for HLS testing. A crush size of -10 mm was determined to be optimal and variability HLS testing was undertaken at this crush size. Interpolated stage recoveries (6% Li2O concentrate) for the four variability samples ranged from 56.0% to 77.3%.

In all four variability samples, HLS tests produced >6% Li2O lithium oxide concentrate with low iron content (<1.0% Fe2O3).

Pilot-scale DMS test work was operated on the composite sample. Dry magnetic separation was undertaken on the DMS feed. DMS test work results showed combined lithium oxide concentrate grade of 6.11% Li2O and stage recovery of 59.5% for a global recovery of 50.9%.

Nezinho do Chicão

Three variability samples and one composite sample were tested for Nezinho do Chicão (NDC), with the goal of the program to provide process information on the metallurgical performance of mineralized material from the NDC deposit. The test work program was developed based on the flowsheet developed for the Barreiro deposit. The aim of the test work program was to produce chemical grade lithium oxide concentrate (>5.5% Li2O) with low iron content (<1% Fe2O3), while maximizing lithium recovery.

HLS tests were undertaken across four different crush sizes (i.e., top size of 15.9 mm, 12.5 mm, 9.5 mm, and 6.3 mm) to determine the optimum crush size, for each ore (high grade, medium grade and low grade). The fine fraction (i.e., -0.5 mm) was screened out from each sub-sample and the oversize fraction was submitted for HLS testing. A crush size of -9.5mm was determined to be optimal and variability HLS testing was undertaken at this crush size. Interpolated stage recoveries (5.5% Li2O concentrate) for the three variability samples ranged from 58.7% to 61.4%, and the master composite a nominal 57.8%, for the 9.5mm crushed process step 1.54% Li2O head grade.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Pilot-scale DMS test work was operated on the composite sample. Dry magnetic separation was undertaken on the DMS feed. DMS test work results showed combined lithium oxide concentrate grade with petalite 5.50% Li2O and stage recovery of 58.7% for a global recovery of 50.6%.

Lavra do Meio, Maxixe and Tamboril Test Work

Four combined variability samples were tested for Lavra do Meio, Maxixe and Tamboril, with the goal of the program to provide process information on the metallurgical performance of mineralized material from the deposits. The test work program was developed based on the flowsheet developed for the NDC deposit. The aim of the test work program was to produce chemical grade lithium oxide concentrate (>5.5% Li2O) with low iron content (<1% Fe2O3), while maximizing lithium recovery.

HLS tests were undertaken across four different crush sizes, namely 9.5mm to 6.35mm, 6.35mm to 4.00mm, 4.00mm to 1.7mm and 1.7mm to 0.5mm to determine the optimum crush size, for each sample (high grade, medium grade, low grade and high schist).

The material from Lavra do Meio, Maxixe and Tamboril displayed a high content of petalite, between 40.3% in the medium grade sample to 59% in the low grade sample. The DMS test work showed an overall average concentrate of 5.2% spodumene at a recovery of 33.9% and an average petalite concentrate of 2.87% with a recovery of 15.5%, for a total average recovery of 49.4% Li2O.

The concentrate had a high Fe2O3 content, which was determined to be the result of biotite from the schist reporting to the lithium oxide concentrate.

Murial Test Work

Four combined variability samples were tested for Murial, namely a high grade, medium grade, low grade and high schist sample. The aim of the test work was to produce chemical grade lithium oxide concentrate (>5.5% Li2O) with low iron content (<1% Fe2O3), while maximizing lithium recovery.

HLS tests were undertaken across four different crush sizes, namely 9.5mm to 6.35mm, 6.35mm to 4.00mm, 4.00mm to 1.7mm and 1.7mm to 0.5mm to determine the optimum crush size, for each sample.

The Murial samples displayed a negligible petalite content and the DMS test work produced a Li2O concentrate of 5.3% with an average recovery of 49.2% Li2O. The iron content was within acceptable limits below 1% Fe2O3.

Mineral Resource Estimates

Mineral Resources for the Grota do Cirilo project were estimated using a computerised resource block model. Three-dimensional wireframe solids of the mineralisation were defined using drill hole Li2O analytical data.

Data were composited to 1 m composite lengths, based on the north–south width of the block size defined for the resource block model. Compositing starts at the schist-pegmatite contact. No capping was applied on the analytical composite data. The Xuxa model used a 5 m x 3 m x 5 m block size and while the Barreiro, Murial, Lavra do Meio, Nezinho do Chicão, Maxixe, Tamboril and Elvira models used a 5 m x 5 m x 5 m block. Average densities were applied to blocks, which varied by pegmatite, from 2.65 t/m3 at Lavra do Meio to 2.71 t/m3 at Barreiro.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Variography was undertaken for Xuxa, Barreiro, NDC and Murial models and the projection and Z-axis rescaling were done according to the mineralization orientation.

The grade interpolation for the Xuxa, Barreiro, NDC and Murial resource block models were completed using ordinary kriging (OK). The Lavra do Meio, Maxixe, Tamboril and Elvira models were estimated using an inverse distance weighting to the second power (ID2) methodology. The interpolation process was conducted using three successive passes with more inclusive search conditions from the first pass to the next until most blocks were interpolated.

For the 2025 MRE the resources for NDC, Tamboril, Maxixe and LDM are presented in a single table, as they are constrained in a single pit for the purposes of estimating reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.

The estimates and models were validated by statistically comparing block model grades to the assay and composite grades, and by comparing block values to the composite values located inside the interpolated blocks. The estimates were considered reasonable.

Mineral Resources are classified into Measured, Indicated and Inferred categories. The Mineral Resource classification is based on the density of analytical information, the grade variability and spatial continuity of mineralization.

Conceptual economic parameters were used to assess the reasonable prospects of eventual economic extraction. A series of economic parameters were estimated to represent the production cost and economic prospectivity of an open pit and underground mining operation in Brazil and came either from SGS Canada or SMSA. These parameters are believed to be sufficient to include all block models in future open pit and underground mine planning.

The combined mineral resource estimate for the Grota do Cirilo project is reported in Table 1 1, while the individual MREs for the different pegmatites are reported in Table 1-2 to Table 1-6 using a 0.3% Li2O cut-off for open pit and a 1.0% Li2O cutoff for underground. The Mineral Resource estimates are constrained by the topography and are based on the conceptual economic parameters. All Mineral Resource Estimates have an effective date of the 15th January 2025. The QP for the estimates is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.

Table 1-1: Grota do Cirilo Complete Mineral Resource Estimate 15th January 2025

Cut-off Grade Li_2O (%)	**Category**	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Average Grade Li_2O (%)**	**LCE (Kt)**
0.3 (Pit) 1.0 (UG)	Measured	45.8	1.39	1,575
0.3 (Pit) 1.0 (UG)	Indicated	47.4	1.40	1,643
	Measured + Indicated	**93.2**	**1.40**	**3,222**
0.3 (Pit) 1.0 (UG)	Inferred	13.7	1.36	459

Notes to accompany Mineral Resource tables:

1. Mineral Resources have an effective date of the 15th January, 2025 and have been classified using the 2014 CIM Definition Standards. The Qualified Person for the estimate is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.
2. All Resources are presented undiluted and in situ, constrained by continuous 3D wireframe models, and are considered to have reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

3. Mineral Resources are reported assuming open pit mining methods, and the following assumptions: lithium concentrate (6% Li2O) price of US$800/t, mining costs of US$2.2/t for mineralization and waste, crushing and processing costs of US$10.7/t, general and administrative (G&A) costs of US$4/t, concentrate recovery of 60%, 2% royalty payment, pit slope angles of 55º, and an overall cut-off grade of 0.3% Li2O.
4. Tonnages and grades have been rounded in accordance with reporting guidelines. Totals may not sum due to rounding.
5. Mineral resources which are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. An Inferred Mineral Resource has a lower level of confidence than that applying to a Measured and Indicated Mineral Resource and must not be converted to a Mineral Reserve. It is reasonably expected that the majority of Inferred Mineral Resources could be upgraded to Indicated Mineral Resources with continued exploration.
6. The results from the pit optimization are used solely for the purpose of testing the "reasonable prospects for economic extraction" by an open pit and do not represent an attempt to estimate mineral reserves. The results are used as a guide to assist in the preparation of a Mineral Resource statement and to select an appropriate resource reporting cut-off grade.
7. The estimate of Mineral Resources may be materially affected by environmental, permitting, legal, title, taxation, socio-political, marketing, or other relevant issues.

Table 1-2: NDC Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

CUT-OFF GRADE LI_2O (%)	CATEGORY	TONNES (MT)	AVERAGE GRADE LI_2O (%)	CONTAINED LCE (KT)
0.3	Measured	5.4	1.35	180
0.3	Indicated	32.9	1.42	1,155
0.3	**Measured + Indicated**	**38.3**	**1.41**	**1,335**
0.3	**Inferred**	**2.4**	**1.16**	**69**

Table 1-3: Murial Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

CUT-OFF GRADE LI_2O (%)	METHOD	CATEGORY	TONNAGE (MT)	AVERAGE GRADE LI_2O (%)	LCE (KT)
0.3	Open Pit	Measured	10.7	1.26	333
0.3	Open Pit	Indicated	1.6	1.06	42
1.0	UG	Measured	1.8	1.51	67
1.0	UG	Indicated	0.5	1.50	19
		Measured + Indicated	**14.6**	**1.28**	**466**
0.3	Open Pit	Inferred	1.5	1.31	49
1.0	UG	Inferred	0.6	1.45	22
		Inferred	2.1	1.35	71

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 1-4: Xuxa Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

CUT-OFF GRADE LI_2O (%)	METHOD	CATEGORY	TONNAGE (MT)	AVERAGE GRADE LI_2O (%)	LCE (KT)
0.3	Open Pit	Measured	8.2	1.59	322
0.3	Open Pit	Indicated	3.8	1.55	146
1.0	UG	Measured	0.2	1.35	7
1.0	UG	Indicated	2.5	1.41	87
		Measured + Indicated	**14.7**	**1.55**	**562**
0.3	Open Pit	Inferred	1.5	1.63	60
1.0	UG	Inferred	1.8	1.57	70
		Inferred	3.3	1.60	130

Table 1-5: Barreiro Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

CUT-OFF GRADE LI_2O (%)	CATEGORY	TONNAGE (T)	AVERAGE GRADE LI_2O (%)	LCE (KT)
0.3	Measured	19.5	1.38	665
0.3	Indicated	6.1	1.29	195
0.3	**Measured + Indicated**	**25.6**	**1.36**	**861**
0.3	Inferred	3.8	1.38	130

Table 1-6: Elvira Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

CUT-OFF GRADE LI_2O (%)	CATEGORY	TONNAGE (MT)	AVERAGE GRADE LI_2O (%)	LCE (KT)
0.3	Measured	-	-	-
0.3	Indicated	-	-	-
0.3	**Measured + Indicated**	**-**	**-**	**-**
0.3	Inferred	2.1	1.16	60.2

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Factors that can affect Grota do Cirilo Mineral Resource estimates include but are not limited to:

- Changes to the modelling method or approach.
- Changes to geotechnical assumptions, in particular, the pit slope angles.
- Changes to any of the social, political, economic, permitting, and environmental assumptions considered when evaluating reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.
- Mineral Resource estimates can also be affected by the market value of lithium and lithium compounds.

Mineral Reserve Estimates

The combined mineral reserve estimate for the Grota do Cirilo project is reported in Table 1-7, while the individual reserves for the different pegmatites are reported in Table 1-8 to Table 1-12.

Table 1-7: Sigma Consolidated Mineral Reserves Grota do Cirilo Project

Sigma Consolidated Mineral Reserve			
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)**
Proven	39.9	1.33	1,314
Probable	36.4	1.28	1,157
Total	76.4	1.29	2,434

Notes to accompany Mineral Resource table

1. Mineral Reserves were estimated using Geovia Whittle 4.3 software and following the economic parameters listed below:
2. Sale price for Lithium concentrate at 5.5% Li2O = US$1,150/t concentrate FOB mine gate.
3. Exchange rate US$1.00 = R$5.00.
4. Mining costs: US$2.20/t/US$50 mined.
5. Processing costs: US$10.70/t ore milled.
6. G&A: US$4.00/t ROM (run of mine).
7. Mineral Reserves are the economic portion of the Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources.
8. 97% Mine Recovery
9. Final slope angles based on geotechnical considerations presented in Section 16.
10. Strip ratios based on individual mining parameters
11. The Qualified Person for the estimate is William van Breugel, P.Eng., an SGS associate

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 1-8: Xuxa Mineral Reserves

Sigma Xuxa Mineral Reserves				
Classification	**Method**	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)**
Proven	Open Pit	7.9	1.55	303
Proven	UG	1.3	1.15	37
Probable	Open Pit	3.2	1.55	123
Total		12.4	1.51	462

Table 1-9: Barreiro Mineral Reserves

Sigma Barreiro Mineral Reserves			
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)**
Proven	16.9	1.38	577
Probable	4.8	1.29	153
Total	21.8	1.36	730

Table 1-10: NDC-LDM Mineral Reserves

Sigma NDC-LDM Reserves			
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)***
Proven	4.8	1.29	153
Probable	27.1	1.27	851
Total	31.9	1.27	1,002

Table 1-11: Murial Mineral Reserves

Sigma Murial Reserves			
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)***
Proven	9.0	1.10	245
Probable	1.2	0.87	26
Total	10.2	1.07	270

Mining Operations

Xuxa

Xuxa is an operating mine and commenced production in April 2023. It is currently operating as an open pit mine, with a mine life of eight years, with an underground component adding a further six years to the mine life.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Barreiro

The mine layout and operation are based on the following criteria:

- A single open pit on the Barreiro pegmatite
- Low height mineralized material benches to reduce mine dilution and maximize mine recovery
- Pre-splitting of the mineralized material to reduce mine dilution
- Elevated inter-ramp angles for the waste to reduce strip ratio

The basis for the scheduling includes:

- Pit wall pre-stripping the pit to liberate mineralized material
- Pit push-backs in years 4 to 6 to expand and allow deepening of the pit
- Mining at a rate of 1.80 Mtpa
- The planned open pit mine life is 12 years
- The mining fleet is based on road trucks operated by a mining contractor.

Nezinho do Chicão – Lavra do Meio

The mine layout and operation are based on the following criteria:

- One large pit encompassing the north and south NDC pegmatite bodies and the LDM pegmatite
- Low height mineralized material benches to reduce mine dilution and maximize mine recovery
- Pit wall pre-splitting of the mineralized material to reduce mine dilution
- Elevated inter-ramp angles for the waste to reduce strip ratio

The basis for the scheduling includes:

- Mining at a rate of 1.80 Mtpa
- The planned open pit mine life is 16 years
- The mining fleet is based on road trucks operated by a mining contractor.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Murial

The mine layout and operation are based on the following criteria:

- A single open pit on the Murial pegmatites
- Low height mineralized material benches to reduce mine dilution and maximize mine recovery
- Pre-splitting of the mineralized material to reduce mine dilution
- Elevated inter-ramp angles for the waste to reduce strip ratio

The basis for the scheduling includes:

- Pit wall pre-stripping the pit to liberate mineralized material
- Mining at a rate of 1.80 Mtpa
- The planned open pit mine life is 6 years
- The mining fleet is based on road trucks operated by a mining contractor.

Recovery Methods

Processing Plant Description

The Xuxa concentrator is situated approximately 1.5 km northeast of the Xuxa open-pits. The lithium oxide concentrate is produced by Dense Medium Separation (DMS). The DMS plant is designed based on Xuxa design parameters and will produce a lithium oxide concentrate with a target grade of 5.3% Li2O. The Xuxa plant throughput capacity is based on 1.8 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to the crushing circuit.

A second DMS concentrator will be constructed to process the Barreiro ore (Phase 2). This plant will produce a lithium oxide concentrate with a target grade of 5.3% Li2O from an average ore grade of 1.36% Li2O (diluted). The Barreiro plant throughput capacity is based on 1.85 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to the crushing circuit.

Phase 3 involves the construction of a third DMS concentrator. The standalone NDC plant would be a duplicate of the Barreiro design, with a plant capacity based on 1.85 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to the crushing circuit and an average ore grade of 1.45% Li2O (diluted). The combined plant throughput capacity is 3.9 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to a dedicated crushing circuit from both the Barreiro and NDC ore bodies. The plant is designed to produce a combined spodumene and petalite concentrate of 5.3% Li2O.

Design Criteria and Utilities Requirements

The power consumption of the processing plant is 2.5 MW.
The raw water consumption is approximately 38 m^3/hr, with an additional make-up raw water requirement to process water as needed.
The process water is recycled within the plant using a thickener, where all fines slurry streams are directed and recovered. This water is pumped to the process water tank and recycled to the circuits as needed.
Consumables will include reagents and operational consumables for the crushing circuit and the DMS plant.
Reagents will include ferrosilicon with a consumption rate of 280 g/t primary DMS feed and 960 g/t ultrafines DMS feed. and flocculant (Magnafloc 10 or equivalent) at a consumption rate of 30 g/t and coagulant 800 g/t, DMS feed.

In the crushing circuit, consumables will include liners for all the crushers and the screen panels. In the DMS plant, maintenance items will be necessary for cyclones, pumps, screens and belt filters.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Project Infrastructure

Buildings, Roads, Fuel Storage, Power Supply and Water Supply

The Phase 1 plant site and Xuxa mine pits, located approximately 4 km from the main highway, are accessible via an existing municipal road off Highway BR367. This road has been widened to a width of 8 m. The municipal authorities have built a new road to bypass the plant, providing access to local communities.

To access the NDC-LDM & Murial Deposits, the same road access to Barreiro will be used with an approximate distance of 10 km from the processing plant at Xuxa. A 7.8 km long bypass road will be built at the Murial and LDC-LDM proposed waste dump to allow access to local communities/property owners.

The plant and mine services areas have administrative buildings such as offices, changeroom, cafeteria, concierge, clinic, fire emergency services and operation support facilities such as workshops and warehouses.

Fuel is delivered to the site under a contracted supply arrangement. The diesel is stored in an overhead tank with a capacity of 15m³, situated within a concrete containment bunded area.

CEMIG, a state power company, supplies power. The power is supplied from an existing 138 kV overhead transmission line. This line supplies a new CEMIG substation (intersection substation), which serves as the main source of power for the adjacent Sigma substation.

Sigma has been granted an allocation of 150 m³/hr for all months of the year by the Agencia Nacional das Águas (ANA) for a period of 10 years. The water is drawn from the Jequitinhonha River by two floating pumps, one in operation and one on standby, to the water treatment plant.

Waste Rock and Tailings Disposal and Stockpiles

At Xuxa, waste rock is stored in five waste piles in the vicinity of the Xuxa pits. Geotechnical studies determined an optimal bench height of 20 m, with a face angle of 38°. The access ramps are 12 m wide, with a maximum gradient of 10%.
Table 1-12 shows the capacities of the Xuxa waste piles.

Table 1 12 – Xuxa Waste Pile Storage

Designed Pile	Volume (Mm³)	Area (ha)
Pile 1	4.4	16.85
Pile 2	8.5	23.03
Pile 3	1.8	8.99
Pile 4	25.5	50.62
Pile 5	1.3	8.4
TOTAL	***41.5***	**107.89**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Barreiro waste will be stored in a single waste pile close to the Barreiro pit. The waste pile parameters are the same as the Xuxa parameters – a 20 m bench height, 38° face angle, 12 m access ramp and a maximum gradient of 10%.
Table 1-13 show the capacity of the Barreiro waste pile.

Table 1 13: Barreiro Waste Pile Storage

Waste Pile	Value
Volume (Mm^3)	110.9
Area (ha)	122.7
Maximum height (m)	220

The NDC waste will be stored in a single waste stockpile adjacent to the NDC pit. The waste pile parameters are the same as those for Xuxa and Barreiro, namely a 20 m bench height, 38° face angle, 12 m access ramp and a maximum gradient of 10%.
Table 1-14 show the capacity of the NDC-LDM & Murial waste pile.

Table 1 14: NDC-LDM & Murial Waste Pile Capacity and Surface Area

Waste Pile	Value
Volume (Mm^3)	
NDC-LDM	243.3
Murial	170
Total	413.3
Area (ha)	
NDC-LDM	194.87
Murial	136.9
Maximum height (m)	225

The tailings stockpile will be fed by a radial stacker from the process plant. The tailings will then be loaded into mine trucks by front end loaders and transported to a tailings pile for storage.

Control Systems and Communication

A process control system (PCS) including a main plant supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system has been installed for monitoring and control purposes.
The telecommunications network consists of the telecommunications network and internet services, local area network (LAN), Wi-Fi access points, access control systems, and CCTV surveillance system.

Market Studies and Contracts

The key information contained in the market study regarding lithium demand, supply and price forecasts are summarized from a variety of sources, including recently published industry studies and Benchmark Mineral Intelligence forecasts (2024).

Demand and Consumption

Driven by structural changes in the automotive industry, particularly the growing transition to electric vehicles (EVs), the demand for lithium has surged dramatically over the past decade. The primary factors driving this demand growth beyond 2024 will be continued expansion of electric vehicle production and rise of battery storage systems.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

According to Benchmark Mineral Intelligence, global lithium demand is projected to reach 2.6 million tonnes of lithium carbonate equivalent (Mt LCE) by 2030, marking a substantial increase of approximately 1.6 Mt from 2024 levels. By 2040, global lithium demand is expected to reach 5.3 Mt. This growth is primarily driven by battery demand for electric vehicles and other energy storage solutions. In 2024, batteries were expected to account for about 86% of total lithium demand, and this share is forecast to rise to over 94% by 2035, as demand from other industrial sectors declines.
Benchmark Mineral Intelligence forecasts that global electric vehicle (EV) penetration will grow from 12.6% in 2024 to 75% by 2040, driven by a combination of pure electric, hybrid, and plug-in hybrid vehicles. Whereas lithium-ion battery demand from stationary storage applications is forecast to accelerate with an average 12% CAGR from 2025-2030.

Supply

Currently, lithium supply is dominated by Australia, South America, and China, with the majority of lithium materials being sourced from hard rock deposits in Australia, China, and Brazil, and brine deposits in Chile, Argentina, and China. Most lithium sourced from hard rock deposits undergoes chemical conversion in China, while brine conversion is predominantly carried out in South America. While 81% of global supply came from Australia, China, and Chile in 2023, Benchmark Mineral Intelligence projects their combined share will drop to 46%, signaling a trend towards increasing geographical diversification of lithium supply.
In the long term, Benchmark Mineral Intelligence has revised its mining forecasts to 2.4 Mt LCE by 2030, with supply growth expected to remain relatively flat through 2040. This forecast includes expansions from existing mines as well as new entrants developing pre-production projects.

Price Forecast

Lithium prices have pulled back from recent highs in the market, as discussed above. Short term pricing (2025 to 2030) indicates a measured rise in prices from 2024 lows, up to a peak of $36,000 per tonne in 2030, then pulling back to a long-term average of $29,000 for 2034 and beyond.
Long term tight market supply combined with rapidly improving demand for lithium chemicals is expected to put continued strong upward pressure on prices.

Contracts

Operational Contracts

SMSA maintains an ongoing agreement with Fagundes Construção e Mineração S.A. to provide mining services during SMSA’s operational phase, including the supply of all necessary equipment for these services. Additionally, SMSA has an agreement with IBQ Indústrias Químicas S.A. for the supply and handling of explosives used in SMSA's mining operations.
SMSA has active agreements with G7 Log Transportes Ltda. and D’Granel Transportes e Comércio Ltda. for the transportation of goods to the ports and with Multilift Logística Ltda. for storage and port handling services.
SMSA has an ongoing agreement that regulates the connection of the facilities of SMSA’s consumption unit to the distribution system operated by Companhia Energética de Minas Gerais (“CEMIG”) and the use of this distribution system by the Company at the contracted voltage of 138kV.

Construction Contracts

At the end of 2024, SMSA began procurement for the commencement of Phase 2 construction.
As of February 2025, SMSA has already signed a Technical and Engineering Services Agreement with DRA Chile SpA. for the preparation of the early earthworks project and the parties are currently negotiating the terms and conditions of an EPCM Agreement for the processing plant expansion as part or Phase 2.
SMSA has also signed a letter of intent with the engineering firm FX Minas Construções e Empreendimentos Ltda. for the development and execution of the earthworks project to be prepared by DRA for Phase 2.
In December 2024, SMSA’s Procurement Team initiated negotiations to purchase long-lead items necessary for the Phase 2 Project. These agreements are currently in the final stages of closing.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Environmental Studies, Permitting and Social or Community Impact

Applicable Legal Requirements for Project Environmental Permitting

CONAMA Resolution N° 237 (1997) defines environmental licensing as an administrative procedure by which the competent environmental agency permits the locating, installation, expansion and operation of enterprises and activities that use environmental resources in a manner considered to be effectively or potentially polluting.

The licensing process in Minas Gerais has been developed in accordance with COPAM Regulatory Deliberation N° 217, dated December 6, 2017, and establishes classification criteria based on scale and polluting potential, as well as the locational criteria used to define the modalities of environmental licensing of ventures and activities that use environmental resources in the state of Minas Gerais.

In compliance with CONAMA Resolution 09/90, the environmental licensing of mining projects is always subject to an Environmental Impact Study (EIS), followed by an Environmental Impact Report (EIR), which supports the technical and environmental feasibility stage of the project and the granting of a Preliminary Licence (LP), a concurrent Preliminary and Installation License (LP + LI), and/or a concurrent Preliminary, Installation and Operational License (LP + LI + LO).

Permitting

COPAM granted an Operation License (LO) to SMSA for commercial production and sale in March 2023 for the Xuxa's Pit #1 (North Pit) and in April 2023 for the Xuxa's Pit #2 (South Pit).

On January 31, 2024, Conselho Estadual de Política Ambiental (COPAM) granted Sigma a permit to increase the processing plant's production.

On December 21, 2024, CMI granted the environmental license for the Barreiro mine and waste piles.

SMSA holds approved economic mining plans (Plano de Aproveitamento Econômico or PAE) over the Xuxa, Barreiro, Lavra do Meio, Murial, Maxixe and Nezinho do Chicão deposits within the Grota do Cirilo project.

SMSA has been granted a permit for 150 m³/hr of water from the Jequitinhonha River for all months of the year by the Agencia Nacional das Águas (ANA) for a period of 10 years, which is expected to be sufficient for the life-of mine (LOM) requirements for mining and product processing from Xuxa.
SMSA is the owner of the mining rights registered under DNPM Nº 824.692/1971, and the holder of Mining Concession Ordinance Nº 1.366, published on October 19, 1984. In 2018 a PAE was registered with the National Mining Agency (ANM), which was approved on November 16, 2018.

Land Access

Sigma entered into right-of-way agreements with Miazga and third-party surface rights owners of the Project, to carry out mining activities on its properties. These farms include Legal Reserves (LR) which are preserved and registered in the Sistema Nacional de Cadastro Ambiental Rural (SICAR), in accordance with Law Nº 12.651, dated May 25, 2012.
SMSA has a mining easement (Servidão Mineral) with a total of 413.3 hectares and aims to cover the areas of waste and tailings piles, production plant, all access roads (internal), electrical substation, installation of fueling station and support structures. The Servidão Mineral was published in the Official Gazette of the Federal Government. It contemplates the mining and processing activities of the Xuxa deposit (ANM Process No. 824.692/1971).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Social License Considerations

Sigma understands and accepts the importance of proactive community relations as an overriding principle in its day-to-day operations as well as future development planning. The company therefore structures its community relations activities to consider the concerns of the local people and endeavors to communicate and demonstrate its commitment in terms that can be best appreciated and understood to maintain the social license to operate.

The Jequitinhonha valley is considered one of the poorest region in Minas Gerais which is plighted by poverty and is in the lowest quartile the Human Development Index (HDI). Sigma is one of the largest investors and operators in the area and the project will be transformational to the local communities. The largest direct economic benefit is that Sigma is subject to a 2% CFEM which is divided between the Federal Government, State Government and Local Government. Secondly a portion of the taxes on local procurement of goods and services is shared with the Local Government. These incomes from the royalty and tax are a most important source of funding for local Government and Sigma is the largest direct contributor in the region. Sigma is the largest employer in the region with 1,550 direct jobs and approximately 20,000 indirect jobs created.

Farming in the area is small-scale subsistence type as the area is semi-arid. Sigma operation causes minimal impact on the neighbouring farms of Grota do Cirilo properties. Sigma and contractor workforce lives in the cities of Araçuaí and Itinga and strict environmental management plans are in place to minimize the environmental footprint of the project. An example is 90% of the process water is re-circulated and there is zero run-off water from the site except during the wet season, when run-off water is discharged in an overflow channel. The process uses dry stacking technology, and no slimes dam was built. Regular environmental monitoring is conducted, and results are shared with the local communities.

Sigma has targeted and continues with consultations/engagements with numerous stakeholders in support of project development of the Project and has hosted visits from representatives of government departments and local institutions.

Rehabilitation, Closure Planning and Post-Closure Monitoring

The closure plan for the Grota do Cirilo property encompasses the following: dismantling of building and infrastructure, removal of heavy mobile and surface equipment, restoration by reconstituting vegetal cover of the soil and the establishment of the native vegetation, grading and capping with vegetation suppression layer and revegetation of the waste rock and overburden stockpiles, removal of suppressed vegetation along with slope cover and surface drainage for water management, fencing of site, environmental liability assessment studies where there may have been spillages and soil and water contamination and safe disposal, revegetation of the open pit berm areas and fencing around the open pits.

In the post-closure phase, a socioenvironmental and geotechnical monitoring program will be carried out, to support ecosystem restoration or preparation for the proposed future use.

The monitoring program will collect soil and diversity of species on an annual basis, continuing for a five-year period after mine closure.

NDC Environmental Work to Date

The environmental licensing process for NDC began in December 2022 and was filed on August 10, 2023, with the presentation of technical studies for the production of 1,700,000 t/year for open pit mining and 182.2 ha for waste piles.

Capital and Operating Costs

Basis of Estimate

The capital and operating cost estimates for the expansion of the Grota do Cirilo Project, Phases 2 and 3, have been developed based on industry benchmarks, supplier quotations, and internal engineering studies.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Contingencies have been applied according to the level of definition of each scope item and risk profile. All costs are expressed in US dollars and reflect Q1 2025 pricing

Capital Cost Summary

Capital cost estimates have been prepared in detail for Phase 2 and Phase 3, supported by vendor quotes and internal engineering. These cost estimates have been informed by the actual capital and operating expenditures incurred during the construction and commissioning of Phase 1.

The breakdown provided below includes key functional areas:

Table 1-15: Phase 1, 2 & 3 Capex

Capex	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3
	US$ 000's	US$ 000's	US$ 000's
Automation/Digitalization	1,571.4	1,509.1	1,509.1
Contingency	-	4,581.6	4,581.6
Crushing system - Primary/Secondary/ Scalping	18,669.7	19,095.2	19,095.2
DMS System	29,769.9	28,323.9	28,323.9
DMS System / Recrushing	-	-	-
Infrastructure	16,600.0	15,780.9	15,780.9
Management	32,545.7	20,981.0	20,981.0
Mine general	5,259.3	-	-
Mine infrastructure general	2,078.0	-	-
Opex & ESG During Construction	-	-	-
Sewage & Water Treatment	3,615.4	1,644.7	1,644.7
Substation System	8,051.4	911.8	911.8
Tailings Dry Stacking	4,900.7	5,438.9	5,438.9
Water Recycling	3,259.2	2,968.6	2,968.6
Total	**126,320.7**	**101,235.8**	**101,235.8**

Economic Analysis

Economic Assumptions

Three levels of economic analyses were undertaken for the Project, contemplating the mining of the Mineral Reserves of:

- the Xuxa deposit (Phase 1)
- the Barreiro deposit (Phase 2)
- the NDC deposit (Phase 3)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The economic analyses contemplate the production of lithium oxide concentrate (SC) at grades of 5.3% Li2O, in line with the current lithium market conditions.

The economic analyses were undertaken on a 100% equity basis and were developed using the discounted cash flow method based on the data and assumptions detailed in this report for revenue, capital expenditure (Capex) and operating cost (OPEX) estimates. An exchange rate of 5.60 BRL per US$ was used to convert particular components of the cost estimates into US$. No provisions were made for the effects of inflation and the base currency was considered on a constant 2025 US$ basis. Exploration costs are deemed outside of the Project and any additional Project study costs have not been included in the analyses.

The base case scenario after-tax net present value (NPV) results are detailed in Table 1-16 below. The discount rate assumed for the after-tax NPVs is 8%.

Table 1-16 – Base Case After-Tax NPVs

MODELLED CASE	**UNIT**	**@ 5.3% LI_2O SC**
Phase 1	US$ M	$1,389
Phase 2	US$ M	$1,885
Phase 3	US$ M	$2,456
Phase 1, 2 & 3	**US$ M**	**$5,730**

A sensitivity analysis reveals that the Project's viability will not be significantly vulnerable to variations in capital expenditures, within the margins of error associated with the estimates for Phase 1, Phase 2 and Phase 3, respectively. In contrast, the Project's economic returns remain most sensitive to changes in spodumene prices, feedstock grades and recovery rates.

Phase 1, Phase 2 and Phase 3 were evaluated on a pre- and after-tax basis. It must be noted that there are many potential complex factors that affect the taxation of a mining project. The taxes, depletion, and depreciation calculations in the economic analyses are simplified and only intended to give a general indication of the potential tax implications at the project level.

Sudene is a government agency tasked with stimulating economic development in specific geographies of Brazil. The project is installed in a Sudene-covered geographic area, where a tax incentive granted to the project indicates a 75% reduction of income tax for 10 years, after achieving at least 20% of its production capacity. The considered Brazilian income tax rate is 15.25%, which represents the Sudene tax benefit applied to the Brazilian maximum corporate tax of 34% on taxable income (25% income tax plus 9% social contribution). For Phase 2 & 3, the Sudene tax incentive is expected to be renewed after the 10th anniversary of achieving at least 20% of their production capacities.

The Project is expected to be exempt from all importation taxes for products where there is no similar item produced in Brazil (Ex-Tarifário). Assembled equipment where some but not all individual components are produced in Brazil can be considered exempt from import taxes under these terms.

The Project royalties will include:

- A 2.0% CFEM royalty on mining operations, paid to the Brazilian Government. The CFEM royalty amount is split between the Federal Government of Brazil (12%), State Government of Minas Gerais (23%), and Municipal Government of Araçuaí (65%).
- A 1.0% NSR royalty with permissible deductions from gross spodumene revenue including the CFEM royalty, any commercial discounts, transportation costs and taxes, paid to a third-party.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Phase 1 Economic Analysis

The Phase 1 economic analysis is based on an twelve-year operation sourcing feedstock ore from the Xuxa deposit's Mineral Reserve of 12.3 Mt grading at 1.52% Li2O. Phase 1 is expected to generate run-rate production of 270 ktpa of lithium concentrate, delivering an average US$220 million of annual free cash flow, at a 5.3% Li2O SC grade.

The base case scenario results are detailed in Table 1-17 below.

Table 1-17: Phase 1 Base Case Scenario Results

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
After-Tax NPV @ 8%	US$ M	$1,389

The key technical assumptions used in the base case are highlighted below in Table 1-18.

Table 1-18: Key Phase 1 Technical Assumptions

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Total Ore Processed (ROM)	Mt	12.3
Annual ROM Ore Processed	Mt	1.1
Average Run-Rate SC Production	Ktpa	298.5
Run-Rate LCE Production	Ktpa	39.1
Average Strip Ratio	Ratio	14.4
Average Li2O Grade	%	1.52%
DMS Cyclone Recovery	%	70.0%
Lithium oxide Concentrate Grade	% Li2O	5.3%
Operating Life	Years	12 Years
Cash Cost at Plant Gate (C1)	US$/t SC	318.0
Transportation Costs (CIF China)	US$/t SC	90.0
Cash Cost at Asia Port CIF (C3) & Royalties	US$/t SC	443.3
All in Sustaining Cost	US$/t SC	525.0
Mine Costs	US$/t Material Mined	2.2
Plant Costs	US$/t ROM	21.1
G&A Costs	US$/t ROM	22.94

Note 1: tonnage based on direct conversion to LCE excluding conversion rate
Note 2: Values in this table may not match other values in this report due to rounding of averages

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Tables above illustrate the after-tax cash flow and cumulative cash flow profiles of Phase 1 under the base case scenario. The intersection of the after-tax cumulative cash flow with the horizontal zero line represents the payback period of the Capex to production.
As highlighted, the total gross revenue derived from the sale of lithium oxide concentrate is estimated at US$3.7 billion, an average revenue of US$1,607/t 5.3% SC with total operating costs (including royalty payments and commercial discounts) of US$0.9 billion at an average cost of US$410/t 5.3% SC. The resulting after-tax earnings margin (gross revenue less realization, operating costs and taxes) was estimated at US$2.2 billion.

Phase 2 Economic Analysis

The Phase 2 economic analysis is based on a twelve-year operation sourcing feedstock ore from the Barreiro deposit's Mineral Reserve of 24.7 Mt grading at 1.36% Li2O. Phase 2 is expected to generate run-rate production of 270 ktpa of lithium concentrate, delivering an average US$290 million of annual free cash flow, at a 5.3% Li2O SC grade.

The base case scenario results are detailed in Table 1-19 below.

Table 1-19: Phase 2 Base Case Scenario Results

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
After-Tax NPV @ 8%	US$ M	$1,885
After-Tax IRR @ 8%	%	154%

The key technical assumptions used in the base case are highlighted below in Table 1-20.

Table 1 20: Key Phase 2 Technical Assumptions

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Total Ore Processed (ROM)	Mt	21.8
Annual ROM Ore Processed	Mt	1.8
Average Run-Rate SC Production	Ktpa	297.6
Run-Rate LCE Production	Ktpa	39.0
Average Strip Ratio	Ratio	9.4
Average Li2O Grade	%	1.36%
DMS Cyclone Recovery	%	70.0%
Lithium Oxide Concentrate Grade	% Li2O	5.3%
Operating Life	Years	12 Years
Cash Cost at Plant Gate (C1)	US$/t SC	318.0
Transportation Costs (CIF China)	US$/t SC	90.0
Cash Cost at Asia Port CIF (C3) & Royalties	US$/t SC	446.7
All in Sustaining Cost	US$/t SC	515.8
Mine Costs	US$/t Material Mined	3.2
Plant Costs	US$/t ROM	18.7
G&A Costs	US$/t ROM	22.5

Note: tonnage based on direct conversion to LCE excluding conversion rate.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Tables above illustrate the after-tax cash flow and cumulative cash flow profiles of Phase 2 under the base case scenario. The intersection of the after-tax cumulative cash flow with the horizontal zero line represents the payback period of the Capex to production.
As highlighted, the total gross revenue derived from the sale of lithium oxide concentrate is estimated at US$6.1 billion, an average revenue of US$1,713/t 5.3% SC with total operating costs (including royalty payments and commercial discounts) of US$1.8 billion at an average cost of US$497/t 5.3% SC. The resulting after-tax earnings margin (gross revenue less realization, operating costs and taxes) was estimated at US$3.4 billion.
This robust cash flow profile compares to an estimated Capex of US$101.2 million (as of March 2025) which includes the DMS plant, non-process infrastructure, and owner's cost. The estimated sustaining and mine closure costs are approximately US$10 million.

Phase 3 Economic Analysis

The Phase 3 economic analysis is based on a twelve-year operation sourcing feedstock ore from the NDC deposit's Mineral Reserve of 42.2 Mt grading at 1.26% Li2O. Phase 3 is expected to generate run-rate production of 270 ktpa of lithium concentrate, delivering an average US$290 million of annual free cash flow, at a 5.3% Li2O SC grade.
The base case scenario results are detailed in Table 1-21 below.

Table 1-21: Phase 3 Base Case Scenario Results

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
After-Tax NPV @ 8%	US$ M	$2,456
After-Tax IRR @ 8%	%	160%

The key technical assumptions used in the base case are highlighted below in Table 1-22.

Table 1-22: Key Phase 3 Technical Assumptions

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Total Ore Processed (ROM)	Mt	42.2
Annual ROM Ore Processed	Mt	2.0
Average Run-Rate SC Production	Ktpa	324.0
Run-Rate LCE Production	Ktpa	42.5
Average Strip Ratio	Ratio	16.4
Average Li2O Grade	%	1.26%
DMS Cyclone Recovery	%	70.0%
Lithium Oxide Concentrate Grade	% Li2O	5.3%
Operating Life	Years	21 Years
Cash Cost at Plant Gate (C1)	US$/t SC	318.0
Transportation Costs (CIF China)	US$/t SC	90.0
Cash Cost at Asia Port CIF (C3) & Royalties	US$/t SC	446.7
All in Sustaining Cost	US$/t SC	541.9
Mine Costs	US$/t Material Mined	2.0
Plant Costs	US$/t ROM	18.5
G&A Costs	US$/t ROM	29.3

Note 1: tonnage based on direct conversion to LCE excluding conversion rate

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Tables above illustrate the after-tax cash flow and cumulative cash flow profiles of Phase 3 under the base case scenario. The intersection of the after-tax cumulative cash flow with the horizontal zero line represents the payback period of the Capex to production.
As highlighted, the total gross revenue derived from the sale of lithium oxide concentrate is estimated at US$11.6 billion, an average revenue of US$1,701/t 5.3% SC with total operating costs (including royalty payments and commercial discounts) of US$3.0 billion at an average cost of US$437/t 5.3% SC. The resulting after-tax earnings margin (gross revenue less realization, operating costs and taxes) was estimated at US$7.0 billion.
This robust cash flow profile compares to an estimated Capex of US$101.2 million (as of March 2025) which includes the DMS plant, non-process infrastructure, and owner's cost. The estimated sustaining and mine closure costs are approximately US$10 million.

Phase 1, 2 & 3 Economic Analysis

The Phase 1, 2 & 3 economic analysis is based on a 22-year operation sourcing feedstock ore from the Xuxa deposit's Mineral Reserve of 12.3 Mt grading at 1.52% Li2O, Barreiro deposit's Mineral Reserve of 21.7 Mt grading at 1.36% Li2O and the NDC deposit's Mineral Reserve of 42.2 Mt grading at 1.26% Li2O. Phase 1, 2 & 3 is expected to generate run-rate production of up to 766 ktpa of lithium concentrate, delivering US$600 million of annual free cash flow, at a 5.3% SC grade.
The base case scenario results are detailed in Table 1-23 below.

Table 1-23: Phase 1, 2 & 3 Base Case Scenario Results

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
After-Tax NPV @ 8%	US$ M	$5,731

The key technical assumptions used in the base case are highlighted below in Table 1-24.

Table 1-24: Key Phase 1, 2 & 3 Technical Assumptions

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Total Ore Processed (ROM)	*Mt*	*76.1*
Annual ROM Ore Processed	*Mt*	*3.3*
Run-Rate SC Production	*ktpa*	*895.3*
Run-Rate LCE Production (Note 1)	*ktpa*	*117.3*
Phase 1 Strip Ratio	*t*	*14.4*
Phase 2 Strip Ratio	*ratio*	*9.4*
Phase 3 Strip Ratio	*ratio*	*16.4*
Phase 1 Average Li_2O Grade	*%*	*1.52%*
Phase 2 Average Li_2O Grade	*%*	*1.36%*
Phase 3 Average Li_2O Grade	*%*	*1.26%*
Plant 1 Yield	*%*	*17.5%*
Plant 2 Yield	*%*	*17.5%*
Plant 3 Yield	*%*	*17.5%*
Lithium Oxide Concentrate Grade	*% Li_2O*	*5.3%*
Operating Life	*years*	*23*
Cash Cost at Plant Gate (C1)	*US$/t SC*	*318.0*
Transportation Costs (CIF China)	*US$/t SC*	*90.0*
Cash Cost at Asia Port CIF (C3) & Royalties	*US$/t SC*	*443.3*
All in Sustaining Cost	*US$/t SC*	*525.0*
Mine Costs	*US$/t SC*	*204.0*
Processing Costs	*US$/t ROM*	*19.3*
G&A Costs	*US$/t ROM*	*22.0*

Note 1: tonnage based on direct conversion to LCE excluding conversion rate

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Tables above illustrate the after-tax cash flow and cumulative cash flow profile of Phase 1, 2 & 3 under the base case scenario. The intersection of the after-tax cumulative cash flow with the horizontal zero line represents the payback period of the Capex to production.
As highlighted, the total gross revenue derived from the sale of lithium oxide concentrate is estimated at US$21.3 billion, an average revenue of US$1,688/t 5.3% SC with total operating costs (including royalty payments and commercial discounts) of US$5.5 billion at an average cost of US$434/t 5.3% SC. The resulting after-tax earnings margin (gross revenue less realization, operating costs and taxes) was estimated at US$12.8 billion.

Interpretation and Conclusions

Mineral Resources are reported for eight pegmatite bodies, Xuxa, Barreiro, Murial, Lavra do Meio, Nezinho do Chicão, Maxixe, Tamboril and Elvira. Mineral Reserves are reported for the Xuxa, Barreiro, NDC-LDM and Murial deposits.

Risk Assessment

Risk assessment sessions were conducted individually and collectively by all parties.

Most aspects of the project are well defined. The risks are grouped by licensing, cost (CAPEX and OPEX), schedule, operations, markets, and social/environmental categories. One of the most significant risks identified for the Project is related to lithium markets.

The following risks are highlighted for the project:

- Lithium market sale price and demand (commercial trends)
- Fluctuations in the exchange rate and inflation
- Labour strikes at the Port and at site (construction and operation)
- Tax exemptions and import not confirmed
- Increased demands from the local community once in operation
- The production rate and size of the pit may impose challenges for operations

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Opportunities

The following opportunities are identified for the Grota do Cirilo Project:

- Sales of hypofines as DSO
- Recovery of Li2O from petalite
- Sale of plant rejects to the ceramics industry
- Potential upgrading of some or all of the Inferred Mineral Resources to higher-confidence categories and eventually conversion to Mineral Reserves
- Potential for future underground mining at both Phase 1 and Phase 2 projects.
- Exchange rate may work in the Project's favour.

Recommendations

The following summarizes the recommendations from this report.

Geology and Resources

The QPs recommend that additional exploration drilling be conducted to the west and northwest of Barreiro to potentially increase resources. The overall cost for the drill program is estimated to be US$3M.

It is recommended that a geotechnical study of the Murial deposit be undertaken to provide more detailed information for the Murial mineral reserve and mine design.

END OF 2025 TECHNICAL REPORT SUMMARY

EMERGING MARKET DISCLOSURE

The Project is located in Brazil, an emerging market, and the Company's interest in the Project is held indirectly through Sigma Brazil, a Brazilian corporation. Operating in an emerging market exposes the Company to risks and uncertainties that do not exist, or are significantly less likely to occur, in jurisdictions such as the United States or Canada. In order to manage and mitigate these risks, the Company is designing a system of corporate governance for itself and its subsidiaries that include internal controls over financial reporting and disclosure controls. These systems are coordinated by the Company's senior management and overseen by the Board in order to monitor the Company's operating subsidiaries. See "Risk Factors" below. Up to this point however, the internal controls over financial reporting remain ineffective.

BOARD AND MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE AND OVERSIGHT

Key members of the Company's management team have experience running business operations in emerging markets, including Brazil. Ana Cabral, Co-Chair and the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, is a Brazilian national and has substantial business operating experience in Brazil. Vicente Lobo, Co-Chair of the Company's Technical Committee, is a Brazilian national and has held executive roles at major Brazilian and international natural resources companies and has served as the Secretary of Geology, Mining and Mineral Transformation at Brazil's Ministry of Mines and Energy. Maria José Salum, member of the ESG Committee, is a Brazilian national and a prominent environmental & social responsibility professional who has held a number of roles such as Director of Sustainable Development in Mining at the Ministry of Mines and Energy and Senior Representative for the Ministry at the National Council for the Environment (CONAMA), in addition to being the first woman to receive the professor title in the School of Engineering of the Federal University of Minas Gerais.The Board, through its corporate governance practices, regularly receives management reports in connection with the Company's operations in Brazil. Through these updates, assessments and reports, the Board gains familiarity with the operations, laws and risks associated with operations in Brazil. Several members of the Board (a) are familiar with the laws, business culture and standard practices of Brazil; (b) have Portuguese language proficiency; (c) are experienced in working in Brazil and in dealing with Brazilian government authorities; and (d) have experience and knowledge of the local banking systems and treasury requirements of Brazil.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

COMMUNICATION

The Company maintains open communication with its operations in Brazil through management team members who are fluent in Portuguese and are proficient in English, removing language barriers between management and the Board. The primary language used in Board meetings is English and material documents relating to the Company's operations that are provided to the Board are in English. Material documents relating to the Company's material operations in Brazil are either in English or, where in Portuguese, are translated into or summarized in English. Apart from one board member, all others are fluent in Portuguese.

CONTROLS RELATING TO CORPORATE STRUCTURE RISK

The Company has implemented a system of corporate governance, internal controls over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures that apply to the Company and its subsidiaries. These systems are overseen
by the Board and implemented by the Company's senior management. The relevant features of these systems include:

- The Company's Control Over Subsidiaries. The Company's corporate structure has been designed to ensure that the Company has direct oversight over the operations of its subsidiaries, including that senior management of its subsidiaries includes individuals that are senior management of the Company (and members of the Board), and such individuals are also the directors of the subsidiaries. In addition, Ms. Ana Cabral, CEO of the Company, is also the CEO of Sigma Brazil. The Company reviews its subsidiaries' financial reporting as part of preparing its consolidated financial reporting. The Company has adopted a simple structure for its Brazilian business operations, with the Company wholly owning Sigma Holdings, and Sigma Holdings in turn wholly owning Sigma Brazil.
- Signing Officers for Foreign Subsidiary Bank Accounts. The establishment of any new banking relationships and/or new bank accounts requires approval from the Company. Monetary authorization limits are established by the Company and put in place with the respective banking institutions. Signatories and authorization limits for bank accounts are reviewed and revised as necessary, with changes being communicated to the appropriate banking institutions. Each payment requires approval from two authorized signatories.
- Strategic Direction. The Board is responsible for the overall stewardship of the Company and, as such, supervises the management of the business and affairs of the Company. More specifically, the Board is responsible for reviewing the strategic business plans and corporate objectives, and approving acquisitions, dispositions, investments, capital expenditures and other transactions and matters that are material to the Company, including those of its subsidiaries.
- Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. The Company prepares its consolidated financial statements, on a quarterly basis (in accordance with IAS 34 - Interim Financial Reporting) and annual basis, using IFRS Accounting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. The Company implements internal controls over the preparation of its financial statements and other financial disclosures (including its MD&A) to provide reasonable assurance that its financial reporting is reliable, that the quarterly and annual financial statements are being prepared in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards and that other financial disclosures (including its MD&A) are being prepared in accordance with relevant securities legislation. As of December 31, 2024 however, the internal controls over financial reporting remain ineffective. All quarterly and annual consolidated financial statements are approved by the Board of Directors before being disclosed.
- Disclosure Controls and Procedures. The Company has a disclosure policy that establishes the protocol for the preparation, review and dissemination of information about the Company. This policy requires, as a rule, the input from key members of management based in Brazil.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- CEO and CFO Certifications. In order for the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer to be in a position to attest to the matters addressed in the quarterly and annual certifications required by Canadian securities laws and for the Company's management to be in a position to furnish the report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting required by the U.S. Sarbanes-Oxley Act (as defined below), the Company has developed internal procedures and responsibilities throughout the organization for its regular periodic and special situation reporting in order to provide assurances that information that may constitute material information will reach the appropriate individuals who review public documents, and that statements relating to the Company and its subsidiaries containing material information is prepared with input from the responsible officers and employees and is available for review by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer in a timely manner. In 2024 and in previous reporting periods, management of the Company has reported material weaknesses in the Company's internal controls. During 2024, the internal controls of the Company were further developed, but remained ineffective. Please refer to the Company's annual MD&A for the year ended December 31, 2024 and "Risk Factors" for a more detailed discussion on this matter.

INTERCOMPANY FUND TRANSFERS

Differences in banking systems and controls between Canada and Brazil are addressed by having stringent controls over cash kept in the jurisdiction, especially with respect to access to cash, cash disbursements, appropriate authorization levels, performing and reviewing bank reconciliations on at least a monthly basis and the segregation of duties. In executing certain normal course monetary transactions, funds are transferred between the Company and its subsidiaries by way of wire transfer. These transactions would typically include the payment of applicable fees for services; reimbursement of costs incurred by the Company on behalf of the subsidiaries; advances in the form of intercompany loans or equity contributions to subsidiaries; repayment of interest and/or principal on intercompany loans; and the return of capital or payment of dividends from subsidiaries. Capital structure and funding arrangements are established between the Company and the subsidiaries, and intercompany loan agreements are established with defined terms and conditions. Where regulatory conditions exist in the form of exchange controls, all necessary approvals are obtained in advance of the proposed transactions.

MANAGING CULTURAL DIFFERENCES

We believe that cultural differences and practices between Canada and Brazil are addressed by employing competent staff and consultants who are familiar with the applicable laws, business culture and standard practices, have local language proficiency, are experienced in working in that jurisdiction and in dealing with the relevant government authorities and have experience and knowledge of the local banking systems and treasury requirements.

RECORDS MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY'S SUBSIDIARIES

The original minute books and corporate records of the Company and each of its subsidiaries are kept in electronic format. Records may be accessible during business hours at the registered address of each company. The management and the Board have complete access to these records.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The Company is authorized to issue an unlimited number of Common Shares without par value of which, on December 31, 2024, 111,267,279 Common Shares were issued and outstanding. All rights and restrictions in respect of Common Shares are set out in the Company's articles and the OBCA and its regulations. The Common Shares have no pre-emptive, redemption, purchase or conversion rights. Neither the OBCA nor the constating documents of the Company impose restrictions on the transfer of Common Shares on the register of the Company, provided that the Company receives the certificate(s) representing the Common Shares to be transferred together with a duly endorsed instrument of transfer and payment of any fees and taxes which may be prescribed by the Board from time to time. There are no sinking fund provisions in relation to the Common Shares and they are not liable to further calls or assessment by the Company. The OBCA and the Company's articles provides that the rights and restrictions attached to any class of shares may not be modified, amended or varied unless consented to by special resolution passed by not less than two-thirds of the votes cast in person or by proxy by holders of shares of that class.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Common Shares entitle the holders to: (i) notice of and to attend any meetings of shareholders and one vote per Common Share at any meeting of shareholders; (ii) dividends, if as and when declared by the Board; and (iii) upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, on a *pro rata* basis, the net assets of the Company after payment of debts and other liabilities.

DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

The Company has no fixed dividend policy and the Company has not declared any dividends on its Common Shares since its incorporation. The Company anticipates that all available funds will be used to undertake exploration and development programs on its mineral properties as well as for the acquisition of additional mineral properties. The payment of dividends in the future will depend, among other things, upon the Company's earnings, capital requirements and operating and financial condition. Generally, dividends can only be paid if a corporation has retained earnings. There can be no assurance that the Company will generate sufficient earnings to allow it to pay dividends.

MARKET FOR SECURITIES

Market

The Common Shares are traded on the TSXV and the Nasdaq under the symbol "SGML". On March 28, 2025, the closing price of the Common Shares on the TSXV was CAD 16.47 and on the Nasdaq was US$ 11.50.

Trading Prices and Volumes

The table below sets forth the high and low market prices and the volume of the Common Shares traded on the TSXV during the financial year ended December 31, 2024.

Month	High (CAD)	Low (CAD)	Volume
January 2024	40.37	26.94	351,884
February 2024	26.06	15.46	1,139,516
March 2024	21.67	15.63	684,885
April 2024	21.42	18.38	582,556
May 2024	24.50	20.57	523,012
June 2024	20.38	16.46	389,429
July 2024	17.05	14.98	256,392
August 2024	15.59	11.93	451,071
September 2024	17.11	12.55	303,419
October 2024	20.62	17.50	495,043
November 2024	20.40	17.64	487,162
December 2024	18.96	15.69	284,552

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The table below sets forth the high and low market prices and the volume of the Common Shares traded on the Nasdaq during the financial year ended December 31, 2024.

Month	High (US$)	Low (US$)	Volume
January 2024	30.24	20.06	5,862,129
February 2024	19.52	11.48	11,030,529
March 2024	15.93	11.52	6,869,216
April 2024	15.60	13.35	4,956,829
May 2024	18.56	14.95	6,673,455
June 2024	14.71	12.03	3,815,224
July 2024	12.46	10.79	3,478,294
August 2024	11.38	8.69	6,842,956
September 2024	13.20	9.24	5,123,639
October 2024	14.86	12.95	4,805,139
November 2024	14.65	12.68	4,436,784
December 2024	13.45	10.88	3,597,367

PRIOR SALES

The Company did not issue any unlisted securities during the financial year ended December 31, 2024, other than a total of 1,207,808 RSUs which, upon vesting in accordance with their terms, entitle the holders thereof to acquire one Common Share for each RSU held, subject to adjustment in certain circumstances.

DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

Name and Occupation

The name, province or state of residence, position with and principal occupation within the five preceding years for each of the directors and executive officers of the Company as at the date hereof are set out in the following table:

Ana Cristina Cabral Director since: June 2018	Position(s) Held at the Company
	Co-Chair of Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer, a member of the ESG Committee and the Technical Committee.
	Principal Occupation for the Past Five Years
	Former Managing Partner at A10 Investimentos
	Biography
	Ms. Cabral has over 20 years of experience as a senior banker at global investment banks in New York, London and São Paulo. Mrs. Cabral is a former Head of Lat. Am. Capital Markets at Goldman Sachs in New York and a former Managing Director at the firs. Cabral has been involved in a large number of transactions over her career, totaling more than US$100 billion, five of which won the prestigious IFR “Deal of the Year” award, including the privatization of Vale in 1996 and the acquisition of Inco by Vale in 2006. Mrs. Cabral has an MBA degree from Columbia Business School and a Master in Finance degree from London Business School. Mrs. Cabral serves on the Advisory Board of Columbia University Global Centers and is a CCEC board member of The American School of São Paulo.
	Common Shares Held
	3,000,000
	RSUs Granted
	Nil

Note:

(1) Ms. Cabral is a quota holder in A10 Fund. A10 Investimentos, which is the portfolio manager of A10 Fund, has the sole and independent voting decision regarding the holdings of the A10 Fund.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Marcelo Paiva Director Since: January 2019	Position(s) Held at the Company
	Co-Chair of the Board of Directors, Chair of the People & Governance Committee, and a member of the Technical Committee.
	Principal Occupation for the Past Five Years
	Managing Partner at A10 Investimentos.
	Biography
	Mr. Paiva is the Managing Partner and Co-Founder of A10 Investimentos. He is the portfolio manager of A10 Fund, the Company's largest shareholder. Mr. Paiva has over 20 years of experience in asset management and investment banking in New York, London and São Paulo. Prior to A10 Investimentos, Mr. Paiva was a Portfolio Manager at the Mittal Family Office in São Paulo. Previously, he was a Vice-President at the U.K. asset manager Millennium Global in London, which, at the time, had over US$15 billion in assets under management and was one of the largest hedge funds in Europe. Mr. Paiva also held investment banking positions at Credit Suisse in London and UBS in New York. He has a Master in Business Administration from INSEAD in France and is a CFA Charterholder.
	Common Shares Held
	2,033,110
	RSUs Granted
	41,000

Note:

(1) The Company has entered into an agreement with the A10 Serviços Especializados de Avaliação de Empresas Ltda. ("**A10 Advisory**") to provide services in respect of the February 2021 Offering. The arrangements with A10 Advisory were considered and unanimously approved by each of the directors of the Company unrelated to A10 Advisory, which was entitled to (i) cash fees of up to 6% of the proceeds and (ii) such number of warrants as is equal to up to 6% of the Common Shares purchased by such introduced subscribers (each such warrant entitling the finder to acquire one Common Share at an exercise price of CAD 4.40 per Common Share and exercisable for one year after the closing of the February 2021 Offering). On February 10, 2022, A10 Advisory exercised its subscription right purchasing 532,860 Common Shares for the total amount of CAD2,344,584. Mr. Paiva, as shareholder of A10 Advisory, indirectly held 532,860 Common Shares of the Company.

Alexandre Rodrigues Cabral Director Since: July 2023	Position(s) Held at the Company
	Director, Chair of the ESG Committee and Co-Chair of the Technical Committee, and a member of the Audit, Finance and Risk Committee.
	Principal Occupation for the Past Five Years
	Member of the Board of the Université de Sherbrooke, and professor of Environmental Management and Sustainability, Environmental Geotechnics and Soil Mechanics.
	Biography
	Alexandre Rodrigues Cabral is an academic focused on the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions. Mr. Rodrigues is a member of the Board of the Université de Sherbrooke, and for the last 27 years he has been teaching Environmental Management and Sustainability, Environmental Geotechnics and Soil Mechanics. He has vast and unique experience in geotechnical issues, such as the beneficial use of industrial residues as a substitute for natural soils. Mr. Rodrigues led successful pioneering projects in the proper use of industrial by-products. Mr. Rodrigues was vice-president of the Canadian Geotechnical Society in the 2000s and is presently a member of the Scientific Advisory Panel of the International Waste Working Group (IWWG). Mr. Rodrigues has worked as a consultant for several companies in Canada, Europe and South America. Previously, he worked for Serrener Consultation, D&G Enviro-Group and Enge-Rio. From 2002 to 2015, Mr. Rodrigues also supervised a humanitarian group in Peru, Haiti, Burkina Faso and Malawi. Mr. Rodrigues holds a B.Eng. from PUC-Rio, Brazil; a M.Sc. (Mineral Engineering) from École Polytechnique de Montréal and a Ph.D. (Civil Eng. & Applied Mechanics) from McGill University.
	Common Shares Held
	27,585
	RSUs Granted
	40,000

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Eugênio De Zagottis Director Since: July 2024	Position(s) Held at the Company
	Director, Chair of the Audit, Finance and Risk Committee, and a member of the People & Governance Committee.
	Principal Occupation for the Past Five Years
	Executive Vice President at Raia Drogasil Saúde
	Biography
	With a strong background at Raia Drogasil Saúde, Mr. De Zagottis led key initiatives as Executive Vice President responsible for Investor Relations, Corporate Planning, and Business Development, in addition to overseeing RD Ventures and RD Brands. His expertise includes leadership in corporate finance, business development, corporate venture capital, and mergers and acquisitions. In addition to his experience at Raia Drogasil Saúde, Mr. De Zagottis has served on several prominent boards, including Abrafarma, Stix, 4Bio, and Petlove, where he has significantly contributed to growth and innovation. His role as an independent board member at Petlove highlights his ability to bring an unbiased and strategic perspective, essential for effective governance and decision-making on our board. Mr. De Zagottis also holds an MBA from the University of Michigan, focusing on strategy, finance, and marketing, complementing his solid professional background. His professional journey, which includes tenures at McKinsey and Arthur Andersen, demonstrates his ability to lead significant strategic moves, such as private equity fundraising, IPOs, and mergers.
	Common Shares Held
	Nil
	RSUs Granted
	36,000

Junaid Jafar Director Since: March 2025	Position(s) Held at the Company
	Director, member of the Audit, Finance and Risk Committee and People & Governance Committee.
	Principal Occupation for the Past Five Years
	Chief Investment Officer at Al Muhaidib Investment Office
	Biography
	Mr. Jafar has the prominent role of Chief Investment Officer at Al Muhaidib Investment Office, which is the family office of Al Muhaidib Group, one of the largest private conglomerates in the Middle East (the “Conglomerate”) headquartered in Dammam, Saudi Arabia. Mr. Jafar oversees capital allocation across private and public markets and manages a portfolio of leading global private equity, private credit, infrastructure and venture capital managers. Mr. Jafar has extensive board experience in both large industrial companies, as well as venture capital, and professional expertise that spans direct investments across private equity, private credit globally and throughout the Middle East. With nearly 30 years in investment management, he has previously worked at J.P. Morgan, Fitch Ratings and Janus Henderson in London, as well as at Emerging Markets Partnership and Tadhamon Capital in Bahrain. He is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants England & Wales (ICAEW) and holds a bachelor’s degree in economics and political science from Middlebury College in Vermont, USA.
	Common Shares Held
	Nil
	RSUs Granted
	Nil

Note: On March 13, 2025, Mr. Bechara Azar resigned from the Board and Mr. Junaid Jafar was subsequently appointed as a director.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Rogério Marchini Officer Since: September 2024	Position(s) Held at the Company
	Chief Financial Officer
	Principal Occupation for the Past Five Years
	CFO of Órigo Energia
	Biography
	Mr. Marchini is a distinguished executive in Brazil with over 24 years of experience in finance. For the past seven years, he served as CFO of Origo, a private equity portfolio company of TPG International focused on energy transition. In this role, he led a 40-person team through a significant business transformation, guiding the company from its startup phase to successful monetization. Prior to that, Mr. Marchini spent 13 years at Embraer, the leading regional aircraft manufacturer and exporter, where he held the position of Finance Director.
	Common Shares Held
	Nil
	RSUs Granted
	Nil

Directors are elected at each annual general meeting of Sigma's shareholders and serve as such until the next annual meeting of shareholders or until their successors are elected or appointed.

Committees of the Board

Audit, Finance and Risk Committee	Eugênio De Zagottis, Chair Junaid Jafar Alexandre Rodrigues Cabral
People & Governance Committee	Marcelo Paiva, Chair Eugênio De Zagottis Junaid Jafar
Technical Committee	Alexandre Rodrigues Cabral, Co-Chair Vicente Lobo, Co-Chair Ana Cristina Cabral Marcelo Paiva
ESG Committee	Alexandre Rodrigues Cabral, Chair Maria José Gazzi Salum, Senior Advisor Ana Cristina Cabral

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Information concerning the Audit, Finance and Risk Committee is provided under "Audit, Finance and Risk Committee Information" below.

Shareholdings of Directors and Officers

On December 31, 2024, the directors and executive officers of the Company, as a group, beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, or exercised control or direction over an aggregate of 52,745,663 Common Shares, representing approximately 47.40% of the issued and outstanding Common Shares (on a non-diluted basis).

Cease Trade Orders, Bankruptcies, Penalties or Sanctions

No director or executive officer of the Company is, as at the date of this AIF, or was, within ten years before the date of this AIF, a director, chief executive officer or chief financial officer of any company (including the Company), that (a) was subject to a cease trade or similar order or an order that denied the relevant company access to any exemption under the securities legislation, for a period of more than 30 consecutive days, or (b) was subject to an order that was issued after the director or executive officer ceased to be a director, chief executive officer or chief financial officer and which resulted from an event that occurred while that person was acting in the capacity as director, chief executive officer or chief financial officer.

No director or executive officer of the Company, or a shareholder holding a sufficient number of securities of the Company to affect materially the control of the Company (a) is, as at the date of this AIF, or has been within the 10 years before the date of this AIF, a director or executive officer of any company (including the Company) that, while that person was acting in that capacity, or within a year of that person ceasing to act in that capacity, became bankrupt, made a proposal under any legislation relating to bankruptcy or insolvency or was subject to or instituted any proceedings, arrangement or compromise with creditors or had a receiver, receiver manager or trustee appointed to hold its assets, or (b) has, within the 10 years before the date of this AIF, become bankrupt, made a proposal under any legislation relating to bankruptcy or insolvency, or become subject to or instituted any proceedings, arrangement or compromise with creditors, or had a receiver, receiver manager or trustee appointed to hold the assets of the director, executive officer or shareholder.

No director, or executive officer of the Company, or a shareholder holding a sufficient number of securities of the Company to affect materially the control of the Company, has been subject to (a) any penalties or sanctions imposed by a court relating to securities legislation or by a securities regulatory authority or has entered into a settlement agreement with a securities regulatory authority; or (b) any other penalties or sanctions imposed by a court or regulatory body that would likely be considered important to a reasonable investor in making an investment decision.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Conflicts of Interest

To the best of the Company's knowledge, except as otherwise noted herein and in the Company's public disclosure documents, there are no existing or potential conflicts of interest among the Company, its directors, officers, or other members of management of the Company except that: (i) certain of the directors, officers and other members of management serve as directors, officers and members of management of other public companies and therefore it is possible that a conflict may arise between their duties as a director, officer or member of management of such other companies and their duties as a director, officer or member of management of the Company; and (ii) certain officers and directors are actively involved with A10 Fund, being a significant shareholder of the Company, which may rise to conflicts of interest. See above disclosure under the heading "Risk Factors" herein.

The directors and officers of the Company are aware of the existence of laws governing accountability of directors and officers for corporate opportunity and requiring disclosure by directors of conflicts of interest. The Company relies upon its directors and officers to disclose any such conflicts or other aspects of accountability in accordance with the OBCA.

The Company has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to all directors, officers, employees and consultants of the Company and its subsidiaries. A copy of the Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics may be found on the Company's website at www.sigmalithium.ca and on the Company's profile on SEDAR+ at www.sedarplus.ca.

Promoters

As at the date of this AIF, no person or company has acted as a promoter of the Company.

AUDIT, FINANCE AND RISK COMMITTEE INFORMATION

Audit, Finance and Risk Committee Charter

The Company must, pursuant to NI 52-110, have a written charter which sets out the duties and responsibilities of its Audit, Finance and Risk Committee ("Audit Committee"). The terms of reference of the Audit Committee are substantially reproduced at Schedule "A" hereto.

Composition of the Audit Committee

As of the date hereof, the Audit Committee is comprised of:

Name of Director	Independent (Yes/No)
Eugênio De Zagottis	YES
Junaid Jafar	YES
Alexandre Rodrigues Cabral	YES

Notes:

(1) Pursuant to Section 6.1.1. of NI 52-110, independence for the purposes of the Audit Committee means the director is not an executive officer, employee or control person of the Company or an affiliate of the Company and has no other material relationship (as defined in Schedule "B") with the Company.

Relevant Education and Experience

Collectively, the members of the Audit Committee have the education and experience to fulfill the responsibilities outlined in the Audit Committee Charter.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Mr. De Zagottis has vast experience with corporate finance, in addition to an MBA from the University of Michigan, focusing on strategy, finance, and marketing, complementing his solid professional background, and has had tenures in relevant audit firms, such as McKinsey.

Mr. Jafar has professional expertise which spans direct investments across private equity, private credit. He is a fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants England & Wales (ICAEW) and holds a bachelor's degree in economics and political science from Middlebury College in Vermont, USA..

Mr. Rodrigues Cabral has worked as a consultant for several companies in Canada, Europe and South America, with over 27 years of experience with academic and corporate settings.

Each member of the Audit Committee has:

(a) an understanding of the accounting principles used by the Company to prepare its financial statements;

(b) the ability to assess the general application of those principles in connection with the estimates, accruals and reserves;

(c) experience in preparing, auditing, analyzing or evaluating financial statements that present a breadth and level of complexity of accounting issues that are generally comparable to the breadth and complexity of issues that can reasonably be expected to be raised by the issuer's financial statements, or experience actively supervising individuals engaged in such activities; and

(d) an understanding of internal controls and procedures for financial reporting.

Audit Committee Oversight

Since the commencement of the Company's most recently completed financial year, the Audit Committee has not made any recommendations to nominate or compensate an external auditor which were not adopted by the Board.

Reliance on Certain Exemptions

At no time since the commencement of the Company's most recently completed financial year has it relied on an exemption from NI 52-110, in whole or in part, granted under Part 8 of NI 52 110 (securities regulatory authority exemption).

Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

The Audit Committee is authorized by the Board to review the performance of the Company's external auditors, and approve in advance the provision of services other than audit services and to consider the independence of the external auditors, including reviewing the range of services provided in the context of all consulting services bought by the Company. The Audit Committee is authorized to approve any non-audit services or additional work, which the Chairman of the Audit Committee deems as necessary.

Audit Fees

The fees for auditor services billed by the Company's external auditors for the last two fiscal years are as follows:

Financial Year(1) (2)	Audit Fees	Audit-related Fees	Tax Fees	All Other Fees
2024	$879,949	$-	$-	$-
2023	$1,295,110	$-	$-	$-

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS AND REGULATORY ACTIONS

The Company is not a party to, nor are any of the Company's properties subject to, any pending legal proceedings or regulatory actions the outcome of which would have a material adverse effect on the Company. Management of the Company is not aware of any material legal proceedings or regulatory actions in which the Company may be a party which are contemplated by governmental authorities or otherwise.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

INTEREST OF MANAGEMENT AND OTHERS IN MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS

Other than as disclosed under the heading “Transactions with Related Parties” in the Company’s Annual Management’s Discussions and Analysis for the three and twelve months ended December 31, 2024, which can be found on SEDAR+ atwww.sedarplus.ca, no director or executive officer of the Company, or person or company that beneficially owns, or controls or directs, directly or indirectly, more than 10% of any class or series of the Company's outstanding voting securities, or associate or affiliate of those persons or companies, has any material interest, direct or indirect, in any transaction within the Company’s three most recently completed financial years, or during the current financial year that has materially affected or is reasonably expected to materially affect the Company.

TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR

The Company’s registrar and transfer agent of the Common Shares is Computershare Investor Services Inc. located at 100 University Avenue, 8th Floor, M5J 2Y1Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

MATERIAL CONTRACTS

Other than contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business, and except as noted below (the material terms of which are further described herein), the Company has not entered into any material contracts within the most recently completed financial year or previous to the most recently completed financial year, and until the date of this report, that are still in effect, other than:

(1) Pre-Export Financing Agreement with Synergy Financing for a total amount of US$100 million dated December 3, 2022; and

(2) Financing agreement for a total amount of R$ 486.7 million with the Brazilian Bank of Development for the Phase 2 financing.

INTERESTS OF EXPERTS

The TR Qualified Persons who have reviewed and approved the 2025 Technical Report, dated March 31, 2025, with an effective date of January 15, 2025, are as follows:

- Marc-Antoine Laporte, P. Geo.
- William van Breugel, P.Eng.
- Johnny Canosa, P. Eng.
- Joseph Keane, P. Eng.

As at the date of this AIF, each of the TR Qualified Persons does not hold any of the outstanding securities of the Company or of any of the Company’s associates or affiliates.

None of the aforementioned persons are currently expected to be elected, appointed or employed as a director, officer or employee of the Company or of any of the Company’s associates or affiliates.

Grant Thornton Auditores Independentes Ltda. (“Grant Thornton”), independent registered public accounting firm, prepared a report to the shareholders and to the Board on the consolidated statement of financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024 , the related consolidated statements of loss, comprehensive loss, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for the year then ended and the related notes and on and management’s assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024. Grant Thornton has advised that they are independent with respect to the Company within the meaning of the relevant rules and related interpretations prescribed by the relevant professional bodies in Canada and any applicable legislation or regulations, and also that they are independent accountants with respect to the Company under all relevant United States professional and regulatory standards.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

KPMG Auditores Independentes Ltda, independent registered public accounting firm, prepared an auditors' report to the shareholders and to the Board on the statement of financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023, the related consolidated statements of loss, comprehensive loss, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for the year then ended and the related notes. KPMG Auditores Independentes Ltda has advised that they were independent as of the reporting date of April 30, 2024 with respect to the Company within the meaning of the relevant rules and related interpretations prescribed by the relevant professional bodies in Canada and any applicable legislation or regulations, and also that they are independent accountants with respect to the Company under all relevant United States professional and regulatory standards.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Additional information including corporate governance policies of the Company, directors' and officers' remuneration and indebtedness, principal holders of the Company's securities and options to purchase Common Shares, and securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans is contained in the management proxy circular dated June 14, 2024 for the annual and special meeting of the Company held on July 9, 2024, which is available on SEDAR+. Additional financial information is contained in the Company's comparative financial statements and MD&A as at and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, which are available on SEDAR+ and on EDGAR.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

SCHEDULE "A"

AUDIT, FINANCE AND RISK COMMITTEE CHARTER

February 12, 2025

This Audit, Finance and Risk Committee Charter (this "**Charter**") has been adopted by the Board (as defined below) as of February 12, 2025 and as amended from time to time.

1. Purpose and Responsibilities

The **Audit, Finance, and Risk Committee** assists the Board of Directors in overseeing the financial integrity of Sigma Lithium Corporation. The Committee's primary responsibilities include:

Financial Oversight: Monitoring the Corporation's financial statements, internal controls, and compliance with laws and regulations.

Risk Management: Overseeing the identification, assessment, and management of risks to the Corporation, ensuring that appropriate risk management processes are in place.

External Auditor Oversight: Reviewing the performance, independence, and qualifications of the external auditor.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining these processes, while the Committee reviews and monitors them.

The external auditor will report directly to the Committee.

2. Committee Composition

The Committee consists of at least three directors, all of whom must be "independent" in accordance with Sections 1.4 and 1.5 of National Instrument 52-110 – *Audit Committees* ("**NI 52-110**"), and "financially literate" in accordance with Section 1.6 of NI 52-110 (able to understand complex financial statements). Officers of the Corporation who are also directors cannot be members. The Board appoints the Committee annually and designates a chairperson. If a vacancy arises, it must be filled within six months or at the next annual meeting.

3. Risk Oversight

The Committee plays a key role in overseeing the Corporation's risk management framework, which includes:

Risk Identification: Monitoring the major risks that could impact the Corporation's business, such as financial, operational, legal, and strategic risks.

Risk Assessment: Evaluating the effectiveness of the Corporation's processes for assessing and managing these risks.

Risk Reporting: Ensuring that the Board is informed about significant risks and the steps management is taking to address them.

4. Reliance on Experts

Committee members can rely on reports from financial experts (e.g., auditors, lawyers, accountants) to assist in their duties. The Committee may also seek advice from risk management experts when necessary.

The Committee has the authority to engage independent counsel and other advisors as it determines necessary, including the authority to set and pay the compensation for any advisors employed by the Committee.

5. Limitations

Committee members must exercise reasonable care and diligence in their duties but are not required to ensure the effectiveness of the Corporation's financial reporting or risk management processes. Their role is to monitor and review, providing reasonable assurance that these processes are working as intended.

6. Audit, Finance, and Risk Committee Responsibilities (General)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

This section outlines how the Committee fulfills its duties related to finance and risk management, covering operating principles, procedures, and specific duties. The Committee does not prepare the financial statements or conduct audits, as these responsibilities lie with management. However, it oversees and reviews these processes to ensure they are effective and compliant.

Operating Principles

Values: Ensure compliance with corporate policies and regulations for accurate financial reporting and effective risk management.

Communication: Promote open communication with management, auditors, and staff.

Delegation: Delegate tasks to subcommittees or others where appropriate.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Financial Literacy: Members must understand financial statements and risks.

Annual Plan: Develop a yearly plan with management and auditors.

Access and Support: Ensure access to external advisors and auditors for transparency and effective decision-making.

Operating Procedures

Frequency: Meet at least quarterly, with flexibility for additional meetings. Meetings shall be held at the call of the chair of the Committee, at the request of two members of the Committee or at the request of the external auditors.

Quorum: A majority of members constitute a quorum.

Secretary: The Corporate Secretary will support meetings and documentation.

Notice. Notice of the time and place of every meeting shall be given in writing by any means of transmitted or recorded communication, including email or other electronic means that produces a written copy, to each member of the Committee at least 24 hours prior to the time fixed for such meeting; provided, however, that a member of the Committee may in any manner waive a notice of the meeting. Attendance of a member of the Committee at a meeting constitutes waiver of notice of the meeting, except where the member attends the meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the grounds that the meeting has not been lawfully called.

Reports: The Committee reports to the Board those matters that require Board attention.

7. Committee Duties

(a) Financial Reporting:

Review Financial Statements and Disclosure: Assess the accuracy and completeness of financial reports (i.e., financial statements, management's discussion and analysis, and related press releases) before public disclosure. Ensure financial disclosures are complete and compliant with regulations.

External Auditor Reports: Review reports from external auditors and management representations.

Procedures: Ensure adequate procedures are in place to review public disclosure of financial information and periodically assess these procedures.

Recommendation: Review and, if appropriate, recommend approval to the Board of annual and quarterly financial statements.

(b) Accounting Policies

Review and Compliance: Ensure accounting practices align with IFRS Accounting Standards and assess the quality of financial reporting.

(c) Risk Management

Financial Risks: Oversee identification and management of financial risks (market, credit, liquidity, etc.).

Policies: Review and improve risk management policies, including mitigation strategies for specific financial risks.

Insurance and Legal Risk: Ensure adequate insurance coverage and review legal/tax risks.

(d) Internal Controls

Evaluate Controls: Review internal controls over financial reporting and fraud prevention measures.

Complaints and Concerns: Establish procedures regarding the treatment of complaints received regarding accounting, internal controls, or auditing matters. Establish procedures regarding confidential or anonymous concerns submitted by employees. Address any employee concerns about financial practices and controls.

Hiring Policies: Review and approve hiring policies regarding persons employed or previously employed by the external auditor or any former external auditors.

(e) Compliance

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Laws and Regulations: Ensure compliance with financial regulations, tax laws, and other relevant legal requirements.

Tax Filing: Monitor status of tax filings and other legal requirements.

(f) External Auditors

Appointment: Oversee the selection and compensation of external auditors, ensuring independence.

Oversight and Disputes: Oversee the work of the external auditor, including the resolution of disagreements between management and the external auditor regarding financial reporting.

Audit Scope: Discuss the scope and focus of the annual audit.

(g) Other Responsibilities

Personnel and Resources: Ensure the quality of financial personnel and resources.

Non-Audit Services: Pre-approve any non-audit services provided by external auditors.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Review Related Party Transactions: Oversee related party transactions for potential conflicts of interest.

Review Charter: Regularly review and update this Charter and ensure its adequacy.

Approved by the Audit, Finance and Risk Committee on February 12, 2025.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

SCHEDULE "B"
DEFINITIONS

The following is a glossary of certain defined terms used in this AIF. Where the context requires, (i) words importing the singular include the plural and *vice versa* and (ii) words importing any gender include all genders.

"2025 Technical Report"	means the technical report titled Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil, dated January 15, 2025, with an effective date of January 15, 2025.
"A10 Fund"	means A10 Investimentos Fundo de Investimento de Ações – Investimento no Exterior.
"A10 Investimentos"	Means A10 Investimentos Ltda.
"Board"	means the board of directors of the Company.
"CAPEX"	means the capital expenditure defined in the 2025 Technical Report.
"CBCA"	means the *Canada Business Corporations Act.*
"CIM Definition Standards"	means the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum (CIM) Definition Standards for Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves.
"cm"	means centimeters.
"Common Shares"	means common shares in the capital of the Company.
"Company" or "Sigma"	means Sigma Lithium Corporation (formerly named Sigma Lithium Resources Corporation) and, as the context requires, its subsidiaries.
"DMS"	means dense medium separation.
"EDGAR"	means the Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval developed for the United States Securities Administrators (www.edgar.com).
"GAAP"	means Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.
"Greentech Plant"	means the commercial production plants of the Project.
"Green Lithium"	means the 5.1% to 6.0% high grade lithium concentrate produced at the Grota do Cirilo Project.
"Green By-Products"	means the low-grade, high-purity, zero-chemical, hypofine by-product with approximately 1.3% lithium oxide concentrate, produced at the Grota do Cirilo Project.
"Grota do Cirilo Project"	means the area where Phases 1, 2, 3 and 4 are located.
"kg"	means kilograms.
"km"	means kilometers.
"km^2"	means square kilometers.
"Kv"	means kilovolts.
"Kt"	means kilotonnes.
"LCE"	means lithium carbonate equivalent. Lithium is converted to lithium carbonate (Li2CO3) by multiplying lithium metal mass by 5.323.
"Li_2O"	means 1.3% lithium oxide.
"m"	means meters.
"m^3"	means cubic meters.
"Mt"	means megatonne.
"MD&A"	means management discussion and analysis.
"mm"	means millimeters.
"mg/L"	means milligrams per liter.
"NI 43-101"	means National Instrument 43-101 *Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects* of the Canadian Securities Administrators.
"NI 52-110"	means National Instrument 52-110 *Audit Committees* of the Canadian Securities Administrators.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

"OBCA"	means the *Ontario Business Corporations Act.*
PFS	means preliminary feasibility study.
"Phase 1"	means the Xuxa deposit located in the Project.
"Phase 1 Greentech Plant"	means the first commercial production plant of the Project, connected to Phase 1.
"Phase 2"	means the Barreiro deposit located in the Project.
"Phase 2 Greentech Plant"	means the second commercial production plant of the Project, connected to Phase 2.
"Phase 3"	means the Nezinho do Chicão deposit located in the Project.
"Phase 2 & 3"	means the combination of Phase 2 and Phase 3 located in the Project.
"Phase 4"	means the Murial deposit located in the Project.
"Phase 5"	means the Elvira deposit located in the Project.
"ppm"	means parts per million.
"Qualified Person"	means a qualified person for purposes of NI 43-101.
"Restated Technical Report"	means the technical report titled "Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Araçuaí and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil, NI 43-101 Amended & Restated Technical Report" dated June 12, 2023, with an effective date of October 31, 2022.
"SEC"	means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.
"SEDAR+"	means the System for Electronic Document Analysis and Retrieval developed for the Canadian Securities Administrators (www.sedarplus.ca).
"t"	means metric tonnes.
"TSXV"	means the TSX Venture Exchange.
"Updated Technical Report"	means the technical report titled "Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Araçuaí and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil, NI 43-101 Updated Technical Report" dated March 19, 2024, with an effective date of January 18, 2024.
"Var"	means variability.

Certain Other Definitions

"material relationship" A "material relationship" is a relationship that could, in the view of the issuer's board of directors, be reasonably expected to interfere with the exercise of a member's independent judgment. The following individuals are considered to have a material relationship with the issuer:

A. an individual who is, or has been within the last three years, an employee or executive officer of the issuer;

B. an individual whose immediate family member is, or has been within the last three years, an executive officer of the issuer;

C. an individual who: (i) is a partner of a firm that is the issuer's internal or external auditor, (ii) is an employee of that firm, or (iii) was within the last three years a partner or employee of that firm and personally worked on the issuer's audit within that time;

D. an individual whose spouse, minor child or stepchild, or child or stepchild who shares a home with the individual: (i) is a partner of a firm that is the issuer's internal or external auditor; (ii) is an employee of that firm and participates in its audit, assurance or tax compliance (but not tax planning) practice, or (iii) was within the last three years a partner or employee of that firm and personally worked on the issuer's audit within that time;

E. an individual who, or whose immediate family member, is or has been within the last three years, an executive officer of an entity if any of the issuer's current executive officers serves or served at that same time on the entity's compensation committee; and

F. an individual who received, or whose immediate family member who is employed as an executive officer of the issuer received, more than $75,000 in direct compensation from the issuer during any 12-month period within the last three years.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

An individual will not be considered to have a material relationship with the issuer solely because (a) he or she had a relationship identified above if that relationship ended before March 30, 2004; or (b) he or she had a relationship identified above by virtue of such relationship being with a subsidiary entity or a parent of that issuer, if that relationship ended before June 30, 2005.
An individual will not be considered to have a material relationship with the issuer solely because the individual or his or her immediate family member (a) has previously acted as an interim chief executive officer of the issuer, or (b) acts, or has previously acted, as a chair or vice-chair of the board of directors or of any board committee of the issuer on a part-time basis.

For the purposes of "C" and "D" above, a partner does not include a fixed income partner whose interest in the firm that is the internal or external auditor is limited to the receipt of fixed amounts of compensation (including deferred compensation) for prior service with that firm if the compensation is not contingent in any way on continued service.

For the purposes of "F" above, direct compensation does not include: (a) remuneration for acting as a member of the board of directors or of any board committee of the issuer, and (b) the receipt of fixed amounts of compensation under a retirement plan (including deferred compensation) for prior service with the issuer if the compensation is not contingent in any way on continued service.

Despite any determination made whether an individual has a material relationship with an issuer, an individual who (a) accepts directly or indirectly, any consulting, advisory or other compensatory fee from the issuer or any subsidiary entity of the issuer, other than as remuneration for acting in his or her capacity as a member of the board of directors or any board committee, or as a part-time chair or vice-chair of the board or any board committee; or (b) is an affiliated entity of the issuer or any of its subsidiary entities, is considered to have a material relationship with the issuer. The indirect acceptance by an individual of any such consulting, advisory or other compensatory fee includes acceptance of a fee by (a) an individual's spouse, minor child or stepchild, or a child or stepchild who shares the individual's home; or (b) an entity in which such individual is a partner, member, an officer such as a managing director occupying a comparable position or executive officer, or occupies a similar position (except limited partners, non-managing members and those occupying similar positions who, in each case, have no active role in providing services to the entity) and which provides accounting, consulting, legal, investment banking or financial advisory services to the issuer or any subsidiary entity of the issuer. Compensatory fees do not include the receipt of fixed amounts of compensation under a retirement plan (including deferred compensation) for prior service with the issuer if the compensation is not contingent in any way on continued service.

"company"	any corporation, incorporated association, incorporated syndicate or other incorporated organization.
"control"	the direct or indirect power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a person or company, whether through ownership of voting securities or otherwise.
"executive officer"	of an entity – means an individual who is (a) a chair of the entity; (b) a vice-chair of the entity; (c) the president of the entity; (d) a vice-president of the entity in charge of a principal business unit, division or function including sales, finance or production; (e) an officer of the entity or any of its subsidiary entities who performs a policy-making function in respect of the entity; or (f) any other individual who performs a policy-making function in respect of the entity.
"issuer"	includes a subsidiary entity of the issuer and a parent of the issuer.
"person"	an individual, partnership, unincorporated association, unincorporated syndicate, unincorporated organization, trust, trustee, executor, administrator, or other legal representative.
"subsidiary entity"	a person or company is considered to be a subsidiary entity of another person or company if (a) it is controlled by (i) that other, or (ii) that other and one or more persons or companies each of which is controlled by that other, or (iii) two or more persons or companies, each of which is controlled by that other; or (b) it is a subsidiary entity of a person or company that is the other's subsidiary entity.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 99.2

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

SIGMA LITHIUM

SIGMA LITHIUM CORPORATION

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

INTRODUCTION & BACKGROUND

This management's discussion and analysis dated as of March 31, 2025 (this "**MD&A**") of the financial condition and results of operations of Sigma Lithium Corporation ("**Sigma**", "**Sigma Lithium**" or the "**Company**") constitutes management's review of the factors that affected the Company's financial and operating performance for the year ended December 31, 2024, and 2023. This MD&A should be read in conjunction with the audited annual financial statements of the Company for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 together with the notes thereto. Results are reported in Canadian dollars, unless otherwise noted.

The Company's financial statements and the financial information contained in this MD&A are prepared in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

Unless inconsistent with the context, references in this MD&A to the "Company" or "Sigma" are references to the Company and its subsidiaries.

The Company's principal office address is Avenida Nove de Julho, No. 4,939, room 93 (part), São Paulo – SP, Brazil, and the registered office is 181, Bay Street, Suite 4400, Toronto, Ontario, M5J 2T3, Canada. The Company's common shares ("**Common Shares**") trade under the symbol "SGML" in the United States on Nasdaq and in Canada on the TSX Venture Exchange ("**TSXV**"). Additionally, Brazilian Depositary Receipts ("**BDRs**") trade under the symbol "S2GM34" in Brazil on the B3 exchange.

Further information about the Company and its operations, including the financial statements referred to above and the Company's annual information form, is available on the Company's website at www.sigmalithium.ca, at www.sedarplus.ca (SEDAR) and at www.sec.gov (EDGAR).

The information herein should be read in conjunction with the technical report titled "Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project Araçuaí and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil, Technical Report dated March 31, 2025, and with an effective date of January 15, 2025 for the resource and reserve estimates in such report (the "**Technical Report**").

The Technical Report includes information about the Company's wholly-owned Grota do Cirilo lithium operations (the "**Operations**") in Brazil, such as: (i) the mineral reserve and resource estimates for the Xuxa deposit ("**Phase 1**"), the Barreiro deposit ("**Phase 2**") and the Nezinho do Chicão deposit ("**Phase 3**" and together with Phase 2, "**Phase 2 & 3**"); (ii) the results of the updated feasibility study on Phase 1 (the "**Phase 1 FS**"); and (iii) the results of the preliminary feasibility study on Phase 2 and 3 (the "**Phase 2 and 3 PFS**").

The figures in this MD&A are presented in Canadian dollars and are referred herein as "**$**", "**C$**" or "**CAD**". Additionally, Brazilian Reais are denoted as **"R$"** in this document.

Readers should refer to and carefully consider the sections below titled "Risk Factors", "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Information" and "Cautionary Note Regarding Mineral Reserve and Mineral Resource Estimates".

OUR BUSINESS

Sigma Lithium is a commercial producer of high purity, environmentally conscious, lithium concentrate. The Company's existing Phase 1 operations and planned tripling of capacity through Phase 2 and 3 expansions represent one of the largest hard rock lithium mining and beneficiation complexes in the world. Our assets are located in the municipalities of Araçuaí and Itinga in the northeastern part of the state of Minas Gerais, Brazil. The Company owns 100% of the operating assets indirectly through its wholly-owned subsidiary Sigma Mineração S.A. ("**Sigma Brazil**"), with the leasehold area comprised of 29 mineral rights (which include mining concessions, applications for mining concessions, exploration authorizations, applications for mineral exploration authorizations) spread over 185 km^2, located within the broader 19,000-hectare land package held by Sigma Brazil (containing the Grota do Cirilo, Sao José, Genipapo and Santa Clara properties).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma's operations are vertically integrated, with the Company's mines supplying spodumene bearing material to its lithium production and processing plant (the "**Greentech Plant**"). The Greentech Plant is designed and operated to produce a 5.1% to 6.0% high purity lithium concentrate ("**Green Lithium**"), engineered to the specifications of the Company's customers in the rapidly expanding lithium-ion battery supply chain for electric vehicles ("**EVs**"), in an environmentally friendly way through a fully automated and digital dense medium separation ("**DMS**") technology process.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma is taking a phased approach to its operations, with production at its Phase 1 Greentech Plant and associated mine commencing in April 2023. At 270,000 tonnes per annum of 5.5% lithium oxide concentrate production capacity, Phase 1 has positioned the Company as a globally relevant, Tier-1, concentrate producer. The Company is active in expanding its production footprint having issued a Final Investment Decision ("**FID**") on its Phase 2 project on April 1, 2024. Phase 2 would take consolidated capacity to 520,000 tonnes per annum of 5.5% concentrate. The existing shared infrastructure built with the Phase 1 Greentech Plant is expected to support two additional production lines, with each of the eventual 3 phases designed to follow a similar flowsheet as demonstrated at Phase 1.

The Sigma Greentech Plants also produce a low-grade, high-purity, zero-chemical, hypofine by-product ("**Green By-Products**") at approximately 1.3% lithium oxide ("Li2O"). Depending on market conditions, these Green By-Products can be sold to strengthen Sigma's ESG-centric approach to pioneer a "zero tailings" environmental sustainability strategy, minimizing the environmental footprint of tailings storage with a positive ecosystem impact, while also generating an additional revenue stream to the Company.

As the Company's mission statement has been guided by adhering to the highest level of environmental, social and governance ("**ESG**") practices since inception in 2012, the Company has developed in a sustainable way. Additionally, the Company is focused on social programs promoting sustainable development, inclusion including on the Company's Board of Directors (the "**Board**"), and upskilling local people in the region where we operate. As a result, the Company has committed to the strategies outlined in Table 1 below, to advance the development of its operations in a responsible and sustainable way. The Company is proud to report that it has successfully delivered on its "net zero carbon" program through the purchase of carbon credit "in-setting", achieving "quintuple zero" (zero net carbon, zero tailing dams, zero hazardous chemicals, zero use of potable water and zero dirty power) production from the start. Over the longer term, Sigma plans to build upon its ESG commitments through more innovative programs including increasing its trucking fleet's fuel consumption to a target of 50% biofuels.

Table 1: Summary of Sigma's ESG-Driven Decisions & Strategies

Governance	Sustainable Development	Greentech Plant
CEO / Co- Chairpersons: 100% / 50% female (1)	Phase 1 built as two pits to preserve seasonal stream	Zero net carbon, tailings dams and hazardous chemicals
Board Independence: 60% independent (2)	Social programs / commitment to local hiring and training	Zero potable water use
Board Committees Chair Independence: 75% independent (3)		100% green hydro power
Board Diversity: 40% female representatives / LGBTQ representation (4)		

(1) The Company's CEO is female (100%); and the Board has two chairpersons whose one (50%) is female.
(2) The Board has five members, and three of them (60%) are independent.
(3) Three of the four Board Committees are chaired by independent directors (75%).
(4) The Board has two members (40%) that represent women and LGBTQ community.

CORPORATE HIGHLIGHTS

The Company notes the following corporate highlights in 2024:

- Sigma Lithium's Board issued a FID on the Phase 2 expansion project on April 1, 2024;
- On July 9, 2024, the Annual and Special Meeting of Shareholders ("**ASM**") took place, where the shareholders approved: (i) the election of the Board, to be comprised of Ana Cristina Cabral, Marcelo Paiva, Bechara S. Azar, Eugênio de Zagottis, and Alexandre Rodrigues Cabral; (ii) the appointment of Grant Thornton Auditores Independentes

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Ltda. as auditors of the Company for the ensuing year; (iii) amendments to the Company's general by-law, and (iv) continuance of the Company into the Province of Ontario;

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- On October 10, 2024, Sigma Lithium signed the final agreement securing a BRL486.8 million development loan from the National Brazilian Bank for Economic and Social Development ("**BNDES**") to fund the construction of a second Greentech carbon neutral industrial plant for lithium concentrate at Vale do Jequitinhonha in Brazil. The Company is required to provide a letter of credit ("bank guarantee") issued by a BNDES registered financial institution in advance of first drawdown; and

- On March 13, 2025, Mr. Bechara Azar resigned from his position on the Board for personal reasons. On the same date, Mr. Junaid Jafar joined the Board. Mr. Jafar is currently the Chief Investment Officer at Al Muhaidib Investment Office. He has a professional expertise which spans direct investments across private equity and private credit, globally and throughout the Middle East. Mr. Jafar has nearly 30 years in investment management, and has previously worked at J.P. Morgan, Fitch Ratings and Janus Henderson in London, as well as at Emerging Markets Partnership and Tadhamon Capital in Bahrain. He is a fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants England & Wales (ICAEW) and holds a bachelor's degree in economics and political science from Middlebury College in Vermont, USA. Mr. Jafar has extensive board experience in both large industrial companies, as well as venture capital, and shall bring valuable perspectives and strategic insights, which will significantly contribute to the Board's effectiveness in the execution of our growth strategy to supply into the continuous increase of lithium demand.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Year to date 2024 the Company notes the following financial highlights:

- The interest rate on the Company's trade finance export credit lines decreased significantly over the year, dropping to 8.7% in 4Q24 from 15.5% 4Q23 (rates expressed in US dollars); and

- By the end of the quarter, the Company had $249.7 million in both short-term and long-term debt, which included $86.5 million in utilized and available additional liquidity through trade finance lines. In addition, during this quarter, we also paid $17.8 million in interest on our facility with Synergy Capital.

GREENTECH PLANT PRODUCTION HIGHLIGHTS

In the fourth quarter of 2024, Sigma Lithium celebrated its first full year of commercial production and shipments. Production of its green lithium concentrate totaled 240,828 tonnes for the full year 2024.

As of the date of this MD&A, the Company has achieved the following at its Phase 1 Greentech Plant:

- Production for the three months ending December 31, 2024, totaled 77,034 tonnes, bringing production through the twelve months of 2024 to 240,828 tonnes;

- Sigma has taken steps at the ROM pad to improve crusher feed consistency and quality;

- Greenlit investment in new processing screens to improve Greentech plant efficiencies and recoveries and allow for processing of ultra-fines stockpile. Installation expected in mid 2Q25; and

- Retreatment of ultra fines commenced at the end of 1Q25.

Table 2: Summary of Key Phase 1 Operating Metrics

Key Operating Metrics	Unit	Q1 2024	Q2 2024	Q3 2024	Q4 2024

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Production					
Green Lithium Production	*(kt)(1)*	54.2	49.4	60.2	77.0
Grade of Green Lithium shipped	*(%)*	5.4%	5.5%	5.2%	5.2%
Sales					
Green Lithium Concentrate	*(kt)(1)*	52.9	52.6	57.5	73.9
Total Net Revenue	*(C$ million)*	50.4	62.8	28.3	67.2

(1) kt (thousands of tons)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Going forward, the Company intends to remain focused on completing the following key workstreams in 2025:

- Continue to maximize daily production levels; expect an improvement from screen investment in 2Q25;
- Analyze further opportunities to optimize plant flowsheet to drive better plant throughput and consistency; and
- Improve preventive maintenance schedules on the crusher plant to reduce the number of outages or stoppages."

Commercial Agreements

Sigma Lithium completed three shipments of Green Lithium during the three-month period ended December 31, 2024. These shipments were priced on a provisional basis through IRH Global Trading Ltd ("IRH").

In total, the Company sold 73,900 tonnes in the fourth quarter, totaling 236,811 tonnes of Green Lithium sales for the full year of 2024.

Health & Safety

Health and safety remain Sigma's primary focus at the operating site, and the Company is proud to report the following achievements as of the date of this MD&A:

- **Strengthening HSE Strategy:** The alignment of the Health, Safety, and Environment (HSE) operational strategy has been a priority, ensuring that senior management's values are effectively communicated and translated into leadership at the operational level. Clear and effective communication has been key to ensuring that all personnel understand the strategy, its objectives, and their individual roles in its implementation. This alignment helps to streamline efforts and prioritize safety outcomes;
- **Employee Engagement & Safety Leadership:** The Company upholds employee involvement as a core principle in the continuous improvement of its health and safety system. This commitment is reinforced through the strengthening of the Internal Accident Prevention Committee. At the beginning of 2025, new committee members will be elected, bringing renewed actions and the dissemination of best practices across the workforce; and
- **Workshops & Safety Culture Development:** In 2024, the Company conducted two safety workshops with operational teams to promote knowledge-sharing and reinforce a strong safety culture among employees and contractors. For 2025, the strategy is to hold monthly meetings with contracted teams to foster the collective development of a robust workplace safety culture.

Over the twelve months ended December 31, 2024, the Company recorded **seven reportable cases** and a **total recorded injury frequency rate of 2.35**, based on the International Council on Mining and Metals (ICMM) metric of total recorded cases per hours worked. The Company has achieved **514 consecutive days without a Lost Time Injury (LTI)**, reinforcing its commitment to workplace safety and operational excellence.

MINING HIGHLIGHTS

As of the date of this MD&A, the Company notes the following highlights from the 2024 mining activities:

- Ongoing refinement of geo-metallurgical modeling and incorporating a geo-metallurgy structure into the mine team. This is meant to 1) maximize reserve recovery by improving the processability of different types of ore, and 2) link geological modeling with key operational areas;

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- In drill and blast operations, Sigma has implemented several solutions aimed at mitigating social and environmental impacts, while also improving energy efficiency and fragmentation quality. These efforts are in line with our ongoing commitment to sustainable practices and operational excellence;
- Actively revising mine plan to implement a multi-pit and phase approach, which will optimize the stripping ratio, enhance run of mine ("**ROM**") quality, and boost overall mine productivity;
- Assessing opportunities to change equipment sizes, aiming to maximize efficiency in terms of both productivity and cost; and
- Optimization of grade control through improved monitoring of dispatched trucks, avoiding losses and contamination, and minimizing the variability of the plant's feed grade and quality.

Table 3: Total Mined and Processed Material

(Kt volume) [1]	Units [2]	1Q23	2Q23	3Q23	4Q23	2023	1Q24	2Q24	3Q24	4Q24	2024
Ore mined	dmt	26	124	381	435	966	389	298	397	478	1.562
Waste mined	dmt	1.596	3.343	2.922	2.533	10.394	4.275	6.365	5.097	4.452	20.189
Total material mined	*dmt*	*1.622*	*3.467*	*3.303*	*2.968*	11.360	*4.664*	*6.663*	*5.494*	*4.930*	21.751
Ore crushed	dmt	-	108	343	397	848	389	348	416	476	1.629
Ore processed	dmt	-	81	320	376	777	391	346	368	405	1.510

[1]kt = thousands of tons ; [2]dmt = dry metric tonnes

Going forward, the Company intends to remain focused on the following workstreams:

- Continue to transport stockpiled ore to the ROM pad to ensure sufficient Greentech Plant ore feed on an ongoing basis;
- Continue to implement grade control systems to optimize mine and processing recovery during production ramp-up; and
- Install a new control room, which will enhance ability to monitor and control performance across the mine-to-mill process.

Sigma has been employing contract mining, with a third party engaged as the Company's mining contractor.

PHASE 2 DEVELOPMENT PROGRESS

During the three-month ended December 31, 2024, Sigma advanced the development of its Phase 2 expansion project having completed site land clearing and fauna categorization to make way for formal earthworks and terracing.

As a reminder, on April 1, 2024 the Company announced a FID was made by the Sigma Board to green light the project and begin earthworks. The Phase 2 expansion is expected to add 250,000 tonnes per annum of 5.5% Green Lithium production capacity. This would bring the total annual lithium oxide concentrate production capacity at Sigma's Grota do Cirilo operations to 520,000 tonnes.

The capital expenditure ("**capex**") total for the second line is expected to be $136 million (FEL3). Sigma is targeting commissioning of the crushing circuit to begin in late 2Q25, with commercial production from Phase 2 starting in the calendar third quarter of 2025.

The existing shared infrastructure built with the Phase 1 Greentech Plant is expected to support two additional production lines, including Phase 2. To reduce execution risk, Sigma is deploying a similar engineering flowsheet as demonstrated at Phase 1 and is using most of the same parts suppliers. The Company has taken from its experiences in operating the Phase 1 plant to make upgrades to the Phase 2 design where applicable.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 4: Uses of Cash Analysis for Phase 2 Construction

Capex ('000 CAD)	Phase 1 (actual)	Phase 2 (budget) *
Industrial Site Construction	**22,498**	**22,258**
Earthworks	9,758	9,758
Infrastructure	12,740	12,500
Industrial Plant	**93,095**	**83,773**
Crushing System	27,015	28,762
DMS System	42,059	41,779
Assembly Direct and Construction Management	4,120	4,612
Civil Direct and Construction Management	8,988	7,334
Substation	10,912	1,286
Environmental	**16,130**	**14,835**
Water Recycling	4,417	4,187
Tailings Dry Stack	6,330	7,671
Sewage & Water	5,383	2,976
R&D Engineering Design	**12,393**	**6,803**
Engineering	12,393	6,803
Construction Management	**8,762**	**8,658**
Construction Management	7,736	7,421
Procurement	1,026	1,237
(=) Construction Capex	**152,878**	**136,327**
Construction Addition	**8,380**	**8,844**
Acceleration Plan	8,380	8,844
(=) Total Construction Capex	**161,258**	**145,170**
Others	**7,568**	**(202)**
WC (Spare Parts)	9,534	1,389
VAT Tax Benefit	(1,966)	(1,591)
(=) Total Capex	**168,826**	**144,968**

** The exchange rate used to convert from USD to CAD was 1,35*

ESG & SUSTAINABILITY HIGHLIGHTS

Sigma's mission statement and key focus has been guided by making business decisions in a manner consistent with furthering the UN SDGs and adhering to the highest level of ESG practices.

Specifically, Sigma is focused on the following three pillars: (i) sustainable development; (ii) minimizing the environmental impact of our operations; and (iii) improving the lives of those in and around the region where we operate. Further, the Company remains focused on global leadership to increase awareness of our "green battery metals" approach.

Sigma is proud to report the progress made during the three-month ended December 31, 2024, to advance its social and environmental programs, which have been developed to ensure the sustainable operation of the integrated mining and beneficiation complex and development of the Jequitinhonha Valley region.

Environmental Programs Updates

The main activities undertaken by the Company during the rainy season, which began in the last quarter of 2024, are focused on the restoration and conservation of local biodiversity. Accordingly, the key actions of the environmental program are outlined below:

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- The Company is making significant progress in restoring degraded areas by planting 20,000 seedlings of native species. These seedlings are being planted in degraded areas surrounding the project site;

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- At the onset of the rainy season, topsoil was applied to the surface of waste rock piles to facilitate revegetation through hydroseeding and the application of biomats. The initiation of these activities is scheduled for January 2025 and will play a crucial role in preserving local biodiversity, mitigating negative impacts, and enhancing positive outcomes; and

- An extensive biodiversity monitoring campaign was carried out by a team of biologists to track the evolution of local fauna and strengthen conservation and habitat restoration efforts.

Social Programs Initiatives & Updates

Sigma's activities related to its social programs are summarized below.

- **Microcredit Program:** In 2022, Sigma established the largest microcredit program in Brazil, which has been targeted for female entrepreneurs in the Jequitinhonha Valley region. Through this program, the Company encourages sustainable development by providing microcredit loans of R$2,000 per person and providing mentorship programs. The Company is proud to report that as of the date of this MD&A, 2,258 female entrepreneurs have enrolled in the program, 1,892 videoconferences have been held, 4,388 interactions via mobile messaging or video conferences with their business advisors and 1,592 participants have already received the microcredit. This program advances the goals of UN's SDGs #5 (Gender Equality), #8 (Decent Work and Economic Growth) and #10 (Reduced Inequalities).

- **Zero Drought for Small Holder Farmers Program:** In 2023, the Company announced the "Zero Drought for Small Holder Farmers" program consisting of the construction of 1,000 small rainwater capture structures in the municipality of Itinga and another 1,000 in the municipality of Araçuaí, totalling 2,000 structures in the mid Jequitinhonha Valley region. As of the date of this MD&A, 700 rainwater capture basins have been built in the municipality of Itinga and 700 in the municipality of Araçuaí. These water capture basins are dug into the ground and located at strategic points to prevent soil erosion during the heavy rainfall season, store water for irrigation of small crops during the dry periods and contribute to increasing the volume of water that will feed the region's aquifers. The Company will donate to the municipalities structures which will be built via third-party contractors to support the need. The municipalities completed the geolocation studies for the allocation of the structures.

- **Water For All Program:** To further combat the impacts of water scarcity in the Jequitinhonha Valley region, the Company provided 151 water tanks to date for residents located in the surrounding areas of the Greentech Plant. The drinking water tanks are refilled monthly with the support of tanker trucks and staff provided by Sigma. By December, we have completed 17 months of water supply in the neighboring communities. This program advances the goals of UN's SDG #6 (Clean Water and Sanitation).

- **Combating Violence Against Women Program:** The Company introduced a program, in partnership with the Justice Court of the state of Minas Gerais, targeting domestic abuse against women in the Jequitinhonha Valley region. This program advances the goals of UN's SDGs #5 (Gender Equality) and #11 (Sustainable Cities and Communities).

- **Homecoming Employment Program:** Sigma remains committed to prioritizing employing local people to the Jequitinhonha Valley region. The Company is proud to report that it continued to make progress on this initiative, having 98% of the employees living in the region and 85%. This program advances the goals of UN's SDGs #8 (Decent Work and Economic Growth) and #10 (Reduced Inequalities).

- **Education Program for Mining Technicians Program:** In order to support the Homecoming Employment Program, Sigma established a partnership between the Federal University of Vales do Jequitinhonha e Mucuri (Campus Janaúba) and the Federal Institute of Education of Araçuaí in January 2022, establishing the first program to train mining technicians in the region. The educational program will be taught by ten teachers over a three-year period with a workload of approximately 1,200 hours. Sigma is proud to announce that as of the date of this MD&A, 40 persons local to the Jequitinhonha Valley

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

region have enrolled in the program and graduated in 2024, after which the Company hopes they will join the Company's operational team. This program advances the goals of UN SDGs #4 (Quality Education) and # 17 (Partnership for the Goals).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- **Zero Hunger Action Program:** The Company remains committed to humanitarian relief efforts, continuing to deliver food baskets annually, with 600 distributed per month. This initiative was first established in 2021, at the peak of the COVID-19 pandemic, to support vulnerable families in the Vale do Jequitinhonha region. Currently, the Company continues to distribute 600 food baskets per month, with 300 allocated to the Municipality of Itinga and 300 to the Municipality of Araçuaí. The decision to maintain this program reflects the Company's recognition of the ongoing vulnerability faced by families in the region. This initiative aligns with the UN's SDGs #1 (No Poverty), #2 (Zero Hunger), and #17 (Partnerships for the Goals).

- **Being a Child Program:** During the second quarter of 2023, the Company committed to a series of initiatives to help promote sustainable development in the communities of Poço Dantas, Ponte do Piauí and Taquaral Seco, located relatively close to the enterprise. Sigma financed the renovation and expansion of a school in the community, which benefits approximately 30 local children, delivered in January of 2024. In December 2023, Sigma refurbished the outdoor sports court, which is helping promoting sports and community building in the area.

Another partnership between Sigma Lithium and Itinga City Hall, through the municipality's Department of Education and Culture, is promoting after-school classes at Escola Municipal Nuno Murta, in the community of Poço Dantas.

In addition to the after-school project for children in Poço Dantas, Sigma launched, in October 2024, the literacy program for young people and adults, benefiting people who did not have the opportunity to learn to read and write during their lives.

Started in June 2024, Escola Municipal José Gonçalves, located in the municipality of Araçuaí and which serves several rural communities, is also benefiting from after-school activities. Musicality, body expression and cultural references from the Jequitinhonha Valley permeate the activities that have being conducted at the school with more than 200 students. The project is conducted in partnership with Araçuaí City Hall, through the Department of Education.

Following the social investment strategy, which seeks to contribute to strengthening education in the territory where Sigma is present, in July 2024 and in partnership with the Itinga´s Department of Education and Culture, the Company refurbished the Vira-Mundo nursery school in the city of Itinga. The action is already benefiting more than 70 children aged 0 to 6, allowing them to have access to pedagogical development activities and a much safer and more comfortable structure at the school. In addition to the children, parents who work at Sigma and in other activities in the municipality will also benefit from this additional contribution from the Company.

- **Sigma Visit Program "Open Doors" -** With the aim of strengthening relationships with its stakeholders and sharing the good practices it has developed, in November 2023 Sigma began its visit program by welcoming technical courses in Taquaral de Minas, Itinga district and neighboring communities. In partnership with operations, geology and the environment departments, the social area conducts a structured program of visits to the Company's operations. The program prioritizes neighboring communities and schools with technical training. This program advances the goals of UN's SDGs #4 (Quality Education), #12 (Responsible Production and Consumption), and #13 (Climate Change).

- **Human Rights Agenda -** Sigma approved its Human Rights Policy in 2024, with the aim of defining principles and guidelines so that its actions take place in respect of internationally recognized human rights in the development of its activities, partnerships and in its value chain, in all regions where is present throughout the entire life cycle of your projects.

The Company also joined the UN Global Compact in Brazil and is now an active member of the institution. The Global Compact states that companies must support and respect the protection of internationally recognized human rights and must ensure that they are not violating these rights.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- **Grievance Mechanism:** In light with the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights, Sigma Lithium has a channel for handling complaints and manifestations (Grievance Mechanism) from interested parties, offering a customer service team and a manifestation management system, in addition to being prepared for the receipt, analysis, processing and feedback for the manifestations received. The system has:

  - 24/7 customer service team: 0800 channel, WhatsApp, email, receptive and active;
  - Certified and secure manifestation management system, which allows recording of receipt, analysis, processing and returns; and
  - Service procedures, in accordance with human rights guidelines and main international and national indicators for managing the mechanism (adapted to accommodate people with special needs and accept anonymous calls).

Sigma Lithium's goals with the manifestation channel are:

- Expanded knowledge of the demands of society in general;
- Reception and forwarding of social events;
- Improvement of the organization's way of doing things, through the inputs provided by registering complaints and grievances;
- Anticipation of scenarios for mitigating crises/social conflicts, based on monitoring indicators and defining goals;
- Contribution to the construction of relevant organizational and relationship strategies, for continuous improvement of the ability to communicate with stakeholders and forward solution; and
- Improved relationships and dialogue to increase credibility with interested parties, generating shared value.

Engaging and listening to local communities

Since the beginning of implementation, the Company has maintained a permanent dialogue with the residents of the territory where it operates. Face-to-face dialogue meetings were established together with the local community, to discuss topics of interest to everyone. At each opportunity for dialogue, Sigma works with internal experts to understand the manifestations, demands, suggestions and others, strengthening dialogue and transparency between the Company and the local population. Subsequently and jointly, solutions are discussed, issues of interest to communities are addressed and results are monitored.

The Company also relies on the work of a team specialized in human rights, community relations and social dialogue, who visit residents and monitor the progress of social projects and ongoing engagement with these communities. In addition to face-to-face meetings with neighboring communities, the Company launched a demonstration system to receive free phone calls and WhatsApp messages, which operates 24 hours a day, every day of the week. The channel is adapted to serve people with special needs and accepts anonymous calls.

Sigma Lithium has always maintained an open and frank dialogue with communities. With these new communication channels, the Company gets even closer to communities and strengthens dialogue between parties, expanding active listening and contributing to

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

local development. All dialogue initiatives follow the main global human rights guidelines of the UN (United Nations) and other national and international organizations and institutions.

Governance Programs Updates

- Sigma approved a new version of the Company's Code of Ethics in Portuguese on March 18, 2024. This updated Code of Ethics was disseminated to all employees. Sigma is committed to operating with integrity and is strengthening its Code of Ethics across all levels and jurisdictions, as part of efforts to foster a culture of controls and compliance.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- The Company also approved a supplier's code of ethics on March 18, 2024, establishing rules for the relationship of the suppliers with our employers, authorities, and communities. All suppliers that enter into an agreement with Sigma Brazil are bound to comply with such code.

- On July 9, 2024, Sigma held its **ASM** where the shareholders of the Company approved the reappointment of Bechara S. Azar and Alexandre Rodrigues Cabral as Independent Directors, as well as the reappointment of Ana Cabral-Gardner and Marcelo Paiva as Directors. Mr. Eugênio de Zagottis was appointed as a new Independent Director. The previous independent Directors of the Company, Cesar Chicayban and Lucas Melo, did not stand for reelection to the Board.

- Mr. Eugênio de Zagottis, the new Independent Director of the Company, brings extensive experience in strategic and financial leadership. With a strong background at Raia Drogasil Saúde, Mr. De Zagottis led key initiatives as Executive Vice President responsible for Investor Relations, Corporate Planning, and Business Development, in addition to overseeing RD Ventures and RD Brands. His expertise includes leadership in corporate finance, business development, corporate venture capital, and mergers and acquisitions, making him a valuable asset to our Board. In addition to his experience at Raia Drogasil Saúde, Mr. De Zagottis has served on several prominent boards, including Abrafarma, Stix, 4Bio, and Petlove, where he has significantly contributed to growth and innovation. His role as an independent board member at Petlove highlights his ability to bring an unbiased and strategic perspective, essential for effective governance and decision-making on our board. Mr. De Zagottis also holds an MBA from the University of Michigan, focusing on strategy, finance, and marketing, complementing his solid professional background. His professional journey, which includes tenures at McKinsey and Arthur Andersen, demonstrates his ability to lead significant strategic moves, such as private equity fundraising, IPOs, and mergers. With Mr. De Zagottis' addition to our board, we expect to further strengthen our corporate strategy and accelerate our growth in the market.

- On March 13, 2025, Mr. Bechara Azar resigned to his position on the Board for personal reasons. On the same date, Mr. Junaid Jafar joined the Board. Mr. Jafar is currently the Chief Investment Officer at Al Muhaidib Investment Office, and has a professional expertise which spans direct investments across private equity, private credit globally and throughout the Middle East. Mr. Jafar has nearly 30 years in investment management, and has previously worked at J.P. Morgan, Fitch Ratings and Janus Henderson in London, as well as at Emerging Markets Partnership and Tadhamon Capital in Bahrain. He is a fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants England & Wales (ICAEW) and holds a bachelor's degree in economics and political science from Middlebury College in Vermont, USA. Mr. Jafar has extensive board experience in both large industrial companies, as well as venture capital, and shall bring valuable perspectives and strategic insights, which will significantly contribute to the Board's effectiveness in the execution of our growth strategy to supply into the continuous increase of lithium demand.

- The current composition of the Company's internal committees is as follows:

  - **Audit, Finance and Risk Committee (formerly named Audit Committee):** comprised of Eugênio de Zagottis (Chairperson), Alexandre Rodrigues Cabral and Junaid Jafar, so as to be comprised entirely of Independent Directors.

  - **People & Governance Committee (formerly named Corporate Governance, Nomination and Compensation Committee):** comprised of Marcelo Paiva (Chairperson), Eugênio de Zagottis and Junaid Jafar.

  - **ESG Committee:** comprised of Alexandre Rodrigues Cabral (Chairperson), Ana Cristina Cabral, and Maria José Gazzi Salum.

  - **Technical Committee:** comprised of Alexandre Rodrigues Cabral (Co-Chairperson), Vicente Lobo (Co-Chairperson), Ana Cristina Cabral and Marcelo Paiva.

- Rogério Marchini Santos was hired on August 12, 2024, and was promoted to the role of CFO on September 16, 2024. Mr. Marchini is a prominent executive in Brazil, with a deep experience of more than 24 years in finance. For the last seven years

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Mr. Marchini was the CFO of Origo, a private equity portfolio company of TPG International in the energy transition space, leading a 40-person team through business transformation from start-up to final monetization. Mr. Marchini also served as Director of Finance at Embraer where he worked for 13 years (the leading regional aircraft manufacturer and exporter).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

REGULATORY & LICENSING UPDATES

Regulatory Updates

On January 2, 2025, the President of the Brazilian Institute of Environment and Renewable Natural Resources ("IBAMA") issued an order establishing that future mining projects that include the removal of vegetation in the Atlantic Forest shall obtain prior consent from IBAMA in addition to the environmental licensing by the state environmental agency (Despacho Decisório nº 53/2024/GABIN). This order is still subject to administrative and judicial discussions, but it could create an additional obligation to the Company for future mining projects, not affecting environmental licenses previously obtained.

Licensing Updates

On December 21, 2024, Sigma obtained the Preliminary License, the Installation License, and the Operating License ("**LP**", "**LI**" and "**LO**", respectively) for Phase 2. Once again, the approval was unanimous by the State Environmental Policy Council ("COPAM"), the board responsible for voting and awarding environmental licenses in the State of Minas Gerais, including the votes of non-governmental organizations representatives. This milestone enables Sigma to expand its mineral lithium production capacity to up to 5.5 million tonnes per year.

On January 31, 2024, Sigma was awarded its LP, LI and LO to install and operate its second Greentech Plant by the State of Minas Gerais. The Company, once again, received unanimous approval by all members of the COPAM, including the vote of the board members representing the NGOs. The obtainment of the LP, LI and LO for its second Greentech Plant allows the Company to further expand its industrial beneficiation and processing capacity of lithium minerals to up to a total of 3.7 million tonnes per year.

Litigation Updates

On March 18, 2024, the Company received an Initiation Letter of Arbitration by LG Group subsidiary, LG Energy Solution, Ltd. ("LG-ES") from the International Centre for Dispute Resolution of the American Arbitration Association. LG-ES is alleging that Sigma Lithium is in breach of certain provisions in connection with the term-sheet dated October 5, 2021, relating to offtake arrangements for the purchase of lithium concentrate from the Company. The Term-Sheet was subject to, amongst other things, completion of the negotiation of definitive written agreements between the parties. The Company believes the claims are without merit. The legal counsel of the Company has formally attributed the probability of LG prevailing in this arbitration as possible. The amount involved is currently undetermined.

In May 2023, a former secondee of the Company illegally accessed and downloaded confidential information relating to the Company from a virtual data room hosted by a third party. Such information may have been shared with another individual who was formerly employed by the Company. This event was not a cybersecurity issue. After becoming aware, the Company took steps to prevent any further unauthorized access to the data room. The Company is not aware that any of the confidential information has been shared with any additional third parties. The Company has filed a lawsuit in U.S. federal court and in New York State court against the individuals involved in the misappropriation of the information seeking a return of all of such information and compensatory and exemplary damages. Based on the information available to date, the Company believes that this was an isolated incident and believes that it has taken appropriate steps to prevent a similar occurrence in the future.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Quarterly Information (in C$ millions)	*2024*				*2023*			
	Q4	*Q3*	Q2	Q1	*Q4*	*Q3*	Q2	Q1
Total Assets	470.6	498.4	566.6	581.2	487.2	455.0	381.5	363.7
Property, Plant & Equipment	202.9	224.9	223.3	236.8	239.7	232.1	231.8	211.1
Loans and export prepayment	249.7	244.8	300.4	272.6	170.9	150.4	132.7	135.2
Net Revenue	67.2	28.2	62.9	50.4	51.3	129.9	-	-
Cost of goods sold and distribution	(45.3)	(39.7)	(40.7)	(38.8)	(45.2)	(47.1)	-	-
Expenses	(51.7)	(21.5)	(39.9)	(21.5)	(19.3)	(26.8)	(44.5)	(29.8)
Income tax and Social Contribution	18.1	(1.2)	3.0	0.6	0.4	(7.1)	-	-
Net (Loss) / Income for the Period	(11.7)	(34.2)	(14.8)	(9.3)	(12.8)	48.9	(44.5)	(29.8)

Q4 2024 Total assets decreased $27.8 million, mainly due to $22.1 million in property, plant and equipment due to the foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries in the amount of $14.0 million and $6.5 million in depreciation of the assets. Loans and export prepayment increased $4.9 million mainly due to $19.2 new export prepayment trade finance lines of credit raised during the quarter, with interest average rate 8.1% p.a. and $6.2 million in interest accrual for the period, offset by the repayment of principal of export prepayment trade finance of $19.2 million and $21.1 million in payment of interest, which $2.8 million on export prepayment trade finance , $0.4 million on Brazilian Development Bank of Minas Gerais ("BDMG") agreements and $17.9 million on long-term export prepayment. Net loss of $11.7 million during the three months ended December 31, 2024, consisted of a gross profit $21.9 million, obtained from $67.2 million in revenue and $45.3 million in cost of goods sold and distribution costs. Additionally, the Company incurred $1.2 million in salaries and benefits; $1.0 million in legal services; $0.7 million in insurance; $1.7 million in sales expenses and commissions; $3.6 million in accrual for contingencies; $2.2 million in other general corporate expenses; $3.6 million in stock-based compensation and $37.6 million in financial income (expenses), net.

Q3 2024 Total assets decreased $68.2 million, mainly due to $69.7 million in trade accounts receivable due to sales made in the second and third quarters being partially received before September 30, 2024. Loans and export prepayment decreased $55.6 million mainly due to $95.3 million of repayment of principal the export prepayment trade finance, offset by a new export prepayment trade finance lines raised during the period, in the amount $38.8 million, with an interest average rate 8.8% p.a. Net loss of $34.2 million during the three months ended September 30, 2024, consisted of total revenue $28.3 million as a result of provisional price adjustment due to the decrease in average prices realized in the period as well as lower provisional price adjustments and $39.7 million in cost of goods sold and distribution costs. Additionally, the Company incurred $1.8 million in salaries and benefits; $1.5 million in legal services; $0.7 million in insurance; $0.7 million in public company costs; $4.0 million in other general corporate expenses; $1.9 million in stock-based compensation and $11.6 million in financial income (expenses), net.

Q2 2024 Total assets decreased $14.6 million, mainly due to $13.5 million in property, plant and equipment due to the foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries in the amount of $21.9 million and $3.7 million in depreciation of the assets, which were partially offset by new additions of $12.8 million in the period. Loans and export prepayment increased $27.8 million mainly due to $65.2 million in new export prepayment trade finance lines of credit raised during the period, with interest average rate 10.3% p.a., $7.4 million in interest accrual for the period, this effect was partially offset by the repayment of principal of one export prepayment trade finance of $45.2 million. Net loss of $14.8 million during the three months ended June 30, 2024, consisted of a gross profit of $22.2 million, obtained from $62.9 million in revenue and $40.7 million in cost of goods sold and distribution costs. Additionally, the Company incurred $1.9 million in salaries and benefits; $1.2 million in legal services; $0.8 million in insurance; $0.7 million in public company costs; $4.0 million in other general corporate expenses; $2.7 million in stock-based compensation; $2.7 million in accrual for contingencies and $25.5 million in financial income (expenses), net.

Q1 2024 The total assets increased $94.0 million mainly due to $82.0 million in cash and cash equivalents due to financing activities and $9.6 million in trade accounts receivable due to shipments made in the first quarter of 2024. Loans and export prepayment

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

increased primarily due to $119.4 million are mainly due new export prepayment trade finance lines of credit raised during the first quarter of 2024, with interest average rate 9.8% p.a.,$6.2 million in interest accrual for the period, this effect was partially offset by the repayment of principal of one export prepayment trade finance of $12.5 million and $16.1 million in payment of interest on long-term export prepayment. Net loss of $9.3 million during the three months ended March 31, 2024, consisted of a gross profit of $11.6 million, obtained from $50.4 million in revenue and $38.8 million in cost of goods sold and distribution costs. Additionally, the Company incurred $1.9 million in salaries and benefits; $0.5 million in legal services; $1.0 million in accounting end audit service; $0.8 million in insurance; $9.6 million in financial income (expenses), net, $1.2 million in sales expenses and commissions; $2.8 million in other general corporate expenses and $3.1 million in stock-based compensation.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Q4 2023 Total assets increased by $32.2 million, primarily due to $26.3 million in cash and cash equivalents resulting from sales recognized during the quarter, an additional tranche of $8.6 million drawn from BDMG, and an increase of $7.6 million in property, plant and equipment as the Company continued to finalize the commissioning and construction of its Phase 1 Greentech Plant. Loans and export prepayment increased by $20.5 million primarily due to the additional tranche drawn from BDMG in the amount of $8.6 million with an interest rate of 3.88% p.a., and interest accrual on the long-term export prepayment of $15.3 million. Net loss of $12.8 million during the three months ended December 31, 2023, consisted of a gross profit of $6.1 million, obtained from $51.3 million in sales revenue and $45.2 million in cost of goods sold and distribution costs. Additionally, the Company incurred $2.7 million in salaries and benefits; $3.6 million in legal services; $1.2 million in insurance; $4.0 million in financial income (expenses), net, $5.5 million in other general corporate expenses and $0.4 million in stock-based compensation.

Q3 2023 Total assets increased primarily due to the $73.4 million increase in customers, referring to sales carried out at the end of the third quarter. Loans and export prepayment increased primarily due to a $17.7 million new export prepayment trade finance agreement, with interest rate of 15.48% p.a. Net income of $48.9 million during the three months ended September 30, 2023, consisted of a gross profit of $82.9 million, obtained from $129.9 million in sales revenue and $47.1 million in cost of goods sold and distribution costs. Additionally, the Company incurred $5.0 million in salaries and benefits; $4.0 million in legal services; $1.2 million in advertising and public relations; $1.3 million in insurance; $3.4 million in advisory and consulting services; $10.7 million in financial income (expenses), net, $1.2 million in other general corporate expenses and $2.4 million in stock-based compensation.

Q2 2023 Total assets increased primarily due to $20.7 million increase in property, plant and equipment as the Company continued to finalize the commissioning and construction of its Phase 1 Greentech Plant. Net loss of $44.5million during the three months ended June 30, 2023, consisted of $4.9 million in salaries and benefits; $2.3 million in legal services; $1.6 million in accounting and auditing services; $1.5 million in insurance; $5.8 million in other general corporate expenses and $29.3 million in stock-based compensation.

Q1 2023 Total assets increased primarily due to $54.8 million increase in property, plant and equipment as the Company continued to finalize the commissioning and construction of its Phase 1 Greentech Plant. Loans and export prepayment in increased primarily due to a $54.4 million drawn under the Synergy Capital (now fully drawn) with interest rate of BSBY plus 6.95% a and $3.1 million drawn during the quarter under a loan with the BDMG that was previously entered into on November 14, 2022, with interest rate of 3.75% p.a. Net loss of $29.8 million during the three months ended March 31, 2023, consisted of $3.0 million in salaries and benefits; $1.1 million in legal services; $2.1 million in insurance; $1.3 million in fines on late tax payments, $2.7 million in social projects; $4.1million in other general corporate expenses, $19.7 million in stock-based compensation and $4.2 million in financial income.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Selected consolidated financial information is as follows:

Financial Position

As of December 31, 2024 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2023

Financial Position (in C$ millions)	2024 Full year	Change 2024 vs 2023	2023 Full year	Change 2023 vs 2022	2022 Full year
Cash and cash equivalents	66,053	1,650	64,403	(31,951)	96,354
Trade accounts receivable	16,663	(13,030)	29,693	29,693	-
Inventories	23,217	3,775	19,442	19,442	-
Advance to suppliers	13,992	6,930	7,062	5,438	1,624
Accounts receivable from related parties	-	(14)	14	(4,970)	4,984
Prepaid expenses and other assets	4,365	(15)	4,380	(6,733)	11,113
Recoverable VAT and other taxes	9,160	(8,522)	17,682	17,263	419
Total current assets	**133,450**	**(9,226)**	**142,676**	**28,182**	**114,494**
Loans and accounts receivable from related parties	18,632	5,472	13,160	13,160	-
Prepaid expenses and other assets	-	(66)	66	(138)	204
Recoverable VAT and other taxes	1,888	1,888	-	-	-
Deferred income tax and social contribution	27,663	25,593	2,070	2,070	-
Cash held as collateral	18,249	2,980	15,269	15,269	-
Property, plant and equipment	202,864	(36,878)	239,742	81,168	158,574
Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure	67,813	(6,442)	74,255	38,619	35,636
Total non-current assets	**337,109**	**(7,453)**	**344,562**	**150,148**	**194,414**
Total assets	**470,559**	**(16,679)**	**487,238**	**178,330**	**308,908**
Suppliers	33,885	(25,941)	59,826	35,519	24,307
Accounts payable	13,048	1,722	11,326	9,390	1,936
Loans and export prepayment	88,606	59,699	28,907	28,907	-
Lease liability	2,522	390	2,132	1,452	680
Prepayment from customers	2,178	24	2,154	2,154	-
Taxes payable	5,645	(7,921)	13,566	10,496	3,070
Founder's royalty option	-	-	-	(5,081)	5,081
Payroll and related charges	2,818	290	2,528	2,119	409
Legal contingencies	222	222	-	-	-
Other liabilities	7,544	5,610	1,934	(25)	1,959
Total current liabilities	**156,468**	**34,095**	**122,373**	**84,931**	**37,442**
Loans and export prepayment	161,117	19,118	141,999	64,561	77,438
Lease liability	2,064	(1,531)	3,595	606	2,989
Taxes payable	4,566	4,428	138	138	-
Legal contingencies	4,705	4,705	-	-	-
Labor contingencies	4,634	3,621	1,013	(373)	1,386
Asset retirement obligations	4,175	339	3,836	(2,711)	6,547
Total non-current liabilities	**181,261**	**30,680**	**150,581**	**62,221**	**88,360**
Share capital	434,654	48,619	386,035	109,324	276,711
Stock-based compensation reserve	23,509	(35,465)	58,974	(44,962)	103,936
Tax incentive reserve	3,440	3,440	-	-	-

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(26,035)	(28,067)	2,032	5,062	(3,030)
Accumulated losses	(302,738)	(69,981)	(232,757)	(38,246)	(194,511)
Total shareholders' equity	**132,830**	**(81,454)**	**214,284**	**31,178**	**183,106**
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	**470,559**	**(16,679)**	**487,238**	**178,330**	**308,908**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company's total assets and liabilities showed the following key changes when comparing the balances as of December 31, 2024, to those as of December 31, 2023:

- trade accounts receivable decreased by $13.0 million, or 43.9%, to $16.7 million as of December 31, 2024, from $29.7 million as of December 31, 2023, due to the receipt of the final invoice for shipments made in 2023, along with the partial receipt of payments for shipments completed in the second half of 2024;
- inventories increased by $3.8 million, or 19.4%, to $23.2 million as of December 31, 2024, from $19.4 million as of December 31, due to the acquisition of spare parts;
- an increase of $6.9 million, or 98.1%, to $14.0 million as of December 31, 2024, from $7.1 million as of December 31, 2023, in advances to suppliers related to the purchase of consumable materials and services;
- a decrease of $8.5 million, or 48.2%, to $9.2 million as of December 31, 2024, from $17.7 million as of December 31, 2023, in recoverable VAT and other taxes, mainly due to the use of federal credits of $17.8 million and the transfer of VAT credits to non-current in the amount of $1.9 million, partially offset by new federal credits generated by the Company's operations in the amount of $11.2 million;
- an increase of $25.6 million in deferred income tax and social contribution to $27.7 million as of December 31, 2024, from $2.1 million as of December 31, 2023, related to temporary tax differences, mainly unrealized exchange rate variations and first recognition of net operating loss (NOL);
- an increase of $5.5 million, or 41.6%, in loans and accounts receivable from related parties to $18.6 million as of December 31, 2024, from $13.2 million as of December 31, 2023, due to new payments for the loan agreement with the related party Tatooine Investimentos S.A.;
- a decrease of $36.9 million, or 15.4%, in property, plant and equipment to $202.9 million as of December 31, 2024, from $239.7 million as of December 31, 2023, due to the following factors: (i) foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries in the amount of $36.9 million and $18.4 million in depreciation of the assets, which were partially offset by additions of $22.8 million in the year;
- a decrease of $25.9 million, or 43.4%, in suppliers to $33.9 million as of December 31, 2024, from $59.8 million as of December 31, 2023, due to a reduction in purchases of materials and services in the normal course of business as a measure to cut costs;
- an increase of $78.8 million, or 46.1%, to $249.7 million as of December 31, 2024 from $170.9 million of December 31, 2023, in loans and export prepayment in current and non-current liabilities due to new lines of credit of export prepayment trade finance of $242.6 million and foreign currency variation of $58.5 million, partially offset by the payment of interest in the amount of $43.6 million on the long-term export prepayment and export prepayment trade finance and repayment in the amount of $166.7 million of export prepayment trade finance; and
- an increase of $4.7 million in legal contingency, related to certain arbitrations and labor disputes, for which the likelihood of loss was assessed as probable.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Results of Operations

Three Months Period Ended December 31, 2024 compared to Three Months Period Ended December 31, 2023

The following table summarizes the items that resulted for the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, and 2023:

	For the three months ended			
(in C$ 000s)	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*	*Change*	*%*
Sales Revenue	**67,207**	**51,306**	**15,901**	31.0%
Cost of goods sold	(45,306)	(45,239)	(67)	0.1%
Sales expenses and commissions	(1,655)	(2,154)	499	(23.2%)
General and administrative expenses	(5,873)	(13,027)	7,154	(54.9%)
Other operating income (expenses), net	(2,933)	(179)	(2,754)	1538.5%
Stock-based compensation	(3,578)	(364)	(3,214)	883.0%
Financial income (expenses), net	(37,619)	(3,992)	(33,627)	842.4%
Income Tax and Social Contribution	18,078	432	17,646	4084.7%
Net loss for the period	**(11,679)**	**(13,217)**	**1,538**	

The net loss decrease for the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, compared to the three-month period ended December 31, 2023, is primarily attributable to:

Sales revenue

Sales Revenue	*For the three months ended*		
(in C$ 000s)	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*	*Change*
High grade lithium concentrate	67,207	51,306	15,901
Total net revenue	**67,207**	**51,306**	**15,901**

Sales revenue increased by $15.9 million, totaling $67.2 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, compared to $51.3 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2023. Mainly due to an increase of 14.2% in sales volume.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Cost of Goods Sold

The following table summarizes the Company's cost of goods sold for the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, and 2023.

Cost of goods sold	*For the three months ended*		
(in C$ 000s)	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*	*Change*
Mining costs			
Salaries and benefits	(1,177)	(814)	(363)
Mining service providers	(9,310)	(9,764)	454
Blasting and fuels	(5,807)	(4,321)	(1,486)
Equipment rental	(124)	(184)	60
Others	(1,607)	(208)	(1,399)
Total	**(18,025)**	**(15,291)**	**(2,734)**
Processing costs			
Salaries and benefits	(1,979)	(4,641)	2,662
Fuels	(380)	(2,297)	1,917
Consumables	(1,208)	(7,480)	6,272
Equipment rental	(530)	(752)	222
Taxes and fees	(841)	(64)	(777)
Utilities	(272)	(659)	387
Plant Services	(1,434)	-	(1,434)
Equipment services	-	(2,278)	2,278
Insurance	(415)	-	(415)
Mobile Crusher	(1,767)	-	(1,767)
Others	(1,206)	(1,539)	333
Total	**(10,032)**	**(19,710)**	**9,678**
Distribution costs			
Freight	(3,522)	(3,931)	409
Insurance	(22)	(133)	111
Warehouse	(296)	(455)	159
Port Operations	(1,202)	(1,173)	(29)
Freight Maritime	(2,776)	-	(2,776)
Total	**(7,818)**	**(5,692)**	**(2,126)**
Royalties			
Royalties	(3,164)	(1,442)	(1,722)
Total	**(3,164)**	**(1,442)**	**(1,722)**
Depletion and Depreciation			
Depletion	(1,842)	(1,347)	(495)
Depreciation	(4,425)	(1,757)	(2,668)
Total	**(6,267)**	**(3,104)**	**(3,163)**
Cost of goods sold total	**(45,306)**	**(45,239)**	**(67)**

The total cost of goods sold remained stable, with a slight increase of $0.1 million, to $45.3 million for the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, from $45.2 million for the three-month period ended December 31, 2023. This increase is mainly due to higher efficiency in operating the Greentech Plant, which triggered lower processing costs of $9.7 million, partially offset by an increase

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

in the mining costs of $2.74 million and an increase in distribution costs of $2.1 million. Starting January 1, 2024, the Company implemented a new cost center structure, allowing for more accurate cost allocation by nature. As a result, certain costs have been reclassified for the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, compared to the same period in 2023.

In addition, the Company's sales are also subject to royalty payments, which amounted to $3.2 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, an increase of $1.7 million compared to the same period of 2023.

Sales Expenses and Commissions

The Company’s total sales expenses and commissions in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, amounted to $1.7 million, a decrease of $0.5 million compared to the three-month period ended December 31, 2023, in 2023 the Company had recognized the sales commission as part of salaries and social charges of a commercial consultant.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses	*For the three months ended*		
(in C$ 000s)	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*	*Change*
Salaries and benefits (Board, CEO and CFO)	(223)	(385)	162
Salaries and benefits (Staff)	(1,020)	(2,345)	1,325
Legal	(968)	(3,645)	2,677
Travel	(1,091)	(939)	(152)
Accounting services	(12)	(288)	276
Audit services	(287)	(577)	290
Insurance (D&O)	(696)	(1,187)	491
Public company costs, business development and investor relations	(602)	(548)	(54)
Taxes and fees	-	(106)	106
Severance	(137)	-	(137)
Depreciation	(21)	(55)	34
Others	(816)	(2,952)	2,136
General and administrative expenses total	**(5,873)**	**(13,027)**	**7,154**

The general and administrative expenses of $5.9 million decreased by $7.2 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, as compared to $13.0 million in the same period of 2023.

The primary factors behind this decrease include a $1.3 million reduction in salaries and benefits (staff) and a $0.1 million decrease in taxes and fees, resulting from the cost structure revision implemented at the end of 2023. Additionally, the Company experienced a $2.7 million decrease in legal expenses, reflecting reduced use of legal services during the three months ended December 31, 2024, compared to the same period of 2023.

Other Operating expenses

Other operating expenses	*For the three months ended*		
(in C$ 000s)	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*	*Change*
Salaries and benefits (ESG)	60	(575)	635
(Accrual) reversal for contingencies	(3,646)	1,371	(5,017)
Social programs	(129)	(893)	764
Instituto Lítio Verde	(474)	-	(474)
Others	1,256	(82)	1,338
Other operating expenses, total	**(2,933)**	**(179)**	**(2,754)**

Other operating income and expenses increased by $2.7 million to $2.9 million of expenses in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, from $0.2 million of expenses in the three-month period ended December 31, 2023, mainly due to an increase of $5.0 million in the accrual for contingencies related to the change in risk assessment of ongoing lawsuit and, an increase of $0.5 million in sponsorship to the Instituto Lítio Verde incurred in the period.

Stock-based compensation

The increase of $3.2 million in stock-based compensation expenses to $3.6 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, from $0.4 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2023, is due to net impact results from the capitalization of expenses related to contracts associated with the completion of Greentech Plants occurred in December 2023 and the decline in the average share price in December 2024.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Financial expenses, net

Financial expenses, net	*For the three months ended*		
(in C$ 000s)	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*	*Change*
Financial income	1,895	249	1,646
Financial expenses			
Interest on Loans and export prepayment	(7,475)	(5,117)	(2,358)
Contractual penalty	(6,978)	-	(6,978)
Interest and late payment penalties on taxes	(1,649)	(1,945)	296
Fair value of leases	(250)	(130)	(120)
Taxes on foreign currency transactions	(460)	(769)	309
Fair value asset retirement obligation	(50)	(423)	373
Foreign exchange fees	(1,501)	-	(1,501)
Other expenses	(18)	212	(230)
Total	**(16,486)**	**(7,923)**	**(8,563)**
Foreign exchange variation on net assets	(21,133)	3,931	(25,064)
Financial expenses, net total	**(37,619)**	**(3,992)**	**(33,627)**

Net financial expenses increased by $33.6 million, to $37.6 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, from $4.0 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2023, due to the following primary factors:

- an increase in foreign exchange variation loss on net assets of $25.0 million, to $21.1 million recognized in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, from a foreign exchange variation gains on net assets $3.9 million recognized in the three-month period ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to the 13.7% depreciation of the Brazilian Real against the US dollar in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024 in comparison the appreciation of 3.3% in the same period of 2023;

- an increase in interest on loans and export prepayment of $2.3 million, to $7.5 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, from $5.1 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2023, mainly due to export prepayment trade finance drawn in 2024; and

- in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, the Company recognized a penalty in the amount of $7.0 million for non-compliance with certain contractual clauses (covenants) under the financial export prepayment.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Year Ended December 31, 2024 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2023

The following table summarizes the items that resulted in the net loss for year ended December 31, 2024, and 2023:

	For the twelve months ended			
(in C$ 000s)	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*	*Change*	*%*
Sales Revenue	**208,747**	**181,231**	**27,516**	15.2%
Cost of goods sold	(164,473)	(92,335)	(72,138)	78.1%
Sales expenses and commissions	(3,871)	(2,485)	(1,386)	55.8%
General and administrative expenses	(25,215)	(54,398)	29,183	-53.6%
Other operating income (expenses), net	(10,203)	(6,657)	(3,546)	53.3%
Stock-based compensation	(11,172)	(46,990)	35,818	-76.2%
Financial income (expenses), net	(84,176)	(9,893)	(74,283)	750.9%
Income Tax and Social Contribution	20,382	(6,719)	27,101	-403.3%
Net loss for the period	**(69,981)**	**(38,246)**	**(31,735)**	

The increase in the net loss for the year ended December 31, 2024, as compared to year ended December 31, 2023, is primarily attributable to:

Sales revenue

Sales Revenue	*For the twelve months ended*		
(in C$ 000s)	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*	*Change*
High grade lithium concentrate	208,747	177,709	31,038
Green By-Products	-	3,522	(3,522)
Total net sales revenue	**208,747**	**181,231**	**27,516**

The Company's sales volume for the year ended December 31, 2024 totaled 236.8 kt of Green Lithium compared to 135.0 kt for the year ended December 31, 2023, with total sales revenues of $208.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to $181.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase in sales volume is mainly due to the cadence of sales activities during twelve months of 2024 compared to only six months of sales activities in the second half year of 2023. Despite the significant increase in sales volume, total sales revenue presented a modest increase due to lower realized prices for the year ended December 31, 2024. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the sales revenue are decreased by $64,238 due to negative provisional price adjustments. The final price at settlement may differ from initial book value, and changes in said value are permanently monitored in the lithium market and any provisional pricing adjustments are recognized in revenue in the statement of loss.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Cost of Goods Sold

The following table summarizes the Company's cost of goods sold for the year ended December 31, 2024 and 2023.

Cost of goods sold	*For the twelve months ended*		
(in C$ 000s)	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*	*Change*
Mining costs			
Salaries and benefits	(4,187)	(1,074)	(3,113)
Mining service providers	(40,511)	(18,786)	(21,725)
Blasting and fuels	(23,260)	(8,924)	(14,336)
Equipment rental	(553)	(752)	199
Others	(6,520)	(202)	(6,318)
Total	**(75,031)**	**(29,738)**	**(45,293)**
Processing costs			
Salaries and benefits	(12,181)	(6,423)	(5,758)
Fuels	(1,697)	(4,072)	2,375
Consumables	(3,940)	(15,048)	11,108
Equipment rental	(1,790)	(3,067)	1,277
Taxes and fees	(847)	(358)	(489)
Utilities	(1,498)	(765)	(733)
Plant Services	(6,299)	(2,278)	(4,021)
Equipment services	(638)	-	(638)
Insurance	(1,696)	-	(1,696)
Mobile Crusher	(3,751)	-	(3,751)
Others	(5,400)	(2,452)	(2,948)
Total	**(39,737)**	**(34,463)**	**(5,274)**
Distribution costs			
Freight	(11,616)	(12,744)	1,128
Insurance	(78)	(133)	55
Warehouse	(931)	(455)	(476)
Port Operations	(4,260)	(2,263)	(1,997)
Freight Maritime	(6,068)	-	(6,068)
Demurrage	(436)	-	(436)
Other	(90)	-	(90)
Total	**(23,479)**	**(15,595)**	**(7,884)**
Royalties			
Royalties	(7,366)	(5,168)	(2,198)
Total	**(7,366)**	**(5,168)**	**(2,198)**
Depletion and Depreciation			
Depletion	(6,990)	(3,084)	(3,906)
Depreciation	(11,870)	(4,287)	(7,583)
Total	**(18,860)**	**(7,371)**	(11,489)
Cost of goods sold total	**(164,473)**	**(92,335)**	**(72,138)**

Total cost of goods sold increased by $72.1 million to $164.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to $92.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. This increase was mainly due to a 75.5% increase in sales volume since the Company

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

had only six months of sales activities in the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to twelve months in 2024. In addition, the Company's sales are subject to royalty payments, which amounted to $7.4 million in the year ended December 31, 2024, an increase of $2.2 million compared to the same period in 2023.

Sales Expenses and Commissions

The Company’s total sales expenses and commissions in the year ended December 31, 2024, amounted to $3.9 million an increase of $1.5 million compared to the same period in 2023.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses	*For the twelve months ended*		
(in C$ 000s)	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*	*Change*
Salaries and benefits (Board, CEO and CFO)	(1,422)	(1,122)	(300)
Salaries and benefits (Staff)	(5,073)	(13,313)	8,240
Legal	(4,155)	(9,624)	5,469
Travel	(3,210)	(3,958)	748
Accounting services	(617)	(1,303)	686
Audit services	(1,274)	(2,244)	970
Insurance (D&O)	(3,025)	(4,761)	1,736
Public company costs, business development and investor relations	(3,000)	(3,454)	454
Taxes and fees	(51)	(1,886)	1,835
Advisory services	-	(5,377)	5,377
Demurrage/Transport	-	(1,649)	1,649
Insurance	-	(1,025)	1,025
Severance	(564)	-	(564)
Depreciation	(110)	(176)	66
Others	(2,714)	(4,506)	1,792
General and administrative expenses total	**(25,215)**	**(54,398)**	**29,183**

The general and administrative expenses of $25.2 million decreased by $29.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2024, as compared to $54.4 million in the same period in 2023.

The main factors for this decrease include a $8.2 million decrease in salaries and benefits (Staff), a $1.7 million decrease in insurance (D&O) and $1.8 million decrease in taxes and fees, as a result of the cost structure revision at the end of 2023. Additionally, the Company incurred in $5.5 million lower legal expenses, due to a significant amount of specific legal costs incurred in 2023, as well as a $1.0 million lower audit service expenses, $0.7 million accounting expenses and $8.0 million in other several expenses, such as advisory services, demurrage/transport and insurance, incurred in the year ended December 31, 2023.

Other Operating Expenses

Other operating expenses	*For the twelve months ended*		
(in C$ 000s)	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*	*Change*
ESG ("Environmental Social Governance") expenses			
Salaries and benefits (ESG)	(1,272)	(2,266)	994
(Accrual) reversal for contingencies	(6,502)	768	(7,270)
Taxes and fees	(1,349)	-	(1,349)
Social programs	(531)	(5,061)	4,530
Instituto Lítio Verde	(1,584)	-	(1,584)
Others	1,035	(98)	1,133
Other operating expenses total	**(10,203)**	**(6,657)**	**(3,546)**

Other operating expenses increased by $3.5 million to $10.2 million of expenses in the year ended December 31, 2024 from $6.7 million of expenses in the year ended December 31, 2023, mainly due to a $7.3 million increase in the provision for legal contingencies related to the change in risk assessment of ongoing lawsuits, $1.3 million higher withholding taxes incurred in the period and $1.6 million in sponsorship to the Instituto Lítio Verde, partially offset by the reduction of $4.5 million in social programs.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Stock-based compensation

The decrease of $35.8 million in stock-based compensation to $11.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2024, from $47.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2023, is due to a decrease in the weighted average grant date fair value and 49.4% in new grants in restricted shares units.

Financial expenses, net

Financial expenses, net	*For the twelve months ended*		
(in C$ 000s)	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*	*Change*
Financial income	5,584	3,360	2,224
Financial expenses			
Interest on Loans and export prepayment	(28,825)	(15,245)	(13,580)
Contractual penalty	(6,978)	-	(6,978)
Interest and late payment penalties on taxes	(2,416)	(1,945)	(471)
Fair value of leases	(511)	(456)	(55)
Taxes on foreign currency transactions	(1,995)	(2,472)	477
Fair value asset retirement obligation	(213)	(731)	518
Foreign exchange fees	(3,337)	-	(3,337)
Other expenses	(179)	(696)	517
Total	**(38,870)**	**(18,185)**	**(20,685)**
Foreign exchange variation on net assets	(45,306)	8,292	(53,598)
Financial expenses, net total	**(84,176)**	**(9,893)**	**(74,283)**

Net financial expenses increased by $74.3 million, to $84.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, from $9.9 million in the same period of 2023, due to the following primary factors:

- an increase in foreign exchange variation loss on net assets of $53.6 million, to $45.3 million recognized in the year ended December 31, 2024, from $8.3 million recognized in the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to the 27.9% depreciation of the Brazilian Real against the US dollar;
- an increase in interest on loans and export prepayment of $13.6 million, to $28.8 million in the year ended December 31, 2024, from $15.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2023, mainly due to export prepayment trade finance drawn in 2024; and
- in year ended December 31, 2024, the Company recognized a penalty in the amount of $7.0 million for non-compliance with certain contractual clauses (covenants) under the financial export prepayment.

Non-GAAP Measure

a) Adjusted earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("Adjusted EBITDA")

The adjusted EBITDA is meaningful for the stakeholders, since the Company can demonstrate the effective EBITDA, considering the stock-based compensation impact in net loss. Since this item is a non-cash effect, the reconciliation below is necessary and relevant for understanding the Company´s EBITDA measurement.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP measure, which is calculated using net loss for the period and excluding the amounts charged as (i) depreciation and depletion, (ii) financial expenses and (iii) income taxes as shown in the reconciliation below:

EBITDA - Reconciliation *(in C$ 000s)*	*For the three months ended*		*For the twelve months ended*	
	12/31/ 2024	*12/31/ 2023*	*12/31/ 2024*	*12/31/ 2023*
Net loss for the period	(11,679)	(13,217)	(69,981)	(38,246)
(+) Depreciation and depletion	6,288	3,159	18,970	7,547
(+) Financial expenses[1]	37,619	5,247	84,176	15,921
(+) Income taxes	(18,078)	(432)	(20,382)	6,719
EBITDA	**14,150**	**(5,243)**	**12,783**	**(8,059)**
(+) Stock-based compensation	3,578	364	11,172	46,990
Adjusted EBITDA	**17,728**	**(4,879)**	**23,955**	**38,931**
Adjusted EBITDA (%)[2]	**26.4%**	**(9.5)%**	**11.5%**	**21.5%**

[1] For 2023 the Company considered interest on loans and export prepayment agreements, taxes and leases;
[2] For the adjusted EBITDA (%) the Company consider the amount of the adjusted EBITDA over the net revenue, which represents net revenue of $67,207 for the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, $51,306 for the three-month period ended December 31, 2023; $208,747 for the year ended December 31, 2024, and $181,231 for the year ended December 31, 2023.

b) General and administrative expenses split between ongoing and one-off and certain other expenses

The Company's management separated the general and administrative expenses per nature in ongoing and one-off and certain other expenses since the Company incurred a number of those one-off and certain other expenses that are not expected to incur continuously. The table below shows the separate information of the ongoing and one-off expenses incurred in the year. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company incurred one-off and certain other expenses in the amount of $2.8 million, mainly legal expenses. For the year ended December 31,2023, the events occurred were the inauguration of the industrial plant, a period when the Company incurred an atypical number of travel expenses (such as airplane tickets, meals and accommodations). Other events which demanded high level of legal expenses not compatible with the size of our operations were related to the due diligence for the potential acquisition of the Company and the litigation for the theft event occurred in the virtual data room established for that potential acquisition.

General and administrative expenses *(in C$ 000s)*	Twelve Months Period Ended December 31, 2024			Twelve Months Period Ended December 31, 2023		
	Total	One-off and certain other expenses	Ongoing	Total	One-off and certain other expenses	Ongoing
Salaries and benefits (CEO and CFO)	(1,422)	140	(1,562)	(1,122)	-	(1,122)
Salaries and benefits (Staff)	(5,073)	455	(5,528)	(13,313)	(6,090)	(7,223)
Legal	(4,155)	(2,765)	(1,390)	(9,624)	(9,270)	(354)
Travel	(3,210)	(27)	(3,183)	(3,958)	(1,849)	(2,109)
Accounting services	(617)	(545)	(72)	(1,303)	(1,053)	(250)
Audit services	(1,274)	-	(1,274)	(2,244)	(1,334)	(910)
Insurance (D&O)	(3,025)	-	(3,025)	(4,761)	-	(4,761)
Public company costs, business development and investor relations	(3,000)	(202)	(2,798)	(5,631)	(2,971)	(2,660)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Taxes and fees	(51)	(2)	(49)	(1,886)	(1,806)	(80)
Severance	(564)	(564)	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and depletion	(110)	-	(110)	(176)	-	(176)
Other	(2,714)	(129)	(2,585)	(10,380)	(8,724)	(1,656)
General and administrative expenses	**(25,215)**	**(3,639)**	**(21,576)**	**(54,398)**	**(33,097)**	**(21,301)**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flow Highlights	*For the three months ended*		*For the twelve months ended*	
(in C$ 000s)	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*	*12/31/2024*	*12/31/2023*
Cash provided by (used in) Operating Activities	(16,612)	49,527	(24,347)	(30,792)
Cash used in Investing Activities	(5,055)	(20,299)	(32,560)	(82,217)
Cash provided by (used in) Financing Activities	3,284	(3,133)	72,116	77,825
Effect of Foreign Exchange on Cash	(4,209)	166	(13,559)	3,233
Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(22,592)	26,261	1,650	(31,951)
Cash & Cash Equivalents – Beginning of Period	88,645	38,142	64,403	96,354
Cash & Cash Equivalents – End of Period	**66,053**	**64,403**	**66,053**	**64,403**

Liquidity Outlook

As of three-month period ended December 31, 2024, the Company had $66.0 million in cash and cash equivalents, which compares to the $64.4 million as of December 31,2023. For the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, the cash and cash equivalents decreased by $22.6 million (an increase of $26.3 million for the three-month period ended December 31,2023), mainly related to cash used in operating activities of $16.6 million (cash provided of $49.5 million as of December 31,2023), cash used in investing activities of $5.1 million (cash used of $20.3 million as of December 31,2023) and cash provided by financing activities of $3.3 million (cash used of $3.1 million as of December 31,2023) and an effect of foreign exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents decreasing the balance by $4.2 million (an increase of $0.2 million of December 31, 2023).

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had total debt outstanding (loans and export prepayment) of $249.7 million compared to $244.8 million as of September 30, 2024, comprised of the long-term export prepayment agreement of $142.9 million, $20.3 million drawn from BDMG and the export prepayment trade finance of $86.5 million.

For the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, total debt outstanding (loans and export prepayments) increased by $4.9 million, mainly due to new trade finance credit lines for export prepayments raised during the quarter, totaling $19.2 million and $13.2 million of foreign currency translation adjustments and foreign exchange variation, partially offset by the repayment of principal on an export prepayment trade finance of $16.5 million and
payment of interest on long-term export prepayment in the amount of $17.9 million.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had $66.0 million in cash and cash equivalents, which compares to the $64.4 million as of December 31, 2023. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the cash and cash equivalents increased by $1.6 million (a decrease of $31.9 million for the year ended December 31,2023), mainly related to cash used in operating activities of $21.7 million (cash used of $30.8 million as of December 31,2023), cash used in investing activities of $35.2 million (cash used of $82.2 million as of December 31,2023) and cash provided by in financing activities of $72.1 million (cash provided of $77.8 million as of December 31,2023) and an effect of foreign exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents decreasing the balance in $13.6 million (an increase of $3.2 million as of December 31, 2023).

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had total debt outstanding (loans and export prepayment) of $249.7 million, compared to $170.9 million as of December 31, 2023, comprised of the long-term export prepayment agreement of $142.9 million, $20.3 million drawn from BDMG and the export prepayment trade finance of $86.5 million.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

As of December 31, 2024, total outstanding debt (loans and export prepayments) increase by $78.8 million, mainly due to new export prepayment trade finance lines of credit raised during the year, totaling $233.6 million, an additional tranche of $9.0 million drawn from BDMG, interest accrual on the long-term export prepayment of $17.3 million, and $15.9 million in foreign currency translation adjustments and exchange rate variations. These increases were partially offset by the repayment of $166.5 million in principal on export prepayment trade finance and the payment of $34.0 million in interest on the long-term export prepayment, compared to $170.9 million outstanding as of December 31, 2023.

Three-Month Period Ended December 31, 2024 compared to Three-Month Period Ended December 31, 2023

Operating Activities

Cash used in operating activities was $16.6 million for the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, compared to cash provided by operating activities of $49.5 million for the three-month period ended December 31, 2023, the increase in net cash used in operating activities of $59.7 million is mainly due to:

- A reduction of $1.1 million in the net loss for the period, to a net loss of $11.8 million for the quarter ended December 31, 2024, compared to a net loss of $12.7 million for the quarter ended December 31, 2023, adjusted by $18.2 million in certain reconciling items that do not represent cash receipts or disbursements, such as a reduction in interest accruals of $6.6 million on financing and $17.6 million in income tax and social contribution, as well as an increase in depreciation and amortization expenses and other small variations which, together, amounted to adjustments of $8.1 million. These effects were partially offset by an increase of $3.2 million in share-based compensation expenses and $33.7 million in net exchange variations;

- The lower decrease in trade accounts receivable of $41.8 million, to a decrease of $2.4 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, from a decrease by $44.2 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, due to sales made in the fourth quarters being partially received before December 31, 2024;

- An increase in suppliers of $5.8 million, to $3.3 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, from an increase of $9.0 million in the three-month period ended December 31, 2023, due to higher purchases of materials and services during the third quarter; and

- In the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, the Company made an interest payment of $21.2 million, which $2.8 million related to export prepayment agreements, $0.4 million for financing agreements with BDMG and $17.9 million for long-term export prepayment agreements. The Company did not pay interest in the three-month period ended December 31, 2023.

Investing Activities

For the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, the cash used in investing activities is $5.1 million, when compared to cash used of $20.3 million in the same period of 2023, a decrease of $15.2 million primarily due to $11.7 million less in advances for land acquisition and geological expenditures and $7.4 million lower additions to property, plant, and equipment.

Financing Activities

For the three-month period ended December 31, 2024, cash provided by financing activities was $3.3 million compared to cash used of $3.1 million in the same period of 2023, an increase of $6.4 million primarily due to higher export prepayment trade finance lines of credit raised in the amount of $7.6 million.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Year Ended December 31, 2024 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2023

Operating Activities

Cash used in operating activities is $24.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to cash used in operating activities of $30.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, the decrease in net cash used in operating activities of $6.4 million is mainly due to:

- An increase of $31.7 million in the net loss for the period, to a net loss of $70.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to a net loss of $38.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, adjusted by $32.1 million in certain reconciling items that do not represent cash receipts or disbursements, such as interest accruals of $11.5 million on loans and financing and the net foreign exchange variation of $68.0 million, as well as depreciation and amortization expenses, deferred income taxes and other small changes which, combined, aggregated total adjustments, of $9.9 million. These effects were partially offset by a decrease of $35.8 million in stock-based compensation expenses and $27.1 million in income tax and social contribution - current and deferred;
- A decrease of $36.1 million in trade accounts receivable to a decrease of $5.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, from an increase of $30.4 million in the same period of 2023, due to the fact that sales made in the fourth quarter of 2024 were partially received in the same period;
- A lower increase in inventories amounting to $11.3 million, to an increase of $7.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2024, from an increase of $18.6 million in the same period of 2023, as the Company began its sales activities in the third quarter of 2023;
- A lower increase in recoverable VAT and other taxes amounting to $4.8 million, to an increase of $12.4 million in the year ended December 31, 2024, from an increase of $17.3 million in the same period of 2023, mainly due to the reduction of PIS and COFINS credits arising from the Company's operations;
- A decrease of $19.6 million in suppliers to a decrease of $4.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, from an increase of $14.8 million in the same period of 2023 as the Company has taken measures to cut costs on a regular basis;
- For year ended December 31, 2024, the Company made an interest payment of $43.6 million, which $ 8.6 million related to export prepayment agreements, $1.0 million for financing agreements with BDMG and $34.0 million to long-term export prepayment agreements – of which $17.9 million was recognized in 2024 and $16.1 million in 2023. For the year ended December 31, 2023, payments were made in the amount of $0.5 million;
- A decrease of $2.3 million in 2023 related to income taxes paid; for the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company did not incur income tax payments;
- An increase of $7.3 million in taxes payable for the year ended December 31, 2024, mainly $5.1 million in installment taxes, $1.1 million in CFEM and $0.8 million in taxes and fees withheld on services and financial investments; and
- An increase of $5.4 million in founder's royalty in 2024 due to cash settlement to close the obligation of paying perpetual royalties paid in 2023.

Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities totaled $32.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to $82.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The $49.7 million decrease in net cash used for investing activities was primarily driven by $22.7 million

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

in lower additions to property, plant, and equipment, a $19.2 million reduction in deferred exploration and evaluation expenditures, and $7.8 million decrease in advances for land acquisition and geological expenditures. During the first half of 2023, the Company continued to incur costs related to the construction of Phase 1 Greentech Plant, which began in 2022. In contrast, during the same period in 2024, expenditures were mainly allocated to improvements at the Greentech Plant, the capitalization of $7.1 million in stripping costs and $3.3 million in expenditures for the construction of Phase 2.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Financing Activities

For the year ended December 31, 2024, the net cash from financing activities of $72.1 million is mainly due to new export prepayment trade finance lines of credit raised, totaling $233.6 million, partially offset by the repayment of principal on an export prepayment trade finance of $166.5 million, Additionally, the Company entered into a new contract with BDMG for $9.0 million. Also, the Company paid lease liabilities of $3.4 million. The same period in 2023, the net cash from financing activities of $77.8 million was primarily driven by $54.4 million of proceeds drawn in February and March 2023 under the long-term export prepayment agreement (now fully drawn) and $26.0 million of proceeds from BDMG drawn in in January 2023.

CURRENT SHARE DATA

Issued and outstanding securities of the Company as at the date of this MD&A were as follows:

Common Shares Issued and Outstanding	111,855,756
RSUs (1)	351,352
Stock Options (1)	228,125
Fully Diluted Number of Common Shares	112,435,233

(1) RSUs and stock options in the table above are antidilutive at the date of this MD&A since the Company operates in loss.

DISCLOSURE, CONTROLS & PROCEDURES

The CEO and CFO of the Company are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures ("**DC&P**") for the Company as defined under National Instrument 52-109 (NI 52-109) issued by the Canadian Securities Administrators and in Rule 13a-15d - 15(e) under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"). The DC&P is to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by the Company in its annual filings, interim filings or other reports filed or submitted by it under securities legislation is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the securities legislation and include controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by an issuer in its annual filings, interim filings or other reports filed or submitted under securities legislation is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including its certifying officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. The CEO and CFO of the Company concluded that, as a result of the material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting as described below, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2024.

In light of considering the material weaknesses described below, management performed additional analysis and other procedures to ensure that our consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance IFRS Accounting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. Accordingly, management believes that the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 40-F fairly present, in all material respects, our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows as of and for the periods presented, in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards.

INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in NI 52-109 and Rule 13a-, 15d - 15(f) of the Exchange Act. Under the supervision and with the participation of Management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based upon criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* (2013) by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on that evaluation, Management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of December 31, 2024 due to the material weaknesses described below.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Management has identified the following material weaknesses:

- An ineffective control environment resulting from an insufficient number of trained personnel with the appropriate skills and knowledge, including an appropriate assigned level of authority, responsibility and accountability related to the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of financial reporting, as well as insufficient board oversight over the development and performance of internal controls;
- An ineffective risk assessment process necessary to identify all relevant risks of material misstatement, including fraud risks, and to evaluate changes that could impact internal control over financial reporting, as well as the implications of relevant risks on the achievement of objectives, including financial reporting objectives;
- An ineffective internal and external information and communication process to ensure the relevance, timeliness and quality of information used in control activities, including the communication of the Company's whistleblower policy and the preparation and selection of appropriate methods for communicating external information;
- An ineffective monitoring process to ensure controls are periodically evaluated, results of testing are communicated to senior management and the board of directors and the control deficiencies are tracked for remediation on a timely basis; and
- Ineffective control activities due to the (i) failure to deploy general control activities over information technology (ii) failure to document policies and procedures and (iii) failure to document control activities to mitigate risks.

The control deficiencies resulted in immaterial misstatements to the consolidated financial statements. Furthermore, the control deficiencies described above created a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement to the consolidated financial statements would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Therefore we concluded that the deficiencies represent material weaknesses in the Company's internal control over financial reporting and our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of December 31, 2024.

The Company engaged Grant Thornton Auditores Independentes Ltda. ("Grant Thornton") to perform an "integrated audit" which encompassed an opinion on the Company's annual consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2024, as well as an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's Internal Control over Financial Reporting ("ICFR") as of December 31, 2024. Grant Thornton, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, audited the Company's consolidated financial statements and issued an adverse opinion on the effectiveness of ICFR. Grant Thornton's attestation report on the Company's ICFR was incorporated by reference into the Company's annual report on Form 40-F under the Exchange Act for the year ended December 31, 2024.

MANAGEMENT'S REMEDIATION PLAN

The Company continues its efforts to address the material weaknesses mentioned above. These remediation efforts are ongoing, and the Company intends to sustain its initiatives aimed at enhancing the internal control environment, a task that will demand significant efforts throughout 2025.

The Company is conducting a comprehensive review of our internal control procedures and have been actively pursuing steps to address and remediate the identified material weaknesses. The Company:

(i) will seek external consultants to assist Management in assessing its internal control over financial reporting, mapping all existing control deficiencies, defining remediation plans and formed a team responsible for redesigning processes and developing process automation, including those related to accounting and reporting;

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(ii) strengthened the accounting and reporting team by hiring more experienced people, which resulted in the replacement of key-personnel as well as reducing reliance on third parties engaged in the accounting, tax and reporting activities;

(iii) implemented new procedures to enhance accuracy in the interim and annual filings. This includes developing a detailed financial statement closing schedule to oversee preparation, completion, and quality control. Additionally, we introduced the Disclosure and Content Guide, a comprehensive checklist ensuring compliance with all financial reporting requirements. Although it is not documented as a control, senior management now conducts additional layers of review to ensure the accuracy of the filings; and

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(iv) took steps to improve our information technology (IT) controls and infrastructure. These efforts include addressing IT general control (ITGC) activities, establishing relevant policies and procedures, and engaging external SAP developers to implement IT system improvements and address gaps in the IT structure. Additionally, measures that have been implemented in 2024 involved collaborating with SAP developers to map existing gaps, enhance ITGC, and establish policies and procedures for the IT organization structure. This included the development of a Data Security Policy and an Access Control Policy.

Further steps to remediate the material weaknesses described above that the Company is pursuing include the following:

a. **Control environment:** We are committed to continuously identifying, training, and retaining personnel with the necessary skills and experience in designing, operating, and documenting internal controls over financial reporting. Additionally, we plan to expand our finance staff to enhance the segregation of duties and responsibilities.

b. **Risk assessment:** The Company is redesigning all financial reporting that will enhance risk assessment process, document the process understanding, creating flowchart, identifying process risk point and control to address it.

c. **Information and communication:** The Company is redesigning its whistleblower channel to make it user friendly and stimulate the usage thereof as a tool for important external and internal communication. We will continue enhancing data reliability and internal controls, harmonizing our IT controls, and addressing current system limitations.

d. **Monitoring activities:** The financial and accounting team will work with external specialists to bring in expertise and expedite the remediation of control deficiencies at the process level during 2025 with a focus on the controls matrix for processes underlying all significant accounts and disclosures. The external specialists with expertise in internal controls implementation are assisting with the development and documentation of the following workstreams related to the internal controls over financial reporting needed to be in compliance with SOX ("Sarbanes Oxley"): (i) prepare and review the risks and controls matrix; (ii) establish a Project Management Office to manage the control deficiencies and remediation; (iii) develop and document structured policies and procedures; (iv) test the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of the internal controls after remediation to support the CEO and CFO certifications; and (v) support training content development and conducting training sessions across the Company.

e. **Control activities:** We will continue to refine our control activities to mitigate risks and ensure the achievement of objectives, designing and implementing controls activities and IT general controls over all the processes in order to address the process risk point.

We are confident that our remediation plan will adequately address the identified material weaknesses and bolster our internal control over financial reporting. Management will continue to review and make necessary changes to the overall design and operation of the Company's internal control environment, as well as the policies and procedures to improve the overall effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. The material weaknesses will not be considered remediated until the applicable controls operate for a sufficient period of time and management concludes, through testing, that these controls are operating effectively. The Company has taken steps toward remediation during the 2024 fiscal year but working towards having its internal controls environment free of material weaknesses by the end of fiscal year 2025.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

CHANGES IN INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND REMEDIATION

As described above under Remediation Efforts to Address the "Material Weaknesses", we are taking actions to remediate the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. There were implemented some changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) occurred during the year ended December 31, 2024 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Company's related parties include:

Related Party	Nature of relationship
A10 Group	A10 Group is composed of: (a) A10 Investimentos Ltda; (b) A10 Finanças e Capital Ltda, ("A10 Finanças"); (c) A10 Partners Participações Ltda; (d) A10 Serviços Especializados de Avaliação de Empresas Ltda, ("A10 Advisory"); and (e) A10 Serviços de Análise de Empresas e Administrativos Ltda.
A10 Investimentos Ltda,	A10 Investimentos Ltda, is an asset management firm controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company, who is the investment manager of the A10 Fundo de Investimento de Ações – Investimento no Exterior ("A10 Fund"), which holds a controlling position in the Company.
A10 Finanças	A10 Finanças is primarily a holding company, The firm is controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company.
A10 Partners Participações Ltda,	A10 Partners Participações Ltda, is a holding company, The firm is controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company, and had no transactions with the Company before or during the year ended December 31, 2024.
A10 Advisory	A10 Advisory is an administrative services firm controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company, The CEO, Ana Cabral-Gardner has a minority interest.
A10 Serviços de Análise de Empresas e Administrativos Ltda,	A10 Serviços de Análise de Empresas e Administrativos Ltda, is an administrative services firm controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company, and had no transactions with the Company before or during year ended December 31, 2024.
Miazga	Miazga Participações S,A is a land administration company in which Ana Cabral-Gardner, the CEO of the Company has an indirect economic interest.
Arqueana	Arqueana Empreendimentos e Participações S,A, is a land administration company in which Ana Cabral-Gardner, the CEO of the Company has in indirect economic interest.
R-TEK	R-TEK Group Pty Ltd is a corporation in which a former officer of the Company, Brian Talbot, who resigned on September 29, 2023 is the controlling shareholder and since 4th quarter of 2023 it was not considered as related party anymore.
Tatooine	Tatooine Investimentos S,A, is a land administration company in which an officer of Miazga and of Sigma Brazil, Marina Bernardini, has an indirect economic interest and is an officer.
Instituto Lítio Verde ("ILV")	Instituto Lítio Verde is a non-profit entity which the directors are Lígia Pinto, Sigma's VP of Institutional and Governmental Relations and Communication, Marina Bernardini, an officer of Miazga, and of Sigma Brazil and Cesar Chicayban, a Board member, until July 9, 2024.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Key management personnel	Includes the directors of the Company, executive management team and senior management at Sigma Brazil.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

a) Transactions with related parties

Cost sharing agreements ("CSAs"): The Company has CSAs with A10 Advisory and A10 Finanças, whereby the firms are reimbursed for certain expenses: (i) the cost of administrative personnel that is 100% allocated to the Company; (ii) the rental of office space that was formerly occupied by A10 Advisory and that is now fully used by the Company; (iii) health insurance expenses of former A10 Advisory staff now employed by the Company; and (iv) any relatively minor expenses of the Company that may be paid by one of the firms for later reimbursement by the Company.

Leasing Agreements: The Company has right-of-way lease agreements with Miazga and Arqueana relating to access to the industrial plant.

Royalties: Brazilian law mandates the payment of royalties to landowners where mineral exploration takes place. The valuation of the amount must be equivalent to 50% of the sum paid as Financial Compensation for the Exploration of Mineral Resources (CFEM). As of December 31, 2024, the Company recognized an amount of $1.35 million to be paid to Miazga, of which $0.4 million was paid during the year.

Accounts receivable (Tatooine): On April 20, 2023, Sigma Brazil entered into a facility agreement with Tatooine, to fund Tatooine's purchase of multiple properties located in areas of interest of the Company. The facility agreement provides for the loan of an amount up to $15.9 million. On November 14, 2024, the Company entered into a contractual amendment with an increase in the loan limit to $21.4 million, bearing 15% p.a. interest rate. The facility agreement is to be made available upon utilization requests made by Tatooine to Sigma Brazil, specifying the amount to be utilized by Tatooine for the acquisition of each property and its corresponding expected costs and expenses. The loan granted by Sigma Brazil to Tatooine under the Facility Agreement on December 31, 2024, represents a total amount of $18,632 ($12,957 December 31, 2023).

ILV: Sigma Brazil and ILV are parties in the development of a major lithium mining project with a high degree of positive impact in the communities surrounding the Company's operations at the Vale do Jequitinhonha. ILV's purpose is to promote the well-being and the development of those communities.

Transfer of mining rights (Arqueana): On January 30, 2024, Arqueana and Sigma Brazil initiated the onerous transfer to Sigma Brazil of the sliver of the mining rights No. 009.135/1967 advancing over Arqueanas' mining rights No. 832.132/2015.

b) Transactions with related parties

Description (in C$ 000s)	12/31/2024			12/31/2023		
	Pre-payments / Receivable	Accounts payable / Debt	(Expenses) / Income	Pre-payments / Receivable	Accounts payable / Debt	(Expenses) / Income
A10 Advisory						
CSA	-	-	(344)	-	-	(391)
Miazga						
Lease agreements	-	7	(169)	-	42	(16)
Prepaid land lease	-	-	-	96	22	-
Royalties	-	965	(1,355)	-	-	-
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	121	-	-
Arqueana						
Lease agreements	-	176	(121)	-	235	(24)
R-TEK						
Services provision	-	-	-	-	-	(2,278)
Tatooine						

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Loan to related party	18,632	-	2,913	12,957	-	638
Instituto Lítio verde						
Accounts payable	-	810	(1,584)	-	-	-
Total	**18,632**	**1,958**	**(660)**	**13,174**	**299**	**(2,071)**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

c) Key management personnel

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Stock-based compensation, included in operating expenses	2,017	24,337
Salaries, benefits and director's fees, included in general and administrative expenses	1,422	1,152
	3,439	**25,489**

Key management includes the directors of the Company, executive management team and senior management at Sigma.

NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS

Effective as from January 1, 2024

- **Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current – Amendments to IAS 1 Non-current Liabilities with Covenants – Amendments to IAS 1**

  Amendments made to IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements in 2020 and 2022 clarified that liabilities are classified as either current or non-current, depending on the rights that exist at the end of the reporting year. Classification is unaffected by the entity's expectations or events after the reporting date (e.g. the receipt of a waiver or a breach of covenant).

  Covenants of loan arrangements will not affect classification of a liability as current or non-current at the reporting date if the entity must only comply with the covenants after the reporting date. However, if the entity must comply with a covenant either before or at the reporting date, this will affect the classification as current or non-current even if the covenant is only tested for compliance after the reporting date.

  The amendments require disclosures if an entity classifies a liability as non-current and that liability is subject to covenants that the entity must comply with within 12 months of the reporting date. The disclosures include:

  - the carrying amount of the liability;
  - information about the covenants;
  - facts and circumstances, if any, that indicate that the entity may have difficulty complying with the covenants; and
  - The amendments also clarify what IAS 1 means when it refers to the 'settlement' of liability. Terms of a liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the transfer of the entity's own equity instrument can only be ignored for the purpose of classifying the liability as current or non-current if the entity classifies the option as an equity instrument. However, conversion options that are classified as a liability must be considered when determining the current/non-current classification of a convertible note. The amendments must be applied retrospectively in accordance with the normal requirements in IAS 8 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors. Special transitional rules apply if an entity had early adopted the 2020 amendments regarding the classification of liabilities as current or non-current. There were no financial effects from the adoption of this Standard.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- **Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback – Amendments to IFRS 16**

  In September 2022, the IASB finalized narrow-scope amendments to the requirements for sale and leaseback transactions in IFRS 16 Leases which explain how an entity accounts for a sale and leaseback after the transaction date.

  The amendments specify that, in measuring the lease liability subsequent to the sale and leaseback, the seller-lessee determines 'lease payments' and 'revised lease payments' in a way that does not result in the seller-lessee recognizing any amount of the gain or loss that relates to the right-of-use that it retains. This could particularly impact sale and leaseback transactions where the lease payments include variable payments that do not depend on an index or a rate. There were no financial effects from the adoption of this Standard.

- **Supplier finance arrangements – Amendments to IAS 7 and IFRS 7**

  The IASB has issued new disclosure requirements about supplier financing arrangements ('SFAs'), after feedback to an IFRS Interpretations Committee agenda decision highlighted that the information required by IAS 7 Statement of Cash Flows and IFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures falls short of meeting user information needs.

  The objective of the new disclosures is to provide information about SFAs that enables investors to assess the effects on an entity's liabilities, cash flows and the exposure to liquidity risk. The new disclosures include information about the following:

  The terms and conditions of SFAs.

  a) The carrying amounts of financial liabilities that are part of SFAs and the line items in which those liabilities are presented;

  b) The carrying amount of the financial liabilities in (b) for which suppliers have already received payment from the finance providers;

  c) The range of payment due dates for both the financial liabilities that are part of SFAs, and comparable trade payables that are not part of such arrangements;

  d) Non-cash changes in the carrying amounts of financial liabilities in(b); and

  e) Access to SFA facilities and concentration of liquidity risk with finance providers.

  The IASB has provided transitional relief by not requiring comparative information in the first year, and also not requiring disclosure of specified opening balances. Further, the required disclosures are only applicable for annual periods during the first year of application. Therefore, the earliest that the new disclosures will have to be provided is in annual financial reports for December 2024 year-ends, unless an entity has a financial year of less than 12 months. There were no financial effects from the adoption of this Standard.

Standards issued but not yet effective in 2024

- **Presentation and Disclosure in Financial Statements – IFRS 18**

The International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) has issued new requirements for the presentation and disclosure of information in general purpose financial statements to ensure they provide relevant and faithful representations of an entity's assets, liabilities, equity, income, and expenses. The objective is to offer financial information that helps users assess the prospects for future net cash inflows and evaluate management's stewardship of the entity's economic resources.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

These financial statements comply with IFRS Accounting Standards, adhering to both general and specific requirements for presenting information in the statement of financial performance, the statement of financial position, and the statement of changes in equity. The requirements include aggregation and disaggregation of information to ensure clarity, a comprehensive statement of profit or loss, and the presentation of totals and subtotals for key financial metrics. This standard, issued in April 2024, is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2027, and the Company is assessing the impacts arising from this standard on the presentation and disclosures in the financial statements

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- **Lack of Exchangeability Amendments to IAS 21**

  The amendments establish that when one currency is not exchangeable for another on the measurement date, the spot exchange rate must be estimated. In addition, they provide guidance on how to assess interchangeability between currencies and how to determine the spot exchange rate when interchangeability is absent. When the spot exchange rate is estimated because a currency is not exchangeable for another currency, information must be disclosed to allow the understanding of how the currency not exchangeable for another currency affects, or is expected to affect, the statements of income, the statement of financial position and the statements of cash flows. The amendments are effective January 1, 2025, with specific transition rules and the Company assesses the impacts arising from this standard on the presentation and disclosures in the financial statements.

- **IFRS 9 – Financial Instruments and IFRS 7 – Financial Instruments: Disclosures**

The amendments to **IFRS 9 – Financial Instruments** and **IFRS 7 – Financial Instruments: Disclosures** aim to enhance the clarity of classification, measurement, and disclosure of financial instruments. The updates consisto of:

- ✓ **Classification of Financial Instruments**: The new guidelines focus on the contractual characteristics of financial instruments, particularly those related to **Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG)** factors, which influence their measurement, either at amortized cost or fair value.
- ✓ **Provision for Expected Losses**: IFRS 9 now adopts a model based on expected losses, replacing the previous model that depended on losses incurred. This shift reflects a more proactive approach to risk management.
- ✓ **Electronic Settlement of Liabilities**: The amendments clarify the recognition of financial assets and liabilities when settled through electronic payment systems. A new accounting policy will also allow for early recognition of financial liabilities under specific conditions.
- ✓ **Disclosure Transparency**: More detailed disclosures will be required, particularly for financial instruments with contingent features related to sustainability goals. This aims to increase transparency and allow investors to better understand company investments.

These amendments will be effective from January 1, 2026, and the Company is assessing the impacts arising from this standard on the presentation and disclosures in the financial statements

RISK FACTORS

The Company is subject to numerous risk factors at any given time (many of which are beyond its control) which could materially adversely impact upon its business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, ability to obtain financing and prospects and, as a result, the trading price of the Common Shares. For risk factors faced by Sigma, please refer to its Annual Information Form for the year ended December 31, 2024 in the section titled "Risk Factors" filed on the Company's profile on SEDAR at www.sedarplus.ca and EDGAR at www.sec.gov.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management has made judgements and estimates about the future that affect the application of the Company's accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Judgments

Judgements are made in relation to the application of accounting policies that have significant effects on the amounts recognized in the financial statements as well as the extent and significance of the disclosure given, whether the circumstances affecting the Company

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

has been adequately considered when preparing the financial statements. The judgement considered in the financial statements is the classification as non-current liability of the long-term export prepayment agreement repayable by December 2026 since the amortization of principal is dependent upon the sum of net cash from operating and investing activities.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Estimates

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis and are consistent with the Company's risk management and commitments where appropriate. Revisions to estimates are recognized prospectively.

The areas which require management to make significant judgements, estimates and assumptions in determining carrying amounts include, but are not limited to:

Measurement of stock-based payment transactions: The valuation of the Company's stock-based payment transactions requires the use of estimates and valuation techniques. Measurement of the Company's restricted share units ("RSUs") that contain market-based conditions is based on a Monte Carlo pricing model which uses various inputs and assumptions. Changes in these assumptions result in changes in the fair value of these instruments and a corresponding change in the amount recognized in profit or loss. Judgment is also required in determining grant date and in estimating when non-market performance conditions are expected to be met.

Mineral reserves and mineral resources: Proven and probable mineral reserves of the Company are those measured and indicated mineral resources demonstrated by at least a preliminary feasibility study and commercial viability. The Company estimates its proven and probable mineral reserves and measured, indicated and inferred mineral resources based on the work done and compiled by qualified persons. The estimation of future cash flows related to proven and probable mineral reserves is based upon factors such as estimates of commodity prices, foreign exchange rates, future capital requirements and production costs along with geological assumptions and judgements made in estimating the size and grade of the mineral ore body. Changes in the proven and probable mineral reserves or measured, indicated and inferred mineral resources estimates may impact the carrying amount of the property, plant and equipment, asset retirement obligations, recognition of deferred tax amounts and depreciation and depletion.

Assets retirement obligation: The Company assesses its provision for assets retirement obligation on an annual basis or when new material information becomes available. Mining and exploration activities are subject to various laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment. In general, these laws and regulations are continually changing, and the Company has made, and intends to make in the future, expenditures to comply with such laws and regulations. Accounting for restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation obligations requires management to make estimates of the future costs the Company will incur to complete the restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation work required to comply with existing laws and regulations at each mining operation. Actual costs incurred may differ from those amounts estimated. Also, future changes to environmental laws and regulations could increase the extent of restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation work required to be performed by the Company. Increase in future costs could materially impact the amounts charged to operations for restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation. The provision represents management's best estimate of the present value of the future restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation obligation. The actual future expenditures may differ from the amounts currently provided.

Impairment of non-financial assets: Significant judgments, estimates and assumptions are required to determine whether an impairment trigger event has occurred and to prepare the Company's cash flows. Management uses the budgets approved as a starting point and key assumptions are, but not limited to: (i) mineral reserves and mineral resources measured by internal experts; (ii) costs and investments based on the best estimate of projects; (iii) sale prices consistent with projections available in reports published by industry considering the market price when appropriate; (iv) the useful life of the Company's cash generating unit; and (v) discount rates that reflect specific risks relating to the relevant assets in the cash-generating unit. These assumptions are susceptible to risks and uncertainties and may change the Company's projection and, therefore, may affect the recoverable value of assets.

Recoverability of deferred tax assets: Preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires an estimate of income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which the Company operates. The process involves an estimate of the Company's current tax exposure and an assessment of temporary diferences. These differences result in deferred tax assets that are included in the Company's consolidated statements of financial position. An assessment is also made to determine the likelihood that the Company's future tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income. Judgement is required to continually assess changes in tax interpretations, regulations and legislation, and make estimates about future taxable profits, to ensure deferred tax assets are recoverable.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Provisional pricing adjustments: The Company's products may be provisionally priced at the date revenue is recognized and a provisional invoice issued. Provisionally priced receivables are subsequently measured at fair value through profit and loss under IFRS 9 "Financial Instruments". The final selling price for all provisionally priced products is based on the estimated price for the quotational period stipulated in the contracts. Final prices are normally determined after delivery to the customer. The change in value of the provisionally priced receivable is based on relevant forward market prices and is included in sales revenue. For contracts with variable pricing dependent on the content of mineral in the product delivered, the Company estimates the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for transferring the products.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

As of the date of this MD&A, the Company does not have any off-balance-sheet arrangements that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future effect on the financial performance or financial condition of the Company, including, and without limitation, such considerations as liquidity and capital resources.

CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The Company manages its capital with the following objectives:

- To ensure sufficient financial flexibility to achieve its ongoing business objectives, namely funding future growth opportunities (including potential production expansions through the development of the Project's Phase 2 and Phase 3 deposits); and

- To maximize shareholder returns through enhancing its share value, the Company monitors its capital structure and adjusts according to market conditions to meet its objectives, given the current outlook of the business and industry in general. The Company may manage its capital structure by issuing new shares, raising debt, repurchasing outstanding shares, adjusting capital spending, or disposing of assets.

The capital structure is reviewed by management and the Board on an ongoing basis.

The Company's shareholders' equity is comprised of share capital, stock-based compensation reserve, reserve for tax incentives, other comprehensive income (loss) and accumulated losses, which on December 31, 2024, totaled $132.8 million ($214.3 million as of December 31, 2023). The Company's capital management objectives, policies, and processes remained unchanged during the year ended December 31, 2024.

The Company manages capital through its financial and operational forecasting processes. The Company reviews its operating expenditures and other investing and financing initiatives based on its activities.

FINANCIAL RISK FACTORS

The Company is exposed to a variety of financial risks such as credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk, including interest rate risk, foreign currency risk and price risk.

The fair values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts payable, export prepayment trade finance and credits from related parties approximate their carrying amounts due to the short-term maturity of these financial instruments.

Credit Risk

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The credit risk management policy aims to minimize the possibility of not receiving sales made and amounts invested, deposited or guaranteed by financial institutions and counterparties, through analysis, granting and management of credits, using quantitative and qualitative parameters.

The Company manages its credit risk by receiving in advance a substantial portion of its sales or by letters of credit.

Credit granted to financial institutions is used to accept guarantees and invest cash surpluses.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure it will have sufficient liquidity to meet liabilities when due,

The Company's management of cash is focused on funding ongoing capital needs for operating the Greentech Plant, developing the Company's growth opportunities (including Phase 2) and for general corporate expenditures, Management intends to use cash generated by its operating activities to meet its obligations. To the extent the Company does not believe it has sufficient liquidity to meet obligations, it will consider securing additional equity or debt funding.

The Company continuously monitors its cash outflows and seeks opportunities to minimize all costs, to the extent possible, as well as its general and administrative expenses.

The following table shows the contractual maturities of financial liabilities, including interest:

Contractual obligations (in C$ 000s)	Up to 1 year	1-3 years	4-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Suppliers	33,885	-	-	-	33,885
Accounts payable	13,048	-	-	-	13,048
Loans and export prepayment	112,091	172,438	9,531	3,842	297,902
Lease liabilities	2,640	1,969	311	198	5,118

Market Risk

Provisional pricing adjustments – The Company's products may be provisionally priced at the date revenue is recognized and a provisional invoice issued. Provisionally priced receivables are subsequently measured at fair value through profit and loss under IFRS 9 "Financial Instruments". The final selling price for all provisionally priced products is based on forward market price based on the contract terms stipulated. The change in value of the provisionally priced receivable is based on relevant forward market prices. For contracts with variable pricing dependent on the content of mineral in the product delivered, the Company estimates the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for transferring the products. The fair value of the final sale price adjustment is reassessed at each reporting date, based on all variable pricing elements and any changes are recognized as operational revenue in the statement of loss.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company did not have outstanding receivables with exposure to market price fluctuations.

Interest Rate Risk

This risk arises from short and long-term financial investments, financing and export prepayment linked to fixed and floating interest rates of the CDI, Selic and BSBY, exposing these financial assets and liabilities to interest rate fluctuations as shown in the sensitivity analysis framework.

The Company considered scenario probable and scenarios 1 and 2 of changes in interest rates volatility as of December 31, 2024.

The interest rates used in the sensitivity analysis in their respective scenarios are shown below together with the effects on the profit and loss balances for the year ended December 31, 2024:

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

		Notional	Probable scenario (1)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Assets					
Rate		12.15% p,a	13.15% p,a	11.84% p,a	10.52% p,a
Short-term investments	CDI (-10% and -20%)	30,292	1,903	1,713	1,522

		Notional	Probable scenario (1)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Liabilities					
Rate		12.25%p.a.	13.25% p.a.	14.58% p.a.	15.90% p.a.
BDMG	Selic (+10% and +20%)	20,493	(1,297)	(1,427)	(1,556)
Rate		5.52% p.a.	4.59% p.a.	4.70% p.a.	4.82% p.a.
Export prepayment agreement	BSBY (+2,5% and +5,0%)	143,850	(3,217)	(3,298)	(3,463)

(1) Sensitivity analysis of the scenario probable was measured using as reference the rates on January 31, 2025.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

In the second quarter, the Company entered into a swap operation with the objective of exchanging the interest exposure of an advance on foreign exchange contract calculated in USD, which are originally calculated on the notional amount in USD, to DI plus an interest rate calculated on the notional amount in R$. The table below demonstrates the swap results up to December 31, 2024, recognized in the financial result.

				Appreciation		9/30/2024	Impact on financial income / (expense)
	Maturity	Functional currency	Notional	Asset position	Liabilities position	Receivable / (Payable)	12/31/2024
				R$	R$	R$	
Interest rate swap	12/2/2024	R$	105,200	-	-	-	(560)
Interest rate swap	11/24/2025	R$	121,070	121,915	(122,471)	(556)	(130)

Foreign Currency Risk

The exposure arises from the existence of assets and liabilities generated in US dollar, since the Company's functional currency is the Brazilian Real.

The consolidated exposure as of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, is as follow:

Description	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Canadian dollar		
Cash and cash equivalents	86	68
Suppliers	-	(779)
Account payables	(4,314)	(6,136)
Other current liabilities	(43)	(67)
	(4,271)	**(6,914)**
United States dollar		
Cash and cash equivalents	44,659	4,557
Trade accounts receivable	11,583	22,400
Prepayment from customer	(1,514)	-
Interest on export prepayment agreement	(1,118)	(11,689)
Export prepayment agreement	(159,631)	(109,644)
	(106,021)	**(94,376)**

We present below the sensitivity analysis for foreign exchange risks. The Company considered probable scenario(1), scenarios 1 and 2 as 10%, and 20%, respectively, of deterioration for volatility of the currency, using as reference the exchange rate on December 31, 2024 .

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The currencies used in the sensitivity analysis and its scenarios are shown below:

Currency	12/31/2024 Exchange rate	Probable scenario (1)	Scenario 1 (+/-10%)	Scenario 2 (+/-20%)
CAD (+)	4.3047	4.0260	4.4286	4.8312
CAD (-)	4.3047	4.0260	3.6234	3.2208
USD (+)	6.1923	5.8301	6.4131	6.9961
USD (-)	6.1923	5.8301	5.2471	4.6641

The effects on profit and loss, considering scenarios 1 and 2 are shown below:

	12/31/2024 Notional	Probable scenario (1)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Canadian dollar-denominated(+)	(4,271)	(296)	119	465
Canadian dollar-denominated(-)	(4, 271)	(296)	(803)	(1,437)
U.S. dollar-denominated(+)	(106,021)	(6,587)	3,650	12,181
U.S. dollar-denominated(-)	(106,021)	(6,587)	(19,099)	(34,738)

(1) Sensitivity analysis of the scenario probable was measured using as reference the exchange rate, published by the Central Bank of Brazil on January 31, 2025.

Changes in Directors and Management

The Company's **ASM** took place on July 9, 2024, where the shareholders elected Eugênio de Zagottis as a new Independent Director. Mr, Zagottis has over 20 years of experience in operations, internal controls, and corporate planning and brings a wealth of invaluable expertise to Sigma, including his longstanding leadership as an entrepreneur and from serving on the board of directors of US$9 billion drug healthcare leader RaiaDrogasil. The previous independent Directors of the Company, Cesar Chicayban and Lucas Melo, did not stand for reelection to the Board.

QUALIFIED PERSON

Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo, William van Breugel, P. Eng., Johnny Canosa, P. Eng., and Joseph Keane, P. Eng., are the "qualified person" under National Instrument 43-101 ("NI 43-101") who reviewed and approved the technical information disclosed in this MD&A.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

Certain information and statements in this MD&A may constitute "forward-looking information" within the meaning of Canadian securities legislation and "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of U.S. securities legislation (collectively, "**Forward-Looking Information**"), which involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and other factors which may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of the Company, or industry results, to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such Forward-Looking Information. All statements, other than statements of historical fact, may be Forward-Looking Information, including, but not limited to, mineral resource or mineral reserve estimates (which reflect a prediction of the mineralization that would be realized by development). When used in this MD&A, such statements generally use words such as "may", "would", "could", "will", "intend", "expect", "believe", "plan", "anticipate", "estimate" and other similar terminology. These statements reflect management's current expectations regarding future events and operating performance and speak only as of the date of this MD&A. Forward-Looking Information involves significant risks and uncertainties, should not be read as guarantees of future performance or results, and does not necessarily provide accurate indications of whether or not such results

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

will be achieved. A number of factors could cause actual results to differ materially from the results discussed in the Forward-Looking Information, which is based upon what management believes are reasonable assumptions, and there can be no assurance that actual results will be consistent with the Forward-Looking Information.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

In particular (but without limitation), this MD&A contains Forward Looking Information with respect to the following matters: statements regarding anticipated decision making with respect to the Company; capital expenditure programs; estimates of mineral resources and mineral reserves; development of mineral resources and mineral reserves; government regulation of mining operations and treatment under governmental and taxation regimes; the future price of commodities, including lithium; the realization of mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates, including whether mineral resources will ever be developed into mineral reserves; the timing and amount of future production; currency exchange and interest rates; expected outcome and timing of environmental surveys and permit applications and other environmental matters; potential positive or negative implications of change in government; the Company's ability to raise capital and obtain project financing; expected expenditures to be made by the Company on its properties; successful operations and the timing, cost, quantity, capacity and quality of production; capital costs, operating costs and sustaining capital requirements, including the cost of construction of the processing plant; and competitive conditions and the ongoing uncertainties and effects in respect of the military conflict in Ukraine.

Forward-Looking Information does not take into account the effect of transactions or other items announced or occurring after the statements are made. Forward-Looking Information is based upon a number of expectations and assumptions and is subject to several risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond the Company's control, that could cause actual results to differ materially from those disclosed in or implied by such Forward-Looking Information. With respect to the Forward-Looking Information, the Company has made assumptions regarding, among other things:

- General economic and political conditions (including but not limited to the impact of the continuance or escalation of the military conflict between Russia and Ukraine, the military conflict in Middle East, and other military and global conflicts, and the multinational economic sanctions in relation to such conflicts);
- Stable and supportive legislative, regulatory and community environment in the jurisdictions where the Company operates;
- Stability and inflation of the Brazilian Real, including any foreign exchange or capital controls which may be enacted in respect thereof, and the effect of current or any additional regulations on the Company's operations;
- Demand for lithium, including that such demand is supported by growth in the EV market;
- Estimates of, and changes to, the market prices for lithium;
- The impact of increasing competition in the lithium business and the Company's competitive position in the industry;
- The Company's market position and financial and operating performance;
- The Company's estimates of mineral resources and mineral reserves, including whether mineral resources will ever be developed into mineral reserves;
- Anticipated timing and results of exploration, development and construction activities;
- Reliability of technical data;
- The Company's ability to maintain full capacity commercial production, including that the Company will not experience any materials or equipment shortages, any labor or service provider outages or delays or any technical issues;
- The Company's ability to obtain financing on satisfactory terms to develop its projects, if required;

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- The Company's ability to obtain and maintain mining, exploration, environmental and other permits, authorizations and approvals;
- The timing and outcome of regulatory and permitting matters;
- The exploration, development, construction and operational costs;

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- The accuracy of budget, construction and operations estimates for the Company;
- Successful negotiation of definitive commercial agreements; and
- The Company's ability to operate in a safe and effective manner.

Although management believes that the assumptions and expectations reflected in such Forward-Looking Information are reasonable, there can be no assurance that these assumptions and expectations will prove to be correct. Since Forward-Looking Information inherently involves risks and uncertainties, undue reliance should not be placed on such information.

In addition, Forward Looking Information with respect to the potential outlook and future financial results contained in this MD&A is based on assumptions noted above and about future events, including economic conditions and proposed courses of action, based on management's assessment of the relevant information available as at the date of such information. Readers are cautioned that any such information should not be used for purposes other than for which it is disclosed.

The Company's actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in any Forward-Looking Information as a result of various known and unknown risk factors, including (but not limited to) the risk factors referred to under the heading "Risk Factors" in this MD&A. Such risks relate to, but are not limited to, the following:

- There can be no assurance that market prices for lithium will remain at current levels or that such prices will improve;
- The market for EVs and other large format batteries remains an emerging technology in several markets. No assurances can be given for the rate at which this market will develop, if at all, which could affect the success of the Company and its ability to expand lithium operations;
- Changes in technology or other developments could result in preferences for substitute products;
- The imbalance in the lithium market due to an excess of supply from new or existing competitors could adversely affect prices;
- The Company's financial condition, operations and results of operations are subject to political, economic, social, regulatory and geographic risks of doing business in Brazil;
- Inflation in Brazil, along with Brazilian governmental measures to combat inflation, may have a significant negative effect on the Brazilian economy and, as a result, on the Company's financial condition and results of operations;
- Violations of anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering and economic sanctions laws and regulations could materially adversely affect the Company's business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition;
- Corruption and fraud in Brazil relating to ownership of real estate could materially adversely affect the Company's business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition;
- The Company is subject to regulatory frameworks applicable to the Brazilian mining industry which could be subject to further change, as well as government approval and permitting requirements, which may result in limitations on the Company's business and activities;
- The Company's operations are subject to numerous environmental laws and regulations and expose the Company to environmental compliance risks, which may result in significant costs and have the potential to reduce the profitability of operations;

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Physical climate change events and the trend toward more stringent regulations aimed at reducing the effects of climate change could have an adverse effect on the Company's business and operations;

- The Company's future production estimates are based on existing mine plans and other assumptions which change from time to time. No assurance can be given that such estimates will be achieved;

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- The Company's capital and operating cost estimates may vary from actual costs and revenues for reasons outside of the Company's control;
- Insurance may not be available to insure against all such risks, or the costs of such insurance may be uneconomic. Losses from uninsured and underinsured losses have the potential to materially affect the Company's financial position and prospects;
- The Company is subject to risks associated with securing title, property interests and exploration and exploitation rights;
- The Company is subject to strong competition in Brazil and in the global mining industry;
- The Company may become subject to government orders, investigations, inquiries or other proceedings (including civil claims) relating to securities, labor, environmental and health and safety matters, which could result in consequences material to its business and operations;
- The Company's mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates are estimates only and no assurance can be given that any particular level of recovery of minerals will in fact be realized or that identified mineral resources, or mineral reserves will ever qualify as a commercially mineable (or viable) deposit;
- The Company's operations and the development of its projects may be adversely affected if it is unable to maintain positive community relations;
- The Company is exposed to risks associated with doing business with counterparties, which may impact the Company's operations and financial condition;
- The Company may not be able to secure the supply of key raw material;
- The Company may not be able to meet the quality requirements of its customers;
- Any limitation on the transfer of cash or other assets between the Company and the Company's subsidiaries, or among such entities, could restrict the Company's ability to fund its operations efficiently or the ability of its subsidiaries to distribute cash otherwise available for distributions;
- The Company is subject to risks associated with its reliance on consultants and others for mineral exploration and exploitation expertise;
- The Company's operations are subject to the high degree of risk normally incidental to the exploration for, and the development and operation of, mineral properties;
- From time to time, the Company may become involved in litigation, which may have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition and prospects;
- The current military conflict in Ukraine and the Middle East and the economic or other sanctions imposed in response to such military conflicts and other global conflicts may impact global markets in such a manner as to have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, operations, financial condition and stock price;
- Operating cash flow may be insufficient for future needs;

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- The Company may be unable to achieve cash flow from operating activities sufficient to permit it to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Company's indebtedness, or maintain its debt covenants;

- The Company may not be able to obtain sufficient financing in the future on acceptable terms, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company’s business, results of operations and financial condition. In order to obtain additional financing, the Company may conduct additional (and possibly dilutive) equity offerings or debt issuances in the future;

- Actions taken by foreign governments regarding critical minerals may affect the Company’s business;

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- The Company's operations may be adversely affected if its licenses and permits are challenged, revoked, amended, not issued or not renewed;
- The Company may be subject to sudden tax changes, which can have a material adverse effect on profitability;
- The Company may be unable to achieve cash flow from operating activities sufficient to permit it to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Company's indebtedness, or maintain its debt covenants;
- The Company has not declared or paid dividends in the past and may not declare or pay dividends in the future;
- The Company has increased costs as a result of being a public company both in Canada listed on the TSXV and in the United States listed on the Nasdaq, and its management is required to devote further substantial time to United States public company compliance efforts;
- If the Company does not implement and maintain adequate and appropriate internal controls over financial reporting as outlined in accordance with NI 52-109 or the Rules and Regulations of the SEC. Accordingly, inappropriately designed or ineffective controls could result in inaccurate financial reporting;
- As a foreign private issuer, the Company is subject to different U.S. securities laws and rules than a domestic U.S. issuer, which may limit the information publicly available to its shareholders;
- Failure to retain key officers, consultants and employees or to attract and retain additional key individuals with necessary skills could have a materially adverse impact upon the Company's success;
- The Company's business depends on strong labor and employment relations;
- The Company is subject to currency fluctuation risks;
- The Company is subject to interest rates fluctuation;
- The Company may face challenges in accessing global capital markets;
- Failure in the infrastructure that the Company relies upon could have an adverse effect on the its operations;
- Certain directors and officers of the Company are, or may become, associated with other natural resource companies which may give rise to conflicts of interest;
- The market price for the Company's shares may be volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to numerous factors beyond its control, and the Company may be subject to securities litigation as a result;
- If securities analysts, industry analysts or activist short sellers publish research or other reports about the Company's business, prospects or value, which questions or downgrades the value of the Company, the price of the Common Shares could decline;
- The Company will have broad discretion over the use of the net proceeds from offerings of its securities;
- There is no guarantee that the Common Shares will earn any positive return in the short term or long term;

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- The Company has a major shareholder which owns 42.86% of the outstanding Common Shares and, as such, for as long as such shareholder directly or indirectly maintains a significant interest in the Company, it may be in a position to affect the Company's governance, operations and the market price of the Common Shares;

- As the Company is a Canadian corporation but many of its directors and officers are not citizens or residents of Canada or the U.S., it may be difficult or impossible for an investor to enforce judgements against the Company and its directors and officers outside of Canada and the U.S. which may have been obtained in Canadian or U.S. courts or initiate court action outside Canada or the U.S. against the Company and its directors and officers in respect of an alleged breach of securities laws or otherwise. Similarly, it may be difficult for U.S. shareholders to effect service on the Company to realize on judgements obtained in the United States;

- The Company is governed by the Ontario Business Corporations Act and by the securities laws of the province of Ontario, which in some cases have a different effect on shareholders than U.S. corporate laws and U.S. securities laws;

- The Company is subject to risks associated with its information technology systems and cyber-security; and

- The Company may be a Passive Foreign Investment Company, which may result in adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences for U.S. holders of Common Shares.

Readers are cautioned that the foregoing lists of assumptions and risks are not exhaustive. The Forward-Looking Information contained in this MD&A is expressly qualified by these cautionary statements. All Forward-Looking Information in this MD&A speaks as of the date of this MD&A. The Company does not undertake any obligation to update or revise any Forward-Looking Information, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise, except as required by applicable securities law. Additional information about these assumptions, risks, and uncertainties is contained in the Company's filings with securities regulators, including this MD&A and the Annual Information Form, which are available on SEDAR+ at www.sedarplus.ca.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING MINERAL RESERVE & MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATES

Technical disclosure regarding the Company's properties included in this document has not been prepared in accordance with the requirements of U.S. securities laws. Without limiting the foregoing, such technical disclosure uses terms that comply with reporting standards in Canada and estimates are made in accordance with NI 43-101. Unless otherwise indicated, all mineral reserve and mineral resource estimates contained in the technical disclosure have been prepared in accordance with NI 43-101 and the CIM Definition Standards.

NI 43-101 is a rule developed by the Canadian Securities Administrators that establishes standards for all public disclosure an issuer makes of scientific and technical information concerning mineral projects. NI 43-101 differs significantly from the disclosure requirements of the SEC generally applicable to U.S. companies. Accordingly, information contained in this MD&A is not comparable to similar information made public by U.S. companies reporting pursuant to SEC disclosure requirements.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 99.3

SIGMA LITHIUM CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

(EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS OF CANADIAN DOLLARS)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Summary

Description	Page
MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL REPORTING	1
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	2
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	4
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	6
Consolidated Statements of Financial Position	7
Consolidated Statements of Loss	8
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	9
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	10
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	11
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	
Note 1 Corporate information	12
Note 2 Basis of preparation	12
Note 3 Use of judgments and estimates	13
Note 4 New accounting standards and interpretations	15
Note 5 Cash and cash equivalents	17
Note 6 Trade accounts receivable	18
Note 7 Inventories	18
Note 8 Advance to suppliers	19
Note 9 Recoverable VAT and other taxes	19
Note 10 Cash held as collateral	19
Note 11 Property, plant and equipment	20
Note 12 Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure	22
Note 13 Related parties' transactions	23
Note 14 Suppliers	25
Note 15 Loans and export prepayment	26
Note 16 Lease liability	28
Note 17 Prepayment from customer	30
Note 18 Taxes payable	30
Note 19 Income tax and social contributions	30
Note 20 Asset retirement obligations ("ARO")	32
Note 21 Financial instruments	33
Note 22 Share capital	38
Note 23 Loss per share	39
Note 24 Sales revenue	39
Note 25 Costs and expenses by nature	40
Note 26 Other operating expenses	42
Note 27 Financial expenses	42
Note 28 Stock-based compensation	42
Note 29 Commitments	45
Note 30 Legal claim contingency	46
Note 31 Additional information of the cash flow statement	47
Note 32 Subsequent Events	47

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL REPORTING

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of Sigma Lithium Corporation (the "Company") are the management's responsibility and have been approved by the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board").

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared by management on a going concern basis in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. When alternative accounting methods exist, management has chosen those it deems most appropriate in the circumstances. Financial statements are not exact, as they include certain amounts based on estimates and judgments. Management has determined such amounts on a reasonable basis to ensure that the financial statements are presented fairly in all material respects.

The Board is responsible for ensuring that management fulfills its responsibilities for financial reporting and is ultimately responsible for reviewing and approving the financial statements. The Board carries out this responsibility mainly through its Audit, Finance and Risk Committee.

The Audit, Finance and Risk Committee is appointed by the Board, and all of its members are independent directors. The Audit, Finance and Risk Committee meets at least four times a year with management and external auditors to discuss internal controls over the financial reporting process, auditing matters, and financial reporting issues to satisfy itself that each party is properly discharging its responsibilities. It also reviews the quarterly and annual reports, the consolidated financial statements, and the external auditor's reports. The Audit, Finance and Risk Committee reports its findings to the Board for consideration when approving the consolidated financial statements for issuance to the shareholders. The Audit, Finance and Risk Committee also considers, for review by the Board and approval by the shareholders, the engagement or reappointment of the external auditors.

"Ana Cristina Cabral"
Chief Executive Officer and Co-Chairperson

"Rogério Marchini Santos"
Chief Financial Officer

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Shareholders
Sigma Lithium Corporation

Opinion on the consolidated financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of financial position of Sigma Lithium Corporation and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2024, the related consolidated statements of loss, comprehensive loss, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for the year then ended and the related notes (collectively referred to the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024, and the results of its operation and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with IFRS Accounting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"), and our report dated March 31, 2025 expressed an adverse opinion.

Basis for opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Recoverability of deferred tax assets

The Company has deferred tax assets on income tax and social contribution of $27.7 million as of December 31, 2024, relating to accumulated tax losses, negative basis of social contribution and temporary differences arising from temporary provisions recognized. These deferred taxes balances are recognized based on the probability of future taxable income.

The annual evaluation of the deferred tax assets recoverability involves a high degree of judgment to assess the significant assumptions that are reflected in the forecast of future taxable income. In addition, there is a level of uncertainty inherent to the significant assumptions, used in determining estimates of future taxable income, which, if changed, could have a significant impact on the Company's evaluation of the recoverability of the deferred tax assets. Based on these aspects, we identified the evaluation of recoverability of deferred tax assets as a critical audit matter.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter are the following:

- We evaluated the reasonableness of the inputs and historical data used in the estimation.
- We involved our internal valuation professionals with specialized skills and knowledge, who assisted in:

  (i) evaluating significant assumptions used in estimation of future taxable income, comparing them with public available market data; and

  (ii) performing sensitivity analysis over the significant assumptions used to assess the impact on the Company's forecast of the future taxable income.

/s/ Grant Thornton Auditores Independentes Ltda.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2024.

Campinas, Brazil
March 31, 2025.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Shareholders
Sigma Lithium Corporation

Opinion on internal control over financial reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Sigma Lithium Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). In our opinion, because of the effect of the material weaknesses, described below, on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, the Company has not maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* issued by COSO.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2024, The material weakness identified above was considered in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the 2024 consolidated financial statements, and this report does not affect our report dated March 31, 2025 which expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The following material weaknesses have been identified and included in management's assessment.

- An ineffective control environment resulting from an insufficient number of trained personnel with the appropriate skills and knowledge, including an appropriate assigned level of authority, responsibility and accountability related to the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of financial reporting, as well as insufficient board oversight over the development and performance of internal controls;

- An ineffective risk assessment process necessary to identify all relevant risks of material misstatement, including fraud risks, and to evaluate changes that could impact internal control over financial reporting, as well as the implications of relevant risks on the achievement of objectives, including financial reporting objectives;

- An ineffective internal and external information and communication process to ensure the relevance, timeliness and quality of information used in control activities, including the communication of the Company's whistleblower policy and the preparation and selection of appropriate methods for communicating external information;

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- An ineffective monitoring process to ensure controls are periodically evaluated, results of testing are communicated to senior management and the board of directors and the control deficiencies are tracked for remediation on a timely basis; and

- Ineffective control activities due to the (i) failure to deploy general control activities over information technology (ii) failure to document policies and procedures and (iii) failure to document control activities to mitigate risks.

Basis for opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying "Internal Control over Financial Reporting" in Management`s Discussion and Analysis". Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion

Definition and limitations of internal control over financial reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Grant Thornton Auditores Independentes Ltda.

Campinas, Brazil
March 31, 2025

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board
of Directors Sigma Lithium
Corporation

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of financial position of Sigma Lithium Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023, the related consolidated statements of loss, other comprehensive loss, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for the year then ended and the related notes (collectively the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with IFRS Accounting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IFRS Accounting Standards")

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) – (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

KPMG Auditores Independentes Ltda.

We served as the Company's auditor in 2023.

São Paulo, Brazil
April 30, 2024

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma Lithium Corporation

Consolidated Statements of Financial Position
As of December 31 2024 and 2023
(Expressed in thousands of Canadian)

	Notes	2024	2023
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	5	66,053	64,403
Trade accounts receivable	6	16,663	29,693
Inventories	7	23,217	19,442
Advance to suppliers	8	13,992	7,062
Accounts receivable from related parties	13	-	14
Prepaid expenses and other assets		4,365	4,380
Recoverable VAT and other taxes	9	9,160	17,682
Total current assets		**133,450**	**142,676**
Non-current assets			
Loan and accounts receivable from related parties	13	18,632	13,160
Prepaid expenses and other assets		-	66
Recoverable VAT and other taxes	9	1,888	-
Deferred income tax and social contribution	19	27,663	2,070
Cash held as collateral	10	18,249	15,269
Property, plant and equipment	11	202,864	239,742
Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure	12	67,813	74,255
Total non-current assets		**337,109**	**344,562**
Total assets		**470,559**	**487,238**
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities			
Suppliers	14	33,885	59,826
Accounts payable		13,048	11,326
Loans and export prepayment	15	88,606	28,907
Lease liability	16	2,522	2,132
Prepayment from customer	17	2,178	2,154
Taxes payable	18	5,645	13,566
Payroll and related charges		2,818	2,528
Legal contingencies	30	222	-
Other liabilities		7,544	1,934
Total current liabilities		**156,468**	**122,373**
Non-current liabilities			
Loans and export prepayment	15	161,117	141,999
Lease liability	16	2,064	3,595
Taxes payable	18	4,566	138
Legal contingencies	30	4,705	-
Labor provision		4,634	1,013
Asset retirement obligations	20	4,175	3,836
Total non-current liabilities		**181,261**	**150,581**
Shareholders' equity			
Share capital	22.c	434,654	386,035
Stock-based compensation reserve		23,509	58,974
Tax incentive reserve	22.d	3,440	-

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(26,035)	2,032
Accumulated losses	(302,738)	(232,757)
Total shareholders' equity	**132,830**	**214,284**
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	**470,559**	**487,238**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma Lithium Corporation

Consolidated Statements of Loss
For the Year Ended December 31 2024 and 2023
(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except for number of shares and per share amounts)

	Note	2024	2023
Sales revenue	24	208,747	181,231
Cost of goods sold	25a	(164,473)	(92,335)
Gross profit		**44,274**	**88,896**
Operating expenses			
Sales expenses and commissions		(3,871)	(2,485)
General and administrative expenses	25b	(25,215)	(54,398)
Other operating expenses	26	(10,203)	(6,657)
Stock-based compensation	28c	(11,172)	(46,990)
Operating loss before financial results and income taxes		**(6,187)**	**(21,634)**
Financial expenses	27	(84,176)	(9,893)
Loss before income tax and social contribution		**(90,363)**	**(31,527)**
Income tax and social contribution – current	19a	(7,528)	(8,979)
Income tax and social contribution – deferred	19b	27,910	2,260
Net loss for the year		**(69,981)**	**(38,246)**
Basic and diluted net loss per common share	23	(0.63)	(0.35)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - basic and diluted		**110,751,538**	**107,985,916**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma Lithium Corporation

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss
For the Year Ended December 31 2024 and 2023
(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except for number of shares and per share amounts)

	2024	2023
Net loss for the year	**(69,981)**	**(38,246)**
Items that may be subsequently reclassified to net income (loss):		
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary	(28,067)	5,062
Other comprehensive loss for the year	**(98,048)**	**(33,184)**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma Lithium Corporation

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
For the Year ended December 31, 2024, and 2023
(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars)

	Note	2024	2023
Operating activities			
Net loss for the year		**(69,981)**	**(38,246)**
Adjustments for:			
Stock-based compensation		11,172	46,990
Interest on loans and leases		29,235	17,728
Depreciation and depletion		18,970	7,547
Accretion of asset retirement obligation	20	213	414
Provision for labor and legal contingencies		6,501	-
Amortization of transaction costs	15	1,020	1,059
Foreign exchange gain (loss), net		55,681	(12,325)
Income tax and social contribution - current and deferred	19	(20,382)	6,719
Interest on loans with related parties		(2,913)	(555)
Social programs provision		329	1,308
Other		1,558	368
		31,403	**31,007**
(Increase) decrease in operating assets			
Trade accounts receivable	6	5,690	(30,436)
Prepaid expenses and other assets		(399)	(10,784)
Inventories	7	(8,487)	(18,567)
Advance to suppliers	8	(8,819)	(5,141)
Accounts receivable from related parties		-	5,902
Recoverable VAT and other taxes, net	9	(13,749)	(17,271)
Cash held as collateral	10	(310)	-
Other assets		64	-
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities			
Suppliers	14	(7,599)	14,851
Prepayment from customer	17	64	1,757
Taxes payable		12,544	3,966
Payroll and related charges		1,301	1,960
Accounts payable		2,871	-
Founder's royalty option	11.d	-	(5,372)
Other liabilities		4,722	121
Income tax paid		-	(2,310)
Interest payment on loans	15	(43,643)	(475)
Net cash used in operating activities		**(24,347)**	**(30,792)**
Investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	11	(23,078)	(45,782)
Addition to deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure	12	(4,238)	(23,478)
Loans to related parties for land acquisition and geology expenditures	13	(5,244)	(12,957)
Net cash used in investing activities		**(32,560)**	**(82,217)**
Financing activities			
Proceeds from loans	15	242,644	92,562
Proceeds from stock options exercised		-	22
Repayment of loans	15	(166,960)	(13,336)
Transaction costs	15	(237)	-

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Payment of lease liabilities	16	(3,331)	(1,423)
Net cash provided by financing activities		**72,116**	**77,825**
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash held in foreign currency		(13,559)	3,233
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents in the year		**1,650**	**(31,951)**
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year		64,403	96,354
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year		66,053	64,403
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents in the year		**1,650**	**(31,951)**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma Lithium Corporation

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
For the Year Ended December 31, 2024, and 2023
(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except the number of shares)

	Note	Number of common shares	Share capital	Stock-based reserve	Earnings Reserve	Accumulated comprehensive income (loss)	Accumulated losses	Total
Balance at December 31, 2022		**104,710,042**	**276,711**	**103,936**	**-**	**(3,030)**	**(194,511)**	**183,106**
Exercise of RSUs		5,339,429	109,282	(109,282)	-	-	-	**-**
Exercise of stock options		10,000	42	(20)				**22**
Stock-based compensation		-	-	64,340	-	-	-	**64,340**
Net loss for the year		-	-	-	-	-	(38,246)	**(38,246)**
Other comprehensive income for the year		-	-	-	-	5,062	-	**5,062**
Balance at December 31, 2023		**110,059,471**	**386,035**	**58,974**	**-**	**2,032**	**(232,757)**	**214,284**
Exercise of RSUs	22.c & 28a	1,207,808	48,619	(48,619)	-	-	-	**-**
Stock-based compensation	28.b	-	-	13,154	-	-	-	**13,154**
a) Tax incentive reserve	22.d	-	-	-	3,440	-	-	**3,440**
Net loss for the year		-	-	-	-	-	(69,981)	**(69,981)**
Other comprehensive loss for the year		-	-	-	-	(28,067)	-	**(28,067)**
Balance at December 31, 2024		**111,267,279**	**434,654**	**23,509**	**3,440**	**(26,035)**	**(302,738)**	**132,830**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

1. Corporate information

Sigma Lithium Corporation (the "Company" or "Sigma Lithium" or "Sigma"), together with its direct and indirect subsidiaries, is a commercial producer of lithium concentrate.

These consolidated financial statements include the Company's wholly owned subsidiary Sigma Lithium Holdings Inc. ("Sigma Holdings"), which is domiciled in Canada and incorporated under the Business Corporations Act (British Columbia), and its indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries incorporated in Brazil, Sigma Mineração S.A. ("Sigma Brazil") and Sigma Industrial de Lítio S.A ("Sigma Industrial").

Sigma Brazil holds a 100% interest in four mineral properties: Grota do Cirilo, São José, Santa Clara, and Genipapo, located in the municipalities of Araçuaí and Itinga, in the Vale do Jequitinhonha region (referred as thereafter as "Jequitinhonha Valley") in the State of Minas Gerais, Brazil (together, the "Lithium Properties"), where our operating assets are located.

The Company's common shares commenced trading on the TSX Venture Exchange (the "TSXV") on May 9, 2018, under the symbol "SGML" (formerly "SGMA") and on September 13, 2021 on Nasdaq Capital Market ("Nasdaq"), the symbol was unified to "SGML". On July 24, 2023, Sigma Lithium began trading its unsponsored Brazilian Depositary Receipts ("BDR's") on B3, the Brazilian Stock Exchange. Unsponsored BDRs are issued by depository institutions without the participation of the foreign companies that issued the backing securities, being classified only as Level I Unsponsored BDRs.

2. Basis of preparation

The Company prepares its consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") and the IFRS Interpretations Committee ("IFRIC").

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost method, except for certain financial instruments measured at fair value.

Significant accounting judgments and estimates used by management in the preparation of consolidated financial statements are presented in Note 3.

All amounts presented in CAD$ have been translated from the Company's functional currency and may contain immaterial rounding.

The consolidated financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on March 31, 2025.

2.1. Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Company. The Company controls an entity when it is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. The consolidated financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date on which control commences until the date on which control ceases.

2.2. Transactions eliminated on consolidation

Intra-group balances and transactions, and any unrealized income and expenses arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

2.3. Functional currency

The Company's functional currency is the currency of the primary economic environment in which it operates and that best reflects its business and operations. The Company's operations are held by the Brazilian subsidiary, Sigma Mineração S.A., which provides the entirety of the inflows and outflows of the Company, including any dividends to be remitted. The Parent Company in Canada is a pure holding company with no operations and depends on the Brazilian subsidiary to provide its cash flow. The prices of the lithium commodity are globally referenced in U.S. dollars to provide reference for market players located in different countries and different currencies. Consequently, the Company's revenues are translated into the Brazilian Real, which is the currency that most of the costs for supplying products or services are incurred and which the costs are normally expressed and settled. Accordingly, the Company's functional currency is the Brazilian Real ("R$").

As of December 31, 2024 the main exchange rates used by the Company to convert the financial information with a currency different from functional currency were US$1.00 was equivalent to R$6.1923 (R$4.8413 on December 31, 2023) and CAD$1.00 was equivalent to R$4.3047 (R$3.6522 on December 31, 2023), according to the rates obtained from Central Bank of Brazil website

2.4. Presentation currency of the financial statements

The presentation currency is the currency in which the consolidated financial statements are presented and is usually defined according to the Company's legal obligations and the currency in which the reporting entity is located. These consolidated financial statements are presented in Canadian Dollars ("$" or "CAD$"), translating the statements prepared in the functional currency of the Brazilian subsidiaries into Canadian Dollars, using the following criteria:

- Assets and liabilities for each statement of financial position date presented are translated at the closing rate at the date of that statement of financial position;
- Income and expenses for each statement of profit or loss are translated at the average monthly exchange rates for each year;
- Shareholders' equity is translated at historical cost; and
- All resulting exchange differences are recognized in other comprehensive income (loss).

2.5. Material accounting policies

As for recognition and measurement basis applied in the preparation of the financial statements, the material accounting practices are presented in each of the notes to which they relate.

2.6. Going concern

The Company's management believes that it has adequate resources to continue its operations. Therefore, these financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2024, have been prepared on a going concerning basis.

3. Use of judgments and estimates

In preparing these consolidated financial statements, management has made judgments and estimates about the future that affect the application of the Company's accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Judgments

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Judgments have been made in applying accounting policies that have significant effects on the amounts recognized in the financial statements when preparing these financial statements. The judgment considered in these financial statements is the classification as a non-current liability of the long-term export prepayment agreement repayable by December 2026 since the amortization of principal is dependent upon the sum of net cash from operating and investing activities.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Estimates

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis and are consistent with the Company's risk management and commitments where appropriate. Revisions to estimates are recognized prospectively.

The areas that require management to make significant judgments, estimates and assumptions in determining carrying amounts are as follows:

Note 6 and 24 – **Provisional pricing adjustments**: The Company's products may be provisionally priced at the date revenue is recognized and a provisional invoice issued. Provisionally priced receivables are subsequently measured at fair value through profit and loss under IFRS 9 "Financial Instruments". The final selling price for all provisionally priced products is based on the estimated price for the quotational period stipulated in the contracts. The change in value of the provisionally priced receivable is based on relevant forward market prices and is included in sales revenue. For contracts with variable pricing dependent on the mineral in the product delivered, the Company estimates the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for transferring the products.

Note 11 - Mineral reserves and mineral resources: Proven and probable mineral reserves of the Company are those measured and indicated mineral resources demonstrated by at least a preliminary feasibility study and commercial viability. The Company estimates its proven and probable mineral reserves and measured, indicated, and inferred mineral resources based on the work done and compiled by qualified persons. The estimation of future cash flows related to proven and probable mineral reserves is based upon factors such as estimates of commodity prices, foreign exchange rates, future capital requirements and production costs along with geological assumptions and judgments made in estimating the size and grade of the mineral ore body. Changes in the proven and probable mineral reserves or measured, indicated and inferred mineral resources estimates may impact the carrying amount of the property, plant and equipment, asset retirement obligations, recognition of deferred tax amounts and depreciation and depletion.

Note 11 – **Impairment of non-financial assets:** Significant judgments, estimates and assumptions are required to determine whether an impairment trigger event has occurred and to prepare the Company's cash flows. Management uses the budgets approved as a starting point, and key assumptions are included, but not limited to: (i) mineral reserves and mineral resources measured by internal experts; (ii) costs and investments based on the best estimate of projects; (iii) sale prices consistent with projections available in reports published by industry, considering the market price when appropriate; (iv) the useful life of the Company's cash-generating unit; and (v) discount rates that reflect specific risks relating to the relevant assets in the cash-generating unit. These assumptions are susceptible to risks and uncertainties and may change the Company's projection and, therefore, may affect the recoverable value of assets.

Note 19 – **Recoverability of deferred tax assets:** Preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires an estimate of income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which the Company operates. The process involves an estimate of the Company's current tax exposure and an assessment of temporary differences. These differences result in deferred tax assets that are included in the Company's consolidated statements of financial position. An assessment is also made to determine the likelihood that the Company's future tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income. Judgement is required to continually assess changes in tax interpretations, regulations and legislation, and make estimates about future taxable profits, to ensure deferred tax assets are recoverable.

Note 20 - Asset retirement obligations: The Company assesses its provision for asset retirement obligations on an annual basis or when new material information becomes available. Mining and exploration activities are subject to various laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment. In general, these laws and regulations are continually changing, and the Company has made, and intends to make in the future, expenditures to comply with such laws and regulations. Accounting for restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation obligations requires management to make estimates of the future costs the Company will incur to complete the restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation work required to comply with existing laws and regulations at each mining operation. Actual costs incurred may differ from those amounts estimated. Additionally, future changes to environmental laws and regulations could increase the extent of restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation work required to be performed by the Company. Increase in future costs could materially impact the amounts charged to operations for restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation. The provision represents management's best estimate of the present value of the future restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation obligation. The actual future expenditures may differ from the amounts currently provided.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 28 - Measurement of share-based payment transactions: The valuation of the Company's share-based payment transactions requires the use of estimates and valuation techniques. Measurement of the Company's restricted share units ("RSU's") that contain market-based conditions is based on a Monte Carlo pricing model, which uses various inputs and assumptions. Changes in these assumptions result in changes in the fair value of these instruments and a corresponding change in the amount recognized in profit or loss. Judgment is also required in determining grant date and in estimating when non-market performance conditions are expected to be met.

4. New accounting standards and interpretations

4.1 Effective as from January 1, 2024

- **Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current – Amendments to IAS 1 Non-current Liabilities with Covenants – Amendments to IAS 1**

  Amendments made to IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements in 2020 and 2022 clarified that liabilities are classified as either current or non-current, depending on the rights that exist at the end of the reporting year. Classification is unaffected by the entity's expectations or events after the reporting date (e.g. the receipt of a waiver or a breach of covenant).

  Covenants of loan arrangements will not affect classification of a liability as current or non-current at the reporting date if the entity must only comply with the covenants after the reporting date. However, if the entity must comply with a covenant either before or at the reporting date, this will affect the classification as current or non-current even if the covenant is only tested for compliance after the reporting date.

  The amendments require disclosures if an entity classifies a liability as non-current and that liability is subject to covenants that the entity must comply with within 12 months of the reporting date. The disclosures include:

  - the carrying amount of the liability,
  - information about the covenants, and
  - facts and circumstances, if any, that indicate that the entity may have difficulty complying with the covenants.

  The amendments also clarify what IAS 1 means when it refers to the 'settlement' of liability. Terms of a liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the transfer of the entity's own equity instrument can only be ignored for the purpose of classifying the liability as current or non-current if the entity classifies the option as an equity instrument.
  - However, conversion options that are classified as a liability must be considered when determining the current/non-current classification of a convertible note. The amendments must be applied retrospectively in accordance with the normal requirements in IAS 8 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors. Special transitional rules apply if an entity had early adopted the 2020 amendments regarding the classification of liabilities as current or non-current.

  There were no financial effects from the adoption of this Standard.

- **Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback – Amendments to IFRS 16**

  In September 2022, the IASB finalized narrow-scope amendments to the requirements for sale and leaseback transactions in IFRS 16 Leases which explain how an entity accounts for a sale and leaseback after the transaction date.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The amendments specify that, in measuring the lease liability subsequent to the sale and leaseback, the seller-lessee determines 'lease payments' and 'revised lease payments' in a way that does not result in the seller-lessee recognizing any amount of the gain or loss that relates to the right-of-use that it retains. This could particularly impact sale and leaseback transactions where the lease payments include variable payments that do not depend on an index or a rate. There were no financial effects from the adoption of this Standard.

- **Supplier finance arrangements – Amendments to IAS 7 and IFRS 7**

The IASB has issued new disclosure requirements about supplier financing arrangements ('SFAs'), after feedback to an IFRS Interpretations Committee agenda decision highlighted that the information required by IAS 7 Statement of Cash Flows and IFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures falls short of meeting user information needs.

The objective of the new disclosures is to provide information about SFAs that enable investors to assess the effects on an entity's liabilities, cash flows and the exposure to liquidity risk. The new disclosures include information about the following:

The terms and conditions of SFAs.

a) The carrying amounts of financial liabilities that are part of SFAs and the line items in which those liabilities are presented.

b) The carrying amount of the financial liabilities in (b) for which suppliers have already received payment from the finance providers.

c) The range of payment due dates for both the financial liabilities that are part of SFAs, and comparable trade payables that are not part of such arrangements.

d) Non-cash changes in the carrying amounts of financial liabilities in(b).

e) Access to SFA facilities and concentration of liquidity risk with finance providers.

The IASB has provided transitional relief by not requiring comparative information in the first year, and also not requiring disclosure of specified opening balances. Further, the required disclosures are only applicable for annual periods during the first year of application. Therefore, the earliest that the new disclosures will have to be provided is in annual financial reports for December 2024 year-ends, unless an entity has a financial year of less than 12 months.

There were no financial effects from the adoption of this Standard.

4.2 Standards issued but not yet effective in 2024

- **Presentation and Disclosure in Financial Statements – IFRS 18**

The International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) has issued new requirements for the presentation and disclosure of information in general purpose financial statements to ensure they provide relevant and faithful representations of an entity's assets, liabilities, equity, income, and expenses. The objective is to offer financial information that helps users assess the prospects for future net cash inflows and evaluate management's stewardship of the entity's economic resources.

These financial statements comply with IFRS Accounting Standards, adhering to both general and specific requirements for presenting information in the statement of financial performance, the statement of financial position, and the statement of changes in equity. The requirements include aggregation and disaggregation of information to ensure clarity, a comprehensive statement of profit or loss, and the presentation of totals and subtotals for key financial metrics. This standard, issued in April 2024, is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2027 and the Company is assessing the impacts arising from this standard on the presentation and disclosures in the financial statements.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- **Lack of Exchangeability Amendments to IAS 21**

  The amendments establish that when one currency is not exchangeable for another on the measurement date, the spot exchange rate must be estimated. In addition, they provide guidance on how to assess interchangeability between currencies and how to determine the spot exchange rate when interchangeability is absent. When the spot exchange rate is estimated because a currency is not exchangeable for another currency, information must be disclosed to allow the understanding of how the currency not exchangeable for another currency affects, or is expected to affect, the statements of income, the statement of financial position and the statements of cash flows. The amendments are effective January 1, 2025, with specific transition rules and the Company is assessing the impacts arising from this standard on the presentation and disclosures in the financial statements.

- **IFRS 9 – Financial Instruments and IFRS 7 – Financial Instruments: Disclosures**

  The amendments to **IFRS 9 – Financial Instruments** and **IFRS 7 – Financial Instruments: Disclosures** aim to enhance the clarity of classification, measurement, and disclosure of financial instruments. The updates consist of:

✓ **Classification of Financial Instruments**: The new guidelines focus on the contractual characteristics of financial instruments, particularly those related to **Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG)** factors, which influence their measurement, either at amortized cost or fair value.
✓ **Provision for Expected Losses**: IFRS 9 now adopts a model based on expected losses, replacing the previous model that depended on losses incurred. This shift reflects a more proactive approach to risk management.
✓ **Electronic Settlement of Liabilities**: The amendments clarify the recognition of financial assets and liabilities when settled through electronic payment systems. A new accounting policy will also allow for early recognition of financial liabilities under specific conditions.
✓ **Disclosure Transparency**: More detailed disclosures will be required, particularly for financial instruments with contingent features related to sustainability goals. This aims to increase transparency and allow investors to better understand company investments.

  These amendments will be effective from January 1, 2026, and the Company is assessing the impacts arising from this standard on the presentation and disclosures in the financial statements

5. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include the following:

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Cash	35,761	52,888
Short-term investments	30,292	11,515
	66,053	**64,403**

In 2024 short-term investments refer to fixed income investments indexed to 98.2% p.a. of the Brazilian interbank deposit certificate (CDI) with immediate liquidity (94.78% p.a. on December 31,2023). Additionally, the Company holds short-term investments abroad (denominated in United States Dollars) with an approximate yield of 3.76% p.a. on December 31, 2024 (5.5% p.a. December 31, 2023).

Accounting policy

Cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated statement of financial position comprise cash in banks and on hand, and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are readily convertible into a known amount of cash. Transactions in currencies other than the functional currency are translated at the dates prevailing on each date the transactions occur, and the cash balances are translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the end of the reporting period.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

6. Trade accounts receivable

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Accounts receivable from customers	25,912	95,922
Provisional price adjustment	(9,249)	(66,229)
	16,663	**29,693**

The Company's operations include accounts receivable where the final selling price is established days after initial revenue recognition and product delivery.

The trade accounts receivable is subject to significant market price fluctuations until the final selling price is settled. The Company monitors the futures market for lithium to estimate the final prices when the quotational periods of the contracts close. As a result, accounts receivable on December 31, 2024, have been estimated and adjusted based on relevant forward market prices (see Note 24). Any fluctuations in the value of these receivables are reflected in the Company's sales revenue.

Accounting policy

Trade receivables are amounts due from customers for goods sold in the ordinary course of business. Trade receivables are recognized initially at the amount of consideration that is unconditional, unless they contain significant financing components, when they are recognized at fair value.

Trade receivables include provisionally priced invoices. The related revenue is initially based on forward market selling prices for the quotational periods stipulated in the contracts with changes between the provisional and final prices recorded in revenues. For contracts with variable pricing dependent on the content of mineral in the product delivered, the Company estimates the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for transferring the products.

Final invoices are typically issued after the commodities have been received and analyzed (with customer approval of quantities, moisture, and mineral content). Accounts receivable are then remeasured in accordance with each contract.

The fair value of the sale price adjustment is reassessed at each reporting date, based on all variable pricing elements.

The Company periodically measures expected credit losses. The Company considers the history and financial conditions of its customers. The Company did not recognize any credit losses in these consolidated financial statements.

7. Inventories

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
High grade lithium concentrate	3,817	1,366
Green By-Products	9,348	9,132
Total finished goods	**13,165**	**10,498**
Work in progress	-	925
Consumable	562	882
	13,727	**12,305**
Spare parts	9,490	7,137
Total	**23,217**	**19,442**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Spare parts refer to components and equipment used in the short-term maintenance of machinery and equipment. As of December 31, 2024, the Company has not identified any need to recognize losses on slow-moving inventory.

Accounting policy

Inventory is recorded at the lower cost or net realizable value. The cost is determined using the weighted average cost method for the purchase of materials. The cost of finished goods and work in progress comprises consumable materials, labor and other direct costs (based on normal production capacity). The net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, minus the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to realize the sales.

8. Advance to suppliers

On December 31, 2024, the Company had outstanding balances for advances with domestic and foreign suppliers in the amount of $13,992 ($7,062 on December 31, 2023), for the acquisition of operating consumables.

9. Recoverable VAT and other taxes

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
ICMS (State VAT)	1,888	1,870
Federal tax credits (PIS / COFINS)	7,514	14,814
Other recoverable taxes (1)	1,646	998
	11,048	**17,682**
Current	**9,160**	**17,682**
Non-Current	**1,888**	**-**

(1) Income tax withheld on financial investments

Accounting policy

The outstanding balance of recoverable federal taxes is expected to be recovered within the next 12 months, based on analysis and budget projections approved by management. Regarding the recoverable ICMS (state VAT), the Company expects to recover them in about two years.

10. Cash held as collateral

On December 31, 2024, the Company had advanced $18,249 ($15,269 on December 31, 2023) as collateral related to the obligation to pay interest on export prepayment contract loans for the development of an industrial plant (Note 15). The amounts are determined based on the interest paid on the loan over the last twelve months established in the loan agreement. The settlement of the collateral will occur at the maturity of the agreement together with its final settlement.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

11. Property, plant and equipment

	Assets Under Construction	Buildings	Machinery and equipment	Right-of-use assets	Mining rights	Other assets	Total
Cost	154,768	-	-	4,188	-	538	**159,494**
Accumulated depreciation and depletion	-	-	-	(722)	-	(198)	**(920)**
Balance at December 31, 2022	**154,768**	**-**	**-**	**3,466**	**-**	**340**	**158,574**
Additions	-	79	77,313	4,823	644	717	**83,576**
Disposal	-	-	-	(1,780)	(1,425)	(32)	**(3,237)**
Transfers	(154,768)	75,572	39,553	-	39,779	(136)	**-**
Depreciation and depletion	-	(2,227)	(3,795)	(1,536)	(3,090)	(84)	**(10,732)**
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	-	598	9,819	601	522	21	**11,561**
Balance at December 31, 2023	**-**	**74,022**	**122,890**	**5,574**	**36,430**	**826**	**239,742**
Cost	-	76,249	126,685	7,799	39,520	1,161	**251,414**
Accumulated depreciation and depletion	-	(2,227)	(3,795)	(2,225)	(3,090)	(335)	**(11,672)**
Balance at December 31, 2023	**-**	**74,022**	**122,890**	**5,574**	**36,430**	**826**	**239,742**
Additions	5,255	89	2,612	3,181	8,980	75	**20,192**
Disposal	-	-	(955)	(830)	-	(4)	**(1,789)**
Transfers	(1,535)	-	1,150	-	385	-	**-**
Depreciation and depletion	-	(3,182)	(6,840)	(2,837)	(5,449)	(142)	**(18,450)**
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(445)	(10,913)	(18,849)	(691)	(5,813)	(120)	**(36,831)**
Balance at December 31, 2024	**3,275**	**60,016**	**100,008**	**4,397**	**34,533**	**635**	**202,864**
Cost	3,275	64,789	109,736	8,750	42,156	871	**229,577**
Accumulated depreciation and depletion	-	(4,773)	(9,728)	(4,353)	(7,623)	(236)	**(26,713)**
Balance at December 31, 2024	**3,275**	**60,016**	**100,008**	**4,397**	**34,533**	**635**	**202,864**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

a) The average estimated useful lives are as follows (in years):

Description	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023
Buildings	26	26
Machinery and equipment	20	18
Right-of-use assets	3	3
Mining rights	8	8
Other assets	5	5

b) Assets under construction

In the second quarter of 2023, the Company concluded the construction phase of the plant and mine development and transferred the assets classified as "assets under construction" to "Buildings", Machinery and equipment" and "Mining rights". In 2024 the Company continued investing in the Phase 1 infrastructure classifying the accumulated expenditures as assets under construction and transferring to the final nature of the assets upon the conclusion of each infrastructure initiative. Additionally, during 2024 the Company began investments in Phase 2 in the amount of $3,317.

c) Capitalized stock-based compensation

In 2023, assets under construction included the capitalization of RSUs in the amount of $919. In the period ended December 31, 2024, the Company has no capitalized RSU's costs.

d) Founder's royalty option

The Amilcar Royalty Agreement is a royalty of the gross revenues from sales of minerals extracted from the Lithium Properties. Sigma Brazil had the option to repurchase the Amilcar Royalty Agreement (currently Amilcar de Melo Afgouni – former shareholder), exercisable at any time.

In 2022 the royalty agreement option was recorded as current liability in the consolidated statement of financial position and as expense in the consolidated statement of loss. Considering that the instrument contains such contingent settlement provisions the issuer does not have the unconditional right to avoid making payments. Therefore, the instrument is a financial liability. Additionally, as the call and put features can significantly modify the cash flow, the royalty was measured at fair value through profit and loss. As of December 31, 2022, this option amounted to $5,081 (equivalent to US$ 3,800). Further in 2023, due to the advancement of the Company's wholly owned Grota do Cirilo lithium project, the Company exercised the option on April 13, 2023 at its fair value of $5,372.

e) Right-of-use assets

Right-of-use assets include land, machinery, and equipment provided exclusively for the Company's use on-site. The Company considers as right-of-use those contracts longer than 12 months in which assets have individual amounts greater than $7.19.

f) Depreciation and depletion

The allocation of depreciation costs incurred as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, is shown below:

Reconciliation of depreciation and depletion for the year	**12/31/2024**	**12/31/2023**
Operating expenses	18,387	7,547
Inventories	-	2,657
Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure	63	528
Depreciation accumulated for the year	**18,450**	**10,732**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

g) Impairment of non-financial assets

The Company considered that there were no trigger events that could have indicated the existence of impairment loss of its non-financial assets. The Company continuously operated with positive margins during the year ended December 31, 2024, and, accordingly, no impairment loss was recognized.

Accounting policy

The property, plant and equipment are recorded at acquisition, formation or construction cost less accumulated depreciation or depletion and impairment. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method based on the remaining useful life of the assets, whichever is the shorter. Mining rights are calculated based on the volume of ore extracted.

An item of equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising from asset disposal, determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, is recognized in the consolidated statements of loss and other comprehensive loss.

Where an item of equipment consists of major components with different useful lives, the components are accounted for as separate items of equipment. Expenditures incurred to replace a component of an item of equipment that is accounted for separately, including major inspection and overhaul expenditures, are capitalized.

Non-financial assets are reviewed for impairment whenever triggering events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount might not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset´s carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (CGU).

Assets under construction

Assets under construction are capitalized as work-in-progress until the asset is available for use. The cost of work-in-progress includes costs transferred from deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure and any costs directly attributable to bringing the asset into working condition for its intended use. Directly attributable costs are capitalized until the asset is in a location and condition necessary for operation as intended by management. These costs include: the purchase price, installation costs, site preparation costs, research and development costs, freight charges, transportation insurance costs, duties, testing and preparation charges, borrowing costs, and estimated costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

Costs incurred on mineral properties in the development stage are included in the carrying amount of the development project in assets under construction. Development stage expenditures are costs incurred to obtain access to proven and probable mineral reserves or mineral resources and provide facilities extracting, treating, gathering, transporting, and storing the minerals. All expenditures incurred during the development stage until the asset is ready for its intended use are capitalized.

Assets under construction are not depreciated. When an asset becomes available for use, its costs are transferred from assets under construction into the appropriate asset classification such as mining rights, buildings, machinery, fixture, and plant. Depreciation commences once the asset is complete and available for use.

12. Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure

A summary of exploration costs is set out below:

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Opening balance	**74,255**	**35,636**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exploration and feasibility investments	4,301	23,478
Share based compensation of exploration and feasibility personnel	1,743	16,424
Additions	**6,044**	**39,902**
Disposal	(459)	-
Asset retirement cost	(143)	(2,823)
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(11,884)	1,540
Closing balance	**67,813**	**74,255**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Accounting policy

The Company capitalizes on all costs relating to the acquisition and exploration of mining rights. Such costs include, among others, geological, geophysical studies, exploration drilling and sampling, feasibility studies and technical reports. The carrying value of the Company's deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure is assessed for impairment when indicators of such impairment exist. Indicators may include the loss of the right to explore in the area; the Company decided not to continue exploring or incurring substantial additional expenditures on the project; or it determined that the carrying amount of the project is unlikely to be recovered by its development or sale. If any indication of impairment exists, an estimate of the asset's recoverable amount is calculated to determine the extent of the impairment loss, if any.

Deferred exploration and evaluation expenses represent mineral rights developed by the Company, which have not been confirmed as technically and commercially viable through technical reports. When confirmed, deferred exploration and evaluation expenses will be transferred to each operating asset they pertain to in accordance with their nature and an impairment test will be completed.

The Company capitalizes the depreciation of lease contracts on certain properties in order to explore and evaluate the mineral properties as part of the exploration and evaluation expenditures.

13. Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure

A summary of related parties is set out below:

Related Party	Nature of relationship
A10 Group	A10 Group is composed of: (a) A10 Investimentos Ltda.; (b) A10 Finanças e Capital Ltda. ("A10 Finanças"); (c) A10 Partners Participações Ltda.; (d) A10 Serviços Especializados de Avaliação de Empresas Ltda. ("A10 Advisory"); and (e) A10 Serviços de Análise de Empresas e Administrativos Ltda.
A10 Investimentos Ltda.	A10 Investimentos Ltda. is an asset management firm controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company, who is the investment manager of the A10 Fundo de Investimento de Ações – Investimento no Exterior ("A10 Fund"), which holds a controlling position in the Company.
A10 Finanças	A10 Finanças is primarily a holding company. The firm is controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company.
A10 Partners Participações Ltda.	A10 Partners Participações Ltda. is a holding company. The firm is controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company, and had no transactions with the Company before or during the year ended December 31, 2024.
A10 Advisory	A10 Advisory is an administrative services firm controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company. The CEO, Ana Cristina Cabral has a minority interest.
A10 Serviços de Análise de Empresas e Administrativos Ltda.	A10 Serviços de Análise de Empresas e Administrativos Ltda. is an administrative services firm controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company, and had no transactions with the Company before or during year ended December 31, 2024.
Miazga	Miazga Participações S.A is a land administration company in which Ana Cristina Cabral, the CEO of the Company has an indirect economic interest.
Arqueana	Arqueana Empreendimentos e Participações S.A. is a land administration company in which Ana Cristina Cabral, the CEO of the Company has in indirect economic interest.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

R-TEK	R-TEK Group Pty Ltd is a corporation in which a former officer of the Company, Brian Talbot, who resigned on September 29, 2023 is the controlling shareholder and since 4th quarter of 2023 it was not considered as related party anymore.
Tatooine	Tatooine Investimentos S.A. is a land administration company in which an officer of Miazga and of the Sigma Brazil, Marina Bernardini, is the controlling shareholder and officer.
Instituto Lítio Verde (“ILV”)	Instituto Lítio Verde is a non-profit entity which the directors are Lígia Pinto, Sigma’s VP of Institutional and Governmental Relations and Communication, Marina Bernardini, an officer of Miazga and Sigma Brazil, and Cesar Chicayban, a Board of Directors member until July 9, 2024.
Key management personnel	Includes the directors of the Company, executive management team and senior management at Sigma Brazil.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

a) Transactions with related parties

Cost sharing agreements ("CSAs"): The Company has CSAs with A10 Advisory and A10 Finanças, whereby the firms are reimbursed for certain expenses: (i) the cost of administrative personnel that is 100% allocated to the Company; (ii) the rental of office space that was formerly occupied by A10 Advisory and that is now fully used by the Company; (iii) health insurance expenses of former A10 Advisory staff now employed by the Company; and (iv) any relatively minor expenses of the Company that may be paid by one of the firms for later reimbursement by the Company.

Leasing Agreements: The Company has right-of-way lease agreements with Miazga and Arqueana relating to access to the industrial plant (See note 16).

Royalties: Brazilian law mandates the payment of royalties to landowners where mineral exploration takes place. The valuation of the amount must be equivalent to 50% of the sum paid as Financial Compensation for the Exploration of Mineral Resources (CFEM). As of December 31, 2024, the Company recognized an amount of $1.35 million to be paid to Miazga, of which $0.4 million was paid during the year.

Accounts receivable (Tatooine): On April 20, 2023, Sigma Brazil entered into a facility agreement with Tatooine, to fund Tatooine's purchase of multiple properties located in areas of interest of the Company. The facility agreement provides for the loan of an amount up to $15.9 million. On November 14, 2024, the Company entered into a contractual amendment with an increase in the loan limit to $21.4 million, bearing 15% p.a. interest rate.
The facility agreement is to be made available upon utilization requests made by Tatooine to Sigma Brazil, specifying the amount to be utilized by Tatooine for the acquisition of each property and its corresponding expected costs and expenses. The loan granted by Sigma Brazil to Tatooine under the Facility Agreement on December 31, 2024 represents a total amount of $18,632 ($12,957 December 31, 2023).

Instituto Lítio Verde ("ILV"): Sigma Brazil and ILV are parties in the development of a major lithium mining project with a high degree of positive impact in the communities surrounding the Company's operations at the Vale do Jequitinhonha. ILV's purpose is to promote the well-being and the development of those communities.

Transfer of mining rights (Arqueana): On January 30, 2024, Arqueana and Sigma Brazil initiated the onerous transfer to Sigma Brazil of the sliver of the mining rights No. 009.135/1967 advancing over Arqueanas' mining rights No. 832.132/2015.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Transactions with related parties

Description	12/31/2024			12/31/2023		
	Pre-payments / Receivable	Accounts payable	(Expenses) / Income	Pre-payments / Receivable	Accounts payable	(Expenses) / Income
A10 Advisory						
CSA	-	-	(344)	-	-	(391)
Miazga						
Lease agreements	-	7	(169)	-	42	(16)
Prepaid land lease	-	-	-	96	22	-
Royalties		965	(1,355)			
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	121	-	-
Arqueana						
Lease agreements	-	176	(121)	-	235	(24)
R-TEK						
Services provision	-	-	-	-	-	(2,278)
Tatooine						
Loan to related party	18,632	-	2,913	12,957	-	638
Instituto Lítio verde						
Accounts payable	-	810	(1,584)	-	-	-
Total	**18,632**	**1,958**	**(660)**	**13,174**	**299**	**(2,071)**

b) Key management personnel

The compensation paid or payable to key management for employee services is shown below:

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Stock-based compensation, included in operating expenses	2,017	24,337
Salaries, benefits and director's fees, included in general and administrative expenses	1,422	1,152
	3,439	**25,489**

Key management includes the directors of the Company, the executive management team and senior management at Sigma Brazil.

Accounting policy

The related party transactions are recorded at the exchange amount transacted as agreed between the Company and the related party. All the related party transactions have been reviewed and approved by the independent directors of the Company.

14. Suppliers

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Brazilian-based suppliers (1)	28,940	53,875
Non-Brazilian-based suppliers	4,945	5,951
	33,885	**59,826**

(1) Out of the amount recognized in suppliers, $8,100 is related to an ongoing arbitration to which Sigma Brazil is a party, as per Note 30 - Legal claim contingency.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Accounting policy

These amounts represent outstanding liabilities for goods and services provided to the Company prior to year-end. Trade and other payables are presented as current liabilities unless payment is not due within 12 months after the reporting year. They are recognized initially at their fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

15. Loans and export prepayment

	Current liabilities		Non-current liabilities	
	12/31/2024	12/31/2023	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Loans and export prepayment agreements				
US dollar denominated				
Export prepayment trade finance	86,489	12,785	-	-
Export prepayment agreements - Sinergy	898	15,495	143,850	132,558
	87,387	**28,280**	**143,850**	**132,558**
Reais denominated				
Finame - BDMG	1,219	627	19,274	12,659
Total loans and export prepayment	**88,606**	**28,907**	**163,124**	**145,217**
Transactions costs	-	-	(2,007)	(3,218)
Total loans and export prepayment + Transactions costs	**88,606**	**28,907**	**161,117**	**141,999**

The balances of loans and export prepayments are recognized at the amortized cost and are detailed as follows:

As of December 31, 2024, the principal amount of short-term and long-term loans and export prepayments of the Company by maturity year, adjusted for interest and exchange variation, before transaction costs, are as follows:

In CAD$	**Reais denominated**	**US dollar denominated**	**Total**
2025	1,219	87,387	88,606
2026	3,599	143,850	147,449
2027	4,068	-	4,068
2028	4,068	-	4,068
2029	3,997	-	3,997
After 2029	3,542	-	3,542
	20,493	**231,237**	**251,730**

The Reais denominated amounts refer to the loans from Banco de Desenvolvimento de Minas Gerais **(**BDMG) and the US dollar denominated amounts refer to the short-term and long-term export prepayment.

The table below shows the changes in the Company's loans and export prepayments during the periods:

Description	**12/31/2024**	**12/31/2023**
Opening balances	**170,906**	**77,438**
Additions	242,644	92,562
Interest expense (1)	28,724	17,272
Payment of interest (2)	(43,643)	(475)
Principal amortization (3)	(166,960)	(13,336)
Foreign Exchange(4)	58,520	(11,617)
Transaction costs additions	(237)	-
Transaction costs amortization	1,020	1,059
Others	1,343	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary	(42,594)	8,003
Loans and export prepayment agreements	**249,723**	**170,906**

(1) Interest expenses incurred as of year ended December 31, 2024 - see note 27.
(2) Interest payments made during the year ended December 31, 2024, totaled $43,643. This amount includes: (i) $8,612 for export prepayment agreements, (ii) $1,015 for financing agreements with BDMG, and (iii) $34,016 for the long-term export prepayment agreements – of which $17,938 related to 2024 interest and $16,078 related to 2023 interest. The total interest payment for the 2024 was $27,565;
(3) Refers to repayment of principal of export prepayment trade finance of $166,496.
(4) The Brazilian real depreciated by 28% against the U.S. dollar in 2024. This variation primarily affects provisions and does not significantly impact cash flow. As an exporting company with U.S. dollar-denominated revenues, the foreign exchange impact is generally offset by an increase in revenues.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Export Prepayment Trade Finance

In October 2023, the Company entered into an export prepayment agreement with financial institutions amounting to $12,720, which was paid in January 2024.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company entered into export prepayment agreements with financial institutions for a total of $233,621. These agreements have maturities ranging from 90 to 360 days and carry interest rates between 7.0% p.a. and 10.5% p.a. Additionally, the Company repaid $166,496 in export prepayment agreements, the maturities which occurred during the year.

Export Prepayment Agreement – Synergy

On December 13, 2022, the Company, through Sigma Brazil, entered into an export prepayment agreement in the amount of US$100 million (equivalent to $135.4 million), with annual interest payments based on the 12-month Bloomberg short-term bank yield index "BSBY" plus 6.95% per annum and maturing on December 13, 2026. On December 13, 2022, Sigma Brazil drew down US$60 million (equivalent to $82 million). The balance of US$40 million (equivalent to $54 million) was disbursed in two subsequent drawdowns of US$20 million each, on February 28, 2023, and on March 16, 2023.

The Company paid at the inception of the agreement $18,249 (Note 10) as collateral, based on an amount equal to twelve months of interest accrual for the first interest period, and an upfront fee of $3,665. Principal repayments of the Loan are due 48 days after the end of the Company's first and third quarters ending March 31 and September 30, respectively, each year, being the first measurement date, the third quarter ended September 30, 2023. Repayments will be determined based on an amount equivalent to 50% of the Company's net cash generated from operating activities plus 50% of the net cash generated from investing activities for the prior six-month period ended March 31 and September 30.

The loan contains an embedded prepayment feature, whereby the Company must pay an early prepayment premium of 4% during the first year of the loan, reducing proportionately from 4% to 1% after the first anniversary, finishing at 1% at the end of the fourth year. The fair value of this embedded derivative has been estimated and does not differ significantly from the nominal amount and, accordingly, no adjustments were made, since it is closely related to the primary indexation of the loan.

The loan is guaranteed by the Company's assets, rights, licenses, receivables, contracts (with flexibility to enter/terminate/amend offtake agreements) and a pledge of 100% of Sigma Lithium Holdings Inc's share interest in Sigma Brazil. The security will rank first in respect to all existing and future indebtedness of the Company, except in relation to permitted indebtedness of up to USD100 million and R$100 million.

In the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company recognized interest expense on this contract in the amount of $17,295 ($16,068 on December 31, 2023).

a) Banco de Desenvolvimento de Minas Gerais - BDMG

The Company entered into a financing agreement with BDMG. The first tranche of $3,084 was received on January 13, 2023, and $768 on November 14, 2023. This financing entails quarterly interest payments and includes a 24-month grace period for principal amortization. Principal repayment occurs over 60 monthly installments, with the first installment due on December 15, 2024. The financing carries an annual interest rate of SELIC+3.75%.

On October 24, 2023, the Company entered into another financing agreement with BDMG for $9,449, the first tranche of $8,607 was received in December 2023 and second tranche of $789 received in May 2024. Like the previous agreement, this financing involves quarterly interest payments and a 24-month grace period for principal amortization. Principal repayment is scheduled over 60 monthly installments, with the first installment due on December 7, 2025. The interest on this loan is SELIC+3.88% per annum.

Additionally on May 9, 2024, the Company entered into another financing agreement with BDMG for $8,234. Like the previous agreement, this financing involves quarterly interest payments and a 24-month grace period for principal amortization. Principal

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

repayment is scheduled for over 60 monthly installments, with the first installment due on May 30, 2026. The interest of this loan is SELIC+3.93% per annum.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

In the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company recognized an interest expense on this contract in the amount of $2,571 ($585 on December 31, 2023).

b) Banco Nacional de Desenvolvimento Econômico e Social - BNDES

On October 10, 2024, Sigma Lithium signed the final agreement securing a BRL486.8 million development loan from the National Brazilian Bank for Economic and Social Development ("BNDES") to fund the construction of a second Greentech carbon neutral industrial plant for lithium concentrate at Vale do Jequitinhonha in Brazil. The Company is required to provide a letter of credit ("bank guarantee") issued by a BNDES registered financial institution in advance of first drawdown. As of December 31, 2024 the Company had not recorded any drawdowns from BNDES.

As of December 31, 2024 the Company is compliant with all debts covenants.

Accounting policy

Borrowings are initially recognized at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognized in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method. Fees paid for the establishment of loan facilities are recognized as loan transaction costs of the facility amount drawn down.

Borrowings are derecognized from the statement of financial position when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any noncash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognized in profit or loss as other income or finance costs.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Company has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period.

The Company also analyses whether there are embedded derivatives in its sales and purchase contracts, as well as in its loan agreements. Changes in the fair value of any of these derivative instruments are recognized immediately in the statement of loss, unless they are closely related to the primary indexation of the contracts and agreements.

16. Lease liability

The lease liabilities are primarily related to the land leases owned by Miazga Participações S.A. ("Miazga") and Arqueana, a related party (note 13), while the remaining lease contracts relate to land, apartments and houses, commercial spaces, operational equipment, and vehicle leases with third parties.

The lease agreements have terms between 1 year to 12 years and the liability was measured at the present value of the lease payments discounted using interest rates, with a weighted average rate of 9.69% (8.37% on December 2023) which was determined to be the Company's incremental borrowing rate.

The changes in lease liabilities are shown in the following table:

Description	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Opening balances	**5,727**	**3,669**
Additions	-	4,823
Remeasurement	3,181	-
Interest expense	511	456

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Disposal	(706)	(1,738)
Payments	(3,331)	(1,423)
Others	(65)	(356)
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary	(731)	296
Lease Liability total	**4,586**	**5,727**
Current	**2,522**	**2,132**
Non-Current	**2,064**	**3,595**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Maturity analysis - contractual discounted cash flows

As at December 31, 2024	
Less than one year	2,522
Year 2	1,513
Year 3	215
Year 4	116
Year 5	101
More than 5 years	119
Total contractual undiscounted cash flows	**4,586**

Accounting policy

At inception of a contract, the Company assesses whether a contract is, or contains, a lease by determining whether the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration, except for:

- Leases of low value assets;
- Leases with a duration of twelve months or less; and
- Leases to explore for minerals, oil, natural gas, or similar non-regenerative resources.

A right-of-use "ROU" asset and lease liability is recognized at the lease commencement date.

The ROU asset is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred, less any lease incentives received. The ROU asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date to the end of the lease term, including periods covered by an option to extend the lease if the Company is reasonably certain to exercise that option. In addition, the ROU asset is periodically reduced by impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for certain remeasurements of the lease liability. The Company presents ROU assets within property, plant and equipment.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date. The lease payments are discounted using the implicit interest rate in the lease. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or rate are not included in the measurement of the lease liability. If the interest rate cannot be readily determined, the Company’s incremental interest rate of borrowing is used. The lease liability is subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method whereby the balance is increased by interest expense and decreased by lease payments. It is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments arising from a change in an index or rate, if there is a change in the Company’s estimate of the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, or if the Company changes its assessment of whether it will exercise a purchase, extension or termination option.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

17. Prepayment from customer

Refers to payments made in excess due to the provisional pricing applied at the time of invoicing, with the final amount subject to adjustments based on all variable pricing elements outlined in the sales contract. As of December 31, 2024, the outstanding balance was $2,178 ($2,154 on December 31, 2023).

Accounting policy

Prepayment from customers consists of amounts received in advance when purchasing the products. Advances received are recorded as a liability, represented by the contractual obligation to deliver the products.

18. Taxes payable

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Municipal taxes	608	956
State taxes	428	465
Federal taxes	9,175	12,283
	10,211	**13,704**
Current	**5,645**	**13,566**
Non-Current	**4,566**	**138**

On October 4, 2024, the Northeast Development Authority – "SUDENE" approved Sigma Lithium for the tax benefit of a 75% reduction in income tax, also known as Profit from Exploration, and issued the Constitutive Report. This tax benefit allows the Company to reduce its current income tax pay by approximately 75%, starting in 2024, for the next ten years. The amount saved will be transferred to a reserve account for tax incentives within the equity accounts and cannot be distributed to the shareholders. As of December 31, 2024, the Company recognized a reserve for tax incentives in the amount of $3,440 (see note 22.d).

Accounting policy

These amounts represent the group's obligations to the Federal, State and Municipal Governments relating to taxes, fees and contributions. They are presented as current liabilities and non-current liabilities, and they are initially recognized at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method.

19. Income tax and social contributions

a) Current Income tax and social contribution recognized in profit or loss

The income tax and social contribution recognized in profit or loss for the year is as follows:

Income tax and social contribution (expense) income	**12/31/2024**	**12/31/2023**
Current	(7,528)	(8,979)
Deferred	27,910	2,260
	20,382	**(6,719)**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The reconciliation of Company income tax and social contribution expenses and the result from applying the effective rate to profit before income tax and social contribution is shown below. The Company operates in the following tax jurisdictions: Brazil, where the corporate tax rate is 34% and Canada, where the federal corporate tax rate is 15% with varying provincial tax rates, such as British Columbia's 12% tax rate, which totals 27% income tax rate applicable to Sigma in Canada:

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Loss before income tax and social contribution	(90,363)	(31,527)
Statutory tax rate	27%	27%
Tax benefits at statutory rate	**24,398**	**8,512**
Reconciling items		
Impact of foreign income tax rate differential	4,525	(2,294)
Exclusion of Canadian tax credits	(6,944)	(17,362)
Tax losses carryforward from previous years	(1,405)	4,324
Other	(192)	101
Current and deferred income tax and social contribution	**20,382**	**(6,719)**
Effective tax rate	**22.6%**	**(21.3%)**

The amount of $18,050 on December 2024 ($15,371 on December 31, 2023) of tax loss carryforward generated in Canada by the Company has not been recognized since we do not expect to have taxable income to offset it. This tax loss carryforward expires between 2039 and 2044.

b) Deferred income tax and social contribution:

The deferred income tax and social contribution are calculated on tax loss carryforwards and the temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts.

	12/31/2023	Income	Equity	12/31/2024
Temporary differences:				
Pre-operational expenses	4,586	(1,004)	-	3,582
Tax loss carry forward	-	11,746	-	11,746
Provision for bonus payments	57	(57)	-	-
Provision for social projects	508	(508)	-	-
Unrealized foreign currency fluctuation	(3,889)	15,920	-	12,031
Leasing	-	(20)	-	(20)
Taxes installments program	153	1,810	-	1,963
Commission provision	803	(177)	-	626
Other	42	200	-	242
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(190)	-	(2,317)	(2,507)
Total deferred tax assets	**2,070**	**27,910**	**(2,317)**	**27,663**

The Company expects to realize the deferred tax assets within two years.

Accounting Policy

Current income tax and social contribution are calculated based on the tax laws enacted by the end of the reporting period, including in the countries where the Group entities operate and generate taxable income. Management periodically assesses the positions taken in the tax calculations with respect to situations where applicable tax regulations are open to interpretation. The Company recognizes provisions where appropriate, based on the estimated payments to tax authorities. The income tax and social contribution expense comprises current and deferred taxes. Current and deferred taxes are recognized in profit or loss unless they are related to items recognized directly in shareholders' equity.

Current tax expense is the expected payment of taxable income for the year, using the nominal rate approved or substantially approved on the balance sheet date, and any adjustment of taxes payable related to previous years. Current income tax and social contribution are presented net as liabilities when there are amounts payable, or in assets when the amounts paid in advance exceed the total due on the date of the report.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Deferred tax is recognized in relation to temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their book values in the financial statements. Deferred tax is not recognized when it is probable that it will not revert in a foreseeable future in accordance with IAS 12 – Taxes on Profit. The amount of the deferred tax determined is based on the expectation of realization or settlement of the temporary difference and uses the nominal rate approved or substantially approved.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are presented net in the balance sheet whenever there is a legal right and the intention to offset them upon the calculation of current taxes, usually related to the same legal entity and the same taxation authority.

Deferred income tax and social contribution assets are recognized on recoverable balances of tax loss carryforward and social contribution negative basis, tax credits and deductible temporary differences. Such assets are reviewed at each year-end date and will be reduced to the extent that their realization is less likely to occur.

20. Asset retirement obligations ("ARO")

In December 2024 the Company updated the appraisal that resulted in an increase of the provision by $731, mainly due to:

- review of the affected area;
- cash outflow estimate update; and
- updating the discount rate.

The Company has estimated its asset retirement obligation amounting to $4,175 on December 31, 2024 ($3,836 on December 31, 2023), representing the present value of estimated future retirement costs to remediate environmental damages on December 31, 2024. It is based on estimated future retirement costs of $6,890 a real discount rate of 7.42% (December 31, 2023, was 5.96%).

Of the $4,175 of asset retirement obligation recognized as of December 31, 2024, $3,120 is related to Phase I (Xuxa mine) which was classified within property, plant and equipment ($ 2,504 on December 31, 2023), and the remaining $1,055 relating to Phase II (Barreiro mine) was classified within deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure ($ 1,332 on December 31, 2023).

Description	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Opening balances	**3,836**	**6,547**
Accretion of asset retirement obligation	213	414
Addition (reversal) of fixed assets	874	(758)
Reversal of exploration assets	(143)	(2,821)
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary	(605)	454
Asset retirement obligations total	**4,175**	**3,836**

Accounting Policy

Mining processing activities normally give rise to legal or constructive obligations for environmental rehabilitation and the decommissioning of facilities. These activities can include, among others, removal or treatment of waste materials and land rehabilitation, according to environmental regulations. The extent of costs associated with the retirement of assets are based on the requirements of authorities and environmental policies.

The provision reflects the risks and probability of future cash flows required to settle the obligation. The expected rehabilitation costs are estimated based on the cost of external contractors performing the work. This provision is updated each reporting period for changes to expected cash flows and for the effect of changes in the discount rate, and the change in estimate is added or deducted from the related asset and depreciated over the expected economic life of the operation to which it relates. The unwinding of the discount, referred to as accretion expense, is included in finance costs and results in an increase in the amount of the provision.

When provisions for closure and rehabilitation are initially recognized, the corresponding cost is capitalized as an asset, representing part of the cost of the future economic benefits of the operation. The capitalized cost of closure and rehabilitation activities is recognized in property, plant and equipment and depreciated over the expected economic life of the operation to which it relates.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

21. Financial instruments

a) Identification and measurement of financial instruments

The Company enters into transactions involving various financial instruments, mainly cash and cash equivalents, including short-term investments, accounts receivable, accounts payable to suppliers, and loans and export prepayment, which may contain embedded derivatives.

The amounts recorded in current assets and current liabilities have immediate liquidity or short-term maturity, mostly less than three months. Considering the maturities and features of such instruments, their carrying amounts approximate their fair values.

- **Classification of financial instruments (consolidated)**

Description	Note	12/31/2024		12/31/2023	
		Measured at amortized cost	Fair value through profit and loss(1)	Measured at amortized cost	Fair value through profit and loss(1)
Assets					
Current					
Cash and cash equivalents	5	66,053	-	64,403	-
Trade accounts receivable	6	-	16,663	-	29,693
Accounts receivable from related parties	13	-	-	14	-
Non-current					
Loan and accounts receivable from related parties	13	18,632	-	13,160	-
Cash held as collateral	10	18,249	-	15,269	-
		102,934	**16,663**	**92,846**	**29,693**
Liabilities					
Current					
Suppliers	14	33,885	-	59,826	-
Loans and export prepayment	15	88,606	-	28,907	-
Lease liability	16	2,522		2,132	
Accounts payable		13,048	-	11,326	-
Prepayment from customer	17	-	2,178	-	-
Non-current					
Loans and export prepayment	15	161,117	-	141,999	-
Lease liability	16	2,064		3,595	
		301,242	**2,178**	**247,785**	**-**

(1) The Company measures certain financial assets and liabilities using Level 2 inputs, which are observable but not quoted in active markets.

b) Financial risk management:

The Company uses risk management strategies in which the nature and general position of financial risks are regularly monitored and managed to assess results and the financial impact on cash flow.
The Company is exposed to exchange rates, interest rates, market price, credit risk and liquidity risks.

- **Foreign Exchange rate risk**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The exposure arises from the existence of assets and liabilities generated in US dollar, since the Company's functional currency is the Brazilian Real.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The consolidated exposure as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 is as follows:

Description	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Canadian dollar		
Cash and cash equivalents	86	68
Suppliers	-	(779)
Account payables	(4,314)	(6,136)
Other current liabilities	(43)	(67)
	(4,271)	**(6,914)**
United States dollar		
Cash and cash equivalents	44,659	4,557
Trade accounts receivable	11,583	22,400
Prepayment from customer	(1,514)	-
Interest in export prepayment agreement	(1,118)	(11,689)
Export prepayment agreement	(159,631)	(109,644)
	(106,021)	**(94,376)**

- **Sensitivity analysis**

We present below the sensitivity analysis for foreign exchange risks. The Company considered probable scenario(1), scenarios 1 and 2 as 10%, and 20%, respectively, of deterioration for volatility of the currency, using as reference the exchange rate on December 31, 2024 .

The currencies used in the sensitivity analysis and its scenarios are shown below:

	12/31/2024			
Currency	**Exchange rate**	**Probable scenario (1)**	**Scenario 1 (+/-10%)**	**Scenario 2 (+/-20%)**
CAD (+)	4.3047	4.0260	4.4286	4.8312
CAD (-)	4.3047	4.0260	3.6234	3.2208
USD (+)	6.1923	5.8301	6.4131	6.9961
USD (-)	6.1923	5.8301	5.2471	4.6641

The effects on profit and loss, considering scenarios 1 and 2 are shown below:

	12/31/2024			
	Notional	**Probable scenario (1)**	**Scenario 1**	**Scenario 2**
Canadian dollar-denominated (+)	(4,271)	(296)	119	465
Canadian dollar-denominated (-)	(4, 271)	(296)	(803)	(1,437)
U.S dollar-denominated (+)	(106,021)	(6,587)	3,650	12,181
U.S dollar-denominated (-)	(106,021)	(6,587)	(19,099)	(34,738)

(1) Sensitivity analysis of the scenario probable was measured using as reference the exchange rate, published by the Central Bank of Brazil, on January 31, 2025.

- **Interest rate risk**

This risk arises from short and long-term financial investments, financing and export prepayment linked to fixed and floating interest rates of the CDI, Selic and BSBY, exposing these financial assets and liabilities to interest rate fluctuations as shown in the sensitivity analysis framework.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- **Sensitivity analysis of interest rate variations**

The Company considered scenario probable and scenarios 1 and 2 of changes in interest rates volatility as of December 31, 2024.

The interest rates used in the sensitivity analysis in their respective scenarios are shown below together with the effects on the profit and loss balances for the year ended December 31, 2024 :

Changes in interest rates and exchange rates		Notional	Probable scenario (1)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Assets					
Rate		12.15%	13.15%	11.84%	10.52%
Short-term investments (Note 5)	CDI (-10% and -20%)	30,292	1,903	1,713	1,522

		Notional	Probable scenario (1)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Liabilities					
Rate		12.25%	13.25%	14.58%	15.90%
BDMG	Selic (+10% and +20%)	20,493	(1,297)	(1,427)	(1,556)
Rate		5.52%	4.59%	4.70%	4.82%
Export prepayment agreement	BSBY (+2.5% and +5.0%)	143,850	(3,217)	(3,298)	(3,463)

(1) Sensitivity analysis of the scenario probable was measured using as reference the rates on January 31, 2025.

During 2024, the Company entered into a swap operation with the objective of exchanging the interest exposure of an advance on foreign exchange contract calculated in USD, which is originally calculated on the notional amount in USD, to DI plus an interest rate calculated on the notional amount in BRL. The table below demonstrates the swap results up to December 31, 2024, recognized in the financial result.

				Appreciation (R$)		12/31/2024	12/31/2024
Interest rate swap	**Maturity**	**Functional currency**	**Notional**	**Asset position R$**	**Liabilities position R$**	**Receivable / (Payable) R$**	**Impact on financial income / (expense)**
Swap	12/2/2024	R$	105,200	-	-	-	(560)
Swap	11/24/2025	R$	121,070	121,915	(122,471)	(556)	(130)

- **Market price risk**

Provisional pricing adjustments – The Company's products may be provisionally priced at the date revenue is recognized and a provisional invoice issued. Provisionally priced receivables are subsequently measured at fair value through profit and loss under IFRS 9 "Financial Instruments". The final selling price for all provisionally priced products is based on forward market price based on the contract terms stipulated. The change in value of the provisionally priced receivable is based on relevant forward market prices. For contracts with variable pricing dependent on the content of minerals in the product delivered, the Company estimates the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for transferring the products. The fair value of the final sale price adjustment is reassessed at each reporting date, based on all variable pricing elements and any changes are recognized as operational revenue in the statement of loss.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

As of December 31, 2024, the Company did not have outstanding receivables with exposure to market price fluctuations.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- **Credit risk**

The credit risk management policy aims to minimize the possibility of not receiving sales made and amounts invested, deposited or guaranteed by financial institutions and counterparties, through analysis, granting and management of credits, using quantitative and qualitative parameters.

The Company manages its credit risk by receiving in advance a substantial portion of its sales or by being guaranteed by letters of credit.

Credit granted to financial institutions is used to accept guarantees and invest cash surpluses.

- **Liquidity risk**

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure it will have sufficient liquidity to meet liabilities when due.

The Company's management of cash is focused on funding ongoing capital needs for operating the Greentech Plant, developing the Company's growth opportunities (including Phase 2) and for general corporate expenditures. Management intends to use cash generated by its operating activities to meet its obligations. To the extent the Company does not believe it has sufficient liquidity to meet obligations, it will consider securing additional equity or debt funding.

The Company continuously monitors its cash outflows and seeks opportunities to minimize all costs, to the extent possible, as well as its general and administrative expenses.

The following table shows the contractual maturities of financial liabilities, including accrued interest.

Contractual obligations	**Up to 1 year**	**1-3 years**	**4-5 years**	**More than 5 years**	**Total**
Suppliers	33,885	-	-	-	33,885
Accounts payable	13,048	-	-	-	13,048
Loans and export prepayment	88,606	151,517	8,065	3,542	251,730
Lease liabilities	2,522	1,728	217	119	4,586

a) Capital Management

The Company seeks to optimize its capital structure in order to reduce its financial costs and maximize the return to its shareholders. The table below shows the evolution of the Company's capital structure, with financing by equity and third-party capital:

	12/31/2024	**12/31/2023**
Loans and export prepayment agreement	249,723	170,906
Shareholders' equity	132,830	214,284
Gross debts(*)/shareholders' equity	**1.88**	**0.80**

(*) Refers to loan and export prepayment agreements

b) Fair values of assets and liabilities as compared to their carrying amounts.

Financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in current and non-current assets and liabilities, while any gains and losses are recognized as financial income or financial costs, respectively.

The amounts are recognized in these financial statements at their carrying amounts, which are substantially similar to those that would be obtained if they were traded in the market. The fair values of other long-term assets and liabilities do not differ significantly from their carrying amounts, including the export prepayment agreement and BDMG loan, since both are based on floating interest rates such as

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

BSBY and SELIC, respectively. Given the very specific condition of the export prepayment loan, the Company was not able to quantify an equivalent loan with similar condition for the same borrower that could be considered to measure the fair value for this facility.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Accounting Policy

Recognition

The Company recognizes a financial asset or financial liability on the consolidated statement of financial position when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument. Financial assets are initially measured at fair value and are derecognized either when the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, or when cash flows expire. Financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value and are derecognized when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired.

A write-off of a financial asset (or a portion thereof) constitutes a derecognition event. Write-offs occur when the Company has no reasonable expectations of recovering the contractual cash flows of a financial asset.

Classification and Measurement

The Company determines the classification of its financial instruments at initial recognition. Financial assets and financial liabilities are classified according to the following measurement categories:

- those to be measured subsequently at fair value, either through profit or loss ("FVTPL") or through other comprehensive loss ("FVTOCI"); and,
- those to be measured subsequently at amortized cost.

The classification and measurement of financial assets after initial recognition at fair value depends on the business model for managing the financial asset and the contractual terms of the cash flows. Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding, are generally measured at amortized cost at each subsequent reporting period. All other financial assets are measured at their fair values at each subsequent reporting period, with any changes recorded through profit or loss or through other comprehensive income (which designation is made as an irrevocable election at the time of recognition).
After initial recognition at fair value, financial liabilities are classified and measured at either:

(a) amortized cost.
(b) FVTPL, if the Company has made an irrevocable election at the time of recognition, or when required or,
(c) FVTOCI, when the change in fair value is attributable to changes in the Company's credit risk.

Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issuance of a financial asset or financial liability classified as amortized cost are included in the fair value of the instrument on initial recognition.

Transaction costs for financial assets and financial liabilities classified as fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss.

The Company's financial assets consist of cash and cash equivalents, loans and accounts receivable from related parties, which are classified as amortized cost, and trade accounts receivable which are measured at fair value through profit and loss. The Company's financial liabilities consist of suppliers, accounts payable and loan, prepayment from customer and export prepayment agreements, which are classified and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

All financial instruments recognized at fair value in the consolidated statement of financial position are classified into one of three levels in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1 – Valuation based on quoted prices (unadjusted) observed in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Level 2 – Valuation techniques based on inputs that are quoted prices of similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; inputs other than quoted prices used in a valuation model that are observable for that instrument; and inputs that are derived from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Level 3 – Valuation techniques with significant unobservable market inputs.

Impairment

The Company assesses all information available, including on a forward-looking basis, the expected credit losses associated with any financial assets carried at amortized cost. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk. To assess whether there is a significant increase in credit risk, the Company compares the risk of a default occurring on the asset as at the reporting date with the risk of default as at the date of initial recognition based on all information available, and reasonable and supportive forward-looking information.

22. Share capital

a) Ownership structure

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company's ownership structure is as follow:

	12/31/2024		12/31/2023	
	Number of common shares	% of voting capital and total shares	Number of common shares	% of voting capital and total shares
A10 Investimentos Ltda.	47,684,968	42.86%	47,684,968	43.33%
BlackRock, Inc.	1,377,231	1.24%	5,438,129	4.94%
Fitpart Fund Administration Services Limited	8,238,230	7.40%	5,462,539	4.96%
Appian Way Asset Management LP	4,712,425	4.24%	-	-
Nucleo Capital Ltda	1,456,112	1.31%	2,996,787	2.72%
Others	47,798,313	42.96%	48,477,048	44.05%
	111,267,279	**100.00%**	**110,059,471**	**100.00%**

b) Authorized share capital

The authorized share capital consists of an unlimited number of common shares. The common shares do not have a par value. All issued shares are fully paid.

c) Common shares issued by the Company for the year ended December 31, 2024, and 2023:

	Number of common shares	Amount ($)
Balance, January 1st, 2023	**104,710,042**	**276,711**
Exercise of RSUs	5,339,429	109,282
Exercise of stock options	10,000	42
Balance, December 31, 2023	**110,059,471**	**386,035**
Exercise of RSUs	1,207,808	48,619
Balance, December 31, 2024	**111,267,279**	**434,654**

d) Reserve for tax incentives

On October 4, 2024, the Northeast Development Authority – "SUDENE" approved Sigma Lithium for the tax benefit of a 75% reduction in income tax (a federal tax), also known as Profit from Exploration, and issued the Constitutive Report. This tax benefit will allow the

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Company to reduce its current income tax expenses by approximately 75%, starting in 2024, for the next ten years. The tax incentive received by Sigma can be granted to new ventures located in the SUDENE, SUDAM areas, Espírito Santo, and cities in northern Minas Gerais (such as Araçuaí and Itinga) and applies to projects for implementation, modernization, expansion, or diversification of these companies. The amount saved cannot be distributed to the shareholders and will be added to a reserve account for tax incentives within the equity accounts. As of December 31, 2024, the Company recognized a reserve for tax incentives in the amount of $3,440.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

23. Loss per share

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Net loss for the year	(69,981)	(38,246)
Weighted average number of common shares	110,751,538	107,985,916
Basic and diluted net loss per common shares	**(0.63)**	**(0.35)**

As the Company presents loss for the year ended December 31, 2024, and 2023, the potential common shares are antidilutive in the case of a decrease in loss per share. For this reason, the basic and diluted loss per share is equal for the period presented.

24. Sales revenue

Net revenues presented in the income statement is comprised as follows:

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
High grade lithium concentrate	208,747	177,709
Green By-Products	-	3,522
	208,747	**181,231**

Shipment contracts are established with provisional terms and are subject to adjustments based on the variability of underlying lithium chemical market prices. Consequently, the final settlement value may differ from the initial recorded value. Changes in this value are permanently monitored during the quotational period of each shipment and any provisional pricing adjustments are recognized as revenue in the statement of income (loss). Sales at the outset are booked net of grade and moisture adjustments based on the assessment at the Brazilian port. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the sales revenue is decreased by $64,238 due to negative provisional price adjustments.

Accounting Policy

The Company's primarily generates revenue from the sales of lithium oxide concentrate to customers and recognizes its revenues once all the following conditions are satisfied:

- Identification of the contract for sale of goods or provision of services.
- Identification of the performance obligations.
- Determination of the contract value.
- Determination of the value allocated to each performance obligation included int the contract; and
- At the time performance obligation is completed.

The Company recognizes revenues from export sales when control of the product is transferred to customers, which occurs when the product is either loaded on the ship or delivered in a customs warehouse under control of the clients.

The export is primarily realized pursuant to the Incoterm Cost, Insurance and Freight ("CIF") and Freight On Board ("FOB"), under which the performance obligation for product sales is satisfied when the products are loaded on the ship and the performance obligation for the transportation service is satisfied when the products are delivered to the destination port. Cost, Insurance and Freight ("CIF") and Cost and Freight ("CFR") are also regularly assessed. CIF and CFR include sea freight service embedded in the same invoice. In this case, the performance obligation of the sea freight service is considered separately from the shipment of lithium and the Company recognizes revenue from the provision of this service upon delivery of the goods to the destination specified by customers.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Operating revenue from the sale of goods in the regular course of business is measured at the fair value of the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for the delivery of the goods or services promised to the customers. Accordingly, the Company's sales are subject to provisional pricing adjustments and revenues are estimated based on prices for lithium expected until the agreed upon settlement date.

For the portion of the Company's lithium export sales pursuant to the Incoterms "Cost, Insurance and Freight – CIF" and "Cost and Freight – CFR", the obligation to pay for the goods and the sea freight service, which is embedded in the same invoice, generally arises when the product is loaded on the ship. The Company hires and, in some cases, pays the sea freight service in advance, the amount paid is accounted for as an advance to suppliers, until the arrival of the product at the port of destination, at which time the amount is recognized in the Profit and Loss as freight expense.

Concurrently, the Company recognizes the price of the sea freight service, for which it is responsible, as liabilities on advance from customers, until the arrival of the product at the port of destination, at which time the Company fulfills its performance obligation for the sea freight service and, thus, recognizes the revenue for the provision of this service.

25. Costs and expenses by nature

a) Cost of goods sold

Mining costs	**2024**	**2023**
Salaries and benefits	(4,187)	(1,074)
Mining service providers	(40,511)	(18,786)
Blasting and fuels	(23,260)	(8,924)
Equipment rental	(553)	(752)
Other	(6,520)	(202)
	(75,031)	**(29,738)**

Processing costs	**2024**	**2023**
Salaries and benefits	(12,181)	(6,423)
Fuels	(1,697)	(4,072)
Consumables	(3,940)	(15,048)
Equipment rental	(1,790)	(3,067)
Taxes and fees	(847)	(358)
Utilities	(1,498)	(765)
Plant services	(6,299)	(2,278)
Equipment services	(638)	-
Insurance	(1,696)	-
Mobile crushing(1)	(3,751)	-
Other	(5,400)	(2,452)
	(39,737)	**(34,463)**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Distribution costs	**2024**	**2023**
Freight	(11,616)	(12,744)
Insurance	(78)	(133)
Warehouse	(931)	(455)
Port Operations	(3,447)	(2,263)
Expedition	(813)	-
Freight Maritime	(6,068)	-
Demurrage	(436)	-
Other	(90)	-
	(23,479)	**(15,595)**

Royalties (*)	**2024**	**2023**
Royalties	(7,366)	(5,168)

Depletion and depreciation	**2024**	**2023**
Depletion	(6,990)	(3,084)
Depreciation	(11,870)	(4,287)
	(18,860)	**(7,371)**
Total	**(164,473)**	**(92,335)**

(1) Mobile Crusher: Non-recurring cost that concludes in two stages, November 2024 and January 2025, aimed at maintaining production levels during the maintenance periods of the Company's primary crusher.

(*) Applicable Royalties:
i.) 2.0% 'Compensação Financeira pela Exploração de Recursos Minerais' (CFEM), a royalty on mineral production levied by the Brazilian government, payable on the price of minerals extracted from the Lithium Properties.
ii.) A royalty (currently held by LRC LP I, an unrelated party) of 1% of Net Revenues from sales of minerals extracted from the Lithium Properties.
iii.) Brazilian law requires paying landowner's royalties equal to 50% of the Financial Compensation for the Exploration of Mineral Resources (CFEM). During the year 2024, the Company recognized $1.35 million payable to Miazga, with $0.4 million paid during the year.

b) General and administrative expenses

	2024	**2023**
Salaries and benefits (Board, CEO and CFO)	(1,422)	(1,122)
Salaries and benefits (Staff)	(5,073)	(13,313)
Legal	(4,155)	(9,624)
Travel	(3,210)	(3,958)
Accounting services	(617)	(1,303)
Audit services	(1,274)	(2,244)
Insurance (D&O)	(3,025)	(4,761)
Public company costs, business development and investor relations	(3,000)	(3,454)
Taxes and fees	(51)	(1,886)
Advisory services	-	(5,377)
Severance	(564)	-
Insurance	-	(1,025)
Demurrage/Transport	-	(1,649)
Depreciation	(110)	(176)
Other	(2,714)	(4,506)
	(25,215)	**(54,398)**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

26. Other operating expenses

	2024	2023
Salaries and benefits (ESG) (1)	(1,272)	(2,266)
(Accrual) reversal for contingencies	(6,501)	768
Taxes and fees	(1,349)	-
Social programs (1)	(531)	(5,061)
Instituto Lítio Verde (1)	(1,584)	-
Other	1,034	(98)
	(10,203)	**(6,657)**

(1)The Company's expenses on ESG initiatives for the year ended December 31, 2024, totaled $3,387 ($7,327 for the year ended December 31, 2023).

27. Financial expenses

	2024	2023
Financial income	5,584	3,360
Financial expenses		
Interest on loans and export prepayment (1)	(28,724)	(15,245)
Contractual penalty fee (2)	(6,978)	-
Foreign exchange on tax/fees	(5,332)	(2,472)
Interest and late payment penalties on taxes	(1,699)	(1,945)
Accretion of leases	(511)	(456)
Accretion of asset retirement obligation	(213)	(731)
Other expenses	(997)	(696)
	(38,870)	**(18,185)**
Foreign exchange variation on net assets (3)	(45,306)	8,292
	(84,176)	**(9,893)**

(1) Interest on loans and export prepayment expenses, included $8,858 related to export prepayment agreements, $2,571 to financing agreements with BDMG and $17,295 to long-term export prepayment agreements.
(2) Penalty for non-compliance with certain contractual clauses under the Export Prepayment Agreement – Long term (none for the year ended December 31, 2023).
(3) The Brazilian real depreciated by 28% against the U.S. dollar in 2024. This variation primarily affects provisions and does not significantly impact cash flow. As an exporting company with U.S. dollar-denominated revenues, the foreign exchange impact is generally offset by an increase in revenues.

Accounting Policy

Financial income is represented by gains on changes in the value of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss, as well as interest income obtained through the effective interest method.

Interest income is recognized in profit or loss using the effective interest method.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Financial expenses basically include interest expenses on loans and changes in the value of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss. Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalized along with the investment.

28. Stock-based compensation

(a) Restricted share units (RSU)

The Company's Board of Directors has adopted an Equity Incentive Plan. The Equity Incentive Plan received majority shareholder approval in accordance with the policies of the TSXV at the annual and special meetings of the Company's shareholders held on June 28, 2019, and was last amended, by a majority of votes in a shareholders' meeting held on June 30, 2023. The Equity Incentive Plan is available to (i) the directors of the Company, (ii) the officers and employees of the Company and its subsidiaries and (iii) designated service providers who spend a significant amount of time and attention on the affairs and business of the Company or a subsidiary thereof (each, a "Participant"), all as selected by the Company's Board of Directors or a committee appointed by the Company's Board of Directors to administer the Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan Administrators").

Under the approved Equity Incentive Plan a total of 18,120,878 RSUs could be granted and converted into shares, out of which 15,583,713 RSUs have already been granted or issued. A total of 2,537,165 RSUs remain available for new grants. The exercise of RSUs is typically either milestones driven (e.g. commissioning of the Greentech plant or achievement of financial targets) or has calendar weighted vesting schedules.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

There are no unvested RSUs eligible for Monte Carlo valuation based on company policies.

	Number of RSUs
Balance, January 1st, 2023	**6,092,666**
Exercised (1)	(5,339,429)
Forfeited (2)	(1,384,003)
Granted (3) (4) (5) (6)	2,891,288
Previous written share understanding formally granted (7)	(896,862)
Balance, December 31, 2023	**1,363,660**
Exercised (8)	(1,207,808)
Forfeited (9)	(207,000)
Granted (10)	1,462,000
Previous written share understanding formally granted (11)	(1,027,000)
Balance, December 31, 2024	**383,852**

(1) Out of the total number of RSUs exercised in 2023, 2,500,000 RSUs are related to a package granted on September 8, 2021, to the CEO upon the achievement of a certain market capitalization targets. An additional 525,000 RSUs were exercised on December 29, 2023, by the CEO and Co-Chair related to the achievement of net zero carbon targets ("**Net Zero Plan**"). This package was granted on September 8, 2021, and the achievement of net zero carbon target was confirmed by the Board meeting held August 29, 2023.

(2) The amount includes 500,000 RSUs granted to a former director and related to the conclusion of the Net Zero Plan, given that such director left the Company before the successful execution of the plan. An additional 600,000 RSUs, originally granted to a former officer on July 20, 2022, were forfeited as he resigned as of September 29, 2023 before achieving the respective vesting.

(3) On June 29, 2023, the Compensation Committee (renamed as People & Governance Committee), delegated by the Board approved the grant of an additional package of 384,925 RSUs to former directors of the Company related to their 2022/2023-year mandate, being (i) 159,925 RSUs subject to time-based vesting, immediately vested; (ii) 60,000 RSUs subject to the achievement of a market capitalization of US$4 billion by the Company, immediately vested; (iii) 130,000 vested as a cessation of directorship compensation; (iv) and 35,000 subject to time-based vesting, to vest in June, 2024. In relation to such grant, 122,500 RSUs were exercised in 2023.

(4) On September 11, 2023, the Board approved the grant of 146,500 RSUs to the new independent directors of the Company for their 2023/2024-year mandate, as recommended by the Compensation Committee (renamed as People & Governance Committee). The 146,500 RSUs are broken down as follows: 60,000 RSUs for Directorship, 26,500 RSUs for Committee Chairmanship or Membership and 60,000 RSUs subject to certain performance metrics that have not been achieved on December 31, 2024.

(5) Out of the total amount of RSUs granted in 2023, 1,023,000 have been accounted as granted due to the existence of a written shared understanding between the awardee and the Company in relation to the packages to be submitted for formal approval by the Board and Compensation Committee (renamed as People & Governance Committee). For these packages, the Company valued the RSUs based on fair value as of December 31, 2024. Once a grant date under IFRS Accounting Standards has been established, the Company will revise the earlier estimate to reflect the approved grant date fair value.

(6) For the year ended December 31, 2024, the weighted average grant date fair value of RSUs amounted to $17.04 ($22.25 for the year ended December 31, 2023).

(7) Out of the total amount of RSUs granted in 2023, 896,862 were previously accounted as granted in 2022 due to the existence of a written shared understanding between the awardee and the Company in relation to the packages.

(8) 430,925 RSUs, out of the total amount of RSUs exercised in the year ended December 31,2024, are related to packages granted to former directors related to their 2022 / 2023 year mandate, and 136,500 RSUS exercised are related to packages granted to former and current directors related to their 2023/2024 year mandate.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(9) The amount includes 75,000 RSUs granted to former and current directors, related to the conclusion of a "Change in Control" (as defined in the Equity Incentive Plan) during their 2023 / 2024 year mandate, which did not happen. The remaining amount relates to packages granted to employees that have left the Company before the packages vested.

(10) The amount includes 162,000 RSUs granted to members of the Board of Directors. The remainder pertains to new retention packages awarded to employees and consultants of the Company.

(11) Out of the total amount of RSUs granted in 2024, 1,027,000 were previously accounted in 2023 as granted due to the existence of a written shared understanding between the awardee and the Company in relation to the same packages.

(b) Stock options

On April 12, 2022, the Company entered into an investor relations agreement with a service provider, in which a total of 100,000 stock options were granted. The Board approved on April 22, 2024, the grant of stock options at a price of $20.58, equivalent to the fair value per share on April 11, 2022.

The following table reflects the stock options issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024:

Exercise Expiry date	Weighted average remaining exercisable life (years)	Number of options	Grant date (exercisable) fair value
April 25, 2025	0.3	100,000	$ 20.58

(c) Measurement of RSU and Stock Option Costs

The total stock-based compensation in shareholders' equity in the period is shown below (non-cash item):

	2024	2023
Stock-based compensation expense	11,172	46,990
Property, plant and equipment	-	919
Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure	1,743	16,421
Others	239	-
	13,154	**64,330**

Accounting Policy

Under the Company's equity incentive plan (the "Equity Incentive Plan"), selected participants are granted stock options ("Options") and/or restricted share units ("RSUs").

Each RSU represents the right to receive one common share upon completion of any applicable restricted period (vesting). RSUs are measured at fair value on the grant date. Such equity-settled share-based payment transactions are not remeasured after the grant date's fair value has been determined. The RSU compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period using a graded amortization schedule, with a corresponding charge to share-based payment reserve capitalized as part of the cost of property, plant and equipment or deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure for those who are working directly on the project.

Compensation expense for RSUs incorporates an estimate for expected forfeiture rates based on historical forfeitures.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The fair value of share-based payments related to Options is measured at grant date and recognized over the period during which the options vest, at each financial position reporting date, the amount recognized as an expense is adjusted to reflect the actual number of shares issuable in respect of options that are expected to vest.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

RSU's payments that are subject to market-based conditions consider the market-based condition in the valuation on the grant date using a Monte Carlo simulation model. Compensation expense is not adjusted if the market condition is not met, so long as the requisite service is provided. Compensation expense is recognized over the vesting period which is based on the estimated date when the market-based condition will be achieved.

For RSU's payments that are subject to performance-based conditions, vesting of the awards depends on meeting certain performance-based milestones. At each reporting date, the Company considers whether achievement of a milestone is probable and, if so, records compensation expense based on the portion of the service period elapsed to date with respect to that milestone, using a Monte Carlo simulation model, with a cumulative catch-up, net of estimated forfeitures. The Company will recognize the remaining compensation expense with respect to a milestone, if any, over the remaining estimated service period.

In situations where equity instruments are issued to non-employees and some or all of the goods or services received by the entity as consideration are identified but cannot be reliably measured, they are measured at the fair value of the share-based payment. Otherwise, share-based payments are measured at the fair value of the goods and services received.

29. Commitments

a) Purchase contracts

On December 31, 2024, the Company was a party to operating purchase contracts, measured at nominal value in accordance with the contracts:

Nature of supplier	1 year	2 - 3 years	4 - 5 years	Total
Carbon credits	1,017	2,034	593	3,644
Energy acquisition	24	55	-	79

b) Social projects

The Company maintains social programs aimed at promoting community well-being and sustainable development, reaffirming its commitment to social responsibility and positive impact in its areas of operation. Below, we present the main programs:

- **Microcredit Program:** In 2022, Sigma established the largest microcredit program in Brazil, which has been targeted for female entrepreneurs in the Jequitinhonha Valley region. Through this program, the Company encourages sustainable development by providing microcredit loans of R$2,000 per person and providing mentorship programs.

- **Zero Drought for Small Holder Farmers Program:** The Company announced during its participation at COP-27 in Egypt its "Zero Drought for Smallholder Farmers" program, a climate mitigation initiative of building 2,000 rainwater capture basins for smallholder family farmers in the municipalities of Itinga and Araçuaí in the Jequitinhonha Valley. The Company is delivering the structures to the municipalities as a donation, which are currently being built via third-party contractors under the supervision of Sigma Lithium's ESG teams. There was no amount charged as expense for the year ended December 31, 2024 ($909 for the year ended December 31, 2023).

- **Water For All Program:** Additionally, the Company is committed to donate water tanks as a further climate mitigation initiative, aimed to increase water security for communities in the Jequitinhonha Valley, The Company is also committed to maintain water supply of the tanks by providing water trucks year-round, enhancing water security for the communities. The amount charged as expense in the year ended December 31, 2024 was $68 ($842 for the year ended December 31, 2023).

- **Zero Hunger Action:** The Company continued with the food basket donations in 2024. The amount charged as expense in the year ended December 31, 2024 is $60 ($157 for the year ended December 31, 2023).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- **Being a Child Program:** During 2024, the Company committed to a series of initiatives to help promote sustainable development in the communities of Poço Dantas, Ponte do Piauí and Taquaral Seco. Additionally, the Company refurbished an outdoor sports court, which will help promote sports in the community. Finally, the Company is also implementing after-school programs in these facilities

As of December 31, 2024, the Company does not have non-cancelable contracts or agreements related to its social programs

30. Legal claim contingency

The Company is a party to certain arbitrations related to civil matters, amounting to $2,743. Part of this, $2,505, was previously recognized in the Company's consolidated statement of loss as suppliers' costs (the corresponding balance sheet amount was classified to legal contingencies) and another cost related to RSU's equivalent to $238 is still recognized in the Company's equity. The Company's management, advised by its legal counsel, assessed, as of December 31, 2024, the likelihood of loss as probable. The Company is a party to a labor dispute filed in Ontario's Superior Court of Justice on March 18, 2024. The Company's management, advised by its legal counsel, assessed the likelihood of loss as probable, amounting to $2,200 as of December 31, 2024. Sigma Brazil is a party to certain civil lawsuits filed during 2024, amounting to $222. The Company's management, advised by its legal counsel, assessed the likelihood of loss as probable. The Company did not have legal proceedings with a probable likelihood of loss as of December 31, 2023.

Additionally, the Company is a party to other proceedings classified by legal advisors as possible loss, therefore representing present obligations whose cash outflow is not probable. Thus, no provision has been made for any liabilities in these consolidated financial statements. The amounts are detailed below:

Nature	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Regulatory	184	-
Civil (1)	8,831	138
Labor	701	497
	9,716	**635**

(1) Sigma Brazil is a party to arbitrations filed during the second half of 2024, amounting to $11,422 million, out of which $8,100 million is recognized in the Company's statement, as per note 14 (suppliers' costs). The Company's management, advised by its legal counsel, assessed the likelihood of loss as possible.

On March 18, 2024, the Company received an Initiation Letter of Arbitration by LG Group subsidiary, LG Energy Solution, Ltd. ("LG-ES") from the International Centre for Dispute Resolution of the American Arbitration Association. LG-ES is alleging that Sigma Lithium is in breach of certain provisions in connection with the Term-Sheet dated October 5, 2021, relating to offtake arrangements for the purchase of lithium concentrate from the Company. The Term-Sheet was subject to, amongst other things, completion of the negotiation of definitive written agreements between the parties. The Company believes the claims are without merit. The legal counsel of the Company has formally attributed the probability of LG prevailing in this arbitration as possible. The amount involved is currently undetermined.

Accounting Policy

A provision is recognized when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and the amount of the obligation can be reliably estimated, If the effect is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. A provision for onerous contracts is recognized when the expected benefits to be derived by the Company from a contract are lower than the unavoidable cost of meeting its obligations under the contract.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

31. Additional information on the cash flow statement

Seems all non-cash effects are presented below:

	2024	2023
Addition to property, plant, and equipment in exchange for:		
Lease	3,181	4,872
Financing	-	3,761
Suppliers (1)	-	15,241
Related parties	223	-
Non-cash effects	**3,404**	**23,874**

(1) During the year ended December 31, 2024, the amount of $7,164 was paid.

32. Subsequent Events

In March 2025, the Company entered into an export prepayment trade finance agreements with a financial institutions for a total amount of $30,176.

* * *

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 99.4

TECHNICAL REPORT

ON THE

GROTA DO CIRILO LITHIUM PROJECT

ARAçUAí AND ITINGA REGIONS, MINAS GERAIS, BRAZIL

190,615 mE, 8146,788 mN

Prepared for

Sigma Lithium Corporation
Avenida Nove de Julho 4939,
9th Floor, Torre Europa
Itaim, Sao Paulo, Brazil

Report Date: 31st March, 2025
Effective Date: 15th January, 2025

Qualified Persons	**Company**
Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo	SGS Canada Inc.
William van Breugel, P.Eng.	SGS Canada Inc.
Johnny Canosa, P.Eng.	SGS Canada Inc.
Joseph Keane, P. Eng.	SGS North America Inc.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 SUMMARY 1
1.1 INTRODUCTION 1
1.2 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION 1
1.3 ACCESSIBILITY, CLIMATE, LOCAL RESOURCES, INFRASTRUCTURE AND PHYSIOGRAPHY 2
1.4 HISTORY 2
1.5 GEOLOGICAL SETTING AND MINERALIZATION 3
1.6 EXPLORATION 4
1.7 DRILLING 4
1.8 SAMPLE PREPARATION, ANALYSES AND SECURITY 5
1.9 DATA VERIFICATION 5
1.10 MINERAL PROCESSING AND METALLURGICAL TESTING 5
1.11 MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATES 8
1.12 MINERAL RESERVE ESTIMATES 12
1.13 MINING METHODS 13
1.14 RECOVERY METHODS 14
1.15 PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE 15
1.16 MARKET STUDIES AND CONTRACTS 17
1.17 ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES, PERMITTING AND SOCIAL OR COMMUNITY IMPACT 19
1.18 CAPITAL AND OPERATING COSTS 21
1.19 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS 22
1.20 INTERPRETATION AND CONCLUSIONS 28
1.21 RECOMMENDATIONS 29
2 INTRODUCTION 30
2.1 TERMS OF REFERENCE 30
2.2 EFFECTIVE DATES 31
2.3 QUALIFIED PERSONS 31
2.4 SITE VISITS 31
2.5 INFORMATION SOURCE 32
3 RELIANCE ON OTHER EXPERTS 33
3.1 MARKETING 33
3.2 UNITS AND CURRENCY 33
3.3 ENVIRONMENTAL, PERMITTING AND SOCIAL LICENCE 33
3.4 COST ESTIMATION AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS 34
3.5 MINERAL TENURE 35
4 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION 36
4.1 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION 36
4.2 MINERAL TENURE 37
4.3 SURFACE RIGHTS 41
4.4 AGREEMENTS 41
4.5 ROYALTIES AND ENCUMBRANCES 41
4.6 QP COMMENT 41
5 ACCESSIBILITY, CLIMATE, LOCAL RESOURCES, INFRASTRUCTURE AND PHYSIOGRAPHY 42
5.1 ACCESSIBILITY 42
5.2 CLIMATE 42

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

5.3 LOCAL RESOURCES AND INFRASTRUCTURE 42
5.4 PHYSIOGRAPHY 43
6 HISTORY 45
6.1 PROJECT HISTORY 45
6.2 PRODUCTION 46
7 GEOLOGICAL SETTING AND MINERALIZATION 47
7.1 REGIONAL GEOLOGY 47
7.2 LOCAL GEOLOGY 47
7.3 PROPERTY GEOLOGY 51
8 DEPOSIT TYPES 60
9 EXPLORATION 62
9.1 INTRODUCTION 62
9.2 GRIDS AND SURVEYS 62
9.3 GEOLOGICAL MAPPING 62
9.4 CHANNEL MAPPING 62
9.5 TRENCH SAMPLING 64
9.6 EXPLORATION POTENTIAL 65
10 DRILLING 70
10.1 INTRODUCTION 70
10.2 DRILL TYPE 70
10.3 SIGMA DRILLING CAMPAIGNS 70
10.4 DRILL HOLE LOGGING 85
10.5 RECOVERY 85
10.6 DRILL SURVEYS 86
1.7 QP COMMENT 86
11 SAMPLE PREPARATION, ANALYSES AND SECURITY 87
11.1 INTRODUCTION 87
11.2 SAMPLING 87
11.3 DENSITY DETERMINATIONS 88
11.4 ANALYTICAL AND TEST LABORATORIES 90
11.5 SAMPLE PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS 90
11.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL 91
11.7 SAMPLE SECURITY 123
11.8 SAMPLE STORAGE 123
11.9 QP COMMENTS 123
12 DATA VERIFICATION 125
12.1 DRILLING DATABASE 125
12.2 WITNESS SAMPLING 125
12.3 QP COMMENTS 129
13 MINERAL PROCESSING AND METALLURGICAL TESTING 130
13.1 XUXA METALLURGICAL TEST WORK (2018-19) 130
13.2 XUXA METALLURGICAL TEST WORK (2020-2021) 141
13.3 BARREIRO METALLURGICAL TEST WORK (2020-21) 159

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.4 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO TEST WORK (2022) 175
13.5 LAVRA DO MEIO, MAXIXE AND TAMBORIL TEST WORK (2024) 191
13.6 MURIAL TEST WORK (2024) 201
14 MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATES 209
14.1 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO DEPOSIT 209
14.2 MURIAL DEPOSIT 237
14.3 ELVIRA DEPOSIT 250
14.4 BARREIRO DEPOSIT 259
14.5 XUXA DEPOSIT 271
15 MINERAL RESERVE ESTIMATES 284
15.1 XUXA MINERAL RESERVES 284
15.2 XUXA OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS 286
15.3 XUXA MODIFYING FACTORS 291
15.4 RESERVE DEPLETION 292
15.5 XUXA MINERAL RESERVES STATEMENT 293
15.6 BARREIRO MINERAL RESERVES 294
15.7 BARREIRO PIT OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS 295
15.8 BARREIRO MODIFYING FACTORS 299
15.9 BARREIRO PIT OPTIMIZATION STUDY 303
15.10 BARREIRO MINERAL RESERVES STATEMENT 309
15.11 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO – LAVRA DO MEIO AND MURIAL MINERAL RESERVES 309
15.12 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO – LAVRA DO MEIO AND MURIAL PIT OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS 311
15.13 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO – LAVRA DO MEIO AND MURIAL MODIFYING FACTORS 315
15.14 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO – LAVRA DO MEIO AND MURIAL PIT OPTIMIZATION STUDY 318
15.15 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO – LAVRA DO MEIO AND MURIAL MINERAL RESERVES STATEMENT 325
16 MINING METHODS 327
16. XUXA 327
16.2 BARREIRO OPEN PIT MINING 349
16.3 BARREIRO MINE SEQUENCING 367
16.4 BARREIRO MINE FLEET 374
16.5 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO – LAVRA DO MEIO AND MURIAL OPEN PIT MINING 397
16.6 MINE SEQUENCING 431
16.7 MINE FLEET SIZING 438
17 RECOVERY METHODS 455
17.1 PROCESSING OVERVIEW 455
17.2 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO TRADE-OFF UPDATE 455
17.3 XUXA PROCESS PLANT (PHASE 1) 457
17.4 BARREIRO PROCESS PLANT (SCENARIO 1: PHASE 2) 466
17.5 BARREIRO PROCESS PLANT (SCENARIO 2: PHASE 2) 474
17.6 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO PLANT (SCENARIO 2: PHASE 3) 474
18 PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE 483
18.2 ROADS 486
18.3 EARTHWORKS AND BURIED SERVICES 487
18.4 WATER BALANCE - STORM WATER & WATER TREATMENT 487

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

18.5 SEWAGE 491
18.6 BUILT INFRASTRUCTURE 491
18.7 STOCKPILES 492
18.8 WASTE DISPOSAL 493
18.9 FUEL 505
18.10 POWER SUPPLY 505
18.11 WATER SUPPLY 508
18.12 COMPRESSED AIR 508
18.13 CONTROL SYSTEMS 509
18.14 COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS 509
18.15 CAMPS AND ACCOMMODATION 510
18.16 PORT FACILITIES 510
19 MARKET STUDIES AND CONTRACTS 511
19.1 LITHIUM DEMAND 2024 AND BEYOND 511
19.2 LITHIUM SUPPLY FORECAST 511
19.3 LITHIUM PRICE FORECAST 514
19.4 CONTRACTS 515
20 ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES, PERMITTING AND SOCIAL OR COMMUNITY IMPACT 517
20.1 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS 517
20.2 PERMITTING CONSIDERATIONS 521
20.3 SOCIAL CONSIDERATIONS 522
20.4 EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION ACTIONS 524
20.5 WASTE AND WATER MANAGEMENT 528
20.6 RELATIONS WITH STAKEHOLDERS 528
20.7 REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE PLANNING 529
21 CAPITAL AND OPERATING COSTS – PHASE 1, PHASE 2 AND PHASE 3 532
21.1 BASIS OF ESTIMATE 532
21.2 CAPITAL COST SUMMARY 532
21.3 OPERATING COST SUMMARY 534
22 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS 537
22.1 ECONOMIC ASSUMPTIONS 537
22.2 PHASE 1 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS 539
22.3 PHASE 2 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS 543
22.4 PHASE 3 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS 549
22.5 PHASE 1, 2 & 3 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS 555
23 ADJACENT PROPERTIES 560
24 OTHER RELEVANT DATA AND INFORMATION 561
25 INTERPRETATION AND CONCLUSIONS 562
25.1 CONCLUSIONS 562
25.2 RISK EVALUATION 566
25.3 OPPORTUNITIES 567
26 RECOMMENDATIONS 568
26.1 GEOLOGY AND RESOURCES 568

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

27 REFERENCES 569

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1-1: GROTA DO CIRILO COMPLETE MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE 15TH JANUARY 2025 9
TABLE 1-2: NDC DEPOSIT MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE 10
TABLE 1-3: MURIAL DEPOSIT MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE 10
TABLE 1-4: XUXA DEPOSIT MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE 10
TABLE 1-5: BARREIRO DEPOSIT MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE 11
TABLE 1-6: ELVIRA DEPOSIT MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE 11
TABLE 1-7: SIGMA CONSOLIDATED MINERAL RESERVES GROTA DO CIRILO PROJECT 12
TABLE 1-8: XUXA MINERAL RESERVES 13
TABLE 1-9: BARREIRO MINERAL RESERVES 13
TABLE 1-10: NDC-LDM MINERAL RESERVES 13
TABLE 1-11: MURIAL MINERAL RESERVES 13
TABLE 1-12 – XUXA WASTE PILE STORAGE 16
TABLE 1-13: BARREIRO WASTE PILE STORAGE 16
TABLE 1-14: NDC-LDM & MURIAL WASTE PILE CAPACITY AND SURFACE AREA 17
TABLE 1-15: PHASE 1, 2 & 3 CAPEX 22
TABLE 4-1: MINERAL RIGHTS DESCRIPTION 38
TABLE 4-2: PROPERTY TENURE SUMMARY 40
TABLE 6-1: PROJECT HISTORY 45
TABLE 9-1: CHANNEL SAMPLING SUMMARY 63
TABLE 9-2: GROTA DO CIRILO TRENCH SAMPLING SUMMARY 65
TABLE 9-3: GROTA DO CIRILO PROPERTY PROSPECTS 66
TABLE 9-4: GENIPAPO PROPERTY PROSPECTS 68
TABLE 9-5: SANTA CLARA PROPERTY PROSPECTS 69
TABLE 10-1: TOTAL SIGMA DRILL HOLES TO 18TH JANUARY 2024 70
TABLE 10-2: TOTAL XUXA DRILLING 71
TABLE 10-3: XUXA EXAMPLE DRILL INTERCEPT TABLE 71
TABLE 10-4: TOTAL BARREIRO DRILLING 73
TABLE 10-5: BARREIRO EXAMPLE DRILL INTERCEPT TABLE 73
TABLE 10-6: TOTAL LAVRA DO MEIO DRILLING 75
TABLE 10-7: LAVRA DO MEIO EXAMPLE DRILL INTERCEPT TABLE 75
TABLE 10-8: TOTAL MURIAL DRILLING 77
TABLE 10-9: MURIAL EXAMPLE DRILL INTERCEPT TABLE 77
TABLE 10-10: NEZINHO DO CHICÃO DRILLING TO DECEMBER 1, 2021 79
TABLE 10-11: NEZINHO DO CHICÃO EXAMPLE DRILL INTERCEPT TABLE 79
TABLE 10-12: TOTAL MAXIXE DRILLING 81
TABLE 10-13: TOTAL TAMBORIL DRILLING 82
TABLE 10-14: TOTAL ELVIRA DRILLING 84
TABLE 11-1: SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF LITHIUM-BEARING PEGMATITES 89
TABLE 11-2: STANDARD AVERAGE LI VALUES WITH ANALYTICAL ERROR 92
TABLE 11-3: CHECK ASSAY ORIGINAL VS CONTROL SAMPLES 98
TABLE 11-4: CHECK ASSAY ORIGINAL AND CONTROL DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS 98
TABLE 11-5: STANDARD AVERAGE LI VALUES WITH ANALYTICAL ERROR 100
TABLE 11-6: STANDARD AVERAGE LI VALUES WITH ANALYTICAL ERROR 107
TABLE 11-7: STANDARD AVERAGE LI VALUES WITH ANALYTICAL ERROR 113

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

TABLE 11-8: STANDARD AVERAGE LI VALUES WITH ANALYTICAL ERROR 119
TABLE 12-1: WITNESS SAMPLE MINERALIZED INTERVAL COMPARISON BETWEEN SGS GEOSOL AND SGS LAKEFIELD 126
TABLE 12-2: WITNESS SAMPLE ORIGINAL VS CONTROL DIFFERENCES 127
TABLE 12-3: WITNESS SAMPLE ORIGINAL AND CONTROL DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS 127
TABLE 13-1: CHEMICAL ANALYSIS AND WRA RESULTS 132
TABLE 13-2: BOND ABRASION AND BALL MILL WORK INDEX TEST WORK SUMMARY 133
TABLE 13-3: AVERAGE UCS AND CWI 133
TABLE 13-4: SUMMARY OF ORE SORTER TEST WORK RESULTS 134
TABLE 13-5: SUMMARY OF HLS TEST RESULTS ON VARIABILITY SAMPLES 135
TABLE 13-6: COARSE FRACTION DMS RESULTS 136
TABLE 13-7: DMS TAILINGS GRADES 136
TABLE 13-8: FINES FRACTION DMS 2ND PASS SG CUT-POINTS 138
TABLE 13-9: ULTRA-FINE FRACTION DMS RESULTS 138
TABLE 13-10: VARIABILITY SAMPLE ASSAYS 143
TABLE 13-11: SEMI-QUANTITATIVE XRD ANALYSIS OF THE VARIABILITY SAMPLES 143
TABLE 13-12: HLS INTERPOLATED STAGE AND GLOBAL LITHIUM RECOVERIES (6% LI2O CONCENTRATE) FOR EACH VARIABILITY SAMPLE 144
TABLE 13-13: VARIABILITY SAMPLE 2 GLOBAL HLS RESULTS 145
TABLE 13-14: VARIABILITY SAMPLE 3 GLOBAL HLS RESULTS 145
TABLE 13-15: VARIABILITY SAMPLE 6 GLOBAL HLS RESULTS 146
TABLE 13-16: VARIABILITY SAMPLE 6 GLOBAL HLS RESULTS WITH MAGNETIC SEPARATION 146
TABLE 13-17: DMS AND MAGNETIC SEPARATION RESULTS BY SIZE FRACTION 148
TABLE 13-18: VAR 2 COMBINED DMS STAGE RESULTS 149
TABLE 13-19: VAR 3 COMBINED DMS STAGE RESULTS 149
TABLE 13-20: VAR 6 COMBINED DMS STAGE RESULTS 150
TABLE 13-21: VAR 2 COMBINED GLOBAL DMS RESULTS 152
TABLE 13-22: VAR 3 COMBINED GLOBAL DMS RESULTS 152
TABLE 13-23: VAR 6 COMBINED GLOBAL DMS RESULTS 153
TABLE 13-24: SUMMARY OF 2019 AND 2021 DMS AND MAGNETIC SEPARATION CONCENTRATE GRADE AND GLOBAL RECOVERY (INCLUDING HYPOFINES FRACTION) 154
TABLE 13-25: ESTIMATES OF DMS CIRCUIT RECOVERY 154
TABLE 13-26: SUMMARY OF GLOBAL RECOVERY AND YIELD AT 5.5% LI2O FOR 9.5 MM TOP SIZE 159
TABLE 13-27: DESCRIPTION OF BARREIRO VARIABILITY SAMPLES 161
TABLE 13-28: VARIABILITY SAMPLE AND COMPOSITE SAMPLE ASSAYS 162
TABLE 13-29: SEMI-QUANTITATIVE XRD ANALYSIS OF THE FOUR VARIABILITY SAMPLES AND THE COMPOSITE SAMPLE 162
TABLE 13-30: ESTIMATES OF LITHIUM DEPORTMENT TO SPODUMENE 163
TABLE 13-31: HLS INTERPOLATED STAGE AND GLOBAL LITHIUM RECOVERIES (6% LI2O CONCENTRATE) FOR EACH CRUSH SIZE 164
TABLE 13-32: SEMI-QUANTITATIVE XRD ANALYSIS FOR SELECTED SAMPLES (-10 MM CRUSH SIZE) 166
TABLE 13-33: HLS INTERPOLATED STAGE AND GLOBAL COMBINED LITHIUM RECOVERIES (6% LI2O CONCENTRATE) FOR EACH VARIABILITY SAMPLE 166
TABLE 13-34: VARIABILITY SAMPLE 1 GLOBAL HLS RESULTS 168
TABLE 13-35: VARIABILITY SAMPLE 2 GLOBAL HLS RESULTS 168
TABLE 13-36: VARIABILITY SAMPLE 3 GLOBAL HLS RESULTS 169
TABLE 13-37: VARIABILITY SAMPLE 4 GLOBAL HLS RESULTS 169

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

TABLE 13-38 : COARSE FRACTION DMS STAGE RESULTS 171
TABLE 13-39 : FINES FRACTION DMS STAGE RESULTS 171
TABLE 13-40 : ULTRAFINES FRACTION DMS STAGE RESULTS 171
TABLE 13-41: GLOBAL DMS RESULTS BY SIZE FRACTION 173
TABLE 13-42: GLOBAL COMBINED DMS RESULTS 173
TABLE 13-43: GLOBAL COMBINED DMS RESULTS WITH MIDDLINGS RE-CRUSH 173
TABLE 13-44: SUMMARY OF DMS CONCENTRATE GRADE AND RECOVERY 174
TABLE 13-45: DMS CONCENTRATE SEMI-QUANTITATIVE XRD ANALYSIS 174
TABLE 13-46: BARREIRO GLOBAL RECOVERY AND YIELD BETWEEN 6% AND 5.5% LI2O PRODUCT GRADE 175
TABLE 13-47: VARIABILITY SAMPLE AND COMPOSITE SAMPLE ASSAYS 177
TABLE 13-48: SEMI-QUANTITATIVE XRD ANALYSIS OF THE THREE VARIABILITY SAMPLES AND THE MASTER COMPOSITE SAMPLE 178
TABLE 13-49: ESTIMATES OF LITHIUM DEPORTMENT TO SPODUMENE AND PETALITE 178
TABLE 13-50: HLS INTERPOLATED STAGE AND GLOBAL LITHIUM RECOVERIES (6% LI2O CONCENTRATE) FOR EACH CRUSH SIZE 179
TABLE 13-51: SUMMARY OF MASTER COMPOSITE HLS TESTS WITH DRY MAGNETIC SEPARATION FOR OPTIMUM CRUSH SIZE 180
TABLE 13-52: HIGH-GRADE VARIABILITY SAMPLE HLS RESULTS 182
TABLE 13-53: MEDIUM-GRADE VARIABILITY SAMPLE HLS RESULTS 182
TABLE 13-54: LOW-GRADE VARIABILITY SAMPLE HLS RESULTS 183
TABLE 13-55: MINERAL MASS BALANCE FOR MEDIUM-GRADE HLS 183
TABLE 13-56: COARSE FRACTION DMS STAGE RESULTS 185
TABLE 13-57: FINES FRACTION DMS STAGE RESULTS 185
TABLE 13-58: ULTRAFINES FRACTION DMS STAGE RESULTS 185
TABLE 13-59: DMS GLOBAL RESULTS (MASTER COMPOSITE) – 1ST TRIAL 187
TABLE 13-60: DMS GLOBAL RESULTS (MASTER COMPOSITE) COMBINED – 1ST TRIAL 188
TABLE 13-61: DMS STAGE RESULTS (MASTER COMPOSITE) COMBINED – 1ST TRIAL 188
TABLE 13-62: DMS GLOBAL RESULTS (MASTER COMPOSITE) – 2ND TRIAL 189
TABLE 13-63: DMS GLOBAL RESULTS (MASTER COMPOSITE) COMBINED – 2ND TRIAL 190
TABLE 13-64: DMS STAGE RESULTS (MASTER COMPOSITE) COMBINED – 2ND TRIAL 190
TABLE 13-65: SAMPLE DETAILS 192
TABLE 13-66: CHEMICAL ANALYSIS RESULTS 192
TABLE 13-67: SEMI-QUANTITATIVE XRD ANALYSIS 193
TABLE 13-68: RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF SPODUMENE AND PETALITE 193
TABLE 13-69: LI2O DISTRIBUTION AND % OF LI2O FROM SPODUMENE IN THE FEED 193
TABLE 13-70: SIZE FRACTION AND CHEMICAL ANALYSIS RESULTS 194
TABLE 13-71: METALLURGICAL BALANCE FOR SAMPLE MET-SS1-HS-3279 FOR THE 9.5MM TO 6.35MM SIZE FRACTION 195
TABLE 13-72: CUMULATIVE LI2O RECOVERY AND MASS PULL FOR SAMPLE MET-SS1-HS-3279 FOR THE 9.5MM TO 6.35MM SIZE FRACTION 195
TABLE 13-73: ESTIMATED DENSITIES FOR 5.5% AND 5.3% LI2O CONCENTRATE 196
TABLE 13-74: HLS RESULTS FOR 5.5% LI2O LITHIUM OXIDE CONCENTRATE 197
TABLE 13-75: HLS RESULTS FOR 5.3% LI2O LITHIUM OXIDE CONCENTRATE 197
TABLE 13-76: HLS RESULTS FOR PETALITE CONCENTRATE 198
TABLE 13-77: DMS FEED RESULTS 199
TABLE 13-78: GLOBAL FEED RESULTS 199

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

TABLE 13-79: PETALITE DMS RESULTS 200
TABLE 13-80: COMPARISON OF PETALITE RESULTS FOR HLS AND DMS 200
TABLE 13-81: OVERALL LI2O RECOVERY RESULTS FROM THE DMS FEED 201
TABLE 13-82: : OVERALL LI2O RECOVERY RESULTS CONSIDERING A GLOBAL FEED 201
TABLE 13-83: SAMPLE DETAILS 202
TABLE 13-84: CHEMICAL ANALYSIS RESULTS 203
TABLE 13-85: SEMI-QUANTITATIVE XRD ANALYSIS 203
TABLE 13-86: SIZE FRACTION AND CHEMICAL ANALYSIS RESULTS 204
TABLE 13-87: METALLURGICAL BALANCE OF SAMPLE MET-SS2-HS-4720 AT THE 9.5MM TO 6.35MM SIZE FRACTIONS 205
TABLE 13-88: CUMULATIVE LI2O RECOVERY AND MASS PULL OF SAMPLE MET-SS2-HS-4720 AT THE 9.5MM TO 6.35MM SIZE FRACTIONS 205
TABLE 13-89: ESTIMATED DENSITIES FOR 5.5% AND 5.3% LI2O CONCENTRATE FOR SAMPLE MET-SS2-HS-4720 AT THE 9.5MM TO 6.35MM SIZE FRACTIONS 206
TABLE 13-90: DMS FEED RESULTS BY ROUGHER AND SCAVENGER 207
TABLE 13-91: DMS FEED RESULTS 208
TABLE 13-92: GLOBAL FEED RESULTS 208
TABLE 14-1: CONSOLIDATED MINERAL RESOURCES FOR THE GROTA DO CIRILO PROJECT 209
TABLE 14-2: NDC ASSAY STATISTICS INSIDE MINERALIZED SOLIDS 213
TABLE 14-3: LAVRA DO MEIO ASSAY STATISTICS INSIDE MINERALIZED SOLIDS 214
TABLE 14-4: MAXIXE ASSAY STATISTICS INSIDE MINERALIZED SOLIDS 214
TABLE 14-5: TAMBORIL ASSAY STATISTICS INSIDE MINERALIZED SOLIDS 215
TABLE 14-6: NDC 1 M COMPOSITE STATISTICS 215
TABLE 14-7: LAVRA DO MEIO 1 M COMPOSITE STATISTICS 216
TABLE 14-8: MAXIXE 1 M COMPOSITE STATISTICS 216
TABLE 14-9: TAMBORIL 1 M COMPOSITE STATISTICS 217
TABLE 14-10: RESOURCE BLOCK MODEL PARAMETERS 221
TABLE 14-11: SEARCH ELLIPSES FOR RESPECTIVE BLOCK MODELS 222
TABLE 14-12: NDC PIT OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS 235
TABLE 14-13: NDC DEPOSIT MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE 236
TABLE 14-14 – MURIAL ASSAY STATISTICS INSIDE MINERALIZED SOLIDS 238
TABLE 14-15: MURIAL 1 M COMPOSITE STATISTICS 238
TABLE 14-16: MURIAL RESOURCE BLOCK MODEL PARAMETERS 240
TABLE 14-17: MURIAL PARAMETERS FOR REASONABLE PROSPECT FOR EVENTUAL ECONOMIC EXTRACTION 246
TABLE 14-18: MURIAL DEPOSIT MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE 248
TABLE 14-19: ELVIRA ASSAY STATISTICS INSIDE MINERALIZED SOLIDS 251
TABLE 14-20: ELVIRA 1 M COMPOSITE STATISTICS 251
TABLE 14-21: ELVIRA RESOURCE BLOCK MODEL PARAMETERS 253
TABLE 14-22: ELVIRA PARAMETERS FOR REASONABLE PROSPECT FOR EVENTUAL ECONOMIC EXTRACTION 257
TABLE 14-23: ELVIRA DEPOSIT MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE 258
TABLE 14-24: BARREIRO ASSAY STATISTICS INSIDE MINERALIZED SOLIDS 260
TABLE 14-25: BARREIRO 1 M COMPOSITE STATISTICS 260
TABLE 14-26: BARREIRO RESOURCE BLOCK MODEL PARAMETERS 262
TABLE 14-27: BARREIRO PIT OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS 268
TABLE 14-28: BARREIRO DEPOSIT MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE 270
TABLE 14-29: XUXA ASSAY STATISTICS INSIDE MINERALIZED SOLIDS 272

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

TABLE 14-30: XUXA 1 M COMPOSITE STATISTICS 272
TABLE 14-31: XUXA RESOURCE BLOCK MODEL PARAMETERS 274
TABLE 14-32: XUXA PARAMETERS FOR REASONABLE PROSPECT FOR EVENTUAL ECONOMIC EXTRACTION 280
TABLE 14-33: XUXA RESOURCE DEPLETION TO THE 31ST DECEMBER 2024 282
TABLE 14-34: XUXA DEPOSIT MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE 283
TABLE 15-1: CONSOLIDATED MINERAL RESERVE FOR THE GROTA DO CIRILO PROJECT 284
TABLE 15-2: TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC PARAMETERS USED IN THE FINAL XUXA PIT OPTIMIZATION 287
TABLE 15-3: XUXA UNDERGROUND OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS 288
TABLE 15-4: XUXA GEOTECHNICAL PIT SLOPE DESIGN CRITERIA 290
TABLE 15-5: XUXA MINERAL RESERVES 293
TABLE 15-6: TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC PARAMETERS USED IN THE FINAL BARREIRO PIT OPTIMIZATION 296
TABLE 15-7: BARREIRO GEOTECHNICAL PIT SLOPE DESIGN CRITERIA 298
TABLE 15-8: BARREIRO DILUTION ANALYSIS 301
TABLE 15-9: BARREIRO NESTED PIT OPTIMIZATION RESULTS 304
TABLE 15-10: BARREIRO OPEN PIT OPERATIONAL DESIGN PARAMETERS 305
TABLE 15-11: BARREIRO PIT FINAL OPTIMIZATION ORE AND WASTE 307
TABLE 15-12: BARREIRO MINERAL RESERVES 309
TABLE 15-13: TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC PARAMETERS USED IN THE FINAL NDC-LDM PIT OPTIMIZATION 312
TABLE 15-14: TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC PARAMETERS USED IN THE FINAL MURIAL PIT OPTIMIZATION 313
TABLE 15-15: NDC GEOTECHNICAL PIT SLOPE DESIGN CRITERIA 314
TABLE 15-16: DILUTION ANALYSIS 318
TABLE 15-17: NDC-LDM NESTED PIT OPTIMIZATION RESULTS 320
TABLE 15-18: MURIAL NESTED PIT OPTIMIZATION RESULTS 321
TABLE 15-19: PARAMETERS FOR THE PIT OPERATIONAL DESIGN 323
TABLE 15-20: FINAL NDC-LDM OPERATIONAL PIT SUMMARY 324
TABLE 15-21: FINAL MURIAL OPERATIONAL PIT SUMMARY 324
TABLE 15-22: NDC-LDM MINERAL RESERVES 325
TABLE 15-23: MURIAL MINERAL RESERVES 326
TABLE 16-1: XUXA GEOTECHNICAL SLOPE RESULTS DESIGNED PIT 328
TABLE 16-2: XUXA WATER LEVELS REACHED IN THE DRAWDOWN NUMERICAL MODEL SIMULATION 329
TABLE 16-3: SIMULATED DEWATERING STREAMFLOW (ANNUAL AVERAGE) 329
TABLE 16-4: XUXA DESIGNED MINE SEQUENCING 331
TABLE 16-5: LIST OF MAIN EQUIPMENT TO BE USED IN THE OPERATION OF THE XUXA PITS 332
TABLE 16-6: XUXA STAFFING REQUIREMENT SUMMARY 334
TABLE 16-7: CUT-OFF GRADE ASSUMPTIONS FOR XUXA UNDERGROUND 337
TABLE 16-8: XUXA UNDERGROUND LATERAL DEVELOPMENT DESIGN ASSUMPTIONS 338
TABLE 16-9: XUXA UNDERGROUND LONGHOLE STOPE DESIGN ASSUMPTIONS 339
TABLE 16-10: XUXA UNDERGROUND DILUTION AND RECOVERY SUMMARY 340
TABLE 16-11: XUXA UNDERGROUND ANNUAL DEVELOPMENT METRES 341
TABLE 16-12: XUXA UNDERGROUND PRODUCTION SCHEDULE 343
TABLE 16-13: XUXA UNDERGROUND VENTILATION DEMAND ESTIMATE 345
TABLE 16-14: XUXA UNDERGROUND MOBILE EQUIPMENT FLEET 347
TABLE 16-15: XUXA UNDERGROUND MINE LABOUR 348
TABLE 16-16: UNIAXIAL COMPRESSION TEST (UCS) RESULTS BARREIRO PIT 351
TABLE 16-17: DIRECT SHEAR TEST RESULTS BARREIRO PIT 351

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

TABLE 16-18: BARREIRO SLOPE STABILITY ANALYSIS 356
TABLE 16-19: BARREIRO RECOMMENDED PIT SLOPE GEOMETRY 360
TABLE 16-20: SURVEY RESULTS OF GROUNDWATER LEVELS IN BARREIRO EXPLORATION DRILLHOLES 363
TABLE 16-21: DEPTH VALUES OF SAPROLITE-FRESH ROCK BOUNDARY BARREIRO DRILL HOLES 365
TABLE 16-22: AVERAGE CLIMATIC DATA FOR ARAÇUAÍ (1981-2010) 367
TABLE 16-23: BARREIRO DESIGNED MINE SEQUENCE 369
TABLE 16-24: BARREIRO SCHEDULE OF PRIMARY MINING EQUIPMENT 376
TABLE 16-25: ORE AND WASTE PRODUCTION AND PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL TO BE BLASTED BARREIRO PIT 377
TABLE 16-26: DRILLING EQUIPMENT FOR BARREIRO PIT 378
TABLE 16-27: BARREIRO STAFFING SCHEDULE 382
TABLE 16-28: BARREIRO PRELIMINARY DRILL AND BLAST PLAN - ORE 389
TABLE 16-29: BARREIRO PRELIMINARY DRILL AND BLAST PLAN – WASTE 390
TABLE 16-30: BARREIRO RECOMMENDED DRILL RIG 391
TABLE 16-31: BARREIRO PRELIMINARY CALCULATIONS FOR DRILLING REQUIREMENTS 392
TABLE 16-32: BARREIRO ESTIMATED ANNUAL CONSUMPTION OF EXPLOSIVES - ORE 394
TABLE 16-33: BARREIRO ESTIMATED ANNUAL CONSUMPTION OF EXPLOSIVES - WASTE 395
TABLE 16-34: RESULTS OF LABORATORY TESTS IN ROCK (UCS), 2022 CAMPAIGN 399
TABLE 16-35: RESULTS OF TESTS AFTER OUTLIER TREATMENT AND ADOPTED AS TEST PARAMETERS UCS 400
TABLE 16-36: AVERAGE DIRECTION OF SLOPES IN SECTORS AND GENERAL SLOPE GEOMETRY 401
TABLE 16-37: RESULT OF LIMIT EQUILIBRIUM ANALYSIS 410
TABLE 16-38: DRAINAGE POINT INSPECTION LIST AND DETAILS 421
TABLE 16-39: GROUNDWATER LEVELS IN NDC DRILLHOLES 423
TABLE 16-40: HOLES SELECTED FOR INSTALLATION OF PIEZOMETERS IN THE ROCK MASS 429
TABLE 16-41: HOLES SELECTED FOR INSTALLATION OF PIEZOMETERS IN ROOFING MATERIAL AND SAPROLITE 429
TABLE 16-42: NDC-LDM AND MURIAL MINE SEQUENCING (DRY BASIS) 432
TABLE 16-43: NDC-LDM PRODUCTION SCHEDULE (YEAR 1-2) QUARTERLY 433
TABLE 16-44: NDC-LDM PRODUCTION SCHEDULE (YEAR 3-16) 433
TABLE 16-45: MURIAL PRODUCTION SCHEDULE (YEAR 16-21) 434
TABLE 16-46: SCHEDULE OF PRIMARY MINING EQUIPMENT (YEAR 1-12) 440
TABLE 16-47: ORE AND WASTE WET BASIS PRODUCTION AND PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL TO BE BLASTED (YEAR 1-12) 441
TABLE 16-48: DRILLING EQUIPMENT FOR NDC-LDM PIT 442
TABLE 16-49: NDC-LDM STAFFING (YEARS 1-12) 445
TABLE 16-50: PRELIMINARY BLASTING PLAN: ORE 451
TABLE 16-51: PRELIMINARY BLASTING PLAN: WASTE 452
TABLE 16-52: LIST OF SELECTED EQUIPMENT 453
TABLE 17-1: HIGH-LEVEL MASS BALANCE FOR SCENARIO 1, 2 AND 3 456
TABLE 17-2 – XUXA OPERATING PARAMETERS 464
TABLE 17-3: XUXA DESIGN BASIS AND MASS BALANCE SUMMARY 464
TABLE 17-4: XUXA OPERATING HOURS FOR MAIN FACILITIES 466
TABLE 17-5: BARREIRO OPERATING PARAMETERS 472
TABLE 17-6: BARREIRO DESIGN BASIS AND MASS BALANCE SUMMARY 472
TABLE 17-7: NDC OPERATING PARAMETERS 480
TABLE 17-8: NDC DESIGN BASIS AND MASS BALANCE SUMMARY 480
TABLE 18-1 – INFRASTRUCTURE SUMMARY TABLE 491
TABLE 18-2: XUXA WASTE PILE PARAMETERS FOR STABILITY ANALYSIS 497

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

TABLE 18-3: SAFETY FACTOR FROM XUXA WASTE PILE STABILITY ANALYSIS 497
TABLE 18-4: XUXA WASTE PILE DESIGN PARAMETERS 498
TABLE 18-5: XUXA WASTE PILE CAPACITIES AND SURFACES AREAS 499
TABLE 18-6: BARREIRO WASTE PILE DESIGN PARAMETERS 501
TABLE 18-7: BARREIRO WASTE PILE CAPACITY AND SURFACE AREA 501
TABLE 18-8: NDC-LDM & MURIAL WASTE PILE DESIGN PARAMETERS 504
TABLE 18-9: NDC-LDM WASTE PILE CAPACITY AND SURFACE AREA 504
TABLE 18-10 –MURIAL WASTE PILE CAPACITY AND SURFACE AREA 507
TABLE 20-1: ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES COMPLETED ON GROTA DO CIRILO PROJECT 517
TABLE 20-2 – GRANTED ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS 518
TABLE 20-3 – BASELINE STUDIES 519
TABLE 20-4 – ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT REQUESTS 521
TABLE 20-5: APPLICABLE ENVIRONMENTAL COMPENSATION 521
TABLE 20-6: WATER USAGE PERMITS 522
TABLE 20-7: COMMUNITY RELATIONS MEETINGS BY YEAR 523
TABLE 20-8: ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS BY YEAR 524
TABLE 20-9 – ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT MINIMIZATION MEASURES 525
TABLE 20-10 – ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT MINIMIZATION MEASURES 529
TABLE 21-1: PHASE 1, 2 & 3 CAPEX 532
TABLE 21-2: PHASE 1, 2 & 3 OPEX 534
TABLE 21-3: PHASE 1, 2 & 3 PROCESSING OPEX COST BREAKDOWN 534
TABLE 21-4: PHASE 1, 2 & 3 MINING OPEX COST BREAKDOWN 536
TABLE 22-1 – BASE CASE AFTER-TAX NPVS 537
TABLE 22-2: PHASE 1 BASE CASE SCENARIO RESULTS 539
TABLE 22-3: KEY PHASE 1 TECHNICAL ASSUMPTIONS 539
TABLE 22-4: PHASE 1 ESTIMATED REVENUE AND OPERATING COSTS 541
TABLE 22-13: PHASE 1, 2 & 3 ESTIMATED REVENUE AND OPERATING COSTS 557
TABLE 25-1 – CAPITAL COST ESTIMATE SUMMARY PHASE 1 564
TABLE 25-2: CAPITAL COST ESTIMATE SUMMARY PHASE 2 & 3 565
TABLE 25-3 – PHASE 1 OPERATING COST ESTIMATE SUMMARY 566
TABLE 25-4: PHASE 2 & 3 OPERATING COST ESTIMATE SUMMARY 566

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 2-1: PROJECT LOCATION 30
FIGURE 4-1: PROJECT PROPERTIES - GENIPAPO, GROTA DO CIRILO, SANTA CLARA AND SÃO JOSÉ 36
FIGURE 4-2: PROJECT MINERAL RIGHTS, NORTH AND SOUTH COMPLEXES 39
FIGURE 7-1: REGIONAL GEOLOGIC MAP (AFTER PEDROSA-SOARES ET AL., 2008) 50
FIGURE 7-2: LOCAL GEOLOGY MAP, ITINGA PEGMATITE FIELD, ARACUAI DISTRICT 51
FIGURE 7-3: HISTORICAL WORKINGS AND PEGMATITE DIKE SWARMS WITHIN GROTA DO CIRILO PROPERTY 52
FIGURE 7-4: XUXA CROSS SECTION (LOOKING NORTHEAST) 53
FIGURE 7-5: BARREIRO CROSS SECTION (LOOKING NORTHEAST) 54
FIGURE 7-6: LAVRA DO MEIO CROSS SECTION (LOOKING NORTH) 55
FIGURE 7-7: NEZINHO DO CHICÃO CROSS SECTION (LOOKING NORTHEAST) 56
FIGURE 7-8: MURIAL CROSS SECTION (LOOKING NORTH) 57
FIGURE 7-9: MAXIXE AND TAMBORIL CROSS SECTION (LOOKING NORTH) 58
FIGURE 8-1: GENERALIZED SCHEMATIC REPRESENTATION LCT PEGMATITE 61
FIGURE 9-1: GROTA DO CIRILO SATELLITE IMAGE 63
FIGURE 9-2: CHANNEL SAMPLES AT MURIAL MINE 64
FIGURE 10-1: PLAN VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT XUXA (2017 BLUE COLLARS AND 2018 BLACK COLLARS) 72
FIGURE 10-2: LONGITUDINAL VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT XUXA 72
FIGURE 10-3: PLAN VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT BARREIRO 74
FIGURE 10-4: LONGITUDINAL VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT BARREIRO 74
FIGURE 10-5 – PLAN VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT LAVRA DO MEIO 76
FIGURE 10-6: LONGITUDINAL VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT LAVRA DO MEIO 76
FIGURE 10-7: PLAN VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT MURIAL 78
FIGURE 10-8: LONGITUDINAL VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT MURIAL 78
FIGURE 10-9: PLAN VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT NEZINHO DO CHICÃO 80
FIGURE 10-10: LONGITUDINAL VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT NEZINHO DO CHICÃO 80
FIGURE 10-11: PLAN VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT MAXIXE 81
FIGURE 10-12: LONGITUDINAL VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT MAXIXE 82
FIGURE 10-13: PLAN VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT TAMBORIL 83
FIGURE 10-14: LONGITUDINAL VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT TAMBORIL 83
FIGURE 10-15: PLAN VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT ELVIRA 84
FIGURE 10-16: LONGITUDINAL VIEW OF THE DRILLING AT ELVIRA 85
FIGURE 11-1: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2017–2018 BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0338 92
FIGURE 11-2: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSES RESULTS FOR THE 2017–2018 BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0339 93
FIGURE 11-3: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSES RESULTS FOR THE 2017–2018 BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0341 93
FIGURE 11-4: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSES RESULTS FOR THE 2017–2018 BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0342 94
FIGURE 11-5: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSES RESULTS FOR THE 2017–2018 BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0343 94
FIGURE 11-6: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSES RESULTS FOR THE 2017–2018 BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0408 95
FIGURE 11-7: BLANK SAMPLE ANALYSES FROM THE 2017–2018 CAMPAIGN 96
FIGURE 11-8: SCATTERPLOT OF CORE DUPLICATES 97
FIGURE 11-9: CORRELATION BETWEEN ORIGINAL SAMPLES AND PULP DUPLICATES 97
FIGURE 11-10: CHECK ASSAY CORRELATION BETWEEN ORIGINAL SAMPLES AND PULP DUPLICATES 99
FIGURE 11-11: CHECK ASSAY DISTRIBUTION OF THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ORIGINAL RESULTS AND PULP DUPLICATES 99

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

FIGURE 11-12: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2021 BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0341 101
FIGURE 11-13: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2021 BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0342 101

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

FIGURE 11-14: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2021 BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0343 102
FIGURE 11-15: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2021 BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0408 102
FIGURE 11-16: BLANK SAMPLE ANALYSES FROM THE 2021 CAMPAIGN 103
FIGURE 11-17: CORRELATION BETWEEN 2021 ORIGINAL SAMPLES AND COARSE DUPLICATES 104
FIGURE 11-18: CORRELATION BETWEEN 2021 ORIGINAL SAMPLES AND PULP DUPLICATES 105
FIGURE 11-19: 2021 CHECK ASSAY CORRELATION BETWEEN SGS ORIGINALS AND ALS DUPLICATES 106
FIGURE 11-20: CHECK ASSAY DISTRIBUTION OF THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN SGS ORIGINALS AND ALS DUPLICATES 106
FIGURE 11-21: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2021-2022 NDC BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0341 108
FIGURE 11-22: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2021-2022 NDC BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0342 108
FIGURE 11-23: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2021-2022 NDC BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0343 109
FIGURE 11-24: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2021-2022 NDC BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0343 109
FIGURE 11-25: BLANK SAMPLE ANALYSES FROM THE 2021-2022 NDC CAMPAIGN 110
FIGURE 11-26: CORRELATION BETWEEN 2021-2022 NDC ORIGINAL SAMPLES AND COARSE DUPLICATES 111
FIGURE 11-27: CORRELATION BETWEEN 2021-2022 NDC ORIGINAL SAMPLES AND PULP DUPLICATES 111
FIGURE 11-28: 2021-2022 NDC CHECK ASSAY CORRELATION BETWEEN SGS ORIGINALS AND ALS DUPLICATES 112
FIGURE 11-29: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2022-2023 MURIAL BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0341 113
FIGURE 11-30: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2022-2023 MURIAL BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0342 114
FIGURE 11-31: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2022-2023 MURIAL BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0408 114
FIGURE 11-32: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2022-2023 MURIAL BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0565 115
FIGURE 11-33: BLANK SAMPLE ANALYSES FROM THE 2022-2023 MURIAL CAMPAIGN 116
FIGURE 11-34: CORRELATION BETWEEN 2022-2023 MURIAL ORIGINAL SAMPLES AND COARSE DUPLICATES 117
FIGURE 11-35: CORRELATION BETWEEN 2022-2023 MURIAL ORIGINAL SAMPLES AND PULP DUPLICATES 117
FIGURE 11-36: 2022-2023 MURIAL CHECK ASSAY CORRELATION BETWEEN SGS ORIGINALS AND ALS DUPLICATES 118
FIGURE 11-37: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2023 L BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0342 119
FIGURE 11-38: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2023 BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0408 120
FIGURE 11-39: STANDARD SAMPLE ANALYSIS RESULTS FOR THE 2023 BATCH WITH STANDARD AMIS0565 120
FIGURE 11-40: BLANK SAMPLE ANALYSES FROM THE 2023 CAMPAIGN 121
FIGURE 11-41: CORRELATION BETWEEN 2023 ORIGINAL SAMPLES AND COARSE DUPLICATES 122
FIGURE 11-42: CORRELATION BETWEEN 2023 ORIGINAL SAMPLES AND PULP DUPLICATES 122
FIGURE 11-43: 2023 CHECK ASSAY CORRELATION BETWEEN SGS ORIGINALS AND ALS DUPLICATES 123
FIGURE 12-1: WITNESS SAMPLE ORIGINAL VS CONTROL SAMPLE DIFFERENCES 127
FIGURE 12-2: WITNESS SAMPLE ORIGINAL VS CONTROL SAMPLE DIFFERENCES FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION 128

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

FIGURE 12-3: WITNESS SAMPLE ORIGINAL VS CONTROL SAMPLE DIFFERENCES CORRELATION ANALYSIS 128
FIGURE 13-1: OVERVIEW OF TYPICAL STAGE 1 TEST WORK FLOWSHEET 130
FIGURE 13-2: SAMPLE PREPARATION DIAGRAM FOR STAGE 1 VARIABILITY SAMPLES 131
FIGURE 13-3: EFFECT OF COMBINING COARSE DMS AND -3.3 MM MIDDLINGS HLS CONCENTRATES 137
FIGURE 13-4: XUXA MAIN PEGMATITE AND SECOND PEGMATITE SAMPLED IN 2018 141
FIGURE 13-5: PETALITE DISTRIBUTION (%) IN XUXA BLOCK MODEL (PLAN VIEW LOOKING NORTH) 142
FIGURE 13-6: COMPARATIVE RESULTS FOR 5.5% AND 6.0% LI2O GLOBAL RECOVERY FOR 9.5 MM TOP SIZE 156
FIGURE 13-7: RELATIVE INCREASE IN GLOBAL LI2O RECOVERY FOR 9.5 MM TOP SIZE 157
FIGURE 13-8: COMPARATIVE RESULTS FOR 5.5% AND 6.0% LI2O GLOBAL YIELD FOR 9.5 MM TOP SIZE 158
FIGURE 13-9: RELATIVE INCREASE IN GLOBAL LI2O YIELD FOR 9.5 MM TOP SIZE 159
FIGURE 13-10: LITHIUM (LI2O) GRADE AND LOCALIZATION OF THE DRILL HOLES USED TO PRODUCE THE BARREIRO VARIABILITY SAMPLES 160
FIGURE 13-11: BBWI OF THE COMPOSITE SAMPLE COMPARED TO THE SGS DATABASE 163

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

FIGURE 13-12: AI OF VAR 3 COMPARED TO THE SGS DATABASE 164
FIGURE 13-13: CUMULATIVE LITHIUM GRADE - STAGE RECOVERY CURVES FOR HLS TESTS 165
FIGURE 13-14: CUMULATIVE LITHIUM GRADE – GLOBAL RECOVERY CURVES FOR HLS TESTS 165
FIGURE 13-15: LITHIUM (LI2O) GRADE AND LOCALIZATION OF THE DRILL HOLES USED TO PRODUCE THE NDC VARIABILITY SAMPLES 177
FIGURE 13-16: MASTER COMPOSITE CUMULATIVE LITHIUM GRADE - STAGE RECOVERY CURVES FOR HLS TESTS 179
FIGURE 13-17: MASTER COMPOSITE CUMULATIVE LITHIUM GRADE - GLOBAL RECOVERY CURVES FOR HLS TESTS 180
FIGURE 13-18: LI2O, LI2O RECOVERY AND MASS PULL FOR SAMPLE MET-SS1-HS-3279 FOR THE 9.5MM TO 6.35MM SIZE FRACTION 196
FIGURE 13-19: LI2O, LI2O RECOVERY AND MASS PULL WITH THE DIFFERENT DENSITIES FOR SAMPLE MET-SS2-HS-4720 AT THE 9.5MM TO 6.35MM SIZE FRACTIONS 206
FIGURE 14-1: NDC DRILL HOLE COLLAR LOCATIONS 210
FIGURE 14-2: LAVRA DO MEIO DRILL HOLE COLLAR LOCATIONS 211
FIGURE 14-3: MAXIXE DRILL HOLE COLLAR LOCATIONS 212
FIGURE 14-4: TAMBORIL DRILL HOLE COLLAR LOCATIONS 213
FIGURE 14-5: NDC PEGMATITE SOLID (LOOKING WEST-NORTHWEST) 218
FIGURE 14-6: LAVRA DO MEIO PEGMATITE SOLID 218
FIGURE 14-7: MAXIXE PEGMATITE SOLID 219
FIGURE 14-8: TAMBORIL PEGMATITE SOLID 219
FIGURE 14-9: PLAN VIEW OF THE NDC DEPOSIT SHOWING ALL PEGMATITES 220
FIGURE 14-10: NDC COMBINED CORRELOGRAM 221
FIGURE 14-11: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF NDC NORTH SEARCH ELLIPSOIDS 223
FIGURE 14-12: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF THE NDC INTERPOLATED BLOCK MODEL 223
FIGURE 14-13: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF LAVRA DO MEIO INTERPOLATED BLOCK MODEL 224
FIGURE 14-14: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF MAXIXE INTERPOLATED BLOCK MODEL 224
FIGURE 14-15: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TAMBORIL INTERPOLATED BLOCK MODEL 225
FIGURE 14-16: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF THE COMPLETE NDC PEGMATITES 225
FIGURE 14-17: STATISTICAL COMPARISON OF NDC ASSAY, COMPOSITE AND BLOCK DATA 226
FIGURE 14-18: COMPARISON NDC BLOCK VALUES VERSUS COMPOSITES INSIDE BLOCKS 227
FIGURE 14-19: STATISTICAL COMPARISON OF LAVRA DO MEIO ASSAY, COMPOSITE AND BLOCK DATA 227
FIGURE 14-20: LAVRA DO MEIO BLOCK VALUES VERSUS COMPOSITES INSIDE THOSE BLOCKS 228
FIGURE 14-21: STATISTICAL COMPARISON OF MAXIXE ASSAY, COMPOSITE AND BLOCK DATA 229
FIGURE 14-22: MAXIXE BLOCK VALUES VERSUS COMPOSITES INSIDE THOSE BLOCKS 229
FIGURE 14-23: STATISTICAL COMPARISON OF TAMBORIL ASSAY, COMPOSITE AND BLOCK DATA 230
FIGURE 14-24: TAMBORIL BLOCK VALUES VERSUS COMPOSITES INSIDE THOSE BLOCKS 231
FIGURE 14-25: NDC BLOCK MODEL CLASSIFICATION 232
FIGURE 14-26: LAVRA DO MEIO BLOCK MODEL CLASSIFICATION 232
FIGURE 14-27: MAXIXE BLOCK MODEL CLASSIFICATION 233
FIGURE 14-28: TAMBORIL BLOCK MODEL CLASSIFICATION 233
FIGURE 14-29: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF THE CLASSIFIED NDC PEGMATITES 234
FIGURE 14-30: NDC DEPOSIT MINERAL RESOURCE BLOCK MODEL AND REVENUE FACTOR 1 PIT 235
FIGURE 14-31: MURIAL DRILL HOLE COLLAR LOCATION 237
FIGURE 14-32: MURIAL PEGMATITE SOLID (LOOKING WEST) 239
FIGURE 14-33: MURIAL SOUTH COMBINED CORRELOGRAM 240
FIGURE 14-34: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF THE MURIAL SOUTH SEARCH ELLIPSOIDS 241

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

FIGURE 14-35: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF MURIAL INTERPOLATED BLOCK MODEL 242
FIGURE 14-36: STATISTICAL COMPARISON OF MURIAL ASSAY, COMPOSITE AND BLOCK DATA 243
FIGURE 14-37: COMPARISON MURIAL BLOCK VALUES VERSUS COMPOSITES INSIDE BLOCKS 244
FIGURE 14-38: MURIAL BLOCK MODEL CLASSIFICATION 245
FIGURE 14-39: MURIAL DEPOSIT OPEN PIT MINERAL RESOURCE BLOCK MODEL AND REVENUE FACTOR 1 PIT 246
FIGURE 14-40: MURIAL DEPOSIT UNDERGROUND MINERAL RESOURCE BLOCK MODEL (LOOKING NORTH) 247
FIGURE 14-41: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF NDC-MURIAL INTERPOLATED BLOCK MODEL 247
FIGURE 14-42: ELVIRA DRILL HOLE COLLAR LOCATIONS 250
FIGURE 14-43: ELVIRA PEGMATITE SOLID 252
FIGURE 14-44: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF ELVIRA SEARCH ELLIPSES 254
FIGURE 14-45: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF ELVIRA INTERPOLATED BLOCK MODEL 254
FIGURE 14-46: STATISTICAL COMPARISON OF ELVIRA ASSAY, COMPOSITE AND BLOCK DATA 255
FIGURE 14-47: ELVIRA BLOCK MODEL CLASSIFICATION 256
FIGURE 14-48: ELVIRA DEPOSIT MINERAL RESOURCE BLOCK MODEL AND REVENUE FACTOR 1 PIT 257
FIGURE 14-49: BARREIRO DRILLHOLE COLLAR LOCATIONS 259
FIGURE 14-50: BARREIRO 1 M COMPOSITE HISTOGRAM 261
FIGURE 14-51: SECTIONAL INTERPRETATIONS OF THE BARREIRO PEGMATITE UNIT (LOOKING NORTH AND WEST) 262
FIGURE 14-52: BARREIRO COMBINED CORRELOGRAM 263
FIGURE 14-53: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF BARREIRO SEARCH ELLIPSES 264
FIGURE 14-54: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF THE BARREIRO INTERPOLATED BLOCK MODEL 265
FIGURE 14-55: STATISTICAL COMPARISON OF BARREIRO ASSAY, COMPOSITE AND BLOCK DATA 265
FIGURE 14-56: BARREIRO BLOCK VALUES VERSUS COMPOSITES INSIDE THOSE BLOCKS 266
FIGURE 14-57: BARREIRO BLOCK MODEL CLASSIFICATION 267
FIGURE 14-58: ISOMETRIC VIEW LOOKING NORTHEAST: BARREIRO DEPOSIT MINERAL RESOURCE BLOCK GRADES AND REVENUE FACTOR 1 PIT 269
FIGURE 14-59: XUXA DRILL HOLE COLLAR LOCATIONS (2017 COLLARS SHOWN IN BLUE AND 2018 COLLARS SHOWN IN BLACK) 271
FIGURE 14-60: XUXA 1 M COMPOSITE HISTOGRAM 273
FIGURE 14-61: XUXA PEGMATITE SOLID (LOOKING SOUTHEAST) 274
FIGURE 14-62: XUXA COMBINED CORRELOGRAM 275
FIGURE 14-63: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF XUXA SEARCH ELLIPSOIDS 276
FIGURE 14-64: ISOMETRIC VIEW OF THE XUXA INTERPOLATED BLOCK MODEL 277
FIGURE 14-65: STATISTICAL COMPARISON OF XUXA ASSAY, COMPOSITE AND BLOCK DATA 278
FIGURE 14-66: COMPARISON XUXA BLOCK VALUES VERSUS COMPOSITES INSIDE BLOCKS 278
FIGURE 14-67: XUXA BLOCK MODEL CLASSIFICATION 279
FIGURE 14-68: XUXA DEPOSIT OPEN PIT MINERAL RESOURCE BLOCK MODEL AND REVENUE FACTOR 1 PIT 281
FIGURE 14-69: XUXA DEPOSIT UNDERGROUND MINERAL RESOURCE BLOCK MODEL 281
FIGURE 15-1: FINAL XUXA MINE CONFIGURATION 286
FIGURE 15-2: XUXA NORTH AND SOUTH PIT GEOTECHNICAL SECTORS 289
FIGURE 15-3: GRADE X TONNAGE CURVE WITH SELECTIVITY RESULTS BASED ON LOCAL UNIFORM CONDITIONING ESTIMATE 292
FIGURE 15-4: FINAL BARREIRO MINE CONFIGURATION 295
FIGURE 15-5: BARREIRO PIT GEOTECHNICAL SECTORS 297
FIGURE 15-6: BARREIRO GRADE X TONNAGE CURVE WITH SELECTIVITY RESULTS BASED ON LOCAL UNIFORM CONDITIONING ESTIMATE 300

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

FIGURE 15-7: CROSS-SECTION SHOWING THE ORIGINAL PEGMATITE (BROWN LINE) AND THE ONE REDUCED AT 1 M FROM THE EDGE (WHITE LINE). BLOCKS ARE COLOURED BLUE TO RED IN RELATION TO THEIR PARTIAL PERCENTAGE WITHIN THE REDUCED SOLID (BLUE = 0%, RED = 100%) 301
FIGURE 15-8: SCHEMATIC REPRESENTATION OF THE DILUTION ANALYSIS 302
FIGURE 15-9: BARREIRO TONNAGE VS PARTIAL PERCENTAGE CURVES 302
FIGURE 15-10: BARREIRO NESTED PIT TONNAGE AND NPV 304
FIGURE 15-11: BARREIRO PIT WALL CONFIGURATION 306
FIGURE 15-12: BARREIRO PIT RAMP DESIGN 307
FIGURE 15-13: BARREIRO FINAL OPERATIONAL PIT DESIGN 308
FIGURE 15-14: FINAL NEZINHO DO CHICÃO MINE CONFIGURATION 311
FIGURE 15-15: ARQUEANA AND CBL TENEMENT BOUNDARIES WITH RESPECT TO THE MURIAL PIT 314
FIGURE 15-16: CROSS-SECTION SHOWING THE ORIGINAL PEGMATITE AND THE ONE REDUCED AT 1 M FROM THE EDGE. BLOCKS ARE COLOURED BLUE TO RED IN RELATION TO THEIR PARTIAL PERCENTAGE WITHIN THE REDUCED SOLID (BLUE = 0%, RED = 100%) 317
FIGURE 15-17: BENCH CROSS-SECTION 317
FIGURE 15-18: TONNAGE VS PARTIAL PERCENTAGE CURVES 318
FIGURE 15-19: NDC-LDM NESTED PITS TONNAGE AND NPV GRAPH 321
FIGURE 15-20: MURIAL NESTED PITS TONNAGE AND NPV GRAPH 322
FIGURE 15-21: PIT WALL CONFIGURATION 323
FIGURE 15-22: RAMP DESIGN 324
FIGURE 15-23: FINAL OPERATIONAL NDC-LDM AND MURIAL PITS 325
FIGURE 16-1: XUXA NORTH AND SOUTH PITS WITH GEOTECHNICAL SECTORS 327
FIGURE 16-2: REGIONAL HYDROGEOLOGICAL CONCEPTUAL MODEL 328
FIGURE 16-3: XUXA NORTH AND SOUTH PITS YEAR 8 330
FIGURE 16-4: XUXA UNDERGROUND CONCEPTUAL DESIGN 335
FIGURE 16-5: XUXA UNDERGROUND LONGITUDINAL VIEW OF TYPICAL MINING BLOCK 336
FIGURE 16-6: XUXA UNDERGROUND TYPICAL LEVEL ACCESS LAYOUT 338
FIGURE 16-7: LONGITUDINAL SECTION OF XUXA UNDERGROUND DEVELOPMENT AND STOPES 342
FIGURE 16-8: XUXA UNDERGROUND PROPOSED VENTILATION SYSTEM 344
FIGURE 16-9: OPTV-DERIVED STEREOGRAM SHOWING TWO MAIN JOINT STRUCTURES AT BARREIRO 350
FIGURE 16-10: BARREIRO PIT SECTORIZATION 352
FIGURE 16-11: BARREIRO KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 1 WITH 5% PLANAR RUPTURE OCCURRING 353
FIGURE 16-12: BARREIRO KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 1 WITH 4% PLANAR RUPTURE OCCURRING 353
FIGURE 16-13: BARREIRO KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 3 WITH 4% PLANAR RUPTURE OCCURRING 354
FIGURE 16-14: BARREIRO KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 4 WITH 4% PLANAR RUPTURE OCCURRING 354
FIGURE 16-15: BARREIRO KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 5 WITH 5% PLANAR RUPTURE OCCURRING 355
FIGURE 16-16: BARREIRO KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 5 WITH 30% PLANAR RUPTURE OCCURRING 355
FIGURE 16-17: ANALYSIS OF SECTION 01 WITH FS = 1.92 357
FIGURE 16-18: ANALYSIS OF SECTION 02 WITH FS = 1.43 357
FIGURE 16-19: ANALYSIS OF SECTION 03 WITH FS = 1.80 358
FIGURE 16-20: ANALYSIS OF SECTION 04 WITH FS = 1.99 358
FIGURE 16-21: ANALYSIS OF SECTION 05 WITH FS = 2.18 359
FIGURE 16-22: JEQUITINHONHA RIVER BASIN IN MINAS GERAIS STATE, BRAZIL 361
FIGURE 16-23: ROUTE MAP AND DRAINAGE POINTS INSPECTED IN THE BARREIRO AREA 362
FIGURE 16-24: DRILL HOLE LOCATIONS AND POTENTIOMETRIC MAP OF THE BARREIRO AREA 364

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

FIGURE 16-25: BARREIRO GEOTECHNICAL DRILL HOLE LOCATIONS 366
FIGURE 16-26: BARREIRO PIT YEAR 1 370
FIGURE 16-27: BARREIRO PIT YEAR 2 370
FIGURE 16-28: BARREIRO PIT YEAR 3 371
FIGURE 16-29: BARREIRO PIT YEAR 4 371
FIGURE 16-30: BARREIRO PIT YEAR 5 372
FIGURE 16-31: BARREIRO PIT YEAR 6 372
FIGURE 16-32: BARREIRO PIT YEAR 10 373
FIGURE 16-33: BARREIRO PIT YEAR 12 373
FIGURE 16-34: EXPLOSIVES MAGAZINES IN CONTAINER 380
FIGURE 16-35: EXAMPLE OF AMMONIUM NITRATE EMULSION STORAGE STRUCTURE 380
FIGURE 16-36: SCHEMATIC OF WASH RAMP OIL-WATER SEPARATOR 386
FIGURE 16-37: SCHEMATIC OF SOLID WASTE TEMPORARY STORAGE FACILITY 387
FIGURE 16-38: IMAGE ANALYSIS AND CALCULATION OF GRANULOMETRIC DISTRIBUTION 396
FIGURE 16-39: OPTV-DERIVED STEREOGRAM SHOWING TWO MAIN JOINT STRUCTURES AT NEZINHO DO CHICÃO 398
FIGURE 16-40: NDC PIT SECTORS (GREEN) AND STABILITY ANALYSIS SECTIONS (BLACK) 401
FIGURE 16-41: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 1, PLANAR RUPTURE, FACE ANGLE 402
FIGURE 16-42: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 1, PLANAR RUPTURE, GENERAL ANGLE 402
FIGURE 16-43: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 2, PLANAR RUPTURE, FACE ANGLE 403
FIGURE 16-44: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 2, TOPPLING FAILURE 403
FIGURE 16-45: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 3, PLANAR RUPTURE, FACE ANGLE 404
FIGURE 16-46: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 3, TOPPLING FAILURE 404
FIGURE 16-47: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 4, PLANAR RUPTURE, FACE ANGLE 405
FIGURE 16-48: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 4, TOPPLING FAILURE 405
FIGURE 16-49: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 5, PLANAR RUPTURE, FACE ANGLE 406
FIGURE 16-50: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 5, TOPPLING FAILURE 406
FIGURE 16-51: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 6, PLANAR RUPTURE, FACE ANGLE 407
FIGURE 16-52: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 6, TOPPLING FAILURE 407
FIGURE 16-53: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 7, PLANAR RUPTURE, FACE ANGLE 408
FIGURE 16-54: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 7, TOPPLING FAILURE 408
FIGURE 16-55: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 8, PLANAR RUPTURE, FACE ANGLE 409
FIGURE 16-56: KINEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR SECTOR 8 TOPPLING FAILURE 409
FIGURE 16-57: SECTOR 3 SECTION 1 SF = 1.59 411
FIGURE 16-58: SECTOR 3 SECTION 2 SF = 1.33 411
FIGURE 16-59: SECTOR 3 SECTION 1 SF = 1.37 412
FIGURE 16-60: SECTOR 2 SECTION 4 SF = 1.68 412
FIGURE 16-61: SECTOR 3 SECTION 5 SF= 1.37 413
FIGURE 16-62: SECTOR 3 SECTION 6 SF = 1.31 413
FIGURE 16-63: SECTOR 8 SECTION 7 SF= 1.63/1.37 414
FIGURE 16-64: SECTOR 5 SECTION 8 SF = 1.38 414
FIGURE 16-65: SECTOR 6 SECTION 9 SF = 1.54 415
FIGURE 16-66: SECTOR 7 SECTION 10 SF = 1.33 415
FIGURE 16-67: JEQUITINHONHA RIVER BASIN IN MINAS GERAIS STATE, BRAZIL 416
FIGURE 16-68: BARREIRO, NDC-LDM AND MURIAL PIT AND WASTE DUMP ARRANGEMENT IN RELATION TO PIAUÍ CREEK 417
FIGURE 16-69: REGIONAL HYDROGEOLOGICAL CONCEPTUAL MODEL 418

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

FIGURE 16-70: MASTER PLAN- GROTA DO CIRILO PROJECT 419
FIGURE 16-71: ROUTE MAP AND DRAINAGE POINTS INSPECTED 420
FIGURE 16-72: NDC DRILLHOLE LOCATION MAP 425
FIGURE 16-73: NDC POTENTIOMETRIC MAP 425
FIGURE 16-74: DEPTH VARIATION BETWEEN WEATHERED MATERIAL (SOIL/SAPROLITE) AND BEDROCK. (MEAN IN RED). 426
FIGURE 16-75: ZONE SELECTED FOR VERIFICATION OF DRILLHOLES (RQD LESS THAN 70%). 427
FIGURE 16-76: PROPOSED LOCATIONS OF PIEZOMETERS 430
FIGURE 16-77: PIT NDC-LDM - YEAR 01 434
FIGURE 16-78: PIT NDC-LDM - YEAR 02 435
FIGURE 16-79: PIT NDC-LDM - YEAR 03 435
FIGURE 16-80: PIT NDC-LDM - YEAR 04 436
FIGURE 16-81: PIT NDC-LDM - YEAR 05 436
FIGURE 16-82: PIT NDC-LDM - YEAR 10 437
FIGURE 16-83: PIT NDC-LDM - YEAR 15 437
FIGURE 16-84: PIT MURIAL – YEAR 19 438
FIGURE 17-1: XUXA PROCESS PLANT 457
FIGURE 17-2: BLOCK FLOW DIAGRAM FOR XUXA CRUSHING CIRCUIT AND DMS PLANT 459
FIGURE 17-3: SIGMA CRUSHING AND DMS PLANT OVERVIEW 460
FIGURE 17-4: SIGMA PRIMARY CRUSHING FACILITY AND CRUSHED ORE BIN 461
FIGURE 17-5: SIGMA XUXA DMS PLANT AND PRODUCT STOCKPILES 462
FIGURE 17-6: XUXA AND BARREIRO PROCESS PLANT LAYOUT (2021 DESIGN) 467
FIGURE 17-7: BLOCK FLOW DIAGRAM FOR THE BARREIRO CRUSHING CIRCUIT AND DMS PLANT 469
FIGURE 17-8: XUXA (TOP), BARREIRO (MIDDLE), AND NEZINHO DO CHICÃO (BOTTOM) PROCESS PLANT LAYOUT (2022) 475
FIGURE 17-9: BLOCK FLOW DIAGRAM FOR THE NDC CRUSHING CIRCUIT AND DMS PLANT 477
FIGURE 18-1: SIGMA LITHIUM PROJECT GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN FOR XUXA 484
FIGURE 18-2: OVERALL SITE PLAN 485
FIGURE 18-3: MUNICIPAL ROAD UPGRADES 486
FIGURE 18-4: MUNICIPAL ACCESS ROAD AND COMMUNITY BYPASS ROAD 487
FIGURE 18-5: XUXA MINE WATER BALANCE 489
FIGURE 18-6: INTAKE WATER / WATER TREATMENT 491
FIGURE 18-7: XUXA WASTE PILES LOCATION MAP 494
FIGURE 18-8: XUXA WASTE PILES GEOTECHNICAL SAMPLING LOCATIONS 495
FIGURE 18-9: CONSTRUCTIVE SEQUENCING OF THE 340 M LEVEL OF THE WASTE PILE BERM 496
FIGURE 18-10: STABILITY ANALYSIS SECTION AA FOR XUXA WASTE PILE 03 498
FIGURE 18-11: PROPOSED LOCATION OF BARREIRO WASTE DUMP 500
FIGURE 18-12: MINE CONFIGURATION SHOWING XUXA AND BARREIRO PITS AND SIGMA PROCESSING PLANT 502
FIGURE 18-13: NDC-LDM AND MURIAL WASTE DUMP LOCATIONS 503
FIGURE 18-14: MINE CONFIGURATION SHOWING XUXA, BARREIRO AND NDC-LDM & MURIAL PITS AND SIGMA PROCESSING PLANT 505
FIGURE 19-1: ELECTRIC VEHICLE SALES AS A SHARE OF TOTAL CARS (BENCHMARK MARKET INTELLIGENCE 2022) 511
FIGURE 19-2: LITHIUM FEEDSTOCK SUPPLY FORECAST (BENCHMARK MARKET INTELLIGENCE 2024) 513
FIGURE 19-3: LITHIUM SUPPLY-DEMAND FORECAST (BENCHMARK MARKET INTELLIGENCE Q2, 2024) 513
FIGURE 19-4: BATTERY-GRADE LITHIUM CHEMICAL PRICE FORECAST (BENCHMARK MARKET INTELLIGENCE 2024) 514
FIGURE 19-5: SPODUMENE PRICE FORECAST (BENCHMARK MARKET INTELLIGENCE 2022) 515
FIGURE 20-1: SIGMA WILDLIFE REHABILITATION CENTRE AND SEEDLING NURSERY 527

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

FIGURE 20-2 – LOCATION OF LEGAL RESERVES 531
FIGURE 22-1: PHASE 1 AFTER-TAX CASH FLOW AND CUMULATIVE CASH FLOW PROFILE @ 5.3% SC 540
FIGURE 22-2 : PHASE 1 FINANCIAL MODEL SUMMARY @ 5.3% LI2O SC 542
FIGURE 22-3: PHASE 1 AFTER-TAX NPV SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS @ 5.3% LI2O SC (US$ B) 543
FIGURE 22-4: PHASE 1, 2 & 3 AFTER-TAX CASH FLOW AND CUMULATIVE CASH FLOW PROFILE @ 5.3% LI2O SC 557
FIGURE 22-5: PHASE 1, 2 & 3 FINANCIAL MODEL SUMMARY @ 5.3% LI2O SC 558
FIGURE 22-6: PHASE 1, 2 & 3 AFTER-TAX NPV SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS @ 5.3% LI2O SC (US$ B) 559

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHOR
MARC-ANTOINE LAPORTE P.GEO

I, Marc-Antoine Laporte, P. Geo., M.Sc., of Québec, Québec, do hereby certify:

1. I am a senior geologist with SGS Canada Inc (Geological Services) with a business address at 125 rue Fortin, Suite 100, Quebec City, Quebec, G1M 3M2.

2. This certificate applies to the Technical Report entitled "*Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil.*" with an effective date of 15th January 2025.

3. I am a graduate of Université Laval (2004 and 2008) in Earth Sciences. I am a member in good standing of Ordre des Géologues du Québec (#1347). I have worked as a geologist continuously since my graduation.

4. I have read the definition of Qualified Person set out in the National Instrument 43-101 (NI 43-101) and certify that by reason of my education, affiliation with a professional association and past relevant work experiences, I fulfil the requirement to be an independent qualified person for the purposes of NI 43-101.

5. My most recent personal inspection of the Project was from October 8-10, 2024.

6. I have read NI 43-101 and I have participated in the preparation of this Technical Report and am responsible for Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 23 and the applicable parts of sections 1, 2, 25, 26 and 27 each of which has been prepared in accordance with NI 43-101.

7. I am independent of Sigma Lithium Corporation as defined by Section 1.5 of the Instrument. I don't have any prior involvement with the property that is the subject of the technical report.

8. As of the effective date of the Technical Report, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the sections of the technical report for which I am responsible contain all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make the technical report not misleading.

Signed and dated this 31st day of March 2025 in Tucson, AZ, USA

"Signed and sealed" Marc-Antoine Laporte, P. Geo., M.Sc.

"Signed and sealed"
Marc-Antoine Laporte, P. Geo., Senior Geologist
SGS Canada Inc

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHOR
WILLIAM VAN BREUGEL P.ENG.

I, William van Breugel, P. Eng. of Christopher Lake, Saskatchewan hereby certify that:

1. I am an Associate Mining Engineer for SGS Canada Inc, with an office located at 235 Ajawan Street, Christopher Lake, Saskatchewan, Canada.

2. This certificate applies to the Technical Report entitled "*Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil.*" with an effective date of 15th January 2025.

3. I graduated from the University of Waterloo in 1990 (BASc (Hons). Geological Engineering). I am a member of good standing of the Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of Saskatchewan (License #22452). I have worked as a mining engineer for over 34 years since my graduation from university. I have worked on precious metals, base metals, industrial commodities, and diamond projects including mine operations and property evaluations. I am a "Qualified Person" for purposes of National Instrument 43-101 (the "Instrument").

4. I have read the definition of Qualified Person set out in the National Instrument 43-101 (Instrument) and certify that by reason of my education, affiliation with a professional association and past relevant work experiences, I fulfil the requirement to be an independent qualified person for the purposes of NI 43-101.

5. I have read NI 43-101 and have participated in the preparation of this Technical Report and am responsible for Section 15, 16, 19, 20, 21 and 22, each of which has been prepared in accordance with NI 43-101.

6. I am independent of Sigma Lithium Corporation as defined by Section 1.5 of the Instrument. I do not have prior involvement with the properties that are the subject of the technical report.

7. As of the effective date of the Technical Report, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the sections of the technical report for which I am responsible contain all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make the technical report not misleading.

Signed and dated this 31st day of March 2025 at Christopher Lake, Saskatchewan.

"Signed and sealed"
William van Breugel, P.Eng.
SGS Canada Inc

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHOR
JOHNNY CANOSA P. Eng.

I, Johnny Canosa, P. Eng. of Surrey, British Columbia, Canada, do hereby certify:

1. I am a Senior Mine Engineer with SGS Canada Inc. - SGS Geological Services with a business address at 10 Boul. de la Seigneurie Est, Suite 203, Blainville Quebec Canada, J7C 3V5. (www.sgs.com).

2. This certificate applies to the Technical Report entitled "*Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil.*" with an effective date of 15th January 2025.

3. I am a graduate of Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering from Saint Louis University, Baguio City, Benguet, Philippines with a diploma issue dated March 23, 1980.

4. I have read the definition of Qualified Person set out in the National Instrument 43-101 (NI 43-101) and certify that by reason of my education, affiliation with a professional association, and past relevant work experiences, I fulfill the requirement to be an independent qualified person for the purposes of NI 43-101.

5. I have not personally inspected the property.

6. I have read NI 43-101 and I have participated in the preparation of this Technical Report and am responsible for Section 18, which has been prepared in accordance with NI 43-101.

7. I am independent of Sigma Lithium Corporation as defined by Section 1.5 of the Instrument. I don't have any prior involvement with the property that is the subject of the technical report.

8. As of the effective date of the Technical Report, to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the sections of the technical report for which I am responsible contain all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make the technical report not misleading.

Signed and dated this 31st day of March 2025 at Surrey, British Columbia, Canada.

"Signed and sealed"
Johnny Canosa, P. Eng.
SGS Canada Inc

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHOR
JOSEPH KEANE, P.E., Q.P.

I, Joseph Keane, P.E., Q.P., of Tucson, Arizona, do hereby certify:

1. I am an Independent Mineral Processing Engineer Consultant as an associate of the following organization: SGS North America Inc, 3845 North Business Center Drive, Tucson, Arizona 85705, Telephone: 520-579-8315, Fax: 520-579-7045, E-Mail: Joseph.Keane@sgs.com.

2. This certificate applies to the Technical Report entitled "*Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil.*" with an effective date of 15th January 2025.

3. I graduate with a degree of Bachelor of Science in Metallurgical Engineering from the Montana School of Mines in 1962. I obtained a Master of Science degree in Mineral Processing Engineering in 1966 from the Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology. In 1989, I received a Distinguished Alumni Award from that institution. I have worked as a metallurgical engineer for a total of 60 years since my graduation from university.

4. I have read the definition of Qualified Person set out in the National Instrument 43-101 (NI 43-101) and certify that by reason of my education, affiliation with a professional association and past relevant work experiences, I fulfil the requirement to be an independent qualified person for the purposes of NI 43-101.

5. I have not visited the site.

6. I have read NI 43-101 and I have participated in the preparation of this Technical Report and am responsible for Section 13 and 17, which has been prepared in accordance with NI 43-101.

7. I am independent of Sigma Lithium Corporation as defined by Section 1.5 of the Instrument. I don't have any prior involvement with the property that is the subject of the technical report.

8. As of the effective date of the Technical Report, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the sections of the technical report for which I am responsible contain all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make the technical report not misleading.

Signed and dated this 31st day of March 2025 at Tucson, Arizona.

"Signed and sealed"

Joseph Keane, P.E., Q.P.
Joseph Keanne, P.E., Q.P.
SGS North America Inc.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

ABBREVIATIONS

AMIS	African Mineral Standards
CAPEX	Capital Expenditures
CIM	Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum
DMS	Dense Medium Separation
EPCM	Engineering Procurement Construction Management
FOB	Free on Board
FS	Feasibility Study
GE21	GE21 Mineral Consultants
HDPE	High Density Polyethylene
HLS	Heavy Liquid Separation
HMI	Human Machine Interface
LOC	Lithium Oxide Concentrate
LOM	Life of Mine
MEL	Mechanical Equipment List
MTO	Material Take-off
NPI	Non-Process Infrastructure
NPV	Net Present Value
OPEX	Operating Expenditures
PEP	Project Execution Plan
Primero	Primero Group Americas Inc
Project	Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project
Promon	Promon Engenharia Ltda
Property	Sigma Property
RFQ	Request for Quotation
ROM	Run of Mine
Sigma	Sigma Lithium Corporation
SGS	SGS Geological Services (SGS Canada)
UCS	Unconfined Compressive Strength
UPS	Uninterruptible Power Supply
WBS	Work Breakdown Structure

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

1 SUMMARY

1.1 INTRODUCTION

Sigma Lithium Corporation (Sigma) requested SGS Geological Services (SGS) to prepare an updated NI 43-101 Technical Report (the Report) on Sigma's Grota do Cirilo project located in the state of Minas Gerais, Brazil.

This report contains an updated Mineral Resource Estimate for the Xuxa, Barreiro, Nezinho do Chicão - Lavra do Meio, Maxixe, Tamboril and Murial pegmatites.

This report contains an updated Mineral Reserve Estimate for the Xuxa, Barreiro, Nezinho do Chicão - Lavra do Meio, Maxixe, Tamboril and Murial pegmatites.

Sigma Mineração S.A. (SMSA) is the Brazilian subsidiary of Sigma and is the owner of the mining rights and the holder of mining concessions ordinance which includes the Xuxa, Barrerio, Murial, Lavra do Meio and Nezinho do Chicão deposits.

The Report supports the disclosure by Sigma in the news release dated the 31st of January and the 8th of May 2024.

Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves (MRMR) are reported using the 2014 Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum (CIM) Definition Standards (2014 CIM Definition Standards) and adhere, as best as possible, to the 2019 CIM Estimation of Mineral Resources & Mineral Reserves Best Practice Guidelines (2019 CIM MRMR Guidelines).

1.2 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

The Project is in northeastern Minas Gerais State, in the municipalities of Araçuaí and Itinga, approximately 25 km east of the town of Araçuaí and 600 km northeast of Belo Horizonte.

The Project is comprised of four properties held by SMSA and is divided into the Northern Complex (the Grota do Cirilo, Genipapo and Santa Clara properties) and the Southern Complex (the São José property).

The Project consists of 29 mineral rights, which include mining concessions, applications for mining concessions, exploration permits and applications for mineral explorations authorizations, spread over 185 km^2, and includes nine past producing lithium mines and 11 first-priority exploration targets. Granted mining concessions are in good standing with the Brazilian authorities.

To support Sigma's exploration and development activities within the Grota do Cirilo property, SMSA has entered into surface lease agreements with three related party companies: Arqueana, Miazga and Tatooine, as well as with third-party surface owners in the Project area. There are no conditions limiting the access to the land by SMSA.

SMSA has a mining easement (Servidão Mineral) with a total of 413.3 hectares and aims to cover the areas of waste and tailings piles, production plant, all access roads (internal), electrical substation, installation of fueling station and support structures. The Servidão Mineral was published in the Official Gazette of the Federal Government. It contemplates the mining and processing activities of the Xuxa deposit and processing plant (ANM Process No. 824.692/1971).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Brazilian Government levies a Compensação Financeira pela Exploração de Recursos Minerais (CFEM) royalty of 2% on mineral production. The Project is also subject to a third-party net smelter return (NSR) royalty of 1%.

To the extent known to the QPs, there are no other significant factors and risks that may affect access, title, or the right or ability to perform work on the Project that have not been discussed in this Report.

1.3 ACCESSIBILITY, CLIMATE, LOCAL RESOURCES, INFRASTRUCTURE AND PHYSIOGRAPHY

The Project is easily accessible from federal Highway BR-367, which runs through the northern part of the Project. Within the Project area, accessibility is provided by municipal roads. A municipal airport services the town of Araçuaí for private flights. The closest major domestic airports are located at the municipality of Vitória da Conquista, 273 km east of the Project and at the municipality of Montes Claros, 329 km west of the Project.

The project area has a Central Brazil Tropical climate, ranging from semi-arid to semi-humid, with more significant rainfall during the summer months and average temperatures consistently above 20°C throughout the year. Mining operations and exploration are usually conducted year-round, but can be interrupted by short-term rainfall events.

Mining operations have been previously conducted in the Project area. Existing infrastructure includes power supply and substation, an extensive office block equipped with internet and telephones, dining hall and kitchen, workshop, on-site laboratory and sample storage building, warehouse and a large store, a fuel storage facility with pumping equipment, and a water pumping facility from the Jequitinhonha River with its reservoir. The main 138 kV transmission line from the Irape hydro power station runs through the northern part of the Project area. The towns of Araçuaí and Itinga can supply certain services. Other services may be sourced from Belo Horizonte or São Paulo.

The project is located within the Jequitinhonha Depression, a geomorphological unit shaped predominantly by the erosive activity of the Jequitinhonha River and its tributaries. These watercourses have incised through the schists of the Salinas Formation and other surrounding rock types, resulting in a landscape evolution characterized by a flattened relief with gently sloping, convex hillsides, broad, rounded hilltops, and fluvial plains composed of sandy and clayey sediments derived from the erosion of upstream source areas.

1.4 HISTORY

Exploration and mining activities prior to Sigma's project interest were conducted by Companhia Estanìfera do Brazil (CEBRAS), Arqueana Minérios e Metais (Arqueana), Tanex Resources plc (Tanex; a subsidiary of Sons of Gwalia Ltd (Sons of Gwalia)), and RI-X Mineração S.A. (RI-X). CEBRAS produced a tin/tantalite concentrate from open pit mines from 1957 to the 1980s. Arqueana operated small open pit mines from the 1980s to the 2000s, exploiting pegmatite and alluvial gravel material for tin and tantalite. Tanex Resources obtained a project interest from Arqueana, and undertook channel sampling, air-track, and reverse circulation (RC) drilling. The Project was subsequently returned to Arqueana. In 2012, RI-X obtained a controlling interest in Arqueana, and formed a new subsidiary company to Arqueana called Araçuaí Mineração whose name was later changed to SMSA. SMSA completed mapping, data compilation, a ground magnetic survey, channel sampling, and HQ core drilling. A heavy mineral separation (HMS) pilot plant was built during 2014–2015. Lithium-specific mining activities were conducted over at least five deposits in the Northern Complex, and four deposits in the Southern Complex.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

In 2017 Sigma purchased a dense media separation (DMS) unit to produce a 5.5% Li_2O lithium oxide concentrate. Sigma has completed ground reconnaissance, satellite image interpretation, geological mapping, channel and chip sampling, trenching, core drilling, Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimation, and a feasibility study. Sigma initially focused on a geological assessment of available field data to prioritize the 200 known pegmatites that occur on the various properties for future evaluation. A ranking table that highlighted pegmatite volume, mineralogy and Li_2O and Ta_2O_5 grade was established. Within the more prospective areas, Sigma concentrated its activities on detailed geological and mineralogical mapping of historically mined pegmatites, in particular, on the larger pegmatites.

Sigma began mining in the Xuxa open pit in April 2023 and, as of December 2024, Sigma's production volume totaled 342.7kt of lithium oxide concentrate. At the end of 2024, Sigma began procurement for the commencement of Phase 2 construction.

1.5 GEOLOGICAL SETTING AND MINERALIZATION

The pegmatites in the Project area are classified as lithium–cesium–tantalum or LCT types. The Project area lies in the Eastern Brazilian Pegmatite Province (EBP) that encompasses a very large region of about 150,000 km^2, stretching from the state of Bahia to Rio de Janeiro state.

The pegmatite swarm is associated with the Neoproterozoic Araçuaí orogeny and has been divided into two main types: anatectic (directly formed from the partial melting of the country rock) or residual pegmatite (fluid rich silicate melts resulting from the fractional crystallization of a parent magma). The pegmatites in the Project area are interpreted to be residual pegmatites and are further classified as LCT types.

Pegmatite bodies are typically hosted in a grey biotite–quartz schist and form bodies that are generally concordant with the schist foliation but can also cross-cut foliation. The dikes are sub-horizontal to shallow-dipping sheeted tabular bodies, typically ranging in thickness from a few metres up to 40 m or more, and display a discontinuous, thin, fine-grained chilled margin. Typical pegmatite mineralogy consists of microcline, quartz, spodumene, albite and muscovite. Spodumene typically comprises about 28–30% of the dike, microcline and albite around 30–35%, and white micas about 5–7%. Locally, feldspar and spodumenes crystals can reach as much as 10–20 cm in length. Tantalite, columbite and cassiterite can occur in association with albite and quartz. The primary lithium-bearing minerals are spodumene and petalite. Spodumene can theoretically contain as much as 3.73% Li, equivalent to 8.03% Li_2O, whereas petalite, can contain as much as 2.09% lithium, equivalent to 4.50% Li_2O.

Features of the pegmatites where mineral resources have been estimated include:

- Xuxa:

  foliation concordant, strikes northwest–southeast, dips to the southeast at 40º to 45º, and is not zoned. The strike length is 1,700 m, averages 12–13 m in thickness and has been drill tested to 259 m in depth. Xuxa remains open to the west, east, and at depth.

- Barreiro:

  foliation discordant, strikes northeast–southwest, dips to the southeast at 30º to 35º, and is slightly zoned with a distinct spodumene zone as well as an albite zone. The pegmatite is about 600 m long (strike), 30–35 m wide, and 800 m along the dip direction. Barreiro remains open to the northeast and at depth.

- Murial:

  foliation discordant, strikes north–south, and has a variable westerly dip, ranging from 25º to 75º. The strike length is about 750 m, with a thickness of 15–20 m, and the down-dip dimension is 200 m. The pegmatite is zoned with a spodumene-rich intermediate zone and a central zone that contains both spodumene and petalite. The southern section of the pegmatite has lower lithium tenors than the norther portion of the dike. Murial remains open to the west, east, and at depth.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Lavra do Meio:

foliation concordant, strikes north–south, dips 75º–80º to the east. The strike length is 300 m with an average thickness of 12–15 m and a down-dip distance of 250 m. The pegmatite is zoned and contains both spodumene and petalite and remains open at depth.

- Nezinho do Chicão:

The pegmatite body strikes nearly north-south (020º) and dips at 40-75º to the southeast. The dike is about 1,600 m long, 200 m down-dip and 20-30 m thick. It remains open to the north, south and at depth. The NDC pegmatite is a high-grade mix of spodumene and petalite with a variable ratio depending on the thickness of the zone.

1.6 EXPLORATION

The development of the Project started in the second quarter of 2012, focusing on a geological assessment of available field data to prioritize the 200 known pegmatites that occur on the various properties for future evaluation. A ranking table that highlighted pegmatite volume, mineralogy and Li_2O and Ta_2O_5 grade was established.

Within the more prospective areas, Sigma concentrated its activities on detailed geological and mineralogical mapping of historically mined pegmatites, in particular, on the larger pegmatites, Xuxa and Barreiro. These dikes were channel sampled and subsequently assessed for their lithium, tantalum and cassiterite potential. This work was followed by bulk sampling, drilling and metallurgical test work. In the southern complex area, Sigma geologists have visited sites of historical workings, and undertaken reconnaissance mapping and sampling activities. The Lavra Grande, Samambaia, Ananias, Lavra do Ramom and Lavra Antiga pegmatites were mined for spodumene and heavy minerals, and in some cases gem-quality crystals were targeted. These pegmatites are considered to warrant additional work.

1.7 DRILLING

Drilling completed by Sigma as of the 18th January 2024 across the Project area consists of 647 core holes totalling 131,982 m. To date, this drilling has concentrated on the Grota do Cirilo pegmatites. Drilling was completed using HQ core size (63.5 mm core diameter) in order to recover enough material for metallurgical testing. Drill spacing is variable by pegmatite, but typically was at 50 m with wider spacing at the edges of the drill pattern. Drill orientations were tailored as practicable to the strike and dip of the individual pegmatites. The drill hole intercepts range in thickness from approximately 85–95% of true width to near true width of the mineralization.

All core was photographed. Drill hole collars were picked up in the field using a Real Time Kinematic (RTK) global positioning system (GPS) instrument with an average accuracy of 0.01 cm. All drill holes were down-hole surveyed by Sigma personnel using the Reflex EZ-Track and Reflex Gyro instruments. Calibrations of tools were completed every year since 2017.

Sampling intervals were determined by the geologist, marked and tagged based on lithology and mineralization observations. The typical sampling length was 1 m but varied according to lithological contacts between the mineralized pegmatite and the host rock. In general, 1-2 m host rock samples were collected from each side that contacts the pegmatite.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma conducted HQ drilling programs in 2014, 2017, 2018, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023 on selected pegmatite targets. The drill programs have used industry-standard protocols that include core logging, core photography, core recovery measurements, and collar and downhole survey measurements.

There are no drilling, sampling or recovery factors that could materially impact the accuracy and reliability of the results in any of the drill campaigns.

Drill results from Grota do Cirilo property support the Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve (MRMR) estimates.

1.8 SAMPLE PREPARATION, ANALYSES AND SECURITY

The protocols used by SMSA for core handling, logging and sampling are considered to represent acceptable industry standards.

SMSA use commercial laboratories for their sample analysis. The laboratories used are ISO/IEC 17025 accredited and all laboratories used are independent of SMSA.

SMSA has a robust quality assurance quality control (QAQC) program utilising standards, blanks, coarse duplicates, pulp duplicates and check assays. The QAQC program has been reviewed by SGS and found to be acceptable by industry standards.

Overall, the QP is confident that the system is appropriate for the collection of data suitable for a Mineral Resource estimate and can support Mineral Reserve estimates and mine planning.

1.9 DATA VERIFICATION

SGS conducted site visits in 2017, 2018, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024, During those visits, the QP reviewed the exploration methods used by SMSA, the field conditions, the position of the drill hole collars, the core storage and logging facilities and the different exploration targets.

SGS has validated the drillhole database, the QAQC program and core sampling control and chain of custody. SGS is of the opinion that these databases and systems are acceptable by industry standards.

In 2017 SGS conducted a witness sampling campaign to validate the assays within the drillhole database. The results showed the difference in grade between the original samples and the witness samples was not statistically significant.

Following the data verification process and QA/QC review, the QP is of the opinion that the sample preparation, analysis and QA/QC protocol used by SMSA for the Project follow generally accepted industry standards and that the Project data is of a sufficient quality.

1.10 MINERAL PROCESSING AND METALLURGICAL TESTING

1.10.1 Xuxa

Drill core samples from the Xuxa deposit were processed at the SGS Lakefield facility in 2018 and 2022, samples from the Barreiro deposit were tested between November 2020 and May 2021, and samples from the Nezinho do Chicão deposit in 2022. Work conducted on the Xuxa deposit samples included comminution, heavy liquid separation (HLS), REFLUX™ classifier, dense media separation (DMS) and magnetic separation. The Barreiro deposit test work program included sample characterization, grindability testing, HLS and DMS metallurgical test work. The Nezinho do Chicão deposit test work program included sample characterization, mineralogical analyses, HLS, DMS, and magnetic separation. Xuxa

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Drill core samples were selected and combined into six variability (Var) samples for a test work program comprising of mineralogical analyses, grindability, HLS, REFLUX™ classifier, DMS, and magnetic separation testing. Flowsheets for lithium beneficiation were developed in conjunction with the test work. The goal was to produce lithium oxide concentrate grading a minimum 6% Li_2O and maximum 1% Fe_2O_3 while maximizing lithium recovery.

Four HLS tests, at four crush sizes (15.9 mm, 12.5 mm, 9.5 mm, and 6.3 mm) were carried out on each of the six variability samples to evaluate the recovery. The 9.5 mm crush size was selected as the optimum crush size for DMS test work, as it resulted in the highest lithium recovery with minimal fines generation.

The DMS variability samples were each crushed to -9.5 mm and screened into four size fractions: coarse (-9.5 mm/+6.3 mm), fines (-6.3 mm/+1.7 mm), ultrafines (-1.7 mm/+0.5 mm) and hypofines (-0.5 mm). The coarse, fines and ultrafines fractions of each variability sample were processed separately for lithium beneficiation. The REFLUX™ classifier (RC) test work was carried out with a RC-100 unit for mica rejection from the fines and ultrafines fractions only. This test work was conducted at FLSmidth's Minerals Testing and Research Center in Utah, USA.

The coarse, fines and ultrafines RC underflow streams of each variability sample were processed separately through DMS. The DMS concentrate from each fraction underwent dry magnetic separation at 10,000 gauss.

The DMS test work flowsheet for the coarse and fines fractions included two passes through the DMS; the first at a lower specific gravity (SG) cut-point (~2.65) to reject silicate gangue and the second pass at a higher SG cut-point (ca. ~2.90) to generate lithium oxide concentrate. The coarse DMS middlings were re-crushed to -3.3 mm and a two stage HLS test was conducted. The ultrafines DMS test work flowsheet included both a single pass and a double pass DMS circuit at a high SG cut-point (~2.90) to generate lithium oxide concentrate.

The DMS test results demonstrated the ability to produce lithium oxide concentrate with >6% Li_2O in most of the tests. Based on the test work results, a lithium recovery of 60.4% was selected for plant design.

1.10.2 Barreiro

Four variability and one composite sample were tested for Barreiro, with the goals of the program to provide preliminary process information on the metallurgical performance of mineralized material from the Barreiro deposit. The test work program was developed based on the flowsheet developed for the Xuxa deposit. The aim of the test work program was to produce chemical grade lithium oxide concentrate (>6% Li_2O) with low iron content (<1% Fe_2O_3), while maximizing lithium recovery.

Two sets of HLS tests were undertaken. The first set was conducted using the Composite to test optimal crush size (i.e., top size of 15.9 mm, 12.5 mm, 10.0 mm, and 6.3 mm). HLS tests were then performed on each variability sample at the optimum crush size. The fine fraction (i.e., -0.5 mm) was screened out from each sub-sample and the oversize fraction was submitted for HLS testing. A crush size of -10 mm was determined to be optimal and variability HLS testing was undertaken at this crush size. Interpolated stage recoveries (6% Li_2O concentrate) for the four variability samples ranged from 56.0% to 77.3%.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

In all four variability samples, HLS tests produced >6% Li_2O lithium oxide concentrate with low iron content (<1.0% Fe_2O_3).

Pilot-scale DMS test work was operated on the composite sample. Dry magnetic separation was undertaken on the DMS feed. DMS test work results showed combined lithium oxide concentrate grade of 6.11% Li_2O and stage recovery of 59.5% for a global recovery of 50.9%.

1.10.3 Nezinho do Chicão

Three variability samples and one composite sample were tested for Nezinho do Chicão (NDC), with the goal of the program to provide process information on the metallurgical performance of mineralized material from the NDC deposit. The test work program was developed based on the flowsheet developed for the Barreiro deposit. The aim of the test work program was to produce chemical grade lithium oxide concentrate (>5.5% Li_2O) with low iron content (<1% Fe_2O_3), while maximizing lithium recovery.

HLS tests were undertaken across four different crush sizes (i.e., top size of 15.9 mm, 12.5 mm, 9.5 mm, and 6.3 mm) to determine the optimum crush size, for each ore (high grade, medium grade and low grade). The fine fraction (i.e., -0.5 mm) was screened out from each sub-sample and the oversize fraction was submitted for HLS testing. A crush size of -9.5mm was determined to be optimal and variability HLS testing was undertaken at this crush size. Interpolated stage recoveries (5.5% Li_2O concentrate) for the three variability samples ranged from 58.7% to 61.4%, and the master composite a nominal 57.8%, for the 9.5mm crushed process step 1.54% Li_2O head grade.

Pilot-scale DMS test work was operated on the composite sample. Dry magnetic separation was undertaken on the DMS feed. DMS test work results showed combined lithium oxide concentrate grade with petalite 5.50% Li_2O and stage recovery of 58.7% for a global recovery of 50.6%.

1.10.4 Lavra do Meio, Maxixe and Tamboril Test Work

Four combined variability samples were tested for Lavra do Meio, Maxixe and Tamboril, with the goal of the program to provide process information on the metallurgical performance of mineralized material from the deposits. The test work program was developed based on the flowsheet developed for the NDC deposit. The aim of the test work program was to produce chemical grade lithium oxide concentrate (>5.5% Li_2O) with low iron content (<1% Fe_2O_3), while maximizing lithium recovery.

HLS tests were undertaken across four different crush sizes, namely 9.5mm to 6.35mm, 6.35mm to 4.00mm, 4.00mm to 1.7mm and 1.7mm to 0.5mm to determine the optimum crush size, for each sample (high grade, medium grade, low grade and high schist).

The material from Lavra do Meio, Maxixe and Tamboril displayed a high content of petalite, between 40.3% in the medium grade sample to 59% in the low grade sample. The DMS test work showed an overall average concentrate of 5.2% spodumene at a recovery of 33.9% and an average petalite concentrate of 2.87% with a recovery of 15.5%, for a total average recovery of 49.4% Li_2O.

The concentrate had a high Fe_2O_3 content, which was determined to be the result of biotite from the schist reporting to the lithium oxide concentrate.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

1.10.5 Murial Test Work

Four combined variability samples were tested for Murial, namely a high grade, medium grade, low grade and high schist sample. The aim of the test work was to produce chemical grade lithium oxide concentrate (>5.5% Li_2O) with low iron content (<1% Fe_2O_3), while maximizing lithium recovery.

HLS tests were undertaken across four different crush sizes, namely 9.5mm to 6.35mm, 6.35mm to 4.00mm, 4.00mm to 1.7mm and 1.7mm to 0.5mm to determine the optimum crush size, for each sample.

The Murial samples displayed a negligible petalite content and the DMS test work produced a Li_2O concentrate of 5.3% with an average recovery of 49.2% Li_2O. The iron content was within acceptable limits below 1% Fe_2O_3.

1.11 MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATES

Mineral Resources for the Grota do Cirilo project were estimated using a computerised resource block model. Three-dimensional wireframe solids of the mineralisation were defined using drill hole Li_2O analytical data.

Data were composited to 1 m composite lengths, based on the north–south width of the block size defined for the resource block model. Compositing starts at the schist-pegmatite contact. No capping was applied on the analytical composite data. The Xuxa model used a 5 m x 3 m x 5 m block size and while the Barreiro, Murial, Lavra do Meio, Nezinho do Chicão, Maxixe, Tamboril and Elvira models used a 5 m x 5 m x 5 m block. Average densities were applied to blocks, which varied by pegmatite, from 2.65 t/m^3 at Lavra do Meio to 2.71 t/m^3 at Barreiro.

Variography was undertaken for Xuxa, Barreiro, NDC and Murial models and the projection and Z-axis rescaling were done according to the mineralization orientation.

The grade interpolation for the Xuxa, Barreiro, NDC and Murial resource block models were completed using ordinary kriging (OK). The Lavra do Meio, Maxixe, Tamboril and Elvira models were estimated using an inverse distance weighting to the second power (ID^2) methodology. The interpolation process was conducted using three successive passes with more inclusive search conditions from the first pass to the next until most blocks were interpolated.

For the 2025 MRE the resources for NDC, Tamboril, Maxixe and LDM are presented in a single table, as they are constrained in a single pit for the purposes of estimating reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.

The estimates and models were validated by statistically comparing block model grades to the assay and composite grades, and by comparing block values to the composite values located inside the interpolated blocks. The estimates were considered reasonable.

Mineral Resources are classified into Measured, Indicated and Inferred categories. The Mineral Resource classification is based on the density of analytical information, the grade variability and spatial continuity of mineralization.

Conceptual economic parameters were used to assess the reasonable prospects of eventual economic extraction. A series of economic parameters were estimated to represent the production cost and economic prospectivity of an open pit and underground mining operation in Brazil and came either from SGS Canada or SMSA. These parameters are believed to be sufficient to include all block models in future open pit and underground mine planning.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The combined mineral resource estimate for the Grota do Cirilo project is reported in Table 1-1, while the individual MREs for the different pegmatites are reported in Table 1-2 to Table 1-6 using a 0.3% Li_2O cut-off for open pit and a 1.0% Li_2O cutoff for underground. The Mineral Resource estimates are constrained by the topography and are based on the conceptual economic parameters. All Mineral Resource Estimates have an effective date of the 15th January 2025. The QP for the estimates is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.

Table 1-1: Grota do Cirilo Complete Mineral Resource Estimate 15th January 2025

Cut-off Grade Li_2O (%)	Category	Tonnage (Mt)	Average Grade Li_2O (%)	LCE (Kt)
0.3 (Pit) 1.0 (UG)	Measured	45.8	1.39	1,575
0.3 (Pit) 1.0 (UG)	Indicated	47.4	1.40	1,643
	Measured + Indicated	**93.2**	**1.40**	**3,222**
0.3 (Pit) 1.0 (UG)	Inferred	13.7	1.36	459

Notes to accompany Mineral Resource tables:

1. Mineral Resources have an effective date of the 15th January, 2025 and have been classified using the 2014 CIM Definition Standards. The Qualified Person for the estimate is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.
2. All Resources are presented undiluted and in situ, constrained by continuous 3D wireframe models, and are considered to have reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.
3. Mineral Resources are reported assuming open pit mining methods, and the following assumptions: lithium concentrate (6% Li_2O) price of US$800/t, mining costs of US$2.2/t for mineralization and waste, crushing and processing costs of US$10.7/t, general and administrative (G&A) costs of US$4/t, concentrate recovery of 60%, 2% royalty payment, pit slope angles of 55º, and an overall cut-off grade of 0.3% Li_2O.
4. Tonnages and grades have been rounded in accordance with reporting guidelines. Totals may not sum due to rounding.
5. Mineral resources which are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. An Inferred Mineral Resource has a lower level of confidence than that applying to a Measured and Indicated Mineral Resource and must not be converted to a Mineral Reserve. It is reasonably expected that the majority of Inferred Mineral Resources could be upgraded to Indicated Mineral Resources with continued exploration.
6. The results from the pit optimization are used solely for the purpose of testing the “reasonable prospects for economic extraction” by an open pit and do not represent an attempt to estimate mineral reserves. The results are used as a guide to assist in the preparation of a Mineral Resource statement and to select an appropriate resource reporting cut-off grade.
7. The estimate of Mineral Resources may be materially affected by environmental, permitting, legal, title, taxation, socio-political, marketing, or other relevant issues.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 1-2: NDC Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

CUT-OFF GRADE LI_2O (%)	CATEGORY	TONNES (MT)	AVERAGE GRADE LI_2O (%)	CONTAINED LCE (KT)
0.3	Measured	5.4	1.35	180
0.3	Indicated	32.9	1.42	1,155
0.3	**Measured + Indicated**	**38.3**	**1.41**	**1,335**
0.3	**Inferred**	**2.4**	**1.16**	**69**

Table 1-3: Murial Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

CUT-OFF GRADE LI_2O (%)	METHOD	CATEGORY	TONNAGE (MT)	AVERAGE GRADE LI_2O (%)	LCE (KT)
0.3	Open Pit	Measured	10.7	1.26	333
0.3	Open Pit	Indicated	1.6	1.06	42
1.0	UG	Measured	1.8	1.51	67
1.0	UG	Indicated	0.5	1.50	19
		Measured + Indicated	**14.6**	**1.28**	**466**
0.3	Open Pit	Inferred	1.5	1.31	49
1.0	UG	Inferred	0.6	1.45	22
		Inferred	2.1	1.35	71

Table 1-4: Xuxa Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

CUT-OFF GRADE LI_2O (%)	METHOD	CATEGORY	TONNAGE (MT)	AVERAGE GRADE LI_2O (%)	LCE (KT)
0.3	Open Pit	Measured	8.2	1.59	322
0.3	Open Pit	Indicated	3.8	1.55	146
1.0	UG	Measured	0.2	1.35	7
1.0	UG	Indicated	2.5	1.41	87
		Measured + Indicated	**14.7**	**1.55**	**562**
0.3	Open Pit	Inferred	1.5	1.63	60
1.0	UG	Inferred	1.8	1.57	70
		Inferred	3.3	1.60	130

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 1-5: Barreiro Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

CUT-OFF GRADE LI_2O (%)	CATEGORY	TONNAGE (T)	AVERAGE GRADE LI_2O (%)	LCE (KT)
0.3	Measured	19.5	1.38	665
0.3	Indicated	6.1	1.29	195
0.3	**Measured + Indicated**	**25.6**	**1.36**	**861**
0.3	Inferred	3.8	1.38	130

Table 1-6: Elvira Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

CUT-OFF GRADE LI_2O (%)	CATEGORY	TONNAGE (MT)	AVERAGE GRADE LI_2O (%)	LCE (KT)
0.3	Measured	-	-	-
0.3	Indicated	-	-	-
0.3	**Measured + Indicated**	**-**	**-**	**-**
0.3	Inferred	2.1	1.16	60.2

Factors that can affect Grota do Cirilo Mineral Resource estimates include but are not limited to:

- Changes to the modelling method or approach.
- Changes to geotechnical assumptions, in particular, the pit slope angles.
- Changes to any of the social, political, economic, permitting, and environmental assumptions considered when evaluating reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.
- Mineral Resource estimates can also be affected by the market value of lithium and lithium compounds.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

1.12 MINERAL RESERVE ESTIMATES

The combined mineral reserve estimate for the Grota do Cirilo project is reported in Table 1-7, while the individual reserves for the different pegmatites are reported in Table 1-8 to Table 1-12.

Table 1-7: Sigma Consolidated Mineral Reserves Grota do Cirilo Project

Sigma Consolidated Mineral Reserve			
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)**
Proven	39.9	1.33	1,314
Probable	36.4	1.28	1,157
Total	76.4	1.29	2,434

Notes to accompany Mineral Resource table

1. *Mineral Reserves were estimated using Geovia Whittle 4.3 software and following the economic parameters listed below:*
2. *Sale price for Lithium concentrate at 5.5% Li_2O = US$1,150/t concentrate FOB mine gate.*
3. *Exchange rate US$1.00 = R$5.00.*
4. *Mining costs: US$2.20/t/US$50 mined.*
5. *Processing costs: US$10.70/t ore milled.*
6. *G&A: US$4.00/t ROM (run of mine).*
7. *Mineral Reserves are the economic portion of the Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources.*
8. *97% Mine Recovery*
9. *Final slope angles based on geotechnical considerations presented in Section 16.*
10. *Strip ratios based on individual mining parameters*
11. *The Qualified Person for the estimate is William van Breugel, P.Eng., an SGS associate*

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 1-8: Xuxa Mineral Reserves

Sigma Xuxa Mineral Reserves				
Classification	**Method**	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)**
Proven	Open Pit	7.9	1.55	303
Proven	UG	1.3	1.15	37
Probable	Open Pit	3.2	1.55	123
Total		12.4	1.51	462

Table 1-9: Barreiro Mineral Reserves

Sigma Barreiro Mineral Reserves			
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)**
Proven	16.9	1.38	577
Probable	4.8	1.29	153
Total	21.8	1.36	730

Table 1-10: NDC-LDM Mineral Reserves

Sigma NDC-LDM Reserves			
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)***
Proven	4.8	1.29	153
Probable	27.1	1.27	851
Total	31.9	1.27	1,002

Table 1-11: Murial Mineral Reserves

Sigma Murial Reserves			
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)***
Proven	9.0	1.10	245
Probable	1.2	0.87	26
Total	10.2	1.07	270

1.13. MINING METHODS

1.13.1 Xuxa

Xuxa is an operating mine and commenced production in April 2023. It is currently operating as an open pit mine, with a mine life of eight years, with an underground component adding a further six years to the mine life.

1.13.2 Barreiro

The mine layout and operation are based on the following criteria:

- A single open pit on the Barreiro pegmatite
- Low height mineralized material benches to reduce mine dilution and maximize mine recovery
- Pre-splitting of the mineralized material to reduce mine dilution
- Elevated inter-ramp angles for the waste to reduce strip ratio

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The basis for the scheduling includes:

- Pit wall pre-stripping the pit to liberate mineralized material
- Pit push-backs in years 4 to 6 to expand and allow deepening of the pit
- Mining at a rate of 1.80 Mtpa
- The planned open pit mine life is 12 years
- The mining fleet is based on road trucks operated by a mining contractor.

1.13.3 Nezinho do Chicão – Lavra do Meio

The mine layout and operation are based on the following criteria:

- One large pit encompassing the north and south NDC pegmatite bodies and the LDM pegmatite
- Low height mineralized material benches to reduce mine dilution and maximize mine recovery
- Pit wall pre-splitting of the mineralized material to reduce mine dilution
- Elevated inter-ramp angles for the waste to reduce strip ratio

The basis for the scheduling includes:

- Mining at a rate of 1.80 Mtpa
- The planned open pit mine life is 16 years
- The mining fleet is based on road trucks operated by a mining contractor.

1.13.4 Murial

The mine layout and operation are based on the following criteria:

- A single open pit on the Murial pegmatites
- Low height mineralized material benches to reduce mine dilution and maximize mine recovery
- Pre-splitting of the mineralized material to reduce mine dilution
- Elevated inter-ramp angles for the waste to reduce strip ratio

The basis for the scheduling includes:

- Pit wall pre-stripping the pit to liberate mineralized material
- Mining at a rate of 1.80 Mtpa
- The planned open pit mine life is 6 years
- The mining fleet is based on road trucks operated by a mining contractor.

1.14 RECOVERY METHODS

1.14.1 Processing Plant Description

The Xuxa concentrator is situated approximately 1.5 km northeast of the Xuxa open-pits. The lithium oxide concentrate is produced by Dense Medium Separation (DMS). The DMS plant is designed based on Xuxa design parameters and will produce a lithium oxide concentrate with a target grade of 5.3% Li_2O. The Xuxa plant throughput capacity is based on 1.8 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to the crushing circuit.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

A second DMS concentrator will be constructed to process the Barreiro ore (Phase 2). This plant will produce a lithium oxide concentrate with a target grade of 5.3% Li_2O from an average ore grade of 1.36% Li_2O (diluted). The Barreiro plant throughput capacity is based on 1.85 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to the crushing circuit.

Phase 3 involves the construction of a third DMS concentrator. The standalone NDC plant would be a duplicate of the Barreiro design, with a plant capacity based on 1.85 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to the crushing circuit and an average ore grade of 1.45% Li_2O (diluted). The combined plant throughput capacity is 3.9 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to a dedicated crushing circuit from both the Barreiro and NDC ore bodies. The plant is designed to produce a combined spodumene and petalite concentrate of 5.3% Li_2O.

1.14.2 Design Criteria and Utilities Requirements

The power consumption of the processing plant is 2.5 MW.

The raw water consumption is approximately 38 m^3/hr, with an additional make-up raw water requirement to process water as needed.

The process water is recycled within the plant using a thickener, where all fines slurry streams are directed and recovered. This water is pumped to the process water tank and recycled to the circuits as needed.

Consumables will include reagents and operational consumables for the crushing circuit and the DMS plant.

Reagents will include ferrosilicon with a consumption rate of 280 g/t primary DMS feed and 960 g/t ultrafines DMS feed. and flocculant (Magnafloc 10 or equivalent) at a consumption rate of 30 g/t and coagulant 800 g/t, DMS feed.

In the crushing circuit, consumables will include liners for all the crushers and the screen panels. In the DMS plant, maintenance items will be necessary for cyclones, pumps, screens and belt filters.

1.15 PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE

1.15.1 Buildings, Roads, Fuel Storage, Power Supply and Water Supply

The Phase 1 plant site and Xuxa mine pits, located approximately 4 km from the main highway, are accessible via an existing municipal road off Highway BR367. This road has been widened to a width of 8 m. The municipal authorities have built a new road to bypass the plant, providing access to local communities.

To access the NDC-LDM & Murial Deposits, the same road access to Barreiro will be used with an approximate distance of 10 km from the processing plant at Xuxa. A 7.8 km long bypass road will be built at the Murial and LDC-LDM proposed waste dump to allow access to local communities/property owners.

The plant and mine services areas have administrative buildings such as offices, changeroom, cafeteria, concierge, clinic, fire emergency services and operation support facilities such as workshops and warehouses.

Fuel is delivered to the site under a contracted supply arrangement. The diesel is stored in an overhead tank with a capacity of 15m^3, situated within a concrete containment bunded area.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

CEMIG, a state power company, supplies power. The power is supplied from an existing 138 kV overhead transmission line. This line supplies a new CEMIG substation (intersection substation), which serves as the main source of power for the adjacent Sigma substation.

Sigma has been granted an allocation of 150 m³/hr for all months of the year by the Agencia Nacional das Águas (ANA) for a period of 10 years. The water is drawn from the Jequitinhonha River by two floating pumps, one in operation and one on standby, to the water treatment plant.

15.2.1 Waste Rock and Tailings Disposal and Stockpiles

At Xuxa, waste rock is stored in five waste piles in the vicinity of the Xuxa pits. Geotechnical studies determined an optimal bench height of 20 m, with a face angle of 38°. The access ramps are 12 m wide, with a maximum gradient of 10%.

Table 1-12 shows the capacities of the Xuxa waste piles.

Table 1-12 – Xuxa Waste Pile Storage

Designed Pile	Volume (Mm^3)	Area (ha)
Pile 1	4.4	16.85
Pile 2	8.5	23.03
Pile 3	1.8	8.99
Pile 4	25.5	50.62
Pile 5	1.3	8.4
TOTAL	***41.5***	**107.89**

The Barreiro waste will be stored in a single waste pile close to the Barreiro pit. The waste pile parameters are the same as the Xuxa parameters – a 20 m bench height, 38° face angle, 12 m access ramp and a maximum gradient of 10%.

Table 1-13 show the capacity of the Barreiro waste pile.

Table 1-13: Barreiro Waste Pile Storage

Waste Pile	Value
Volume (Mm^3)	110.9
Area (ha)	122.7
Maximum height (m)	220

The NDC waste will be stored in a single waste stockpile adjacent to the NDC pit. The waste pile parameters are the same as those for Xuxa and Barreiro, namely a 20 m bench height, 38° face angle, 12 m access ramp and a maximum gradient of 10%.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 1-14 show the capacity of the NDC-LDM & Murial waste pile.

Table 1-14: NDC-LDM & Murial Waste Pile Capacity and Surface Area

Waste Pile	Value
Volume (Mm^3)	
NDC-LDM	243.3
Murial	170
Total	413.3
Area (ha)	
NDC-LDM	194.87
Murial	136.9
Maximum height (m)	225

The tailings stockpile will be fed by a radial stacker from the process plant. The tailings will then be loaded into mine trucks by front end loaders and transported to a tailings pile for storage.

1.15.3 Control Systems and Communication

A process control system (PCS) including a main plant supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system has been installed for monitoring and control purposes.

The telecommunications network consists of the telecommunications network and internet services, local area network (LAN), Wi-Fi access points, access control systems, and CCTV surveillance system.

1.16 MARKET STUDIES AND CONTRACTS

The key information contained in the market study regarding lithium demand, supply and price forecasts are summarized from a variety of sources, including recently published industry studies and Benchmark Mineral Intelligence forecasts (2024).

1.16.1 Demand and Consumption

Driven by structural changes in the automotive industry, particularly the growing transition to electric vehicles (EVs), the demand for lithium has surged dramatically over the past decade. The primary factors driving this demand growth beyond 2024 will be continued expansion of electric vehicle production and rise of battery storage systems.

According to Benchmark Mineral Intelligence, global lithium demand is projected to reach 2.6 million tonnes of lithium carbonate equivalent (Mt LCE) by 2030, marking a substantial increase of approximately 1.6 Mt from 2024 levels. By 2040, global lithium demand is expected to reach 5.3 Mt. This growth is primarily driven by battery demand for electric vehicles and other energy storage solutions. In 2024, batteries were expected to account for about 86% of total lithium demand, and this share is forecast to rise to over 94% by 2035, as demand from other industrial sectors declines.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Benchmark Mineral Intelligence forecasts that global electric vehicle (EV) penetration will grow from 12.6% in 2024 to 75% by 2040, driven by a combination of pure electric, hybrid, and plug-in hybrid vehicles. Whereas lithium-ion battery demand from stationary storage applications is forecast to accelerate with an average 12% CAGR from 2025-2030.

1.16.2 Supply

Currently, lithium supply is dominated by Australia, South America, and China, with the majority of lithium materials being sourced from hard rock deposits in Australia, China, and Brazil, and brine deposits in Chile, Argentina, and China. Most lithium sourced from hard rock deposits undergoes chemical conversion in China, while brine conversion is predominantly carried out in South America. While 81% of global supply came from Australia, China, and Chile in 2023, Benchmark Mineral Intelligence projects their combined share will drop to 46%, signaling a trend towards increasing geographical diversification of lithium supply.

In the long term, Benchmark Mineral Intelligence has revised its mining forecasts to 2.4 Mt LCE by 2030, with supply growth expected to remain relatively flat through 2040. This forecast includes expansions from existing mines as well as new entrants developing pre-production projects.

1.16.3 Price Forecast

Lithium prices have pulled back from recent highs in the market, as discussed above. Short term pricing (2025 to 2030) indicates a measured rise in prices from 2024 lows, up to a peak of $36,000 per tonne in 2030, then pulling back to a long-term average of $29,000 for 2034 and beyond.

Long term tight market supply combined with rapidly improving demand for lithium chemicals is expected to put continued strong upward pressure on prices.

1.16.4 Contracts

1.16.4.1 Operational Contracts

SMSA maintains an ongoing agreement with Fagundes Construção e Mineração S.A. to provide mining services during SMSA’s operational phase, including the supply of all necessary equipment for these services. Additionally, SMSA has an agreement with IBQ Indústrias Químicas S.A. for the supply and handling of explosives used in SMSA's mining operations.

SMSA has active agreements with G7 Log Transportes Ltda. and D’Granel Transportes e Comércio Ltda. for the transportation of goods to the ports and with Multilift Logística Ltda. for storage and port handling services.

SMSA has an ongoing agreement that regulates the connection of the facilities of SMSA’s consumption unit to the distribution system operated by Companhia Energética de Minas Gerais (“CEMIG”) and the use of this distribution system by the Company at the contracted voltage of 138kV.

1.16.4.2 Construction contracts

At the end of 2024, SMSA began procurement for the commencement of Phase 2 construction.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

As of February 2025, SMSA has already signed a Technical and Engineering Services Agreement with DRA Chile SpA. for the preparation of the early earthworks project and the parties are currently negotiating the terms and conditions of an EPCM Agreement for the processing plant expansion as part or Phase 2.

SMSA has also signed a letter of intent with the engineering firm FX Minas Construções e Empreendimentos Ltda. for the development and execution of the earthworks project to be prepared by DRA for Phase 2.

In December 2024, SMSA's Procurement Team initiated negotiations to purchase long-lead items necessary for the Phase 2 Project. These agreements are currently in the final stages of closing.

1.17 ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES, PERMITTING AND SOCIAL OR COMMUNITY IMPACT

1.17.1 Applicable Legal Requirements for Project Environmental Permitting

CONAMA Resolution N° 237 (1997) defines environmental licensing as an administrative procedure by which the competent environmental agency permits the locating, installation, expansion and operation of enterprises and activities that use environmental resources in a manner considered to be effectively or potentially polluting.

The licensing process in Minas Gerais has been developed in accordance with COPAM Regulatory Deliberation N° 217, dated December 6, 2017, and establishes classification criteria based on scale and polluting potential, as well as the locational criteria used to define the modalities of environmental licensing of ventures and activities that use environmental resources in the state of Minas Gerais.

In compliance with CONAMA Resolution 09/90, the environmental licensing of mining projects is always subject to an Environmental Impact Study (EIS), followed by an Environmental Impact Report (EIR), which supports the technical and environmental feasibility stage of the project and the granting of a Preliminary Licence (LP), a concurrent Preliminary and Installation License (LP + LI), and/or a concurrent Preliminary, Installation and Operational License (LP + LI + LO).

1.17.2 Permitting

COPAM granted an Operation License (LO) to SMSA for commercial production and sale in March 2023 for the Xuxa's Pit #1 (North Pit) and in April 2023 for the Xuxa's Pit #2 (South Pit).

On January 31, 2024, Conselho Estadual de Política Ambiental (COPAM) granted Sigma a permit to increase the processing plant's production.

On December 21, 2024, CMI granted the environmental license for the Barreiro mine and waste piles.

SMSA holds approved economic mining plans (Plano de Aproveitamento Econômico or PAE) over the Xuxa, Barreiro, Lavra do Meio, Murial, Maxixe and Nezinho do Chicão deposits within the Grota do Cirilo project.

SMSA has been granted a permit for 150 m^3/hr of water from the Jequitinhonha River for all months of the year by the Agencia Nacional das Águas (ANA) for a period of 10 years, which is expected to be sufficient for the life-of mine (LOM) requirements for mining and product processing from Xuxa.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

SMSA is the owner of the mining rights registered under DNPM Nº 824.692/1971, and the holder of Mining Concession Ordinance Nº 1.366, published on October 19, 1984. In 2018 a PAE was registered with the National Mining Agency (ANM), which was approved on November 16, 2018.

1.17.3 Land Access

Sigma entered into right-of-way agreements with Miazga and third-party surface rights owners of the Project, to carry out mining activities on its properties. These farms include Legal Reserves (LR) which are preserved and registered in the Sistema Nacional de Cadastro Ambiental Rural (SICAR), in accordance with Law Nº 12.651, dated May 25, 2012.

SMSA has a mining easement (Servidão Mineral) with a total of 413.3 hectares and aims to cover the areas of waste and tailings piles, production plant, all access roads (internal), electrical substation, installation of fueling station and support structures. The Servidão Mineral was published in the Official Gazette of the Federal Government. It contemplates the mining and processing activities of the Xuxa deposit (ANM Process No. 824.692/1971).

1.17.4 Social License Considerations

Sigma understands and accepts the importance of proactive community relations as an overriding principle in its day-to-day operations as well as future development planning. The company therefore structures its community relations activities to consider the concerns of the local people and endeavors to communicate and demonstrate its commitment in terms that can be best appreciated and understood to maintain the social license to operate.

The Jequitinhonha valley is considered one of the poorest region in Minas Gerais which is plighted by poverty and is in the lowest quartile the Human Development Index (HDI). Sigma is one of the largest investors and operators in the area and the project will be transformational to the local communities. The largest direct economic benefit is that Sigma is subject to a 2% CFEM which is divided between the Federal Government, State Government and Local Government. Secondly a portion of the taxes on local procurement of goods and services is shared with the Local Government. These incomes from the royalty and tax are a most important source of funding for local Government and Sigma is the largest direct contributor in the region. Sigma is the largest employer in the region with 1,550 direct jobs and approximately 20,000 indirect jobs created.

Farming in the area is small-scale subsistence type as the area is semi-arid. Sigma operation causes minimal impact on the neighbouring farms of Grota do Cirilo properties. Sigma and contractor workforce lives in the cities of Araçuaí and Itinga and strict environmental management plans are in place to minimize the environmental footprint of the project. An example is 90% of the process water is re-circulated and there is zero run-off water from the site except during the wet season, when run-off water is discharged in an overflow channel. The process uses dry stacking technology, and no slimes dam was built. Regular environmental monitoring is conducted, and results are shared with the local communities.

Sigma has targeted and continues with consultations/engagements with numerous stakeholders in support of project development of the Project and has hosted visits from representatives of government departments and local institutions.

1.17.5 Rehabilitation, Closure Planning and Post-Closure Monitoring

The closure plan for the Grota do Cirilo property encompasses the following: dismantling of building and infrastructure, removal of heavy mobile and surface equipment, restoration by reconstituting vegetal cover of the soil and the establishment of the native vegetation, grading and capping with vegetation suppression layer and revegetation of the waste rock and overburden stockpiles, removal of suppressed vegetation along with slope cover and surface drainage for water management, fencing of site, environmental liability assessment studies where there may have been spillages and soil and water contamination and safe disposal, revegetation of the open pit berm areas and fencing around the open pits.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

In the post-closure phase, a socioenvironmental and geotechnical monitoring program will be carried out, to support ecosystem restoration or preparation for the proposed future use.

The monitoring program will collect soil and diversity of species on an annual basis, continuing for a five-year period after mine closure.

1.17.6 NDC Environmental Work to Date

The environmental licensing process for NDC began in December 2022 and was filed on August 10, 2023, with the presentation of technical studies for the production of 1,700,000 t/year for open pit mining and 182.2 ha for waste piles.

1.18 CAPITAL AND OPERATING COSTS

1.18.1 Basis of Estimate

The capital and operating cost estimates for the expansion of the Grota do Cirilo Project, Phases 2 and 3, have been developed based on industry benchmarks, supplier quotations, and internal engineering studies.

Contingencies have been applied according to the level of definition of each scope item and risk profile. All costs are expressed in US dollars and reflect Q1 2025 pricing.

1.18.2 Capital Cost Summary

Capital cost estimates have been prepared in detail for Phase 2 and Phase 3, supported by vendor quotes and internal engineering. These cost estimates have been informed by the actual capital and operating expenditures incurred during the construction and commissioning of Phase 1.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The breakdown provided below includes key functional areas:

Table 1-15: Phase 1, 2 & 3 Capex

Capex	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase
	US$ 000's	US$ 000's	US$ 000
Automation/Digitalization	1,571.4	1,509.1	1,509.
Contingency	-	4,581.6	4,581.
Crushing system - Primary/Secondary/ Scalping	18,669.7	19,095.2	19,095.
DMS System	29,769.9	28,323.9	28,323.
DMS System / Recrushing	-	-	-
Infrastructure	16,600.0	15,780.9	15,780.
Management	32,545.7	20,981.0	20,981.
Mine general	5,259.3	-	-
Mine infrastructure general	2,078.0	-	-
Opex & ESG During Construction	-	-	-
Sewage & Water Treatment	3,615.4	1,644.7	1,644.
Substation System	8,051.4	911.8	911.
Tailings Dry Stacking	4,900.7	5,438.9	5,438.
Water Recycling	3,259.2	2,968.6	2,968.
Total	**126,320.7**	**101,235.8**	**101,235.**

1.19 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

1.19.1 Economic Assumptions

Three levels of economic analyses were undertaken for the Project, contemplating the mining of the Mineral Reserves of:

- the Xuxa deposit (Phase 1)
- the Barreiro deposit (Phase 2)
- the NDC deposit (Phase 3)

The economic analyses contemplate the production of lithium oxide concentrate (SC) at grades of 5.3% Li_2O, in line with the current lithium market conditions.

The economic analyses were undertaken on a 100% equity basis and were developed using the discounted cash flow method based on the data and assumptions detailed in this report for revenue, capital expenditure (Capex) and operating cost (OPEX) estimates. An exchange rate of 5.60 BRL per US$ was used to convert particular components of the cost estimates into US$. No provisions were made for the effects of inflation and the base currency was considered on a constant 2025 US$ basis. Exploration costs are deemed outside of the Project and any additional Project study costs have not been included in the analyses.

The base case scenario after-tax net present value (NPV) results are detailed in Table 1-16 below. The discount rate assumed for the after-tax NPVs is 8%.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 1-16 – Base Case After-Tax NPVs

MODELLED CASE	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Phase 1	US$ M	$1,389
Phase 2	US$ M	$1,885
Phase 3	US$ M	$2,456
Phase 1, 2 & 3	**US$ M**	**$5,730**

A sensitivity analysis reveals that the Project's viability will not be significantly vulnerable to variations in capital expenditures, within the margins of error associated with the estimates for Phase 1, Phase 2 and Phase 3, respectively. In contrast, the Project's economic returns remain most sensitive to changes in spodumene prices, feedstock grades and recovery rates.

Phase 1, Phase 2 and Phase 3 were evaluated on a pre- and after-tax basis. It must be noted that there are many potential complex factors that affect the taxation of a mining project. The taxes, depletion, and depreciation calculations in the economic analyses are simplified and only intended to give a general indication of the potential tax implications at the project level.

Sudene is a government agency tasked with stimulating economic development in specific geographies of Brazil. The project is installed in a Sudene-covered geographic area, where a tax incentive granted to the project indicates a 75% reduction of income tax for 10 years, after achieving at least 20% of its production capacity. The considered Brazilian income tax rate is 15.25%, which represents the Sudene tax benefit applied to the Brazilian maximum corporate tax of 34% on taxable income (25% income tax plus 9% social contribution). For Phase 2 & 3, the Sudene tax incentive is expected to be renewed after the 10th anniversary of achieving at least 20% of their production capacities.

The Project is expected to be exempt from all importation taxes for products where there is no similar item produced in Brazil (Ex-Tarifário). Assembled equipment where some but not all individual components are produced in Brazil can be considered exempt from import taxes under these terms.

The Project royalties will include:

- A 2.0% CFEM royalty on mining operations, paid to the Brazilian Government. The CFEM royalty amount is split between the Federal Government of Brazil (12%), State Government of Minas Gerais (23%), and Municipal Government of Araçuaí (65%).
- A 1.0% NSR royalty with permissible deductions from gross spodumene revenue including the CFEM royalty, any commercial discounts, transportation costs and taxes, paid to a third-party.

1.19.2 Phase 1 Economic Analysis

The Phase 1 economic analysis is based on an twelve-year operation sourcing feedstock ore from the Xuxa deposit's Mineral Reserve of 12.3 Mt grading at 1.52% Li2O. Phase 1 is expected to generate run-rate production of 270 ktpa of lithium concentrate, delivering an average US$220 million of annual free cash flow, at a 5.3% Li_2O SC grade.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The base case scenario results are detailed in Table 1-17 below.

Table 1-17: Phase 1 Base Case Scenario Results

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
After-Tax NPV @ 8%	US$ M	$1,389

The key technical assumptions used in the base case are highlighted below in Table 1-18.

Table 1-18: Key Phase 1 Technical Assumptions

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Total Ore Processed (ROM)	Mt	12.3
Annual ROM Ore Processed	Mt	1.1
Average Run-Rate SC Production	Ktpa	298.5
Run-Rate LCE Production	Ktpa	39.1
Average Strip Ratio	Ratio	14.4
Average Li2O Grade	%	1.42%
DMS Cyclone Recovery	%	70.0%
Lithium Oxide Concentrate Grade	% Li2O	5.3%
Operating Life	Years	12 Years
Cash Cost at Plant Gate (C1)	US$/t SC	318.0
Transportation Costs (CIF China)	US$/t SC	90.0
Cash Cost at Asia Port CIF (C3) & Royalties	US$/t SC	443.3
All in Sustaining Cost	US$/t SC	525.0
Mine Costs	US$/t Material Mined	2.2
Plant Costs	US$/t ROM	21.1
G&A Costs	US$/t ROM	22.94

Note 1: tonnage based on direct conversion to LCE excluding conversion rate
Note 2: Values in this table may not match other values in this report due to rounding of averages

Tables above illustrate the after-tax cash flow and cumulative cash flow profiles of Phase 1 under the base case scenario. The intersection of the after-tax cumulative cash flow with the horizontal zero line represents the payback period of the Capex to production.

As highlighted, the total gross revenue derived from the sale of lithium oxide concentrate is estimated at US$3.7 billion, an average revenue of US$1,607/t 5.3% SC with total operating costs (including royalty payments and commercial discounts) of US$0.9 billion at an average cost of US$410/t 5.3% SC. The resulting after-tax earnings margin (gross revenue less realization, operating costs and taxes) was estimated at US$2.2 billion.

1.19.3 Phase 2 Economic Analysis

The Phase 2 economic analysis is based on a twelve-year operation sourcing feedstock ore from the Barreiro deposit's Mineral Reserve of 24.7 Mt grading at 1.36% Li2O. Phase 2 is expected to generate run-rate production of 270 ktpa of lithium concentrate, delivering an average US$290 million of annual free cash flow, at a 5.3% Li_2O SC grade.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The base case scenario results are detailed in Table 1-19 below.

Table 1-19: Phase 2 Base Case Scenario Results

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
After-Tax NPV @ 8%	US$ M	$1,885
After-Tax IRR @ 8%	%	154%

The key technical assumptions used in the base case are highlighted below in Table 1-20.

Table 1-20: Key Phase 2 Technical Assumptions

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Total Ore Processed (ROM)	Mt	21.8
Annual ROM Ore Processed	Mt	1.8
Average Run-Rate SC Production	Ktpa	297.6
Run-Rate LCE Production	Ktpa	39.0
Average Strip Ratio	Ratio	9.4
Average Li2O Grade	%	1.36%
DMS Cyclone Recovery	%	70.0%
Lithium Oxide Concentrate Grade	% Li2O	5.3%
Operating Life	Years	12 Years
Cash Cost at Plant Gate (C1)	US$/t SC	318.0
Transportation Costs (CIF China)	US$/t SC	90.0
Cash Cost at Asia Port CIF (C3) & Royalties	US$/t SC	446.7
All in Sustaining Cost	US$/t SC	515.8
Mine Costs	US$/t Material Mined	3.2
Plant Costs	US$/t ROM	18.7
G&A Costs	US$/t ROM	22.5

Note 1: tonnage based on direct conversion to LCE excluding conversion rate

Tables above illustrate the after-tax cash flow and cumulative cash flow profiles of Phase 2 under the base case scenario. The intersection of the after-tax cumulative cash flow with the horizontal zero line represents the payback period of the Capex to production.

As highlighted, the total gross revenue derived from the sale of lithium oxide concentrate is estimated at US$6.1 billion, an average revenue of US$1,713/t 5.3% SC with total operating costs (including royalty payments and commercial discounts) of US$1.8 billion at an average cost of US$497/t 5.3% SC. The resulting after-tax earnings margin (gross revenue less realization, operating costs and taxes) was estimated at US$3.4 billion.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

This robust cash flow profile compares to an estimated Capex of US$101.2 million (as of March 2025) which includes the DMS plant, non-process infrastructure, and owner's cost. The estimated sustaining and mine closure costs are approximately US$10 million.

1.19.4 Phase 3 Economic Analysis

The Phase 3 economic analysis is based on a twelve-year operation sourcing feedstock ore from the NDC deposit's Mineral Reserve of 42.2 Mt grading at 1.26% Li2O. Phase 3 is expected to generate run-rate production of 270 ktpa of lithium concentrate, delivering an average US$290 million of annual free cash flow, at a 5.3% Li_2O SC grade.

The base case scenario results are detailed in Table 1-21 below.

Table 1-21: Phase 3 Base Case Scenario Results

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
After-Tax NPV @ 8%	US$ M	$2,456
After-Tax IRR @ 8%	%	160%

The key technical assumptions used in the base case are highlighted below in Table 1-22.

Table 1-22: Key Phase 3 Technical Assumptions

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Total Ore Processed (ROM)	Mt	42.2
Annual ROM Ore Processed	Mt	2.0
Average Run-Rate SC Production	Ktpa	324.0
Run-Rate LCE Production	Ktpa	42.5
Average Strip Ratio	Ratio	16.4
Average Li2O Grade	%	1.26%
DMS Cyclone Recovery	%	70.0%
Lithium Oxide Concentrate Grade	% Li2O	5.3%
Operating Life	Years	21 Years
Cash Cost at Plant Gate (C1)	US$/t SC	318.0
Transportation Costs (CIF China)	US$/t SC	90.0
Cash Cost at Asia Port CIF (C3) & Royalties	US$/t SC	446.7
All in Sustaining Cost	US$/t SC	541.9
Mine Costs	US$/t Material Mined	2.0
Plant Costs	US$/t ROM	18.5
G&A Costs	US$/t ROM	29.3

Note 1: tonnage based on direct conversion to LCE excluding conversion rate

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Tables above illustrate the after-tax cash flow and cumulative cash flow profiles of Phase 3 under the base case scenario. The intersection of the after-tax cumulative cash flow with the horizontal zero line represents the payback period of the Capex to production.

As highlighted, the total gross revenue derived from the sale of lithium oxide concentrate is estimated at US$11.6 billion, an average revenue of US$1,701/t 5.3% SC with total operating costs (including royalty payments and commercial discounts) of US$3.0 billion at an average cost of US$437/t 5.3% SC. The resulting after-tax earnings margin (gross revenue less realization, operating costs and taxes) was estimated at US$7.0 billion.

This robust cash flow profile compares to an estimated Capex of US$101.2 million (as of March 2025) which includes the DMS plant, non-process infrastructure, and owner's cost. The estimated sustaining and mine closure costs are approximately US$10 million.

1.19.5 Phase 1, 2 & 3 Economic Analysis

The Phase 1, 2 & 3 economic analysis is based on a 22-year operation sourcing feedstock ore from the Xuxa deposit's Mineral Reserve of 12.3 Mt grading at 1.52% Li_2O, Barreiro deposit's Mineral Reserve of 21.7 Mt grading at 1.36% Li_2O and the NDC deposit's Mineral Reserve of 42.2 Mt grading at 1.26% Li_2O. Phase 1, 2 & 3 is expected to generate run-rate production of up to 766 ktpa of lithium concentrate, delivering US$600 million of annual free cash flow, at a 5.3% SC grade.

The base case scenario results are detailed in Table 1-23 below.

Table 1-23: Phase 1, 2 & 3 Base Case Scenario Results

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
After-Tax NPV @ 8%	US$ M	$5,731

The key technical assumptions used in the base case are highlighted below in Table 1-24.

Table 1-24: Key Phase 1, 2 & 3 Technical Assumptions

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Total Ore Processed (ROM)	*Mt*	*76.1*
Annual ROM Ore Processed	*Mt*	*3.3*
Run-Rate SC Production	*ktpa*	*895.3*
Run-Rate LCE Production (Note 1)	*ktpa*	*117.3*
Phase 1 Strip Ratio	*t*	*14.4*
Phase 2 Strip Ratio	*ratio*	*9.4*
Phase 3 Strip Ratio	*ratio*	*16.4*
Phase 1 Average Li_2O Grade	*%*	*1.52%*
Phase 2 Average Li_2O Grade	*%*	*1.36%*
Phase 3 Average Li_2O Grade	*%*	*1.26%*
Plant 1 Yield	*%*	*17.5%*
Plant 2 Yield	*%*	*17.5%*
Plant 3 Yield	*%*	*17.5%*
Lithium Oxide Concentrate Grade	*% Li_2O*	*5.3%*
Operating Life	*years*	*23*
Cash Cost at Plant Gate (C1)	*US$/t SC*	*318.0*
Transportation Costs (CIF China)	*US$/t SC*	*90.0*
Cash Cost at Asia Port CIF (C3) & Royalties	*US$/t SC*	*443.3*
All in Sustaining Cost	*US$/t SC*	*525.0*
Mine Costs	*US$/t SC*	*204.0*
Processing Costs	*US$/t ROM*	*19.3*
G&A Costs	*US$/t ROM*	*22.0*

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 1: tonnage based on direct conversion to LCE excluding conversion rate

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Tables above illustrate the after-tax cash flow and cumulative cash flow profile of Phase 1, 2 & 3 under the base case scenario. The intersection of the after-tax cumulative cash flow with the horizontal zero line represents the payback period of the Capex to production.

As highlighted, the total gross revenue derived from the sale of lithium oxide concentrate is estimated at US$21.3 billion, an average revenue of US$1,688/t 5.3% SC with total operating costs (including royalty payments and commercial discounts) of US$5.5 billion at an average cost of US$434/t 5.3% SC. The resulting after-tax earnings margin (gross revenue less realization, operating costs and taxes) was estimated at US$12.8 billion.

1.20 INTERPRETATION AND CONCLUSIONS

Mineral Resources are reported for eight pegmatite bodies, Xuxa, Barreiro, Murial, Lavra do Meio, Nezinho do Chicão, Maxixe, Tamboril and Elvira. Mineral Reserves are reported for the Xuxa, Barreiro, NDC-LDM and Murial deposits.

1.20.1 Risk Assessment

Risk assessment sessions were conducted individually and collectively by all parties.

Most aspects of the project are well defined. The risks are grouped by licensing, cost (CAPEX and OPEX), schedule, operations, markets, and social/environmental categories. One of the most significant risks identified for the Project is related to lithium markets.

The following risks are highlighted for the project:

- Lithium market sale price and demand (commercial trends)
- Fluctuations in the exchange rate and inflation
- Labour strikes at the Port and at site (construction and operation)
- Tax exemptions and import not confirmed
- Increased demands from the local community once in operation
- The production rate and size of the pit may impose challenges for operations

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

1.20.2 Opportunities

The following opportunities are identified for the Grota do Cirilo Project:

- Sales of hypofines as DSO
- Recovery of Li_2O from petalite
- Sale of plant rejects to the ceramics industry
- Potential upgrading of some or all of the Inferred Mineral Resources to higher-confidence categories and eventually conversion to Mineral Reserves
- Potential for future underground mining at both Phase 1 and Phase 2 projects.
- Exchange rate may work in the Project's favour.

1.21 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following summarizes the recommendations from this report.

1.21.1 Geology and Resources

The QPs recommend that additional exploration drilling be conducted to the west and northwest of Barreiro to potentially increase resources. The overall cost for the drill program is estimated to be US$3M.

It is recommended that a geotechnical study of the Murial deposit be undertaken to provide more detailed information for the Murial mineral reserve and mine design.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

2 INTRODUCTION

Sigma requested SGS Geological Services (SGS) to prepare an updated NI 43-101 Technical Report (the Report) on Sigma's Grota do Cirilo project located in Minas Gerais State, Brazil.

This report contains an updated Mineral Resource Estimate for the Nezinho do Chicão, Lavra do Meio and Murial pegmatites and the maiden Mineral Resource Estimate for the Maxixe, Tamboril and Elvira pegmatites.

There has been no change in the Mineral reserves or financial analysis from previous reports.

SMSA is the Brazilian subsidiary of Sigma and is the owner of the mining rights and the holder of mining concessions ordinance which includes the Xuxa, Barreiro, Murial, Lavra do Meio and Nezinho do Chicão deposits.

Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves (MRMR) are reported using the 2014 Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum (CIM) Definition Standards (2014 CIM Definition Standards) and adhere, as best as possible, to the 2019 CIM Estimation of Mineral Resources & Mineral Reserves Best Practice Guidelines (2019 CIM MRMR Guidelines).

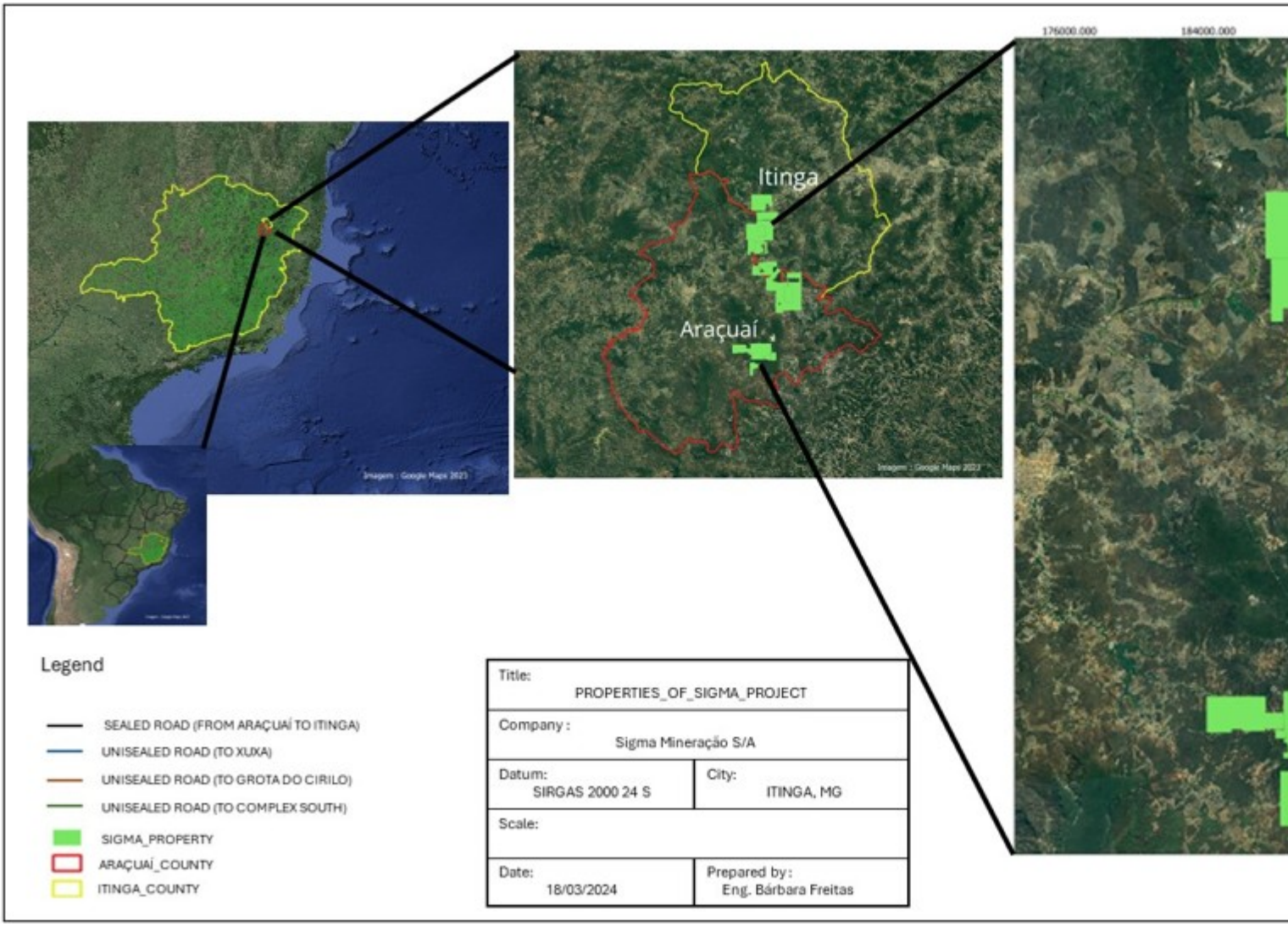


Figure 2-1: Project Location

2.1 TERMS OF REFERENCE

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Mineral Resources are reported for eight pegmatite bodies, Xuxa, Barreiro, Nezinho do Chicão, Murial, Lavra do Meio, Maxixe, Tamboril and Elvira. Mineral Reserves are reported for the Xuxa, Barreiro and Nezinho do Chicão deposits. A feasibility study has been conducted on the Xuxa deposit and a pre-feasibility level study has been conducted on the Barreiro and Nezinho do Chicão deposits.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves are reported using the 2014 Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum (CIM) Definition Standards (2014 CIM Definition Standards).

This Report is based, in part, on internal reports and information as listed in Section 27 of this Report. Where sections from reports authored by other consultants have been directly quoted in this Report, they are indicated as such in the Report sections.

2.2 EFFECTIVE DATES

The effective date of the Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve estimates reported in this technical report is the 15th January 2025.

2.3 QUALIFIED PERSONS

This Technical Report was prepared for Sigma by or under the supervision of the following Qualified Persons (QPs):

- Mr. Johnny Canosa, P.Eng., Senior Engineer, SGS
- Mr. Joseph Keane, P. Eng., Metallurgical Engineer, SGS
- Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., Senior Geologist, SGS
- Mr. William van Breugel, P.Eng, Associate Mining Engineer, SGS

2.4 SITE VISITS

The following Qualified Persons visited the Project site.

Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte visited the Project site on September 11–15, 2017, from July 11–17, 2018, from September 18-23, 2018, from October 18-21, 2021, from May 30 to June 1 2022, from November 22-24, 2023 and from November 7-11, 2024. During the 2017 site visit, Mr. Laporte conducted a general review of the logging and QA/QC procedures in place for the 2017 drill program. Drill hole collars were visited, and selected collar positions checked with a hand-held global positioning system (GPS) instrument. An inspection of the drilling equipment and deviation survey methodology and tools was completed. Mr. Laporte took 26 witness (control) samples from the remaining 2014 Xuxa campaign drill core to submit for independent confirmation of the presence of lithium-bearing mineralization. During the July 2018 site visit a general review of the logging and QA/QC procedure was conducted with Sigma geologists to confirm compliance with industry best practices. Drill hole collars at Xuxa, Barreiro and Lavra Do Meio were inspected, and selected collar positions checked with a hand-held GPS instrument. An extensive review of the mineralized core from the four main pegmatite was conducted during the first two days of the visit including discussion of the sampling method with technical staff. Inspection of the drilling equipment and deviation survey methodology and tools between the two drilling companies was also completed to check consistency between the drill teams. One day was spent on the Sao Jose property to inspect the different historical mine workings and make recommendations for future drilling. Mr. Laporte visited the site again in September 2018, where he discussed the geological model and information needed to complete the resource estimates on the Xuxa, Barreiro, Murial and Lavra do Meio pegmatites. On his site visit in 2021, Mr. Laporte reviewed logging, QAQC and the drilling program underway at the Barreiro deposit. He also discussed the geological model and the information needed to update the MRE for Barreiro.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

2.5 INFORMATION SOURCE

Sigma provided the financial model for the economic study. SGS has reviewed the model and input files for alignment with the Project input data.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

3 RELIANCE ON OTHER EXPERTS

3.1 MARKETING

The QP has fully relied upon, and disclaims responsibility for, marketing information derived from a third-party expert retained by Sigma through the following document:

- Benchmark Mineral Intelligence, Q2 - 2024: Lithium Forecast, Q2 - 2024.

This information is used in Section 19, the Mineral Reserve estimate in Section 15, and the financial analysis in Section 22.

The QP considers it reasonable to rely on Benchmark Mineral Intelligence because the company is independent, privately owned, and is an industry leader in battery metals reporting. Benchmark Mineral Intelligence, founded in 2014, is a London-based IOSCO-regulated Price Reporting Agency and specialist information provider for the lithium-ion battery to EV supply chain. Benchmark Mineral Intelligence specialises in providing in depth market reports that give a comprehensive analysis of an individual metal or mineral market. These reports cover world supply and demand, the operations of the major producers, end-use market applications, price trends, international trade patterns and forecasts. Benchmark Mineral Intelligence also publishes regularly updated cost curves and databases for a number of metals and minerals.

3.2 UNITS AND CURRENCY

Système International d'unités (SI) metric units are used, including metric tonnes (tonnes, t) for weight.

All currency amounts are stated in US dollars (US$) unless otherwise stated.

3.3 ENVIRONMENTAL, PERMITTING AND SOCIAL LICENCE

The QP has fully relied upon, and disclaims responsibility for, environmental, permitting, and social licence information derived from third-party experts retained by Sigma.

The environmental studies conducted by Sigma and submitted to the environmental authority responsible for the permitting process are organized as follows:

- Phase 01 – North Pit and South Pit: In this process, the administrative infrastructure, the water treatment plant, the sewage treatment plant, the mineral processing unit, the North Pit, the South Pit, and the waste rock piles were licensed.

For the environmental permitting, the following environmental impact studies and environmental control plans were prepared:

- Estudo e Relatório de Impacto Ambiental Phase 1 North Pit – EIA-RIMA dated October 2018
- Plano de Controle Ambiental Phase 1 North Pit– PCA dated December 2018
- Estudo e Relatório de Impacto Ambiental Phase 1 south pit – EIA-RIMA dated August 2020, and
- Plano de Controle Ambiental Phase 1 south pit – PCA dated August 2020

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Aiming to optimize the geometry of the pits and waste rock piles, the following studies were developed:

- Estudo e Relatório de Impacto Ambiental – Ampliação da ADA – EIA-RIMA dated September 2024, and
- Plano de Controle Ambiental – Ampliação da ADA – PCA dated September 2024
- Phase 02 – Barreiro: In this process, the pit and the waste rock pile in the area known as Barreiro were licensed, while the processing plant was licensed under the Plant Expansion (DMS Phase 02 and 03) process.

For the environmental permitting, the following environmental impact studies and environmental control plans were prepared.

- Estudo e Relatório de Impacto Ambiental Phase 2 Barreiro t – EIA-RIMA dated February 2022, and
- Plano de Controle Ambiental Phase 2 Barreiro – PCA dated March, 2022
- Phase 03 – NDC: In this process, the pit and the waste rock pile in the area known as Nezinho do Chicão were licensed, while the processing plant was licensed under the Plant Expansion (DMS Phase 02 and 03) process.

For the environmental permitting, the following environmental impact studies and environmental control plans were prepared.

- Estudo e Relatorio de Impacto Ambiental Phase 3 NDC – EIA-RIMA dated August 2023, and
- Plano de Controle Ambiental Phase 3 NDC – PCA dated August, 2023
- Plant Expansion (DMS Phase 02 and 03) – In this process, the mineral processing infrastructure for Phases 02 and 03 was licensed.
- Relatório de Controle Ambiental DMS Phase 2 and 3– RCA – dated June, 2023

This information is used in Section 20, and in support of the Mineral Resource estimate in Section 14, the Mineral Reserve estimate in Section 15, and the financial analysis in Section 22.

3.4 COST ESTIMATION AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As this report is a resource update, the economic background and analysis for existing reserves at the Xuxa, Barreiro and Nezinho Do Chicão deposits is unchanged from previous reports. The QP has relied upon previous QP's assessment for these deposits in this report.

The QP has studied the previous cost estimates and conducted an audit of the previously published financial model. Cost estimates were suitably applied in the financial model. The audit found no errors or inconsistencies in the financial model.

The QP has fully relied upon, and disclaims responsibility for taxation (including amortization, interest rates, depreciation, discounts), levy, royalty, and buy-back options information derived from third-party experts retained by Sigma.

Updated and new reserve estimates for the Nezinho do Chicão, Lavra do Meio, Murial, Maxixe, Tamboril and Elvira pegmatites will require updated capital, operating and commodity price estimates in future reports.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

3.5 MINERAL TENURE

The QPs have not reviewed the mineral tenure, nor independently verified the legal status, ownership of the Project area, underlying property agreements or permits. The QPs have fully relied upon, and disclaim responsibility for, information derived from third-party experts retained by Sigma through the following document:

> Friere, W., Costa, B., Soares, D.R., and Azevedo, M., 2018: Legal Opinion 29/2018: report prepared by William Freire and Partners for Sigma, 10 April 2018, 68 p.

This information is used in Section 4 of the report, and in support of the Mineral Resource estimate in Section 14, the Mineral Reserve estimate in Section 15, and the financial analysis in Section 22.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

4 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

4.1 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

The Project area is located within Zone SE24 of the Americas topographic map reference, and is divided into four properties:

Grota do Cirilo property: UTM 190,615 m east and UTM 8146,788 m north; WGS 84, Zone 24S
Genipapo property: UTM 191,226 m east and UTM 8,155,496 m north, WGS 84, Zone 24 K
Santa Clara: UTM 197,682 m east and UTM 8,134,756 m north, WGS 84, Zone 24 K
São José property: UTM 190,612 m east and UTM 8,119,190 m north, 84, Zone 24 K.

The property locations are shown in Figure 4-1.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

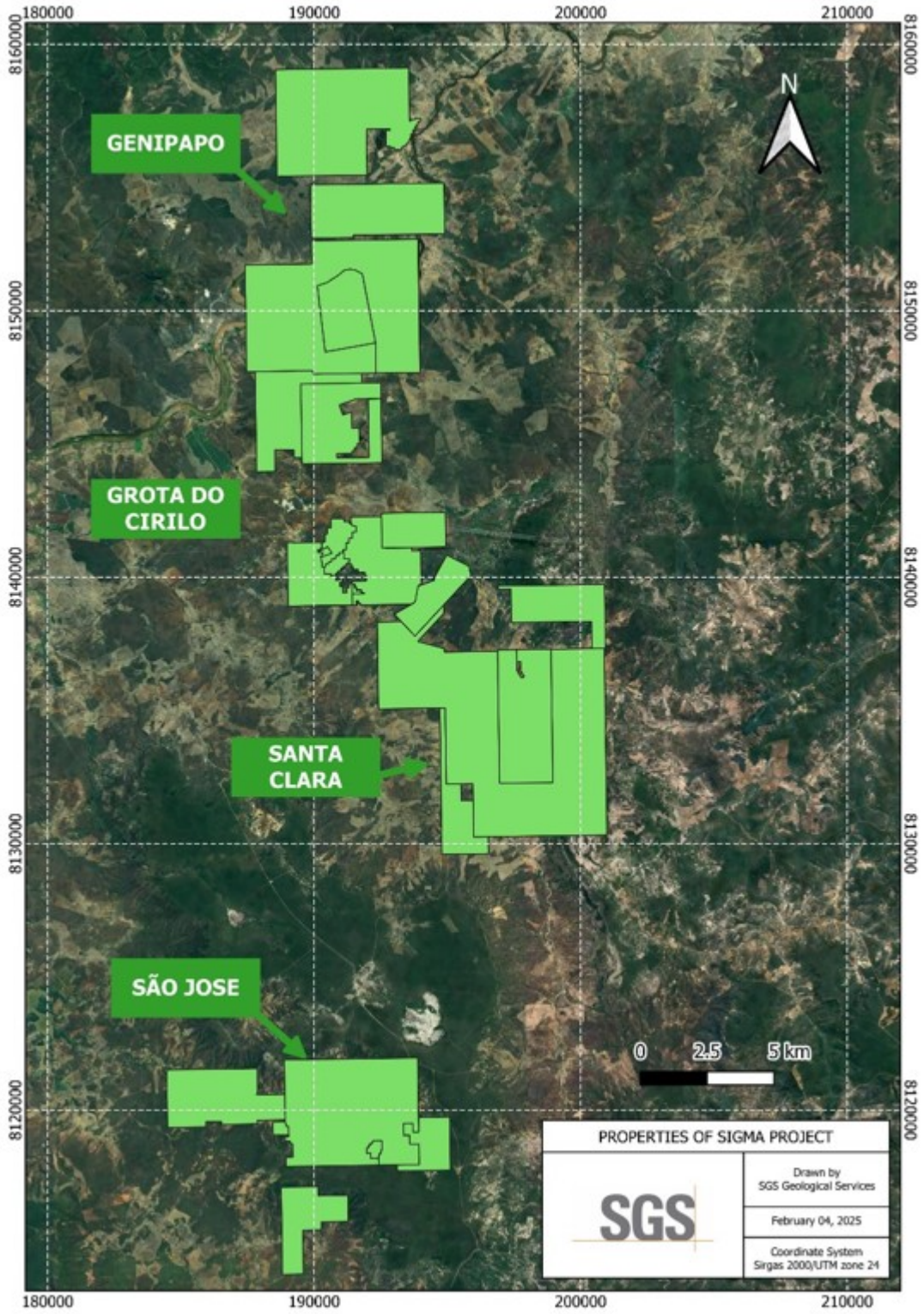


Figure 4-1: Project Properties - Genipapo, Grota do Cirilo, Santa Clara and São José

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

4.2 MINERAL TENURE

The legal framework for the development and use of mineral resources in Brazil was established by the Brazilian Federal Constitution, which was enacted on October 5, 1988 (the Brazilian Constitution) and the Brazilian mining code, which was enacted on January 29, 1940 (Decree-law 1985/40, later modified by Decree-law 227, of February 29, 1967, the Brazilian Mining Code).

According to the Brazilian Constitution, all mineral resources in Brazil are the property of the Federal Government. The Brazilian Constitution also guarantees mining companies the full property of the mineral products that are mined under their respective concessions. Mineral rights come under the jurisdiction of the Federal Government and mining legislation is enacted at the Federal level only. To apply for and acquire mineral rights, a company must be incorporated under Brazilian law, have its management domiciled within Brazil, and its head office and administration in Brazil.

In general, there are no restrictions on foreign investment in the Brazilian mining industry, except for mining companies that operate, or hold mineral rights within a 150 km-wide strip of land parallel to the Brazilian terrestrial borders. In this instance the equity interests of such companies have to be majority Brazilian-owned. Exploration and mining activities in the border zone are regulated by the Brazilian Mining Code and supporting legislation.

The Project consists of 29 mineral rights, mining concessions, applications for mining concessions and exploration permits covering an area of 18,278 Ha in four property areas (refer to Figure 4-1). The tenure holdings are summarized in Table 4-1 and tenure outlines are shown in Figure 4-2. The identification numbers used in Figure 4-2 correspond to the identification numbers in the first column of Table 4-1. A summary of the types of concession within each property area is provided in Table 4-2.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 4-1: Mineral Rights Description

ID	Number	Year	Type	Expiry Date	Area	Associated Property
					(ha)	
1	802.401	1972	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	1,796.54	Genipapo
2	802.400	1972	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	969.13	Genipapo
3	801.312	1972	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	2,505.22	Grota do Cirilo
4	831.891	2017	Exploration Permit	03/10/2026 **	10.57	Genipapo
5	830.039	1981	Mining Application	Life of mine	658.2	Grota do Cirilo
6	824.692	1971	Mining concession	Life of mine	756.21	Grota do Cirilo
7	810.345	1968	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	125.54	Grota do Cirilo
8	9.135	1967	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	312	Grota do Cirilo
9	5.804	1953	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	9.33	Grota do Cirilo
10	804.541	1971	Mining Application	Life of mine	44.89	Grota do Cirilo
11	824.695	1971	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	1,069.21	Grota do Cirilo
12	805.799	1970	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	8.29	Grota do Cirilo
13	4.134	1953	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	494.69	Grota do Cirilo
14	831.975	2017	Exploration Permit	05/04/2026 **	4.03	Grota do Cirilo
15	2.998	1953	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	327.84	Santa Clara
16	801.870	1978	Mining concession	Life of mine	544.9	Santa Clara
17	801.316	1972	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	3,727.89	Santa Clara
18	801.315	1972	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	991.71	Santa Clara
19	813.413	1973	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	379.31	Santa Clara
20	832.889	2013	Extension Exploration Permit	01/11/2025 **	810.23	São José
21	806.856	1972	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	1,920.42	São José
22	808.869	1971	Mining concession (*)	Life of mine	29	São José
23	804.088	1975	Mining concession	Life of mine	29.22	São José
24	801.875	1978	Mining concession	Life of mine	281.51	São José
25	830.580	1979	Exploration Permit	N/A***	466.93	São José
26	832.244	2021	Exploration Permit	04/02/2025	1.53	Grota do Cirilo
27	832.245	2021	Exploration Requirement	N/A***	0.25	Grota do Cirilo

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

28	832.246	2021	Exploration Permit	04/02/2025	2.16	Grota do Cirilo
29	830.081	2022	Exploration Permit	18/04/2025	1.16	Grota do Cirilo

* Mining rights covered by the Mining Group 931.021/83. **Deadline for submission to the ANM of the final research report

*** The Final Research Report was submitted in due time and is pending analysis. There is no provision for an administrative decision.

Exploration permits 832.244, 832.245, 832.246 and 830.081 are too small to be shown in Figure 4-2.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

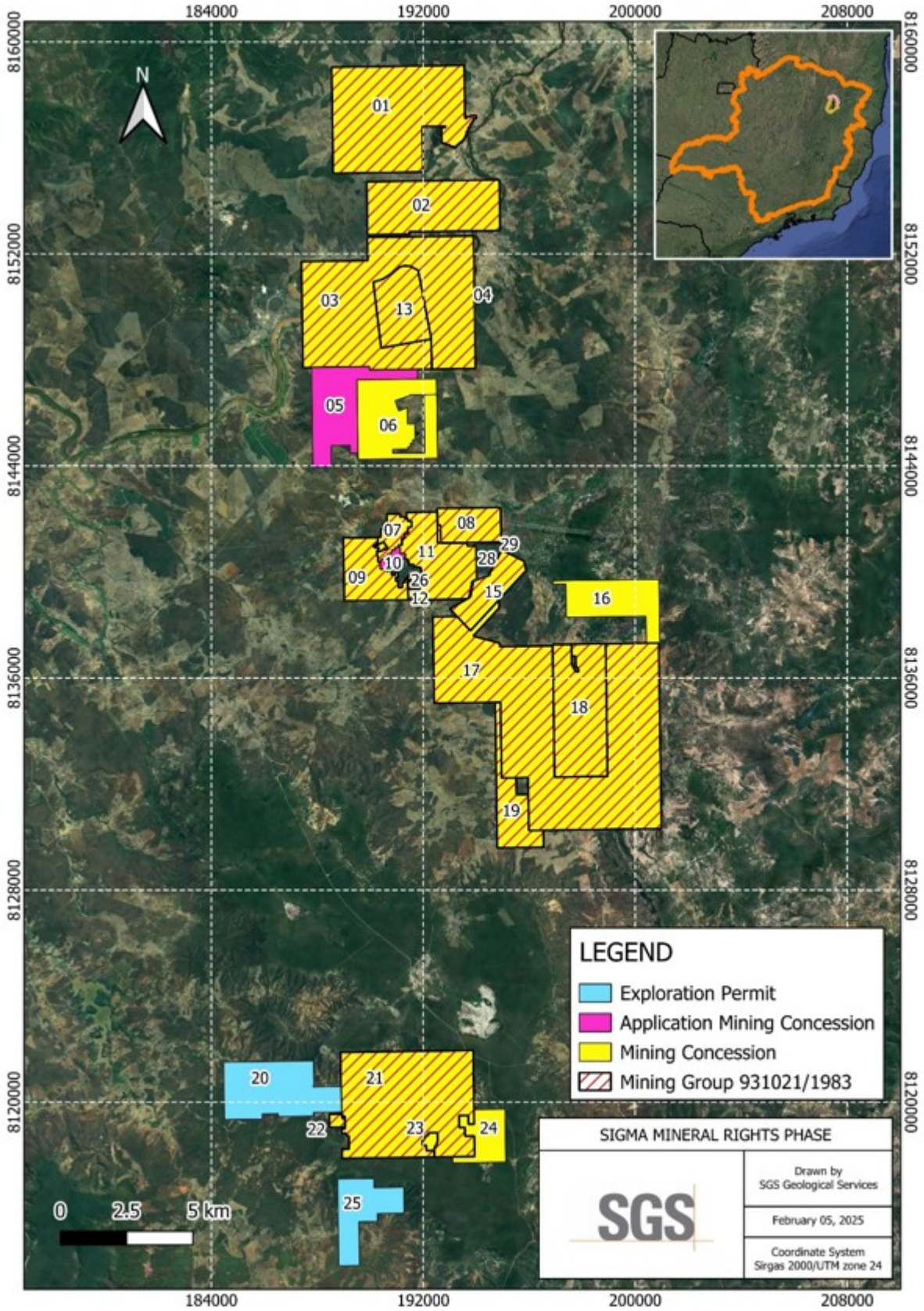


Figure 4-2: Project Mineral Rights, North and South Complexes

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 4-2: Property Tenure Summary

Property	Area (ha)	Concessions	Historical Workings
Grota do Cirilo	5,992	8 mining concessions, 2 Application for mining concession, 4 exploration permits, 1 exploration requirement	Xuxa, Lavra do Meio, Murial and Maxixe
São José	3,537	4 mining concessions and 2 exploration permits	Samambaia, Lavra Grande, Ananias, Ramom and Lavra Antiga
Genipapo	2,776	2 mining concessions and 1 exploration permit	Morundu and Lavra Velha
Santa Clara	5,972	5 mining concessions	Lavra do Honorato

All concessions have been surveyed on the ground and have been monumented (physical boundary markers are in place). Sigma retains third-party consultants to monitor its concession obligations. The consultants report on both a monthly and a quarterly basis.

The following payments and fees are required to keep concessions current:

ANM Proceeding 802.401/1972, 802.400/1972, 4.134/1953, 824.692/1971, 810.345/1968, 9.135/1967, 5.804/1953, 824.695/1971, 805.799/1970, 801.312/1972, 2.998/1953, 801.870/1978, 801.316/1972, 801.315/1972, 813.413/1973, 806.856/1972, 808.869/1971, 804.088/1975, 801.875/1978 (mining concessions): Financial Compensation for the Exploration of Mineral Resources (CFEM) will only be due when there is mineral production in the areas. For the sale of lithium, the value of CFEM is equivalent to 2% on mining operations, less taxes levied on its sale
ANM Proceeding 830.039/1981, 804.541/1971 (Mining Application): there is no periodic payment due
ANM Proceeding 850.580/1979 (Exploration permit with Approved Final Report): there is no periodic payment due
ANM Proceeding 832.244/2021 (Exploration permit with Final Report delivered): there is no periodic payment due
ANM Proceeding 832.889/2013, 831.891/2017, 831.975/2017, 832.246/2021 (Extension Exploration Permit): The annual payments due at the annual fees per hectare (TAH) were made, totaling the amount of R$5,778.85 (about $US1000.00)
ANM Process 830.081/2022, (Original Exploration Permit): The annual payments due at the annual fees per hectare (TAH) were made, totaling the amount of R$ 80.79 (about $US14.74)
The TAH is due in January, for permits granted from July to December of the previous year, and in July, for permits granted from January to June of the present year. Currently the TAH is R$4.53/hectare for original exploration permits and R$6.78/hectare for renewed exploration permits

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma has five mining concessions that have had the PAE approved, covering the Xuxa, Lavra do Meio, Murial, Maxixe and Nezinho do Chicâo deposits, as well as two mining applications, Barreiro and Xuxa Sul, within the Grota do Cirilo property.

4.3 SURFACE RIGHTS

Under Brazilian laws, foreign entities may not own a controlling interest in surface rights. The surface rights in the Grota do Cirilo area, the current primary focus of activity, are held by Arqueana, Miazga and Tatooine and certain areas are held under private ownership. Sigma has negotiated the right of access in these areas.

4.4 AGREEMENTS

SMSA has entered into surface lease agreements with three related party companies: Arqueana, Miazga and Tatooine. There are no conditions limiting the access to the land by SMSA. SMSA has entered into surface lease agreements with these companies to support Sigma's exploration and development activities within the Grota do Cirilo property, as well as with third-party surface owners in the Project area.

4.5 ROYALTIES AND ENCUMBRANCES

4.5.1 CFEM Royalty

The Brazilian Government is entitled to a Compensação Financeira pela Exploração de Recursos Minerais (CFEM) royalty. The holder of a mining concession for lithium mineral must pay the Brazilian government 2.0% on mining operations. The only deductions allowed are taxes levied on commercial sales.

4.5.2 Royalty Agreements

The royalty provides for an NSR royalty calculated at the rate of 1%, over the gross revenues of SMSA, less all taxes and royalties payable to government authorities, any discounts or sales commissions paid, and any insurance or freight cost borne by SMSA. There is no buyout provision for this royalty.

4.6 QP COMMENT

To the extent known, there are no other significant factors and risks that may affect access, title, or the right or ability to perform work on the Project that have not been discussed in this Report.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

5 ACCESSIBILITY, CLIMATE, LOCAL RESOURCES, INFRASTRUCTURE AND PHYSIOGRAPHY

5.1 ACCESSIBILITY

The Grota do Cirilo Project, developed by Sigma, is located along the BR-367 Federal highway, within the municipality of Itinga, and also extends into the municipality of Araçuaí. The BR-367 connects the state of Bahia to the state of Minas Gerais.

From Araçuaí and Itinga to Belo Horizonte, there are two main route options. One involves taking the BR-367 to Gouveia, followed by the BR-259 until reaching the BR-040. The alternative route follows the BR-367 to Itaobim and then continues on the BR-116 to Governador Valadares, where it connects to the BR-381 towards Belo Horizonte. Additionally, in both Araçuaí and Itinga, there are several smaller local roads, some paved and others unpaved, that run through rural areas and provide access to districts and communities.

In Araçuaí, the Araçuaí Airport is located near the BR-367, close to the city center. It features a paved runway measuring 1,200 meters in length and 30 meters in width, at an elevation of 360 meters. The airport operates during daytime under visual approach conditions. The two closest major domestic airports are located in the municipality of Montes Claros, 329 km west of the Project, and in the municipality of Vitória da Conquista, 273 km east of the Project.

The BR251 highway accesses the Port of Vitória in the State of Espirito Santo, approximately 700 km from the Project site.

5.2 CLIMATE

The project area has a Central Brazil Tropical climate, ranging from semi-arid to semi-humid, with more significant rainfall during the summer months and average temperatures consistently above 20°C throughout the year. The region has an average annual rainfall of approximately 707 mm, with most of the precipitation concentrated in the November-December-January quarter, totaling 412 mm annually. As a result, the region experiences a prolonged dry season and water deficit lasting about seven consecutive months (from April to October).

During the June-July-August quarter, due to low convective activity, rainfall values are around just 12 mm in total for the period, as the region comes under the influence of the South Atlantic Anticyclone, leading to a well-defined dry season.

5.3 LOCAL RESOURCES AND INFRASTRUCTURE

The nearest larger communities are Itinga and Araçuaí, with populations of approximately 13,745 and 34,297, respectively. The following provides a summary of the key infrastructure indicators for each municipality:

- Araçuaí

  Education: The education system in Araçuaí comprises both urban and rural schools administered by municipal and state authorities. In areas lacking educational facilities, school transportation (vans) is provided to ensure student access. According to the National Institute for Educational Studies and Research Anísio Teixeira (INEP), as of 2022, the municipality had 41 educational institutions, including 5 offering daycare services, 13 with preschool programs, 31 providing elementary education, and 9 offering secondary education.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

It is important to note that individual institutions may offer multiple levels of education; therefore, the figures reflect the number of educational modalities rather than distinct schools.

Healthcare: As of February 2024, Araçuaí had 91 registered healthcare facilities, including seven primary health units, one polyclinic, and one general hospital. A total of 247 healthcare professionals operates within the municipality, including 78 licensed physicians across various medical specialties.

Public Safety: Araçuaí hosts a Military Police battalion, a Civil Police station, and a Fire Department unit, providing comprehensive public safety coverage for the region.

Electricity: The municipality is served by a public electricity grid, with energy supply provided by CEMIG – Companhia Energética de Minas Gerais S.A., the state-owned utility company responsible for power distribution in the region.

Water Supply and Sewage Collection: Water supply and wastewater services in Araçuaí are managed by COPANOR – Copasa Serviços de Saneamento Integrado do Norte e Nordeste de Minas Gerais S/A, a subsidiary of COPASA – Companhia de Saneamento de Minas Gerais, which oversees integrated sanitation services across the northern and northeastern regions of the state.

- Itinga

Education: The municipality of Itinga maintains a similar education structure, with schools located in both urban and rural zones, operated by municipal and state educational authorities. As reported by INEP in 2022, there were 20 educational institutions in the municipality, comprising 2 offering daycare services, 5 preschools, 16 elementary schools, 4 secondary schools, 4 institutions providing technical and vocational secondary education, 2 offering youth and adult education, and 14 institutions delivering special education programs.

As in Araçuaí, a single institution may cover multiple education levels, thus the total reflects the number of educational service types rather than the number of individual schools.

Healthcare: As of February 2024, Itinga reported 20 operational healthcare facilities, including one primary health unit and one polyclinic. The municipality is staffed by 38 healthcare professionals, including 9 medical doctors of various specialties.

Public Safety: Public safety in Itinga is maintained by a Military Police Company stationed within the municipality.

Electricity: The municipality is served by a public electricity grid, with energy supply provided by CEMIG – Companhia Energética de Minas Gerais S.A., the state-owned utility company responsible for power distribution in the region.

Water Supply and Sewage Collection: Water supply and wastewater services in Itinga are managed by COPANOR – Copasa Serviços de Saneamento Integrado do Norte e Nordeste de Minas Gerais S/A, a subsidiary of COPASA – Companhia de Saneamento de Minas Gerais, which oversees integrated sanitation services across the northern and northeastern regions of the state.

5.4 PHYSIOGRAPHY

The project is located within the Jequitinhonha Depression, a geomorphological unit shaped predominantly by the erosive activity of the Jequitinhonha River and its tributaries. These watercourses have incised through the schists of the Salinas Formation and other surrounding rock types, resulting in a landscape evolution characterized by a flattened relief with gently sloping, convex hillsides, broad, rounded hilltops, and fluvial plains composed of sandy and clayey sediments derived from the erosion of upstream source areas.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Near the project, the terrain includes plateaus (chapadas) typically formed by granitoid rocks, with slopes of moderate elevation and gradient. These landforms are dissected by parallel drainage patterns, featuring escarpments and flat hilltops.

The presence of ridge-type landforms (serras) is also notable in the region. These are primarily underlain by granitoid bedrock and are characterized by prominent peaks, with moderately steep slopes and intermediate altimetric levels.

It is important to highlight that the landscape has also been significantly altered by anthropogenic activities. Alluvial mining (garimpos) along the Jequitinhonha River over extended periods has modified the riverbed, its sandy bars, and associated floodplains, resulting in notable changes to the local topography.

The current geomorphology in the project area is primarily a result of differential erosion, where the erosive forces of the Jequitinhonha River system, combined with lithostructural controls and climatic influences, have shaped a regional relief characterized by low slopes and minimal elevation range across most of the area.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

6 HISTORY

6.1 PROJECT HISTORY

The exploration history for the Project is summarized in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1: Project History

Operator	Year	Comment
Companhia Estanìfera do Brazil (CEBRAS)	1957 –1980s	Tin production consisting of a, cassiterite/tantalite concentrate with by-products of feldspar and lithium minerals. Mining focused on near surface, weathered zones, excavations ranged from 100–700 m in length. CEBRAS operated a gravity separation plant, consisting of a jaw crusher, a trommel and cone crusher, with sizing screens and jigs to recover tantalite/cassiterite concentrate. Feldspar and the lithium minerals, spodumene, lepidolite, amblygonite and petalite, were handpicked before the jaw crusher.
Arqueana Minérios e Metais (Arqueana)	1980s –2000s	Produced a 6–6.5%% Li_2O lithium oxide concentrate and a 3.5-4% Li_2O petalite concentrate. No systematic exploration was conducted. Historic mining occurred primarily where the bedrock had been exposed by erosion, on hill flanks. Following the death of the owner of Arqueana, artisan-level operations continued. The focus was on feldspar, petalite, ornamental-grade tourmaline and quartz. This was further reduced, after some years, to the underground mining of minor amounts of tantalite and gemstone.
Tanex Resources plc (Tanex; a subsidiary of Sons of Gwalia Ltd (Sons of Gwalia)	2000 –2003	Channel sampling, air-track drilling, 13 reverse circulation (RC) drill holes. Based on a report that has no location maps, it appears that Tanex and Sons of Gwalia drilled two drill holes at Lavra do Meio in 2000. No other mentions of drill hole locations have been found. In addition, SMSA has not been able to locate or any of the collar locations for the Tanex and Sons of Gwalia drilling on the ground.
Arqueana	2003 –2012	Local workers continue production, but at a reduced rate.
SMSA	2012 to 2022	Completes mapping, data compilation, ground magnetic survey, channel sampling. Drill program in 2014 of 984m to initially investigate the Xuxa and Barreiro prospects. Heavy mineral separation (HMS) pilot plant constructed in 2014–2015, consisting of a jaw crusher, roll crusher, sizing screen and pulse jig. Acquired a dense media pilot plant in 2017 to produce lithium concentrate. Completed drill program of 255 holes (approx. 42,310 m) in the Grota do Cirilo property area, on the Xuxa, Barreiro, Lavra do Meio, Maxixe and Murial prospects. An internal Mineral Resource estimate was completed at Xuxa, Barreiro, Murial and Lavra do Meio. The first public disclosure of a Mineral Resource estimate for Grota de Cirilo was in 2017 which was only for the Xuxa deposit. Updated resources for Xuxa and first-time estimate of Mineral Resources for Barreiro, Lavra do Meio and Murial were released in January 2019. A feasibility study for Xuxa was issued on the 18th of October 2019 with the Phase 1 mineral reserve statement. A pre-feasibility study for Phase 2 Barreiro was completed in February 2022 and a prefeasibility study for phase 3 at Nezinho do Chicão (NDC) was completed in October 2022. A Front-End Engineering Design (FEED) was completed at Xuxa Phase 1, in October 2020 and construction was immediately commenced thereafter. The construction was complete by the end of October 2022 and Xuxa has commenced commercial production.
SMSA	2023 to date	Xuxa commenced commercial production in April 2023. As of December 2024, SMSA's production volume totaled 337.9 dkt of lithium oxide concentrate

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

6.2 PRODUCTION

There are no verifiable production records for the Project area: based on the known size of the CEBRAS processing plant, about 500 t/d could have been extracted during CEBRAS operations.

The Arqueana operations are estimated to have produced about 29,700 t of tin–tantalum concentrate by 1995. Other production included potassium feldspar (113,402 t), albite (9,649 t), petalite (31,467 t), amblygonite (2,353 t), spodumene (1,317 t), tourmaline (1,429 t), beryl (91,971 t), epidote (5,603 t), and quartz (29,125 t).

Production from artisan and small-miner activity is unknown.

Sigma commenced commercial production from the Project in 2023 and for the year 2023 and 2024 it has operated and produced 337.9 dkt of lithium oxide concentrate. During this period, the average monthly DMS feed rate increased from 167 t/h to 209 t/h.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

7 GEOLOGICAL SETTING AND MINERALIZATION

7.1 REGIONAL GEOLOGY

The project area lies within the Eastern Brazilian Pegmatite Province (EBPP), spanning an extensive region of approximately 150,000 km^2 across the states of Bahia, Minas Gerais, Espírito Santo and Rio de Janeiro. Approximately 90% of the EBPP is in the eastern part of Minas Gerais state, where mining activities targeting crystal gem-bearing pegmatites have been ongoing since the 17th century (Paes et al., 2016).

The pegmatite units are part of the Araçuaí Orogen that developed during the late Neoproterozoic to Cambrian. Its tectonic evolution is characterized by a series of events typical of collisional orogens, beginning with the formation of the precursor basin rift that evolved to a passive margin, during the Tonian and Cryogenian (ca. 900 to 650 Ma). Subsequent stages witness the emergence of a continental magmatic arc (ca. 630-585 Ma) and supracrustal sequences linked to the arc, followed by syn-collisional anatexis (ca. 575-540 Ma) and by extensive post-collisional magmatism (530-480 Ma). One notable aspect of the Araçuaí Orogen is the enduring succession of granite production events encompassing approximately 630 to 480 Ma, which stand out as the predominant records of its evolutionary history. These rocks, including associated pegmatites, have been categorized into five supersuites representing different plutonic assemblages related to distinct petrogenetic processes (Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2009). These are identified as G1 (pre-collisional, ca. 630–580Ma), G2 (syn-collisional, ca. 585–540 Ma), G3 (late collisional to post-collisional, ca. 545–500 Ma), G4 (late collisional to post-collisional, ca. 530–490 Ma) and G5 (post-collisional, ca. 530–480 Ma) (Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2007).

The significant pegmatite populations within the EBPP crystallized from ca. 630 Ma to ca. 490 Ma and could be categorized into two types: anatectic or residual. Most anatectic pegmatites formed during the collisional stage of the Araçuaí orogen. They are commonly associated with migmatites and granulites, and may bear deposits of kaolinite, K-feldspar, mica, corundum, and quartz (e.g., Correia-Neves et al. 1986; Morteani et al. 2000; Netto et al. 2001; De Campos et al. 2004; Horn 2007). Residual pegmatites, on the other hand, form through magmatic differentiation and originate from parent granites formed during the syn-collisional (G2) and post-collisional (G4 and G5) stages (Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2011).

The interaction between these two types of pegmatites, along with their host rocks and parent granitoids, as well as considerations of geographical distribution and mineralogical enrichment, have delineated the pegmatitic populations into eleven distinct districts within the EBPP (Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2011): Araçuaí, Ataléia, Conselheiro Pena, Espera Feliz, Padre Paraíso, Pedra Azul, São José da Safira, Caratinga, Santa Maria de Itabira, Malacacheta, and Espírito Santo.

The Araçuaí Pegmatite district encompasses the most important lithium ore deposits within the entire province, prominently situated in the Itinga, Coronel Murta, and Curralinho pegmatitic fields. (Sá 1977; Afgouni & Sá1978; Sá & Ellert 1981; Correia-Neves et al. 1986; Romeiro & Pedrosa-Soares 2005; Pedrosa-Soares & Siga Jr. 1987, 1990, 2011; Paes et al. 2016). The Itinga field features Li-rich pegmatites which host the Sigma Lithium project areas.

Figure 7-1 is a regional-scale schematic geological plan.

7.2 LOCAL GEOLOGY

Most pegmatites in the Araçuaí district are formed through the crystallization of residual melts originating from post-collisional G4 granites (Pedrosa-Soares & Siga Jr. 1987; Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2011; Paes et al. 2016). The G4 granites are S-type, sub-alkaline to alkaline, and consists of balloon-like zoned plutons composed of biotite granite cores and roots, grading into two-mica and muscovite-garnet leucogranite towards the borders, capped by pegmatoid cupolas (Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2011). These granites, as well as the related lithium-rich pegmatites, are hosted by the Salinas Formation along the regional foliation and fracture systems, dipping to SE and NW (Correia-Neves et al. 1986; Pedrosa-Soares et al. 1987; Costa 1989). The metasedimentary rocks within this Formation consist of a succession of wackes and pelites with conglomerate rock and layers of calc-silicate rock, metamorphosed in the greenschist to amphibolite facies. Its deposition occurred around 580 Ma, according to U-Pb detrital zircon ages which correspond to the maximum depositional age of the unit (Peixoto et al. 2015; Peixoto et al., 2018; Costa 2018; Deluca et al. 2019).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Araçuaí district pegmatites exhibit a range of sizes, with the most significant comprising from medium to very large and are typically tabular or lenticular. They are external pegmatites that are embedded within the host rocks of the parent granites belonging to the S-type G4 Supersuite (Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2011a). The pegmatite populations in this district are concentrated in the Itinga fields, notable for their lithium abundance, and the Coronel Murta fields, distinguished by their boron-rich nature and no associated petalite (Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2011).

Pegmatites of these fields belong to a category enriched in rare elements (B, Be, Cs, Li, Sn, Ta), characteristic of lithium-cesium-tantalum (LCT) type pegmatites. LCT-type pegmatites are the main hard rock ore deposits for lithium, yielding key lithium silicates like spodumene, petalite, and lepidolite, alongside several associated minerals such as lithium phosphates (e.g., amblygonite, montebrasite, lithophyllite/triphyllite), tantalum oxides, cassiterite, and pollucite (e.g., Černý & Ercit, 2005). Enrichment in lithium-cesium-tantalum is predominantly, though not exclusively, associated with S-type granites derived from muscovite-rich metasedimentary rocks. The peraluminous character is indicated by the occurrence of muscovite, tourmaline, garnet, and occasionally, topaz, andalusite, and gahnite (Cerný 1991b in London 2008).

According to Černý (1982), lithium-bearing pegmatites typically display zoning in both grain size and mineral composition, with lithium minerals concentrating in the inner zones or cores of essentially granitic pegmatites. However, non-zoned, complex pegmatites containing spodumene are also common. In this regard, the Itinga field pegmatites exhibit unusually high concentrations of lithium minerals such as spodumene, petalite, lepidolite, and/or amblygonite, distinguishing them into two main groups based on mineralogical characteristics and zoning patterns. The first group comprises pegmatitic bodies with simple zoning to non-zoned (homogeneous), typically tabular in shape, and exceptionally rich in spodumene while lacking significant occurrences of tourmaline and petalite. Conversely, the second group includes pegmatites with complex zoning, forming lenticular bodies rich in Li, B, Na, Cs, Ta, and/or Cs. These pegmatites are mineralized with an assemblage including spodumene, petalite, lepidolite, amblygonite-montebrasite, albite, cleavelandite, elbaite, cassiterite, tantalite, and/or pollucite (Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2011; Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2022). Furthermore, there are bodies with simple zoning to non-zoned that are mined for dimension stones due to their ornamental value (Correia Neves et al., 1986; Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2009).

The cordierite-biotite-quartz schists of the Salinas Formation, which envelop the main pegmatites within the Itinga Pegmatitic field, exhibit variable concentrations of andalusite, cordierite, and sillimanite, and calc-silicate rock layers are often intercalated. These rocks are characterized by a parallel or locally subparallel schistosity, oriented NE-SW and dipping moderately to steeply towards NW (Paes et al., 2010a). Pegmatites intrude along two distinct striking surfaces with medium to high-angle dips: the NW-dipping schistosity and the SE-dipping fracture cleavage. Pegmatites emplaced along the NW-dipping schistosity are referred to as concordant bodies, while those hosted by the SE-dipping fracture cleavage are discordant (Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2022). The presence of low-pressure metamorphic silicates such as andalusite and cordierite, along with occurrences of petalite in certain pegmatites and quantitative geothermobarometric data, suggest a relatively shallow crustal depth (5 to 10 km) for metamorphism in the Itinga field (Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2011).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

More specifically, within the Sigma Lithium project areas, the pegmatites are commonly hosted by a medium-grey, biotite-quartz schist. Typically, these pegmatites are concordant with the schist foliation which also corresponds to the overall strike of the schist-rich units of the Salinas Formation. At the interfaces between the pegmatite and schist, recrystallization features are evident, including eye-like biotite within cordierite masses, as well as the formation of millimeter-sized black tourmaline needles, which are almost invariably perpendicular to the main schistosity.

Concerning the mineralogical composition of the deposit, spodumene typically constitutes 28–30% of the pegmatite mass, while microcline and albite contents range from 30–35%, with microcline predominating over albite. Muscovite accounts for about 5–7% of the rock mass, with the remaining portion consisting of quartz. The pale green spodumene crystals exhibit elongated or tabular forms, varying in size from millimeters to centimeters, and have been observed up to meter-scale in outcrops. Spodumene cuts the microcline matrix, and intergrowths of spodumene and quartz, occasionally accompanied by muscovite, are commonly observed. Accessory minerals such as columbite and tantalite are found in association with albite and quartz. Late-stage mineralization may include sphalerite and pyrite.

Figure 7-2 is a regional-scale schematic geological plan.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

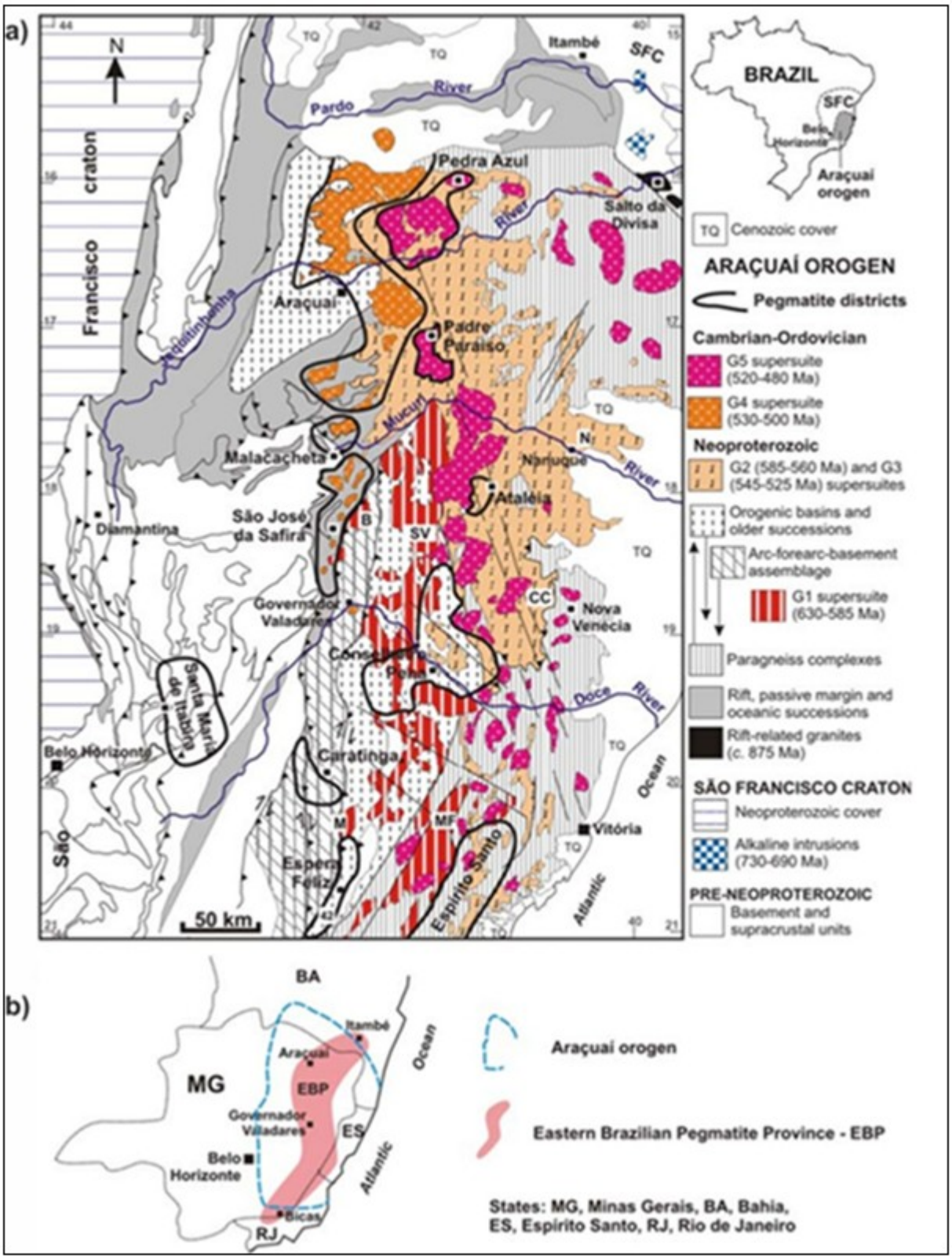


Figure 7-1: Regional Geologic Map (after Pedrosa-Soares et al., 2008)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

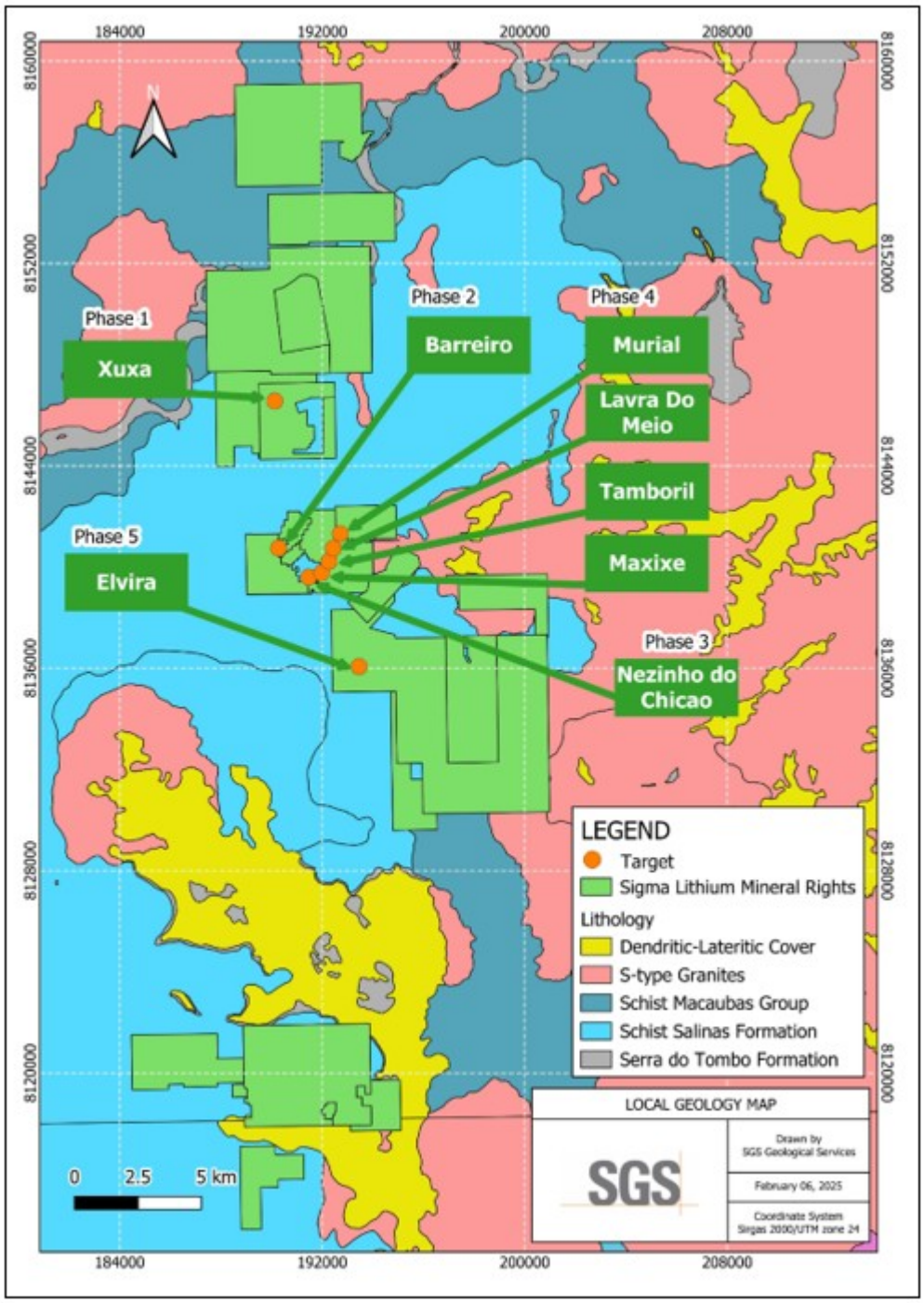


Figure 7-2: Local Geology Map, Itinga Pegmatite Field, Aracuai District

7.3 PROPERTY GEOLOGY

7.3.1 Grota do Cirilo Property

Figure 7-3 is a pegmatite location map for the Grota do Cirilo property, showing the mapped dike swarms and the locations of the Xuxa pegmatite and the five major known historical workings.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

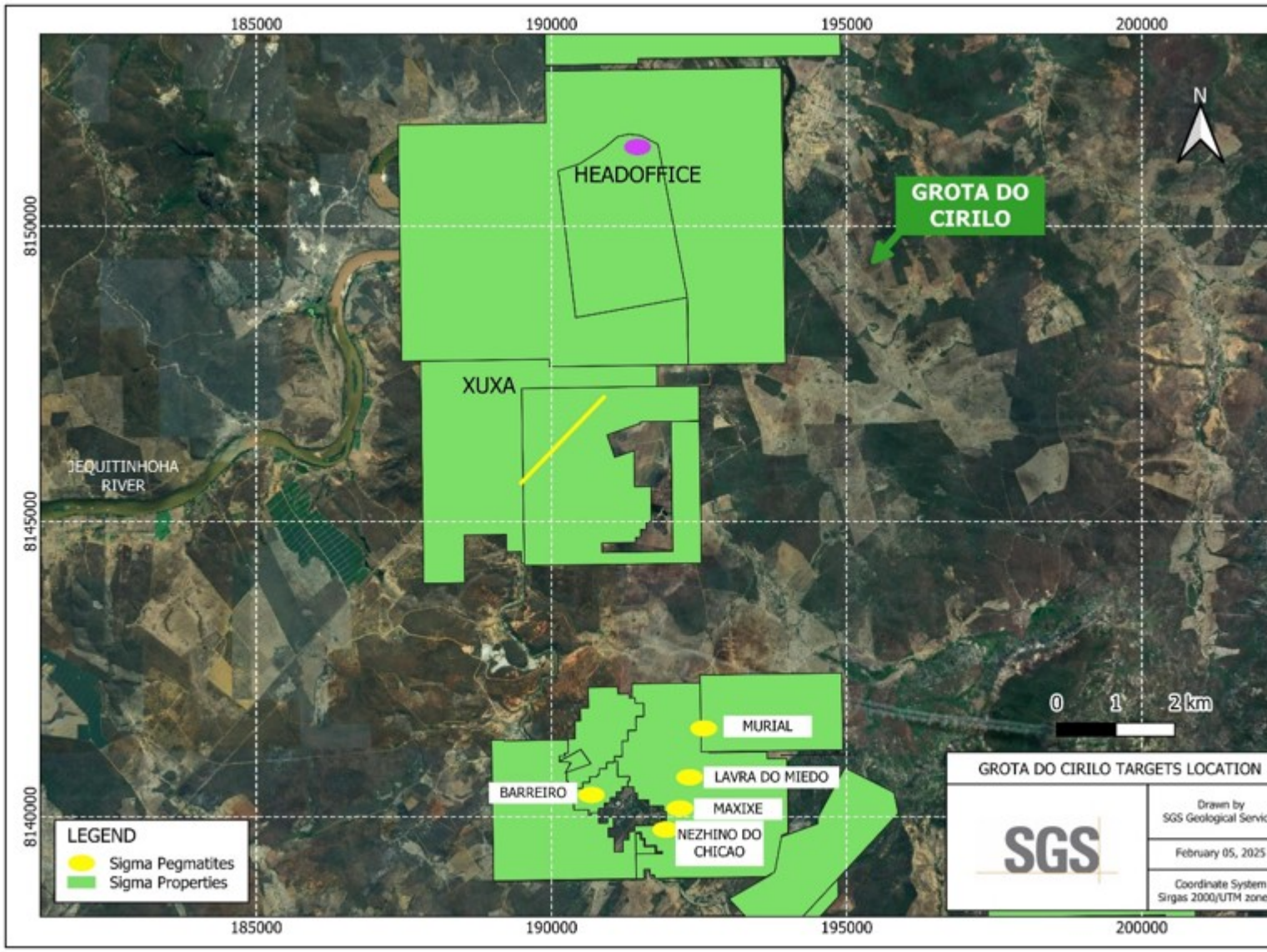


Figure 7-3: Historical Workings and Pegmatite Dike Swarms within Grota Do Cirilo Property

Note: Historical workings as yellow dots, and the strike of the Xuxa. Figure also shows location of Sigma's office and camp complex.

7.3.1.1 Xuxa

The host rock for the Xuxa pegmatite body is a biotite–quartz schist with a well-developed crenulation cleavage. Pegmatite xenoliths have been observed within the schist, with sizes ranging from a few centimetres to a metre. The pegmatite/schist contact is frequently hornfelsed.

The pegmatite is concordant with the regional foliation, striking northwest–southeast and dipping at 45–55º to the southeast. Drill data indicate the pegmatite has a strike length of 1,700 m, averages 12–13 m in thickness, and can reach as much as 20 m thick. It has been drill tested to 259 m vertical depth. It remains open to the west, east, and at depth.

Pegmatite mineralogy consists of the following minerals, with their approximate vein content: spodumene (20%), microcline and albite (40–45%), quartz (30%) and muscovite (5%). Spodumene occurs as pale green to colourless, elongated, tabular, crystals that can range in size from millimetre to as much as 80 cm in length and be as wide as 10 cm. The spodumene laths are set in a medium- to very coarse-grained groundmass of colourless albite, translucent quartz and pale grey perthitic microcline. Pale

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

yellow–green medium- to coarse-grained muscovite micas may be present. Poikilitic textures of spodumene and quartz are common. Tantalite–columbite and cassiterite can occur in association with albite.

The Xuxa pegmatite dike is found on both sides of the Piaui creek but does not crop out in the river valley. Two drill holes were angled to pass below the Piaui creek, with one hole drilled from each bank. The drill holes intercepted pegmatite at depth. Core logging showed the spodumene to be weathered and contain replacement textures. The current interpretation is that the Piaui creek occupy a fault trace, and that the interpreted fault has thinned the pegmatite body in that location.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 7-4 shows a typical cross section through the Xuxa deposit.

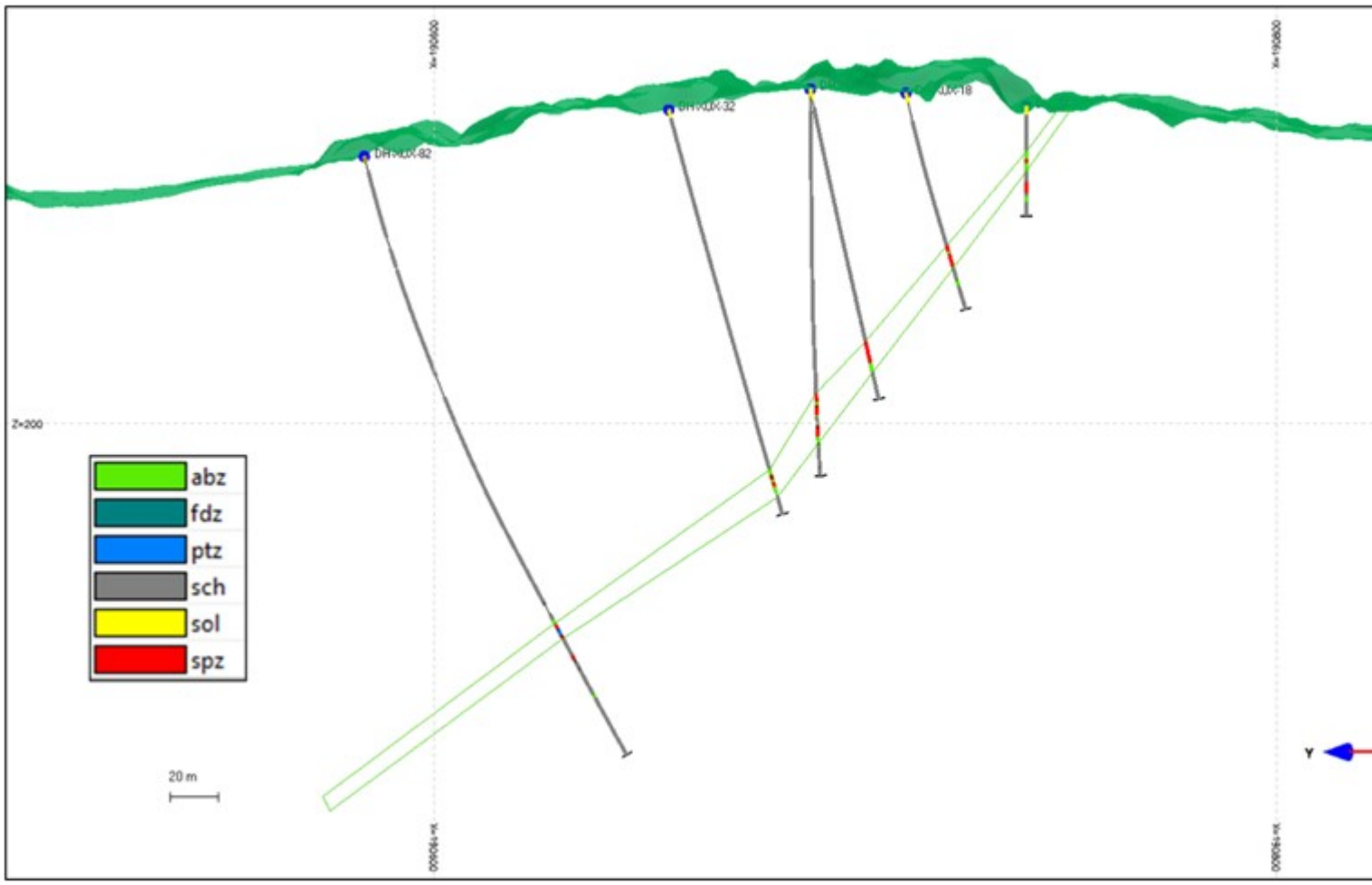


Figure 7-4: Xuxa Cross Section (looking northeast)

7.3.1.2 Barreiro

The Barreiro pegmatite body is emplaced into biotite–quartz schist. Pale greenish–grey coloured, multi-centimetre-sized microcrystalline quartz–feldspar intercalations have been noted in the schist, with disseminated green, sub- to one-millimetre-sized amphibole and pink garnet crystals. Pegmatite xenoliths can be found within 3 m of the dike edge within the schist and can range from a centimetre to as much as a metre in size.

The pegmatite strikes northeast–southwest and dips to the southeast at 30–35º. Based on drill data, the dike is about 600 m long, 800 m wide, and has an average thickness of 30–35 m. It remains open to the northeast and at depth. The deepest drill hole reached 374 m. The pegmatite is apparently intruded discordant to the host crenulated biotite schist in surface exposures, but at depth, can be concordant, and emplacement may be related to local fracturing.

The dike is slightly zoned into distinct spodumene-rich and albite-rich areas and is divided into an edge (or border), and a central zone. Overall, spodumene is about 20–24% of the dike mass, albite–microcline is approximately 32–40%, and around 10–18% is mica (muscovite).

The border zone is about 45 cm in thickness, and consists of fine-grained albite, quartz and muscovite. Heavy minerals such as cassiterite and tantalite may occur associated with albite units. The central zone is spodumene-rich and consists of albite and spodumene crystals that are typically 10–25 cm in length but can more rarely can attain as much as a metre in length. Spodumene crystals are also present as short, prismatic, elongated laths. The spodumene laths are colourless or pale green, sometimes displaying

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

a poikilitic texture of fine- to medium-grained quartz and/or pale green sericite. Petalite occurs sporadically, as both colourless, translucent to transparent, coarse to very coarse-grained crystalline aggregates. It can also be present as cryptocrystalline, translucent masses.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 7-5 shows a typical cross section through the Barreiro deposit.

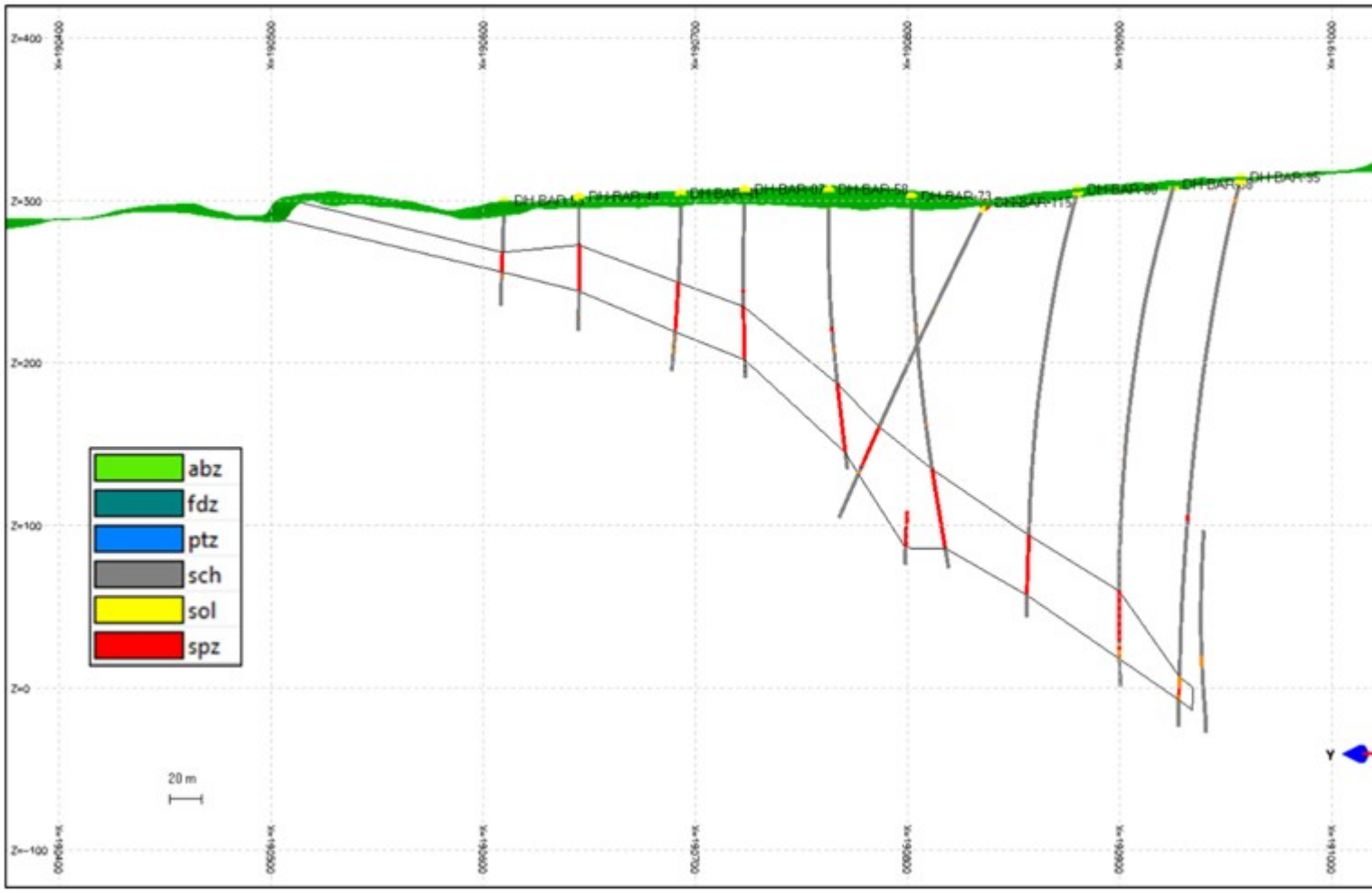


Figure 7-5: Barreiro Cross Section (looking northeast)

7.3.1.3 Lavra do Meio

The host country rock to the pegmatite dike is a biotite–quartz schist and has similar features to the schist that hosts the Barreiro pegmatite. Garnet and tourmaline have developed near the pegmatite–schist contact.

The dike is concordant with the schist foliation, strikes north–south and dips at 75–80º to the east. Based on drill data, the dike is about 600 m long, 250 m wide, and has an average thickness of 12–15 m. It extends to a depth of approximately 300 m.

The pegmatite mineralization is moderately to highly homogeneous mostly in the centre and deeper part. The upper and lower contact zones are characterized by albite, quartz and mica. In the albite-rich border zone, tantalite and cassiterite can occur interstitial to fan-shaped albite lamellae. In the pegmatite core, medium, to very coarse-grained laths of typically pale green spodumene and coarse to very coarse-grained, colourless, translucent to transparent, petalite crystal aggregates and cryptocrystalline masses occur and compose around 20% of the lithium-bearing minerals. Both spodumene and petalite are set within a micro-fractured, medium to coarse-grained matrix composed of quartz, mica, albite and microcline. The micro-fractures are infilled with pyrolusite.

Figure 7-6 is a cross-section through the Lavra do Meio pegmatite.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

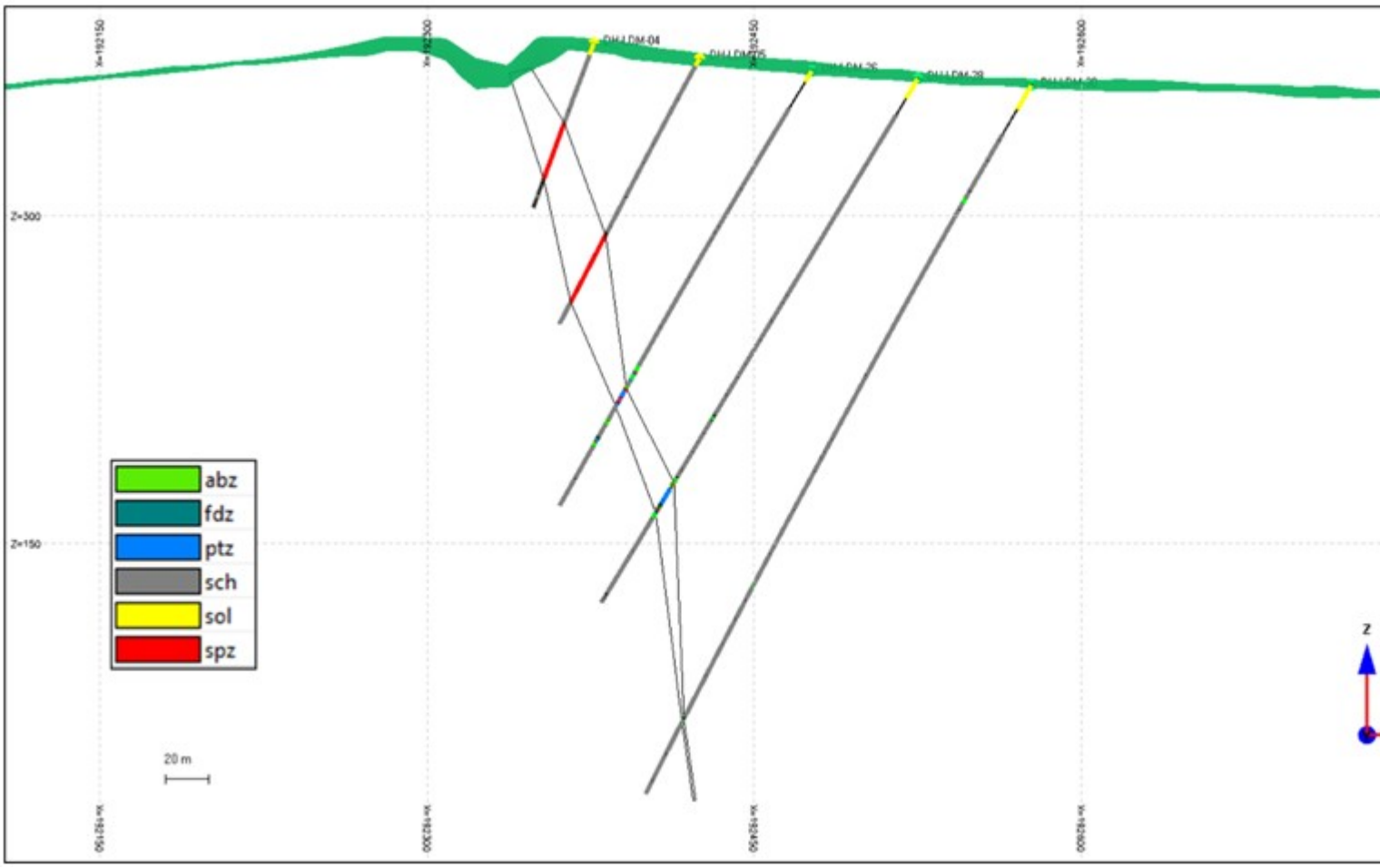


Figure 7-6: Lavra do Meio Cross Section (looking north)

7.3.1.4 Nezinho do Chicão

The Nezinho do Chicão (NDC) pegmatite was discovered in the 1980s by Arqueana. An intensive drilling campaign commenced in 2020 and 131 drill holes totalling 25,671 m have been completed at Nezinho do Chicão to the 18th January 2024.

The pegmatite is hosted in a biotite–quartz schist, which is similar to the schist described as hosting the Barreiro pegmatite.

The pegmatite body strikes nearly north-south (020º) and dips at 40-75º to the southeast. The dike is about 1,600 m long, 200 m wide and 20-30 m thick. It remains open to the north, south and at depth, with the deepest drill hole reaching 350 m.

The pegmatite shows a classic border, intermediate and central zones. The border zone tends to be more albite rich and the highest spodumene content is generally in the central zone. The NDC pegmatite is a high-grade mix of mainly spodumene but also containing some petalite with a variable ratio depending on the thickness of the zone, although petalite can be found throughout the deposit.

Figure 7-7 is a cross-section through the Nezinho do Chicão pegmatite.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

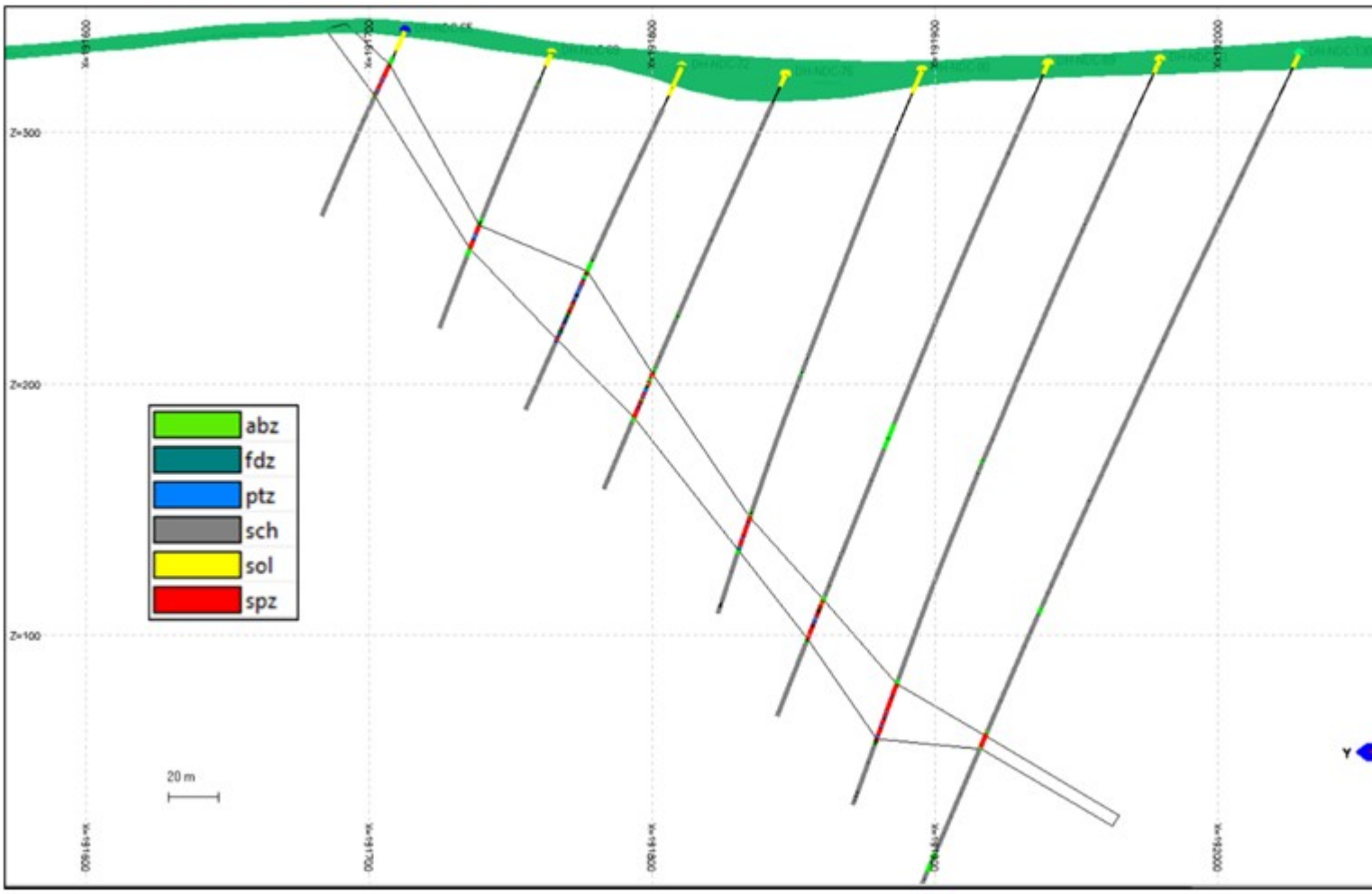


Figure 7-7: Nezinho Do Chicão Cross Section (looking northeast)

7.3.1.5 Murial

A similar biotite–quartz schist to that hosting the Barreiro pegmatite is host to the Murial pegmatite.

The pegmatite is a north–south striking body that has fluctuating westerly dips, ranging from 70–85º in the south of the dike, to a much shallower 25–35º in the north. It is about 1,200 m long, 840 m wide, and has an average thickness of 15–20 m. It remains open to the west, east and at depth.

The southern part of the dike generally has lower lithium contents, and the pegmatite has a sub-vertical to nearly vertical orientation. To the north, the lithium concentrations increase, and the dike orientation changes to horizontal to sub-horizontal and becomes more planar in shape.

The pegmatite shows a border, intermediary and central zone. The border zone is enriched in albite, the intermediate zone is typically spodumene-rich, and the central zone contains both spodumene and petalite. The fine-grained border matrix can include tantalite and cassiterite mineralization.

A cross-section through the Murial pegmatite is provided in Figure 7-8.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

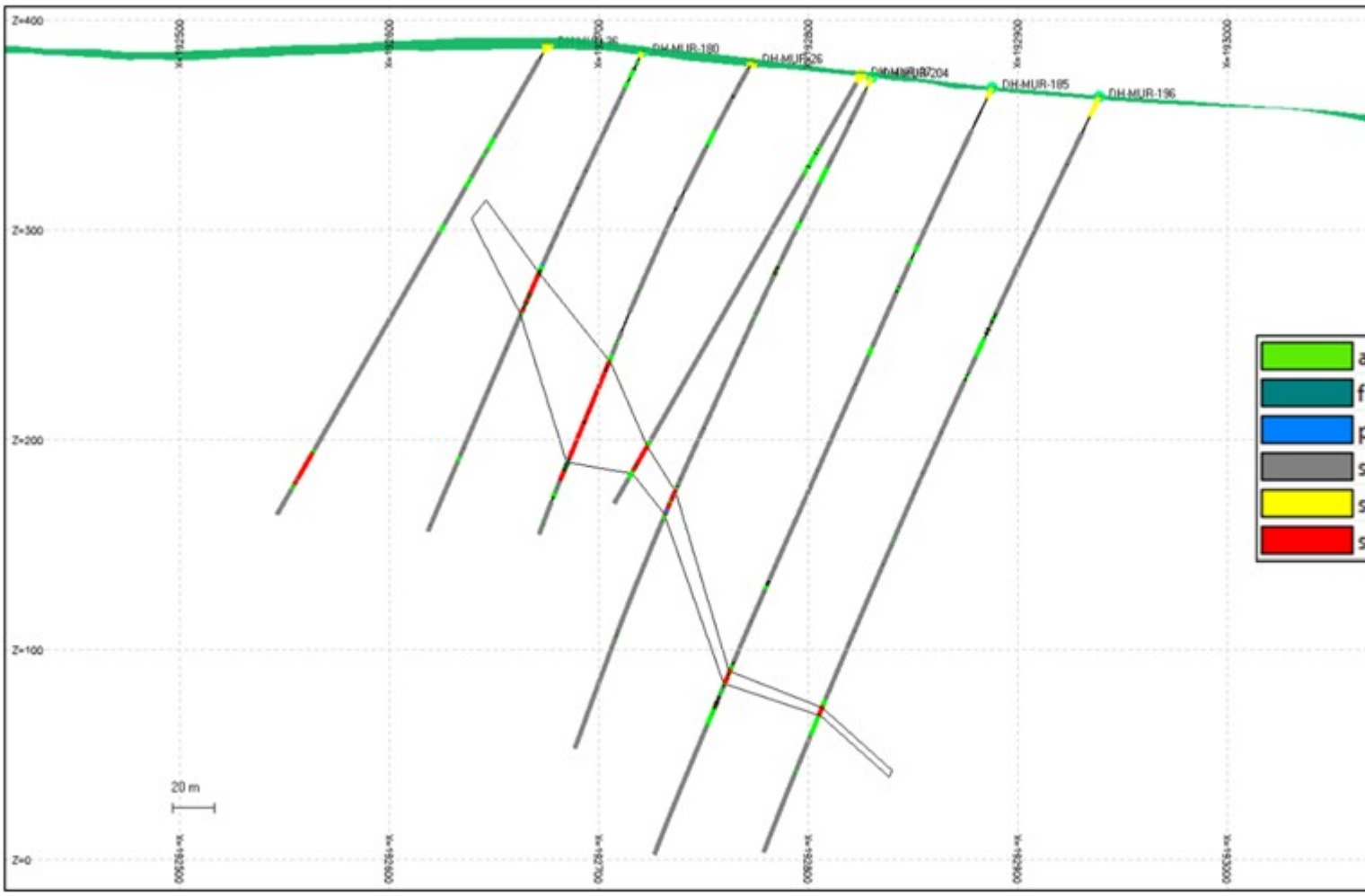


Figure 7-8: Murial Cross Section (looking north)

7.3.1.6 Maxixe and Tamboril

The Maxixe and Tamboril pegmatites are in the hangingwall of the Nezinho do Chicão pegmatite and are southwest and along strike from Lavra do Meio. The pegmatites are very similar geologically to both NDC and LDM.

The host country rock to the pegmatite dikes is a biotite–quartz schist and has similar features to the schist that hosts the Barreiro pegmatite. Garnet and tourmaline have developed near the pegmatite–schist contacts.

The dikes are concordant with the schist foliation, striking approximately north–south and dipping at 60º to the east. Based on drill data, Maxixe is about 400 m long, 170 m wide, and has an average thickness of 10-12 m. It extends to a depth of approximately 300 m and is open at depth and to the north. Tamboril is about 260 m long, 160 m wide, and has an average thickness of about 8 m. It extends to a depth of approximately 250 m.

The pegmatite mineralization is moderately to highly homogeneous mostly in the centre and deeper part. The upper and lower contact zones are characterized by albite, quartz and mica. In the albite-rich border zone, tantalite and cassiterite can occur interstitial to fan-shaped albite lamellae. In the pegmatite core, medium, to very coarse-grained laths of typically pale green spodumene and coarse to very coarse-grained, colourless, translucent to transparent, petalite crystal aggregates and cryptocrystalline masses occur and compose around 20% of the lithium-bearing minerals. Both spodumene and petalite are set within a micro-fractured, medium to coarse-grained matrix composed of quartz, mica, albite and microcline. The micro-fractures are infilled with pyrolusite.

Figure 7-9 is a cross-section through the Maxixe and Tamboril pegmatites.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

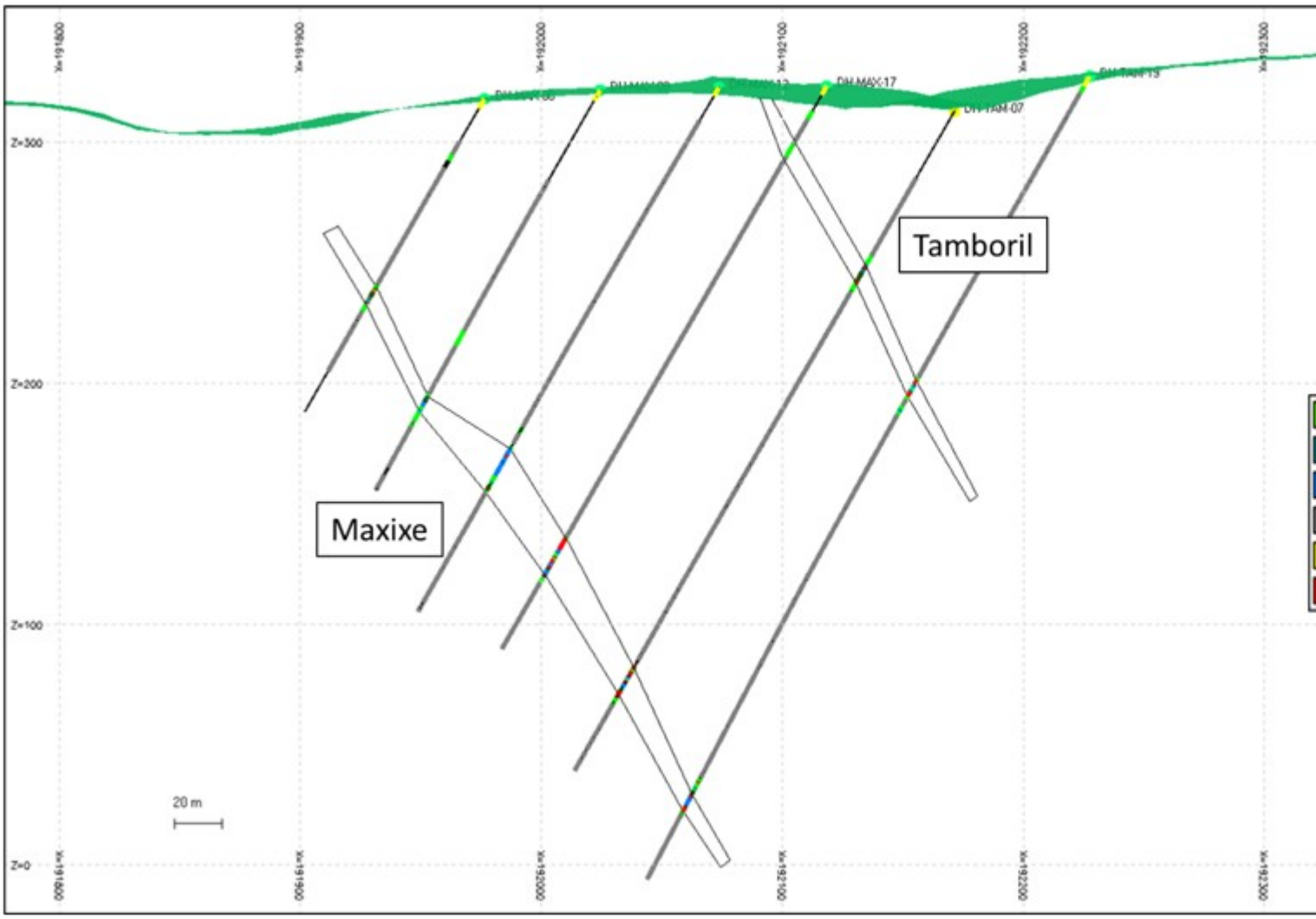


Figure 7-9: Maxixe and Tamboril Cross Section (looking north)

7.3.2 São José Property

The tenements in the São José area are designated as a Protected Environmental Area (APA). Sigma has no plans to explore or develop operations in this area.

7.3.3 Genipapo

Only initial reconnaissance work has been performed on the Genipapo property, which has identified the Ilha Allegre, Jenipapo, Mario Gusmao and Sebastiano Dutra dikes, and small deposits identified by Arqueana as hosting tantalum–niobium–tin mineralization. Additional information is provided in Section 9-6. This area is not a current exploration focus.

7.3.4 Santa Clara

Initial reconnaissance activities have identified the Marculino, Maroto, Jose Gonsales and Bolasha pegmatites as well as areas that Arqueana reported as hosting tantalum–niobium–tin mineralization. Additional information is provided in Section 9-6.

7.3.4.1 Elvira

Three main pegmatites have been identified in the José Gonçalves area and have been initially named Elvira 1, Elvira 2 and Elvira 3.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

In these pegmatites, the host biotite-quartz schist has foliation discordant to the pegmatite bodies and the foliated host contains andalusite in the contacts close to the pegmatite "pinch" zone. Cordierite ranging from fine to medium grained is present, related to meta-psammitic zones, together with a greater amount of quartz, which may contain groupings of garnet with fine grain and whitish colour. These characteristics can also be identified in the shale that hosts mineralized pegmatites such as Barreiro, Nezinho do Chicão and Murial, which are hosted in the same regional group of foliated rocks, the Salinas Formation.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The main Elvira pegmatite body, Elvira 1, strikes nearly east-west and dips at 40-75º to the southeast. Elvira 1 is about 520 m long, 185 m wide and up to 18 m thick. It remains open to the northeast, and at depth, with the deepest drill hole reaching 229.5 m.

The pegmatite contains spodumene mineralization, together with quartz, albite and muscovite ranging from medium to very coarse grained. There is a greater amount of coarse-grained to very coarse-grained feldspar and coarse-grained muscovite at the edges of the pegmatite body. Petalite crystallization occurs in the shallowest portion of the pegmatite and has also been identified in mineral groupings arranged in the rock.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

8 DEPOSIT TYPES

The deposits within the Project area are considered to be examples of LCT-type pegmatites.

The following deposit type descriptor for such pegmatites is summarized and abstracted from Bradley and McCauley (2013).

All known LCT pegmatites are associated with convergent-margin or collisional orogens. LCT pegmatite maxima at ca. 2650, 1800, 525, 350, and 100 Ma correspond to times of collisional orogeny and, except for a comparatively minor peak at 100 Ma, to times of supercontinent assembly. The largest known deposits are Archean in age (Viana and al, 2003).

LCT pegmatites represent the most highly differentiated and last to crystallize components of certain granitic melts. Parental granites are typically peraluminous, S-type granites, although some Archean examples are metaluminous, I-type granites. LCT pegmatites are enriched in the incompatible elements lithium, cesium, tin, rubidium, and tantalum, and are distinguished from other rare-element pegmatites by this diagnostic suite of elements. The dikes typically occur in groups, which consist of tens to hundreds of individual pegmatites and cover areas up to a few tens of square kilometres. LCT pegmatites are known to form as far as 10 km from the parental granite and the more distal the pegmatite, frequently the more fractionated. The most highly fractionated rare-element-enriched pegmatites only constitute 1–2% of regional pegmatite populations.

The dikes are commonly late syntectonic to early post-tectonic with respect to enclosing rocks. Most LCT pegmatites intruded metasedimentary rocks, which are often metamorphosed to low-pressure amphibolite to upper greenschist facies.

Individual pegmatites have various forms including tabular dikes, tabular sills, lenticular bodies, and irregular masses. They are significantly smaller than typical granitic plutons, and typically are of the order of tens to hundreds of metres long, and metres to tens of metres wide.

Most LCT pegmatite bodies show some sort of structural control. At shallower crustal depths, pegmatites tend to be intruded along anisotropies such as faults, fractures, foliation, and bedding planes. For example, in more competent rocks such as granites, pegmatites commonly follow fractures whereas pegmatites intruded into schists tend to conform to foliation. In higher-grade metamorphic host rocks, pegmatites are typically concordant with the regional foliation, and form lenticular, ellipsoidal, or tapered cylindrical bodies.

Lithium is mostly found in the silicates spodumene ($LiAlSi_2O_6$), petalite ($LiAlSi_4O_{10}$), and lepidolite (Li-mica, $KLi_2Al(Al,Si)_3O_{10}(F,OH)_2$). Lithium phosphate minerals, mainly montebrasite, amblygonite, lithiophilite, and triphylite, can be present in some LCT pegmatites. Tantalum mineralization predominantly occurs as columbite–tantalite ($[Mn,Fe][Nb,Ta]_2O_6$). Tin is found as cassiterite (SnO_2). Cesium is mined exclusively from pollucite ($CsAlSi_2O_6$).

Most individual LCT pegmatite bodies are concentrically, though irregularly, zoned. However, there are unzoned examples known.

Within an idealized pegmatite, four main zones can be defined (Figure 8-1).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

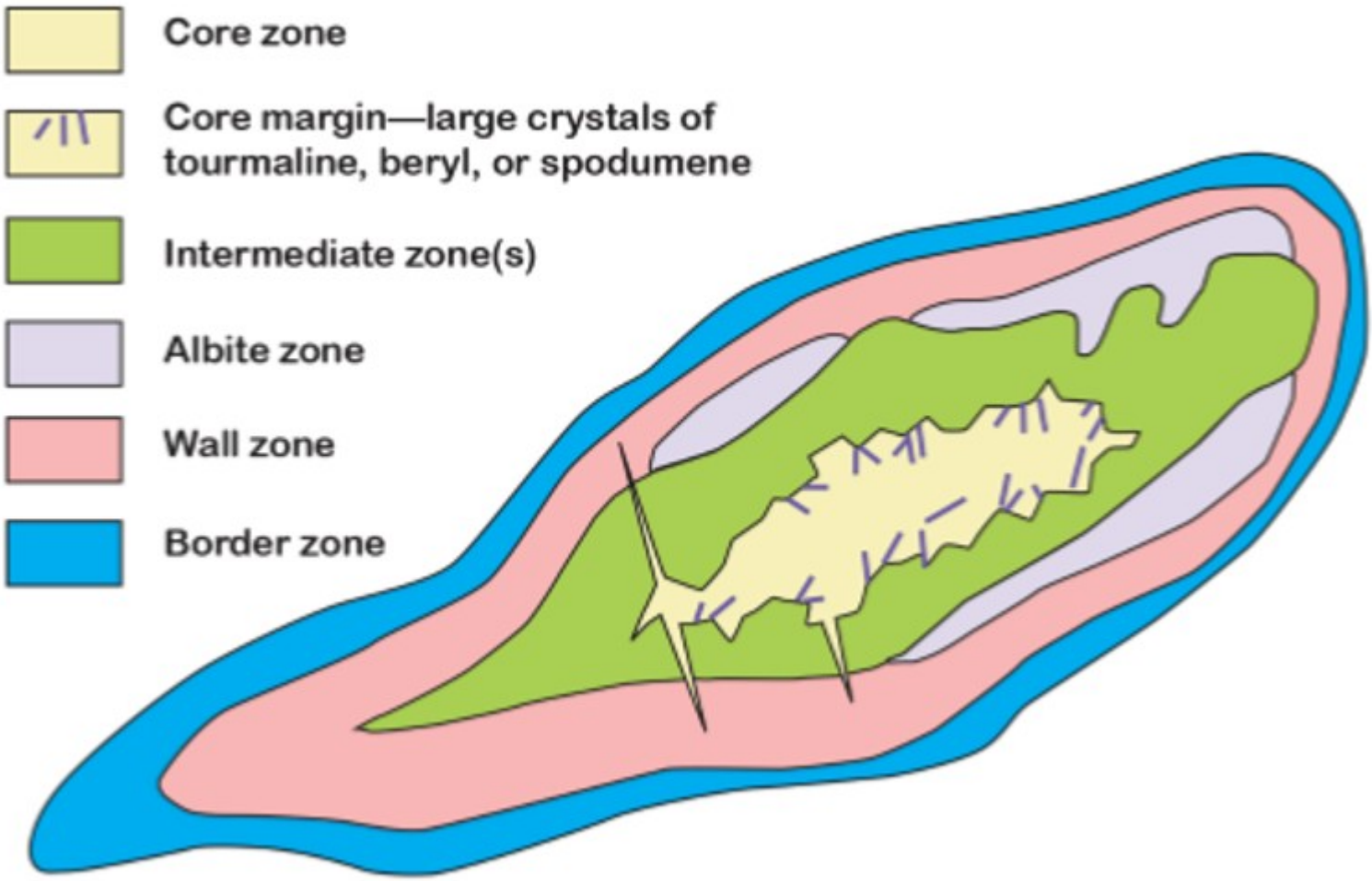


Figure 8-1: Generalized Schematic Representation LCT Pegmatite

These comprise:

- Border: chilled margin just inside the sharp intrusive contact between pegmatite and country rock. Typically, a few centimetres thick, fine-grained, and composed of quartz, muscovite, and albite
- Wall: <3 m thick. Largest crystals <30 cm. Main minerals are albite, perthite, quartz, and muscovite. Graphic intergrowths of perthite and quartz are common. Can form economic muscovite concentrations that can be mined. Tourmaline and beryl may be present
- Intermediate: Term used to refer to everything between the wall and the core. These may be discontinuous rather than complete shells, there may be more than one, or there may be none at all. Major minerals include plagioclase and potassium feldspars, micas, and quartz. Can host beryl, spodumene, elbaite (tourmaline), columbite–tantalite, pollucite (zeolite), and lithium phosphates. Typically, coarser-grained than the wall or border zones
- Core: Often mono-mineralic quartz in composition. Perthite, albite, spodumene or other lithium aluminosilicates, and (or) montebrasite (lithium phosphate) may occur with the quartz.

LCT pegmatites crystallize from the outside inward. In an idealized zoned pegmatite, first the border zone crystallizes, then the wall zone, then the intermediate zone(s), and lastly, the core and core margin.

The QP considers that exploration programs that use the deposit model set out above would be applicable to the Project area.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

9 EXPLORATION

9.1 INTRODUCTION

Work commenced on the Project in the second quarter of 2012, focusing on a geological assessment of available field data to prioritize the 200 known pegmatites that occur on the various properties for future evaluation. A ranking table that highlighted pegmatite volume, mineralogy and Li_2O and Ta_2O_5 grade was established.

Within the more prospective areas, Sigma concentrated its activities on detailed geological and mineralogical mapping of historically mined pegmatites, in particular, on the larger pegmatites, Xuxa and Barreiro. These dikes were channel sampled and subsequently assessed for their lithium, tantalum and cassiterite potential. This work was followed by bulk sampling and drilling. A comprehensive description of the work program was provided in Laporte (2018), from which the following information has been summarized and abstracted.

9.2 GRIDS AND SURVEYS

Landinfo, a Denver, Colorado-based company that specialises in satellite imagery, was contracted by SMSA to acquire a high-definition satellite image, and prepare a digital elevation model (DEM) for the Grota do Cirilo property area. In 2017, a DEM was constructed specifically for the Xuxa pegmatite area, and in 2018, the DEM was extended to include all targets on the Grota do Cirilo property (Figure 9-1).

A 3D topographic survey and mapping of the various historically mined pegmatites was conducted using differential global positioning system (DGPS) instruments and total station equipment.

9.3 GEOLOGICAL MAPPING

Sigma concentrated its activities on detailed geological and mineralogical mapping of historically mined pegmatites.

9.4 CHANNEL MAPPING

Sigma conducted a significant amount of channel sampling at the known historical mines and pegmatite outcrops on the Project from 2012 to 2014. A total of 361 channel samples were collected from 14 pegmatite bodies within the Grota do Cirilo property. Table 9-1 summarizes the channel sampling conducted during this time.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

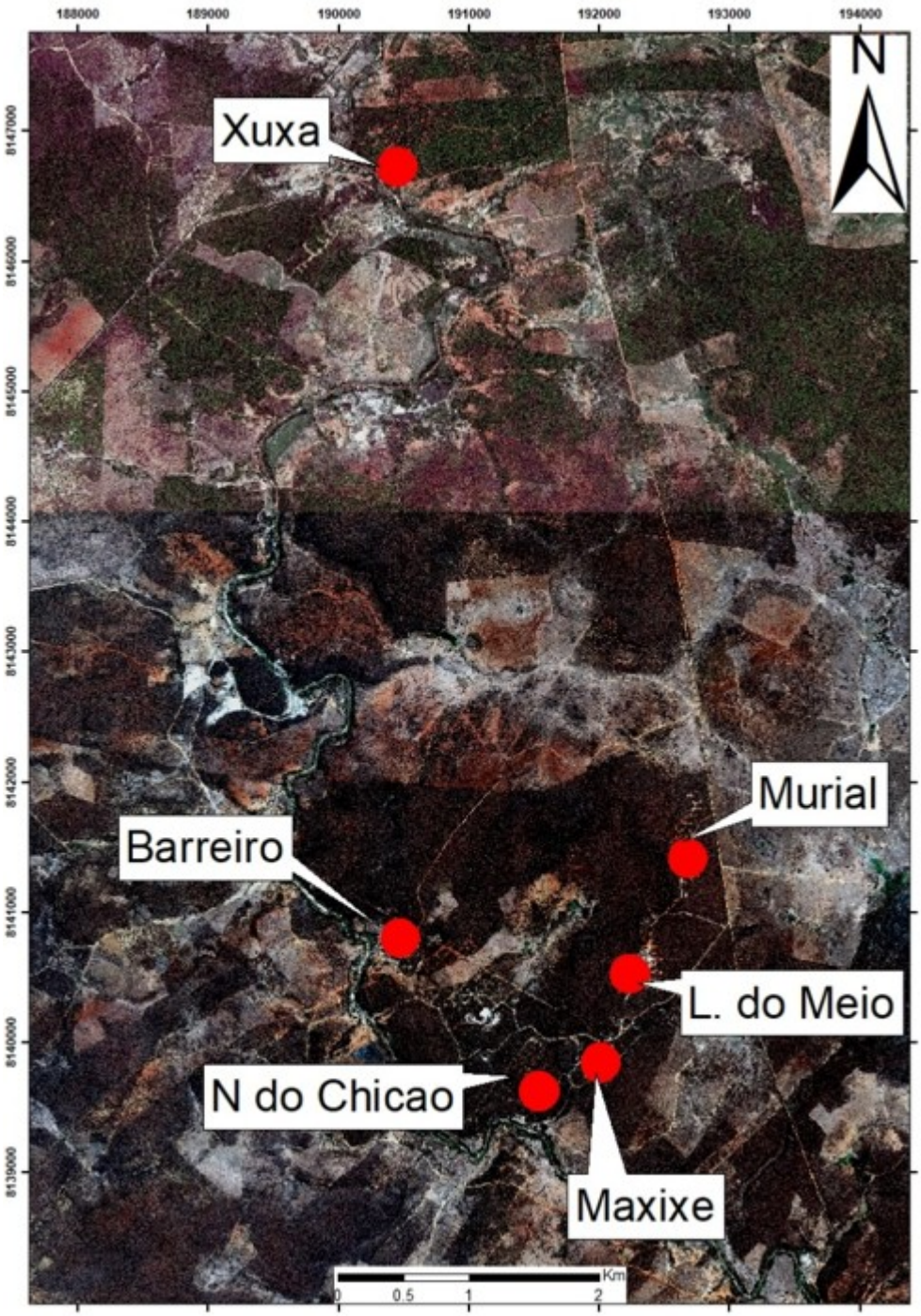


Figure 9-1: Grota do Cirilo Satellite Image

Table 9-1: Channel Sampling Summary

Property	Prospect	Number of Samples
Grota do Cirilo	Xuxa	81
	Barreiro	157

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

	Lavra do Meio	72
	Murial	51
Total		**361**

The channel samples were collected along and/or across strike, to the stratigraphy, schistosity, mineralization or other visible continuous structure. Individual channel samples were 10 to 15 cm in width, and approximately 5 cm in depth and one metre in length. Sample weights were between 15 to 30 kg. Channels were taken at outcrops, historic trenches, and historic mine workings. Samples were taken from both the pegmatite and the schist host rock. The samples, were bagged, tagged and sent to the SGS Belo Horizonte laboratory for analysis. Check samples were sent to SGS Johannesburg for control purposes.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

An example of the channel sampling methodology is provided in Figure 9-2 and is photographed at the Murial workings.

Figure 9-2: Channel Samples at Murial Mine

9.5 TRENCH SAMPLING

Sigma generally followed up positive channel sampling results with trenching and collection of large bulk (500 to 1,000 kg) samples for evaluation of heavy mineral potential. Table 9-2 summarizes the trenching conducted during this time.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 9-2: Grota do Cirilo Trench Sampling Summary

Area	Number of Trenches
Barreiro	6
Lavra do Meio	3
Nezinho do Chicão	2
Mutamba	5
Gringo	6
Matinha	4
Costelao	5
Arueira	3
Acari	5
Total	**39**

9.6 EXPLORATION POTENTIAL

The Grota do Cirilo property hosts a large swarm of pegmatites, with differing orientations and varying mineralogical compositions.

A pervasive regional schistosity affects the Grota do Cirilo region, orientated along strike 238°/dip 50°W obliterating the primary bedding structures within the meta-psammitic Salinas Formation host. A pronounced contrary fracture cleavage is developed, primarily along strike 048°/dip 57°E. Both these ductile and brittle structural pathways are exploited by the subsequent pegmatite emplacement. In general, small pegmatite bodies (< 3m width) are foliation concordant, whilst the large bodies (>10m width) are discordant and east dipping.

The Xuxa pegmatite is emplaced within a foliation parallel shear zone. All the other large pegmatites, including Barreiro, NDC, LDM and Murial are emplaced in the dominant fracture direction.

The pegmatites which may support additional exploration activities in the Grota do Cirilo property are outlined in Table 9-3**.**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 9-3: Grota do Cirilo Property Prospects

Prospect	Description
Mutamba	Concordant to wall rock foliation, mainly containing feldspar and heavy minerals, and the outcrop is 240 m in length with a width of 4-7 m, dipping azimuth 320–340° dip -45–55°. Arqueana mined the pegmatite to approximately 5 m depth.
Gringo	Discordant to the regional foliation, with high lithium content (spodumene/petalite). The Gringo outcrop is more than 130 m in length, 2–7 m in width and the observed contact attitudes suggest that it may widen in depth. Arqueana mined the pegmatite to approximately 5 m depth
Matinha	Concordant (or close to concordant) with foliation and is composed mainly of feldspar. The outcrop is 265 m in length, with a maximum width of 23 m, azimuth of 320° and dip -55° and steepens in the northeast to -90°). Arqueana mined the pegmatite to approximately 10–12 m depth.
Costelão and Velho Costelão	The Costelão and Velho Costelão pegmatites are closely located and are parallel in strike. Both are concordant bodies but have different mineralogical composition. Costelão is a Li (ambligonite) type pegmatite, with an outcrop length of 220 m and width of 11 m, az 330° dip -60°. Velho Costelão is smaller in size: the outcrop is 7 m wide, an interpreted length of 100–150 m, az 340°, dip -75°. The north-eastern part of the Costelão body was mined columbite–tantalite, cassiterite, quartz and feldspar. The southwestern portion was exposed in several prospecting trenches and pits. Velho Costelão was mined from two small underground stopes.
Joao Vaqueiro	Concordant to the regional host rocks. It is spodumene/petalite-type pegmatite body. The outcrop has been shown to be more than 15 m thick, azimuth 320° and dip -50°.
Arueira	Concordant to the host rock. This is a lepidolite-type pegmatite that is 250 m in length, 2–5 m in width, striking 320°, and dipping at -50°. The pegmatite was open-pit mined by Arqueana and produced columbite–tantalite, cassiterite, lepidolite, quartz and feldspar.
Soldado	Soldado (Grota Soldado) is famous in the area for its extremely high grades of heavy minerals (columbite–tantalite and cassiterite). It is a slope deposit containing debris and blocks of pegmatite. Large blocks of pegmatite and a number of smaller boulders were found in the basal layer of a Quaternary deposit, but the in-situ pegmatite was not located.
Acari	Located along strike from Tamburil. It is an outcrop 9 m in width and 150 m in length and dips 60° to the east. A well-developed lithium-bearing zone is visible on the south part of the outcrop that consists of a 4 m wide pocket of petalite.
Peneira	The pegmatite is about 7–9 m thick and may be as much as 15 m thick. It is about 200–250 m long. It has been mined for columbite–tantalite, cassiterite, quartz and feldspar. Spodumene and petalite form in the intermediate zone, and spodumene comprises about 20% of the pegmatite body. The crystals are about 20–30 cm in length. Petalite is formed associated to the grains and fractures of spodumene in small interstitial portions throughout the body and is a small percentage of the body.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Prospect	Description
Procopio 2	800m from Xuxa, a discordant west-east trending pegmatite, dipping steeply to the south. Pitting and limited RC drilling shows a minimum 450m length, ranging from 8m to 19m wide. Spodumene and petalite mineralization confirmed in drill chips.
Filau 14	A large pegmatite, with a lenticular, discordant, east-dipping main zone, and concordant west-dipping limbs. In close proximity to Barreiro deposit. Trenching confirmed (decomposed) spodumene and petalite mineralization.
Produco (BAR ext)	Trenching suggests lenticular pegmatite, 300m long, 10m-30m wide discordant pegmatite dipping east. Limited RC and DDH shows high-grade spodumene intercepts (e.g 14,5m at 1.8% Li2O) and no petalite, typical of spodumene-rich pegmatite.
Zafarinho	The main zone (250m long, open-ended to the north) is discordant, steeply east-dipping, whilst the southern limb (100m long) is concordant westerly dipping. Spodumene and petalite mineralization confirmed by trenching. Rock chip samples returned grades up to 1.27%Li2O.
Jao do Linto South	Near to Zafarinho. Trenching proved a 160m length, 12m width. Petalite recovered in the trenches; deep weathering has likely destroyed spodumene.
Jose Ferreira	A lenticular discordant spodumene pegmatite, currently shown as 150m long and 10m wide.

Additional prospects and dikes that may warrant follow-up are provided in Table 9-4 for the Genipapo property and Table 9-5 for the Santa Clara property.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 9-4: Genipapo Property Prospects

Prospect	Description
IIha Alegre	Located near the main road from Araçuaí-Itaobim, in the proximity of the Taquaral village. The body strikes southwest–northeast. This pegmatite has a composition including feldspar, quartz, mica and black tourmaline, very similar to the Santa Clara pegmatites.
Jenipapo	A dike approximately 10 m thick, concordant to wall rock (strike 325º, dip <75º). The composition is predominantly feldspar with quartz and mica. The body has been investigated by means of a single open pit to a depth of 5 m.
Lavra do Morundu	A vertical pegmatite dyke approximately 30 m thick by 250 m long. It is discordant to the fabric of the country rock. Heavy minerals including cassiterite and tantalite are recognizable in this pegmatite.
Mario Gusmão	A narrow (<5 m thick) dike, concordant to wall rock (strike 330º, dip <65º), composed of feldspar with quartz, mica and abundant black tourmaline. This pegmatite has been mined by means of an open pit to a depth of approximately 10 m.
Sebastiano Dutra	A 10–20 m thick, >150 m long dike, concordant to wall rock (strike 330º, dip <65º). The pegmatite exhibits well defined zoning: (i) feldspar with quartz and coarse mica wall zone; and (ii) feldspar (albite)–mica–quartz with columbite intermediate zone; and (iii) quartz core zone. This pegmatite has been mined for gemstone via several open pits of up to 10 m depth.
Aprigio and Aprigio 2	These two pegmatites are located in proximity to each other and are concordant with the host rock fabric (320-45°). The main minerals are feldspar–quartz–mica (muscovite and lepidolite), and secondary minerals include black tourmaline (afrisite). No heavy minerals were observed.
Apriginho	The Apriginho pegmatite body is approximately 15–20 m wide and 60 m long. The main minerals are 60–70% feldspar, 15% quartz, 10% mica and 5% petalite, with accessory tourmaline. The body has small garimpeiro pits probably prospecting for tourmaline. The body is concordant with the host rock (340-75º).
Tedi	This pegmatitic body is 150 m long, striking north-south. The width of the pegmatite is unknown as the contact zones have not been exposed. The main minerals are feldspar, quartz, mica (muscovite and lepidolite) and the secondary minerals include black tourmaline.
Vicente	Strikes east–west, with an 80º dip concordant to the host rock. In the area there are some small open pits and underground workings. The mineralogical composition of the bodies includes feldspar, quartz, mica and black tourmaline.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Prospect	Description
Bie	Strikes 320º and dips 90º, concordant with the host rock. The body was mined by means of an open pit 20 m wide and 70 m long. The main minerals are feldspar, quartz, and mica (muscovite and lepidolite) and the secondary minerals include black tourmaline and cassiterite.
Lavra do Bie 2	Garimpo underground workings expose weathered pegmatite containing petalite and amblygonite ore, with large columbite crystals
Lavra do Bie 3	Exploited by garimpeiros for green tourmaline, beryl and amblygonite

Table 9-5: Santa Clara Property Prospects

In the western portion of Santa Clara, schist foliation is shown primarily to be east-west, dipping 30° north. The major pegmatites (Jose Gonzalves, Elvira 1 and 2) are discordant to schist foliation, dipping steeply south. The minor pegmatites are concordant to schist foliation.

Broadly, a lithium mineral zonation is apparent, with amblygonite and lepidolite in the eastern zone, spodumene and petalite in the western zone.

Santa Clara Prospect	Description
Jose Gonzalves	Some 520m long, 7m to 20m wide. DDH drill core reveals quartz spodumene intergrowth and late-stage petalite fracture-fill; intercepts grading at e.g 1.42% Li2O over 20.03m
Elvira 1	Subject to garimpo underground workings, crystalline petalite evident in the stope.
Elvira 2	950m long, 8m to 25m wide, similar mineralogy to Jose Gonzalves
Lagoa do Barro	NE-SW striking pegmatite. Preliminary mapping of garimpo pits indicates 970m length, of variable width. Spodumene recovered from numerous locations.

Sigma geologists have mapped a total of 236 pegmatites within the tenements held by Sigma, with a number of them being considered prospective for further exploration.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

10 DRILLING

10.1 INTRODUCTION

SMSA has conducted several drilling campaigns on the project since acquiring the property in 2012. To date, this drilling has concentrated primarily on the Grota do Cirilo pegmatites, although in 2023 14 holes were drilled on the Elvira prospect on the Santa Clara property. Table 10-1 is a drill summary table showing the drilling completed by SMSA until the 18th January 2024. A total of 647 core holes (131,982 m) were completed.

Table 10-1: Total Sigma Drill Holes to 18th January 2024

Pegmatite/ Area	Number of Drill Holes	Metres Drilled
Xuxa	100	15,531
Barreiro	136	26,976
Murial	177	42,547
Lavra do Meio	44	9,192
Nezinho do Chicão	131	25,671
Maxixe	26	6,711
Tamboril	19	3,582
Elvira	14	1,772
Total	**647**	**131,982**

10.2 DRILL TYPE

All drilling was core drilling at HQ core size (63.5 mm core diameter) to provide quality logging material, and to recover sufficient material for future metallurgical testing.

10.3 SIGMA DRILLING CAMPAIGNS

10.3.1 Xuxa

As of October 31st 2022, SMSA had completed a total of 100 diamond drill holes on Xuxa for 15,531 m (Table 10-2). All of the drilling to the end of 2018 was used in support of Mineral Resource estimation. The seven holes drilled in 2021 were confirmation drill holes and are not included in the current resource statement.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 10-2: Total Xuxa Drilling

Year	Number of Drill Holes	Metres Drilled
2014	9	649
2017	57	7,149
2018	27	6,178
2021	7	1,555
Total	**100**	**15,531**

The 2014 drill program was undertaken by a Brazilian-based company named Geosol, core was stored in locally made wooden boxes and transported to the company's core sheds for logging and sampling. The average pegmatite intersection was 13.55 m and an average true thickness of 9.6 m was calculated. The true thickness, based on 2017-2018 drilling, increased to 13.6 metres.

Ten percent of the holes at Xuxa have been drilled vertically and the remaining 90% are inclined at between 050º to 090º (average of 75º). The core holes are generally oriented at azimuth 145°, perpendicular to the general orientation of the pegmatite intrusions, and deviate slightly toward the west. Drill spacing is typically 50 m with wider spacing at the edges of the drill pattern. The drill hole intercepts range in thickness from approximately 85% of true width to near true width of the mineralization.

Illustrative intercepts through the deposit, showing examples of drill holes with low-grade intercepts, with high-grade intercepts and with higher-grade intercepts within lower-grade widths, are provided in Table 10-3. Figure 10-1 shows the locations of the drill collars. Figure 10-2 is a longitudinal section showing the general drill orientations.

Table 10-3: Xuxa Example Drill Intercept Table

Deposit/Area	Hole ID	UTM East (m)	UTM North (m)	Elevation (m)	Azimuth (m)	Dip (º)	Depth (m)	From (m)	To (m)	Thick (m)
Xuxa	DH-XUX-01	190537.30	8146787.50	319.40	0.00	-90.00	55.50	21.80	42.30	17.9
Xuxa	DH-XUX-23	190331.31	8146818.50	308.27	145.00	-75.00	200.09	171.70	187.00	15.3
Xuxa	DH-XUX-27	190394.98	8146883.16	319.78	145.00	-75.00	203.72	172.31	184.70	12.4
Xuxa	DH-XUX-33	190200.46	8146523.49	287.05	145.00	-75.00	62.70	41.79	52.80	11.0
Xuxa	DH-XUX-91	190044.75	8146414.19	294.32	145.00	-75.00	116.55	201.00	214.56	13.5
Xuxa	DH-XUX-63	189961.97	8146523.56	276.92	145.00	-75.00	236.34	88.76	108.13	19.3
Xuxa	DH-XUX-63	189961.97	8146523.56	276.92	145.00	-75.00	236.34	136.56	218.36	32.8
Xuxa	DH-XUX-55	189825.28	8146278.72	288.99	145.00	-75.00	215.25	22.23	226.80	4.57
Xuxa	DH-XUX-74	190215.25	8146805.98	290.67	145.00	-75.00	230.08	162.07	178.00	15.9
Xuxa	DH-XUX-74	190215.25	8146805.98	290.67	145.00	-75.00	230.08	162.07	178.00	15.9

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

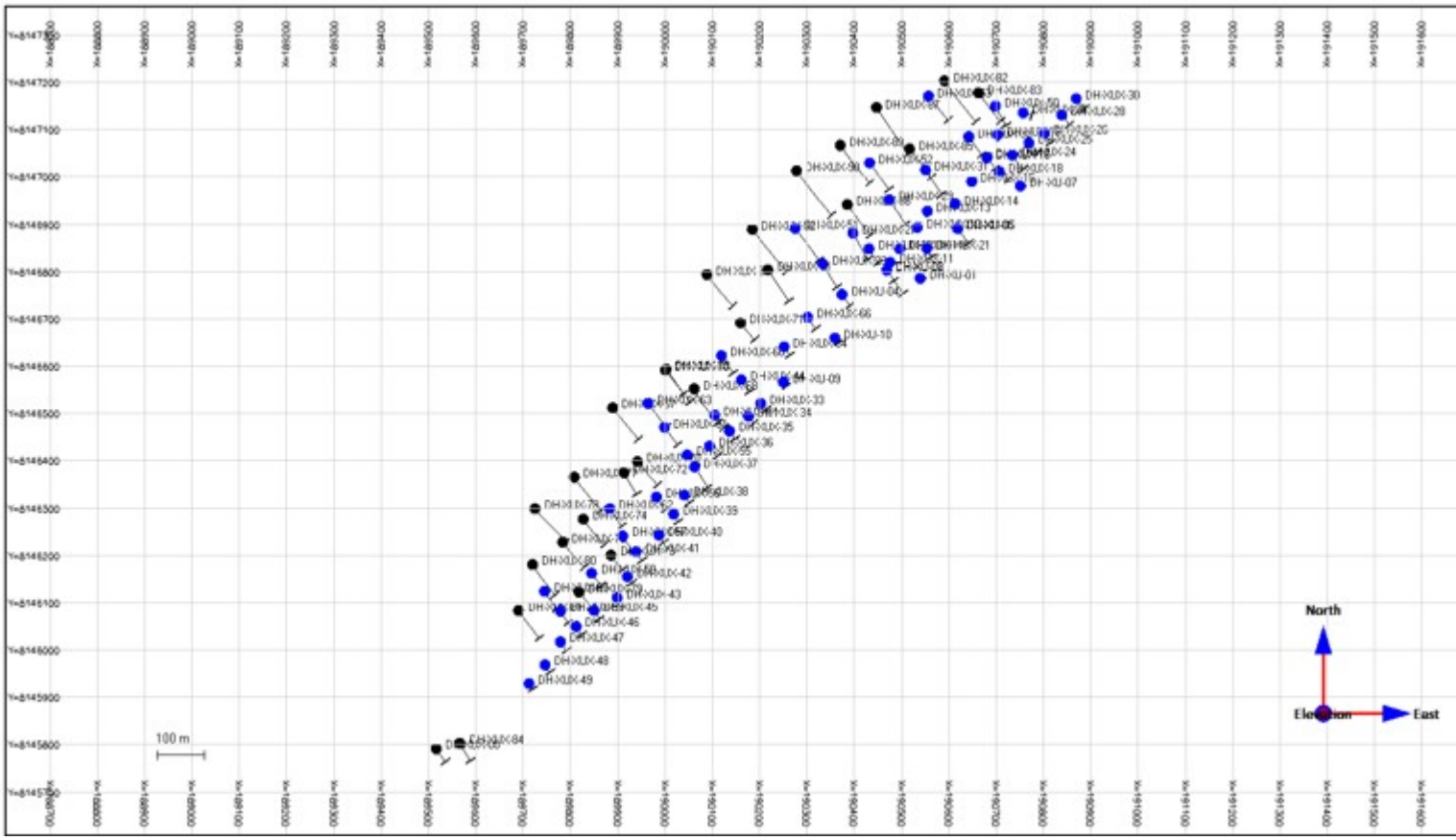


Figure 10-1: Plan View of the Drilling at Xuxa (2017 blue collars and 2018 black collars)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

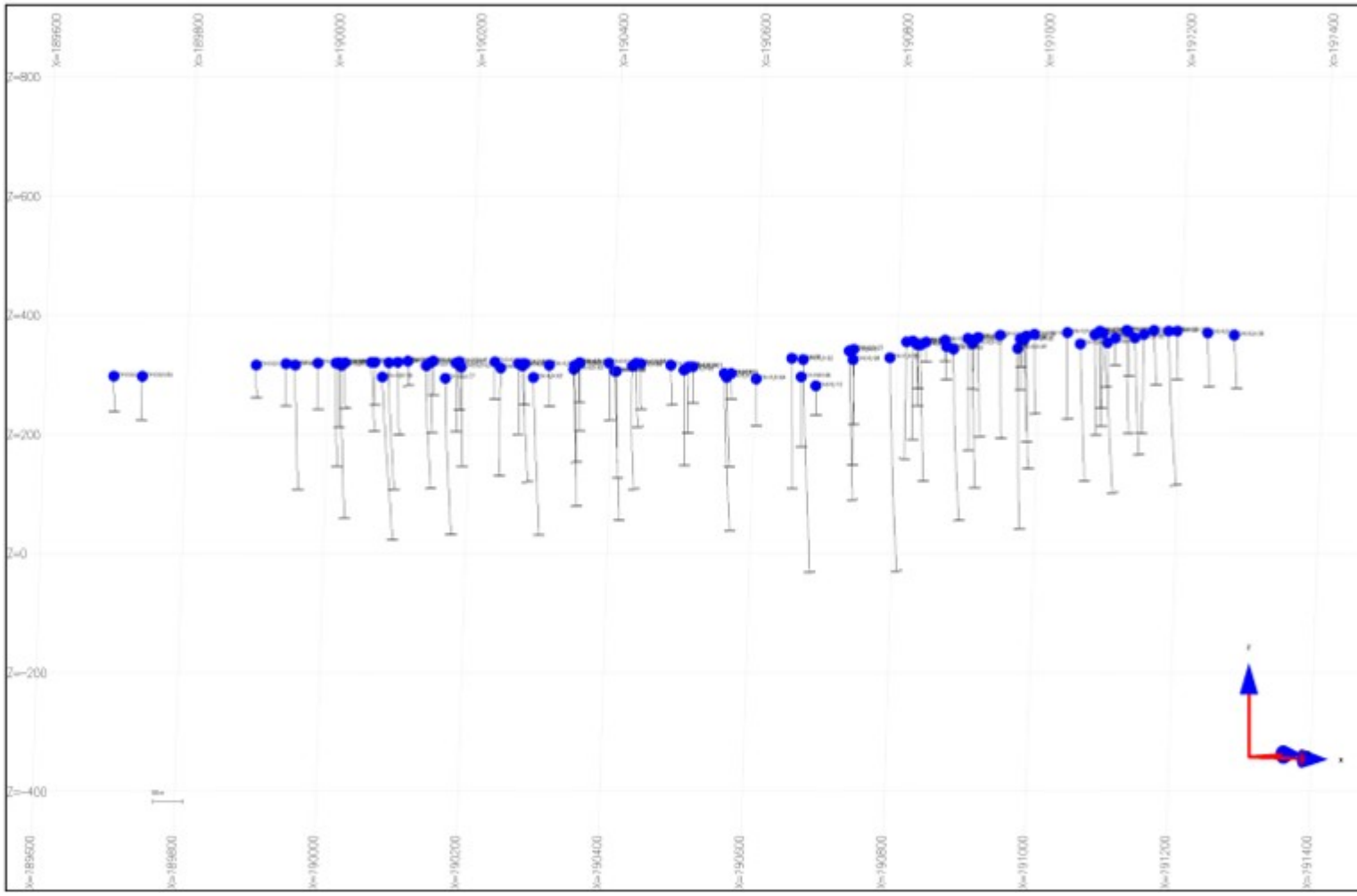


Figure 10-2: Longitudinal View of the Drilling at Xuxa

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

10.3.2 Barreiro

Drilling from 2014–2021 consisted of 136 HQ drill holes (26,976 m). The drilling is summarized by year in Table 10-4. All of the drill holes are used in Mineral Resource estimation.

Table 10-4: Total Barreiro Drilling

Year	Number of Drill Holes	Metres Drilled
2014	4	181
2017	2	234
2018	103	19,243
2021	27	7,318
Total	**136**	**26,976**

The drill holes were generally spaced between 50–100 m apart with 65% of the drilling being vertical and the remaining drill holes were drilled on a N310º azimuth. The drill-hole inclination ranged from 50º to 90º, and the deepest hole reached 350 m below surface. The average pegmatite intersection was about 42 m, resulting in a typical true thickness of 35-40 m.

Illustrative intercepts through the deposit, showing examples of drill holes with low-grade intercepts, with high-grade intercepts and with higher-grade intercepts within lower-grade widths, are provided in Table 10-5. A drill hole location plan for the drilling is provided in Figure 10-3, and a longitudinal view of the drill traces in Figure 10-4.

Table 10-5: Barreiro Example Drill Intercept Table

Deposit/Area	Hole ID	UTM East (m)	UTM North (m)	Elevation (m)	Azimuth (m)	Dip (º)	Depth (m)	From (m)	To (m)
Barreiro	DH-BAR-14	190891.26	8140690.17	330.00	0.00	-90.00	122.07	60.38	97.4
Barreiro	DH-BAR-16	190921.72	8140724.46	332.81	0.00	-90.00	110.14	63.92	98.8
Barreiro	DH-BAR-44	190653.36	8140575.39	302.01	0.00	-90.00	81.39	28.75	73.6
Barreiro	DH-BAR-47	190731.53	8140569.08	311.90	0.00	-90.00	97.40	46.92	80.0
Barreiro	DH-BAR-61	190882.14	8140763.39	331.28	0.00	-90.00	122.18	80.98	110.
Barreiro	DH-BAR-65	190939.88	8140520.36	310.21	0.00	-90.00	142.64	100.17	131.
Barreiro	DH-BAR-78	191183.01	8140455.27	322.40	310.00	-75.00	384.74	306.00	338.
Barreiro	DH-BAR-103	191220.25	8140610.83	326.34	310.00	-75.00	315.46	250.88	301.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

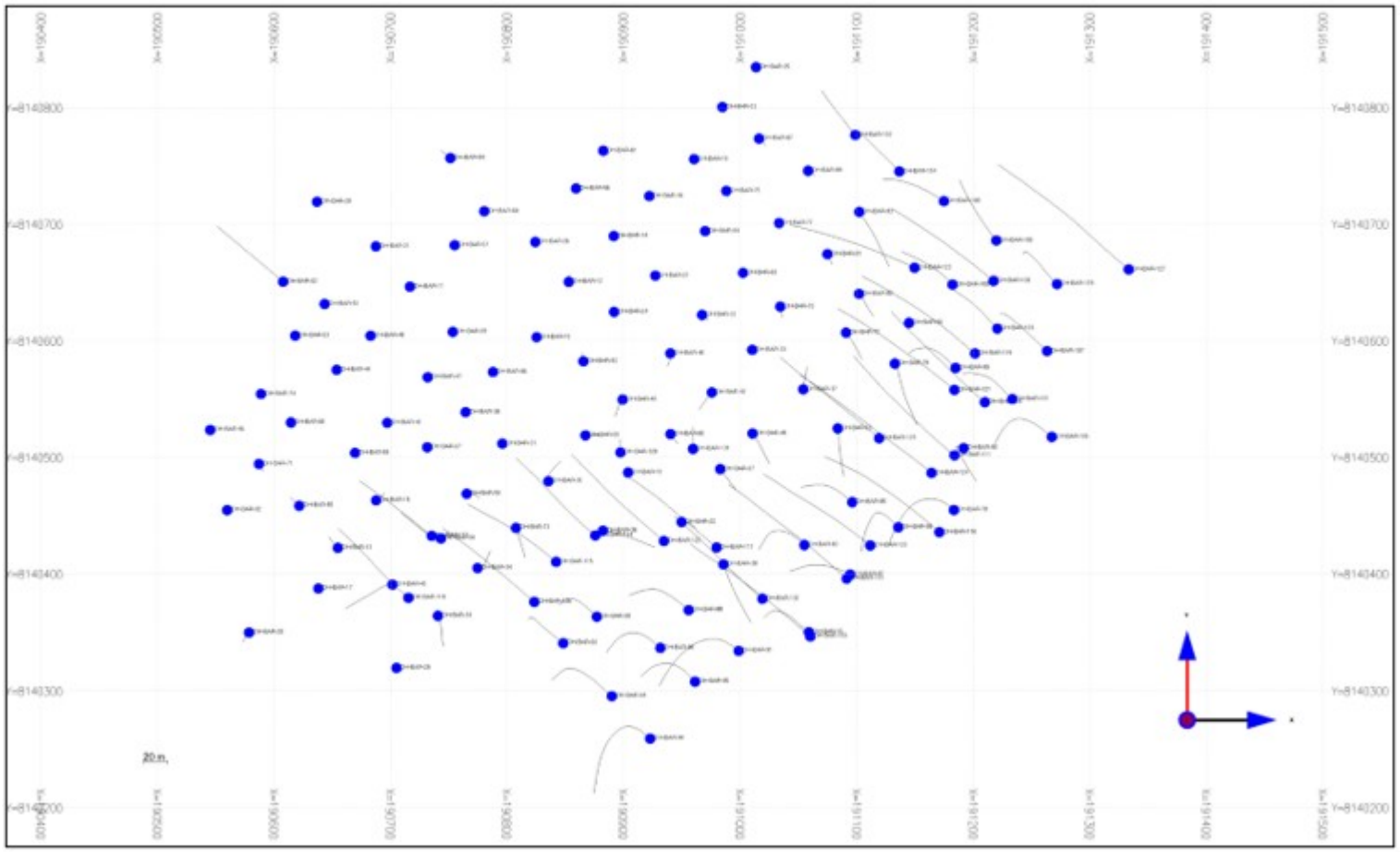


Figure 10-3: Plan View of the Drilling at Barreiro

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

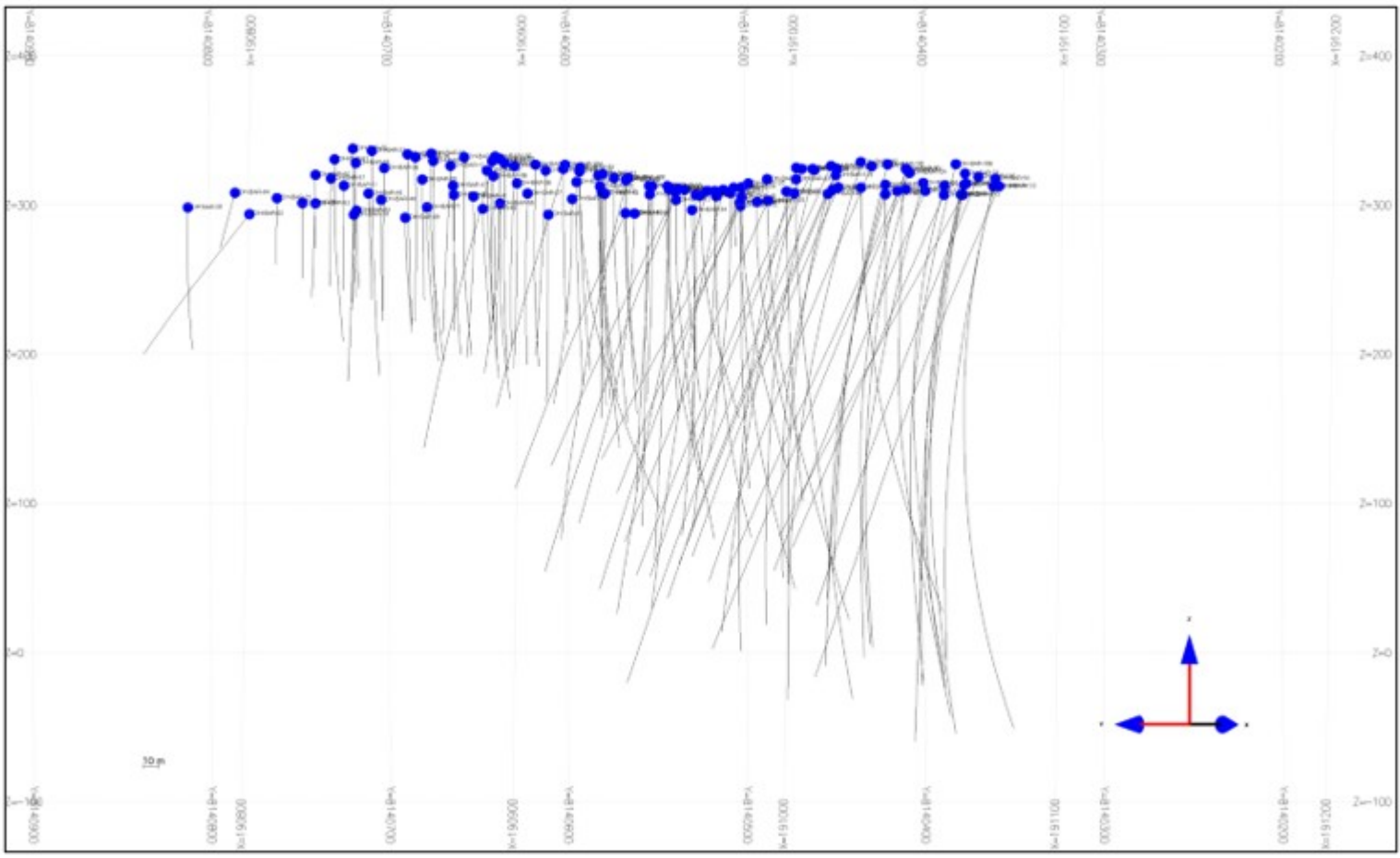


Figure 10-4: Longitudinal View of the Drilling at Barreiro

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

10.3.3 Lavra do Meio

During 2017–2018, SMSA completed 17 HQ core holes for 2,119 m, while another 27 holes for 7,073 m were completed as part of the 2023 drill program. A drill hole summary table is provided in Table 10-6. All drilling is used in Mineral Resource estimation.

Table 10-6: Total Lavra do Meio Drilling

Year	Number of Drill Holes	Metres Drilled
2017	2	158
2018	15	1,961
2023	27	7,073
Total	**44**	**9,192**

The core holes drilled at Lavra do Meio are generally vertical, perpendicular to the general orientation of the pegmatite intrusions, and have a variable deviation toward the south. Their spacing is typically 50 m with wider spacing at 75 m at the east and west edges of the drill pattern. The drill holes dips range from -60° to -70° with an average of -60° and the drill hole intercepts range in thickness from approximately 95% of true width to near true width of the mineralization.

Illustrative intercepts through the deposit, showing examples of drill holes with low-grade intercepts, with high-grade intercepts and with higher-grade intercepts within lower-grade widths, are provided in
Table 10-7. Drill collar locations are included in Figure 10-5 in plan view, and a longitudinal section showing the drilling is included as Figure 10-6.

Table 10-7: Lavra do Meio Example Drill Intercept Table

Deposit/Area	Hole ID	UTM East (m)	UTM North (m)	Elevation (m)	Azimuth (m)	Dip (º)	Depth (m)	From (m)
Lavra do Meio	DH-LDM-02	192380.20	8140642.01	387.61	275.00	-70.00	95.47	67.2
Lavra do Meio	DH-LDM-04	192375.89	8140593.14	379.24	270.00	-70.00	80.32	38.8
Lavra do Meio	DH-LDM-08	192422.20	8140546.98	366.75	270.00	-60.00	150.02	95.5
Lavra do Meio	DH-LDM-14	192434.76	8140482.11	358.15	270.00	-60.00	187.45	149.
Lavra do Meio	DH-LDM-14	192434.76	8140482.11	358.15	270.00	-60.00	187.45	178.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

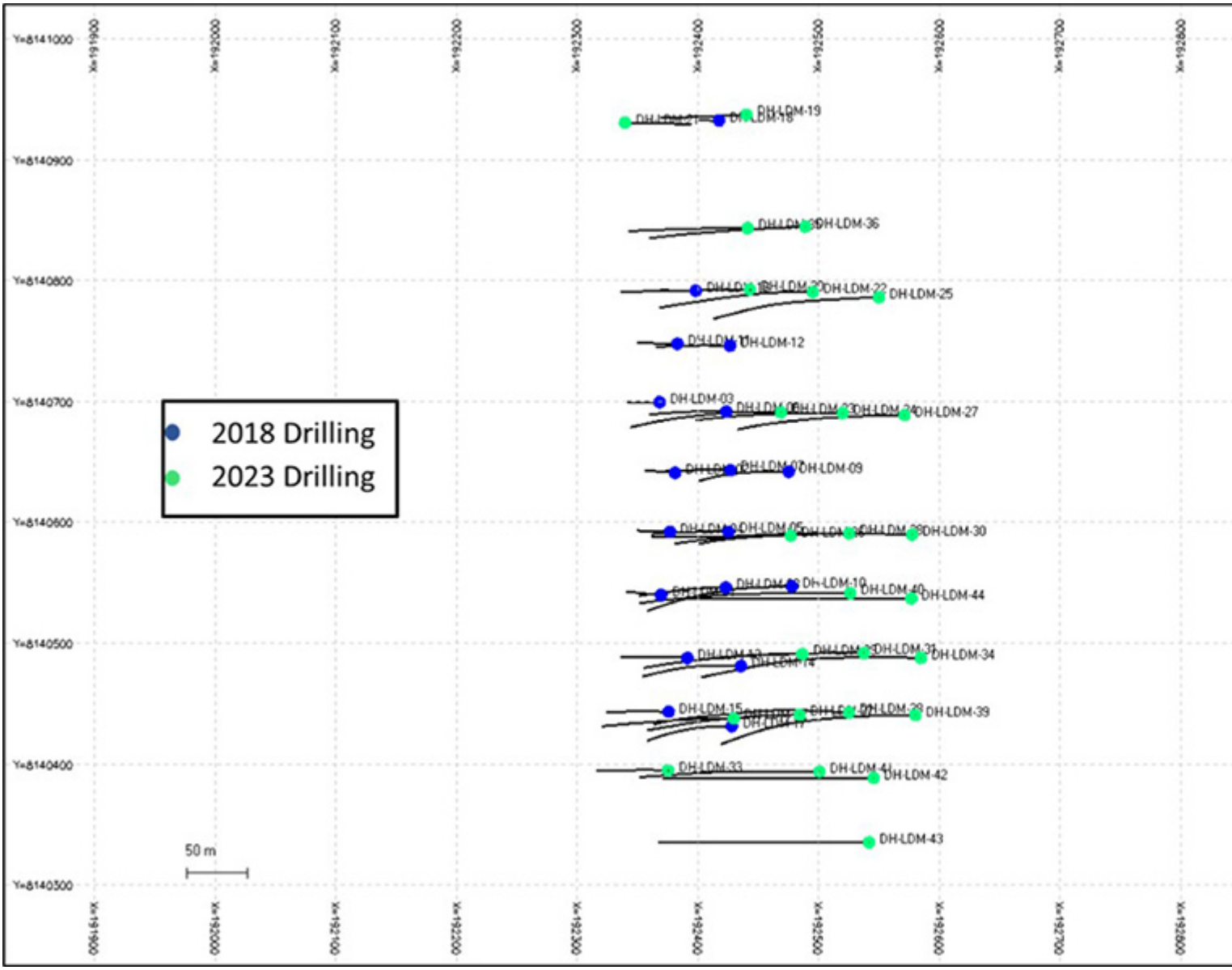


Figure 10-5 – Plan View of the Drilling at Lavra do Meio

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

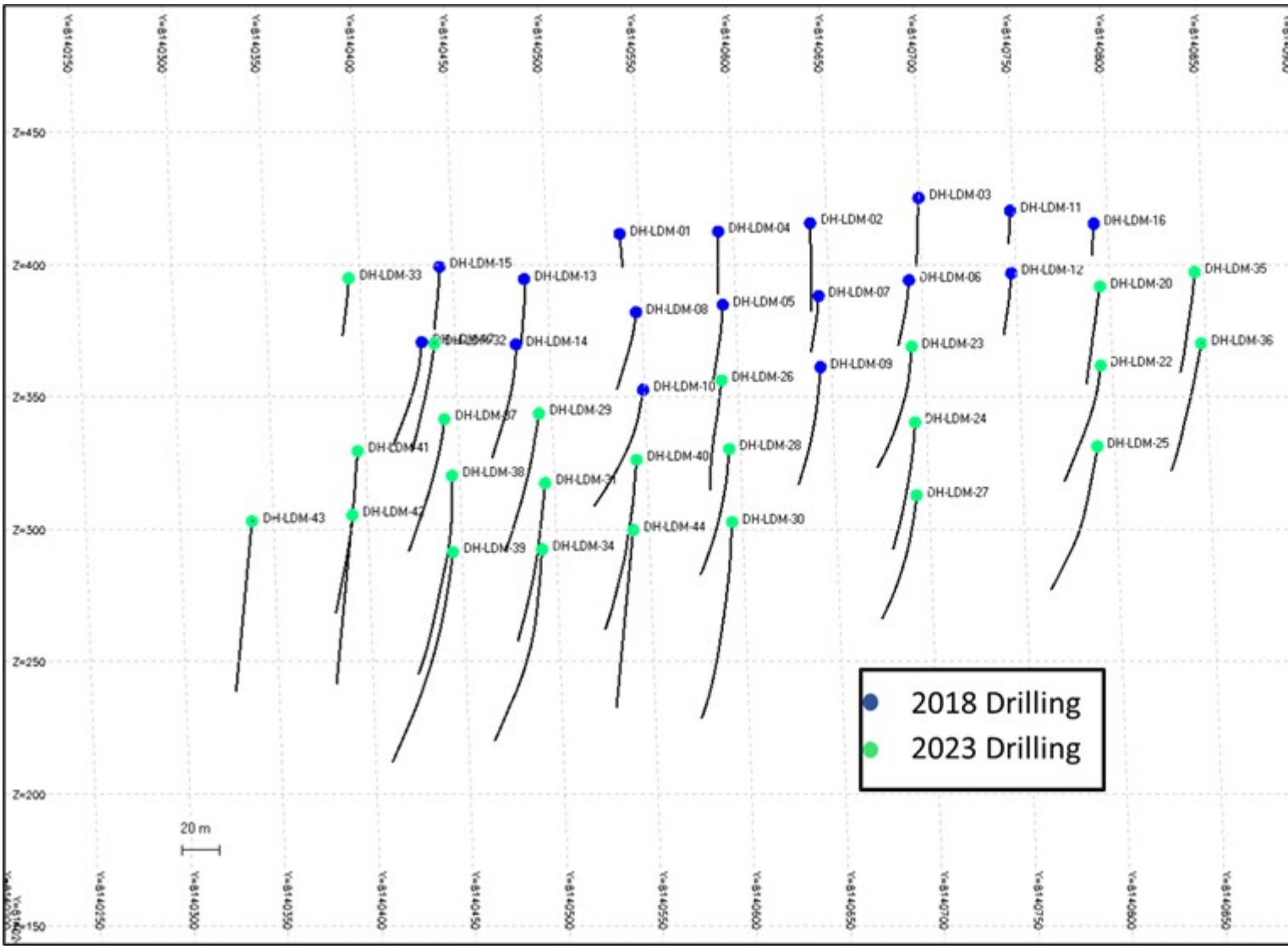


Figure 10-6: Longitudinal View of the Drilling at Lavra do Meio

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

10.3.4 Murial

Drilling from 2017 to the end of 2023 totals 17,528 m in 79 HQ core holes. A drill hole summary table is provided in Table 10-8. Only the drill holes from 1 to 34 were used in the 2018 Mineral Resource estimation, while the later 2018 results and the 2022 results will be used for the next MRE update.

Table 10-8: Total Murial Drilling

Year	Number of Drill Holes	Metres Drilled
2017	1	119
2018	34	5,765
2022	49	12,793
2023	93	23,870
Total	**177**	**42,547**

The core holes drilled at Murial in 2017 and 2018 were drilled predominantly at an angle of -60 to the west, perpendicular to the orientation of the southernmost pegmatite intrusion. The 2022 and 2023 drilling extends the mineralization northward and is drilled generally vertical, which is perpendicular to the general orientation of the pegmatite intrusions there which are more flat-lying. The spacing is typically 50 m with some spacing at 100 m at the northern portion of the drill pattern. The drill holes dips range from 57° to 90° and the drill hole intercepts range in thickness from approximately 95% of true width to near true width of the mineralization.

Illustrative intercepts through the deposit, showing examples of drill holes with low-grade intercepts, with high-grade intercepts and with higher-grade intercepts within lower-grade widths, are provided in
Table 10-9. Drill hole collar locations are provided in Figure 10-7 and Figure 10-8.

Table 10-9: Murial Example Drill Intercept Table

Deposit/Area	Hole ID	UTM East (m)	UTM North (m)	Elevation (m)	Azimuth (m)	Dip (º)	Depth (m)	Fr (m
Murial	DH-MUR-01	192656.32	8141390.50	407.18	270.00	-60.00	119.20	7
Murial	DH-MUR-02	192655.57	8141285.07	413.16	270.00	-60.00	103.30	6
Murial	DH-MUR-06	192660.63	8141437.23	408.36	270.00	-60.00	133.15	8
Murial	DH-MUR-15	192658.73	8141236.96	413.16	270.00	-60.00	94.09	6
Murial	DH-MUR-23	192701.22	8141689.63	397.28	270.00	-60.00	152.34	1
Murial	DH-MUR-30	192721.63	8141588.77	396.82	270.00	-60.00	208.37	1

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

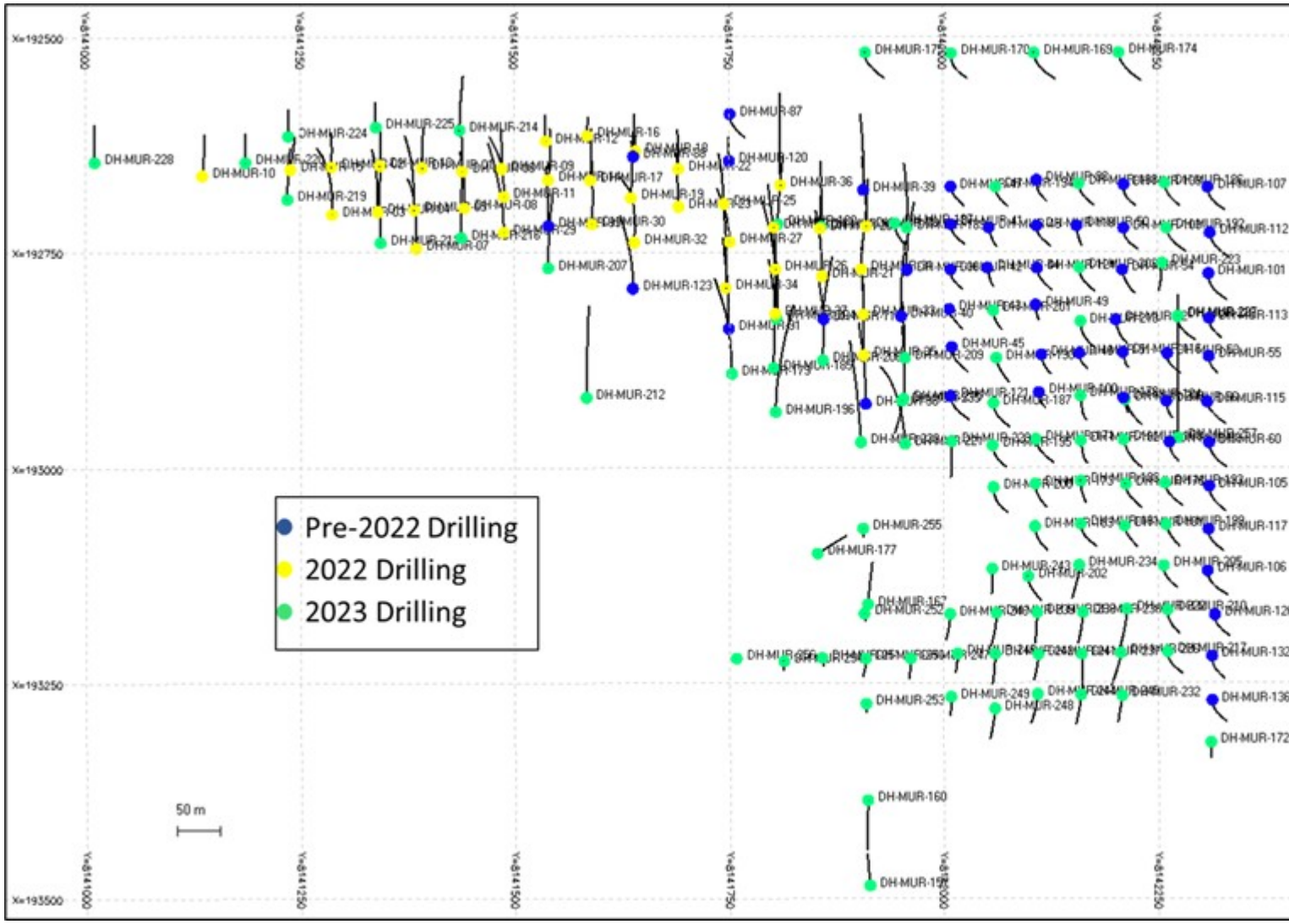


Figure 10-7: Plan View of the Drilling at Murial

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

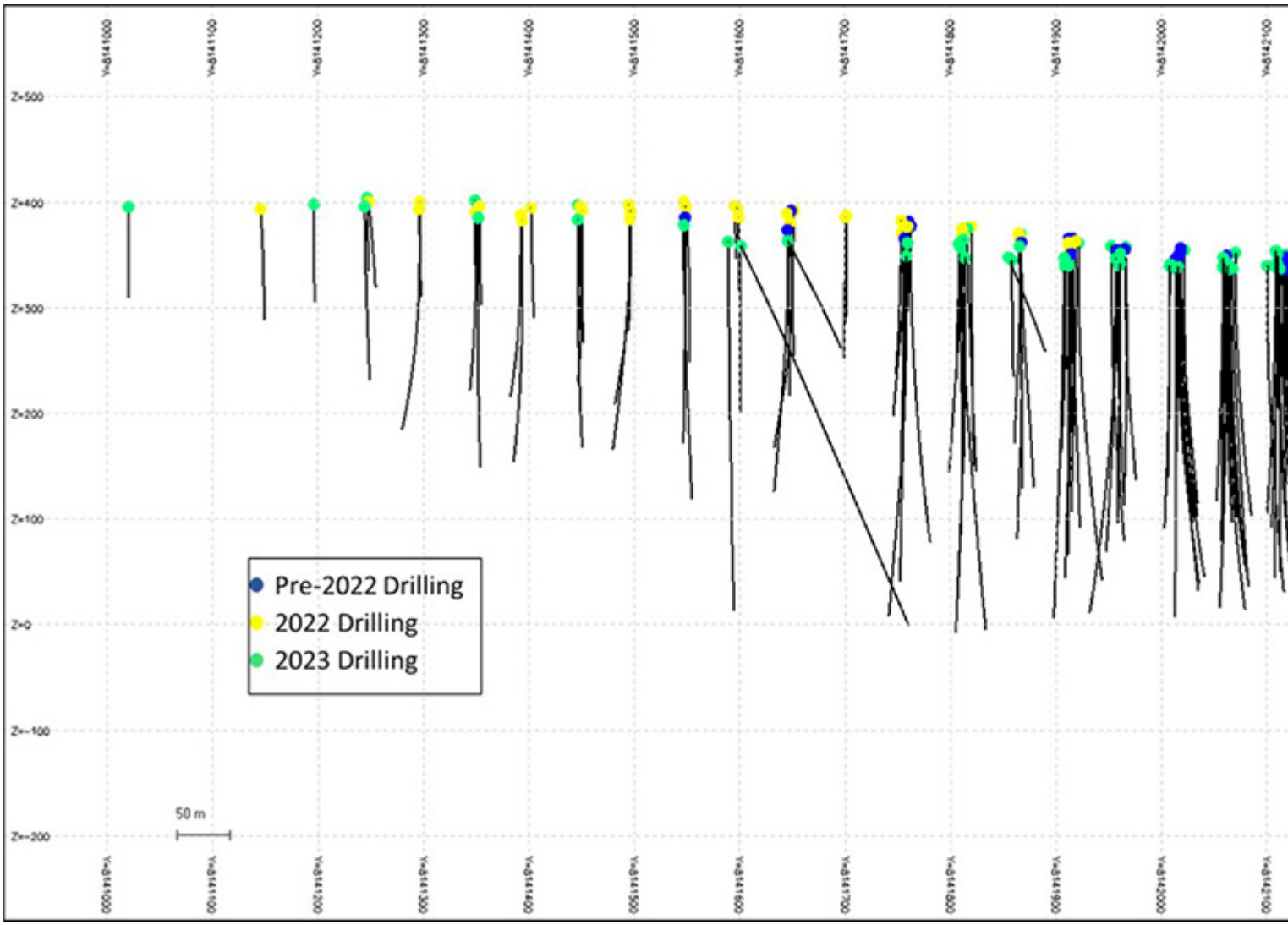


Figure 10-8: Longitudinal View of the Drilling at Murial

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

10.3.5 Nezinho do Chicão

One hundred and thirty-one drill holes totalling 25,671 m have been completed at Nezinho do Chicão to the end of 2023 (Table 10-10). Table 10-11 provides illustrative intercepts through the deposit, showing examples of drill holes with low-grade and high-grade intercepts. The average grade over the five holes is 1.49% Li_2O. Due the cut-off date, the assay results of holes 118, 120 and 123 were not available for the October 31 2022 MRE update.

Two of the holes at NDC have been drilled vertically and the remaining are inclined between 060º to 090º (average of 65º). The core holes are generally oriented at azimuth 295°, perpendicular to the general orientation of the pegmatite intrusions. Drill spacing is typically 100 m with wider spacing at the edges of the drill pattern. The drill hole intercepts range in thickness from approximately 90% of true width to near true width of the mineralization.

Figure 10-9 shows the collar locations and Figure 10-10 is a longitudinal view of the drilling.

Table 10-10: Nezinho do Chicão Drilling to December 1, 2021

Year	Number of Drill Holes	Metres Drilled
2018	5	394
2021-2022	**118**	**21,916**
2023	**8**	**3,361**
Total	**131**	**25,671**

Table 10-11: Nezinho do Chicão Example Drill Intercept Table

Deposit/Area	Hole ID	UTM East (m)	UTM North (m)	Elevation (m)	Azimuth (m)	Dip (°)	Depth (m)	From (m)	To (m)	Thickness (m)	Average Grade (%Li2O)
Nezinho do Chicao	DH-NDC-01	191528.73	8139671.55	323.94	270.00	-60.00	61.68	18	45.9	27.9	0.71
Nezinho do Chicao	DH-NDC-02	191576.92	8139671.64	319.93	270.00	-60.00	78.27	41.66	61.91	20.25	1.04
Nezinho do Chicao	DH-NDC-03	191629.63	8139674.62	313.8	270.00	-60.00	101.2	64.87	86.19	21.32	1.32
Nezinho do Chicao	DH-NDC-04	191584.91	8139722.12	320.93	270.00	-60.00	77.44	46.81	63.71	17.53	1.71
Nezinho do Chicao	DH-NDC-05	191577.95	8139626.83	316.12	270.00	-60.00	75.63	43.1	65.65	22.5	1.85

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

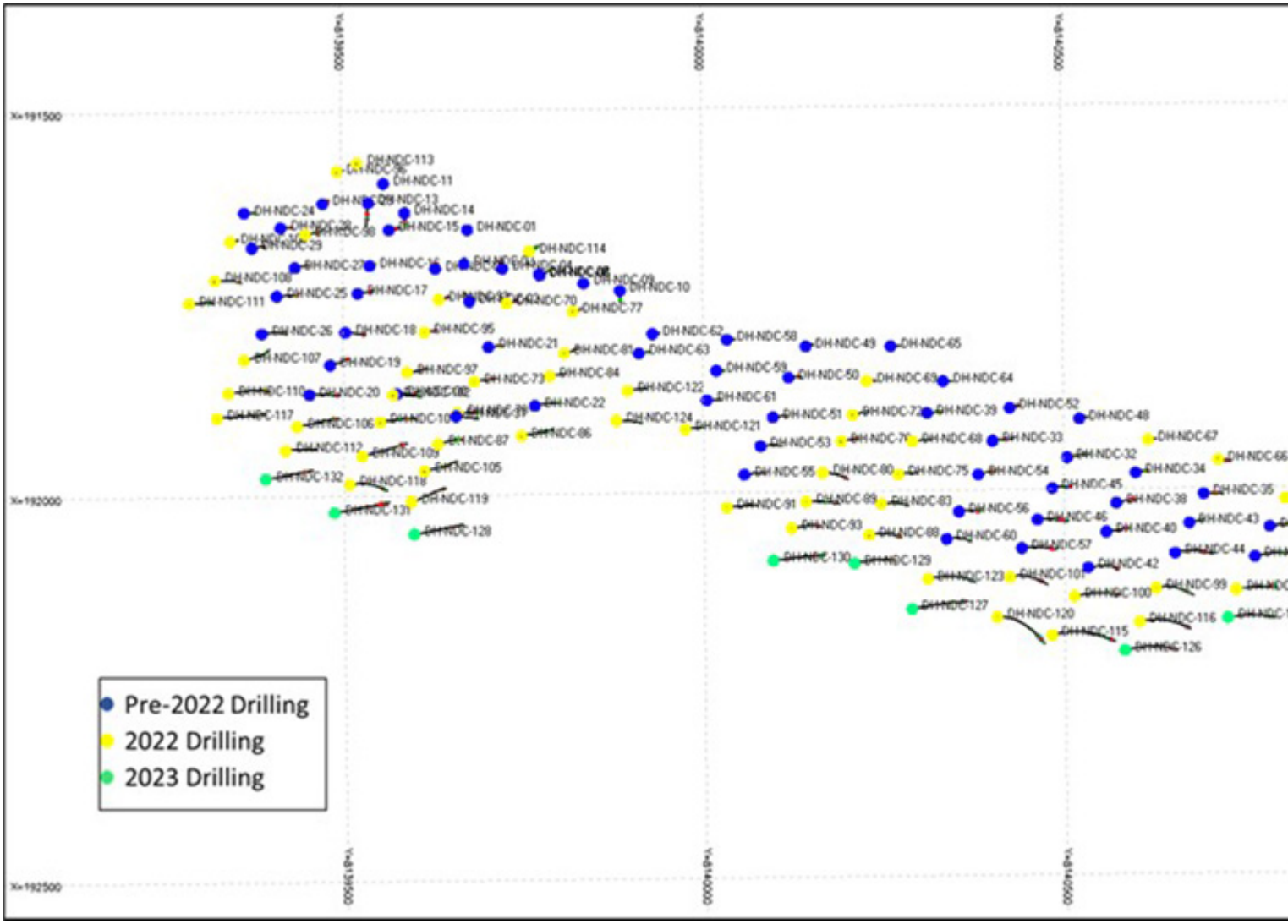


Figure 10-9: Plan View of the Drilling at Nezinho do Chicão

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

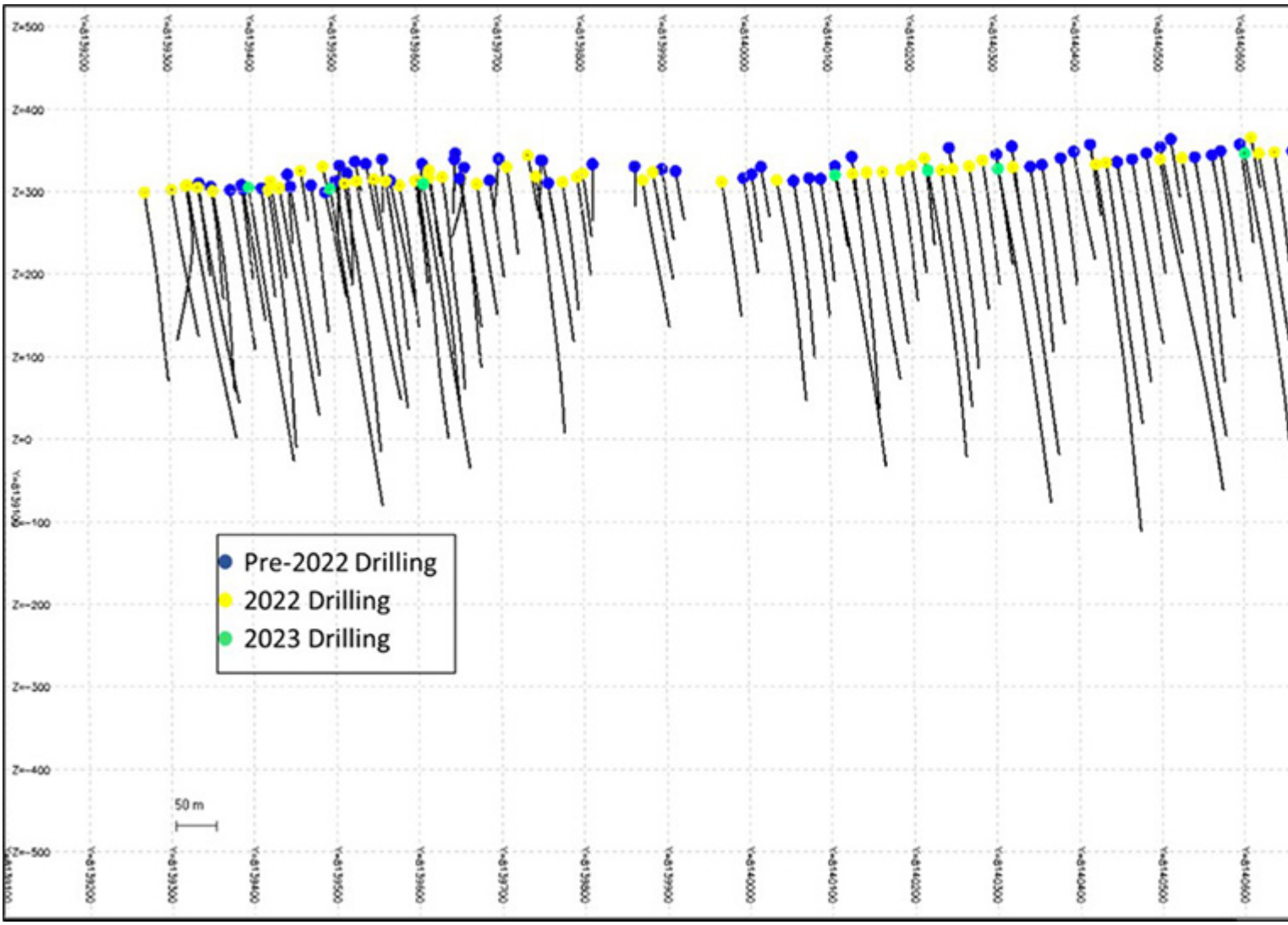


Figure 10-10: Longitudinal View of the Drilling at Nezinho do Chicão

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

10.3.6 Maxixe

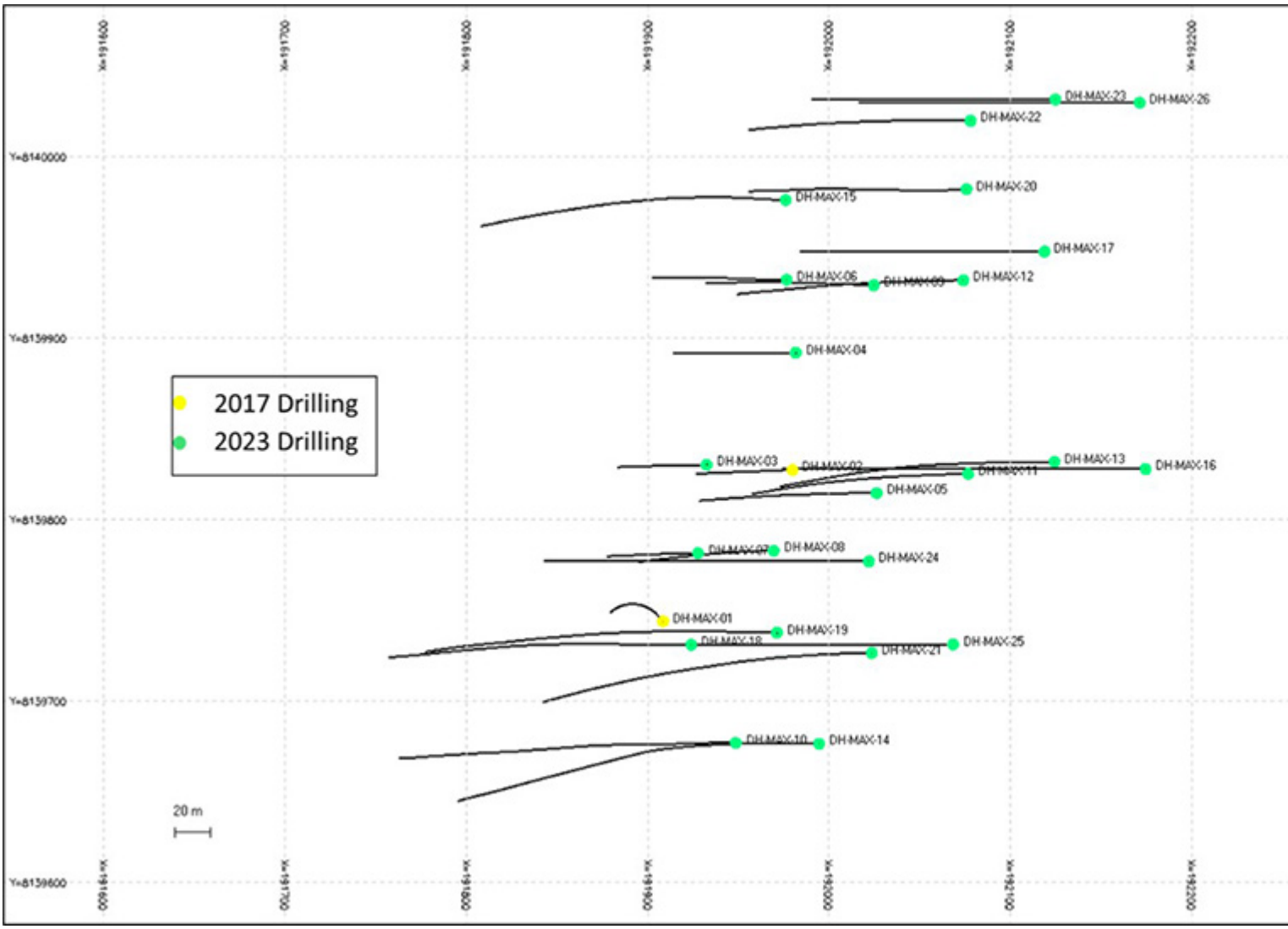
Two drill holes totalling 217 m were completed at Maxixe in 2017, followed by 24 drillholes for 6,494 m in 2023. (Table 10-12).

One of the holes at Maxixe was drilled at 070° and the remaining are inclined at 060°. The core holes are oriented at azimuth 270°, perpendicular to the general orientation of the pegmatite intrusions. Drill spacing is typically 50 m with wider spacing in the centre and on the edges of the drill pattern. The drill hole intercepts range in thickness from approximately 90% of true width to near true width of the mineralization.

Figure 10-11 shows the collar locations and Figure 10-12 is a longitudinal view of the drilling.

Table 10-12: Total Maxixe Drilling

Year	Number of Drill Holes	Metres Drilled
2017	2	217
2023	24	6,494
Total	**26**	**6,711**



Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 10-11: Plan View of the Drilling at Maxixe

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 10-12: Longitudinal View of the Drilling at Maxixe

10.3.7 Tamboril

Eleven drill holes totalling 1,560 m were completed at Maxixe in 2022, with a further eight holes for 2,022 m completed in 2023. (Table 10-13). All the holes are inclined at 060° and oriented at an azimuth of 270°, perpendicular to the general orientation of the pegmatite intrusions. Drill spacing is typically 50 m with wider spacing in the centre and on the edges of the drill pattern. The drill hole intercepts range in thickness from approximately 90% of true width to near true width of the mineralization.

Figure 10-13 shows the collar locations and Figure 10-14 is a longitudinal view of the drilling.

Table 10-13: Total Tamboril Drilling

Year	Number of Drill Holes	Metres Drilled
2022	11	1,560
2023	8	2,022
Total	19	3,582

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

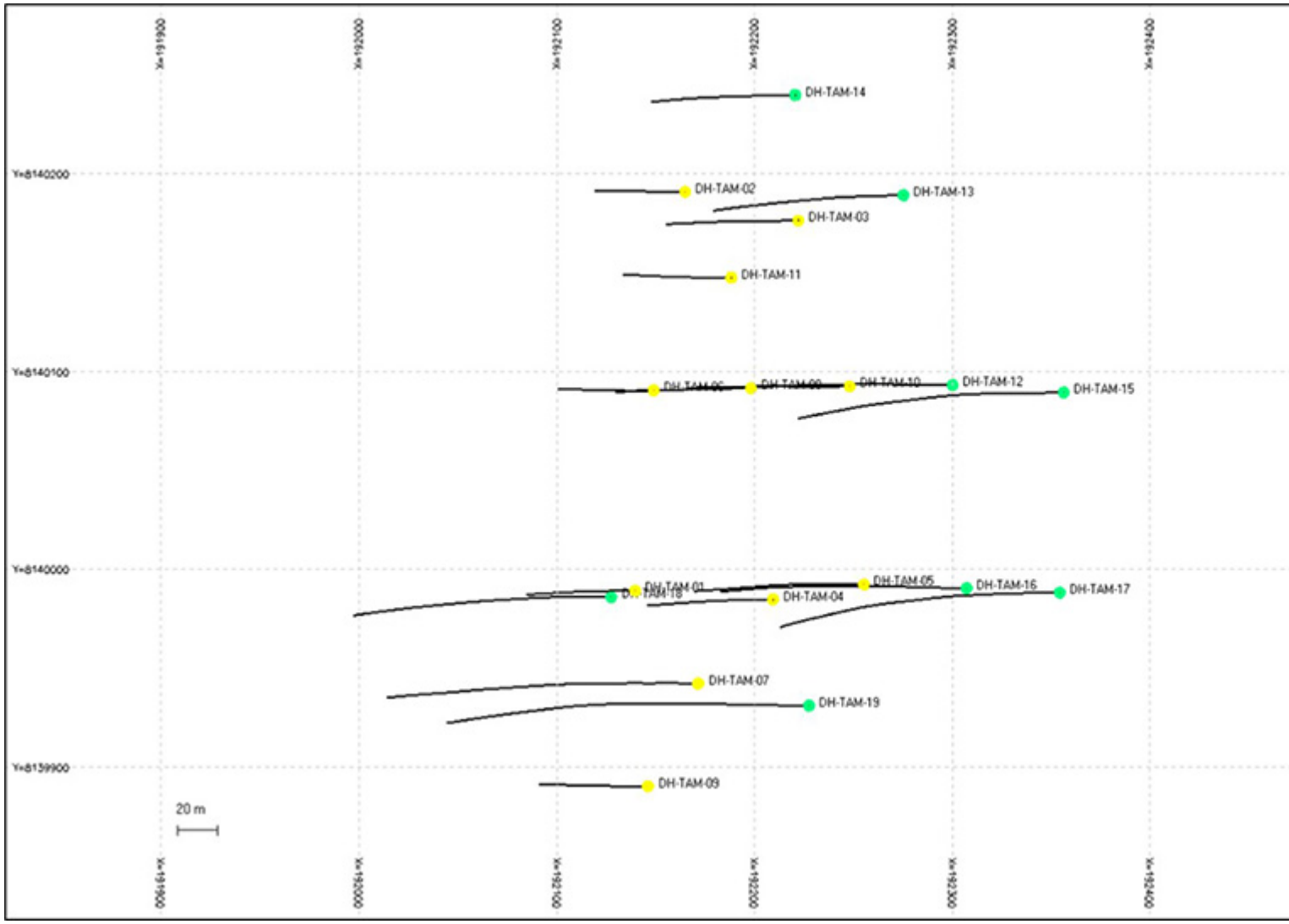


Figure 10-13: Plan View of the Drilling at Tamboril

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

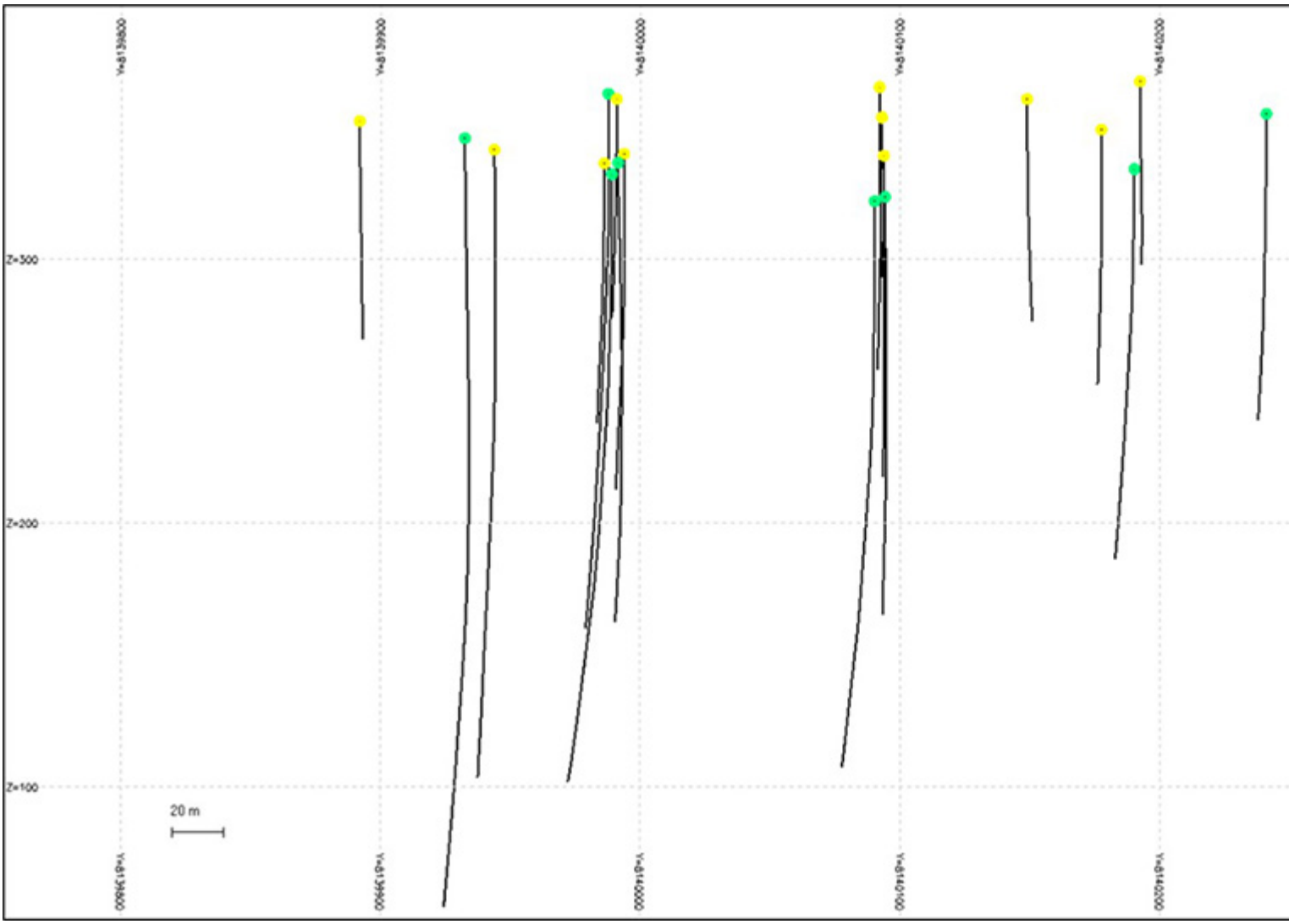


Figure 10-14: Longitudinal View of the Drilling at Tamboril

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

10.3.8 Elvira

Nine drill holes totalling 1,234 m were completed at Elvira in 2023. (Table 10-14). All the holes are inclined at 060° and oriented at an azimuth of 340°, perpendicular to the general orientation of the pegmatite intrusions. Drill spacing is typically 100 m. The drill hole intercepts range in thickness from approximately 90% of true width to near true width of the mineralization.

Figure 10-15 shows the collar locations and Figure 10-16 is a longitudinal view of the drilling.

Table 10-14: Total Elvira Drilling

Year	Number of Drill Holes	Metres Drilled
2023	9	1,234
Total	9	1,234

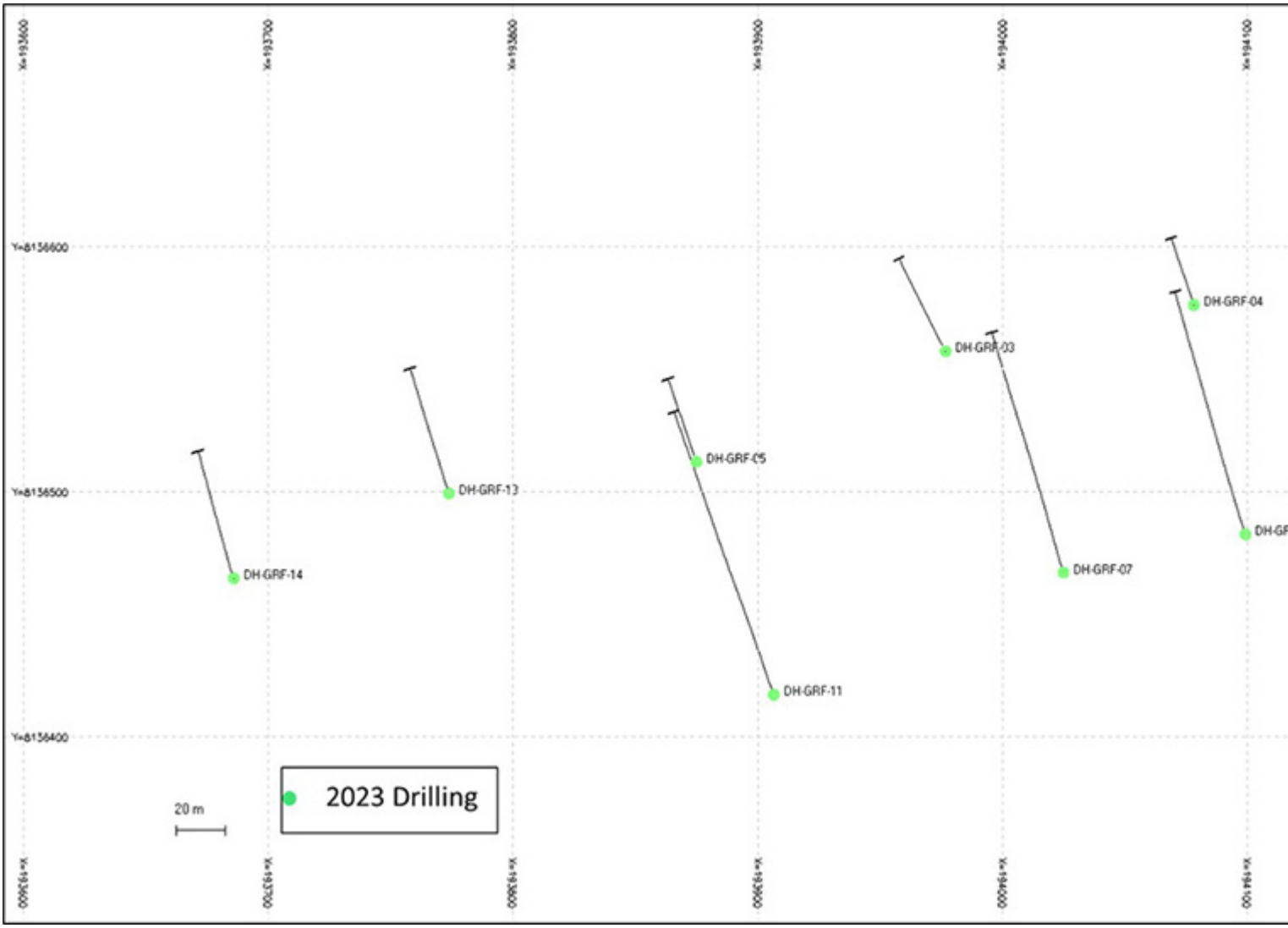


Figure 10-15: Plan View of the Drilling at Elvira

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

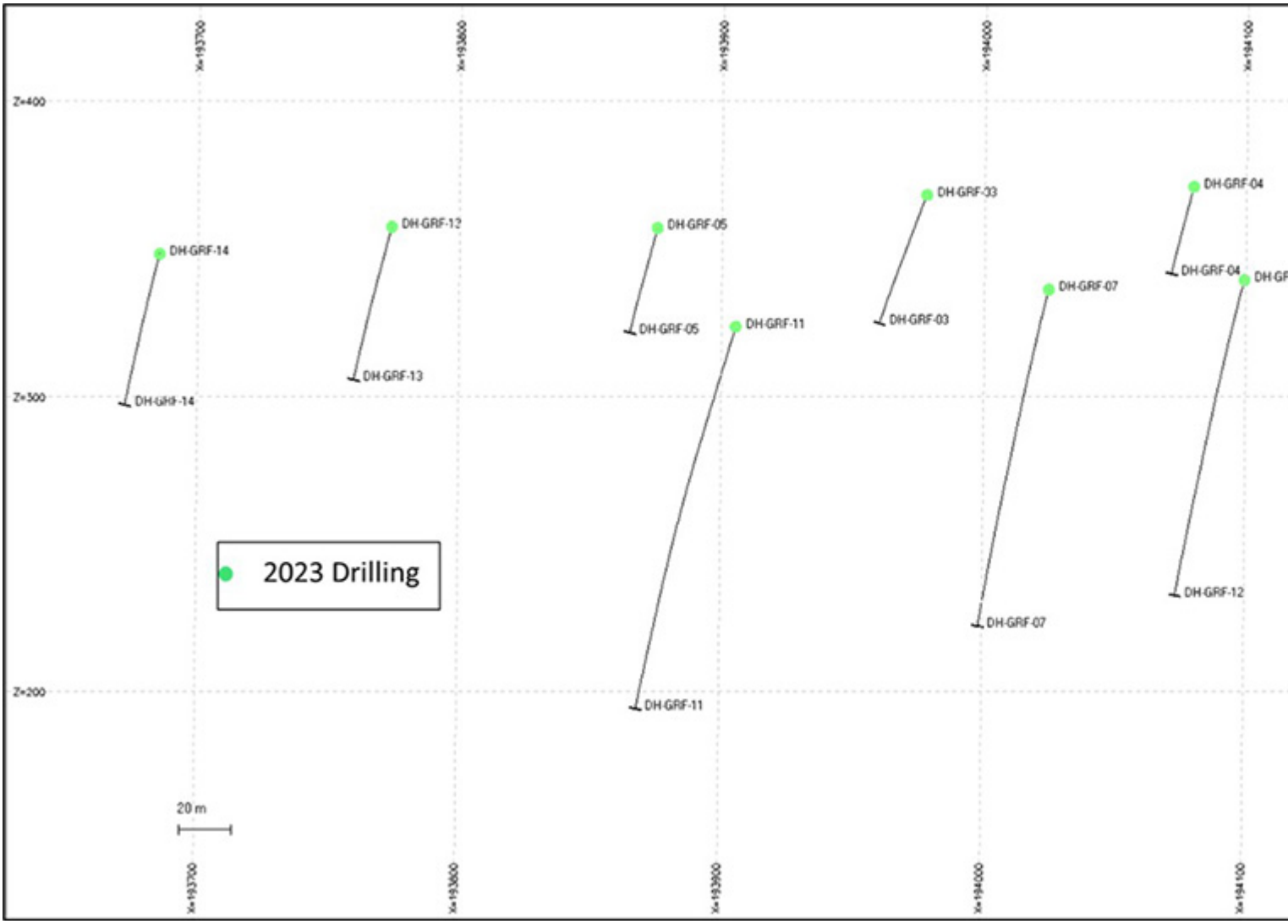


Figure 10-16: Longitudinal View of the Drilling at Elvira

10.4 DRILL HOLE LOGGING

In each program core logging consisted of recording the following key information into Excel spreadsheets:

- Lithology: description, colour, grain size, unit, code
- Alteration: code, intensity, type
- Mineralization: estimated spodumene %, major minerals (quartz, albite, microcline, amphibolite, muscovite, tantalite/columbite, cassiterite, biotite, tourmaline, cordierite), major mineral percentage
- Structures: veins, faults, shear zones, breccias, mineral lineation, lithological contacts
- Rock quality designation (RQD)
- Recovery
- Magnetic susceptibility

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

All core was photographed dry and wet.

10.5 RECOVERY

Due to the hardness of the pegmatite units, the recovery of the drill core was generally excellent, and was typically close to 100%.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

10.6 DRILL SURVEYS

Drill hole collars were picked up in the field using a Real Time Kinematic (RTK) GPS with an average accuracy of 0.01 cm.

All drill holes were down-hole surveyed by Sigma personnel using the Reflex EZ-Trac and Reflex Gyro instruments. Calibrations of tools were completed in every year on a regular basis.

10.7 QP COMMENT

SMSA conducted HQ drilling programs in 2014, 2017, 2018, 2021, 2022 and 2023 on selected pegmatite targets. The drill programs have used industry-standard protocols that include core logging, core photography, core recovery measurements, and collar and downhole survey measurements. There are no drilling, sampling or recovery factors that could materially impact the accuracy and reliability of the results in any of the drill campaigns.

Information collected during the campaigns can be used to support Mineral Resource estimation at Xuxa, Barreiro, Lavra do Meio, Murial, Nezinho do Chicão, Maxixe, Tamboril and Elvira.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

11. SAMPLE PREPARATION, ANALYSES AND SECURITY

11.1 INTRODUCTION

The descriptions in this section are based on information supplied by SMSA and observations made during the independent verification programs conducted at the Project site by SGS during September 11–15, 2017, from July 11–17, 2018, from September 18-23, 2018, from October 18-21, 2021, from May 30 to June 1 2022, from November 22-24, 2023 and from November 7-11, 2024.

The evaluation of the geological setting and mineralization on the Project is based on observations and sampling from surface (through geological mapping, grab and channel samples) and diamond drilling.

11.2 SAMPLING

11.2.1 Geochemical Sampling

Geochemical samples consisted of rock chip and grab samples taken from areas of outcrop. These were generally about 1 kg in weight.

11.2.2 Channel Sampling

Channel samples were collected by cutting channels with a diamond-disc cutting machine. Typically, the cut channel measured 4 cm in width and 10 cm in depth. Each channel sample was generally 1 m long and cut directly from the outcrop, identified, numbered and then placed in a new plastic bag. Due to the hardness of the pegmatite units, the recovery of the channel material was generally very good, averaging more than 95%.

11.2.3 Trench Sampling

SMSA generally followed up positive channel sampling results with trenching. This work was conducted from 2012 to 2014.

Trenches were typically 1 m wide, 0.5 m deep, and were dug at 2.5 m intervals across the entire pegmatite width from footwall to hanging wall. Full-width pegmatite samples were taken from each trench and aggregated to form 800–1,000 kg trench bulk samples for metallurgical test work.

11.2.4 Core Sampling

Drill core of HQ size was placed in wooden core boxes and delivered daily by the drill contractors to the project core logging facilities at SMSA camp. The drill core was first aligned and measured by the technician and geologist for core recovery. The core recovery measurements were followed by the RQD measurements. After a summary review of the core, it was logged, and sampling intervals were defined by a geologist. Before sampling, the core was photographed using a digital camera and the core boxes were identified with box number, hole ID, and aluminium tags were used to mark the sample intervals.

Sampling intervals were determined by the geologist, marked and tagged based on lithology and mineralization observations. The typical sampling length was 1 m but varied according to lithological contacts between the mineralized pegmatite and the host rock. In general, 1 m host rock samples were collected from each side that contacts the pegmatite. The HQ drill core samples were split into two halves with one half placed in a new plastic bag along with the sample tag; the other half was replaced in the core box with the second sample tag for reference. The third sample tag was archived on site.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copies of the Excel spreadsheets are stored on external hard drive and backed-up every day for security.

11.2.5 Metallurgical Sampling

HQ size drill core was collected from a portion of the 2017-2018 and 2020-2021 Xuxa drill programs for metallurgical purposes. The first half of the HQ drill core was selected for metallurgical testing. The second half was split in two quarters, one quarter placed in a new plastic bag along with the sample tag and the remaining quarter was replaced in the core box with the second sample tag for reference. The samples were then catalogued and placed in rice bags or pails, for shipping. The sample shipment forms were prepared on site with one copy inserted with the shipment, one copy sent by email to SGS Geosol, and one copy kept for reference. The samples were transported on a regular basis by SMSA driver by pick-up truck directly to the SGS Geosol facilities in Belo Horizonte. At SGS Geosol, the sample shipment was verified, and a confirmation of shipment reception and content was emailed to Sigma's representative and the project geologist.

For the 2020-2021 Barreiro metallurgical test work, SGS Lakefield utilized the 713 samples from Barreiro that they had on hand to produce four variability samples and one composite sample. After reviewing drill collar, survey, assay, and lithological data associated with the samples, they determined their sample selection criteria. Of the 713 samples on hand, 15 were discounted as they fell outside the known mineralization. The remaining 698 samples were divided into four variability samples based on lithium grade and petalite content. Sub-samples from each variability sample would then be blended to create a master composite.

A PFS-level metallurgical test work program was undertaken on samples from the NDC deposit from April 2022 to December 2022 at SGS Lakefield. The aim of the NDC sample selection process for the metallurgical test work program was to select three variability samples (High, Medium, and Low-Grade) of at least 500 kg. Sub-samples from each variability sample were then be blended to create a master composite which was tested to produce 6% Li_2O concentrate, and recoveries measured. Three thousand seven hundred forty-seven (3747) individual assays were available at SGS Lakefield for production of the variability samples.

PFS-level metallurgical test work was undertaken on composite samples from Lavra do Meio-Maxixe-Tamboril and from Murial in 2024. Four composite samples were prepared for the test work from the two areas, namely a low-grade, medium-grade, high-grade and high schist sample. The test work was undertaken by SGS Geosol in Belo Horizonte, Brazil.

11.3 DENSITY DETERMINATIONS

Densities were measured by SGS Geosol using pycnometer measurement. Measurements were made by lithology with special attention to the lithium-bearing pegmatite. Separate measurements were made for the Xuxa, Barreiro, Lavra do Meio, Nezinho do Chicão, Murial, Maxixe and Tamboril deposits.

A total of 220 measurements were made on Xuxa core from 2017-2021. Of the 220 measurements, 26 were made on albite-altered pegmatite, 69 on schist, and 121 on lithium-bearing pegmatite.

For Barreiro, a total of 470 measurements were made on core from the 2018 and 2021 drill program. Of the 470 measurements, 94 were made on albite-altered pegmatite, 206 on schist, and 164 on lithium-bearing pegmatite.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

From the 2022-2023 Murial exploration program, a total of 1,365 samples from 112 drillholes had density measurements calculated. Of those samples, there were 161 spodumene samples and 49 petalite samples. A weighted average of the core metres logged as spodumene-bearing and petalite-bearing was used to calculate the overall average density of the deposit.

From the 2023 Lavra do Meio exploration program, a total of 197 samples from 25 drillholes had density measurements calculated. Of those samples, there were 25 spodumene samples and 13 petalite samples. A weighted average of the core metres logged as spodumene-bearing and petalite-bearing was used to calculate the overall average density of the deposit.

From the 2022-2023 NDC exploration program, a total of 140 samples from 11 drillholes had density measurements calculated. Of those samples, there were 25 spodumene samples and 15 petalite samples. A weighted average of the core metres logged as spodumene-bearing and petalite-bearing was used to calculate the overall average density of the deposit.

From the 2023 Maxixe exploration program, a total of 149 samples from 20 drillholes had density measurements calculated. Of those samples, there were 18 spodumene samples and 11 petalite samples. A weighted average of the core metres logged as spodumene-bearing and petalite-bearing was used to calculate the overall average density of the deposit.

From the 2022-2023 Tamboril exploration program, a total of 95 samples from 17 drillholes had density measurements calculated. Of those samples, there were 15 spodumene samples and 6 petalite samples. A weighted average of the core metres logged as spodumene-bearing and petalite-bearing was used to calculate the overall average density of the deposit.

From the 2023 Elvira exploration program, a total of 31 samples from five drillholes had density measurements calculated. Of those samples, there were six spodumene samples and three petalite samples. A weighted average of the core metres logged as spodumene-bearing and petalite-bearing was used to calculate the overall average density of the deposit.

Table 11-1 shows the average specific gravity results for the lithium-bearing pegmatite for each of the deposits.

Table 11-1: Specific Gravity of Lithium-Bearing Pegmatites

Deposit	**Specific Gravity g/cm^3**
Xuxa	2.70
Barreiro	2.71
Murial	2.68
Lavra do Meio	2.67
Nezinho do Chicão	2.67
Maxixe	2.62
Tamboril	2.68
Elvira	2.65

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

11.4 ANALYTICAL AND TEST LABORATORIES

All samples collected by SMSA during the course of the 2012–2022 exploration programs relating to the Grota do Cirilo property were sent to SGS Geosol in Belo Horizonte, Brazil.

A portion of the 2017–2022 sample pulps were prepped by ALS Brazil Ltda. in Vespasiano, Brazil (ALS Vespasiano) and shipped to ALS Canada Inc. Chemex Laboratory (ALS Chemex) in North Vancouver, BC, Canada for cross check validation.

A portion of the 2014 samples were resampled by the QP and sent for validation to the SGS Lakefield laboratory (SGS Lakefield) in Lakefield, Canada.

All laboratories, including ALS Chemex, ALS Vespasiano, SGS Lakefield and SGS Geosol are ISO/IEC 17025 accredited. The SGS Geosol laboratory is ISO 14001 and 17025 accredited by the Standards Council. All laboratories used for the technical report are independent of Sigma and SMSA and provide services pursuant to service contracts.

11.5 SAMPLE PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS

All channel sample and drill core handling were done on site with logging and sampling conducted by employees and contractors of SMSA. Trench samples collected from 2012–2014 were crushed in SMSA's on-site pilot plant, using a jaw crusher and then roll crushed to reduce the material to below 2 mm size. The heavy minerals were then concentrated on site using a pulse jig (refer to photograph of the pulse jig in Figure 5-3). The Universities of Rio de Janeiro and São Paulo, as well as SGS Lakefield, completed various metallurgical test work on these samples (refer to Section 13).

Channel and drill core samples collected during the 2013, 2014, 2017, 2018, 2020, 2021 and 2022 exploration programs from the Grota do Cirilo property were transported directly by SMSA representatives to SGS Geosol for sample preparation. The submitted samples were pulverized at SGS Geosol to respect the specifications of the analytical protocol and then analysed in the same laboratory. In 2013 and 2014, samples were pulverized at the same facilities, following the same specification as used in 2017.

All samples received at SGS Geosol were inventoried and weighted prior to being processed. Drying was done to samples having excess humidity. Sample material was crushed to 75% passing 3 mm using jaw crushers. One kilogram of material is put on separate bag and reserved for future analysis. Ground material was then split in two using a Jones split riffle to obtain one 2 kg sample reserved for duplicate analysis and one 1 kg samples for primary analysis. One-kilogram sub-samples were then pulverized using a ring and puck mill or a single component ring mill to 95% passing 150 mesh (106 µm) and split into four 250 g samples using a rotative splitter. The balance of the crushed sample (reject) was placed into the original plastic bag. The pulverized samples were finally analysed by SGS Geosol.

SGS Geosol has used two analytical methods for the pulverized samples from the Project. The analytical method used by SGS Geosol for the 2017 program is the 55-element analysis using sodium peroxide fusion followed by both inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-OES) and inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS) finish (SGS code ICM90A). This method uses 10 g of the pulp material and returns different detection limits for each element and includes a 10 ppm lower limit detection for Li and a 10,000-ppm upper limit detection for Li. For the 2018-2022 program, SGS Geosol used a 31-element analytical package using sodium peroxide fusion followed by both Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry (ICP-AES) and ICP-MS finish (SGS code ICP90A). Analytical results were sent electronically to Sigma and results were compiled in an MS Excel spreadsheet by the project geologists.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

All samples received at ALS Vespasiano were inventoried, weighed and dried prior to being processed. Sample material was crushed to 70% passing 2 mm using jaw crushers. Crushed material was split to 250 g sub-samples and then pulverized using a ring and puck mill or a single component ring mill to 85% passing 200 mesh (75 µm). The pulverized samples were sent to ALS Chemex using SGS-secured delivery services. Lithium and boron were determined by sodium peroxide fusion followed by ICP-AES analysis (ALS Chemex method ME-ICP82b). The method is a high-precision analytical method for Li to support resource determination in known deposits.

The 2017 witness samples collected on the 2014 drill core were analysed at SGS Lakefield using sodium peroxide fusion followed by both ICP-OES and ICP-MS finish (SGS code ICM90A).

11.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL

In addition to the laboratory quality assurance quality control (QA/QC) routinely implemented by SGS Geosol and ALS Chemex using pulp duplicate analysis, SMSA developed an internal QA/QC protocol for the Grota do Cirilo drilling, which consisted of the insertion of analytical standard reference materials (standards), blanks and core duplicates on a systematic basis with the samples shipped to the analytical laboratories. No pulp reanalysis was performed by SMSA in 2013 and 2014.

11.6.1 2014 Sampling Program

11.6.1.1 Analytical Standards

SMSA inserted standards in sample batches during the 2013-2014 sampling program. During the 2014 campaign, the standard used was made of locally sourced and prepared pegmatite and was not certified. Sigma inserted an uncertified standard into the sample stream for every 25 samples for a total of five uncertified standards inserted.

11.6.1.2 Analytical Blanks

During the 2013-2014 campaign Sigma included insertion of analytical blanks in the sample series as part of their internal QA/QC protocol. The blanks were sourced from a local silicate stone.

11.6.2 2017-2018 Sampling Campaign

11.6.2.1 Analytical Standards

The 2017–2018 campaign used seven certified standards from African Mineral Standards (AMIS), an international supplier of certified reference materials (Table 11-5). The recommended lithium values for the AMIS standards range between 0.16 and 2.27% Li_2O. A total of 88 standards were inserted during the 2017 campaign and 345 were inserted during the 2018 campaign. Figure 11-1 to Figure 11-6 show the standard results for AMIS standards submitted as part of the 2017–2018 campaigns.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 11-2: Standard Average Li Values with Analytical Error

Analytical Standards	Li (ppm)	Analytical Error (2σ)
AMIS0341	4,733	799
AMIS0338	1,682	428
AMIS0339	22,700	2,506
AMIS0340	14,060	1462
AMIS0342	1,612	198
AMIS0343	7,150	1525
AMIS0408	15,300	2,360

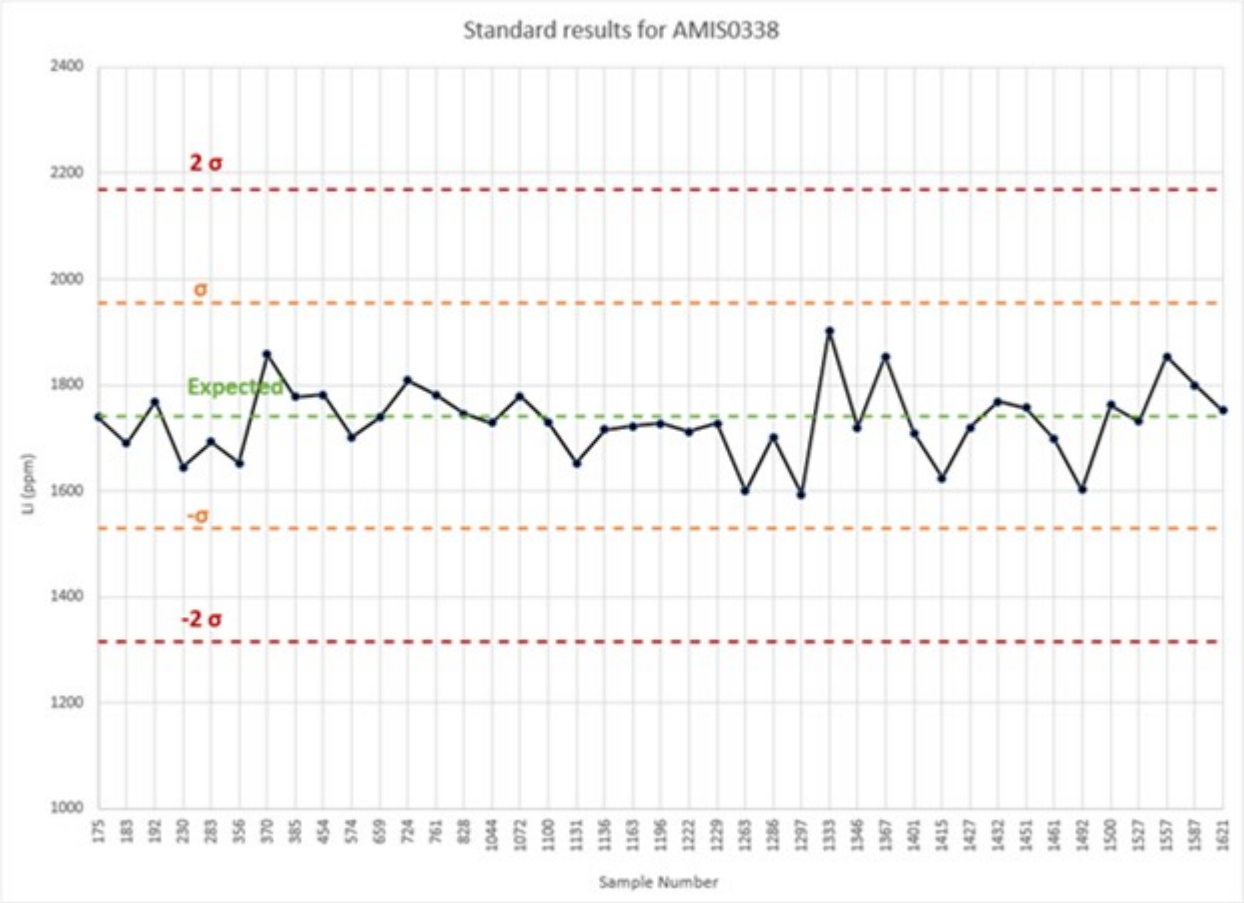


Figure 11-1: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2017–2018 Batch with Standard AMIS0338

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 11-2: Standard Sample Analyses Results for the 2017–2018 Batch with Standard AMIS0339

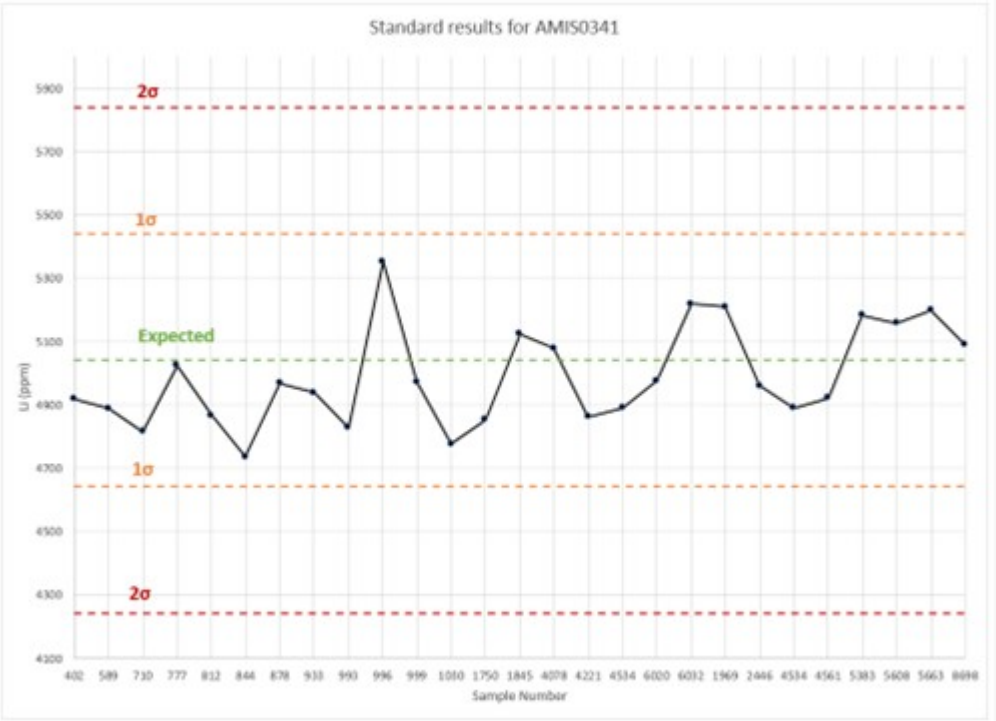


Figure 11-3: Standard Sample Analyses Results for the 2017–2018 Batch with Standard AMIS0341

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

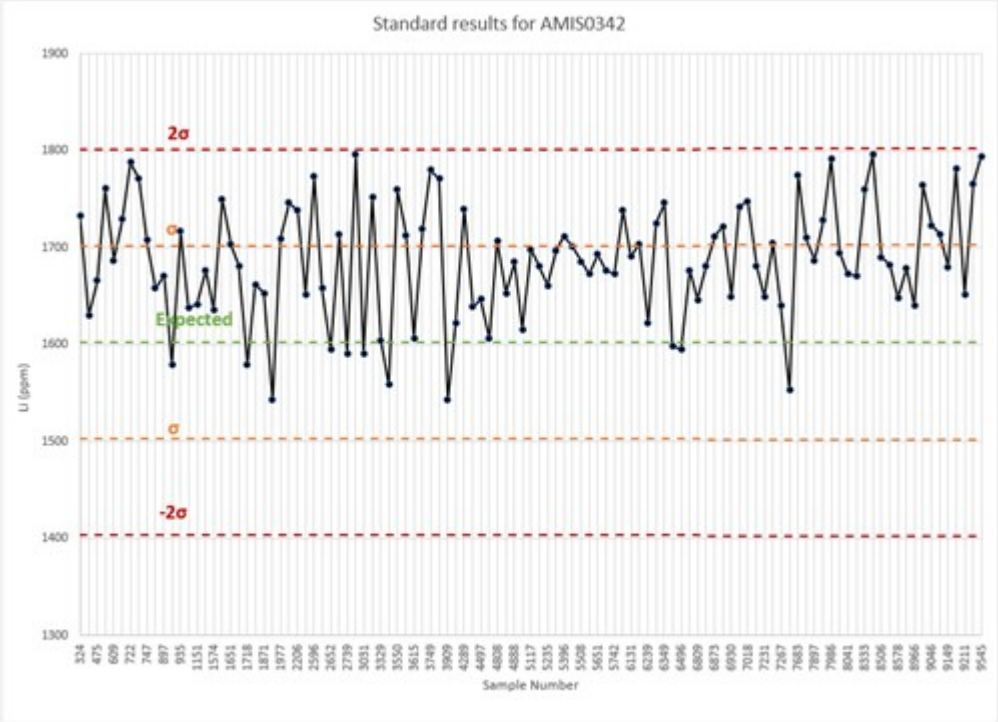


Figure 11-4: Standard Sample Analyses Results for the 2017–2018 Batch with Standard AMIS0342

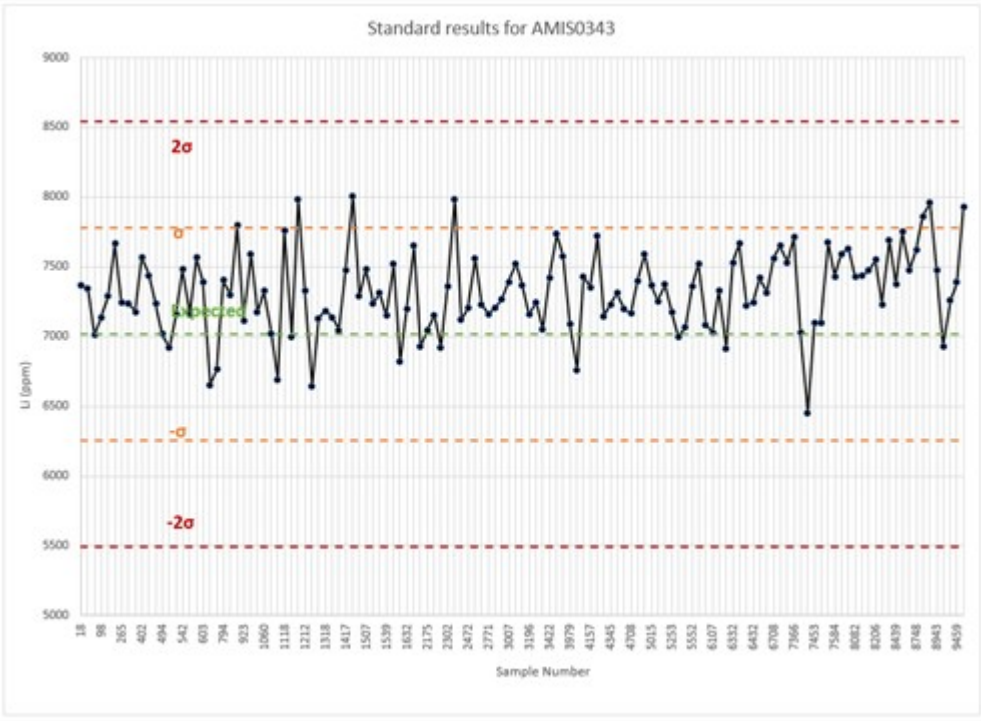


Figure 11-5: Standard Sample Analyses Results for the 2017–2018 Batch with Standard AMIS0343

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

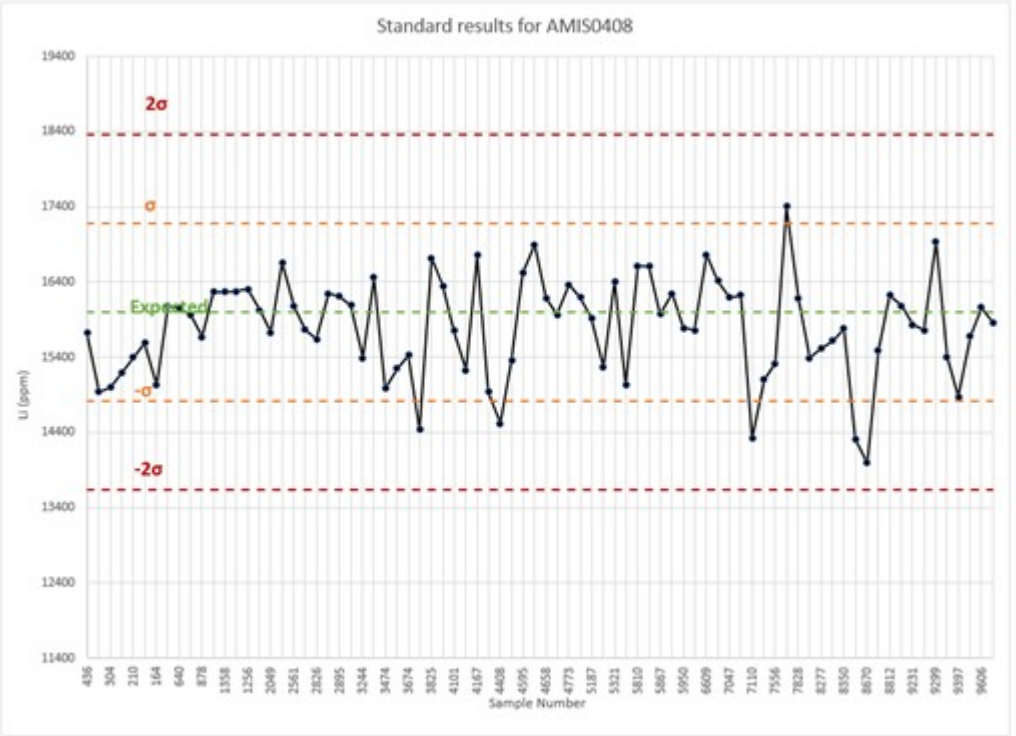


Figure 11-6: Standard Sample Analyses Results for the 2017–2018 Batch with Standard AMIS0408

The results for the 2017–2018 batch are mostly within twice the standard deviation of the expected results. Only one result out of the 433 standards fell outside the acceptable limits recommended by AMIS.

11.6.2.2 Analytical Blanks

During the 2017–2018 campaign SMSA included the insertion of analytical blanks in the sample series as part of their internal QA/QC protocol. The blank samples, which are made of fine silica powder provided by AMIS, were inserted an average of one for every 20 samples by the Sigma geologist and subsequently sent to SGS Geosol.

A total of 647 analytical blanks were analysed during the 2017–2018 exploration programs. From the 647 blanks analysed, the first 39 yielded results between 50 and 94 ppm. In the last 554 samples only one sample returned with a value over three times the laboratory detection limit of 10 ppm. This discrepancy between the first 39 blanks and the rest is likely due to contamination of the initial blank batch of uncertified material. Because the level of contamination is very low, it is the QP's opinion that these slightly higher values are inconsequential. Figure 11-7 shows blank sample results from the 2017–2018 exploration program.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

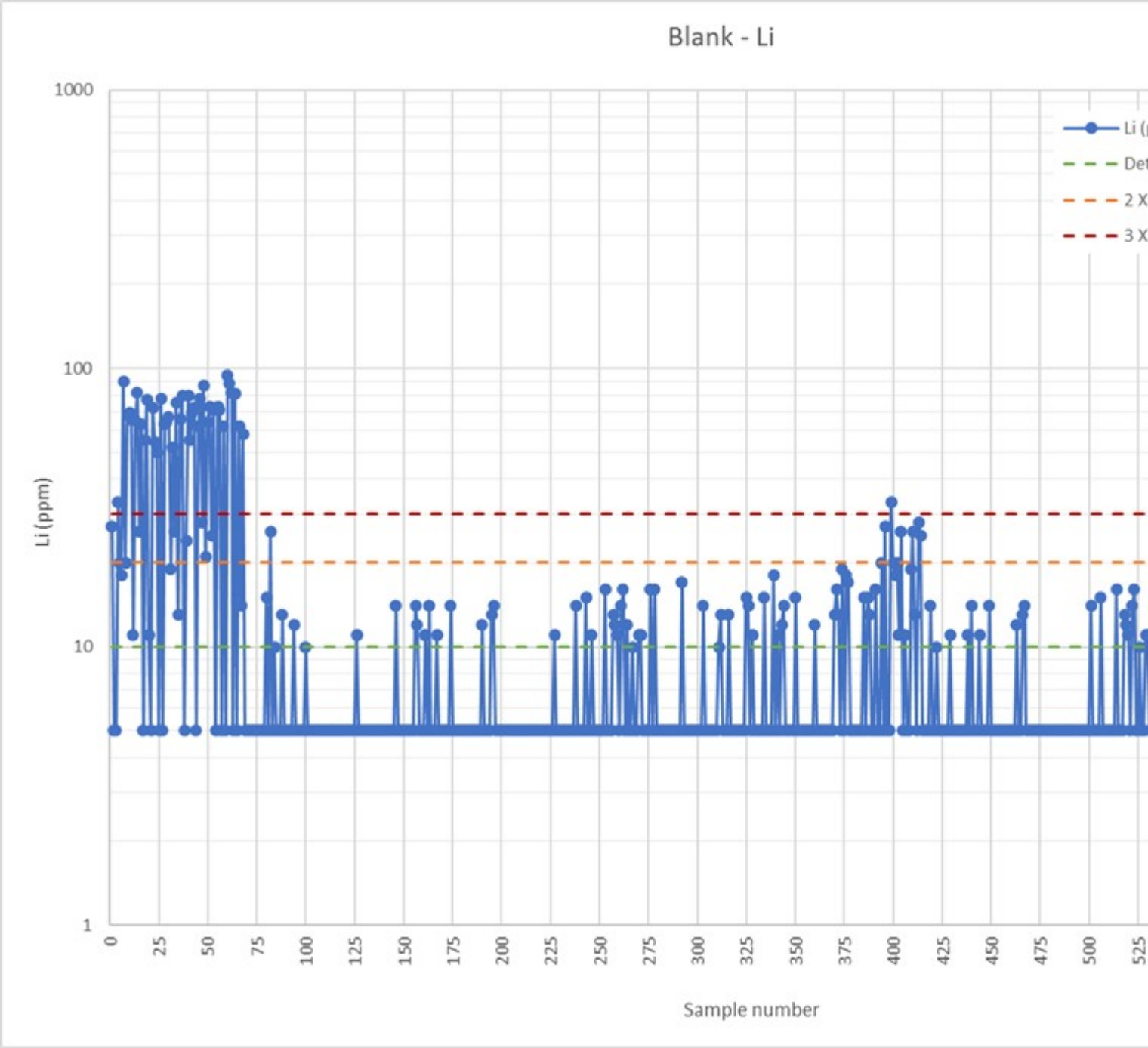


Figure 11-7: Blank Sample Analyses from the 2017–2018 Campaign

11.6.2.3 Core Duplicates

SMSA inserted core duplicates as every 20th sample in the sample series as part of their internal QA/QC protocol. The sample duplicates correspond to a quarter HQ core from the sample left behind for reference, or a representative channel sample from the secondary channel cut parallel to the main channel. A total of 333 duplicate pairs were analyzed and only one sample fell outside the 20% difference line. Figure 11-8 is a scatterplot comparing original and duplicate core pairs. The average value for the original values is 4,431.5 ppm Li and the average value for the duplicate values is 4,433.2 ppm Li. The difference between original and duplicate averages is 1.63 ppm. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.9912 suggests a high similarity between the two sets of analyses.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Pulp duplicates analyses were also conducted on 387 sample intervals. The average Li concentration for the original values is 4,547.6 ppm Li and the average value of the duplicates is 4,551.9 ppm Li. The difference between the averages is 4.3 and standard two-tailed paired t-test analysis returned no statistically significant bias. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.9896 suggests a high similarity between the two sets of analyses (Figure 11-9).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

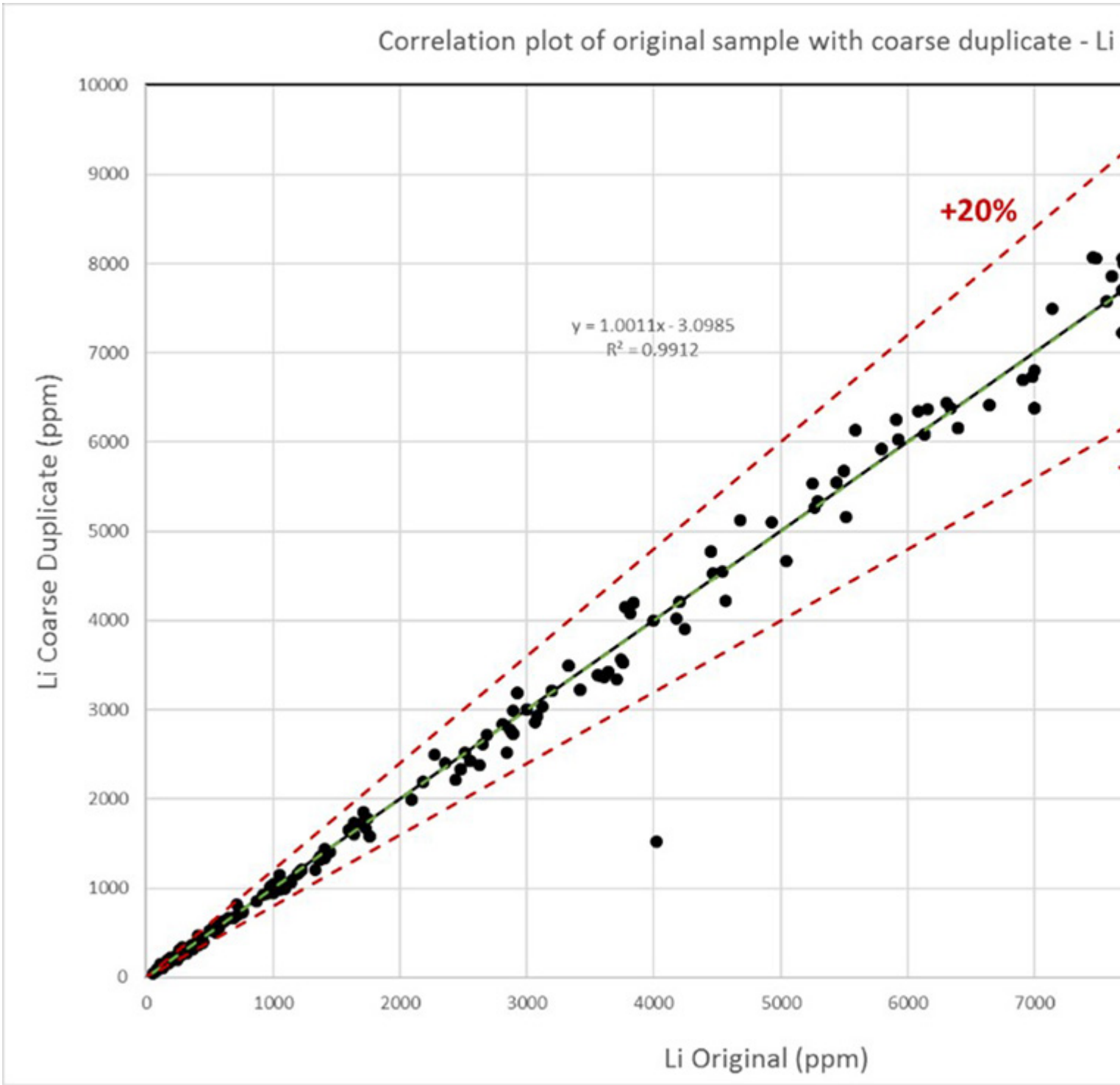


Figure 11-8: Scatterplot of Core Duplicates

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

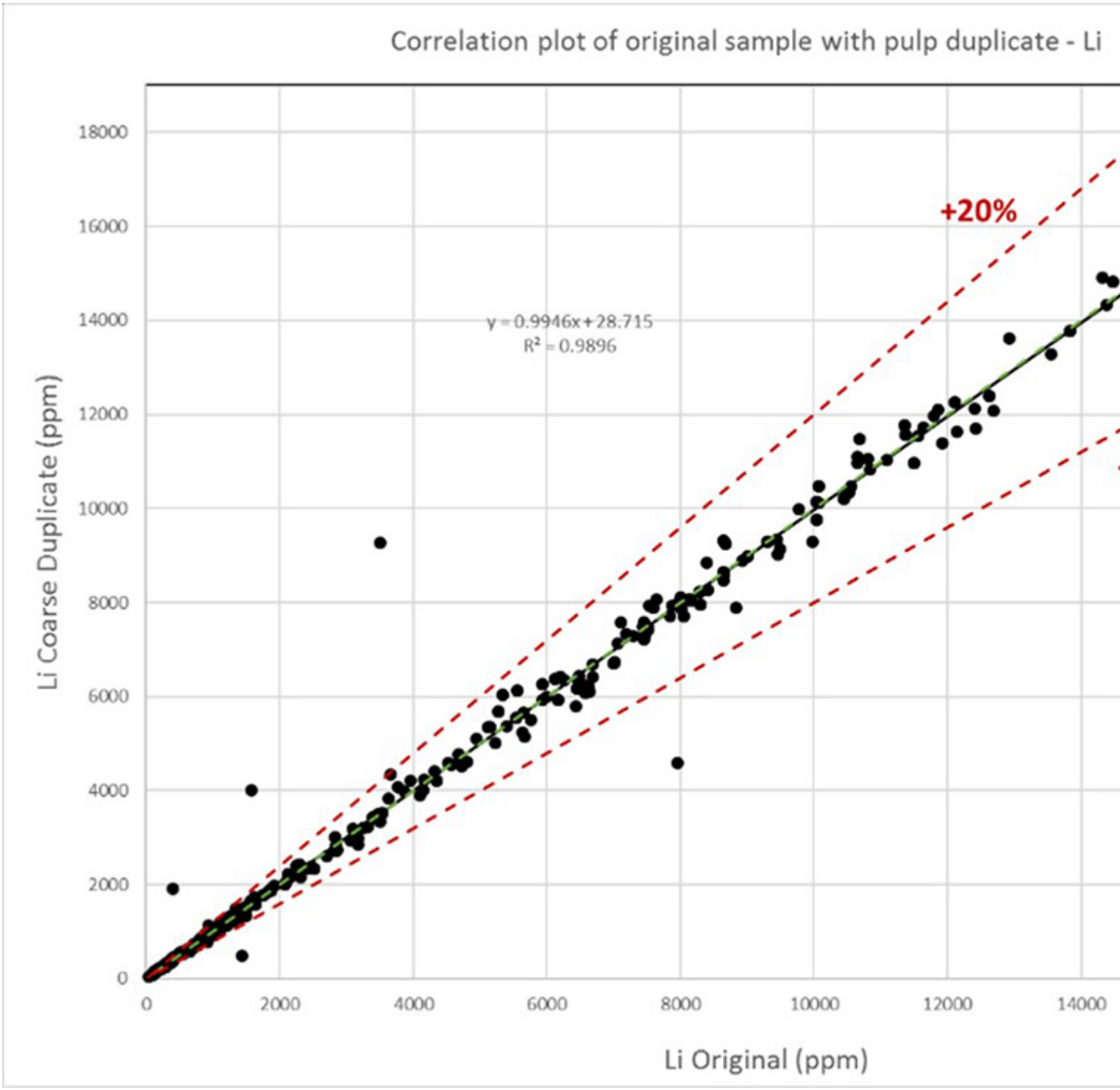


Figure 11-9: Correlation Between Original Samples and Pulp Duplicates

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

11.6.2.4 Check Assays

As additional QAQC, SMSA sent 664 samples from the 2017-2018 Grota do Cirilo drilling campaign to ALS Chemex for check sample analysis using the ALS Chemex protocol ME-ICP82b with sodium peroxide fusion.

Preparation was done by ALS Vespasiano and the samples were subsequently shipped to Vancouver for analysis.

The average lithium concentration for the original samples was 6,411.4 ppm Li and the duplicates averaged 6,475.9 ppm Li. The average difference was 64.5 (1.0%) and standard two-tailed paired t-test analysis returned a p-value of 0.0006 ($\alpha = 0.05$) (Table 11-6 and Table 11-7). This indicates a slight bias with the ALS Chemex duplicates which is well within the accepted margin of error. Since the correlation coefficient R2 of 0.9792 suggest a high similarity between the two sets of analyses (Figure 11-10 and Figure 11-11), this bias does not warrant any corrective action. Five outliers were identified, but they were not linked to any statistical drift, and thus, it is inconsequential. The control sample results are therefore deemed acceptable, and the original data can be used in Mineral Resource estimation.

Table 11-3: Check Assay Original vs Control Samples

ELEMENT	COUNT	ORIGINAL > CONTROL		ORIGINAL ≤ CONTROL	
		Count	**%**	**Count**	**%**
Li_2O (%)	664	375	56	287	44

Table 11-4: Check Assay Original and Control Descriptive Statistics

Data Set	Mean	Minimum	Maximum	Standard Deviation
SGS_Geosol	6,411.40	50	43,175	5,948.2
ALS	6,475.9	40	44,956	5,989

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

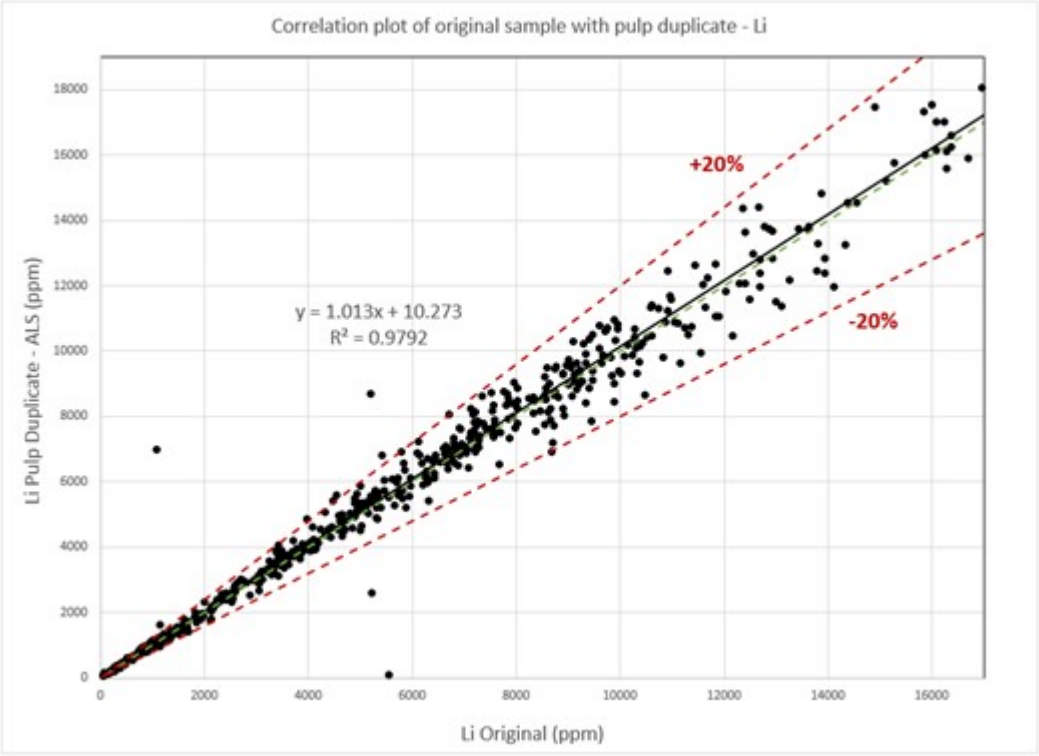


Figure 11-10: Check Assay Correlation Between Original Samples and Pulp Duplicates

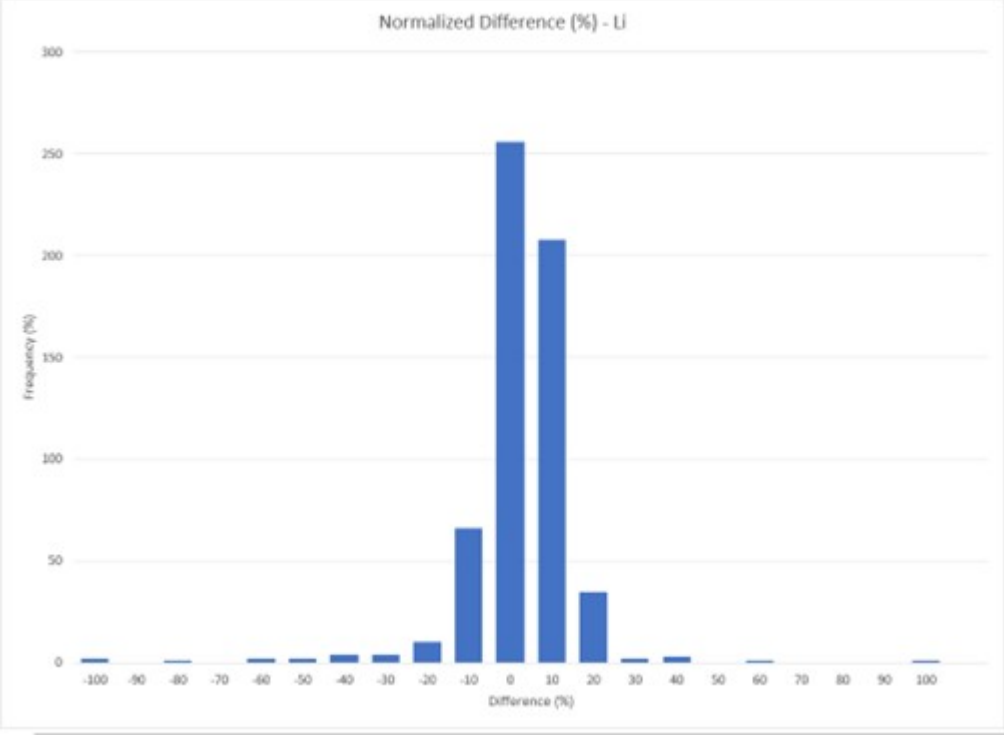


Figure 11-11: Check Assay Distribution of the Difference Between Original Results and Pulp Duplicates

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

11.6.3 2021 Barreiro Sampling Campaign

For the 2021 drilling and sampling campaign, SMSA's QAQC protocol utilized the inclusion of coarse duplicates, pulp duplicates, standards, blanks and check samples.

For every batch of 24 core samples from an individual hole, there was one coarse duplicate, one pulp duplicate, one standard, one blank and two check samples inserted.

For every batch of 50 core samples from an individual hole, there was one coarse duplicate, one pulp duplicate, two standards, two blanks and three check samples inserted.

11.6.3.1 Analytical Standards

The 2021 campaign used four certified standards from African Mineral Standards (AMIS), an international supplier of certified reference materials (Table 11-8). The recommended lithium values for the AMIS standards used range between 0.16% and 1.50% Li. A total of 73 standards were inserted during the 2021 campaign. Figure 11-12 to Figure 11-15 show the standard results for AMIS standards submitted as part of the 2021 campaign.

Table 11-5: Standard Average Li Values with Analytical Error

Analytical Standard	Li (ppm)	Analytical Error (2σ)
AMIS0341	5,041	222
AMIS0342	1,603	199
AMIS0343	7,150	1,525
AMIS0408	16,000	2,400

Note: All concentrations and standard deviations are reported for fusion dissolution of the samples, as this was the assay technique used for the Sigma core samples.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

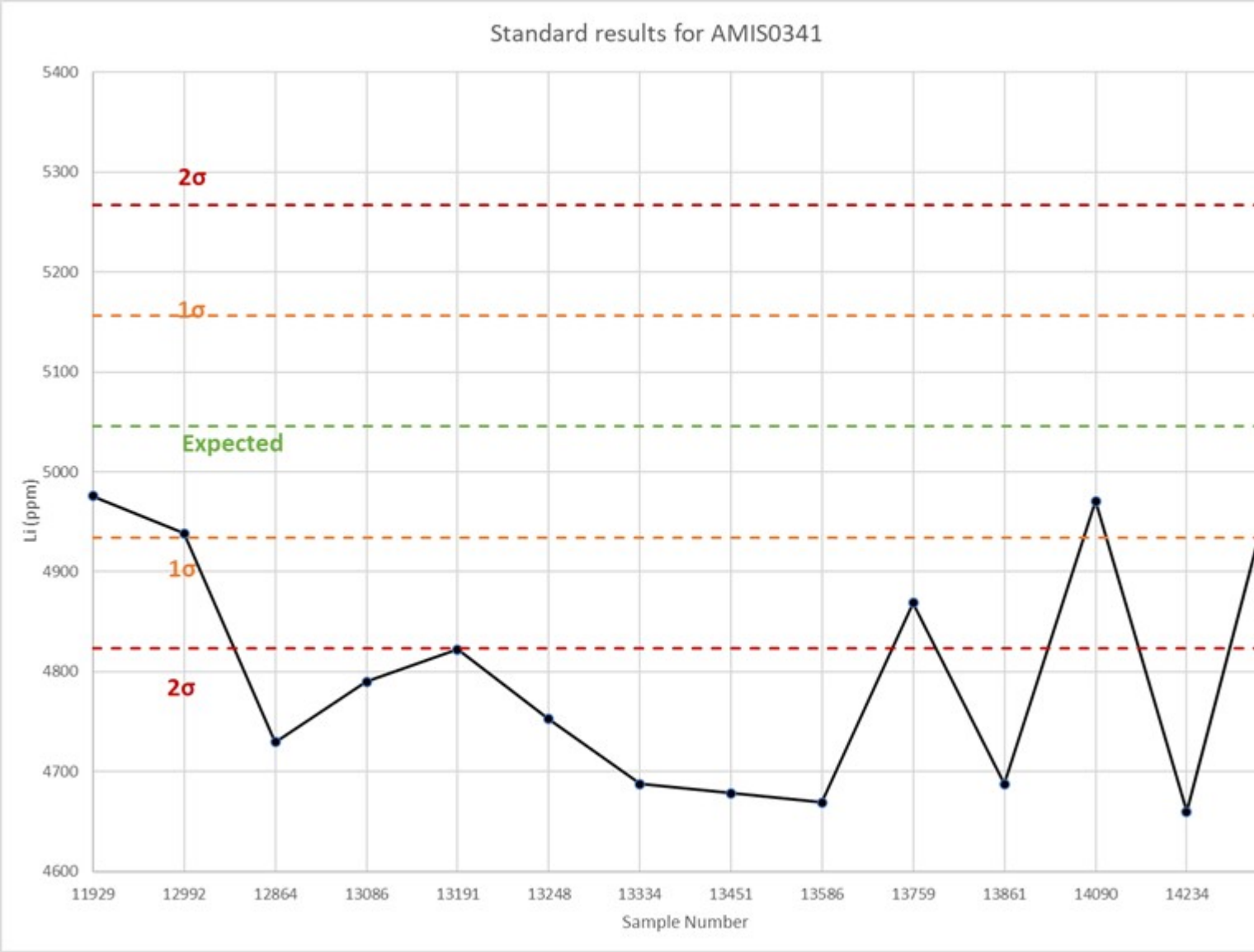


Figure 11-12: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2021 Batch with Standard AMIS0341

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

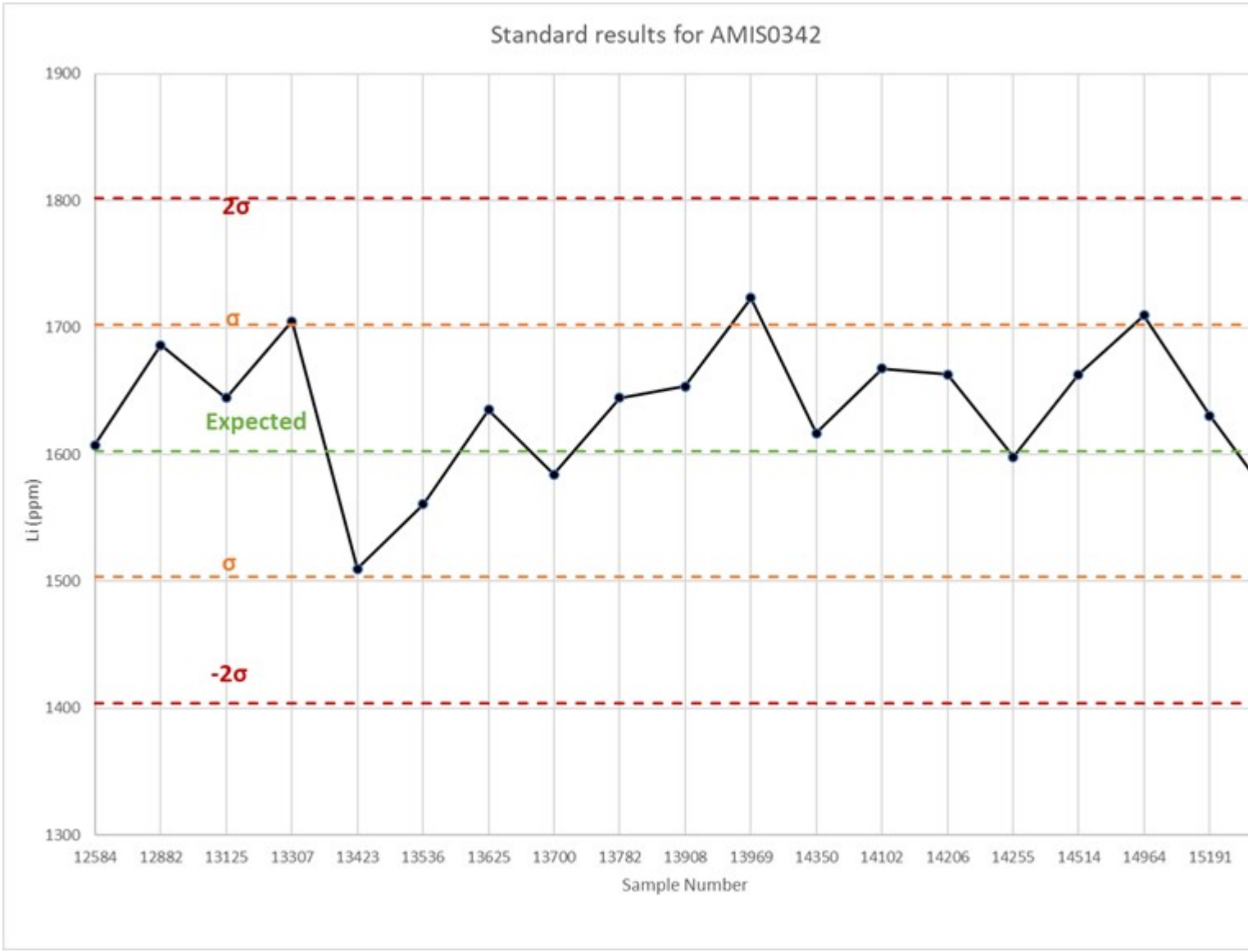


Figure 11-13: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2021 Batch with Standard AMIS0342

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

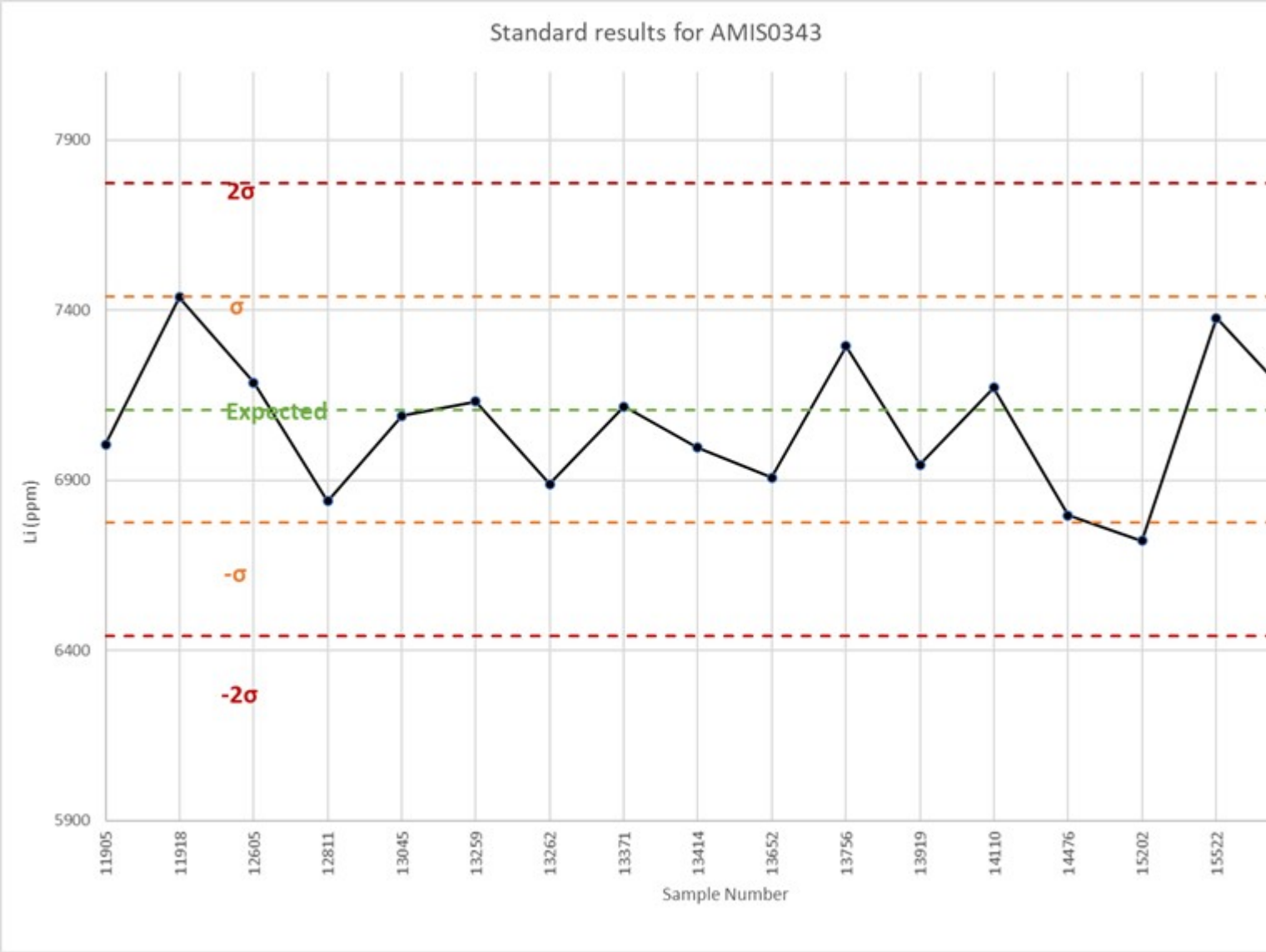


Figure 11-14: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2021 Batch with Standard AMIS0343

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

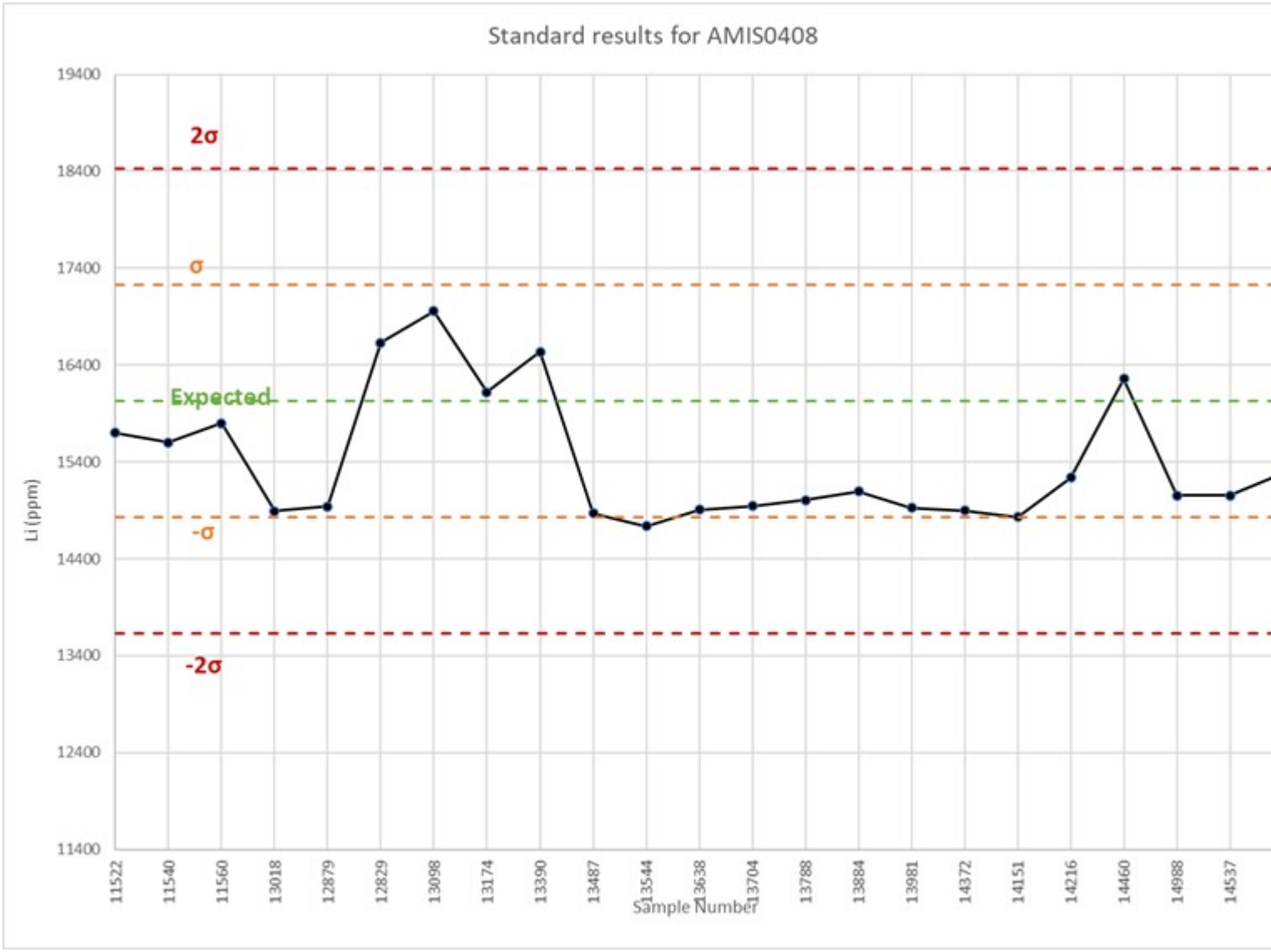


Figure 11-15: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2021 Batch with Standard AMIS0408

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The results for AMIS0342, AMIS0343 and AMIS0408 all fall within two standard deviations of the mean, although the distribution of AMIS0408 tends to show a slight negative bias compared to the other two standards. This is probably due to a change at the lab in upper limits of detection for the assay techniques used by Sigma, where the upper limit of detection was lowered from 10% Li to 1.5% Li_2O, resulting in the majority of the samples showing as “over limit” and being re-assayed using a four-acid acid digestion and AAS finish.

The results for AMIS0341 are consistently below the two standard deviations for fusion dissolution but are within the limits for a four-acid digestion dissolution.

Overall, the results of the standards analysis are within industry-acceptable standards.

11.6.3.2 Analytical Blanks

A total of 74 analytical blanks were analysed during the 2021 exploration program. Of the 74 blanks, three were above the lower limit of detection of 10 ppm Li and only one was over two standard deviations. Figure 11-16 shows blank sample results from the 2021 exploration program.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

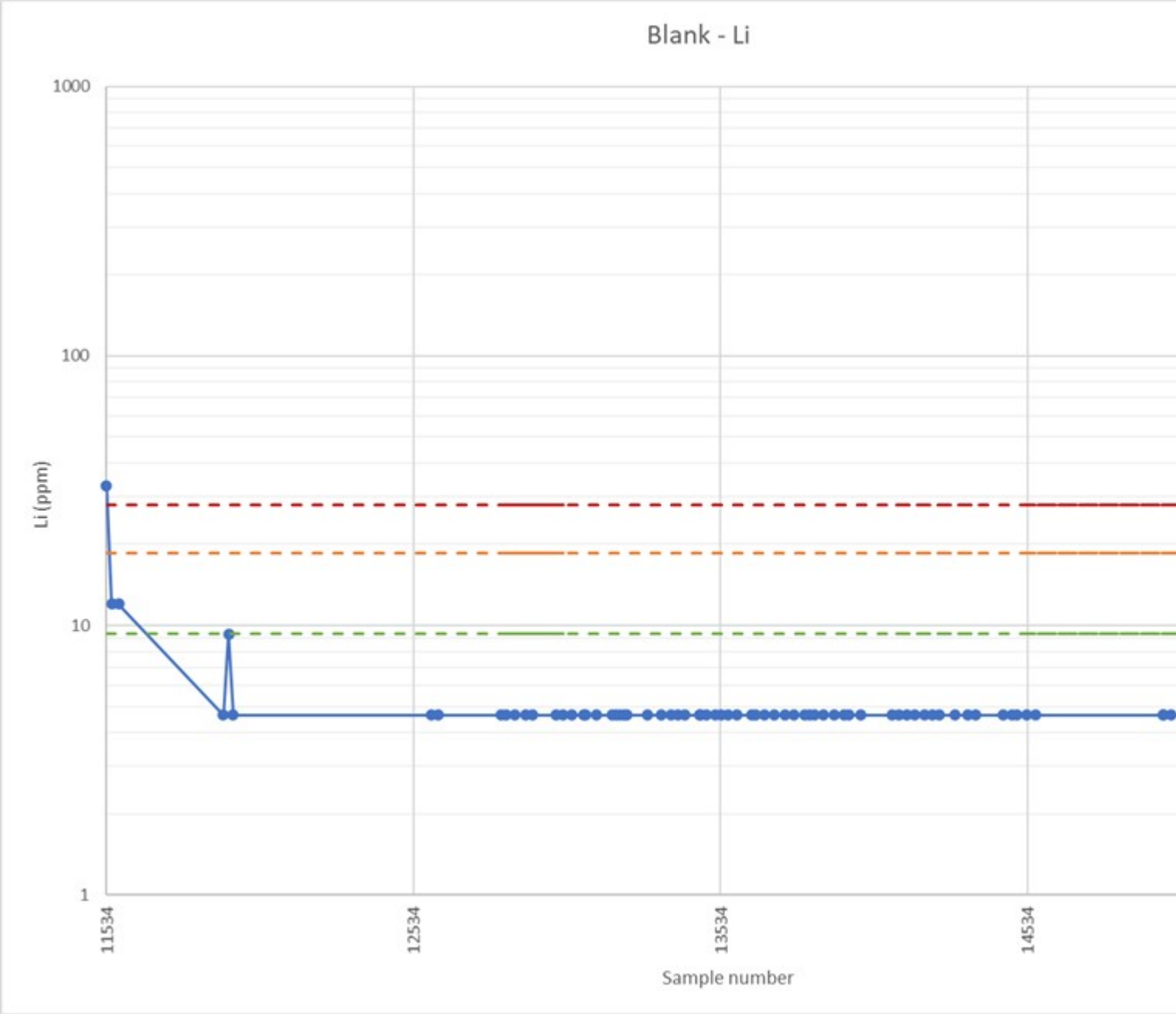


Figure 11-16: Blank Sample Analyses from the 2021 Campaign

11.6.3.3 Coarse Duplicates

The coarse duplicates consist of coarse samples collected immediately after the primary or secondary crushing of the sample, but prior to pulverization. They are designed to evaluate the precision of the physical preparation of the samples, focussing on the splitting of the material.

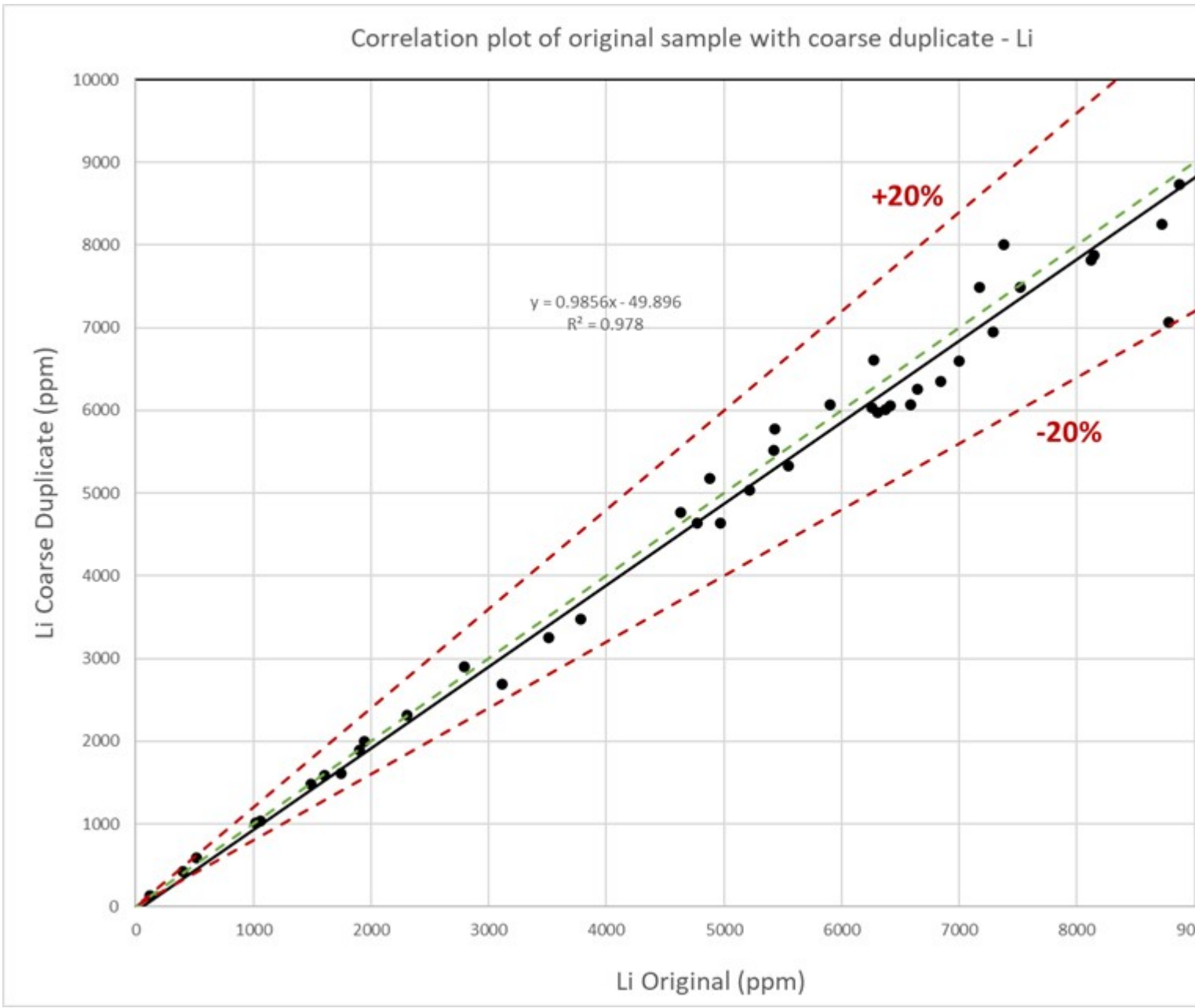
Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

A total of 56 duplicate pairs were analyzed and only one sample fell outside the 20% difference line. Figure 11-17 is a scatterplot comparing original and duplicate core pairs. The average value for the original values is 6,420.9 ppm Li and the average value for the duplicate values is 6,278.3 ppm Li. The difference between original and duplicate averages is 142.6 ppm. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.978 suggests a strong correlation and a high similarity between the two sets of samples.

11.6.3.4 Pulp Duplicates

The pulp duplicates are duplicate samples collected immediately after the sample is pulverized. The purpose of the pulp duplicate is to evaluate the level of homogenization in the sample preparation.

A total of 56 pulp duplicates were submitted for analysis for the 2021 program. Figure 11-18 is a scatterplot comparing original and duplicate core pairs. The average Li concentration for the original values is 6,420.9 ppm Li and the average value of the duplicates is 6,422.1 ppm Li. The difference between the averages is 1.2 ppm and standard two-tailed paired t-test analysis returned no statistically significant bias. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.9961 suggests a strong correlation and a high similarity between the two sets of samples.



Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 11-17: Correlation Between 2021 Original Samples and Coarse Duplicates

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

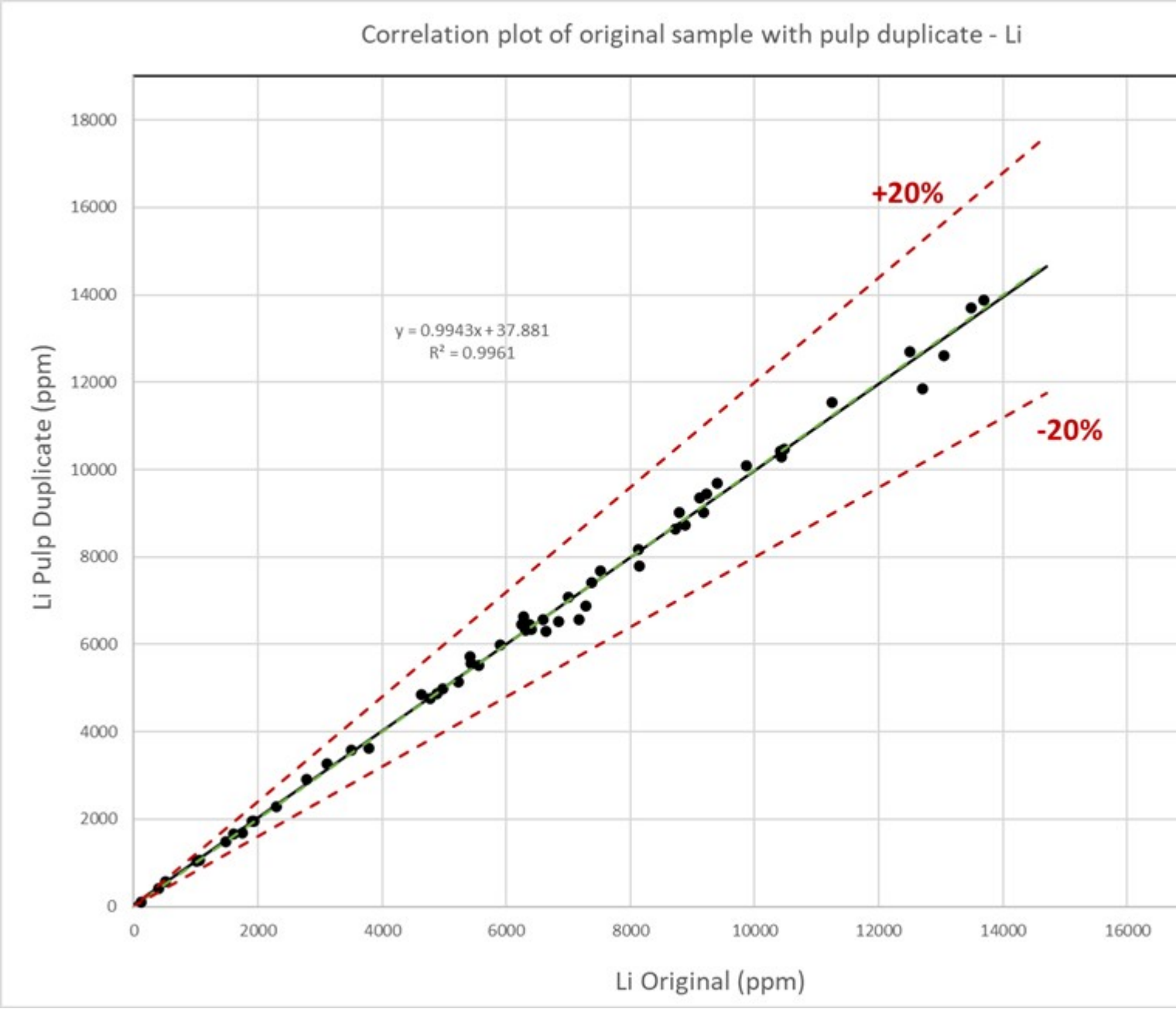


Figure 11-18: Correlation Between 2021 Original Samples and Pulp Duplicates

11.6.3.5 Check Assays

As additional QAQC, SMSA sent 65 samples from the 2021 Barreiro drilling campaign to ALS Chemex for check sample analysis using the ALS Chemex protocol ME-ICP82b with sodium peroxide fusion.

The average lithium concentration for the original samples was 6,518.0 ppm Li and the duplicates averaged 6,559.7 ppm Li, with an average difference of 41.7 ppm or 0.6%. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.9854 suggests a strong correlation and a high similarity between the two sets of samples. Consequently, the control sample results are deemed acceptable, and the original data can be used in Mineral Resource estimation.

Figure 11-19 shows the correlation between the original SGS assays, and the ALS check assays, while Figure 11-20 shows the frequency distribution between the original and duplicate assays.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

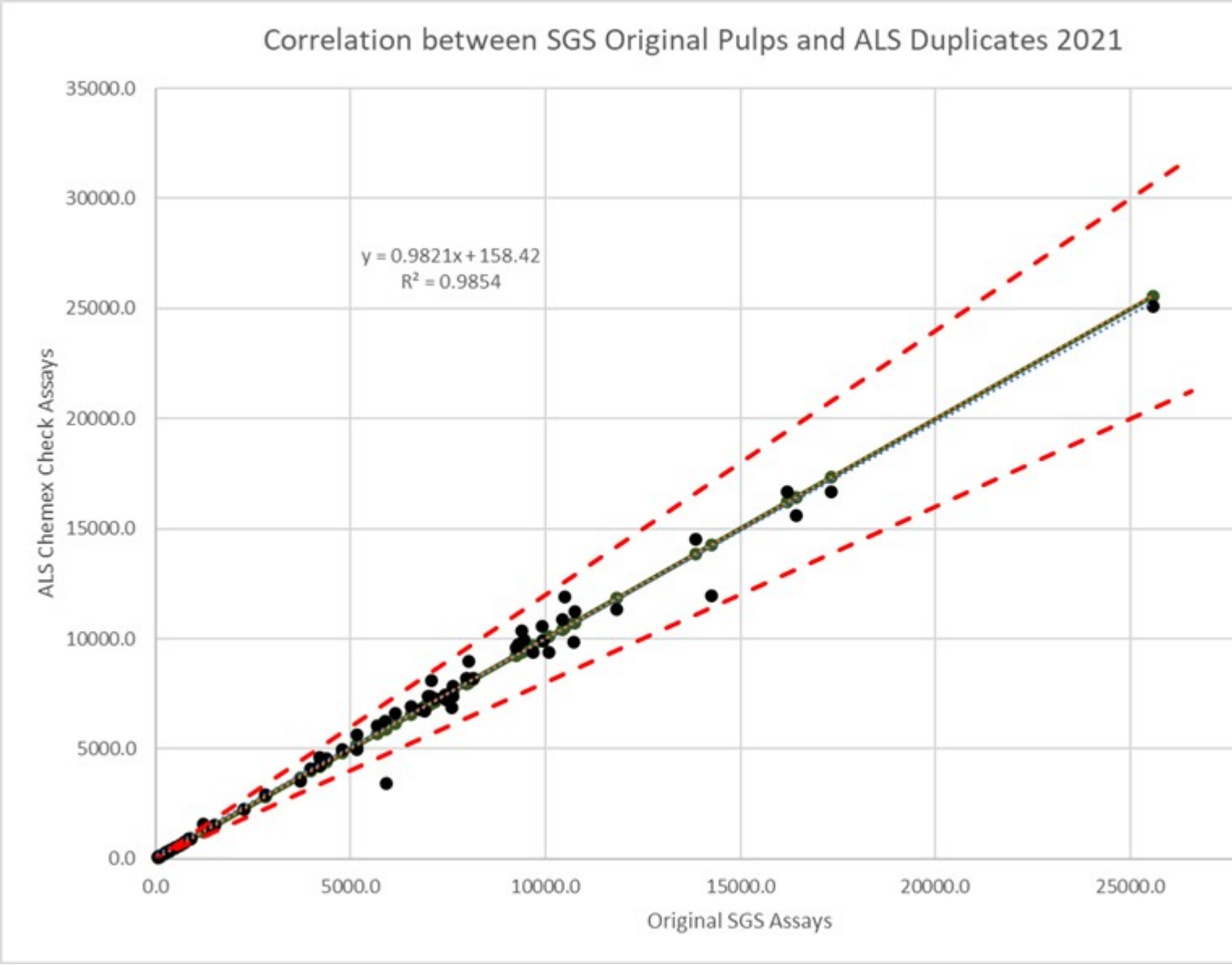


Figure 11-19: 2021 Check Assay Correlation Between SGS Originals and ALS Duplicates

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

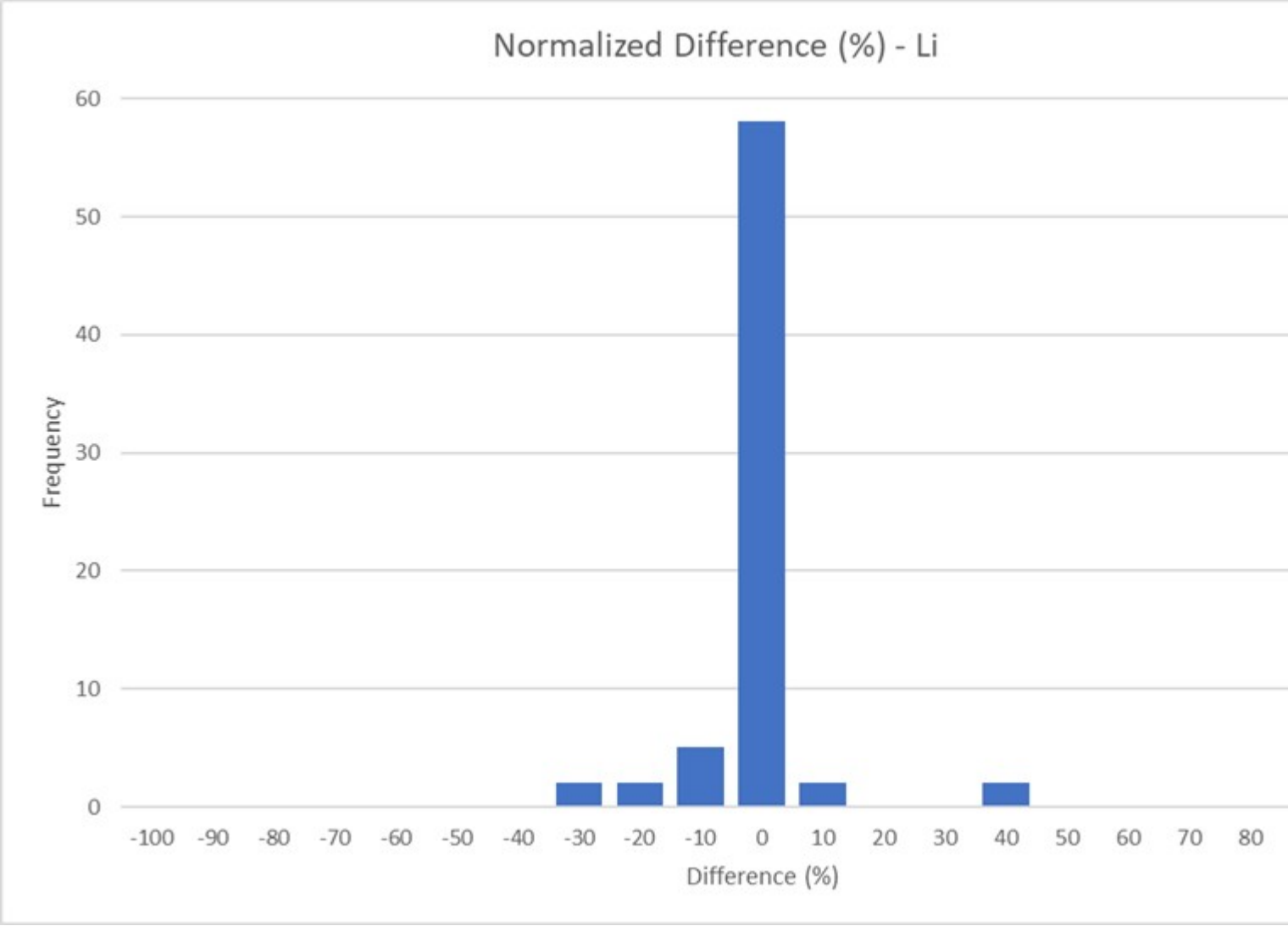


Figure 11-20: Check Assay Distribution of the Difference Between SGS Originals and ALS Duplicates

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

11.6.4 2021-2022 NDC Sampling Campaign

For the 2021-2022 NDC drilling and sampling campaign, SMSA's QAQC protocol utilized the inclusion of coarse duplicates, pulp duplicates, standards, blanks and check samples.

For every batch of 24 core samples from an individual hole, there was one coarse duplicate, one pulp duplicate, one standard, one blank and two check samples inserted.

For every batch of 50 core samples from an individual hole, there was one coarse duplicate, one pulp duplicate, two standards, two blanks and three check samples inserted.

11.6.4.1 Analytical Standards

The 2021-2022 NDC campaign used four certified standards from African Mineral Standards (AMIS), an international supplier of certified reference materials (Table 11-6). The recommended lithium values for the AMIS standards used range between 0.16% and 1.60% Li. A total of 210 standards were inserted during the 2021-2022 NDC campaign. Figure 11-21 to Figure 11-24 show the standard results for AMIS standards submitted as part of the 2021-2022 NDC campaign.

Table 11-6: Standard Average Li Values with Analytical Error

Analytical Standard	Li (ppm)	Analytical Error (2σ)
AMIS0341	5,041	222
AMIS0342	1,603	199
AMIS0343	7,150	1,525
AMIS0408	16,000	2,400

Note: All concentrations and standard deviations are reported for fusion dissolution of the samples, as this was the assay technique used for the Sigma core samples.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

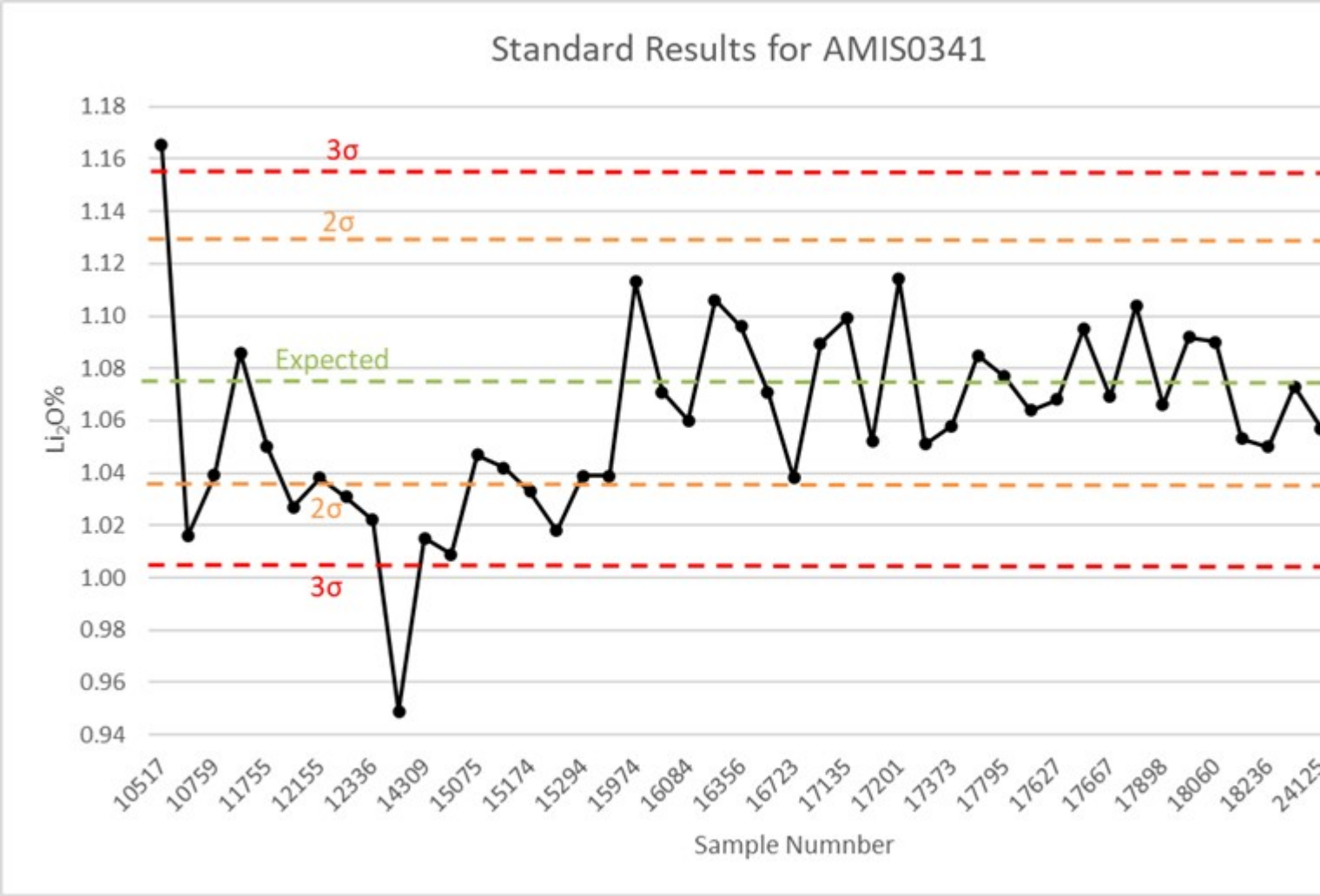


Figure 11-21: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2021-2022 NDC Batch with Standard AMIS0341

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

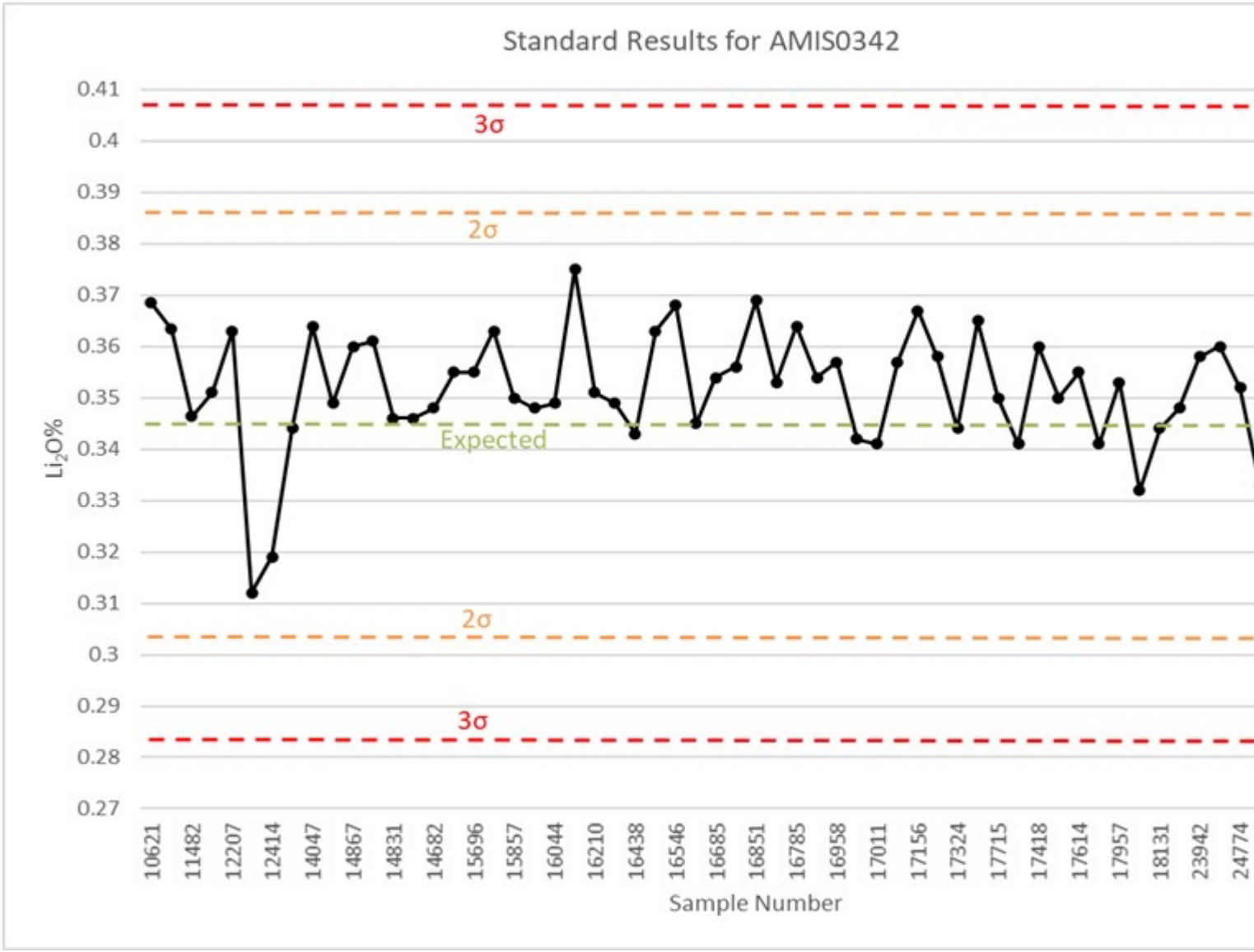


Figure 11-22: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2021-2022 NDC Batch with Standard AMIS0342

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

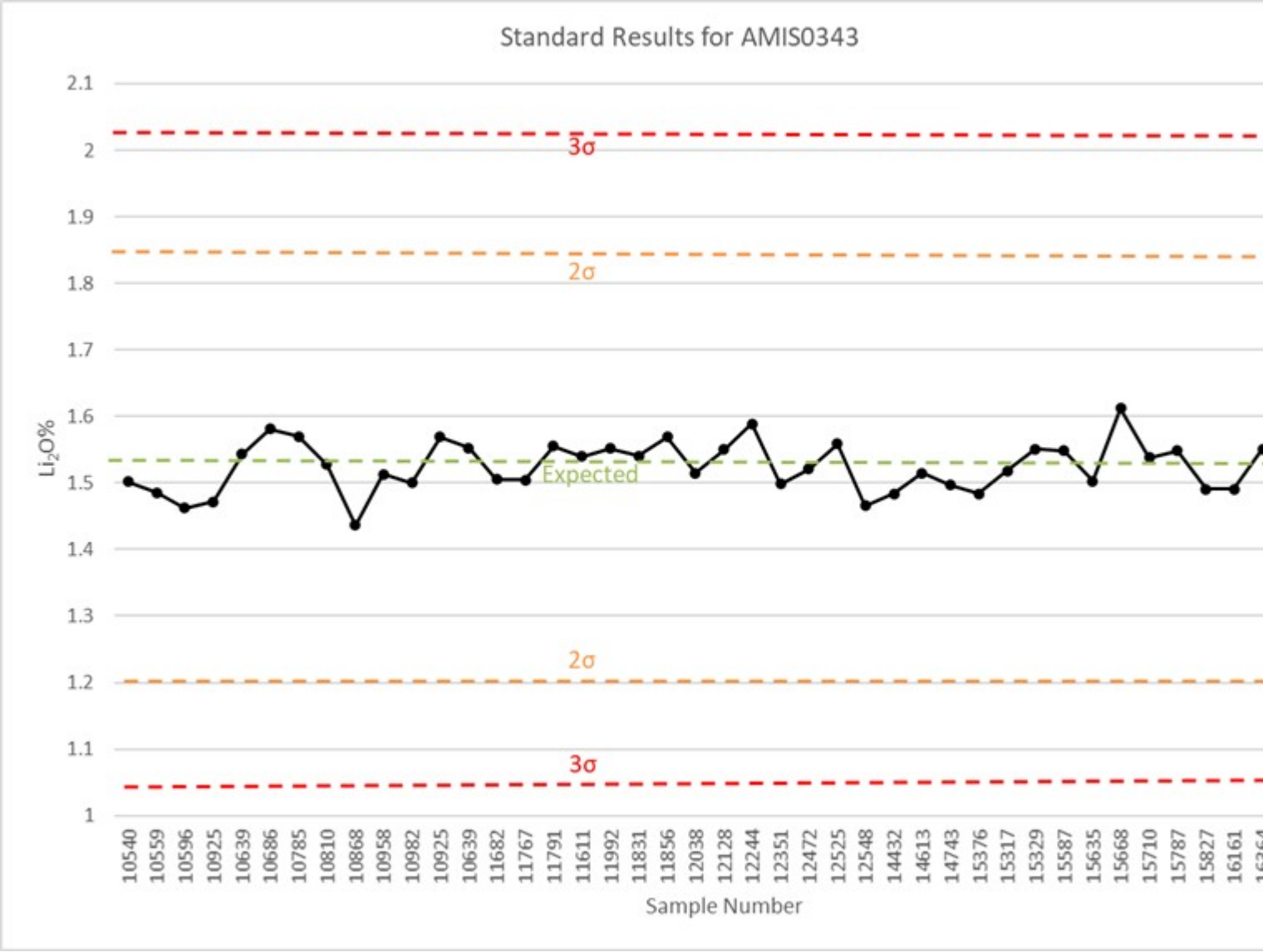


Figure 11-23: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2021-2022 NDC Batch with Standard AMIS0343

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

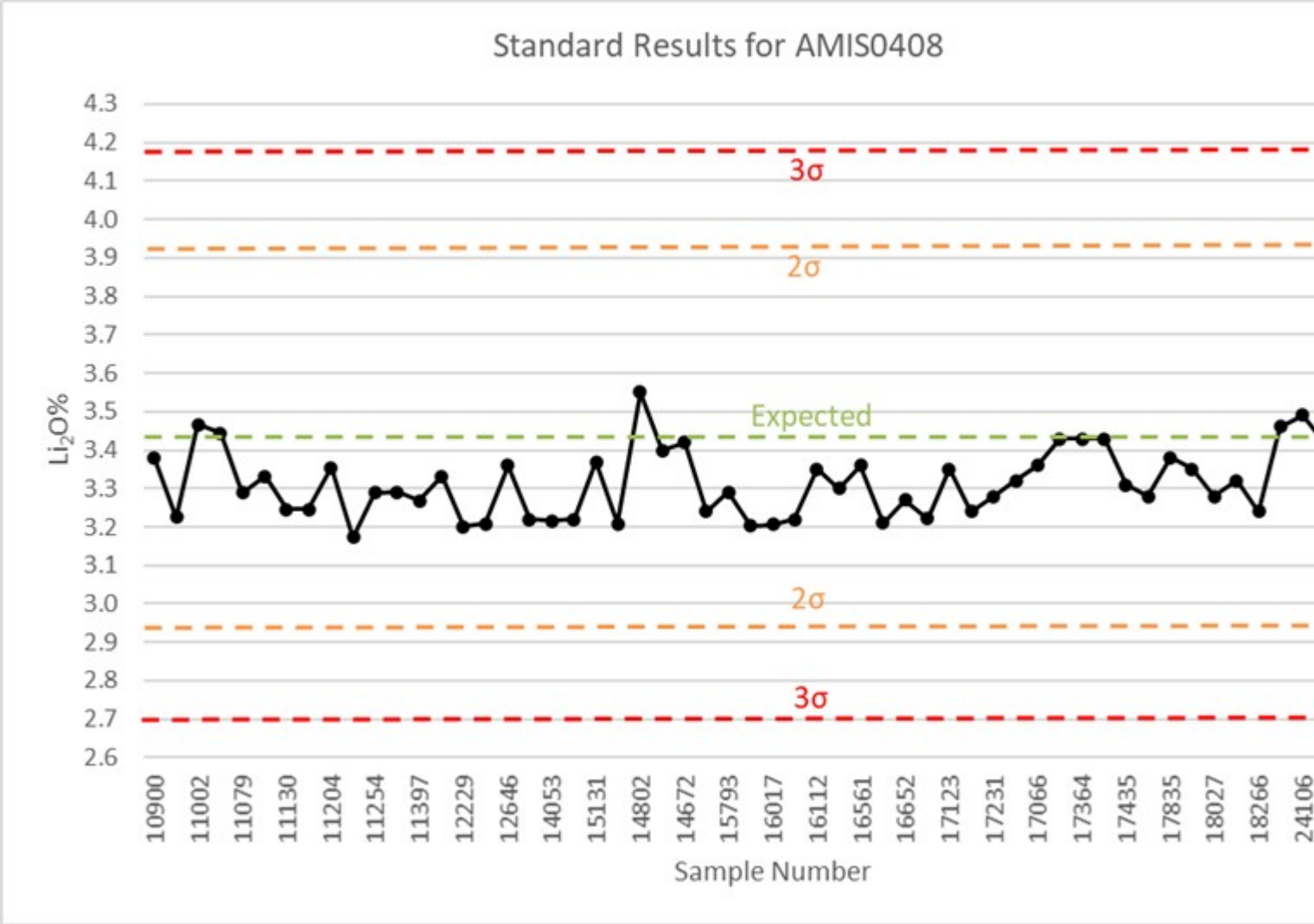


Figure 11-24: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2021-2022 NDC Batch with Standard AMIS0343

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

11.6.4.2 Analytical Blanks

A total of 218 analytical blanks were analysed during the 2021-2022 NDC exploration program. Of the 218 blanks, 30 were above the lower limit of detection of 0.002% Li_2O and 19 were over two times the detection limit. Figure 11-25 shows blank sample results from the 2021-2022 exploration program.

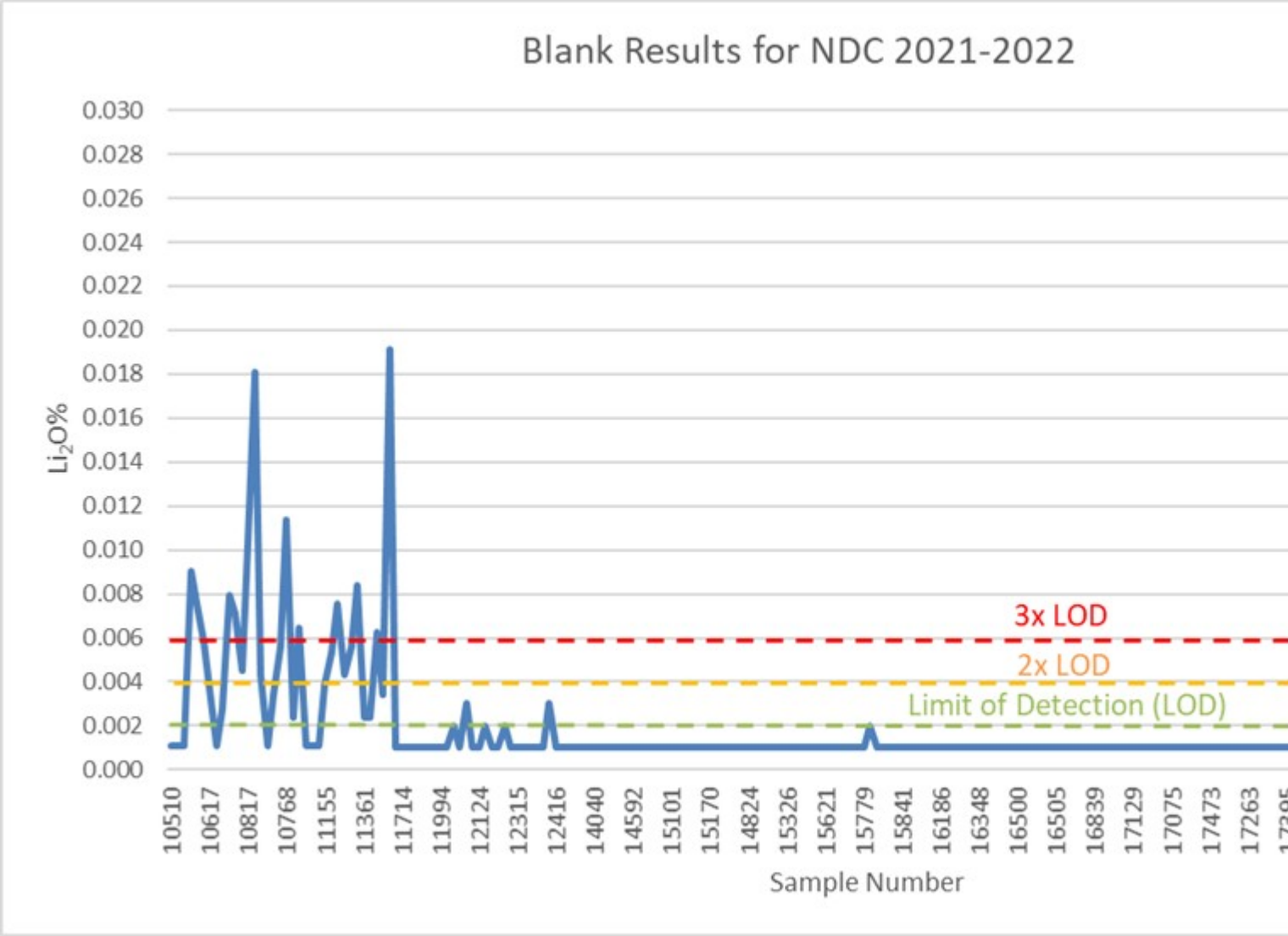


Figure 11-25: Blank Sample Analyses from the 2021-2022 NDC Campaign

11.6.4.3 Coarse Duplicates

A total of 216 duplicate pairs were analyzed, with three samples falling outside the 20% difference line. Figure 11-26 is a scatterplot comparing original and duplicate core pairs. The average value for the original values is 1.44% Li_2O and the average value for the duplicate values is 1.42% Li_2O. The difference between original and duplicate averages is 0.02% Li_2O. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.98 suggests a strong correlation and a high similarity between the two sets of samples.

11.6.4.4 Pulp Duplicates

A total of 216 pulp duplicates were submitted for analysis for the 2021-2022 NDC program, with one sample falling outside the 20% difference line. Figure 11-27 is a scatterplot comparing original and duplicate core pairs. The average value for the original values is 1.43% Li_2O and the average value for the duplicate values is 1.43% Li_2O. The difference between original and duplicate averages

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

is 0.00% Li_2O. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.98 suggests a strong correlation and a high similarity between the two sets of samples.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

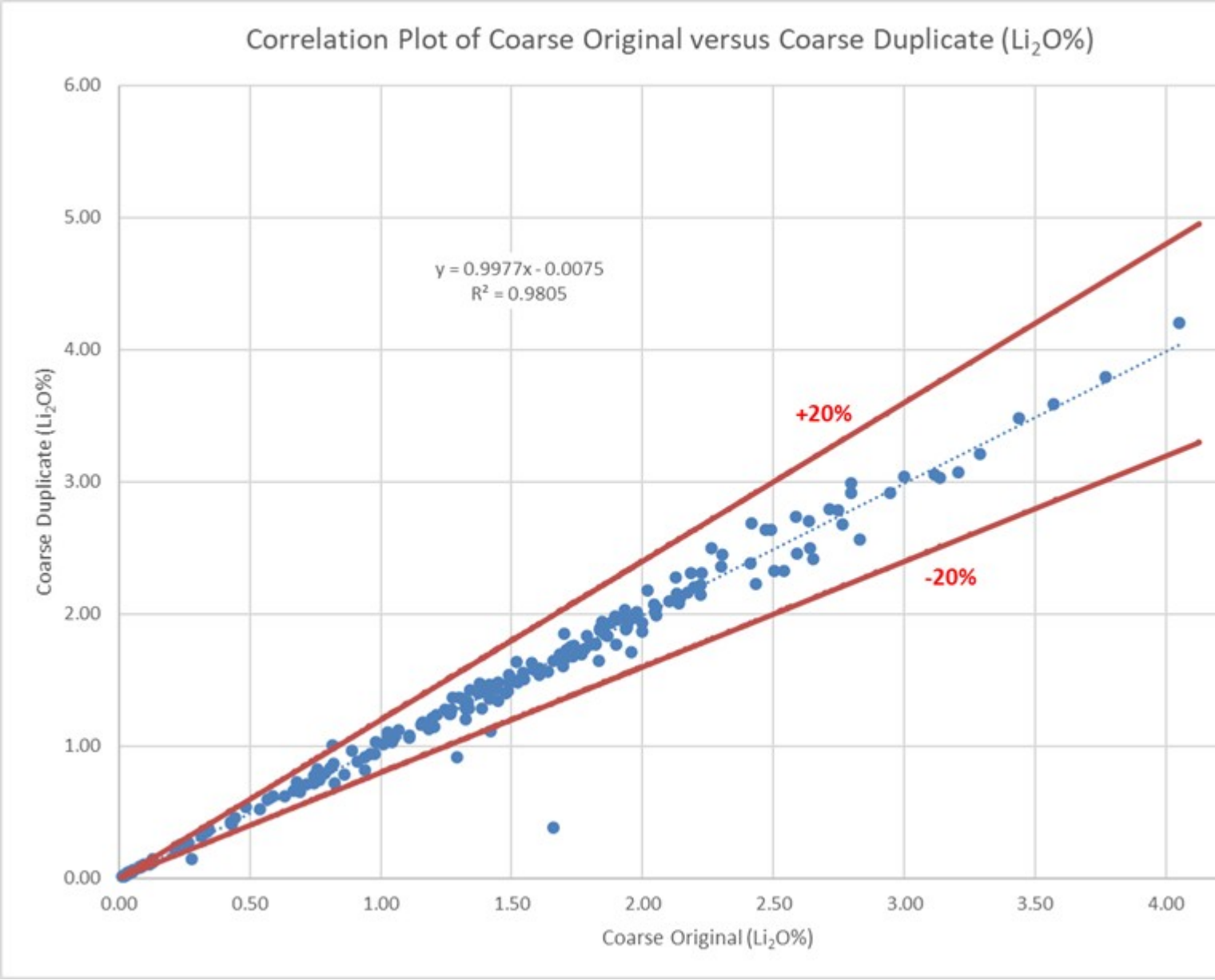


Figure 11-26: Correlation Between 2021-2022 NDC Original Samples and Coarse Duplicates

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

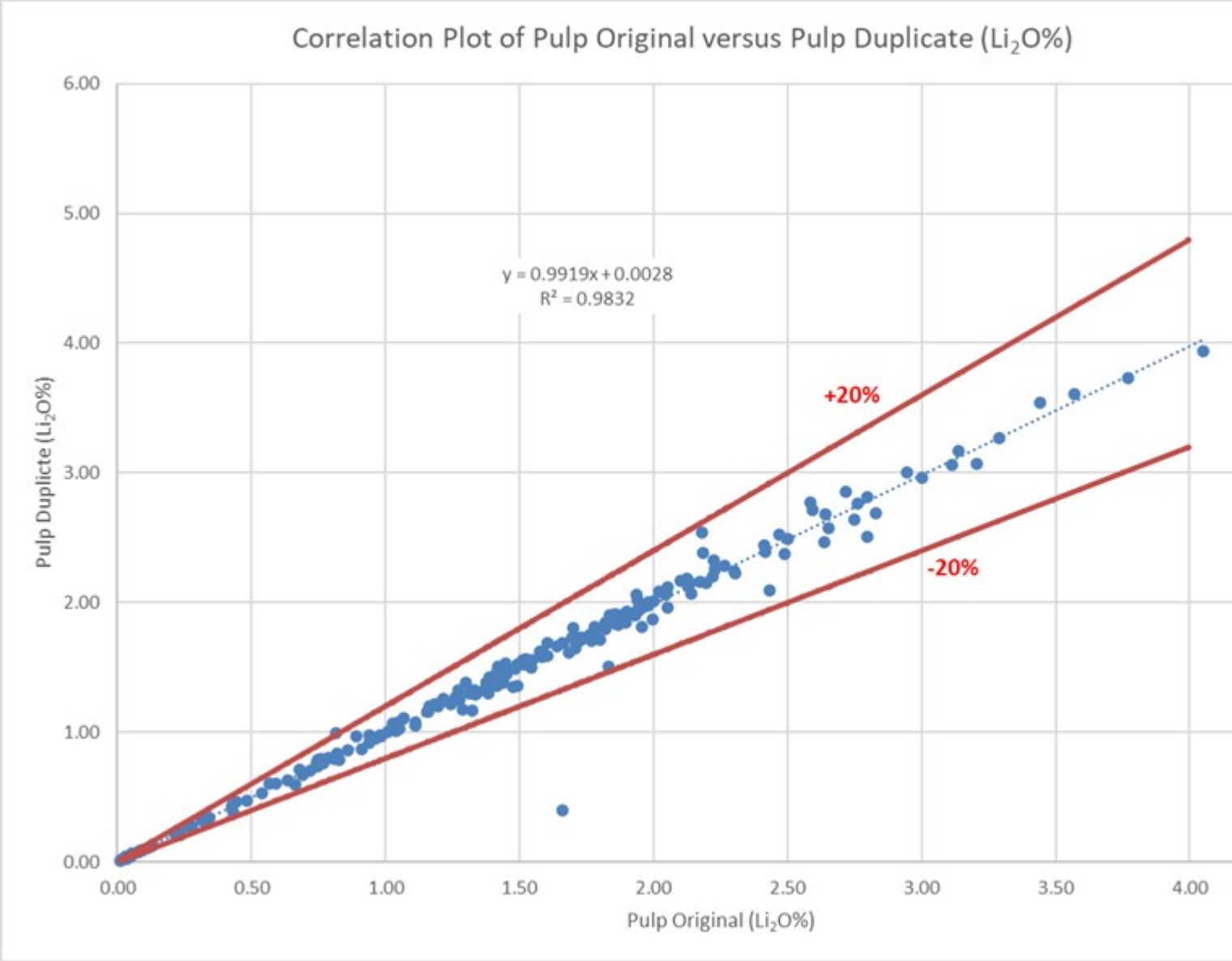


Figure 11-27: Correlation Between 2021-2022 NDC Original Samples and Pulp Duplicates

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

11.6.4.5 Check Assays

As additional QAQC, Sigma sent 304 samples from the 2021-2022 NDC drilling campaign to ALS Chemex for check sample analysis using the ALS Chemex protocol ME-ICP82b with sodium peroxide fusion.

The average lithium grade for the original samples was 1.38% Li_2O and the duplicates averaged 1.39% Li_2O. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.98 suggests a strong correlation and a high similarity between the two sets of samples. Consequently, the control sample results are deemed acceptable, and the original data can be used in Mineral Resource estimation.

Figure 11-28 shows the correlation between the original SGS assays, and the ALS check assays.

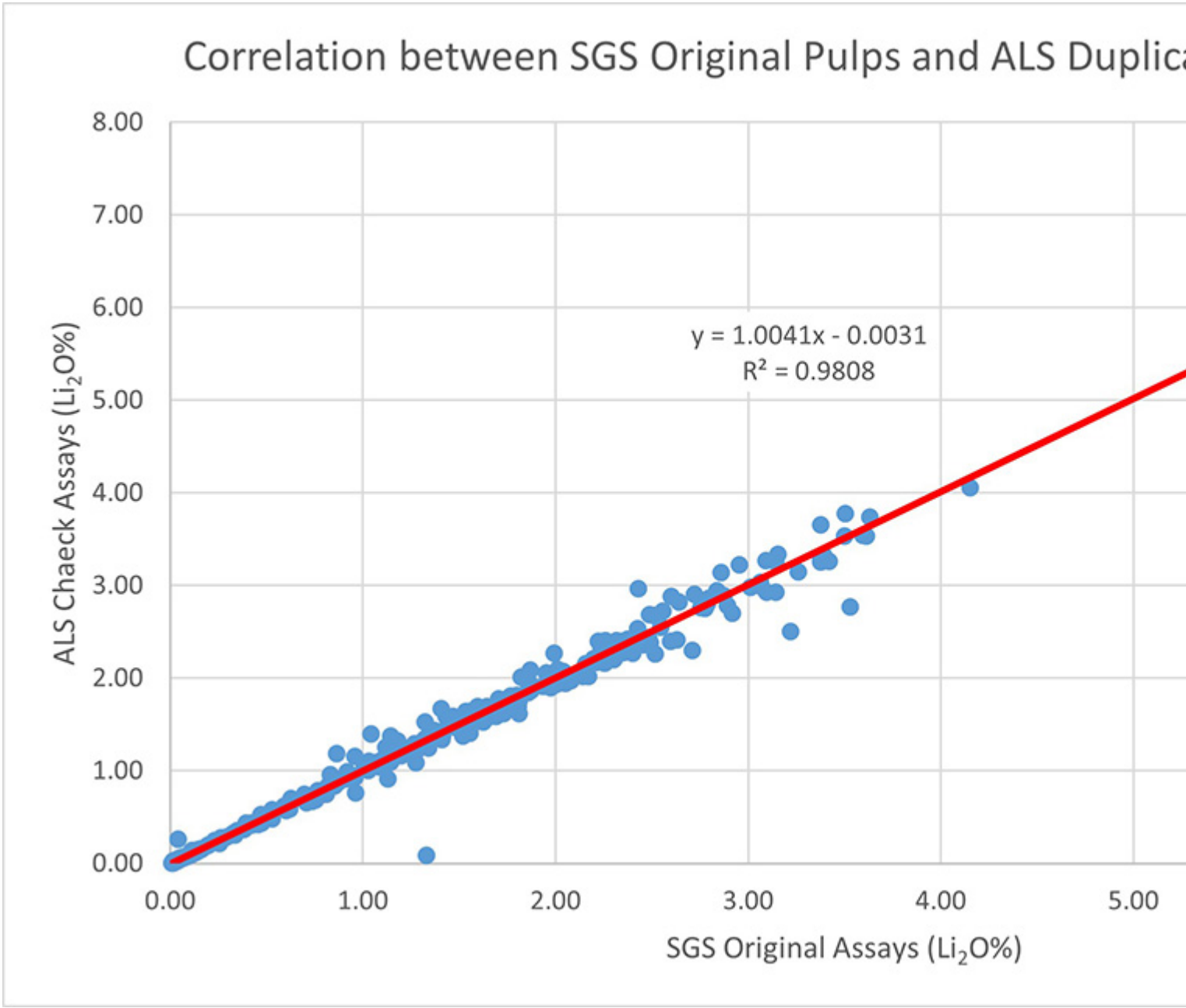


Figure 11-28: 2021-2022 NDC Check Assay Correlation Between SGS Originals and ALS Duplicates

11.6.5 2022-2023 Murial Sampling Campaign

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

11.6.5.1 Analytical Standards

The 2023 Murial campaign used four certified standards from African Mineral Standards (AMIS), an international supplier of certified reference materials (Table 11-7). The recommended lithium values for the AMIS standards used range between 0.16% and 1.60% Li. A total of 326 standards were inserted during the 2023 Murial campaign. Figure 11-29 to Figure 11-32 show the standard results for AMIS standards submitted as part of the 2023 Murial campaign.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 11-7: Standard Average Li Values with Analytical Error

Analytical Standard	Li (ppm)	Analytical Error (2σ)
AMIS0341	5,041	49
AMIS0342	1,603	160
AMIS0408	16,000	61
AMIS0565	5,348	56

Note: All concentrations and standard deviations are reported for fusion dissolution of the samples, as this was the assay technique used for the Sigma core samples.

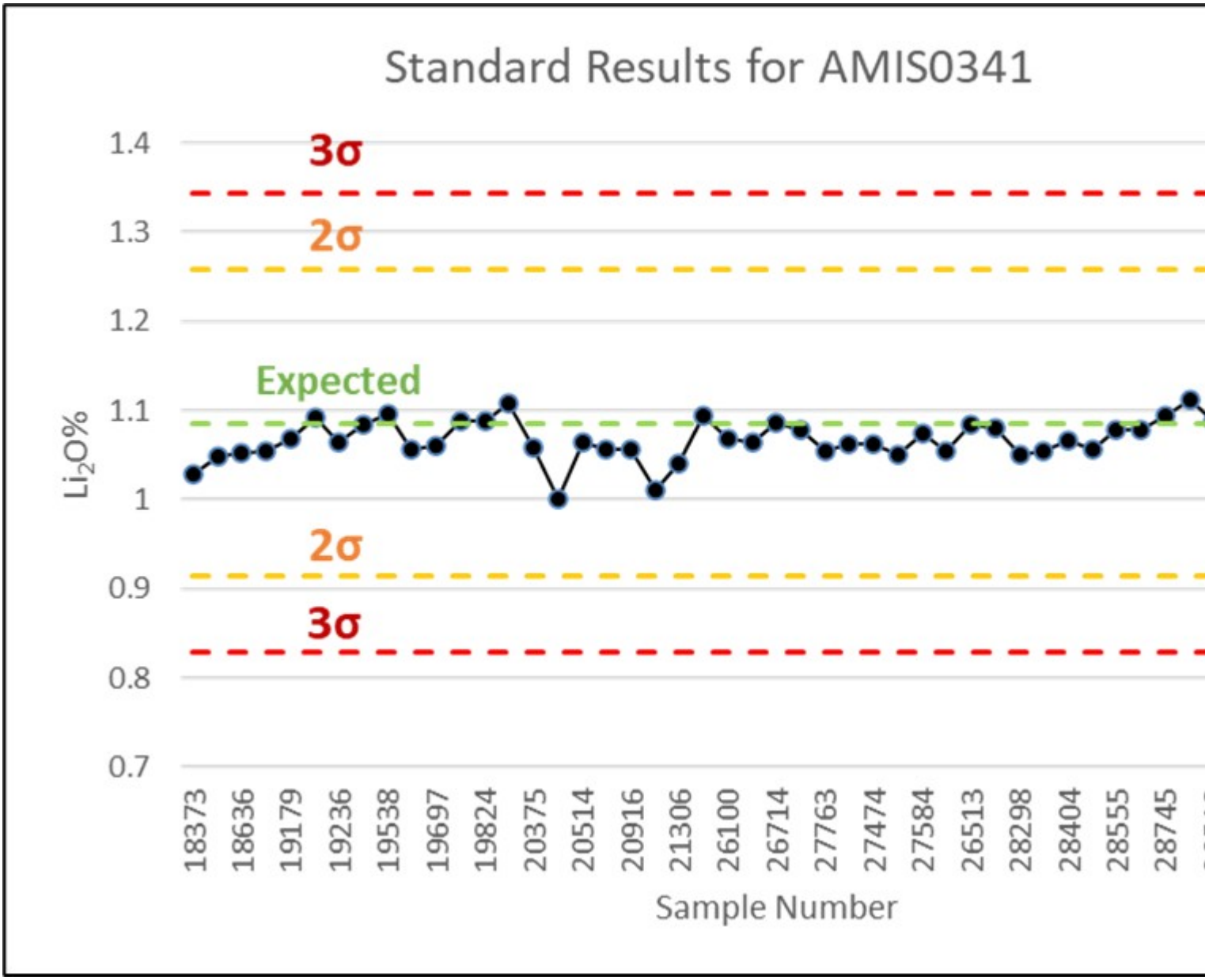


Figure 11-29: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2022-2023 Murial Batch with Standard AMIS0341

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

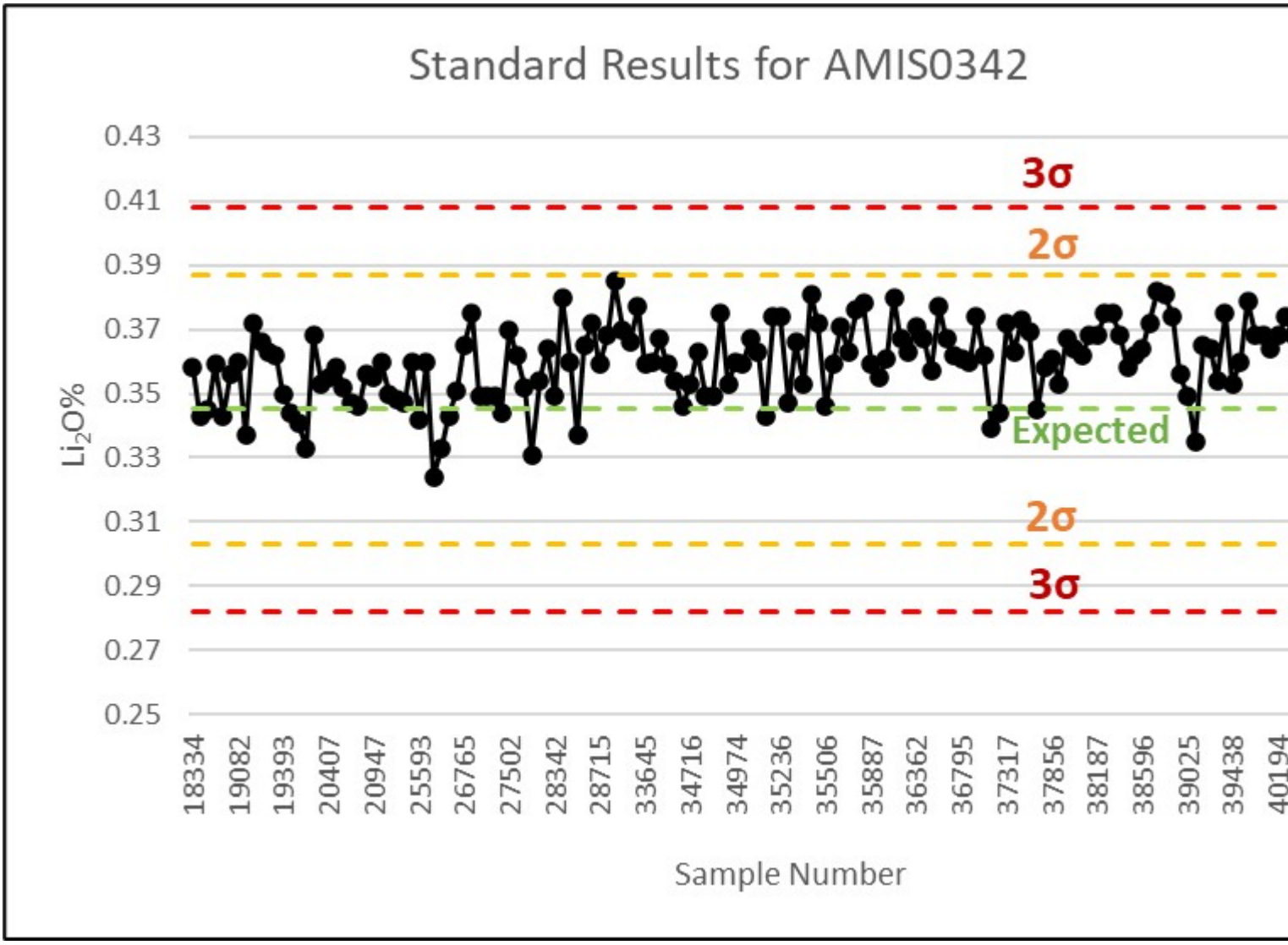


Figure 11-30: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2022-2023 Murial Batch with Standard AMIS0342

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

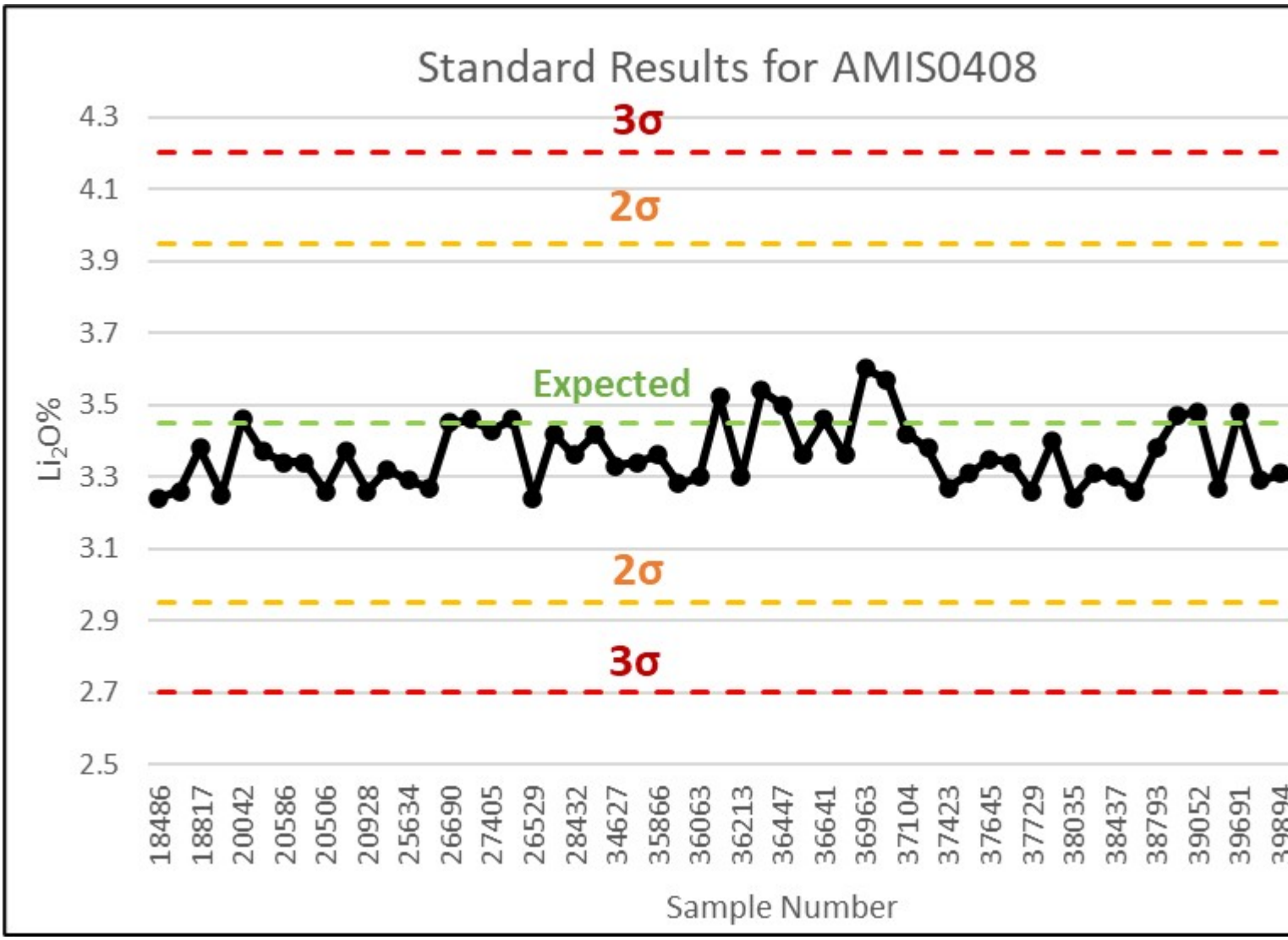


Figure 11-31: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2022-2023 Murial Batch with Standard AMIS0408

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

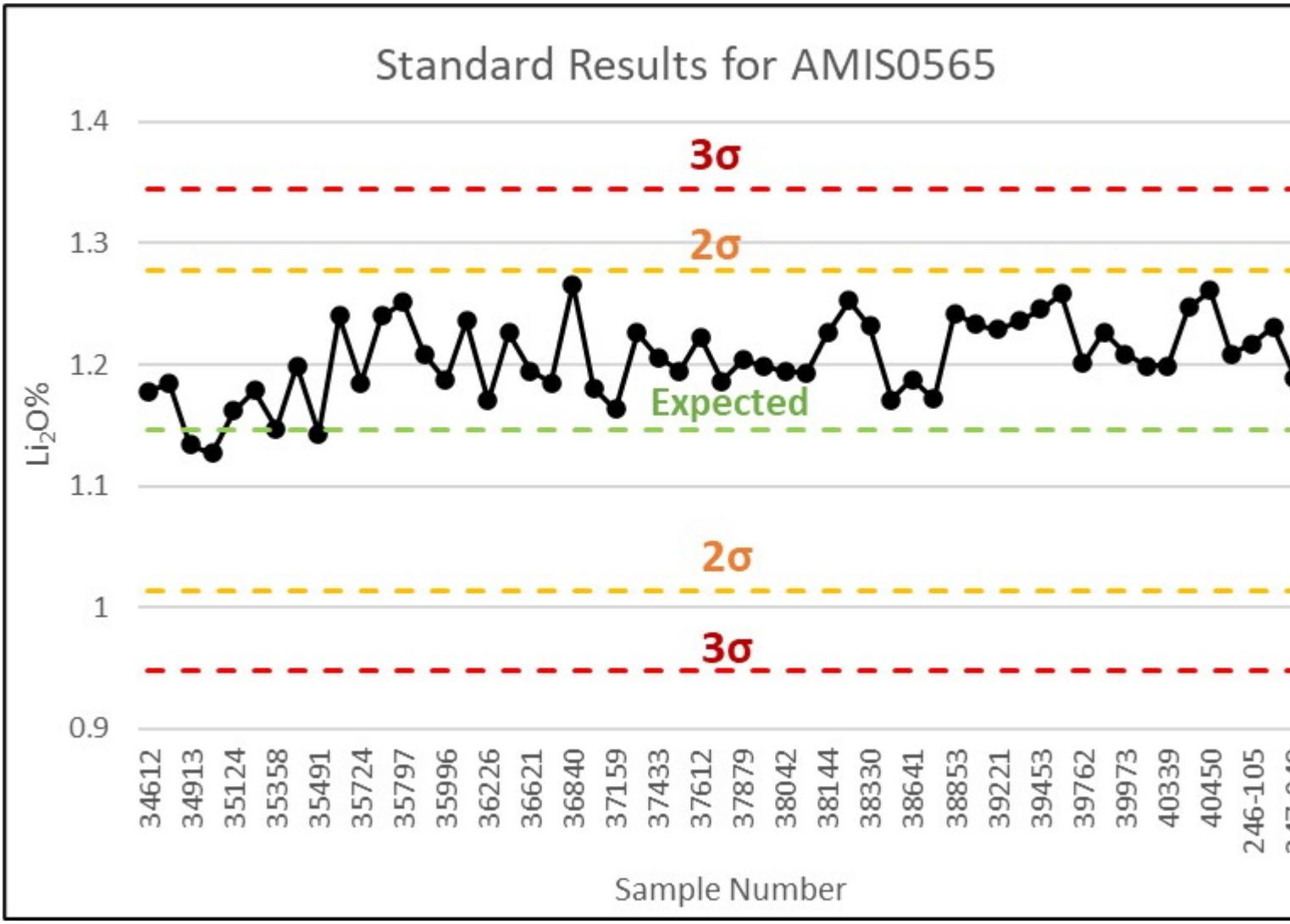


Figure 11-32: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2022-2023 Murial Batch with Standard AMIS0565

11.6.5.2 Analytical Blanks

A total of 329 analytical blanks were analysed during the 2022-2023 Murial exploration program. Of the 329 blanks, five were above the lower limit of detection of 0.002% Li_2O and two were over two times the detection limit. Figure 11-33 shows blank sample results from the 2022-2023 exploration program.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

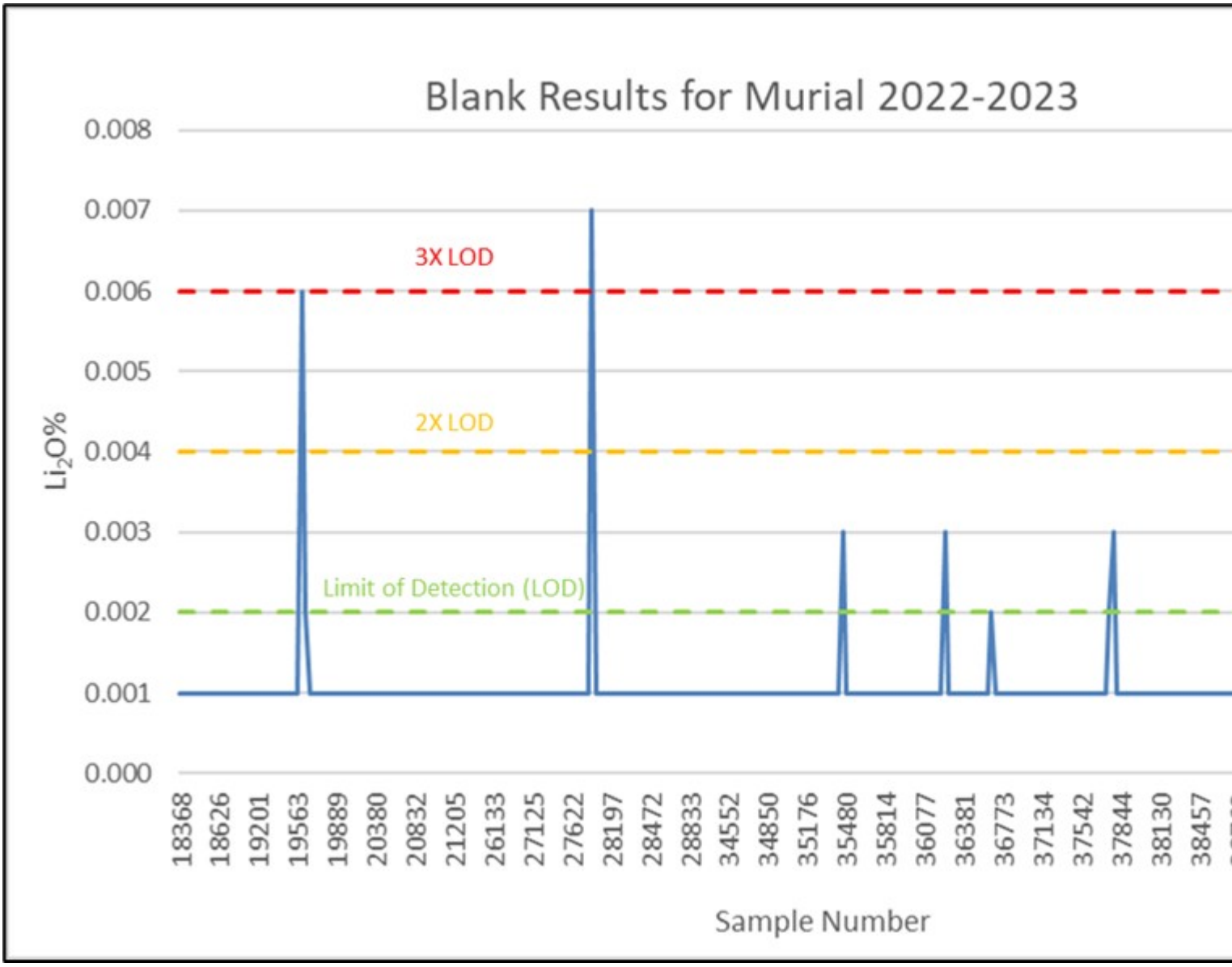


Figure 11-33: Blank Sample Analyses from the 2022-2023 Murial Campaign

11.6.5.3 Coarse Duplicates

A total of 254 duplicate pairs were analyzed, with no samples falling outside the 20% difference line. Figure 11-34 is a scatterplot comparing original and duplicate core pairs. The average value for the original values is 1.02% Li_2O and the average value for the duplicate values is 1.01% Li_2O. The difference between original and duplicate averages is 0.1% Li_2O. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.99 suggests a strong correlation and a high similarity between the two sets of samples.

11.6.5.4 Pulp Duplicates

A total of 254 duplicate pairs were analyzed, with no samples falling outside the 20% difference line. Figure 11-35 is a scatterplot comparing original and duplicate core pairs. The average value for the original values is 1.02% Li_2O and the average value for the duplicate values is 1.01% Li_2O. The difference between original and duplicate averages is 0.1% Li_2O. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.997 suggests a strong correlation and a high similarity between the two sets of samples.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

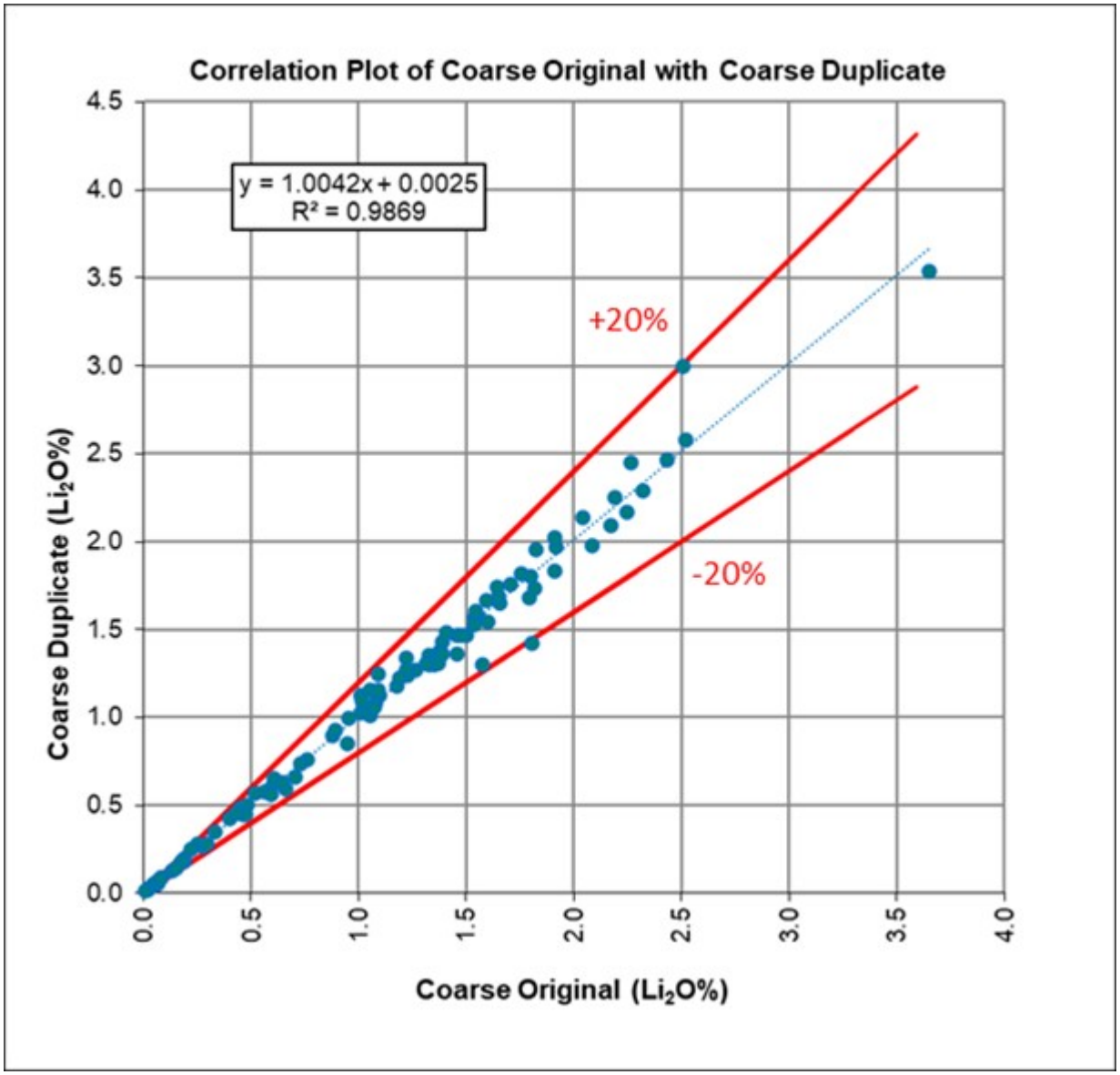


Figure 11-34: Correlation Between 2022-2023 Murial Original Samples and Coarse Duplicates

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

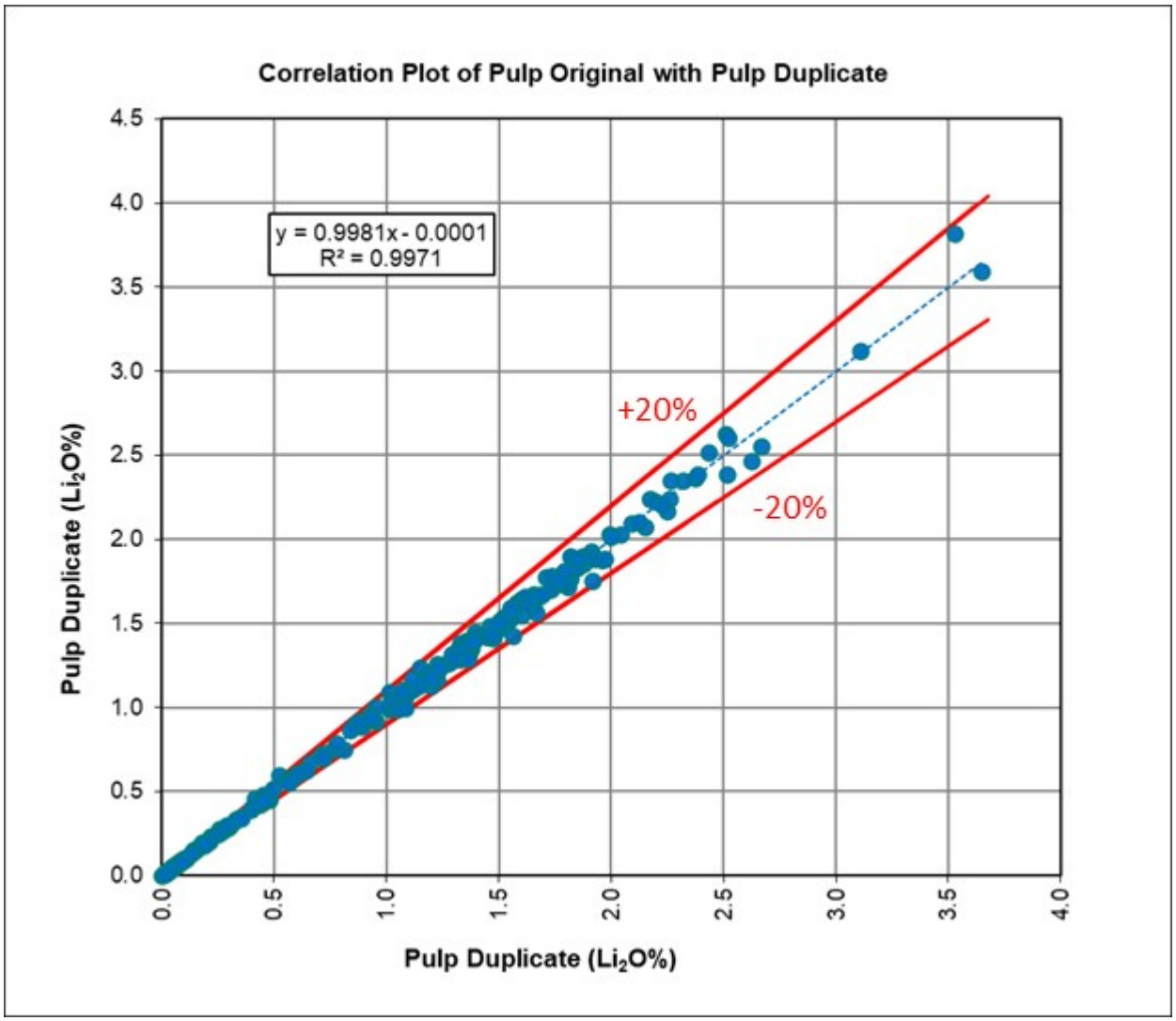


Figure 11-35: Correlation Between 2022-2023 Murial Original Samples and Pulp Duplicates

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

11.6.5.5 Check Assays

As additional QAQC, Sigma sent 414 samples from the 2022-2023 Murial drilling campaign to ALS Chemex for check sample analysis using the ALS Chemex protocol ME-ICP82b with sodium peroxide fusion.

The average lithium grade for the original samples was 0.58% Li_2O and the duplicates averaged 0.59% Li_2O. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.997 suggests a strong correlation and a high similarity between the two sets of samples. Consequently, the control sample results are deemed acceptable, and the original data can be used in Mineral Resource estimation.

Figure 11-36 shows the correlation between the original SGS assays, and the ALS check assays.

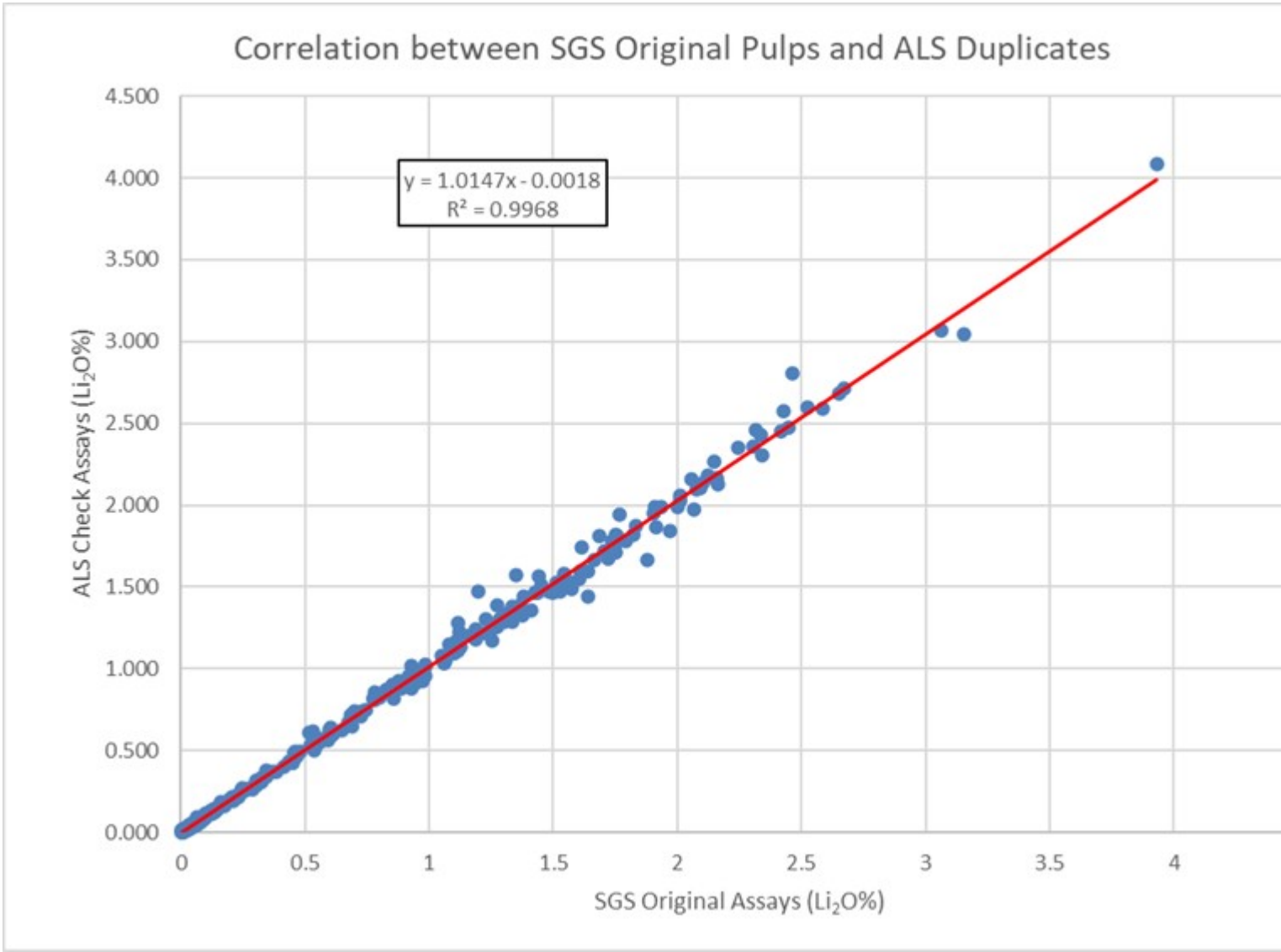


Figure 11-36: 2022-2023 Murial Check Assay Correlation Between SGS Originals and ALS Duplicates

11.6.6 2023 Sampling Campaign

The 2023 sampling campaign encompasses the QAQC for the Lavra do Meio, Maxixe, Tamboril, Nezinho do Chicão and Elvira exploration programs.

11.6.6.1 Analytical Standards

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The 2023 campaign used three certified standards from African Mineral Standards (AMIS), an international supplier of certified reference materials (Table 11-8). The recommended lithium values for the AMIS standards used range between 0.16% and 1.60% Li. A total of 87 standards were inserted during the 2023 campaign. Figure 11-37 to Figure 11-39 show the standard results for AMIS standards submitted as part of the 2023 campaign.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 11-8: Standard Average Li Values with Analytical Error

Analytical Standard	Li (ppm)	Analytical Error (2σ)
AMIS0342	1,603	40
AMIS0408	16,000	24
AMIS0565	5,348	23

Note: All concentrations and standard deviations are reported for fusion dissolution of the samples, as this was the assay technique used for the Sigma core samples.

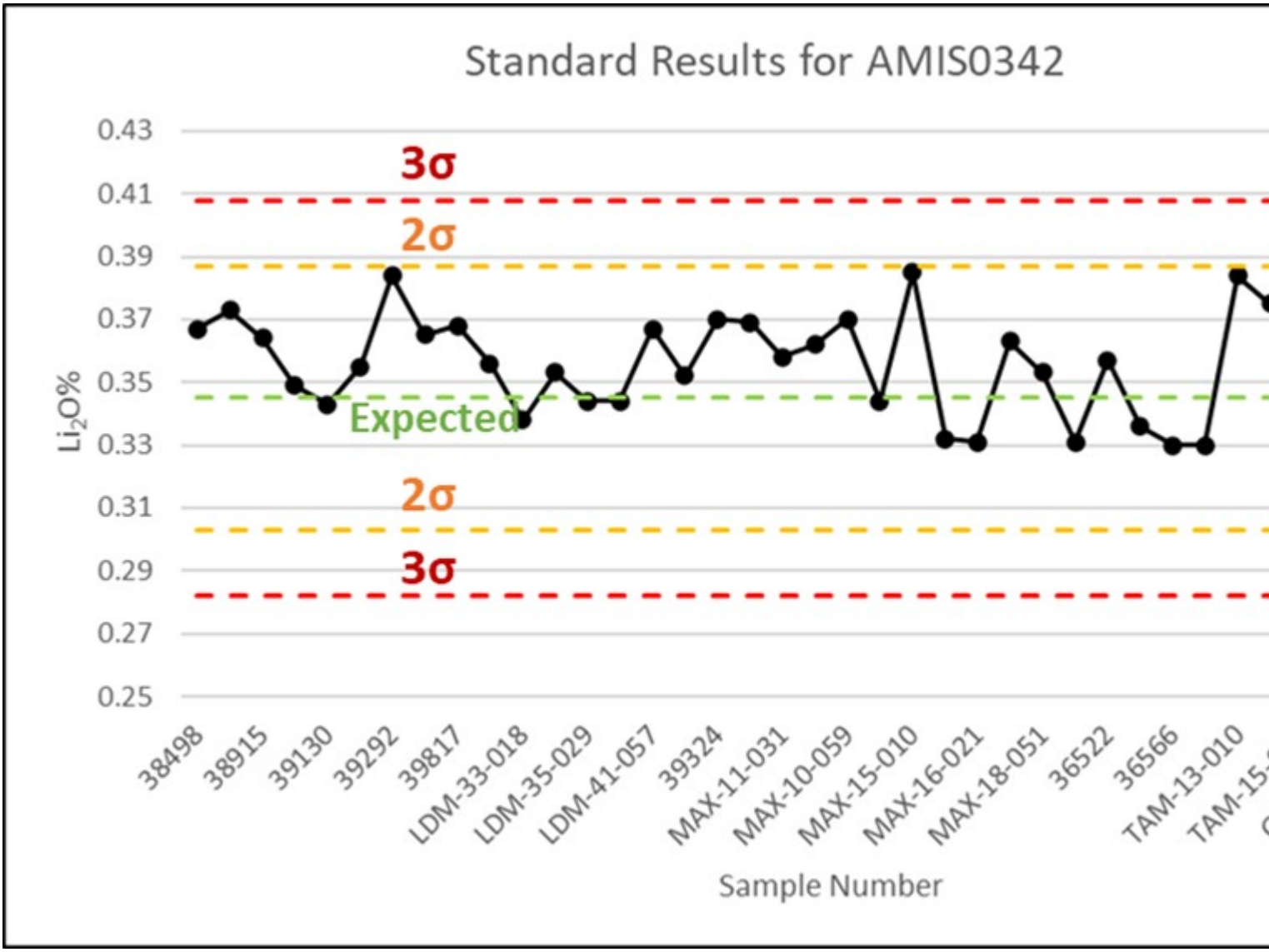


Figure 11-37: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2023 l Batch with Standard AMIS0342

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

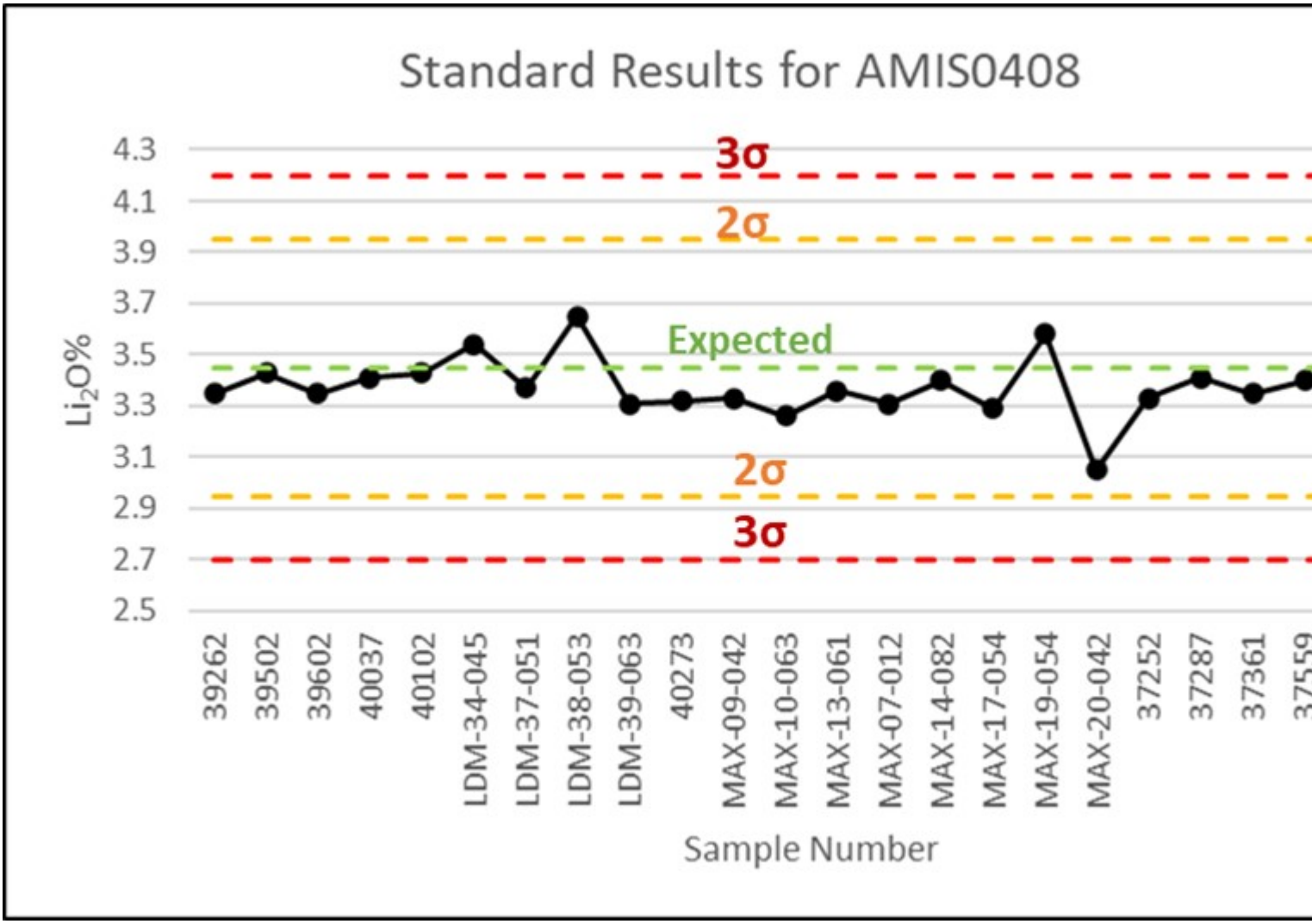


Figure 11-38: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2023 Batch with Standard AMIS0408

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

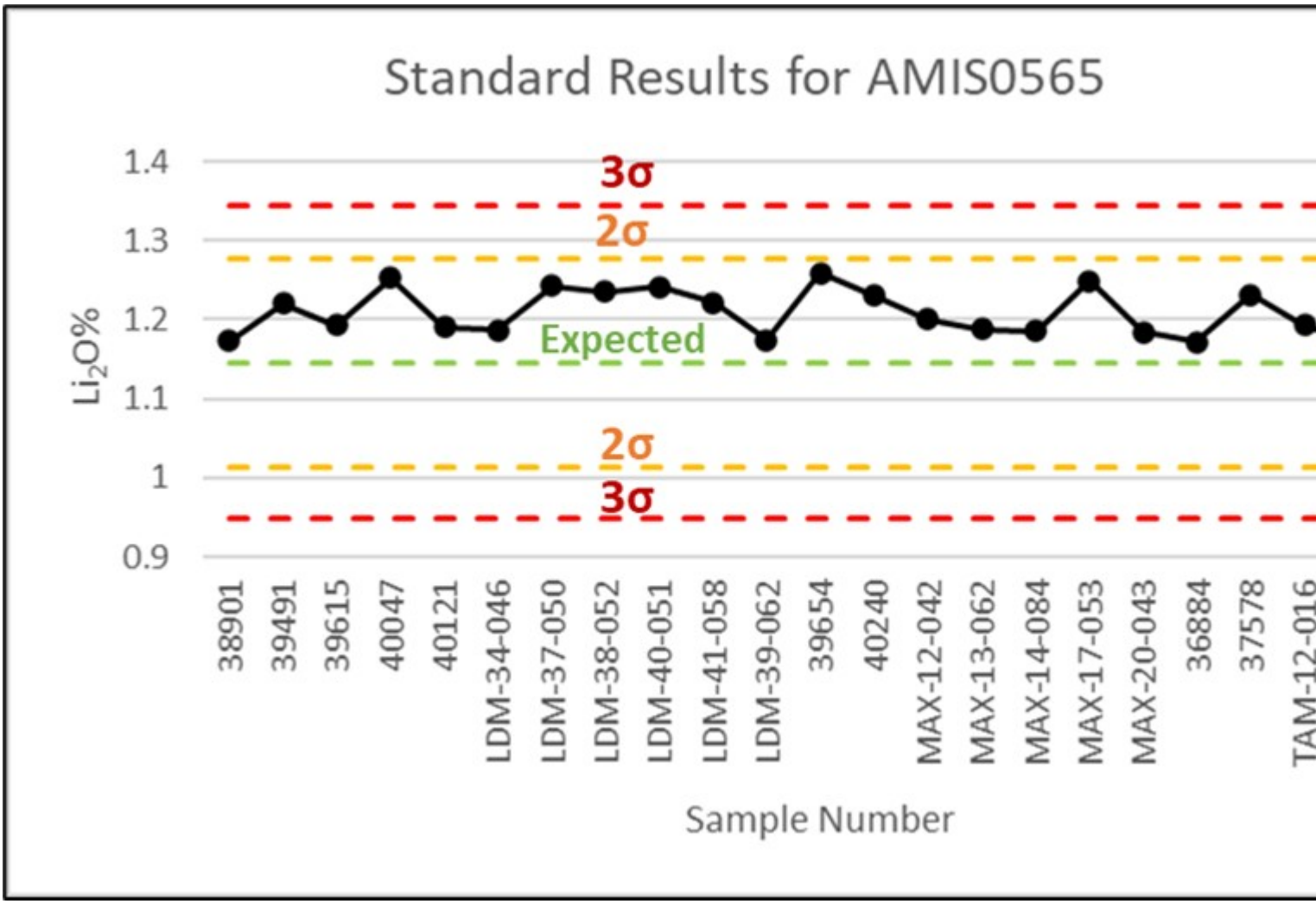


Figure 11-39: Standard Sample Analysis Results for the 2023 Batch with Standard AMIS0565

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

11.6.6.2 Analytical Blanks

A total of 100 analytical blanks were analysed during the 2023 exploration program. Of the 100 blanks, five were above the lower limit of detection of 0.002% Li_2O. Figure 11-40 shows blank sample results from the 2023 exploration program.

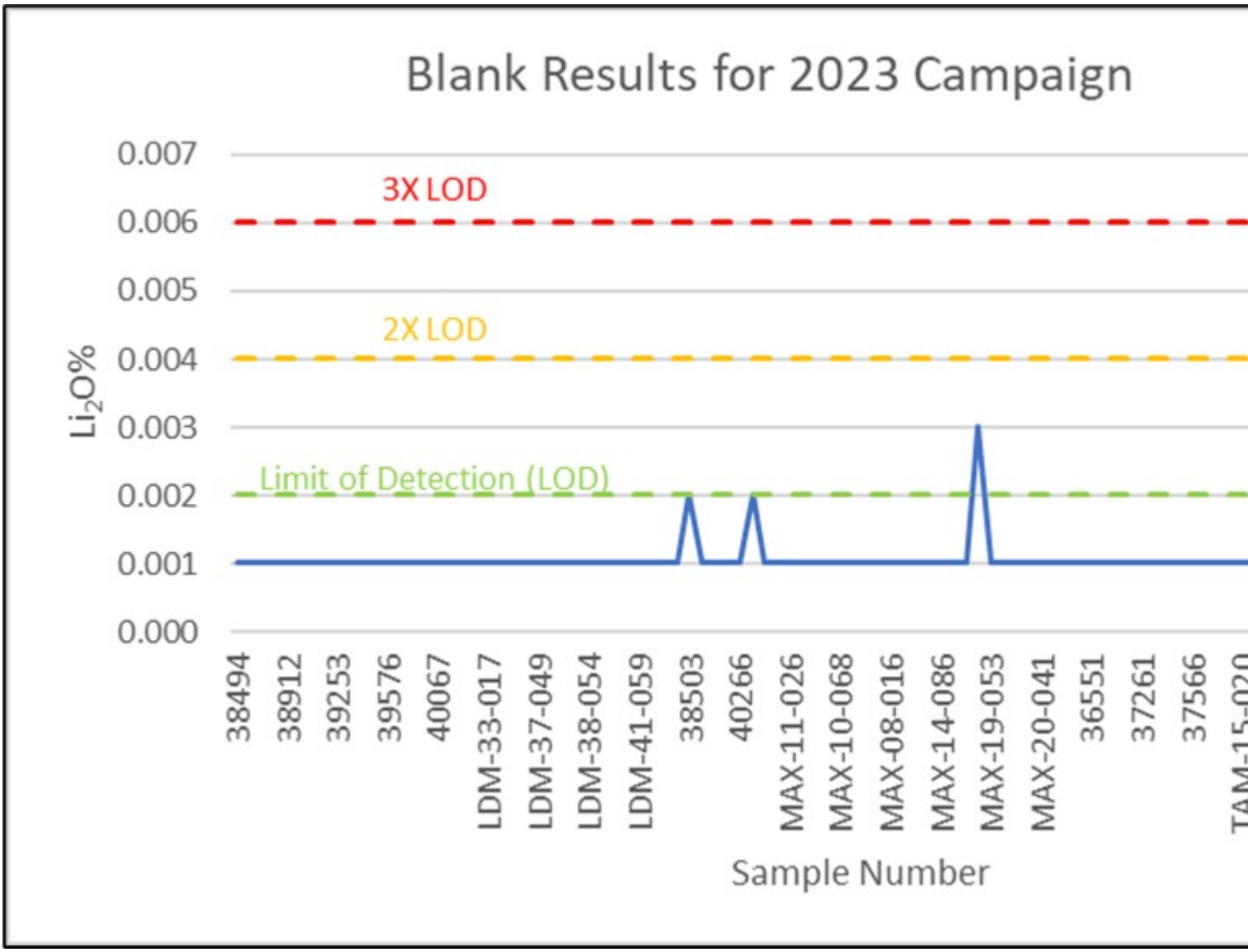


Figure 11-40: Blank Sample Analyses from the 2023 Campaign

11.6.6.3 Coarse Duplicates

A total of 57 duplicate pairs were analyzed, with no samples falling outside the 20% difference line. Figure 11-41 is a scatterplot comparing original and duplicate core pairs. The average value for the original values is 1.42% Li_2O and the average value for the duplicate values is 1.44% Li_2O. The difference between original and duplicate averages is 1.4% Li_2O. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.998 suggests a strong correlation and a high similarity between the two sets of samples.

11.6.6.4 Pulp Duplicates

A total of 254 duplicate pairs were analyzed, with no samples falling outside the 20% difference line. Figure 11-42 is a scatterplot comparing original and duplicate core pairs. The average value for the original values is 1.43% Li_2O and the average value for the

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

duplicate values is 1.44% Li_2O. The difference between original and duplicate averages is 0.7% Li_2O. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.998 suggests a strong correlation and a high similarity between the two sets of samples.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

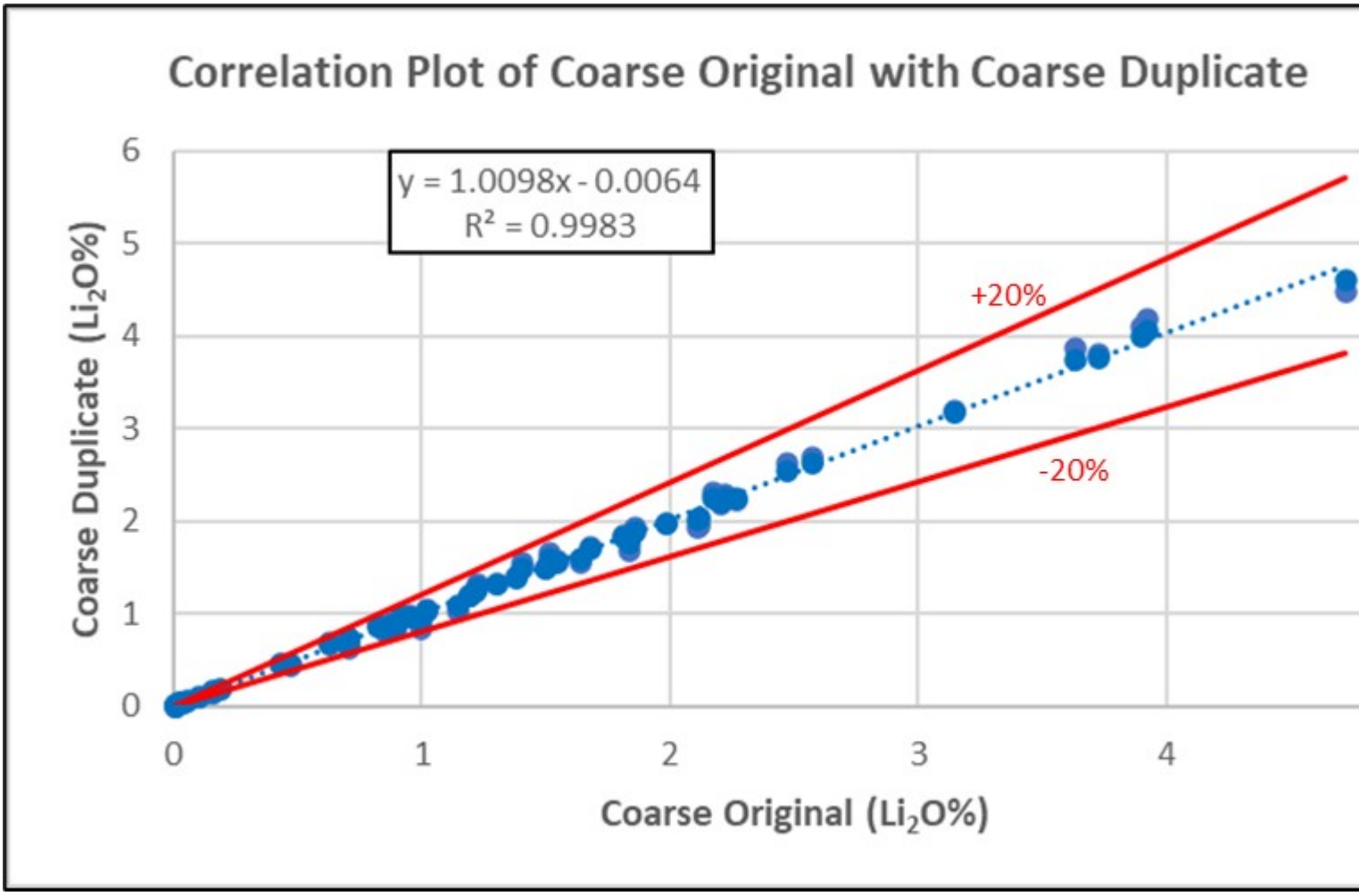


Figure 11-41: Correlation Between 2023 Original Samples and Coarse Duplicates

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

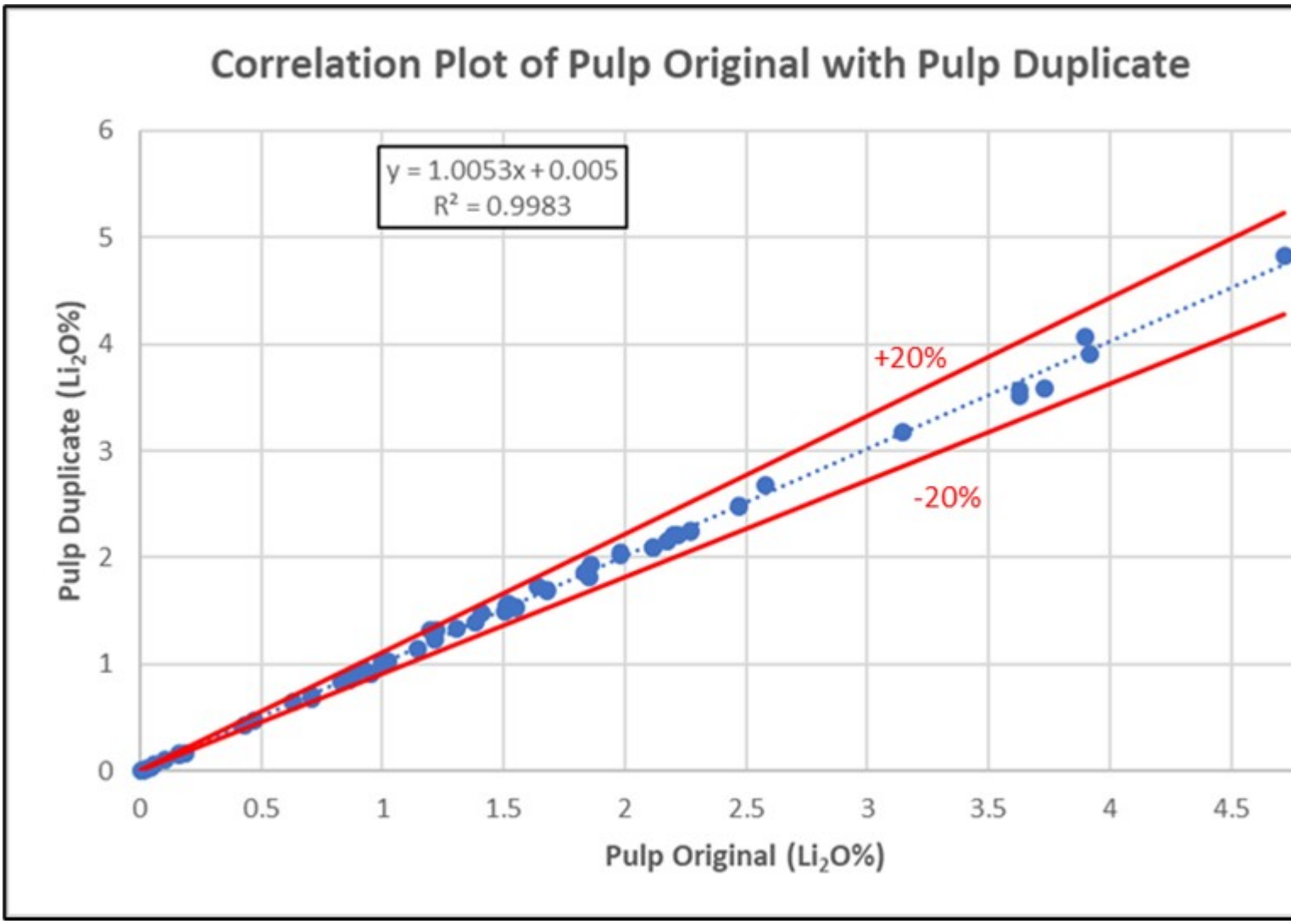


Figure 11-42: Correlation Between 2023 Original Samples and Pulp Duplicates

11.6.6.5 Check Assays

As additional QAQC, Sigma sent 22 samples from the 2023 drilling campaign to ALS Chemex for check sample analysis using the ALS Chemex protocol ME-ICP82b with sodium peroxide fusion.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The average lithium grade for the original samples was 0.39% Li_2O and the duplicates averaged 0.40% Li_2O. The correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.999 suggests a strong correlation and a high similarity between the two sets of samples. Consequently, the control sample results are deemed acceptable, and the original data can be used in Mineral Resource estimation.

Figure 11-43 shows the correlation between the original SGS assays, and the ALS check assays.

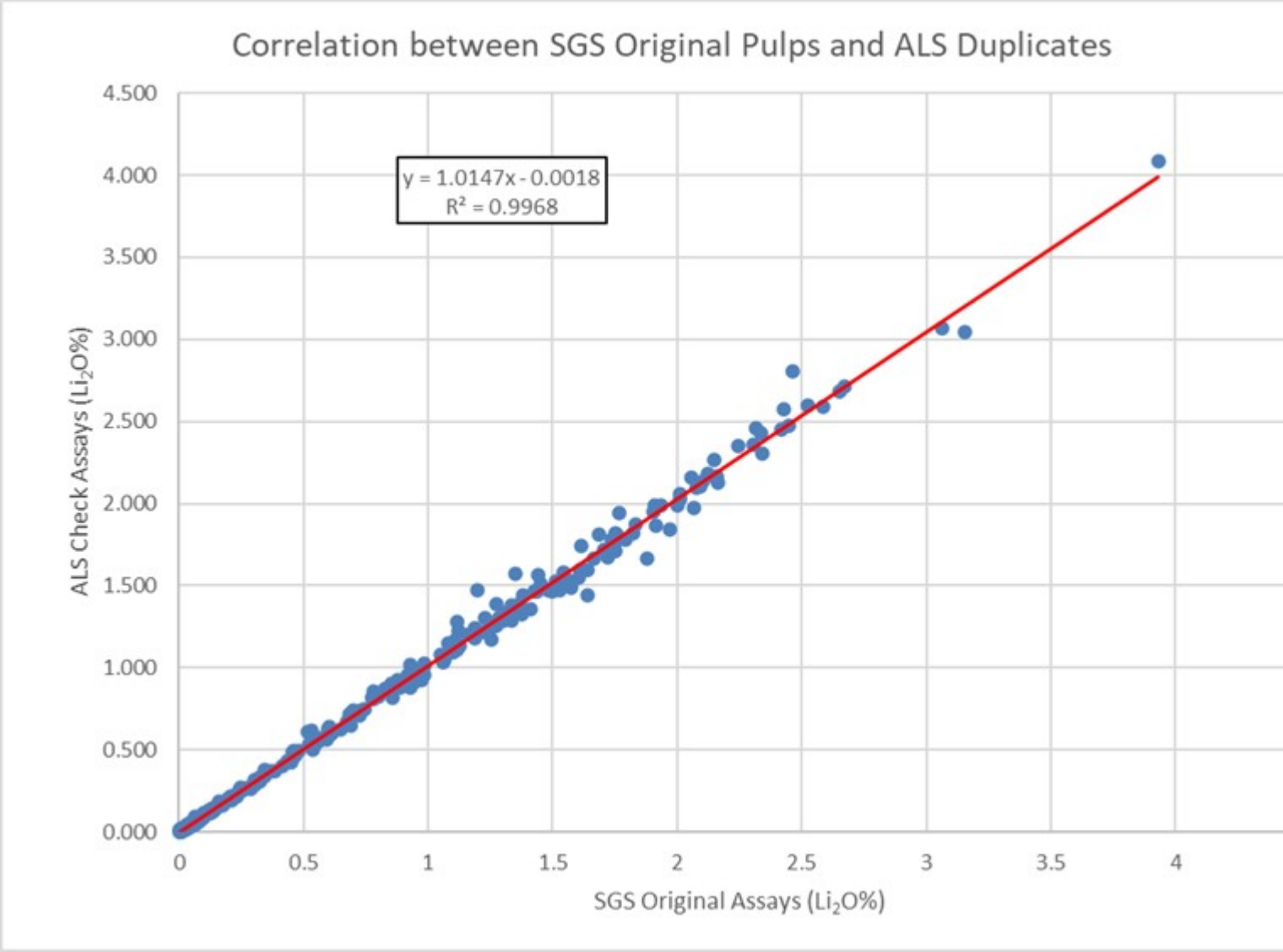


Figure 11-43: 2023 Check Assay Correlation Between SGS Originals and ALS Duplicates

11.7 SAMPLE SECURITY

Samples are placed in bags and numbered, with the sample tag inserted inside the bag. Sample collection and transportation have consistently been conducted by company personnel using company vehicles. Tracking of sample shipments follows industry-standard procedures. Chain-of-custody procedures involve completing sample submittal forms, which are sent to the laboratory along with the sample shipments to ensure proper documentation.

11.8 SAMPLE STORAGE

The remaining drill core is stored at the Project site in metal racks in secure sheds.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

11.9 QP COMMENTS

SGS validated the exploration processes and core sampling procedures used by SMSA in 2017, 2018, 2021-2022 and 2023 as part of an independent verification program.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The QP concluded that the drill core handling, logging and sampling protocols are at conventional industry standard and conform to generally acceptable best practices. The chain of custody was followed by SMSA employees, and the sample security procedure showed no flaws.

The QP considers that the sample quality is good and that the samples are generally representative.

Finally, the QP is confident that the system is appropriate for the collection of data suitable for a Mineral Resource estimate.

The descriptions in this section are based on information supplied by Sigma and observations made during the independent verification programs conducted at the Project site by SGS during September 11–15, 2017, July 11–17, 2018, September 18-23, 2018, October 18-21, 2021, May 30 to June 01, 2022, from November 22-24, 2023 and from November 7-11, 2024.

The evaluation of the geological setting and mineralization on the Project is based on observations and sampling from surface (through geological mapping, grab and channel samples) and diamond drilling.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

12. DATA VERIFICATION

Visits to the Project were conducted by Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., M.Sc. on September 11–15, 2017, from July 11–17, 2018, from September 18-23, 2018, from October 18-21, 2021, from May 30 to June 1 2022, from November 22-24, 2023 and from November 7-11, 2024. The visits enabled the QP to become familiar with the exploration methods used by SMSA, the field conditions, the position of the drill hole collars, the core storage and logging facilities and the different exploration targets. During the 2017 site visit, the QP collected a total of 26 control samples from witness core stored on site from the 2014 Xuxa deposit drill program.

The data validation was conducted from three fronts:

- Validation of the drilling database
- Validation of the QA/QC data (see section 11.6)
- Control sampling program.

12.1 DRILLING DATABASE

The database for the Project was first transmitted to SGS by Sigma on September 15, 2017, and regularly updated by Sigma geologists. The database contains data for: collar locations; downhole surveys; lithologies and lithium assays.

Upon importation of the data into the modelling and mineral resources estimation software (Genesis©), SGS conducted a second phase of data validation. At this point all the major discrepancies were removed from the database.

Lastly, SGS conducted random checks on approximately 5% of the assay certificates, to validate the assay values entered in the database.

12.2 WITNESS SAMPLING

During the 2017 site visit, the QP conducted a check sampling program, re-sampling a total of 26 core samples from the 2014 drill program to verify the presence of lithium mineralization on the Xuxa deposit. The samples were taken from previously sampled intervals and the half cores were cut to quarter cores. The samples were analysed at SGS Lakefield for lithium.

A total of nine mineralized intervals were sampled to compare the average grade for the two different laboratories (Table 12-1). The average for the original samples is 1.61 % Li_2O while the average for the control samples is 1.59 % Li_2O (Table 12-2). The average grade difference is 0.02% which makes a relative difference of 1.28% between the original and the control samples.

Table 12-3, and Figure 12-1 to Figure 12-3 present the results of the control sample statistical analysis. The correlation plot yields a correlation coefficient R^2 of 0.6527 and standard two-tailed paired t-test analysis returned no statistically significant bias (p-value = 0.8473 / $\alpha = 0.05$). This gives no reasons to doubt the validity of the SGS Geosol assays results.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 12-1: Witness Sample Mineralized Interval Comparison between SGS Geosol and SGS Lakefield

Drill Hole	Sample Number	From (m)	To (m)	Length (m)	SGS Geosol Li_2O%	SGS Lakefield Li_2O%	Relative Difference (%)
DH-XU-01	AT-2005	23.50	25.00	0	2.0903	1.8834	0.0990
DH-XU-01	AT-2010	30.90	32.00	1.5	1.9138	2.1155	-0.1054
DH-XU-01	AT-2017	39.70	41.00	1.1	0.8754	1.3435	-0.5347
DH-XU-02	AT-2024	81.00	82.40	1.3	2.4264	2.3500	0.0315
DH-XU-02	AT-2030	88.90	90.20	1.4	1.6600	1.6236	0.0219
DH-XU-02	AT-2035	95.60	96.60	1.3	3.0110	2.6661	0.1146
DH-XU-04	AT-2041	86.70	87.70	1	1.9414	1.3021	0.3293
DH-XU-04	AT-2045	91.00	91.90	1	2.3614	2.6376	-0.1170
DH-XU-04	AT-2049	94.40	95.50	0.9	0.7796	1.4412	-0.8487
DH-XU-05	AT-2057	37.60	38.60	1.1	2.0744	1.3400	0.3540
DH-XU-05	AT-2061	42.20	43.40	1	1.1932	1.7088	-0.4322
DH-XU-05	AT-2066	48.80	50.00	1.2	1.8583	1.5099	0.1875
DH-XU-06	AT-2074	54.80	56.00	1.2	0.6470	0.5346	0.1737
DH-XU-06	AT-2082	64.40	65.60	1.2	2.3767	1.1783	0.5042
DH-XU-06	AT-2087	70.70	71.90	1.2	1.0337	1.2453	-0.2047
DH-XU-07	AT-2099	24.40	25.60	1.2	1.3756	1.4929	-0.0853
DH-XU-07	AT-2101	26.70	27.70	1.2	0.2917	0.3189	-0.0930
DH-XU-08	AT-2109	68.30	69.30	1	2.0692	3.2551	-0.5731
DH-XU-08	AT-2113	72.00	73.00	1	3.7001	2.5190	0.3192
DH-XU-08	AT-2120	78.90	79.70	1	2.2454	2.1119	0.0594
DH-XU-09	AT-2131	23.80	24.80	0.8	1.1430	1.1463	-0.0028
DH-XU-09	AT-2137	29.50	30.20	1	2.6732	3.0125	-0.1269
DH-XU-09	AT-2140	31.80	32.60	0.7	0.3346	0.7576	-1.2645
DH-XU-10	AT-2149	35.40	36.10	0.8	0.1102	0.6433	-4.8359
DH-XU-10	AT-2150	36.10	36.90	0.7	1.3525	0.9833	0.2730
DH-XU-10	AT-2152	37.90	38.90	0.8	0.3912	0.2717	0.3054

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 12-2: Witness Sample Original vs Control Differences

Element	Count	Original > Control		Original ≤ Control	
		Count	%	Count	%
Li_2O (%)	26	13	50	13	50

Table 12-3: Witness Sample Original and Control Descriptive Statistics

Data Set	Mean	Minimum	Maximum	Standard Deviation
SGS_Geosol	1.613	0.110	3.700	0.910
SGS_Lakefield	1.592	0.272	3.255	0.807

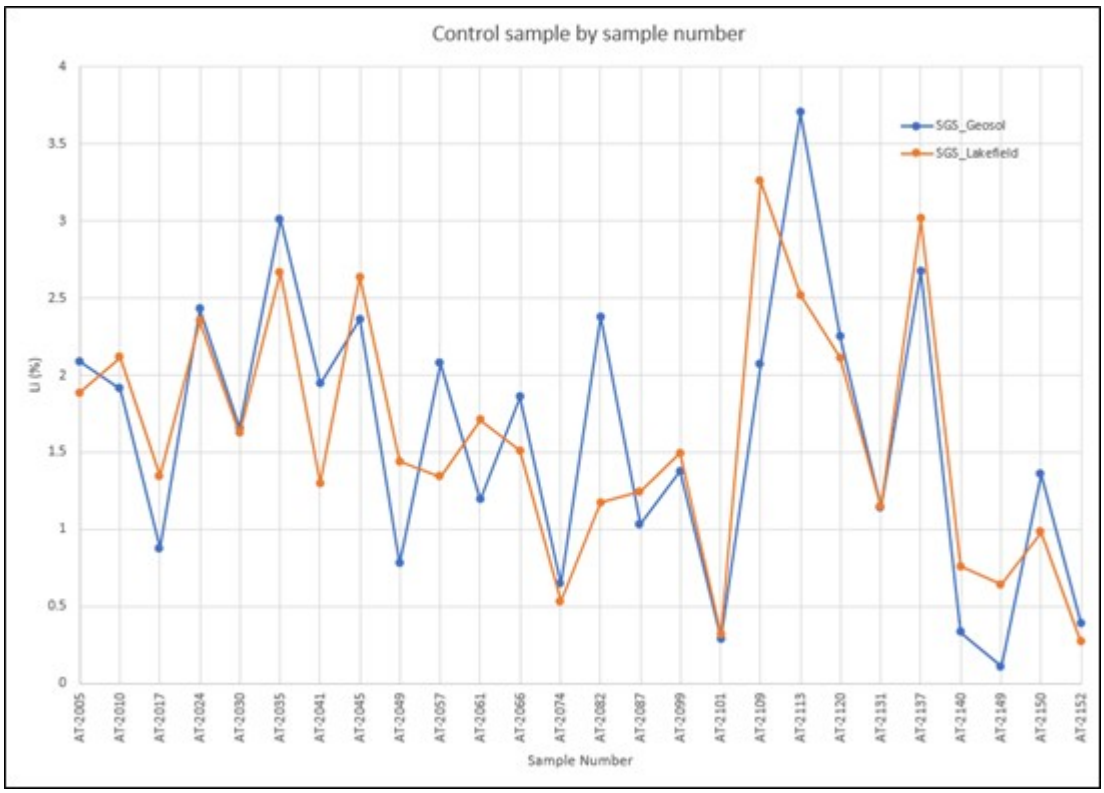


Figure 12-1: Witness Sample Original vs Control Sample Differences

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

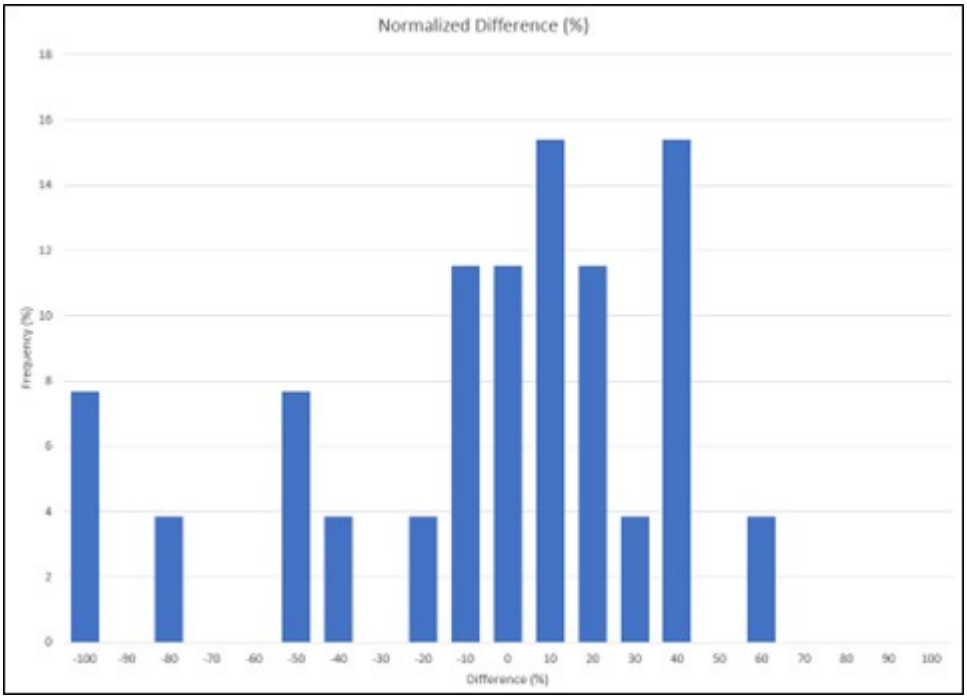


Figure 12-2: Witness Sample Original vs Control Sample Differences Frequency Distribution

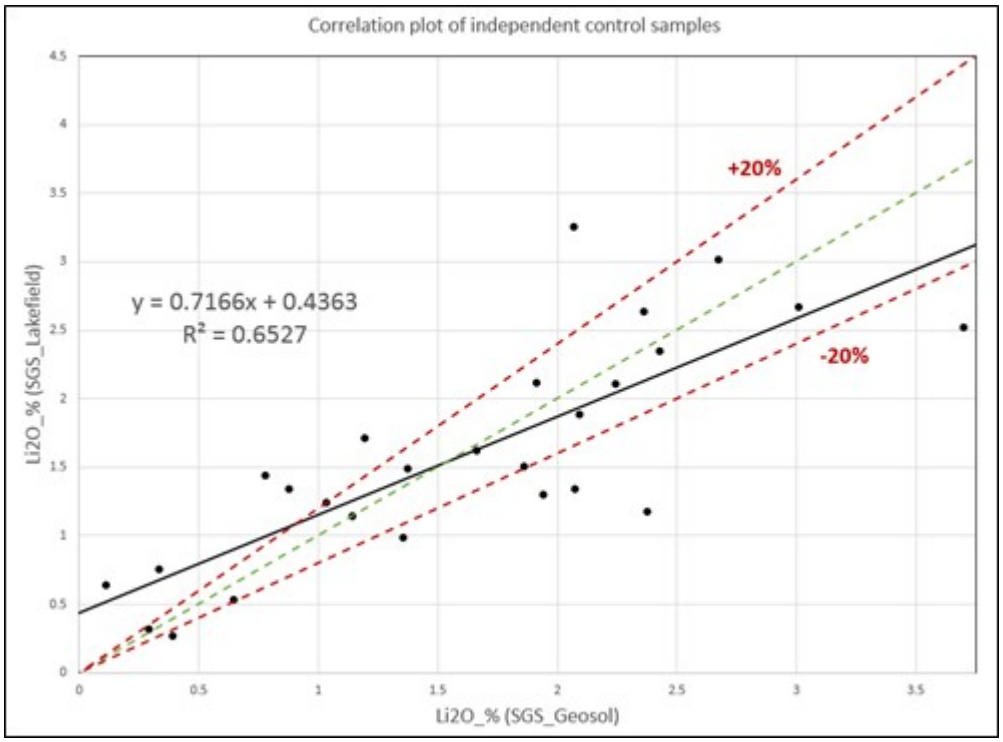


Figure 12-3: Witness Sample Original vs Control Sample Differences Correlation Analysis

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

12.3 QP COMMENTS

SMSA implemented an internal QA/QC protocol by regularly inserting reference materials (standards and blank) and core duplicates in the samples stream.

SGS completed a review of the sample preparation and analysis (including the QA/QC analytical protocol implemented by SMSA for the Grota do Cirilo property). The QP visited the Project in 2017, twice in 2018, once in 2021, 2022 and 2023 to review the sample preparation procedures and local infrastructure.

Following the data verification process and QA/QC review, the QP is of the opinion that the sample preparation, analysis, and QA/QC protocol used by Sigma for the Project follow generally accepted industry standards and that the Project data is of a sufficient quality.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13. MINERAL PROCESSING AND METALLURGICAL TESTING

Preliminary metallurgical test work for the Xuxa deposit was undertaken in November 2017 by SGS Canada Inc. in Lakefield, Ontario, Canada on a high-grade sample. Mineral processing testing for the Xuxa feasibility study commenced in October 2018.

Preliminary metallurgical test work for the Phase 2 Barreiro deposit was first carried out in November 2020 by SGS Canada Inc. in Lakefield, Ontario, Canada on 4 variability samples and a master composite.

13.1 XUXA METALLURGICAL TEST WORK (2018-19)

13.1.1 Stage 1 Testing

Figure 13-1 and Figure 13-2 give an overview of the Xuxa Stage 1 test work flowsheet and sample preparation, respectively. Stage 1 test work was conducted on variability samples, and included feed characterisation, grindability, ore sorting, heavy liquid separation, bulk test work including reflux, further dense media separation and environmental testing.

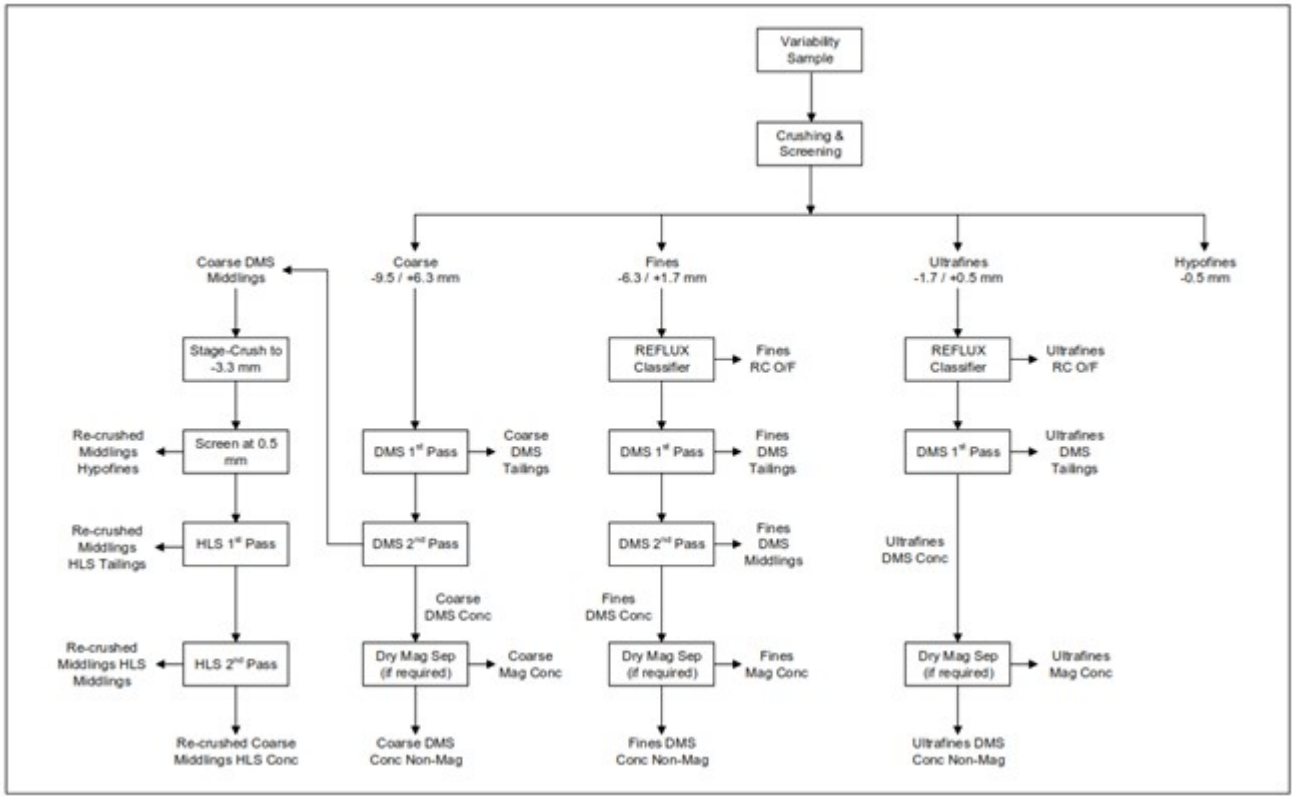


Figure 13-1: Overview of Typical Stage 1 Test work Flowsheet

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

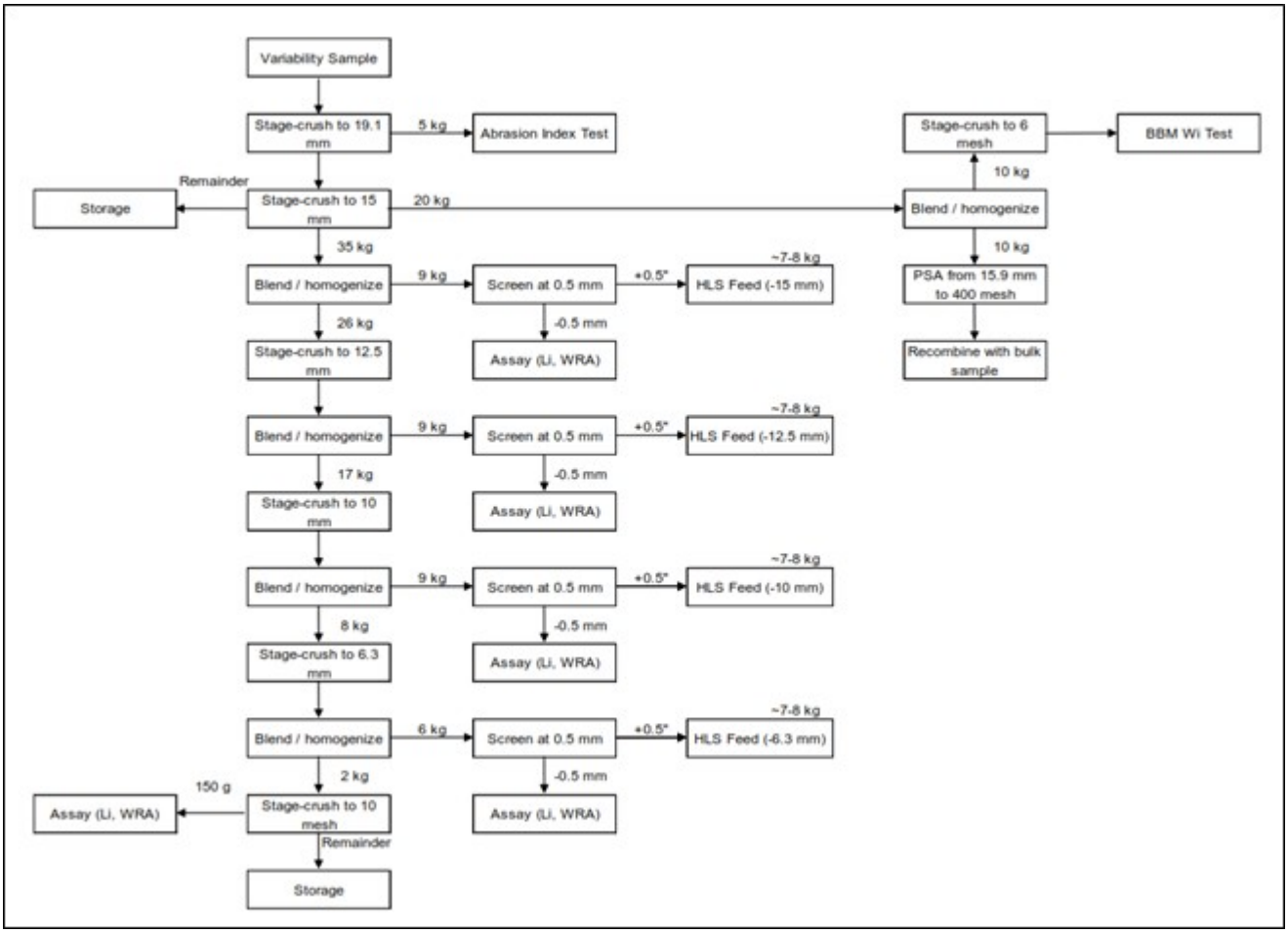


Figure 13-2: Sample Preparation Diagram for Stage 1 Variability Samples

Sample selection was undertaken by Primero, with Sigma reviewing the proposed material choices. The initial variability sample selection criteria were as follows:

1. High grade Li_2O
2. Low grade Li_2O
3. Later years – high grade
4. Early years – average grade
5. High Fe
6. High schist.

The six variability samples criteria aligned closely with the sample selection criteria outlined in the CIM Best Practice Guidelines (Sub-Committee on Best Practice Guidelines for Mineral Processing, 2011).

The samples for testing were selected by Primero under the supervision of Sigma from the 84 HQ drill cores obtained from the drilling program conducted between 2017 and 2018.

The selected drill core samples were sorted into:

- Six ore sorting samples
- Six variability samples (for Stage 1 test work)
- One waste rock sample for environmental test work.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The remaining drill core samples were combined to create the composite sample for Stage 2 of the test work for the Xuxa deposit.

An additional 14 drill cores were delivered to SGS Canada then composited to produce six samples of relatively equal weights (~40 kg) for the unconfined compressive strength (UCS) and Bond low-energy impact test work.

A further 25 drums containing a total of 5,196 kg of trench samples were also delivered for pilot plant testing in Stage 3 of the test work for the Xuxa deposit. The fine fraction (-0.5mm) generated after preparation of the trench samples was submitted for solid-liquid separation test work at a Primero elected laboratory to reduce the delay in completion of this test work.

13.1.1.1 Characterization

Table 13-1 presents the head assays of each of the six variability (Var) samples.

Table 13-1: Chemical Analysis and WRA Results

Element/Oxide	Unit	Sample ID					
		Var 1	Var 2	Var 3	Var 4	Var 5	Var 6
Li	%	0.83	0.47	0.79	0.67	0.54	0.49
Li_2O	%	1.79	1.01	1.70	1.44	1.16	1.05
Whole Rock Analysis							
SiO_2	%	73.9	72.3	73.6	73.7	70.3	72.2
Al_2O_3	%	16.1	16.1	16.0	15.8	15.6	15.4
Fe_2O_3	%	0.50	0.47	0.52	0.52	2.31	1.34
MgO	%	0.06	0.09	0.05	0.09	0.87	0.45
CaO	%	0.24	0.37	0.16	0.16	1.04	0.84
Na_2O	%	3.57	4.45	3.56	3.67	3.26	3.76
K_2O	%	2.14	2.80	2.48	2.67	2.82	2.55
TiO_2	%	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.27	0.14
P_2O_5	%	0.36	0.50	0.43	0.37	0.43	0.47
MnO	%	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.08	0.10	0.10
Cr_2O_3	%	0.02	< 0.01	0.01	< 0.01	0.01	0.02
V_2O_5	%	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.01	< 0.01
LOI	%	0.84	1.13	0.78	0.86	1.27	1.12
Sum	%	97.8	98.3	97.7	98.0	98.3	98.4
Specific Gravity							
Specific Gravity		2.74	2.67	2.72	2.73	2.75	2.69

The lithium grade of the six variability samples were relatively close to expected grade. The average iron content was relatively low at ~0.50% Fe_2O_3 in Var 1 to 4. The iron content was higher in Var 5 and 6 as iron and schist were added to the samples. The average specific gravity was 2.72.

13.1.1.2 Grindability Test Work

The following comminution tests were carried out on the variability samples:

- Bond abrasion test: used to determine the abrasiveness of a test sample for all liner designs. Results are provided in Table 13-2.
- Bond ball mill grindability tests: semi-continuous (locked cycle) tests. The Bond ball mill work index is used to determine the power draw or energy consumption to ball mill a test sample. Results are provided in Table 13-2. The sample was characterized as medium hardness relative to the SGS database, with an average BBWi of 13.8 kWh/t. The BBWi measured for the six variability samples ranged from 12.2 to 14.9 kWh/t which demonstrates very little variability in the hardness of the ore from the composites tested.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Uniaxial Compression Test (UCS): used to determine the relative strength of material in a crushing environment. Results are provided in Table 13-3. Variability was observed in the average UCS of each the six samples, with values ranging from 50.1–74.4 MPa. The overall average UCS was 64.2 MPa which also showed very little variability in the competence of the composite samples

Bond low-energy impact tests: a particle test in which rocks are subjected to increasingly higher energy levels until they fracture. Results are provided in Table 13-3. Variability was observed in the average crusher work indices (CWi) of each of the 6 samples, with values ranging from 9.8 kWh/t to 14.6 kWh/t. The sample characterizations ranged from medium to hard, with an overall average CWi of 11.8 kWh/t. The variability of the crusher work index needs to be considered when designing the crushers to ensure the hardness of the ore does not impact on the process.

Table 13-2: Bond Abrasion and Ball Mill Work Index Test Work Summary

Sample	Abrasion Index	Bond Ball Mill Work Index (kWh/t)
Var 1	0.440	14.4
Var 2	0.350	14.1
Var 3	0.458	14.9
Var 4	0.381	13.6
Var 5	0.379	12.2
Var 6	0.380	13.6
Average	**0.398**	**13.8**
Min	**0.350**	
Max	**0.458**	

Table 13-3: Average UCS and CWi

Sample	Average UCS (MPa)	Average CWi (kWh/t)
Var 1	65.2	10.3
Var 2	57.8	10.8
Var 3	50.1	9.8
Var 4	74.4	14.6
Var 5	69.3	12.9
Var 6	68.6	12.6
Average	**64.2**	**11.8**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.1.1.3 Ore Sorting Test Work

Ore sorting test work on the six samples was carried out by Steinert US at their facility in Kentucky, USA. The objective of this preliminary test work was to evaluate the viability of ore-sorting as a technique for waste rejection from the Xuxa ore, and to investigate the performance of different sensors.

Five samples were pegmatite samples consisting of little or no waste rock, while the sixth sample consisted of waste rock only. The ore sorter machine used for the test work was a Steinert KSS 100 520 FLI XT with four types of sensors: XRT (with 3-D laser), induction, laser (brightness), and colour. The products from the test work were returned to SGS Lakefield for Li and whole rock analysis (WRA).

The ore sorter calibration indicated that all four sensors could be applied to remove waste from the samples. Therefore, different sensors (and combinations of sensors) were tested on the five samples. A summary of the ore sorter test work results is presented in Table 13-4.

Table 13-4: Summary of Ore Sorter Test Work Results

Sample	Product	Sensor	Weight	Assays (%)		Distribution (%)	
			%	Li_2O	Fe_2O_3	Li_2O	Fe_2O_3
1	Product	XRT	92.4	1.43	0.63	88.0	70.6
	Waste + Fines		7.6	2.36	3.17	12.0	29.4
	Feed Head (Calc.)		100	1.50	0.82	100	100
2	Product	Laser	95.5	1.50	0.60	98.9	68.0
	Waste + Fines		4.5	0.34	5.94	1.1	32.0
	Feed Head (Calc.)		100	1.45	0.84	100	100
3	Product	XRT / laser / induction	93.9	1.62	0.66	98.9	57.0
	Waste + Fines		6.1	0.27	7.61	1.1	43.0
	Feed Head (Calc.)		100	1.53	1.09	100	100
4 (1 pass)	Product	Induction	94.4	1.51	0.67	96.8	74.1
	Waste + Fines		5.6	0.84	3.95	3.2	25.9
	Feed Head (Calc.)		100	1.47	0.85	100	100
4 (2 pass)	Product	Induction	97.5	1.50	0.70	99.2	80.2
	Waste + Fines		2.5	0.45	6.79	0.8	19.8
	Feed Head (Calc.)		100	1.47	0.85	100	100
5	Product	XRT / laser / induction	96.2	1.39	0.70	99.2	74.2
	Waste + Fines		3.8	0.28	6.26	0.8	25.8
	Feed Head (Calc.)		100	1.35	0.91	100	100

The relatively low mass and lithium distributions to waste and fines resulted in only marginal lithium upgrading. However, due to the high iron distributions to waste and fines, significant iron rejection was typically observed. The greatest change was in the test on sample 3 (from 1.09% Fe2O3 in the feed to 0.66% Fe2O3 in the product), using combination of XRT / laser / induction sensors. All three test results show very little mass rejection or lithium beneficiation therefore the inclusion of X-Ray sorting is not viable and was not be considered in the process plant design.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.1.2 Heavy Liquid Separation

Heavy liquid separation tests were conducted to assess the amenability of the sample to dense media separation (DMS) for spodumene beneficiation, and to determine the optimum crush size for DMS.

The six variability samples were sub-sampled and crushed to four size fractions namely 6.3 mm, 9.5 mm, 12.5 mm, and 15.9 mm to determine the optimal crushed ore size for the process. A summary of the key data from the HLS test results is presented in Table 13-5.

The Stage 1 HLS tests delivered promising results, with >6% Li_2O concentrate generated in each of the 24 tests. Lithium recoveries in the interpolated 6.0% Li_2O concentrate typically ranged from 40% to 70%, with the significant variation observed between variability samples and at different crush sizes.

Table 13-5: Summary of HLS Test Results on Variability Samples

	Mass Distribution (%)				**Media SG**				**Li_2O Grade (%)**				**HLS Li Distribution (%)**							
	6% Li_2O Conc (interpolated)				**Required for 6% Li_2O Conc (interpolated)**				**Head (Calc.)**				**6% Li_2O Conc (interpolated)**				**SG 2.50 Floats**			
Crush Size (mm)	**15.9**	**12.5**	**9.5**	**6.3**	**15.9**	**12.5**	**9.5**	**6.3**	**15.9**	**12.5**	**9.5**	**6.3**	**15.9**	**12.5**	**9.5**	**6.3**	**15.9**	**12.5**	**9.5**	**6.3**
Var 1	15.1	18.1	19.3	20.5	2.88	2.87	2.86	2.8	1.66	1.77	1.72	1.71	54	60.5	66.6	71.9	5.6	7.7	5	5.3
Var 2	6.8	8.7	5.5	8.2	2.88	2.86	2.98	2.83	1.01	1.03	0.92	1.02	39.9	49	35.4	48.2	15.4	15.2	15	17
Var 3	12.9	14.7	14.5	16.1	2.87	2.85	2.88	2.8	1.53	1.59	1.54	1.6	49.9	54.9	56.2	60.2	11.1	11.3	10.4	12.1
Var 4	12.1	11.6	15.9	17.9	2.9	2.91	2.9	2.8	1.51	1.45	1.55	1.5	48.1	48	61.4	71.5	5.4	5.2	4.6	4.8
Var 5	6.1	9.3	12.2	11.1	2.99	2.93	2.92	2.92	1.1	1.28	1.28	1.16	33.1	43.7	56.9	57.1	4.6	5.3	4.3	5.7
Var 6	6	8	7.5	9.7	2.96	2.92	2.95	2.88	1.13	1.06	1.03	1.07	31.6	45.6	44	53.2	13.4	13.8	14.4	14.8

Though the recovery of lithium in 6.0% Li_2O lithium oxide concentrate was maximized at a crush size of 6.3 mm, 9.5 mm was selected as the optimum crush size to minimize fines generation.

13.1.3 Bulk Test Work

The Stage 1 bulk beneficiation test work program was designed to simulate, as closely as possible, the expected plant flowsheet at laboratory scale. The beneficiation test work consisted primarily of REFLUX Classifier, DMS, and dry magnetic separation test work. Each of the coarse, fines and ultrafines fractions of a variability sample were separately processed to generate lithium oxide concentrate.

13.1.3.1 REFLUX™ Classifier Test Work Results

In the absence of mineralogical data on each of the products, potassium (K_2O) was an indicator for the main mica minerals (muscovite and biotite) expected to be present in the samples. The results of the test work appeared to be promising with K_2O upgrading and Li_2O downgrading observed in the overflow products generated from each of the RC feed samples. This indicates that mica was preferentially rejected to the overflow product.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

On average, 8.8% of the K2O and 2.3% of the lithium reported to the fines overflow while 5.3% of the K2O and 1.4% of the lithium reported to the ultrafines overflow. The Reflux classifier is deemed to be a viable process route for the rejection of mica if required during processing of the ore.

13.1.3.2 Coarse Dense Media Separation Test Work

An SG of 2.65 was selected as the cut-point for the bulk DMS first pass tests to maximize silicate gangue rejection to the DMS tailings, while minimizing lithium losses. DMS second-pass SG cut-points were recalculated to target a concentrate grade of 6.20% Li_2O. These revised DMS second-pass cut-points for Var 1 –Var 4 are presented in Table 13-6.

Table 13-6: Coarse Fraction DMS results

Sample	Target Coarse DMS second pass SG Cut-Point	Lithium recovery to second pass sinks (%)	Lithium grade in second pass sinks (%)	Lithium recovery to non-mags (%)	Lithium grade in non-mags (%)
Var 1	2.88	65.7	6.11		
Var 2	2.90	43.4	6.26		
Var 3	2.90	52.2	6.52		
Var 4	2.92	52.2	5.88		
Var 5	2.85	60.9	4.54	57.6	5.64
Var 6	2.90	46.6	5.53	46.0	6.01

The test conducted on variability sample 5 and 6 were not able to meet the target product grade, suggesting poor liberation of the lithium bearing minerals being observed for these samples.

The lithium grades in the DMS tailings were relatively high, averaging 0.48% Li2O across the six variability samples (Table 13-7). This could possibly be due to the presence of significant amounts of petalite in the variability samples.

Table 13-7: DMS Tailings Grades

SAMPLE	DMS TAILINGS GRADE, % LI_2O
Var 1	0.47
Var 2	0.46
Var 3	0.65
Var 4	0.40
Var 5	0.52
Var 6	0.63

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.1.3.3 Coarse DMS Recrushing, Screening, and HLS Test work

The coarse DMS middlings of each variability sample were crushed to -3.3 mm and screened at 0.5 mm to produce -3.3 mm / +0.5 mm HLS feed samples. Due to lack of sample size HLS was used instead of DMS. These samples were submitted for two pass HLS tests, with passes at the same media SGs as those used in the coarse DMS tests on each variability sample. As on-spec concentrate was not generated from the coarse DMS of Var 4 and Var 5, an additional HLS pass was added at a slightly higher SG for these two samples.

Lithium oxide concentrate grading >6% Li_2O was generated from the HLS tests on the coarse re-crushed middlings of each of the variability samples apart from Var 6 (which graded 5.64% Li_2O). For Var 5, the SG 2.90 HLS sinks product graded >6% Li_2O, an increase over the SG cut-point of 2.85 used in the Var 5 coarse DMS test. Averaged over the six variability samples, the additional lithium recovery to the -3.3 mm middlings HLS concentrate was 13.6%.

Figure 13-3 illustrates the effect of combining the -3.3 mm middlings HLS concentrate with the coarse DMS concentrate on the overall combined concentrate Li2O grade for each variability sample. In general, due to the lower mass yield to the HLS concentrates compared to the corresponding DMS concentrates, the combined DMS and HLS concentrate Li2O grades are very similar to those of the coarse DMS concentrates. The re-crushing of the DMS middlings and returning to the DMS feed is not a viable option for the Xuxa deposit as very little additional DMS product was produced.

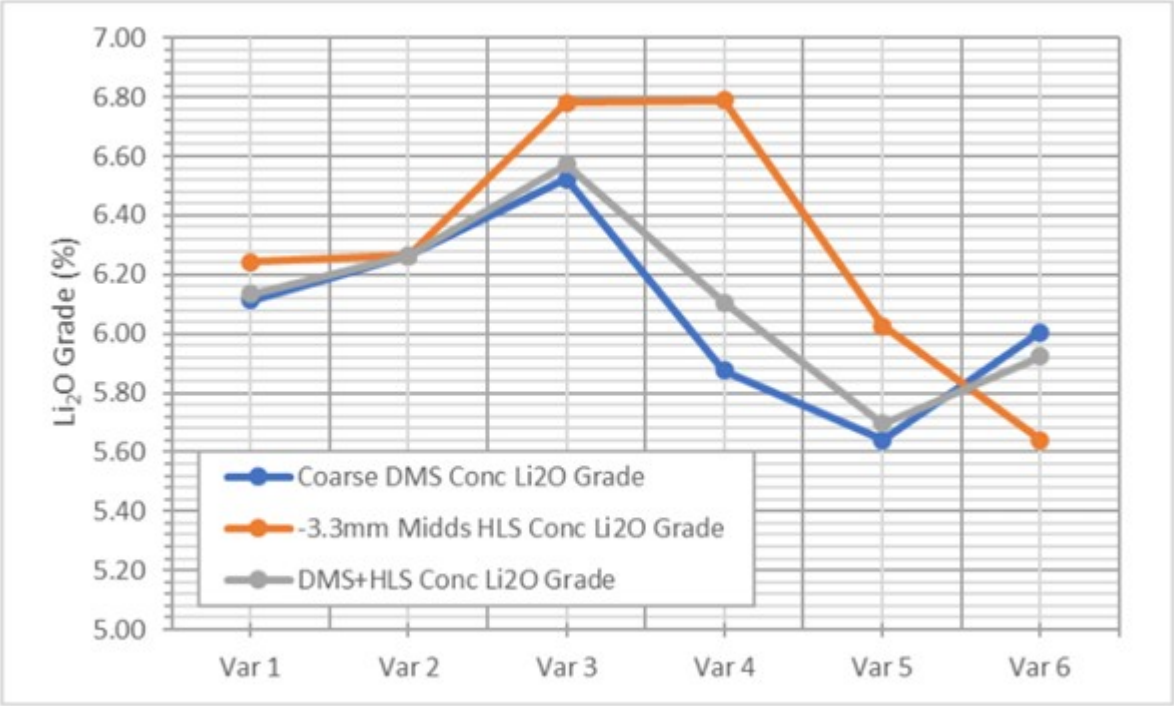


Figure 13-3: Effect of Combining Coarse DMS and -3.3 mm Middlings HLS Concentrates

13.1.3.4 Fines Fraction DMS Test Work

DMS first pass SG cut-point (SG 2.65) was used for the fines fractions of each variability sample.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The DMS second pass cut-points selected for the fines fraction DMS test work are presented in Table 13-8.

Table 13-8: Fines Fraction DMS 2nd Pass SG Cut-Points

Sample	Target Coarse DMS second pass SG Cut-Point	Lithium recovery to second pass sinks (%)	Lithium grade in second pass sinks (%)	Lithium recovery to non-mags (%)	Lithium grade in non-mags (%)
Var 1	2.86	72.8	5.94		
Var 2	2.88	53.5	6.09		
Var 3	2.88	65.6	6.01		
Var 4	2.90	75.1	5.98		
Var 5	2.88	72.4	4.08	69.3	6.01
Var 6	2.88	62.8	4.87	60.4	6.11

13.1.3.5 Ultrafines Fraction DMS Test Work

SG cut-points used for the coarse fraction DMS second pass were also used for the single-pass ultrafines DMS test work on the corresponding variability samples. Results are presented in Table 13-8.

Table 13-9: Ultra-fine Fraction DMS Results

Sample	Target Ultrafines DMS first pass SG Cut-Point	Lithium recovery to first pass sinks (%)	Lithium grade in first pass sinks (%)	Lithium recovery to non-mags (%)	Lithium grade in non-mags (%)
Var 1	2.88	69.4	6.74	67.3	6.52
Var 2	2.90	42.1	5.81	39.0	5.98
Var 3	2.90	51.7	6.65	48.4	6.48
Var 4	2.92	60.3	6.80	58.2	6.65
Var 5	2.90	59.1	6.24	52.8	6.61
Var 6	2.90	53.5	6.18	50.0	6.07

13.1.4 Overall Flowsheet Test Work

The trend in lithium grades in the different size fractions was identical for all six variability samples. Lithium was upgraded in the coarse fraction, with the lithium grade declining in each finer size fraction. The lithium grade in the fines fraction was observed to be close to variability sample head grade, and lithium downgrading was observed in the ultrafines and fines fractions.

As a result of the mass distributions and the lithium head grades of each fraction, the greatest proportion of lithium reported to the coarse fraction, followed closely by the fines fraction, and then the ultrafines and hypofines fractions.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

On-spec or near-spec combined lithium oxide concentrate was successfully generated from the bulk processing of each of the variability samples. Apart from Var 3 and Var 5, the combined concentrate from each variability sample graded between 6.00% and 6.16% Li_2O, indicating that lithium recovery to the concentrate was optimized based on the flowsheet tested.

The iron contents of the Var 1–Var 4 combined lithium oxide concentrates were each below the 1% Fe_2O_3 target. Only in Var 4 was this target achieved without any dry magnetic separation of the DMS concentrates. For Var 1 and Var 3, dry magnetic separation was required for the ultrafines DMS concentrate, while dry magnetic separation of the fines and ultrafines DMS concentrates was required for Var 2.

Dry magnetic separation of the coarse, fines, and ultrafines DMS concentrates were required for the two high-waste variability samples (Var 5 and Var 6). The combined concentrates generated grades slightly more than 1% Fe_2O_3, at 1.10% Fe_2O_3 for Var 5 and 1.06% Fe_2O_3 for Var 6. It is expected that the required slight decrease in iron content of these samples may be achieved by further optimization of the parameters used in the dry magnetic separation test work.

The combined middlings grades were relatively high for Var 1–Var 4, ranging from 0.91% Li_2O to 1.23% Li_2O. The combined middlings grades for Var 5 and Var 6 were ~0.55% Li_2O. The average lithium distribution across the six variability samples for the combined middlings was 5.7%.

The mass yields and lithium losses to the mica overflow (combined REFLUX™ classifier overflow) and magnetic concentrate products were relatively low for each variability sample. The mass yield to the mica overflow averaged 1.6%, with an average lithium distribution of 0.8%. The median mass to the combined magnetic concentrate was 0.5%, with a median lithium distribution of 1.1%. The main outlier was the Var 5 (high Fe) magnetic concentrate, which accounted for 4.1% of the feed mass and 3% of the feed lithium.

The mass yield to the hypofines fractions ranged from 14.0% for Var 1 to 23.3% for Var 5, with an average of 17.3%. Lithium distribution to the hypofines fraction ranged from 11.4% for Var 1 to 16.0% for Var 5, with an average of 13.9%. The lithium grades of the hypofines fractions were slightly lower than the head grades of the corresponding variability sample.

13.1.5 Geochemical (Environmental) Testing

In addition to the geochemical test work conducted at SGS Geosol on 20 samples as detailed in Section 20.1.4, the metallurgical test work program at SGS Lakefield included geochemical testing on a sample which was a blend of waste rock and DMS tailings, in a ratio of 10:1. Environmental tests were conducted on three samples: waste rock; DMS tailing identified as “ENV Test Tailings”; and a waste rock/DMS tailing composite identified as “Untested/DMS Tls Blend”. The purpose of the environmental program was to assess the acid rock drainage (ARD), contaminant release, and geotechnical characteristics associated with the samples tested.

Geochemical test results for the DMS tailing and humidity cell testing of the waste rock/tailing composite are available.

Semi-quantitative XRD analyses determined that the waste rock was predominantly composed of silicates with minor to trace amounts of iron-sulphide and iron-oxide minerals. Moderate contributions of aluminium, iron, calcium, magnesium, potassium, and sodium were also identified by elemental analysis.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Ontario Schedule 4 limits were used in analysing the results of the waste rock toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) leachate. All the typically controlled parameters were well within the limits specified for this test procedure. Since the TCLP is a highly aggressive extraction procedure, the limits applicable to this test procedure are much higher than those used for synthetic precipitation leaching procedure (SPLP) or shake flask extraction (SFE) leachates. Results of the waste rock SPLP and SFE leachate analyses reported all parameters at concentrations well within the World Bank guidelines.

For the sample tested at SGS Lakefield, modified acid–base accounting (ABA) of the waste rock and the waste rock/tailings composite suggested that these samples are unlikely to generate acidity due to sulphide oxidation. However, as stated in Section 20.1.4, the results of the ABA tests on the other waste rock samples are reported as either non-acid-generating or in the uncertain range.

Analysis of the waste rock/tailings composite humidity cell leachates reported all World Bank (WB) controlled parameters well within the specified guidelines. Testing stopped after 20 weeks of leaching. The depletion rates calculated for this test cell indicated that, if the current depletion rates continue, the waste rock/tailings composite may be expected to retain fast reacting carbonate neutralization potential available upon exhaustion of the samples sulphide content. The test results for that sample indicated no expected acid generation.

Results of the particle size distribution analysis indicated that the DMS tailing sample was comprised entirely of coarse-grained particles (gravel and sand size). While the waste rock was also comprised predominantly of coarse particle sizes, this sample also reported a significant silt size fraction.

13.1.6 Stage 2 (Composite Sample)

The remaining drill core sample after variability sample tests was grouped to form a “composite sample”. This sample contained a significant proportion of material classified as “later year” samples. The composite sample was subjected to feed characterisation, abrasion, and beneficiation test work.

The fines and ultrafines fractions were passed through the Reflux classifier prior to DMS. Dry magnetic separation was undertaken on the fines and ultrafines DMS concentrates. The combined lithium oxide concentrate graded 6.16% Li_2O and 0.85% Fe_2O_3 with 46.2% lithium recovery. The combined results do not consider the processing of re-crushed DMS middlings.

13.1.7 Stage 3 (Pilot Plant Sample)

The samples for Stage 3 pilot plant, with calculated head grade of 1.64% Li_2O, were trench samples from the north pit. These samples had an average head grade of 1.42% Li_2O. The samples were subjected to feed characterisation, beneficiation, solid-liquid separation, optical sorting and iron removal test work.

The DMS test results indicate the production of a concentrate (at SG 2.80) grading 6.32% Li_2O and 0.71% Fe_2O_3 with 71.9% lithium recovery in 19.9% of the feed mass.

The bulk pilot plant samples results indicated that a concentrate grade of 6.41% Li_2O with 73.1% lithium recovery, iron content was 0.69% Fe_2O_3 could be achieved without the need for any dry magnetic separation.

The combined tailings grade was relatively low at 0.25% Li_2O, and 7.5% of the total lithium reported to this product. Some of this lithium may be in the form of petalite.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.2 XUXA METALLURGICAL TEST WORK (2020-2021)

13.2.1 Sample Selection and Test Work Objectives

During the 2018 sample selection for the metallurgical test work, samples of pegmatite from outside the Xuxa resource model were incorporated into variability samples Var 2, Var 3, and Var 6. This created a bias by adding a higher concentration of petalite into the samples compared to the average abundance in the main Xuxa pegmatite (Figure 13-4). To be more representative of the deposit, a new sample selection based on mineralogy, average Li_2O grade and spatial distribution was completed by SGS in 2021, followed by a new metallurgical drilling program to select representative samples. SMSA completed nine (9) metallurgical drill holes, recovering 500 kg of material for the new test work. SGS Lakefield used the same parameters as they had for the 2018 metallurgical test work.

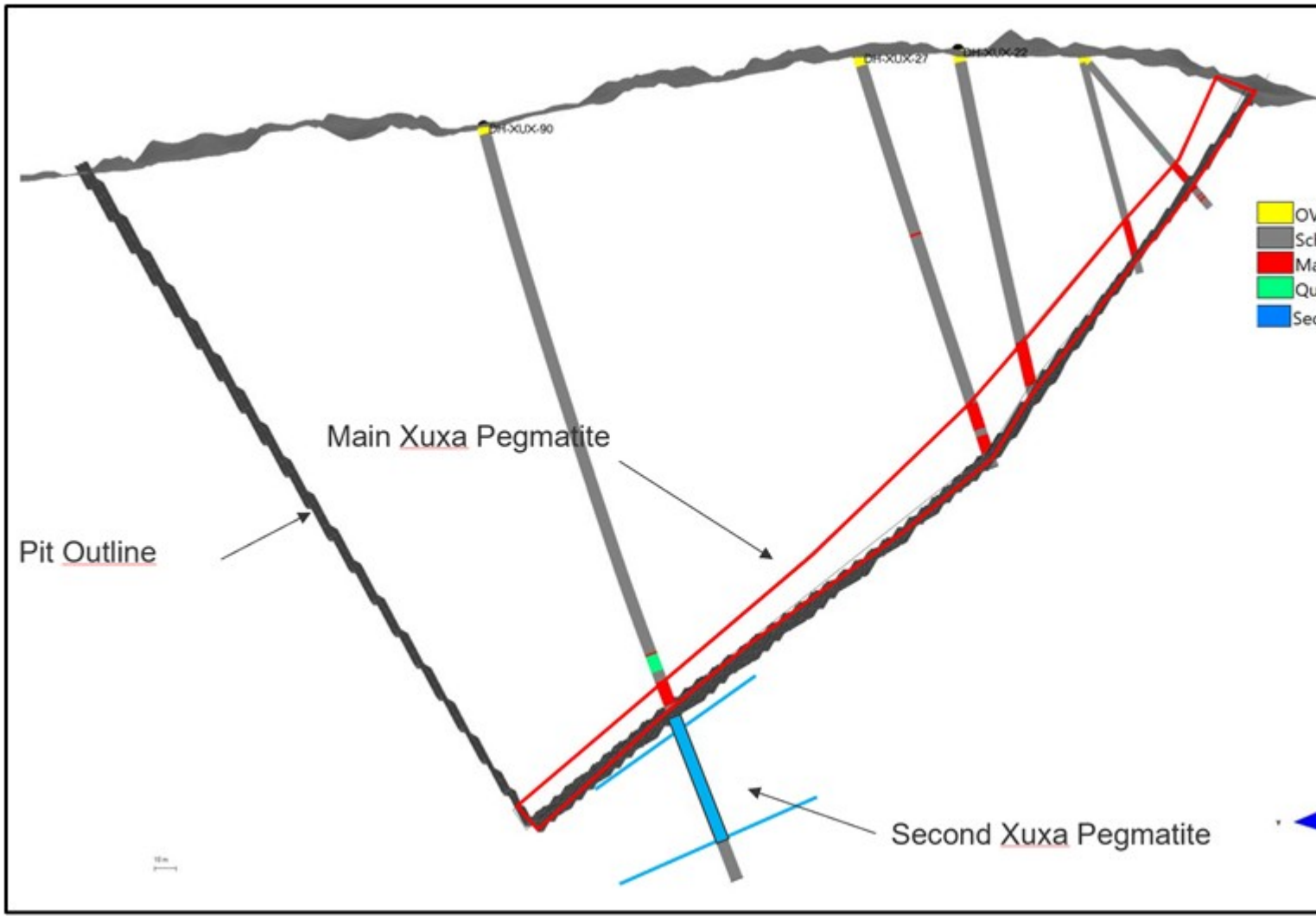


Figure 13-4: Xuxa Main Pegmatite and Second Pegmatite Sampled in 2018

Along with the sample selection, a statistical analysis of the petalite and spodumene distribution was completed throughout the deposit. Results were used to control the sample selection variable tolerance level of the main lithium barring minerals. The analysis was based on detailed mineralogical logging by SMSA's mineralogist along with XRD analysis from the metallurgical samples.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Results show an average petalite distribution of 1.6% throughout the deposit (with 4.5% standard deviation) and 15.8% distribution for spodumene (with 7.8% standard deviation). SGS applied the same interpolation parameters used for the resource estimation and the block model distribution for petalite is shown in Figure 13-5 and spodumene in Figure 13-6. The overall exercise confirmed the geological observation and interpretation and is consistent with the test results.

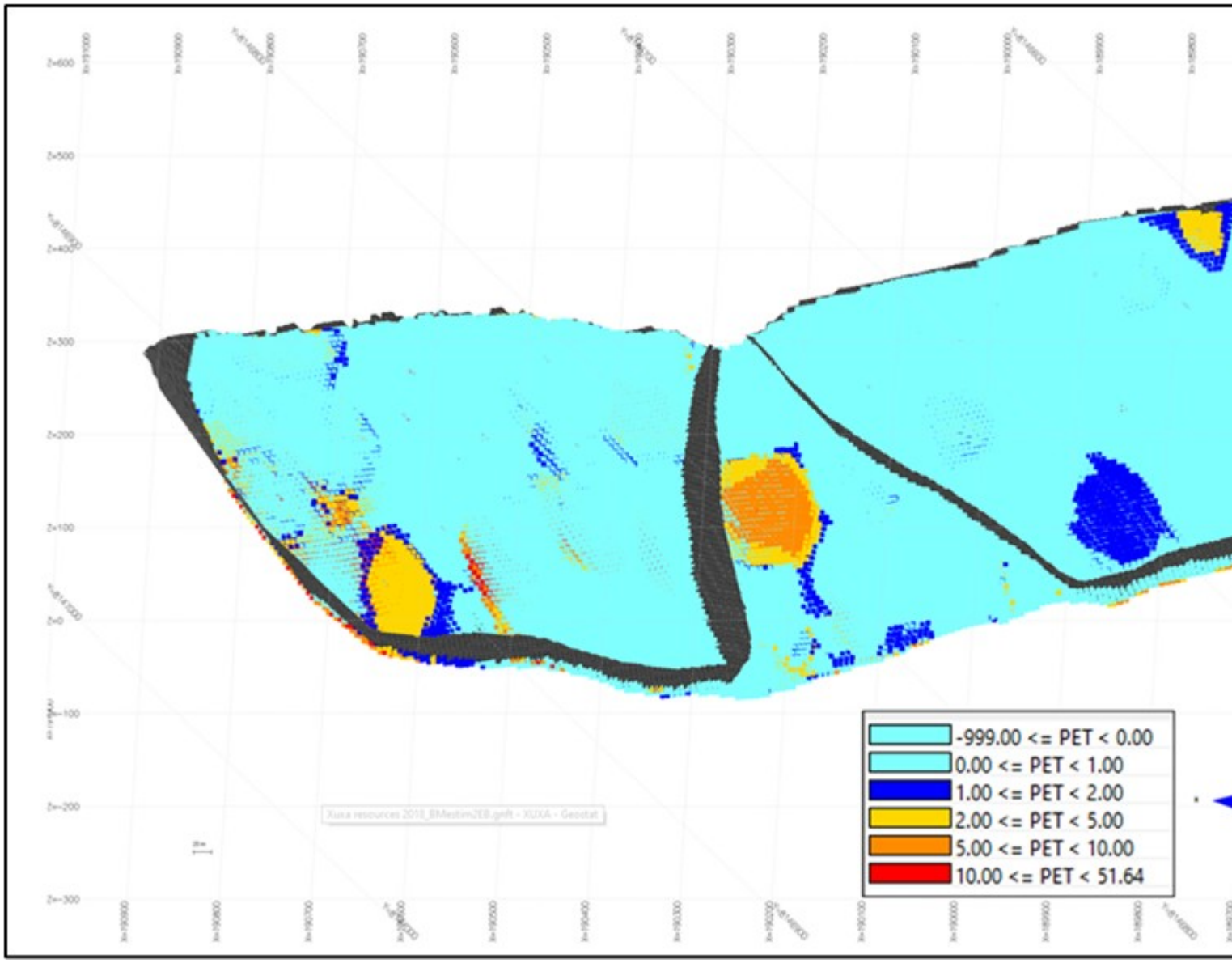


Figure 13-5: Petalite Distribution (%) in Xuxa Block Model (Plan View Looking North)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

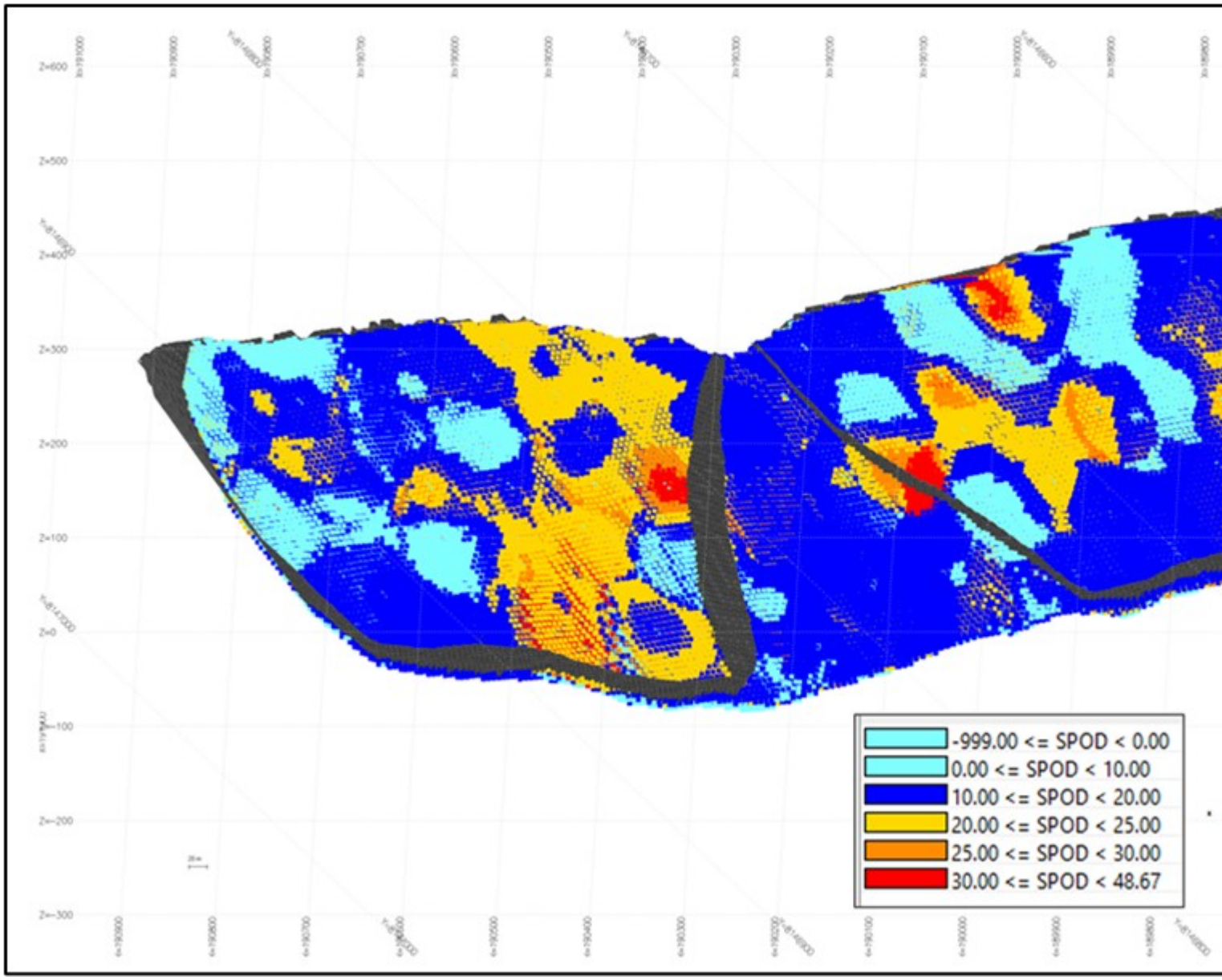


Figure 13 6: Spodumene Distribution (%) in Xuxa Block Model (Plan View Looking North)Sample

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.2.2 Preparation and Characterization

Chemical analyses of the three variability samples are shown in Table 13-10 (calculated head grades based on pegmatite and schist components). The head grades of the variability samples ranged from 1.27% Li_2O for Variability sample 6 (Var 6) to 1.74% Li_2O in the Var 3 sample. Var 2 and Var 3 contained 3% dilution (schist) while Var 6 contained 10% dilution. Var 6 had elevated concentrations of iron (0.94% Fe_2O_3) and potassium (3.40% K_2O) relative to Var 2 and Var 3.

Table 13-10: Variability sample assays

ELEMENT / OXIDE	SAMPLE		
	Var 2	Var 3	Var 6
	Composition, %		
Li	0.77	0.81	0.59
Li_2O	1.66	1.74	1.27
Si_2O	73.5	73.0	72.5
Al_2O_3	16.4	16.4	15.9
Fe_2O_3	0.57	0.56	0.94
MgO	0.13	0.13	0.30
CaO	0.20	0.32	0.39
Na_2O	3.39	3.62	3.44
K_2O	2.69	2.44	3.40
P_2O_5	0.35	0.47	0.40

Table 13-11 shows the semi-quantitative mineralogy based on X-Ray Diffraction (XRD) results for the variability samples. Spodumene content ranged from 13.4% to 17.7%. Muscovite content ranged from 6.0% to 6.5%. Lithium bearing minerals included spodumene, cookeite, and petalite.

Table 13-11: Semi-quantitative XRD analysis of the variability samples

ELEMENT / OXIDE	SAMPLE		
	Var 2	Var 3	Var 6
	Composition, %		
Albite	28.0	28.2	28.5
Quartz	29.9	28.2	29.1
Spodumene	17.7	16.1	13.4
Microcline	12.2	9.8	15.5
Muscovite	6.5	6.1	6.0
Cookeite	3.5	2.0	1.9
Petalite	0.5	6.4	0.7
Biotite	0.4	0.3	1.4

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.2.3 Heavy Liquid Separation

HLS tests were performed on each variability sample at a crush size of -9.5 mm. Interpolated lithium recoveries at 6% Li_2O concentrate grade are presented in Table 13-12. Interpolated lithium stage recoveries ranged from 63.3% to 79.8%. Global recoveries include lithium losses to the hypofines (-0.5 mm) fraction and ranged from 49.9% to 66.1%.

Table 13-12: HLS Interpolated stage and global lithium recoveries (6% Li_2O concentrate) for each variability sample

Recovery	Interpolated Lithium Recovery, %		
	Var 2	Var 3	Var 6
Stage	79.8	63.3	75.2
Global	66.1	49.9	64.6

Size-by-size analysis was undertaken for each variability HLS test. The size fractions were coarse (-9.5 mm / +6.4 mm), fines (-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm), and ultrafines (-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm). Detailed size-by-size HLS mass balances are shown in Table 13-13 to Table 13-15.

Lithium recovery was generally seen to increase in the finer size fractions, which is likely due to a higher degree of spodumene liberation. HLS tests produced >6% Li_2O lithium oxide concentrate. Combined lithium oxide concentrate iron content ranged from 1.21% to 1.63% Fe_2O_3 (interpolated values for 6% Li_2O concentrate). Magnetic separation was only performed on the Var 6 HLS products. Magnetic separation decreased iron content of the concentrate from 1.63% to 0.83% Fe_2O_3 (interpolated values for 6% Li_2O concentrate) (Table 13-16).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-13: Variability Sample 2 Global HLS Results

Combined HLS Products	HL SG	Weight		Assays (%)										Distribution (%)									
	g/cm³	g	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5
Lithium oxide Conc.	2.85	1349	13.5	3.07	6.60	64.0	25.0	1.24	0.12	0.19	0.43	0.32	0.73	63.6	11.7	21.5	24.9	12.3	11.5	1.7	1.6	23.5
Lithium oxide Conc. (int.*)	2.81	1546	15.5	2.79	6.00	63.6	24.8	1.34	0.18	0.22	0.56	0.82	0.70	66.1	13.4	24.5	30.8	21.5	15.5	2.5	4.7	25.7
Lithium oxide Conc.	2.80	1569	15.7	2.75	5.93	63.6	24.8	1.35	0.18	0.22	0.58	0.88	0.70	66.4	13.6	24.9	31.5	22.5	16.0	2.6	5.1	26.0
Middlings	-2.85 +2.65	1547	15.5	0.39	0.85	70.2	17.9	1.42	0.37	0.42	2.25	3.26	0.41	9.3	14.7	17.7	32.8	45.6	29.6	10.0	18.7	15.0
Middlings (int.)	-2.84 +2.65	1350	13.5	0.33	0.71	71.5	17.1	1.34	0.34	0.41	2.36	3.11	0.40	6.8	13.1	14.8	26.9	36.5	25.5	9.2	15.5	12.8
Tailings 1	-2.65+2.50	4835	48.5	0.07	0.14	78.0	12.5	0.26	0.03	0.13	4.62	3.27	0.28	5.0	51.2	38.6	18.6	10.3	29.6	64.5	58.5	32.1
Tailings 2	-2.50	254	2.6	1.29	2.77	72.9	17.1	0.34	0.11	0.10	1.64	2.90	0.18	5.0	2.5	2.8	1.3	2.1	1.2	1.2	2.7	1.1
Hypofines (-0.5 mm)		1984	19.9	0.56	1.21	73.5	15.3	0.76	0.19	0.31	3.94	2.53	0.60	17.1	19.8	19.4	22.4	29.7	28.2	22.6	18.6	28.3
Head (calc.)		9969	100.0	0.64	1.37	73.9	15.7	0.68	0.13	0.22	3.52	2.71	0.43	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

*int = Interpolated based on production of 6% Li_2O concentrate

Table 13-14: Variability Sample 3 Global HLS Results

Combined HLS Products	HL SG	Weight		Assays (%)										Distribution (%)									
	g/cm³	g	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5
Lithium oxide Conc.	2.85	1286	12.9	2.84	6.12	65.3	23.7	1.20	0.11	0.46	0.52	0.39	0.87	48.9	11.6	18.6	22.3	11.5	18.3	1.8	2.0	20.9
Lithium oxide Conc. (int.*)	2.84	1343	13.5	2.79	6.00	65.5	23.5	1.21	0.12	0.48	0.56	0.43	0.85	49.9	12.2	19.2	23.6	13.3	19.9	2.1	2.4	21.3
Lithium oxide Conc.	2.80	1533	15.3	2.60	5.6	66.3	22.8	1.2	0.2	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.8	53.4	14.0	21.4	27.6	19.4	25.1	2.9	3.4	22.7
Middlings	-2.85 +2.65	1536	15.4	0.56	1.20	71.1	17.2	1.36	0.33	0.68	2.34	2.72	0.50	11.5	15.1	16.2	30.3	41.7	32.0	9.9	16.9	14.3
Middlings (int.)	-2.84 +2.65	1478	14.8	0.53	1.14	71.1	17.2	1.36	0.32	0.67	2.37	2.78	0.50	10.4	14.5	15.5	29.0	39.8	30.4	9.6	16.6	13.9
Tailings 1	-2.65+2.50	4238	42.4	0.13	0.27	75.2	14.0	0.29	0.02	0.15	5.24	3.20	0.37	7.2	44.0	36.2	17.6	6.4	19.5	60.9	54.7	29.5
Tailings 2	-2.50	565	5.7	1.49	3.22	74.5	16.9	0.42	0.07	0.11	0.89	1.75	0.18	11.3	5.8	5.8	3.5	3.2	1.9	1.4	4.0	1.9
Hypofines (-0.5 mm)		2360	23.6	0.67	1.44	72.3	16.1	0.77	0.19	0.39	4.02	2.35	0.76	21.2	23.5	23.2	26.3	37.2	28.3	26.0	22.4	33.4
Feed (Calc.)		9985	100	0.75	1.61	72.6	16.4	0.69	0.12	0.33	3.65	2.48	0.54	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

*int = Interpolated based on production of 6% Li_2O concentrate

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-15: Variability Sample 6 Global HLS Results

Combined HLS Products	HL SG	Weight		Assays (%)										Distribution (%)									
	g/cm³	g	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5
Lithium oxide Conc.	2.90	1209	12.1	2.95	6.35	64.2	24.9	1.49	0.29	0.36	0.44	0.27	0.37	61.5	10.7	18.9	17.7	12.8	11.7	1.6	0.9	11.1
Lithium oxide Conc. (int.*)	2.86	1345	13.5	2.79	6.00	64.4	24.3	1.63	0.36	0.45	0.54	0.42	0.39	64.6	11.9	20.6	21.6	17.9	16.3	2.1	1.7	13.0
Lithium oxide Conc.	2.85	1369	13.7	2.76	5.94	64.4	24.2	1.66	0.37	0.47	0.55	0.45	0.39	65.1	12.2	20.9	22.3	18.7	17.1	2.2	1.8	13.4
Middlings	-2.90 +2.65	1901	19.1	0.45	0.98	70.6	16.4	2.40	0.74	0.91	2.33	2.84	0.42	14.8	18.5	19.6	44.9	51.8	46.0	12.9	15.9	19.8
Middlings (int.)	-2.86+2.65	1764	17.7	0.39	0.83	71.0	16.2	2.36	0.72	0.88	2.41	2.92	0.41	11.7	17.3	17.9	40.9	46.7	41.4	12.4	15.2	17.9
Tailings 1	-2.65+2.50	4995	50.1	0.09	0.20	76.0	13.6	0.23	0.03	0.15	4.52	4.29	0.35	7.9	52.4	42.9	11.4	4.8	20.0	65.6	63.2	43.4
Tailings 2	-2.50	128	1.3	0.75	1.62	68.8	17.6	0.43	0.11	0.13	1.70	7.12	0.40	1.7	1.2	1.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	2.7	1.3
Hypofines (-0.5 mm)	-	1745	17.5	0.47	1.01	71.5	15.7	1.49	0.47	0.47	3.81	3.34	0.56	14.1	17.2	17.2	25.6	30.1	21.8	19.3	17.2	24.4
Feed (Calc.)		9977	100	0.58	1.25	72.7	15.9	1.02	0.27	0.38	3.45	3.40	0.40	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

*int = Interpolated based on production of 6% Li_2O concentrate

Table 13-16: Variability Sample 6 Global HLS Results with magnetic separation

Combined HLS Products	HL SG	Weight		Assays (%)										Distribution (%)									
	g/cm³	g	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5
Lithium oxide Conc.	2.80	1323	13.3	2.88	6.20	66.6	24.4	0.74	0.03	0.10	0.02	0.46	0.16	65.6	12.2	20.3	9.6	1.3	3.4	0.1	1.8	5.1
Lithium oxide Conc. (int.*)	2.79	1403	14.1	2.79	6.00	66.7	24.1	0.83	0.06	0.14	0.09	0.58	0.16	66.2	12.9	21.2	12.1	4.3	5.9	0.5	2.7	5.9
Lithium oxide Conc.	2.70	2164	21.7	1.92	4.13	67.0	21.7	1.67	0.42	0.51	0.75	1.67	0.24	71.5	20.0	29.5	35.6	33.3	29.7	4.8	10.6	12.9
HLS Middling	-2.80+2.65	1469	14.7	0.32	0.69	72.8	15.2	2.15	0.65	0.78	2.61	2.71	0.39	8.2	14.7	14.0	31.0	34.7	30.6	11.3	11.7	14.2
Middlings (int.*)	-2.79+2.65	1389	13.9	0.32	0.68	73.1	15.0	2.09	0.62	0.76	2.65	2.66	0.39	7.6	14.0	13.1	28.5	31.7	28.1	10.9	10.9	13.4
Mag Sep Conc.	-2.95+2.80	318	3.2	0.46	0.98	52.8	21.1	7.01	2.47	2.75	1.54	3.55	1.46	2.5	2.3	4.2	21.9	28.7	23.4	1.5	3.3	11.6
Tailings 1	-2.65+2.50	4995	50.0	0.09	0.20	76.0	13.6	0.23	0.03	0.15	4.52	4.29	0.35	7.9	52.3	42.8	11.3	4.8	20.1	66.8	63.2	43.4
Tailings 2	-2.50	128	1.3	0.75	1.62	68.8	17.6	0.43	0.11	0.13	1.70	7.12	0.40	1.7	1.2	1.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	2.7	1.3
Hypofines (-0.5 mm)	-	1748	17.5	0.47	1.01	71.5	15.7	1.49	0.47	0.47	3.81	3.34	0.56	14.2	17.2	17.2	25.6	30.0	22.0	19.7	17.2	24.5
Head (Calc.)		9980	100	0.58	1.25	72.7	15.9	1.02	0.27	0.37	3.39	3.40	0.40	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

*int = Interpolated based on production of 6% Li_2O concentrate

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.2.4 Dense Media Separation

DMS testing was performed on each of the variability samples on the coarse (-9.5 mm / +6.4 mm), fines (-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm) and ultrafines (-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm) size fractions separately. Dry magnetic separation was performed on each of the concentrate streams.

DMS feed was pre-screened at 0.5 mm to remove fine particles. The density of the circulating media was controlled to produce the desired SG cut-points and tracer tests were conducted prior to testing to ensure that the media SG was at the desired target.

Each size fraction underwent two DMS passes. The first pass was operated at a lower density to reject silicate gangue minerals (SG of 2.65). The first pass sink product was repassed through the DMS at a higher density cut-point to produce lithium oxide concentrate. The SG cut-points for the second pass were chosen based on interpolated HLS data to produce 6% Li_2O lithium oxide concentrate. Cut-points for Var 6 were based on HLS and magnetic separation results. Target SG cut-points ranged from 2.78 to 2.89.

13.2.4.1 DMS Results

Table 13-17 summarizes the DMS and magnetic separation results for each sample by size fraction. The results show that 6% Li_2O concentrate was generally produced (other than the fines fraction for Var 6 which produced 5.92% Li_2O concentrate). In all cases, magnetic separation was able to effectively lower the iron content of the concentrate to <1% Fe_2O_3. Lithium stage recoveries by size fraction ranged from 45.7% to 79.7%.

Table 13-17: DMS and magnetic separation results by size fraction

	COARSE			FINES			ULTRAFINES		
SAMPLE	% Li_2O	% Fe_2O_3	Li Rec.*, %	% Li_2O	% Fe_2O_3	Li Rec.*, %	% Li_2O	% Fe_2O_3	Li Rec.*, %
Var 2	6.09	0.69	67.0	6.24	0.66	66.9	6.91	0.70	67.1
Var 3	6.41	0.60	49.3	6.28	0.60	58.0	7.10	0.60	45.7
Var 6	6.03	0.74	70.9	5.92	0.72	79.7	6.78	0.70	69.3

*Stage lithium recovery

Combined DMS and magnetic separation stage results for the three variability samples are shown in Table 13-18, Table 13-19, and Table 13-20. Lithium stage recoveries for Var 2, Var 3, and Var 6 were 66.9%, 53.2% and 74.7%, respectively. Each combined concentrate graded >6% Li_2O with low iron content (<1% Fe_2O_3) after magnetic separation.

Lithium deportment to the middlings stream was relatively high for sample Var 3 at 17.6%, compared to 9.9% and 12.7% in Var 2 and Var 6 respectively.

Mass rejection to the tailings stream (SG -2.65) ranged from 46.2% to 58.1% with lithium losses ranging from 9.8% to 24.8%.

The Var 6 feed sample contained 10% dilution (schist) compared to 3% in the other two samples. Iron content in the Var 6 DMS concentrate was relatively high at 1.92% Fe_2O_3. Magnetic separation was able to reduce iron content to 0.71% Fe_2O_3 with a 2.6% lithium loss to the magnetic concentrate.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-18: Var 2 Combined DMS stage results

Product	Weight		Assays (%)										Distribution (%)								
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5
DMS Conc. Non-Mag	73.7	16.3	2.92	6.29	66.6	24.7	0.68	0.04	0.06	0.50	0.32	0.13	66.9	14.8	24.5	16.6	4.65	4.20	2.22	1.98	6.0
DMS Conc. Mag	7.83	1.73	1.18	2.54	52.0	24.6	5.96	1.05	1.35	1.07	4.20	2.67	2.9	1.2	2.6	15.6	12.93	10.5	0.5	2.7	13.4
DMS Middling	120	26.5	0.26	0.57	77.1	13.4	1.06	0.30	0.36	3.55	1.87	0.36	9.9	27.9	21.7	42.3	57.08	42.4	25.5	18.7	27.5
DMS Tailings	251	55.4	0.26	0.56	73.9	15.2	0.30	0.06	0.17	4.78	3.66	0.33	20.3	56.0	51.3	25.4	25.3	42.9	71.8	76.5	53.1
Head (calc.)	452	100	0.71	1.53	73.2	16.5	0.66	0.14	0.22	3.69	2.65	0.35	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
DMS Conc.	81.5	18.0	2.75	5.93	65.2	24.7	1.18	0.14	0.18	0.56	0.69	0.37	69.8	16.1	27.1	32.2	17.6	14.7	2.7	4.7	19.4

Table 13-19: Var 3 Combined DMS stage results

Product	Weight		Assays (%)										Distribution (%)								
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5
DMS Conc. Non-Mag	34.9	13.8	2.99	6.43	67.7	23.7	0.58	0.01	0.06	0.56	0.30	0.23	53.2	12.8	19.9	12.3	1.46	2.49	2.10	1.65	7.24
DMS Conc. Mag	4.90	1.94	1.79	3.85	54.6	22.5	4.42	0.84	3.72	0.83	2.24	3.37	4.47	1.45	2.65	13.1	13.3	22.0	0.44	1.73	14.6
DMS Middling	66.1	26.1	0.52	1.12	74.8	14.9	1.13	0.30	0.57	3.17	1.92	0.48	17.6	26.7	23.6	45.1	62.8	45.7	22.5	19.9	28.3
DMS Tailing	147	58.1	0.33	0.71	74.2	15.3	0.33	0.05	0.17	4.74	3.33	0.38	24.8	59.0	53.9	29.6	22.5	29.8	74.9	76.8	49.9
Head (calc.)	253	100	0.78	1.67	73.0	16.5	0.65	0.12	0.33	3.67	2.52	0.45	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
DMS Conc.	39.8	15.8	2.84	6.11	66.1	23.5	1.05	0.12	0.51	0.59	0.54	0.62	57.7	14.2	22.5	25.4	14.7	24.5	2.5	3.4	21.9

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-20: Var 6 Combined DMS stage results

Product	Weight		Assays (%)										Distribution (%)								
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5
DMS Conc. Non-Mag	53.3	17.4	2.82	6.06	67.1	23.8	0.72	0.05	0.16	0.63	0.44	0.21	74.7	16.1	25.6	12.1	2.80	6.51	3.17	2.66	9.7
DMS Conc. Mag	12.4	4.04	0.45	0.94	53.6	20.1	7.10	2.58	3.34	1.61	3.09	1.35	2.77	2.98	5.03	27.7	36.3	30.8	1.90	4.34	14.6
DMS Middling	99	32.4	0.26	0.55	77.1	12.9	1.38	0.43	0.54	3.55	1.85	0.36	12.7	34.4	26.0	43.1	48.4	40.1	33.5	20.9	31.3
DMS Tailing	142	46.2	0.14	0.30	73.2	15.2	0.38	0.08	0.21	4.58	4.49	0.36	9.8	46.5	43.4	17.1	12.5	22.6	61.5	72.1	44.4
Head (calc.)	306	100	0.66	1.41	72.6	16.1	1.04	0.29	0.44	3.44	2.87	0.37	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
DMS Conc.	65.7	21.4	2.37	5.10	64.5	23.1	1.92	0.52	0.76	0.81	0.94	0.42	77.5	19.1	30.6	39.9	39.1	37.4	5.1	7.0	24.3

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-21, Table 13-22, and Table 13-23 show the combined global DMS mass balances for Var 2, Var 3, and Var 6, respectively.

After dry magnetic separation, combined concentrate grades ranged from 6.06% to 6.43% Li_2O with lithium recoveries ranging from 46.1% to 64.2%. Mass reporting to the hypofines (-0.5 mm) fraction ranged from 14.0% to 18.4% with lithium losses ranging from 11.0 to 14.1%.

For magnetic separation on the DMS concentrate samples, combined results showed 9.6% mass rejection and decrease in overall lithium recovery of 2.9% for variability sample 2, 12.3% mass rejection and decrease in overall lithium recovery of 4.5% for variability sample 3, and 18.9% mass rejection and decrease in overall lithium recovery of 2.6% for variability sample 6.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-21: Var 2 Combined Global DMS results

Product	Weight		Assays (%)										Distribution (%)								
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5
DMS Conc. Non-Mag	73.7	14.0	2.92	6.29	66.6	24.7	0.68	0.04	0.06	0.50	0.32	0.13	59.6	12.8	21.1	13.4	3.82	3.39	1.89	1.70	4.69
DMS Conc. Mag	7.83	1.49	1.18	2.54	52.0	24.6	5.96	1.05	1.35	1.07	4.20	2.67	2.6	1.1	2.2	12.6	10.62	8.5	0.4	2.4	10.5
DMS Middling	120	22.8	0.26	0.57	77.1	13.4	1.06	0.30	0.36	3.55	1.87	0.36	8.8	24.0	18.7	34.2	46.9	34.2	21.7	16.1	21.6
DMS Tailings	251	47.7	0.26	0.56	73.9	15.2	0.30	0.06	0.17	4.78	3.66	0.33	18.1	48.19	44.21	20.6	20.82	34.62	61.10	65.80	41.66
Hypofines (-0.5 mm)	73.4	14.0	0.54	1.16	73.1	16.18	0.97	0.19	0.33	3.97	2.67	0.59	11.0	14.0	13.8	19.2	17.8	19.3	14.9	14.0	21.6
Head (calc.)	525	100	0.69	1.48	73.2	16.4	0.71	0.15	0.24	3.73	2.65	0.38	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
DMS Conc.	81.5	15.5	2.75	5.93	65.2	24.7	1.18	0.14	0.18	0.56	0.69	0.37	62.2	13.8	23.3	26.0	14.4	11.9	2.3	4.1	15.2

Table 13-22: Var 3 Combined Global DMS results

Product	Weight		Assays (%)										Distribution (%)								
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5
DMS Conc. Non-Mag	34.9	11.5	2.99	6.43	67.7	23.7	0.58	0.01	0.06	0.56	0.30	0.23	46.1	10.6	16.5	9.49	1.13	1.95	1.72	1.38	5.45
DMS Conc. Mag	4.90	1.61	1.79	3.85	54.6	22.5	4.42	0.84	3.72	0.83	2.24	3.37	3.88	1.20	2.21	10.1	10.29	17.2	0.36	1.44	11.0
DMS Middling	66.1	21.7	0.52	1.12	74.8	14.9	1.13	0.30	0.57	3.17	1.92	0.48	15.2	22.2	19.6	34.8	48.7	35.8	18.5	16.6	21.3
DMS Tailings	147	48.3	0.33	0.71	74.2	15.3	0.33	0.05	0.17	4.74	3.33	0.38	21.5	49.1	44.9	22.9	17.4	23.3	61.6	64.3	37.5
Hypofines (-0.5 mm)	51.3	16.9	0.59	1.26	72.6	16.2	0.95	0.18	0.45	3.93	2.42	0.72	13.3	16.8	16.7	22.7	22.4	21.8	17.9	16.3	24.8
Head (calc.)	304	100	0.74	1.60	73.0	16.4	0.70	0.13	0.35	3.72	2.50	0.49	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
DMS Conc.	39.8	13.1	2.84	6.11	66.1	23.5	1.05	0.12	0.51	0.59	0.54	0.62	50.0	11.9	18.8	19.6	11.4	19.2	2.1	2.8	16.4

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-23: Var 6 Combined Global DMS results

Product	Weight		Assays (%)										Distribution (%)								
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5
DMS Conc. Non-Mag	53.3	14.2	2.82	6.06	67.1	23.8	0.72	0.05	0.16	0.63	0.44	0.21	64.2	13.1	21.0	9.6	2.25	5.35	2.54	2.14	7.21
DMS Conc. Mag	12.4	3.3	0.45	0.97	53.6	20.1	7.10	2.58	3.34	1.61	3.09	1.35	2.38	2.43	4.12	21.9	29.1	25.4	1.50	3.50	10.9
DMS Middling	99	26.4	0.26	0.55	77.1	12.9	1.40	0.43	0.54	3.55	1.85	0.36	10.9	28.0	21.3	34.0	38.8	33.0	26.8	16.7	23.4
DMS Tailings	142	37.7	0.14	0.30	73.2	15.2	0.38	0.08	0.21	4.58	4.49	0.36	8.42	37.9	35.5	13.5	10.0	18.6	49.2	57.9	33.1
Hypofines (-0.5 mm)	69.2	18.4	0.48	1.02	72.9	15.9	1.23	0.31	0.42	3.82	3.13	0.56	14.1	18.5	18.1	21.1	19.7	17.8	20.0	19.7	25.4
Head (calc.)	376	100	0.62	1.34	72.7	16.1	1.07	0.29	0.43	3.51	2.92	0.41	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
DMS Conc.	65.7	17.5	2.37	5.10	64.5	23.1	1.92	0.52	0.76	0.81	0.94	0.42	66.6	15.5	25.1	31.5	31.4	30.7	4.1	5.6	18.1

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.2.5 Comparison of the 2019 and 2021 Results

Table 13-24 compares the results obtained in the 2019 and 2021 variability test work program. Combined concentrate grade for variability sample 2 increased from 6.16% Li_2O to 6.29% Li_2O while global lithium recovery increased from 46.1% to 59.6%. Combined concentrate grade for variability sample 3 increased from 6.33% Li_2O to 6.43% Li_2O while global lithium recovery decreased from 56.1% to 46.1%. Combined concentrate grade for variability sample 6 decreased from 6.12% Li_2O to 6.06% Li_2O while global lithium recovery increased from 50.5% to 64.2%.

Table 13-24: Summary of 2019 and 2021 DMS and magnetic separation concentrate grade and global recovery (including hypofines fraction)

SAMPLE	STREAM	2019		2021	
		% LI_2O	GLOBAL LITHIUM RECOVERY, %	% LI_2O	GLOBAL LITHIUM RECOVERY, %
Var 2	Coarse Fraction Fines Fraction Ultrafines Fraction	6.26 6.09 5.98	22.9 17.8 5.4	6.09 6.24 6.91	20.5 29.2 9.9
	Combined	6.16	46.1	6.29	59.6
Var 3	Coarse Fraction Fines Fraction Ultrafines Fraction	6.57 6.01 6.48	27.8 22.3 6.1	6.41 6.28 7.10	13.8 25.8 6.50
	Combined	6.33	56.1	6.43	46.1
Var 6	Coarse Fraction Fines Fraction Ultrafines Fraction	6.14 6.11 6.07	21.3 20.3 8.9	6.03 5.92 6.78	23.3 32.0 8.98
	Combined	6.12	50.5	6.06	64.2

13.2.6 Xuxa Recovery and Basis of Assumptions

During the 2019 test work program, Var 3 and Var 4 samples were determined to best represent the deposit. The global recovery was based on the average of the recoveries of these samples and estimated at 60.4% for the DMS circuit, which includes coarse, fines and ultrafines material as summarized in Table 13-25. The global recovery of 60.4% Li_2O was reconfirmed in the 2021 results.

Table 13-25: Estimates of DMS Circuit Recovery

DMS CIRCUIT	DETAILED ESTIMATE
Coarse (-9.5+6.3 mm)	24.7%
Fines (-6.3+1.7 mm)	26.1%

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Ultrafines (-1.7+0.5 mm)	9.6%
Global DMS Recovery	60.4%

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.2.7 Impact of Lower Recovery Grade on Recovery

The changing market conditions have necessitated the evaluation of a lower product grade and its impact on recovery. An independent DMS expert has evaluated the Xuxa test work date to determine the effect of reducing the product grade on recovery.

The following HLS and compost test work was used as the basis of the estimation

- 6 HLS variability samples
- 3 Pilot composite samples

This set of data was then used in the calculations to determine the impact of decreasing the product grade from 6% to 5.5% on Li_2O recovery and yield. Both Li_2O recovery and product yield calculations are on a global basis i.e., relative to the fresh feed inclusive of the fines. It has been assumed that the fines do not contribute to the product and have been assigned a zero yield.

13.2.7.1 Increase in Li_2O Recovery

The comparative results for a 9.5 mm top size are shown in Figure 13-7. The results for the variability and composite samples are shown separately.

For a 6% product grade, the median results from the variability and composite samples were similar. When reducing the product grade to 5.5%, the variability samples resulted in a higher recovery compared to the composite samples.

The relative increase in Li_2O recovery is shown in Figure 13-8.

The median values for the composite and variability samples are 4.6 and 9.8% respectively.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

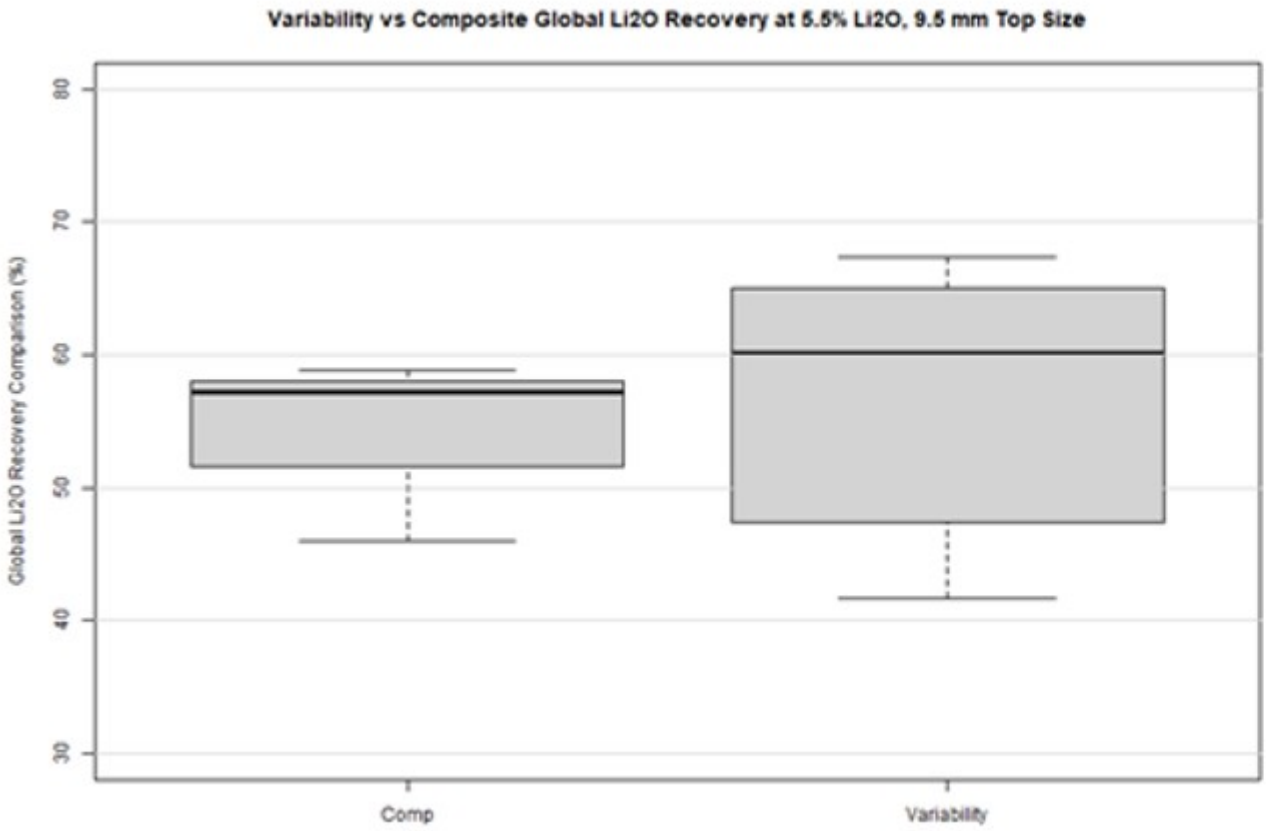


Figure 13-6: Comparative Results for 5.5% and 6.0% Li_2O Global Recovery for 9.5 mm Top Size

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

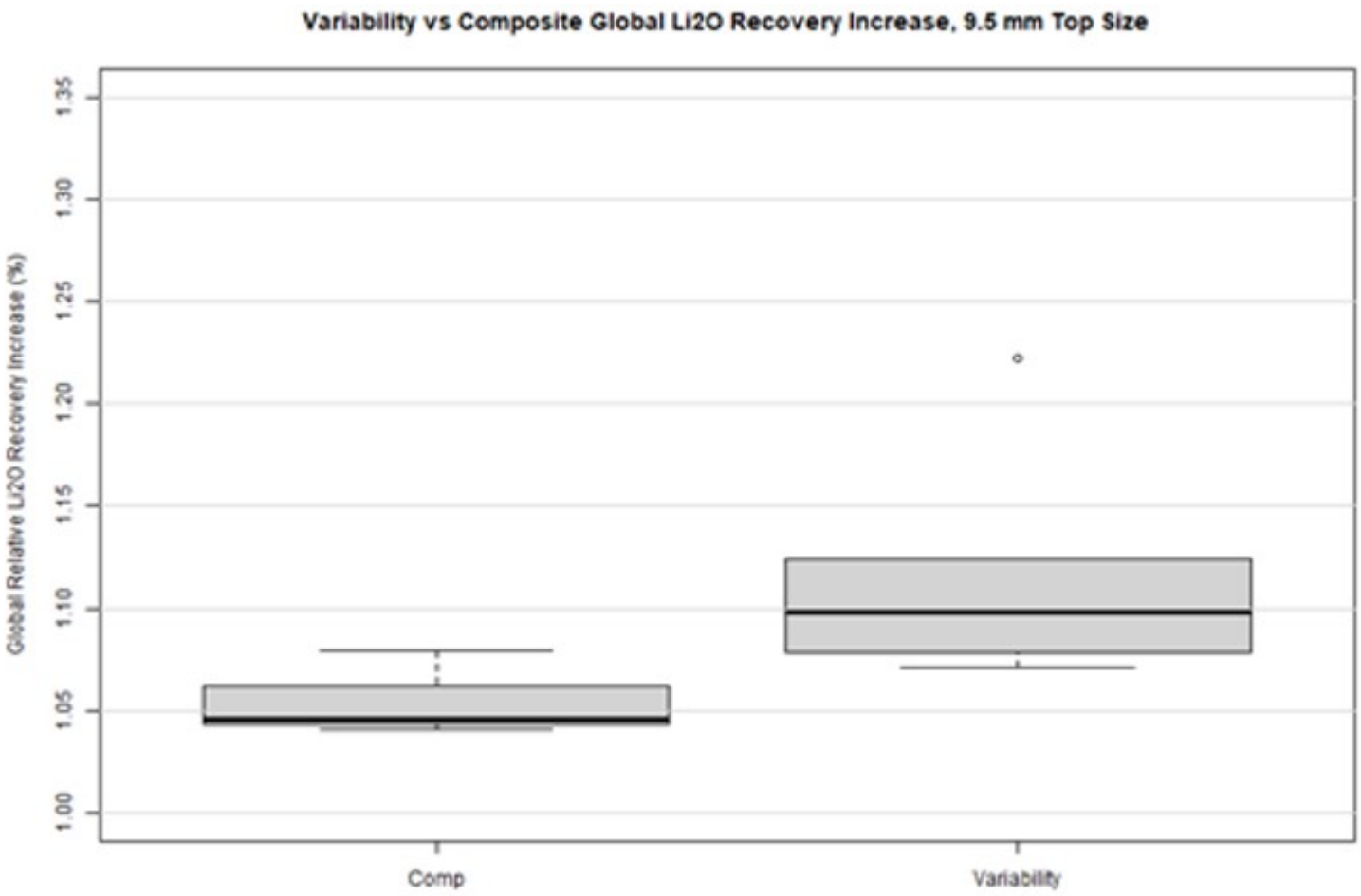


Figure 13-7: Relative Increase in Global Li_2O Recovery for 9.5 mm Top Size

13.2.7.2 Increase in Li_2O Yield

The comparative results for a 9.5 mm top size are shown in Figure 13-9. The results for the variability and composite samples are shown separately.

For both 6% and 5.5%, the variability samples gave a higher yield compared to the composite samples.

The relative increase in yield is shown in Figure 13-10.

The median values for composite and variability samples are 14.1 and 19.8% respectively.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

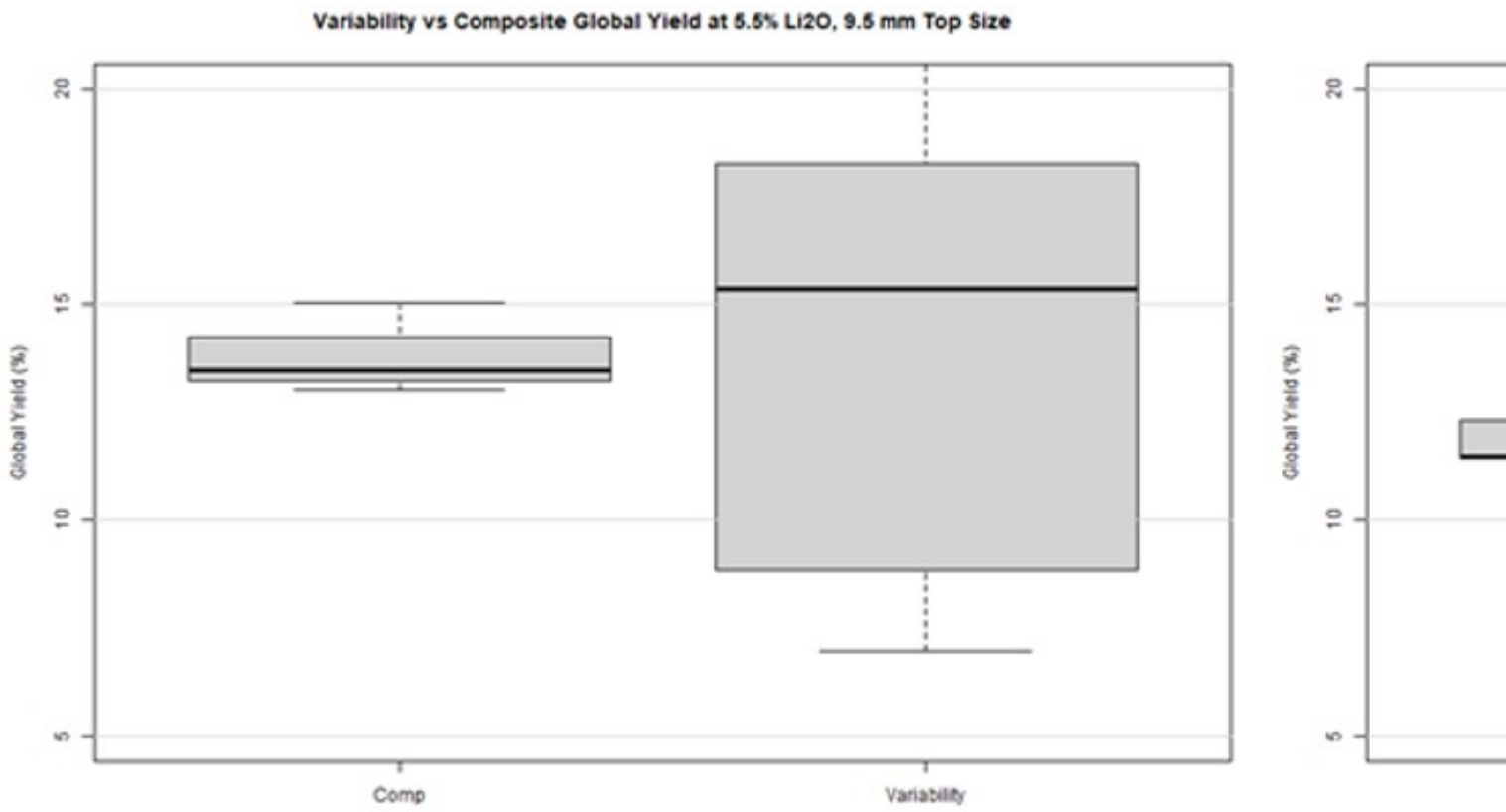


Figure 13-8: Comparative Results for 5.5% and 6.0% Li_2O Global Yield for 9.5 mm Top Size

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

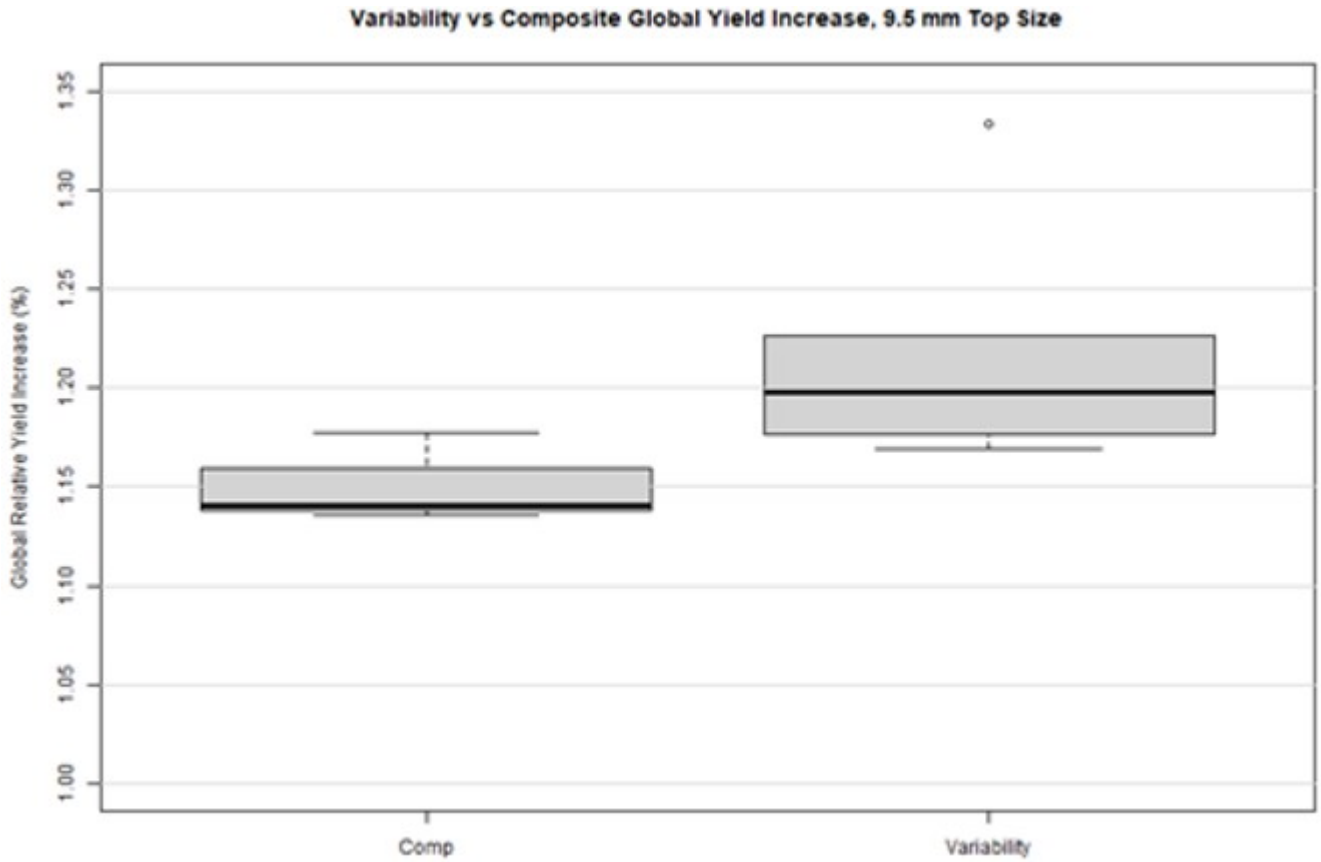


Figure 13-9: Relative Increase in Global Li_2O Yield for 9.5 mm Top Size

13.2.7.3 Recommendation

The results obtained were adjusted to predict the relative increases in the yield and recovery if the target product grade was reduced to 5.5%. The values obtained from this exercise are summarized in Table 13-26.

Table 13-26: Summary of Global Recovery and Yield at 5.5% Li_2O for 9.5 mm Top Size

	Variability	Composite	Overall
Global Li_2O Recovery (%)	9.8	4.6	7.9
Global Yield (%)	19.8	14.1	17.7

Note: the overall percentage assumes an equal weighting between the variability and composite results.

It is estimated that lithium recovery will increase by between 4.6% and 9.8% when the product target grade is dropped to 5.5%, the more conservative assumption in terms of the increase in the recovery and yield would be the lower end of range.

It is recommended that for a product grade of 5.5% a global recovery of 65% can be assumed.

13.3 BARREIRO METALLURGICAL TEST WORK (2020-21)

13.3.1 Overview

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

A scoping-level metallurgical test work program was undertaken on samples from the Barreiro deposit from November 2020 to May 2021 and a PFS-level metallurgical test work program was undertaken from May 2021 to August 2021 at SGS Canada Inc. (Lakefield, Ontario). Four variability and one composite sample were tested. The test work program included:

- Sample preparation and characterization
- Grindability testing
- Heavy liquid separation (HLS)

The goals of the program were to provide preliminary process information on the metallurgical performance of ore samples from the Barreiro deposit. The test work program was developed based on previous test work and flowsheet developed for the Xuxa deposit. The test work program aimed to produce chemical-grade lithium oxide concentrate (>6% Li_2O) with low iron content (<1% Fe_2O_3), while maximizing lithium recovery.

13.3.2 Sample Selection

The aim of the Barreiro sample selection process for the metallurgical test work program was to select four variability samples of at least 100 kg. Sub-samples from each variability sample would then be blended to create a master composite. Seven hundred and thirteen (713) individual samples were available at SGS Canada Inc. (Lakefield, ON) for production of the variability samples. Figure 13-11 depicts the lithium (Li_2O) grades and the localization within the Barreiro deposit of the drill hole intervals used for producing the variability samples.

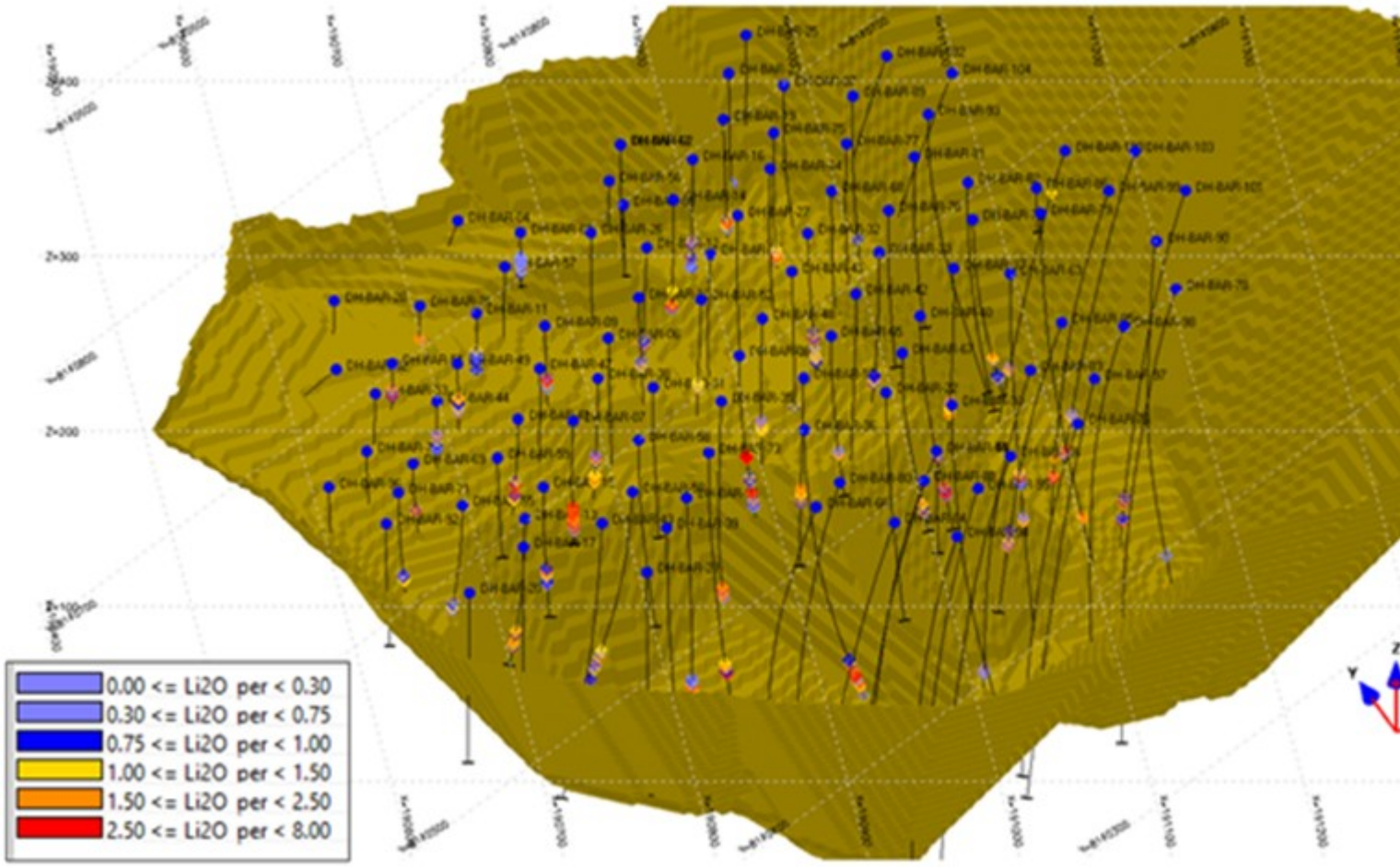


Figure 13-10: Lithium (Li_2O) Grade and Localization of the Drill Holes used to produce the Barreiro Variability Samples

Inadequate attention to sample selection can compromise the adequacy of the metallurgical test work results. This in turn could ultimately limit the ability of the full-scale metallurgical plant design to handle changes in ore composition over the life of mine.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

When the samples selected for testing are fully representative of the orebody and of the mine plan, it is easier to predict and reconcile the expected plant performance.

The database received by SGS contained information related to collars, surveys, assays and lithology. In addition, a very detailed table of lithium mineralogy including the petalite content of the rock was included in the database. We also added the geology (rock type) as number variables to handle contents of each. To begin, SGS enhanced the database by including variables to facilitate the sample selection process including the 'TotPet_per' variable that represents the percentage of lithium contained in petalite. In terms of metallurgical performance, this is critical information as petalite is a lithium-bearing mineral which is non-recoverable by Dense Media Separation (DMS). Based on discussions with SGS metallurgy and the resource QP, it was decided to select samples with varying lithium and petalite grades as shown in Table 13-27.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The target lithium grades and petalite content were based on statistical analysis of the full database using declustering and standard tools (e.g., histograms, averages, medians). To begin, fifteen (15) of the seven hundred and thirteen (713) available samples were rejected because they came from outside the mineralized bodies. The 'TotPet_per' ranges from 0% (no lithium in petalite) to 100% (all the lithium is in petalite). The 'TotPet_per' average was 12% for the deposit. The remaining 698 samples were separated into the four variability samples that are representative of the deposit and meet the sample selection objectives (Table 13-27).

The masses of the selected samples are shown in Table 13-27. The master composite was recommended to contain 28.5% of variability sample 1, 24.5% of sample 2, 23.5% of sample 3 and 23.5% of sample 4 to best represent the average feed from the Barreiro deposit.

Table 13-27: Description of Barreiro Variability Samples

Variability Sample	Description	1 m Intervals	Mass, kg
1	Average lithium grade and high petalite	142	233.8
2	High lithium grade and normal petalite	172	297.1
3	Average lithium grade and normal petalite	212	366.3
4	Low grade and normal petalite	172	268.6
	Total:	698	1165.8

In conclusion, we have succeeded in producing four variability samples with the material available that reached the objectives related to material type and the required quantity to carry out metallurgical test work.

13.3.3 Test Work Results

13.3.3.1 Sample Preparation and Characterization

Chemical analysis of the four variability samples and the composite sample are shown in Table 13-28. The head grades of the variability samples ranged from 0.88% Li_2O in the Variability sample 4 (Var 4) to 2.09% Li_2O in the Var 2 sample. Var 3 has the lithium content closest to the average lithium grade of the deposit (approximately 1.4% Li_2O).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-28: Variability Sample and Composite Sample Assays

Element / Oxide	Sample				
	Var 1	Var 2	Var 3	Var 4	Composite
	Composition, %				
Li	0.51	0.97	0.63	0.41	0.69
Li_2O	1.10	2.09	1.35	0.88	1.48
Si_2O	73.1	73.8	74.3	73.3	73.7
Al_2O_3	16.3	16.6	15.9	16.2	16.3
Fe_2O_3	0.30	0.23	0.22	0.31	0.26
CaO	0.11	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.08
Na_2O	3.73	3.49	3.88	4.17	3.75
K_2O	2.58	2.15	2.58	2.93	2.64
P_2O_5	0.50	0.49	0.54	0.54	0.48
MnO	0.10	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08
Ta_2O_5	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01
SnO_2	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.02

Table 13-29 shows the semi-quantitative X-ray Diffraction (XRD) results for the four variability samples and the composite sample. Spodumene content ranged from 7.8% to 20.9%.

Table 13-29: Semi-quantitative XRD analysis of the four variability samples and the composite sample

Mineral	Sample				
	Var 1	Var 2	Var 3	Var 4	Composite
	Composition, %				
Albite	32.6	28.8	32.4	33.0	31.4
Quartz	31.0	29.9	30.8	31.4	29.7
Spodumene	10.3	20.9	13.2	7.8	14.4
K-feldspar	12.3	10.4	12.2	12.5	10.5
Mica	6.1	4.9	6.1	9.8	7.8
Cookeite	4.2	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.8
Petalite	2.0	1.6	1.9	2.0	2.2
Ferrisicklerite	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.2	1.1
Beryl	0.6	-	-	-	-

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Based on the semi-quantitative XRD analysis, the amount of lithium contained in spodumene was estimated for each sample (Table 13-30). Lithium present in spodumene ranged from 69.4% to 87.3%. The non-spodumene lithium-bearing minerals present were cookeite, petalite, and ferrisicklerite. Cookeite and petalite are low SG minerals (<2.7) which are unlikely to be recovered to the DMS concentrate. Ferrisicklerite has a relatively high SG (3.2 – 3.4) and is likely to report to the concentrate.

Table 13-30: Estimates of Lithium Deportment to Spodumene

Mineral	Lithium Deportment, %				
	Var 1	Var 2	Var 3	Var 4	Composite
Spodumene	73.2	87.3	81.0	69.4	79.9

13.3.3.2 Grindability Tests

Bond ball mill work index (BBWi) and Abrasion index (Ai) tests were undertaken on subsamples of the Composite sample and Variability sample 3, respectively.

The Composite sample was classified as moderately hard with a BBWi of 15.3 kWh/t. Figure 13-12 shows the BBWi of the composite sample as compared to the SGS database. The sample falls into the 62nd percentile of hardness.

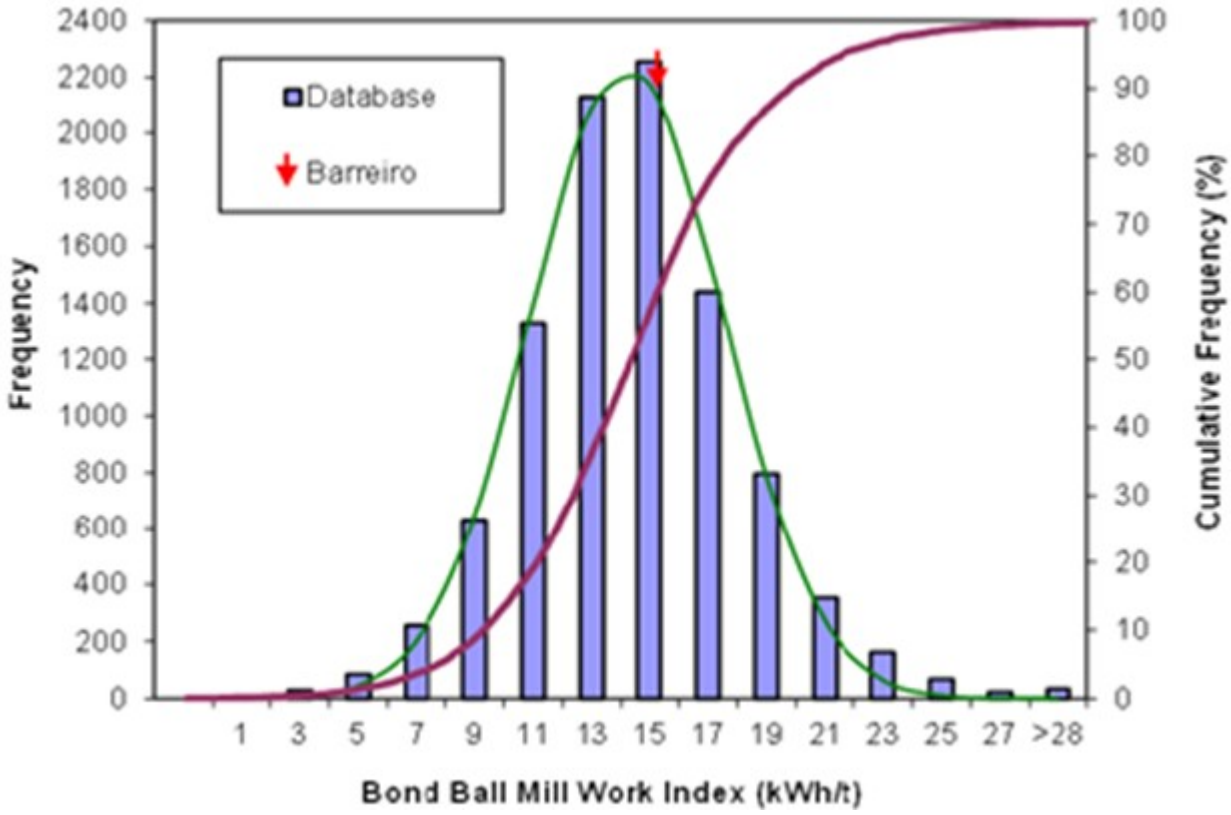


Figure 13-11: BBWi of the Composite Sample compared to the SGS Database

Variability sample 3 was classified as moderately abrasive with an Ai of 0.450 g. Figure 13-13 shows the Ai of the Var 3 sample as compared to the SGS database. The sample falls into the 71st percentile of abrasivity.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

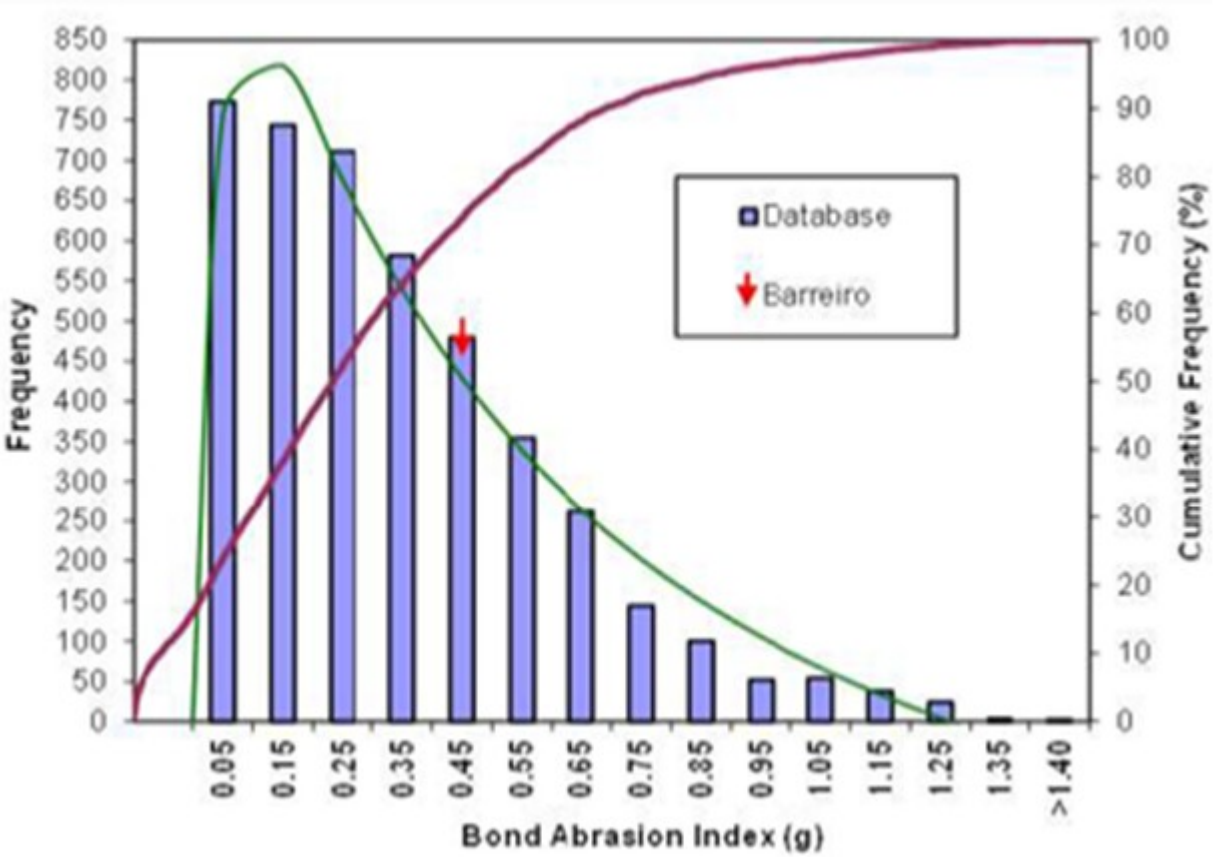


Figure 13-12: Ai of Var 3 compared to the SGS Database

13.3.4 Heavy Liquid Separation

Two sets of HLS tests were undertaken. The first set was conducted on a sub-sample of the Composite to test optimal crush size (i.e., top size of 15.9 mm, 12.5 mm, 10.0 mm, and 6.3 mm). HLS tests were then performed on each variability sample at the optimum crush size. The fine fraction (i.e., -0.5 mm) was screened out from each sub-sample and the oversize fraction was submitted for HLS testing with a heavy liquid comprised of methylene iodide diluted with acetone. Each HLS test included specific gravity (SG) cut points of 2.95, 2.90, 2.85, 2.80, 2.70, 2.65, 2.60, 2.50, and 2.45.

13.3.4.1 HLS: Composite Sample Optimal Crush Size

Grade - recovery curves (stage and global) for the HLS tests to determine optimal crush size are presented in Figure 13-14 and Figure 13-15, respectively.

Lithium stage and global recoveries were estimated (interpolated) for 6.0% Li_2O concentrate and generally increased with decreasing particle size most likely due to increased spodumene liberation (Table 13-31). Estimated lithium stage recovery to produce 6.0% Li_2O concentrate ranged from 55.4% for the -15.9 mm crush size to 70.2% for the -6.3 mm crush size.

Table 13-31: HLS Interpolated stage and global lithium recoveries (6% Li_2O concentrate) for each crush size

Recovery	Estimated Lithium Recovery, %			
	15.9 mm	-12.5 mm	-10 .0 mm	-6.3 mm
Stage	55.4	62.4	66.1	70.2
Global	49.6	55.1	56.1	56.1

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Global lithium recoveries while producing a 6% Li2O lithium oxide concentrate were maximized at both 6.3 mm and 10.0 mm crush size. The 10 mm crush size was selected for the variability HLS tests to maximize recovery and yield to product which corresponds to the outcomes of the previous test work conducted on the Xuxa deposit.

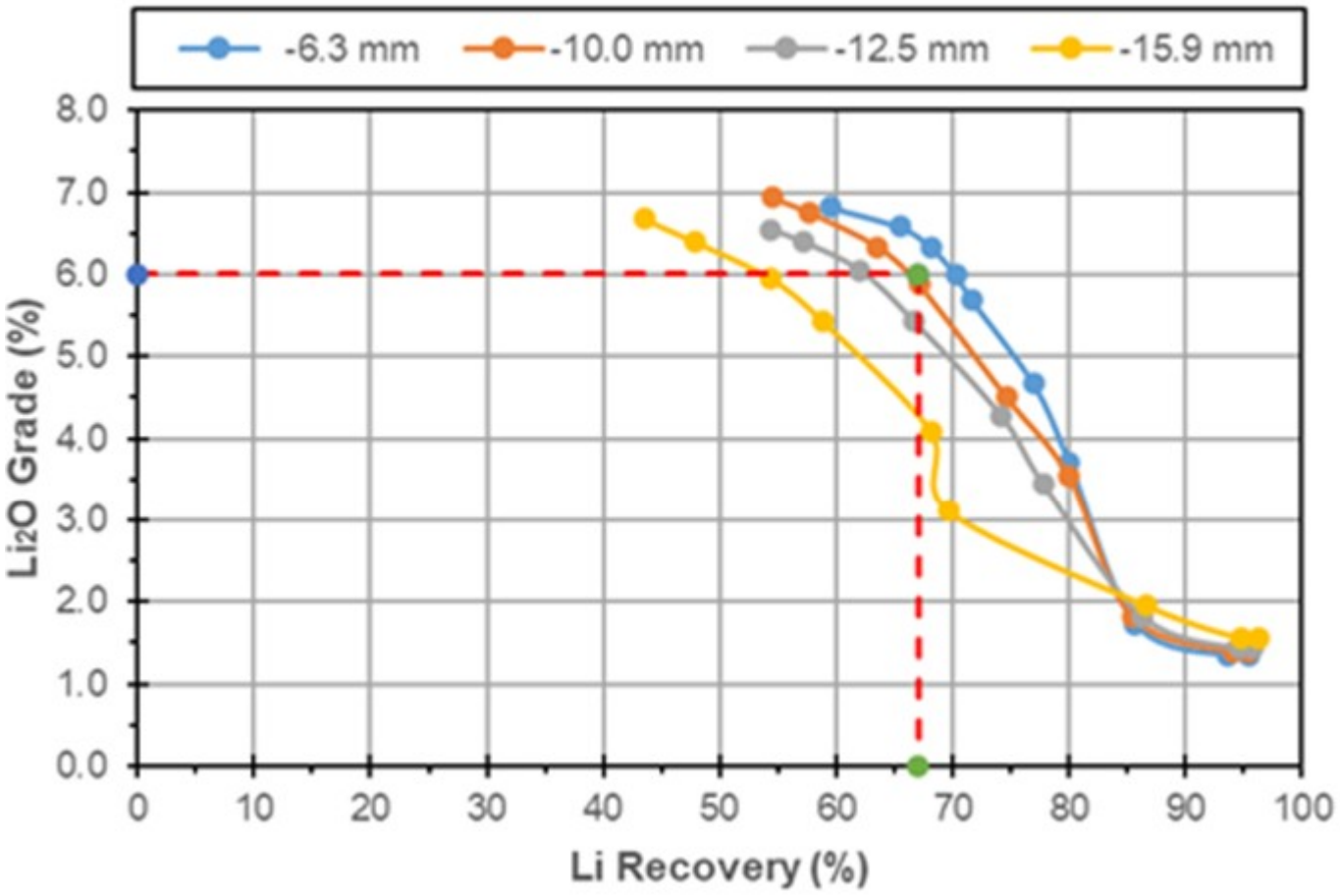


Figure 13-13: Cumulative Lithium Grade - Stage Recovery Curves for HLS Tests

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

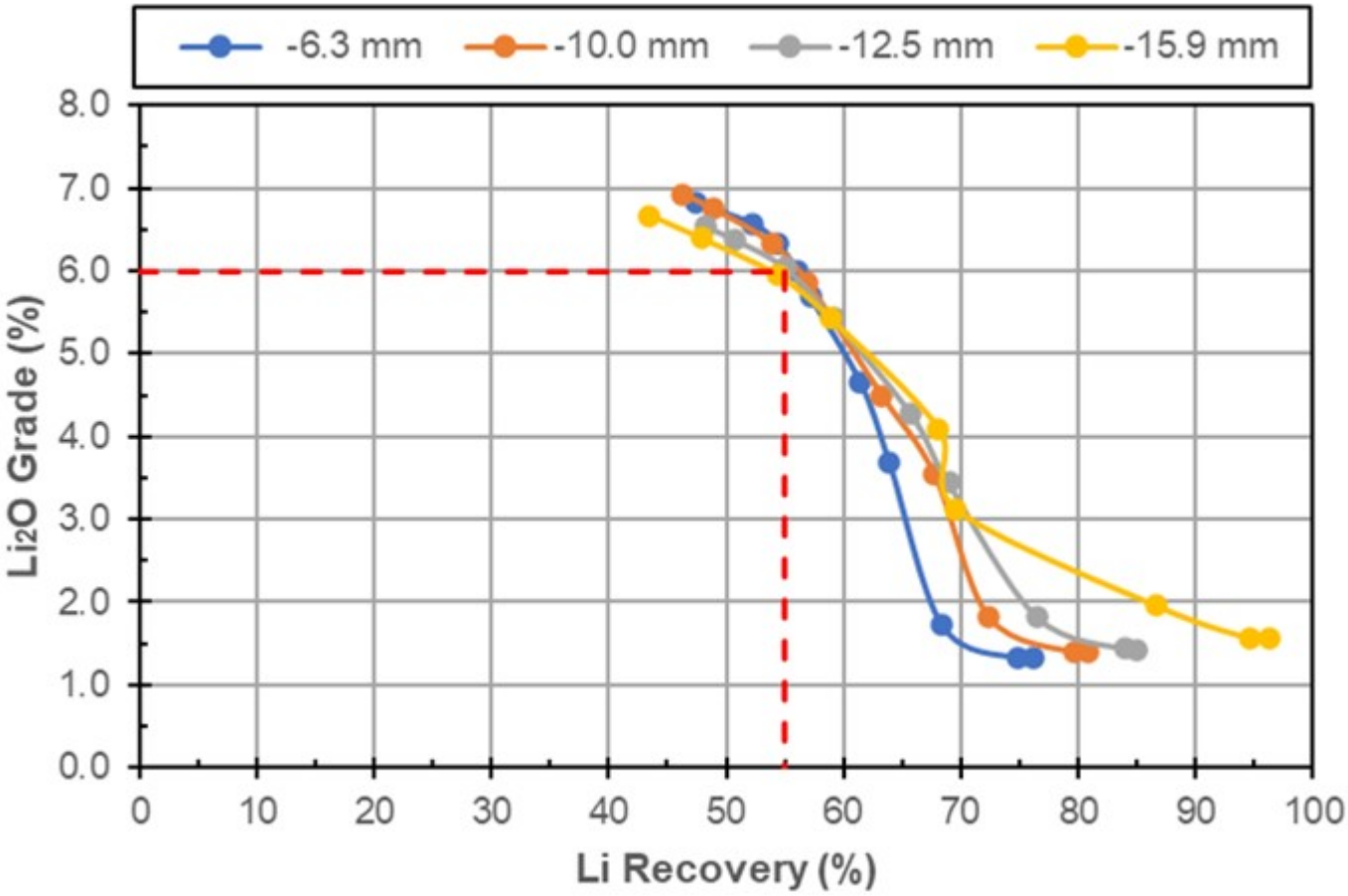


Figure 13-14: Cumulative Lithium Grade – Global Recovery Curves for HLS Tests

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Tests results showed that a significant amount of lithium (16% to 27.8%) reported to the HLS tailings (-2.65 SG). To further investigate the lithium losses, XRD analysis was undertaken on certain samples from the HLS test with -10.0 mm crush size (SG 2.60 sink, SG 2.50 sink, SG 2.45 sink, and SG 2.45 float samples). XRD results are shown in Table 13-32. The samples contain low concentrations of spodumene (<2%) and elevated concentrations of petalite (concentrating to 67% in the 2.45 floats stream). Other lithium-bearing minerals present were cookeite, triphylite, and tiptopite.

Table 13-32: Semi-Quantitative XRD Analysis for Selected Samples (-10 mm crush size)

MINERAL	SINK 2.60	SINK 2.50	SINK 2.45	FLOAT 2.45
	COMPOSITION, %			
Albite	40.9	43.0	11.0	2.5
Quartz	48.6	11.1	7.9	5.9
K-feldspar	3.9	36.4	43.2	10.9
Petalite	0.7	3.9	23.9	67.0
Muscovite	1.6	2.2	6.3	3.8
Cookeite	1.5	1.2	4.2	3.5
Spodumene	1.4	0.8	1.9	2.0
Kaolinite	0.8	0.5	0.7	1.4
Analcime	-	-	-	1.9
Triphylite	0.5	0.9	0.2	-
Tiptopite	-	-	0.7	-
Zabuyelite	-	-	-	1.1
TOTAL	100	100	100	100

13.3.4.2 HLS: Variability Samples

HLS tests were performed on each variability sample at the chosen crush size of -10 mm. Interpolated lithium recoveries at 6% Li_2O concentrate grade are presented in Table 13-33. Interpolated lithium stage recoveries ranged from 56.0% to 77.3%. The highest lithium stage recovery was obtained with the Var 2 sample, estimated to be 77.3%. Global recoveries include lithium losses to the hypofine (-0.5 mm) fraction and ranged from 50.0% to 67.2%.

Table 13-33: HLS Interpolated Stage and Global Combined Lithium Recoveries (6% Li_2O concentrate) for each Variability Sample

Recovery	**Interpolated Lithium Recovery, %**			
	Var 1	**Var 2**	**Var 3**	**Var 4**
Stage	56.0	77.3	63.9	61.9
Global	50.0	67.2	53.9	55.0

Size-by-size analysis was undertaken for each variability HLS test. Size fractions were chosen to generate equal mass distributions (and to mimic the Xuxa test work and process design). The size fractions chosen were: coarse (-10.0 mm / +6.4 mm), fines (-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm), and ultrafines (-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm). Detailed size-by-size HLS mass balances are shown in Table 13-34 to Table 13-37.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

In all four variability samples, the SG cut points were similar for the different size fractions. Lithium recovery was generally seen in the fines fraction (-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm) increased with finer size fraction, which is likely due to a higher degree of spodumene liberation in the finer size fractions. HLS tests produced >6% Li_2O lithium oxide concentrate with low iron content (<1.0% Fe_2O_3) from each variability sample.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-34: Variability Sample 1 Global HLS Results

	Global HLS Fractional Analysis									
Fraction	Combined HLS Products	HL SG	Weight		Assays (%)					
		g/cm3	g	%	LI	LI2O	SIO2	Al2O3	Fe2O3	Ca
-10.0 mm / +6.4 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.81	314	3.14	2.79	6.00	66.6	23.9	0.49	0.0
-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.83	542	5.4	2.79	6.00	64.3	25.1	0.71	0.0
-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.81	288	2.9	2.79	6.00	60.4	27.0	1.01	0.2
-10.0 mm / +6.4 mm	HLS Middling interpolated	-2.81+2.65	478	4.8	0.69	1.49	71.4	17.5	1.04	0.1
-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Middling interpolated	-2.83+2.65	596	6.0	0.52	1.11	68.9	19.8	0.73	0.1
-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm	HLS Middling interpolated	-2.81+2.65	217	2.2	0.34	0.74	66.9	20.9	0.68	0.1
-10.0 mm / +6.4 mm	HLS Tailing (-2.65 SG)	-2.65	1655	16.6	0.30	0.66	73.6	15.3	0.22	0.0
-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Tailing (-2.65 SG)	-2.65	3122	31.2	0.29	0.61	75.6	14.2	0.19	0.0
-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm	HLS Tailing (-2.65 SG)	-2.65	1552	15.5	0.26	0.55	77.6	13.1	0.18	0.0
-0.5 mm	Var 1 -500 micron		1236	12.4	0.56	1.21	70.8	17.0	0.50	0.2
	Head (calc.)		10000	100	0.64	1.37	72.9	16.4	0.38	0.1
Var 1, Global Rec.	HLS Concentrate		1145	11.4	2.79	6.00	64.0	25.2	0.72	0.1
	HLS Middling interpolated		1292	12.9	0.55	1.19	69.48	19.1	0.84	0.1
	HLS Tailing		6328	63.3	0.28	0.61	75.55	14.2	0.20	0.0
	Var 1 -500 micron		1236	12.4	0.56	1.21	70.80	17.0	0.50	0.2

Table 13-35: Variability Sample 2 Global HLS Results

	Global HLS Fractional Analysis									
Frac.	Combined HLS Products	HL SG	Weight		Assays (%)					
		g/cm3	g	%	LI	LI2O	SIO2	Al2O3	Fe2O3	Ca
-10 mm / +6.4 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.83	653	6.53	2.79	6.00	67.1	24.1	0.36	0.0
-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.81	1129	11.3	2.79	6.00	65.4	24.7	0.43	0.0
-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.80	434	4.3	2.79	6.00	61.6	26.6	0.70	0.0
-10 mm / +6.4 mm	HLS Middling interpolated	-2.83+2.65	439	4.4	0.71	1.53	72.9	17.1	0.47	0.0
-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Middling interpolated	-2.81+2.65	548	5.5	0.51	1.09	72.7	16.9	0.49	0.0
-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm	HLS Middling interpolated	-2.803+2.65	194	1.9	0.31	0.66	75.7	15.3	0.44	0.0
-10 mm / +6.4 mm	HLS Tailing (-2.65 SG)	-2.65	1283	12.8	0.23	0.49	74.8	14.6	0.24	0.0
-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Tailing (-2.65 SG)	-2.65	2368	23.7	0.27	0.57	77.9	13.2	0.20	0.0
-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm	HLS Tailing (-2.65 SG)	-2.65	1242	12.4	0.20	0.42	80.1	11.5	0.19	0.0
-0.5 mm	Var 2 -500 micron		1710	17.1	0.70	1.51	73.3	15.9	0.30	0.1
	Head (calc.)		10000	100	0.92	1.98	73.6	16.6	0.31	0.0
Var 2, Global Rec.	HLS Concentrate		2216	22.2	2.79	6.00	65.2	24.9	0.46	0.0
	HLS Middling interpolated		1181	11.8	0.55	1.18	73.25	16.8	0.47	0.0
	HLS Tailing		4893	48.9	0.24	0.51	77.61	13.1	0.21	0.0
	Var 2 -500 micron		1710	17.1	0.70	1.51	73.30	15.9	0.30	0.1

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-36: Variability Sample 3 Global HLS Results

	Global HLS Fractional Analysis										
Frac.	Combined HLS Products	HL SG	Weight		Assays (%)						
		g/cm3	g	%	Li	Li2O	SiO2	Al2O3	Fe2O3	Ca	
-10.0 mm / +6.4 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.865	328	3.28	2.79	6.00	67.2	24.0	0.32	0.0	
-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.83	544	5.4	2.79	6.00	65.0	24.8	0.52	0.1	
-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.82	285	2.8	2.79	6.00	60.5	27.0	0.80	0.1	
-10.0 mm / +6.4 mm	HLS Middling interpolated	-2.865+2.65	552	5.5	0.70	1.50	71.8	17.8	0.53	0.1	
-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Middling interpolated	-2.83+2.65	780	7.8	0.47	1.02	72.2	17.5	0.49	0.0	
-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm	HLS Middling interpolated	-2.82+2.65	316	3.2	0.26	0.57	75.7	15.2	0.49	0.0	
-10.0 mm / +6.4 mm	HLS Tailing (-2.65 SG)	-2.65	1402	14.0	0.20	0.43	73.3	15.5	0.25	0.0	
-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Tailing (-2.65 SG)	-2.65	2516	25.2	0.20	0.42	75.1	14.4	0.23	0.0	
-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm	HLS Tailing (-2.65 SG)	-2.65	1330	13.3	0.16	0.35	78.1	12.6	0.19	0.0	
	Var 3 -500 mic Frac.		1948	19.5	0.48	1.03	72.8	16.0	0.31	0.1	
	Head (calc.)		10000	100	0.60	1.29	73.2	16.3	0.32	0.1	
Var 3, Global Rec.	HLS Concentrate		1157	11.6	2.79	6.00	64.6	25.2	0.54	0.0	
	HLS Middling interpolated		1648	16.5	0.53	1.14	72.84	17.2	0.51	0.0	
	HLS Tailing		5248	52.5	0.20	0.43	75.49	14.3	0.23	0.0	
	Var 3 -500 mic Frac.		1948	19.5	0.50	1.08	72.89	16.1	0.31	0.1	

Table 13-37: Variability Sample 4 Global HLS Results

	Global HLS Fractional Analysis									
Size Fraction	Combined HLS Products	HL SG	Weight		Assays (%)					
		g/cm3	g	%	Li	Li2O	SiO2	Al2O3	Fe2O3	Ca
-10 mm / +6.4 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.85	276	2.8	2.79	6.00	66.0	24.1	0.63	0.0
-6.4mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.84	386	3.9	2.79	6.00	63.2	24.9	0.95	0.0
-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.85	210	2.1	2.79	6.00	58.8	27.0	1.44	0.1
-10 mm / +6.4 mm	HLS Middling interpolated	-2.848+2.65	562	5.6	0.53	1.14	71.8	17.9	0.55	0.0
-6.4mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Middling interpolated	-2.84+2.65	745	7.5	0.37	0.81	72.3	17.6	0.59	0.0
-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm	HLS Middling interpolated	2.8	363	3.6	0.23	0.49	71.1	18.3	0.61	0.0
-10 mm / +6.4 mm	HLS Tailing (-2.65 SG)	-2.65	1734	17.3	0.14	0.30	74.6	14.3	0.24	0.0
-6.4mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Tailing (-2.65 SG)	-2.65	2834	28.3	0.14	0.31	75.6	14.1	0.23	0.0
-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm	HLS Tailing (-2.65 SG)	-2.65	1529	15.3	0.12	0.26	77.9	12.9	0.21	0.0
	Var 4 -500 micron		1360	13.6	0.36	0.77	71.0	17.1	0.45	0.1
	Head (calc.)		10000	100	0.44	0.95	73.4	16.0	0.38	0.0
Var 4, Global Rec.	HLS Concentrate		872	8.7	2.79	6.00	63.4	24.9	0.94	0.0
	HLS Middling interpolated		1670	16.7	0.41	0.88	72.25	17.7	0.56	0.0
	HLS Tailing		6098	61.0	0.14	0.30	76.29	13.7	0.22	0.0
	Var 4 -500 micron		1360	13.6	0.37	0.80	71.37	16.9	0.44	0.1

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.3.5 Dense Media Separation

The DMS test work was performed on the Composite sample on the coarse (-10 mm / +6.4 mm), fine (-6.4 mm / +1.7 mm) and ultrafine (-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm) size fractions separately. Dry magnetic separation at 10,000 gauss was performed on the feed prior to DMS test work.

DMS feed was pre-screened at 500 µm to remove fine particles. The density of the circulating media was controlled to produce the desired SG cut-points and tracer tests were conducted prior to testing to ensure that the SG was at the desired target.

Each size fraction underwent two DMS passes. The first pass was operated at a lower density to reject silicate gangue minerals (SG of 2.65). The first pass sink product was re-passed through the DMS at a higher density cut-point to produce lithium oxide concentrate. The cut-points for the second pass were based on interpolated HLS data for the production of 6% Li_2O lithium oxide concentrate. The coarse, fine, and ultrafine density target cut-points were 2.84, 2.82, and 2.82, respectively. SG cut-points for each DMS pass were selected based on the variability sample HLS results.

13.3.5.1 DMS Results

DMS and magnetic separation stage results for the coarse, fines and ultrafines fractions are shown in Table 13-38, Table 13-39, and Table 13-40, respectively.

Coarse DMS concentrate grade was slightly below target at 5.72% Li2O with lithium stage-recovery of 58.1%. Mass pull to the concentrate was 14.8% and iron content of the concentrate was 0.34% Fe2O3. A significant proportion of the lithium in the coarse fraction (22.0%) reported to the middlings stream which graded 0.95% Li2O. The tailings contained 0.54% Li2O which accounted for 50% of the mass of the coarse fraction and contained 18.6% of the lithium.

The fines fraction DMS produced concentrate grading 6.20% Li2O with a stage recovery of 60.5% in 13.2% of the mass. Sixteen percent (16.0%) of the lithium reported to the middlings, which had a grade of 1.12% Li2O and a mass yield of 19.4%. The fines DMS tailings graded 0.45% with 21.9% lithium stage-losses in 65.9% of the mass. Dry magnetic separation was conducted to determine its viability for reduction of iron in the final product. The test showed some success in rejecting iron, with the magnetic concentrate upgraded to 3.55 % Fe2O3 with lithium losses of only 1.65%.

For the ultrafines fraction, relatively high-grade lithium oxide concentrate was produced (6.48% Li2O) with 58.6% lithium stage recovery and a relatively low mass yield of 11.5%. The middlings graded 1.03% Li2O and accounted for 13.2% of the lithium. The ultrafines DMS tailings had a mass yield of 68.5% and accounted for 23.3% of the lithium. Dry magnetic separation test was repeated on the ultra-fines product to determine if this process was viable with positive results achieved.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-38 : Coarse fraction DMS stage results

Product	Weight		Assays (%)											Distribution (%)									
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO
Concentrate	22.0	14.8	2.66	5.72	67.3	24.1	0.34	0.01	0.04	0.73	0.38	0.28	0.09	58.1	13.7	21.4	16.7	3.32	6.66	2.74	2.10	8.46	17.0
Middling	50.5	33.8	0.44	0.95	77.1	14.3	0.44	0.02	0.10	4.04	1.43	0.55	0.11	22.0	35.9	29.2	49.7	15.2	38.2	34.8	18.1	38.1	47.6
Tailings	75.0	50.3	0.25	0.54	71.5	15.8	0.11	0.05	0.09	4.84	4.12	0.45	0.03	18.6	49.6	47.9	18.5	56.6	51.1	62.0	77.5	46.4	19.3
Mag Conc.	1.7	1.1	0.80	1.72	53.6	23.3	4.11	1.00	0.33	1.42	5.59	3.10	1.14	1.31	0.82	1.55	15.2	24.9	4.12	0.40	2.31	7.03	16.1
Coarse (calc.)	149	100	0.68	1.45	72.6	16.6	0.30	0.04	0.09	3.93	2.67	0.49	0.08	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Table 13-39 : Fines fraction DMS stage results

Product	Weight		Assays (%)											Distribution (%)									
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO
Concentrate	38.1	13.2	2.88	6.20	66.5	25.0	0.34	0.01	0.06	0.49	0.35	0.28	0.10	60.5	12.0	20.7	19.9	1.9	6.48	1.72	1.72	19.6	4.62
Middling	55.8	19.4	0.52	1.12	77.7	14.5	0.38	0.02	0.06	2.91	1.64	0.49	0.08	16.0	20.5	17.6	32.6	5.5	9.48	14.98	11.8	50.3	5.41
Tailings	190	65.9	0.21	0.45	74.1	14.4	0.09	0.08	0.15	4.72	3.42	0.02	0.37	21.9	66.5	59.6	25.0	78.9	79.7	82.6	83.5	8.35	84.3
Mag Conc.	4.1	1.4	0.73	1.57	54.0	24.1	3.55	0.68	0.37	1.96	5.68	2.87	1.14	1.65	1.05	2.15	22.4	13.7	4.30	0.74	3.00	21.7	5.66
Fines (calc.)	288	100	0.63	1.36	73.5	16.0	0.23	0.07	0.12	3.77	2.70	0.19	0.29	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Table 13-40 : Ultrafines fraction DMS stage results

Product	Weight		Assays (%)											Distribution (%)									
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO
Concentrate	14.1	11.5	3.01	6.48	64.6	26.6	0.40	0.01	0.03	0.30	0.61	0.43	0.07	58.6	10.2	19.9	20.6	3.32	4.47	0.99	2.91	14.4	12.1
Middling	19.8	16.2	0.48	1.03	80.1	13.2	0.41	0.01	0.07	2.20	1.81	0.36	0.04	13.2	17.8	13.9	29.8	4.68	14.70	10.2	12.2	17.0	9.73
Tailings	84.1	68.5	0.20	0.43	76.5	13.6	0.06	0.04	0.09	4.52	2.97	0.32	0.02	23.3	72.0	60.9	18.5	79.3	80.1	88.8	84.7	64.1	20.6
Mag Conc.	4.8	3.9	0.73	1.58	1.02	20.78	1.77	0.11	0.01	0.03	0.15	0.39	0.98	4.86	0.05	5.30	31.1	12.7	0.71	0.04	0.24	4.48	57.6
Ultrafines (calc.)	123	100	0.59	1.26	72.8	15.3	0.22	0.03	0.08	3.49	2.40	0.34	0.07	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-41 and Table 13-42 show the overall and combined DMS mass balances for the composite sample. The combined concentrate graded 6.11% Li2O and 0.35% Fe2O3, with a global lithium recovery of 50.8%. Dry magnetic separation prior to the DMS test work was mainly used to reject mica. A slightly higher lithium distribution was observed in the fines fraction (26.5%) as compared to 14.1% for the coarse and 10.2% for the ultrafines fraction, which was largely associated with the higher mass of the fines fraction.

Roughly 15% of the lithium reported to the middling (2nd Pass DMS floats) which graded 1.4% Li2O. To maximize the overall lithium recovery, the coarse and fines middlings were combined, re-crushed and processed by HLS. The material was screened at 3.3 mm. The coarse fraction was stage-crushed to -3.3 mm. All the material was then screened at 0.5 mm. A sub-sample of the -3.3 mm / +0.5 mm fraction was submitted for a single pass HLS test at SG 2.90. The -0.5 mm material was subsampled and assayed. The results of the re-crushed HLS test were incorporated into the DMS mass balance (Table 13-43).

At an SG cut-point of 2.90, the HLS test produced a lithium oxide concentrate grading 5.61% Li2O recovering an additional 3.4% lithium. The combined DMS and re-crushed concentrate graded 6.08% Li_2O and the global combined lithium recovery increased from 51.1% to 54.4% with re-crushing (stage recovery of 63.8%).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-41: Global DMS results by size fraction

	Product	Weight		Assays (%)											Distribution (%)									
		kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2
Coarse	DMS Conc.	22.0	3.30	2.66	5.72	67.3	24.1	0.34	0.01	0.04	0.73	0.38	0.28	0.09	14.1	3.04	4.95	4.03	0.57	1.19	0.63	0.48	2.6
	DMS Middling	50.5	7.56	0.44	0.95	77.1	14.3	0.44	0.02	0.10	4.04	1.43	0.55	0.11	5.35	8.00	6.74	12.0	2.62	6.85	7.96	4.18	12
	DMS Tailings	75.0	11.2	0.25	0.54	71.5	15.8	0.11	0.05	0.09	4.84	4.12	0.45	0.03	4.52	11.0	11.1	4.44	9.74	9.16	14.2	17.9	14
	Mag Con	1.65	0.25	0.52	1.12	77.7	14.5	0.38	0.02	0.06	2.91	1.64	0.49	0.08	0.21	0.26	0.22	0.34	0.09	0.13	0.19	0.16	0.3
Fines	DMS Conc.	38.1	5.71	2.88	6.20	66.5	25.0	0.34	0.01	0.06	0.49	0.35	0.28	0.10	26.5	5.21	8.89	6.97	0.99	3.10	0.73	0.77	4.6
	DMS Middling	55.8	8.4	0.52	1.12	77.7	14.5	0.38	0.02	0.06	2.91	1.64	0.49	0.08	7.00	8.91	7.56	11.4	2.90	4.54	6.34	5.31	11
	DMS Tailings	190	28.4	0.21	0.45	74.1	14.4	0.09	0.08	0.15	4.72	3.42	0.02	0.37	9.59	28.9	25.6	8.74	41.6	38.2	35.0	37.6	1.9
	Mag Con	4.10	0.61	0.73	1.57	54.0	24.1	3.55	0.68	0.37	1.96	5.68	2.87	1.14	0.72	0.46	0.92	7.84	7.24	2.06	0.31	1.35	5.1
Ultrafines	DMS Conc.	14.1	2.11	3.01	6.48	64.6	26.6	0.40	0.01	0.03	0.30	0.61	0.43	0.07	10.2	1.87	3.49	3.03	0.37	0.57	0.16	0.50	2.6
	DMS Middling	19.8	2.97	0.48	1.03	80.1	13.2	0.41	0.01	0.07	2.20	1.81	0.36	0.04	2.30	3.27	2.45	4.38	0.52	1.88	1.71	2.08	3.1
	DMS Tailings	84.1	12.6	0.20	0.43	76.5	13.6	0.06	0.04	0.09	4.52	2.97	0.32	0.02	4.06	13.2	10.7	2.72	8.74	10.27	14.9	14.5	11
	Mag Con	4.79	0.72	0.73	1.58	1.0	20.8	1.8	0.11	0.01	0.03	0.15	0.4	0.98	0.85	0.01	0.93	4.56	1.39	0.09	0.01	0.04	0.8
	Hypofines	108	16.2	0.56	1.21	71.3	16.4	0.51	0.08	0.15	4.26	2.42	0.61	0.13	14.6	15.8	16.5	29.6	23.2	21.9	18.0	15.1	28
	Head (calc.)	668	100	0.62	1.34	72.9	16.0	0.28	0.06	0.11	3.83	2.58	0.35	0.17	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	10
	Head (direct)			0.69	1.48	73.7	16.3	0.26	0.03	0.08	3.75	2.64	0.48	0.08									

Table 13-42: Global combined DMS results

Product	Weight		Assays (%)											Distribution (%)									
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO
DMS Conc.	74.2	11.1	2.84	6.11	66.4	25.0	0.35	0.01	0.05	0.53	0.41	0.31	0.09	50.8	10.1	17.3	14.0	1.93	4.87	1.52	1.76	9.93	5.92
DMS Middlings	126	18.9	0.48	1.04	77.8	14.2	0.41	0.02	0.08	3.25	1.58	0.49	0.09	14.6	20.2	16.7	27.7	6.04	13.3	16.0	11.6	27.0	9.45
DMS Tailings	349	52.3	0.22	0.46	74.1	14.5	0.08	0.07	0.12	4.70	3.46	0.19	0.21	18.2	53.2	47.3	15.9	60.1	57.6	64.0	70.0	28.3	64.3
Mag Con	10.5	1.58	0.70	1.50	33.6	21.1	2.24	0.32	0.16	1.23	2.53	1.37	0.90	1.77	0.73	2.08	12.7	8.72	2.28	0.51	1.55	6.27	8.31
Hypofines	108	16.2	0.56	1.21	71.3	16.4	0.51	0.08	0.15	4.26	2.42	0.61	0.13	14.6	15.8	16.5	29.6	23.2	21.9	18.0	15.1	28.5	12.0
Head (calc.)	668	100	0.62	1.34	72.9	16.0	0.28	0.06	0.11	3.83	2.58	0.35	0.17	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Head(direct)			0.69	1.48	73.7	16.3	0.26	0.03	0.08	3.75	2.64	0.48	0.08										

Table 13-43: Global combined DMS results with middlings re-crush

Product	Weight		Assays (%)											Distribution (%)									
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO
DMS Concentrate	74.2	11.1	2.84	6.11	66.4	25.04	0.35	0.01	0.05	0.53	0.41	0.31	0.09	51.0	10.2	17.3	13.8	1.85	4.30	1.53	1.75	10.1	6.07
Expected DMS Re-crush Conc.	5.42	0.81	2.61	5.61	63.7	25.2	0.85	0.04	0.15	0.59	0.33	1.12	0.19	3.42	0.71	1.28	2.44	0.54	0.97	0.13	0.10	2.68	0.92

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Expected DMS Re-crush Tail	84.0	12.6	0.33	0.72	77.5	14.1	0.43	0.03	0.07	3.34	1.74	0.43	0.05	6.80	13.4	11.0	19.2	6.40	7.10	11.04	8.44	15.8	3.99
DMS Midllings	19.8	2.97	0.48	1.03	80.1	13.2	0.41	0.01	0.07	2.20	1.81	0.36	0.04	2.30	3.29	2.45	4.30	0.49	1.66	1.72	2.07	3.16	0.71
DMS Tailings	349	52.3	0.22	0.46	74.1	14.5	0.08	0.07	0.12	4.70	3.46	0.19	0.21	18.2	53.5	47.3	15.6	57.7	50.9	64.5	69.7	28.8	65.9
Mag Con	10.5	1.58	0.70	1.50	33.6	21.1	2.24	0.32	0.16	1.23	2.53	1.37	0.90	1.78	0.73	2.08	12.5	8.37	2.02	0.51	1.54	6.39	8.51
Re-crush Undersize	13.7	2.05	0.46	0.99	75.8	15.2	0.42	0.05	0.15	4.13	1.55	0.65	0.13	1.52	2.14	1.94	3.03	1.70	2.46	2.22	1.22	3.93	1.59
Re-crush Undersize	3.04	0.46	0.41	0.88	15.7	0.8	0.03	0.09	3.08	2.26	0.46	0.07	0.02	0.30	0.10	0.02	0.05	0.68	11.2	0.27	0.08	0.09	0.05
Hypofines	108	16.2	0.56	1.21	71.3	16.4	0.51	0.08	0.15	4.26	2.42	0.61	0.13	14.7	15.9	16.5	29.0	22.3	19.4	18.1	15.0	29.0	12.3
Head (calc.)	667	100	0.62	1.33	72.5	16.0	0.28	0.06	0.13	3.81	2.59	0.34	0.17	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Head (direct)			0.62	1.34	72.9	16.0	0.28	0.06	0.11	3.83	2.58	0.35	0.17										
DMS and Re-crush Conc.	79.6	11.9	2.82	6.08	66.2	25.0	0.39	0.01	0.06	0.53	0.40	0.36	0.10	54.4	10.9	18.6	16.2	2.39	5.27	1.66	1.85	12.8	6.99

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-44 gives a summary of the final concentrate grades and recoveries for the DMS test work.

Table 13-44: Summary of DMS concentrate grade and recovery

STREAM	GRADE, % LI_2O	STAGE RECOVERY, %
Coarse Fraction	5.72	58.1
Fines Fraction	6.20	60.5
Ultrafines Fraction	6.48	58.6
Combined Without Re-crush	6.11	59.5
Combined With Re-crush	6.08	63.8

The stage recovery data obtained for the DMS testwork shows that the option of re-crushing of the middlings from the second pass of the coarse and fine DMS testwork improved the stage lithium recovery by 4.3%. The re-crushing of the middlings should be considered for the Barreiro deposit if the global lithium recovery is low.

The DMS concentrate was analyzed using XRD to determine semi-quantitative mineralogy. The results are presented in Table 13-45. The primary lithium-bearing mineral in the DMS concentrate was spodumene with minor amounts of cookeite and ferrisicklerite.

Table 13-45: DMS concentrate semi-quantitative XRD analysis

MINERAL	COMPOSITION, %
Spodumene	74.8
Quartz	14.4
Albite	4.5
Muscovite	3.6
Cookeite	2.2
Ferrisicklerite	0.3
Magnetite	0.2

13.3.6 Barreiro recovery and basis of assumptions

The Barreiro plant mass balance was produced based on stage recoveries achieved during pilot-scale DMS operation on the composite sample:

- Coarse fraction stage lithium recovery of 58.1%
- Fines fraction stage lithium recovery of 60.5%
- Ultrafines fraction stage lithium recovery of 58.6%

Mass reporting to the hypofines fraction was 16% with associated lithium loss of 13.8%.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Barreiro plant design is based on producing a target 6.0% Li2O lithium oxide concentrate with global lithium recovery of 50.9%. Re-crushing of the combined coarse and fines middlings of the second pass DMS must be considered on the Barreiro deposit due to the low global lithium recovery of 50.9%.

13.3.7 Impact of Lower Recovery Grade on Recovery

The metallurgical testwork was conducted on five samples for this project as follows:

- 4 variability samples
- 1 composite samples

The description/composition of each variability sample is outlined in Table 13.27 with the composite sample containing 28.5% of Var 1, 24.5% of Var 2, 23.5% of Var 3 and 23.5% of Var 4.

This set of data was then used in the calculations to determine the impact of decreasing the product grade from 6% to 5.5% on Li2O recovery and yield. Both Li2O recovery and product yield calculations are on a global basis i.e., relative to the fresh feed inclusive of the fines. It has been assumed that the fines do not contribute to the product and have been assigned a zero yield.

Table 13-46 shows the summary of global recovery and yield between 6% and 5.5% Li_2O product grade.

Table 13-46: Barreiro Global Recovery and Yield between 6% and 5.5% Li_2O Product Grade

		6.0% Li_2O		5.5 % Li_2O		Relative (5.5% vs 6.0%)	
Size	**ID**	**Yield**	**Li_2O Recovery**	**Yield**	**Li_2O Recovery**	**Yield**	**Li_2O Recovery**
9.5	Var 1	11.22	49.18	12.7	51.02	1.04	1.13
9.5	Var 2	22.86	68.96	26	71.89	1.04	1.14
9.5	Var 3	12.35	56.92	14.05	59.33	1.04	1.14
9.5	Var 4	8.56	54.19	9.76	56.66	1.05	1.14
9.5	Comp	13.5	57.29	15.67	60.98	1.06	1.16
Overall Median Value						**1.04**	**1.14**
Overall Relative Increase (%)						**4.26**	**13.74**

Given the narrow relative recovery range between the 6 samples the median of the data set was used. The global recovery at 6% concentrate grade is assumed to be 50.9%, using this relative increase the recovery at 5.5% is assumed to be 57.9%.

13.4 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO TEST WORK (2022)

13.4.1 Overview

A PFS-level metallurgical test work program was undertaken on samples from the NDC deposit from April 2022 to December 2022 at SGS Canada Inc. (Lakefield, Ontario). Three variability samples were composited to represent a low, medium and high-grade sample with subsamples of each variability sample being composited into a Master Composite. All four samples were subjected to the following testwork:

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Sample preparation and characterization
- Mineralogical analyses
- Heavy liquid separation (HLS)
- Dense media separation (DMS) in a pilot plant
- Magnetic Separation

The program's goals were to provide a preliminary indication of the lithium beneficiation performance using ore from the NDC deposit in Minas Gerais, Brazil. The test work program was developed based on previous test work and flowsheet developed for the Xuxa and Barreiro deposit. The aim of the test work program was to produce a combined spodumene and petalite concentrate containing ≥5.5% Li_2O with low iron content (<1% Fe_2O_3), while maximizing lithium recovery.

13.4.2 Sample Selection

The aim of the NDC sample selection process for the metallurgical test work program was to select three variability samples (High, Medium, and Low-Grade) of at least 500 kg. Sub-samples from each variability sample would then be blended to create a master composite. Three thousand seven hundred forty-seven (3747) individual assays were available at SGS Canada Inc. (Lakefield, ON) for production of the variability samples. Figure 13-16 depicts the lithium (Li_2O) grades and the localization within the NDC deposit of the drill hole intervals used for producing the variability samples.

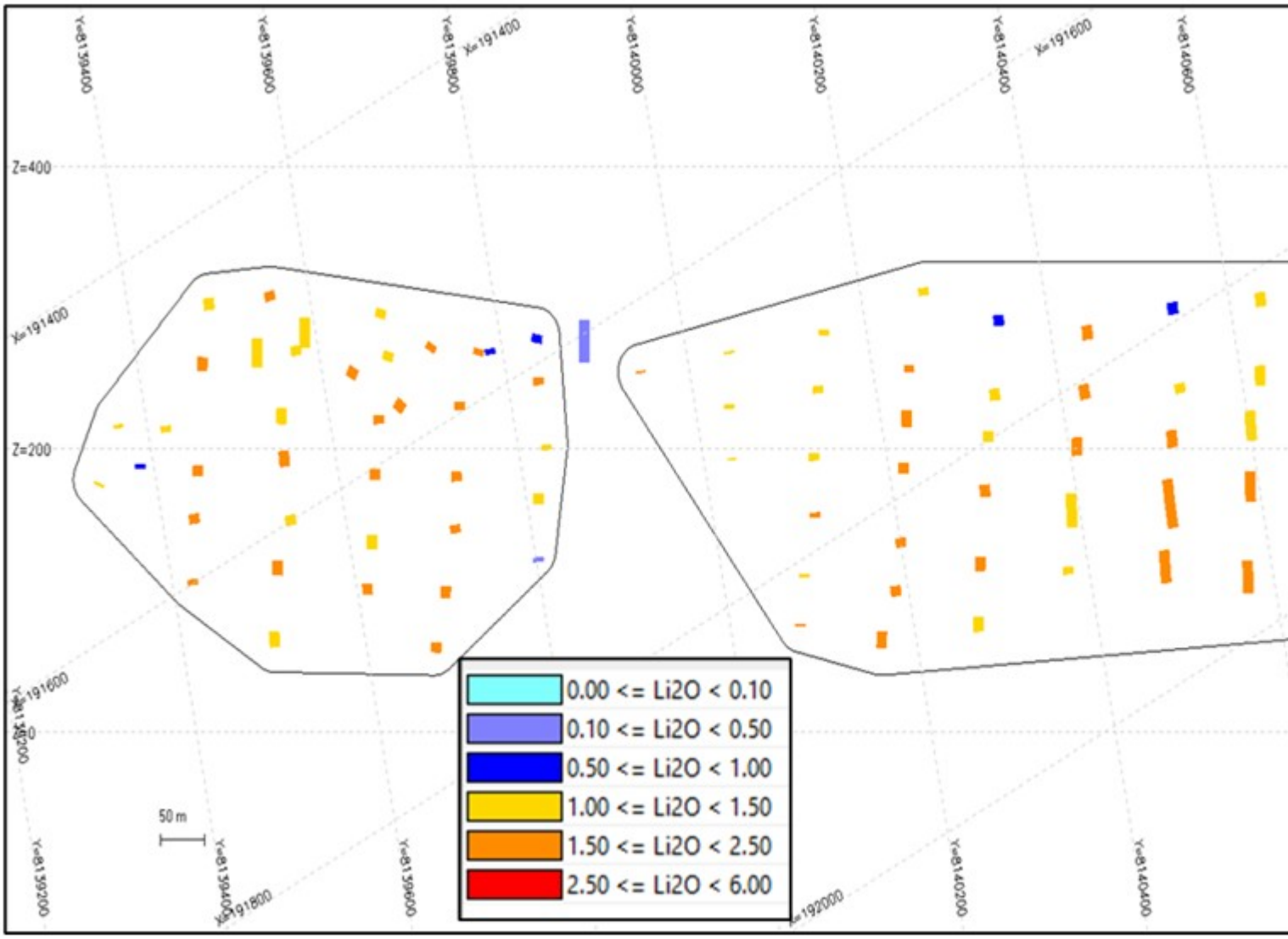


Figure 13-15: Lithium (Li_2O) Grade and Localization of the Drill Holes used to produce the NDC Variability Samples

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.4.3 Test Work Results

13.4.3.1 Sample Preparation and Characterization

Chemical analysis of the three variability samples and the Master composite sample are shown in Table 13-47. The head grades of the variability samples ranged from 1.08% Li_2O in the Low-Grade sample to 1.78% Li_2O in the High-Grade sample. The iron content varied from 0.54% to 1.06% Fe_2O_3 and was highest in the Low-Grade sample.

Table 13-47: Variability Sample and Composite Sample Assays

	Sample			
Element / Oxide	**High-Grade**	**Med-Grade**	**Low-Grade**	**Master Comp**
	Composition, %			
Li	0.83	0.70	0.50	0.64
Li2O	1.78	1.51	1.08	1.38
SiO2	72.9	72.4	71.4	73.8
Al2O3	16.3	16.5	16.3	16.3
Fe2O3	0.58	0.54	1.06	0.50
MgO	0.04	0.04	0.29	0.10
CaO	0.08	0.08	0.16	0.11
Na2O	3.59	4.01	4.31	4.01
K2O	2.21	2.51	2.66	2.59
TiO2	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.08	0.02
P2O5	0.44	0.33	0.37	0.40
MnO	0.13	0.1	0.08	0.09

Table 13-48 shows the semi-quantitative X-ray Diffraction (XRD) analysis for the three variability samples and the Master composite sample. Spodumene content ranged from 10.3% to 14.1%.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-48: Semi-quantitative XRD analysis of the three variability samples and the Master composite sample

	Sample			
Element / Oxide	**High-Grade**	**Med-Grade**	**Low-Grade**	**Master Comp**
	Composition, %			
Albite	29.9	32.7	34.7	32.5
Quartz	26.4	26.2	26.1	27.8
Spodumene	14.1	13.7	10.3	11.4
Orthoclase	6.2	8.5	9.7	7.8
Muscovite	8.7	8.4	7.0	9.2
Petalite	10.5	7.7	5.8	7.7
Cookeite	3.6	2.3	3.5	2.9
Biotite	-	-	1.8	-
Siderite	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.7
Beryl	-	-	0.6	-
Chalcopyrite	0.1	-	-	-
Total	100	100	100	100

Based on the semi-quantitative XRD analysis, the amount of lithium contained in spodumene was estimated for each sample (Table 13-49). Lithium present in spodumene ranged from 65.0% to 68.5% and in petalite ranged from 23.2% to 29.0%. The lithium bearing mineral cookeite was highest in the Low-Grade sample along with minor amounts of beryl.

Table 13-49: Estimates of Lithium Deportment to Spodumene and Petalite

	Sample			
Element / Oxide	**High-Grade**	**Med-Grade**	**Low-Grade**	**Master Comp**
	Composition, %			
Spodumene	65.0	71.6	68.5	66.9
Petalite	29.0	24.1	23.2	27.1
Total	94.1	95.7	91.7	93.9

13.4.4 Heavy Liquid Separation

Two sets of HLS tests were undertaken. The first set was conducted on the Master Composite sample to test optimal crush size for DMS at four size fractions (i.e., top size of (-15.9/+0.5 mm, -12.5/+0.5 mm, -9.5/+0.5 mm, and -6.3/+0.5 mm). The determined optimal crush size was then used to perform three additional HLS tests with each variability sample, which were also analyzed in three size fractions denoted as coarse, fine, and ultrafine (-9.5/+4.0 mm, -4.0/+1.7 mm, -1.7/+0.5mm, respectively). The -0.5 mm fraction was screened out from each sub-sample but is factored into the overall metallurgical mass balance. The oversize fraction was submitted for HLS testing with a heavy liquid comprised of methylene iodide diluted with acetone. Each HLS test included specific gravity (SG) cut points of 2.95, 2.90, 2.85, 2.80, 2.70, 2.65, 2.60, 2.50, and 2.45.

13.4.4.1 HLS: Master Composite Sample Optimal Crush Size

Grade - recovery curves for the HLS tests to determine optimal crush size are presented in Figure 13-17 and Figure 13-18, for stage and global, respectively.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Lithium stage and global recoveries were estimated (interpolated) for 6.0% Li_2O concentrate and increased with decreasing particle size, most likely due to increased spodumene liberation (Table 13-50). Estimated lithium stage recovery to produce 6.0% Li_2O concentrate ranged from 39.1% for the -15.9 mm crush size to 57.3% for the -6.3 mm crush size.

Table 13-50: HLS Interpolated stage and global lithium recoveries (6% Li_2O concentrate) for each crush size

Recovery	Estimated Lithium Recovery, %			
	-15.9 mm	-12.5 mm	-9.5 mm	-6.3 mm
Stage	39.1	44.8	53.9	57.3
Global	36.1	39.2	46.4	46.6

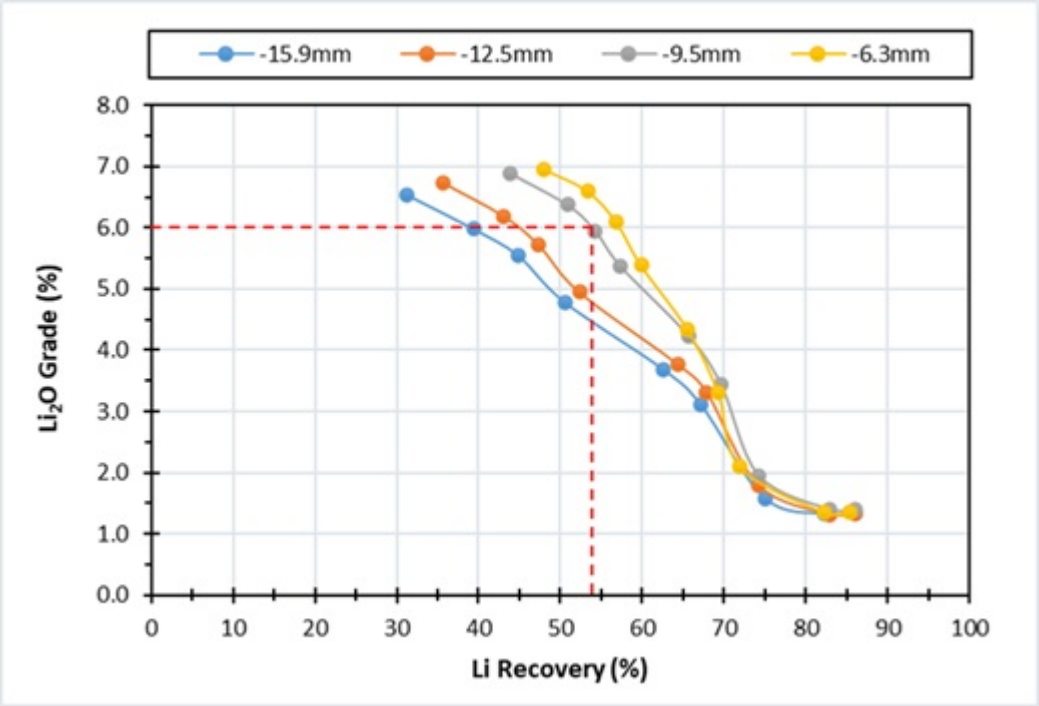


Figure 13-16: Master Composite Cumulative Lithium Grade - Stage Recovery Curves for HLS Tests

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

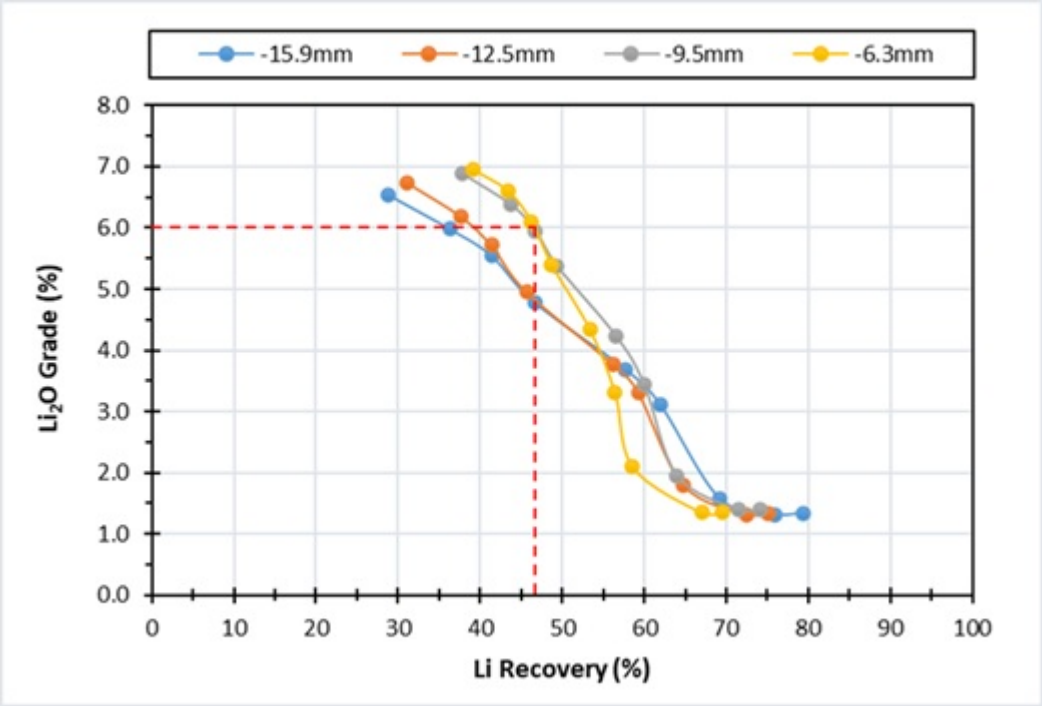


Figure 13-17: Master Composite Cumulative Lithium Grade - Global Recovery Curves for HLS Tests

The HLS grade vs. recovery results with the Master Composite determined the optimal crush size to be -9.5 mm. The stage and global lithium recoveries at the coarser crush sizes of -15.9 mm and -12.5 mm were considerably lower than that at -9.5 mm. Although the stage lithium recovery at -6.3 mm was higher than that of -9.5 mm, high lithium loss to the -0.5 mm fraction at -6.3 mm led the global lithium recovery to fall below the performance at - 9.5 mm (Table 13-51). A -9.5 mm crush size corresponds with previous test work and process design for the Xuxa lithium DMS operation.

The petalite was concentrated in the SG 2.45 floats, which contained 11.9 % to 12.9% of the total lithium distribution, and 4.1% to 4.6% of the mass distribution.

Table 13-51: Summary of Master Composite HLS Tests with Dry Magnetic Separation for Optimum Crush Size

Crush Size	Non Mag Spod. Conc. - 6.0% Li2O (Int.)				Petalite Conc. (SG 2.45)				-0.5 mm Fraction	
	HLS SG	Assay (%)	Distribution (%)		Assay (%)		Distribution (%)		Distribution (%)	
		Fe2O3	Mass	Li	Li2O	Fe2O3	Mass	Li	Mass	Li
-15.9 mm	2.89	0.36	8.9	36.9	4.07	0.07	4.6	12.9	9.3	7.7
-12.5 mm	2.85	0.37	9.5	40.0	4.15	0.05	4.2	12.2	15	12.7
-9.5 mm	2.80	0.35	11.8	47.9	4.11	0.05	4.3	12.0	17.6	13.9
-6.3 mm	2.78	0.37	11.4	47.4	4.11	0.04	4.1	11.9	23.2	18.6

13.4.4.2 HLS: Variability Samples

HLS tests were performed on the High, Medium, and Low-Grade variability samples at the optimum crush size of -9.5 mm, and the results were analyzed on a global and stage basis to determine the best SG cut-points for DMS. The targeted overall lithium recovery in the combined spodumene and petalite concentrate is 5.5% Li_2O. The SG cut-point of the petalite concentrate was reduced to 2.40 in the tests to improve the petalite concentrate grade and overall lithium recovery in the combined concentrate. Detailed size-by-size HLS mass balances are shown in Table 13-52 to Table 13-55.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The global results revealed that combined spodumene and petalite concentrates grading 5.5% Li_2O with lithium recoveries between 51.9% and 55.6% could be produced at a crush size of -9.5 mm from all three variability samples. The interpolated SG of the lithium oxide concentrate from the full distribution was 2.82 for the High and Medium-Grade samples and 2.86 for the Low-Grade sample. The global HLS lithium oxide concentrates graded between 5.70% and 5.95% Li_2O with global lithium distributions between 42.7% and 47.7%. The HLS petalite concentrates with grades between 3.85% and 4.54% Li_2O with lithium distributions between 7.8% and 9.4% at the lower SG of 2.40. The combined spodumene and petalite concentrates all graded <1.0% Fe_2O_3, however, the Low-Grade sample was very close to the Fe_2O_3 limit. Magnetic separation was shown to reduce the iron level of the combined Low-Grade HLS concentrate to 0.38% Fe_2O_3.

The HLS lithium oxide concentrate, middlings, tailings, and petalite concentrate from the Medium-Grade sample underwent XRD analysis to calculate the mineral balance (Table 13-55). The lithium oxide concentrate contained 70.7% spodumene and quartz, muscovite, and albite were the major contaminant. The petalite losses were high in the HLS tailings (69.1%), while most of the unconcentrated spodumene reported to the HLS middlings (24.0%).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-52: High-Grade Variability Sample HLS Results

Fraction	Combined HLS Products	HL SG	Weight		Assays (%)										
		g/cm³	g	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	Li	SiO_2
-9.5 mm / +4 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.81	837	18.0	2.56	5.50	67.75	22.88	0.44	0.02	1.03	0.55	0.38	48.5	16.6
-4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.75	403	18.8	2.56	5.50	64.79	24.37	0.69	0.13	0.87	1.15	0.77	54.6	16.5
-1.7	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.75	273	15.2	2.56	5.50	62.71	24.68	1.02	0.18	0.76	1.34	1.33	46.7	12.9
-9.5 mm / +4 mm	HLS Middlings (interpolated)	-2.81+2.65	823	17.7	0.97	2.09	73.08	16.88	0.63	0.07	2.89	1.68	0.68	18.2	17.6
-4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Middlings (interpolated)	-2.75+2.65	184	8.6	0.70	1.51	70.10	18.35	0.83	0.11	2.53	2.96	0.69	6.9	8.2
-1.7	HLS Middlings (interpolated)	-2.75+2.65	162	9.0	0.64	1.38	69.77	18.49	0.93	0.10	2.47	3.32	0.58	7.1	8.5
-9.5 mm / +4 mm	HLS Tailings	-2.65+2.40	2920	62.7	0.44	0.94	74.36	15.08	0.30	0.08	4.54	2.90	0.34	29.0	63.7
-4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Tailings	-2.65+2.40	1498	70.0	0.37	0.79	76.36	13.76	0.31	0.08	4.24	2.76	0.31	29.6	72.2
-1.7	HLS Tailings	-2.65+2.40	1298	72.4	0.39	0.84	77.12	13.50	0.33	0.06	3.89	2.55	0.31	34.4	75.0
-9.5 mm / +4 mm	HLS Petalite Conc.	-2.40	197	4.2	2.08	4.48	77.10	16.70	0.25	0.03	0.25	0.04	0.03	9.3	4.5
-4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Petalite Conc.	-2.40	104	4.9	2.09	4.50	76.70	16.80	0.22	0.03	0.33	0.05	0.03	11.7	5.0
-1.7	HLS Petalite Conc.	-2.40	93	5.2	2.07	4.46	76.10	16.90	0.29	0.04	0.38	0.04	0.06	13.0	5.3
Global Recovery	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.82	1385	13.8	2.69	5.80	66.03	23.82	0.59	0.08	0.84	0.63	0.65	42.7	12.4
	HLS Middlings (interpolated)	-2.82 +2.65	1099	11.0	0.79	1.69	72.27	17.10	0.74	0.09	2.87	2.24	0.69	9.9	10.8
	HLS Tailings	-2.65+2.40	5716	57.2	0.41	0.88	75.51	14.38	0.31	0.08	4.32	2.79	0.33	26.8	58.7
	HLS Petalite Conc	-2.4	394	3.9	2.08	4.48	76.76	16.77	0.25	0.03	0.30	0.04	0.04	9.42	4.11
	-0.5 mm fines		1406	14.1	0.69	1.49	73.30	16.20	0.67	0.10	0.13	4.10	2.20	11.1	14.0
	Spod Conc + Petalite Conc		1779	17.8	2.55	5.50	68.42	22.24	0.51	0.07	0.73	0.51	0.51	52.1	16.5

Table 13-53: Medium-Grade Variability Sample HLS Results

Fraction	Combined HLS Products	HL SG	Weight		Assays (%)										
		g/cm³	g	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	Li	SiO_2
-9.5 mm / +4 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.81	829	15.9	2.56	5.50	67.80	22.90	0.38	0.03	1.02	0.59	0.22	52.5	14.9
-4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.77	330	15.8	2.56	5.50	65.31	24.23	0.58	0.06	0.87	1.01	0.50	56.4	14.0
-1.7	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.79	227	14.8	2.56	5.50	61.36	25.94	1.00	0.20	0.70	1.75	1.15	55.1	12.3
-9.5 mm / +4 mm	HLS Middlings (interpolated)	-2.81+2.65	1410	27.1	0.69	1.48	75.78	15.05	0.50	0.09	3.64	1.36	0.37	24.2	28.3
-4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Middlings (interpolated)	-2.77+2.65	495	23.7	0.43	0.93	77.46	13.61	0.65	0.08	2.96	1.71	0.36	14.7	25.0
-1.7	HLS Middlings (interpolated)	-2.79+2.65	392	25.5	0.35	0.75	78.91	13.42	0.62	0.08	2.23	2.21	0.29	13.1	27.2
-9.5 mm / +4 mm	HLS Tailings	-2.65+2.40	2971	57.1	0.31	0.66	72.10	16.09	0.31	0.09	5.24	3.72	0.35	22.6	56.7
-4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Tailings	-2.65+2.40	1213	58.1	0.24	0.51	73.50	15.23	0.24	0.08	5.04	3.75	0.29	19.6	58.1
-1.7	HLS Tailings	-2.65+2.40	889	57.8	0.26	0.55	74.12	14.80	0.30	0.07	5.16	3.28	0.27	21.7	58.0
-9.5 mm / +4 mm	HLS Petalite Conc.	-2.40	128	2.5	2.13	4.58	76.70	16.70	0.28	0.05	0.20	0.11	0.03	6.8	2.6
-4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Petalite Conc.	-2.40	83	4.0	2.07	4.46	77.10	16.80	0.25	0.04	0.25	0.05	0.02	11.8	4.2
-1.7	HLS Petalite Conc.	-2.40	56	3.7	2.13	4.58	76.50	16.80	0.32	0.04	0.30	0.04	0.05	11.5	3.8
Global Recovery	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.82	1306	13.1	2.65	5.70	66.22	23.80	0.51	0.06	0.86	0.72	0.43	47.7	11.9
	HLS Middlings (interpolated)	-2.82 +2.65	2358	23.6	0.59	1.28	76.54	14.56	0.55	0.09	3.23	1.58	0.36	19.4	24.7
	HLS Tailings	-2.65+2.40	5073	50.7	0.28	0.60	72.79	15.66	0.29	0.08	5.18	3.65	0.32	19.7	50.6
	HLS Petalite Conc	-2.4	268	2.7	2.11	4.54	76.78	16.75	0.28	0.04	0.24	0.08	0.03	7.83	2.82
	-0.5 mm fines		1168	11.7	0.59	1.27	72.60	16.60	0.65	0.13	4.64	2.44	0.01	9.5	11.6
	Spod Conc + Petalite Conc		1574	15.7	2.55	5.50	68.02	22.59	0.47	0.06	0.76	0.62	0.37	55.6	14.7

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-54: Low-Grade Variability Sample HLS Results

Fraction	Combined HLS Products	HL SG	Weight		Assays (%)											
		g/cm³	g	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3
-9.5 mm / +4 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.81	572	11.0	2.56	5.50	67.40	23.26	0.39	0.03	1.00	0.59	0.35	51.4	10.3	15.3
-4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.78	238	13.0	2.56	5.50	64.88	24.26	0.59	0.06	0.94	0.88	0.92	60.5	11.4	19.6
-1.7	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.76	164	13.3	2.56	5.50	62.85	25.54	0.54	0.10	0.83	1.34	1.01	62.3	11.3	21.4
-9.5 mm / +4 mm	HLS Middlings (interpolated)	-2.81+2.65	995	19.2	0.60	1.29	70.67	17.08	1.50	0.26	3.06	2.47	0.63	21.2	18.8	19.5
-4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Middlings (interpolated)	-2.78+2.65	274	15.0	0.47	1.00	69.86	17.70	1.44	0.22	2.80	2.92	0.56	13.4	14.2	16.7
-1.7	HLS Middlings (interpolated)	-2.76+2.65	168	13.6	0.34	0.73	72.53	16.76	0.98	0.17	2.74	2.85	0.42	9.1	13.2	14.5
-9.5 mm / +4 mm	HLS Tailings	-2.65+2.40	3513	67.9	0.17	0.38	73.20	15.73	0.21	0.07	5.69	3.21	0.36	21.7	68.9	63.5
-4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Tailings	-2.65+2.40	1284	70.2	0.13	0.29	76.04	14.05	0.21	0.07	5.16	2.92	0.26	18.0	72.4	62.1
-1.7	HLS Tailings	-2.65+2.40	867	70.1	0.13	0.27	76.94	13.65	0.20	0.07	5.27	2.61	0.25	17.6	72.5	60.9
-9.5 mm / +4 mm	HLS Petalite Conc.	-2.40	128	2.5	1.75	3.77	75.60	16.80	0.19	0.07	1.36	0.13	0.04	7.9	2.6	2.5
-4 mm / +1.7 mm	HLS Petalite Conc.	-2.40	60	3.3	1.85	3.98	75.80	17.00	0.22	0.05	1.02	0.17	0.09	11.6	3.3	3.5
-1.7	HLS Petalite Conc.	-2.40	38	3.0	1.81	3.90	74.40	16.90	0.50	0.10	1.11	0.13	0.10	10.9	3.0	3.3
Global Recovery	HLS Sp Concentrate (interpolated)	2.86	817	8.2	2.76	5.95	64.20	24.39	0.99	0.10	0.66	0.70	0.94	44.1	7.3	12.0
	HLS Middlings (interpolated)	-2.86 +2.65	1824	18.2	0.54	1.15	68.75	17.70	2.05	0.30	2.65	3.01	0.60	19.1	17.4	19.5
	HLS Tailings	-2.65+2.40	5664	56.6	0.16	0.34	74.42	15.03	0.21	0.07	5.51	3.05	0.32	17.5	58.6	51.4
	HLS Petalite Conc	-2.4	225	2.3	1.79	3.85	75.45	16.87	0.25	0.07	1.23	0.14	0.06	7.86	2.36	2.29
	-0.5 mm fines		1470	14.7	0.40	0.86	70.30	16.70	2.11	0.34	4.25	2.74	0.22	11.5	14.4	14.8
	Spod Conc + Petalite Conc		1042	10.4	2.55	5.50	66.63	22.77	0.83	0.09	0.78	0.58	0.75	51.9	9.7	14.3

Table 13-55: Mineral Mass Balance for Medium-Grade HLS

Product	Weight		Assays (%)					Distr		
	grams	%	Spodumene	Petalite	Quartz	Muscovite	Albite	Spodumene	Petalite	
Combined Conc.	1235	14.0	70.7	0.77	11.17	7.23	6.30	75.7	1.08	
Combined Middling	2256	25.5	12.27	0.97	44.5	9.93	25.73	24.0	2.49	
Combined Tail	5073	57.4	0.00	11.93	21.9	6.73	42.43	0.0	69.14	
Petalite Conc	268	3.0	1.30	89.2	2.1	0.67	0.0	0.30	27.3	
Head (cal.)	8832	100	13.05	9.91	25.6	7.44	31.8	100	100	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.4.5 Dense Media Separation

The DMS test work was performed on the Master Composite sample crushed to -9.5mm, then screened into coarse (-9.5 mm / +4.0 mm), fine (-4.0 mm / +1.7 mm) and ultrafine (-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm) size fractions separately.

DMS feed was pre-screened at 500 µm to remove fine particles. The density of the circulating media was controlled to produce the desired SG cut-points and tracer tests were conducted prior to testing to ensure that the SG was at the desired target.

Each size fraction underwent two DMS passes. The first pass was operated at a lower density to reject silicate gangue minerals (SG of 2.65). The first pass sink product was repassed through the DMS at a higher density cut-point to produce lithium oxide concentrate. The floats from each first pass were then run through a DMS step at a SG cut-point of 2.40 to produce a "petalite" concentrate, which reports to the float.

The cut-points for the second pass were based on interpolated HLS data for the production of 6% Li_2O lithium oxide concentrate. The coarse, fine, and ultrafine density target cut-points were 2.83, 2.79, and 2.79, respectively. SG cut-points for each DMS pass were selected based on the variability sample HLS results.

To maximize spodumene/lithium recovery additional circulation of the middlings (2nd stage float) was integrated by returning to the 2nd stage DMS feed, post re-crush (- 4mm / + 0.5mm).

The DMS middling concentrate and lithium oxide concentrate were then magnetically separated (dry) at 10,000 gauss to produce a final lithium oxide concentrate, with low iron content.

13.4.5.1 DMS Results

The result from this work is presented in Table 13-56, Table 13-57, and Table 13-58.

The coarse fraction DMS concentrate grade was slightly below target at 5.29% Li_2O with lithium stage recovery of 54.3%. Mass pull to the concentrate was 15.8% and iron content of the concentrate was 0.52% Fe_2O_3. A proportion of the lithium in the coarse fraction (12.5%) reported to the middlings stream which graded 0.95% Li_2O. The tailings contained 27.1% of the contained Li at a grade of 0.69% Li_2O and accounted for 60.5% of the mass of the coarse fraction. The fraction of Li recovered from the petalite circuit was 4.4% with a contained Li_2O of 3.96%.

The fines fraction DMS produced concentrate grading 5.40% Li_2O with a staged recovery of 57.9% in 15.5% of the mass. Lithium reported to the middlings, was then split into magnetics and non-magnetics, which graded on average to 1.23% Li_2O and a mass yield of 1.6%. The fines DMS tailings graded 0.56% Li_2O with 23.30% lithium global losses 60.2% of the mass. Dry magnetic separation did show some success in rejecting iron, with the magnetic concentrate upgraded to 8.78% Fe_2O_3 with lithium losses of only 1.5%. The fraction of Li recovered from the petalite circuit was 9.4% with a contained Li_2O of 3.94%.

For the ultrafines fraction, relatively high-grade lithium oxide concentrate was produced 5.70% Li_2O with 55.6% lithium stage recovery on a mass yield of 13.4%. The middlings graded 0.47% Li_2O and accounted for 5.2% of the lithium, in 15.1% of the mass. The ultrafines DMS tailings graded 0.39% Li_2O, had a mass yield of 58.6% and accounted for 16.5% of the lithium. The fraction of Li recovered from the petalite circuit was 18.1% with a contained Li_2O of 2.45%.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-56: Coarse fraction DMS stage results

Product	Weight		Assays (%)													
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3
DMS Conc Non-mag	52.22	15.8	2.46	5.29	68.3	22.6	0.52	0.03	0.08	1.14	0.61	0.30	0.09	54.3	14.7	21.7	17.8
DMS Conc Middling	4.21	1.3	0.66	1.42	56.4	22.2	4.81	1.49	0.66	1.15	5.23	1.73	0.66	1.2	1.0	1.7	13.3
DMS Conc Mag	1.18	0.36	1.01	2.17	47.4	19.0	8.37	1.53	0.67	1.13	4.84	7.39	3.32	0.5	0.2	0.4	6.5
DMS Middling	67.30	20.3	0.44	0.95	76.2	14.4	0.65	0.15	0.13	3.83	1.88	0.43	0.10	12.5	21.1	17.9	28.7
DMS Tailings	200.40	60.5	0.32	0.69	74.3	15.3	0.25	0.05	0.07	4.90	3.19	0.29	0.03	27.1	61.3	56.5	32.9
Petalite Concentrate	5.7	1.7	1.84	3.96	75.6	17.0	0.19	0.06	0.04	0.82	0.35	0.06	0.02	4.4	1.8	1.8	0.7
Coarse Fraction (calc.)	331.0	100	0.71	1.54	73.4	16.4	0.46	0.09	0.09	3.96	2.50	0.36	0.07	100	100	100	100

Table 13-57: Fines fraction DMS stage results

Product	Weight		Assays (%)													
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3
DMS Conc Non-mag	12.0	15.5	2.51	5.40	67.1	23.6	0.56	0.02	0.03	0.88	0.75	0.42	0.08	57.9	14.1	22.7	17.6
DMS Conc Middling	1.3	1.6	0.57	1.23	51.1	30.6	1.90	0.33	0.56	0.88	7.40	0.70	0.22	1.4	1.1	3.1	6.3
DMS Conc Mag	0.8	0.99	1.00	2.15	44.7	20.0	8.78	1.39	0.85	1.13	5.20	7.96	3.53	1.5	0.6	1.2	17.7
DMS Middling	14.2	18.3	0.24	0.52	79.6	12.1	0.67	0.18	0.12	3.24	1.88	0.35	0.07	6.5	19.7	13.7	24.9
DMS Tailings	46.8	60.2	0.26	0.56	74.7	14.9	0.26	0.06	0.08	4.99	3.21	0.30	0.04	23.3	60.9	55.6	31.8
Petalite Concentrate	2.7	3.4	1.83	3.94	75.2	17.2	0.24	0.07	0.06	1.06	0.80	0.08	0.02	9.4	3.5	3.7	1.7
Fines Fraction (calc.)	77.8	100	0.67	1.44	73.8	16.1	0.49	0.09	0.09	3.79	2.59	0.40	0.09	100	100	100	100

Table 13-58: Ultrafines fraction DMS stage results

Product	Weight		Assays (%)													
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3
DMS Conc Non-mag	8.2	13.4	2.65	5.70	66.8	24.1	0.52	0.02	0.03	0.58	0.76	0.54	0.07	55.6	12.0	20.8	15.7
DMS Conc Middling	0.9	1.5	0.74	1.59	49.3	33.3	1.28	0.07	0.41	0.73	7.80	0.49	0.16	1.7	1.0	3.1	4.2
DMS Conc Mag	0.7	1.2	1.56	3.36	38.9	21.0	8.67	0.67	1.49	0.77	4.79	11.10	4.99	2.9	0.6	1.6	23.4
DMS Middling	9.3	15.1	0.22	0.47	80.8	11.4	0.55	0.11	0.09	2.76	1.97	0.31	0.06	5.2	16.4	11.1	18.7
DMS Tailings	35.8	58.6	0.18	0.39	76.2	13.9	0.25	0.06	0.08	5.07	2.75	0.25	0.03	16.5	59.9	52.4	32.8
Petalite Concentrate	6.2	10.2	1.14	2.45	74.2	16.6	0.23	0.08	0.07	2.67	2.15	0.20	0.02	18.1	10.1	10.9	5.2
Ultrafines Fraction (calc.)	61.1	100	0.64	1.38	74.6	15.5	0.45	0.07	0.10	3.76	2.40	0.43	0.10	100	100	100	100

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The master composite (-9.5mm) was also run through two bulk DMS trials as per the flowsheet description above, with the SG cuts listed:

- Trial 1: DMS SG target for each size fraction; 2.83 (coarse), 2.79 (fines), 2.79 (ultrafines), petalite 2.40
- Trial 2: DMS SG target for each size fraction; 2.87 (coarse), 2.81 (fines), 2.81 (ultrafines), petalite 2.37

The global results for this scope, for the master composite are presented in for each size fraction and combined respectively, for Trial 1 and Trial 2.

13.4.5.1.1 Trial 1 Results

For details on each size fractions coarse, fines and ultrafines DMS response refer to Table 13-59, Table 13-60 and Table 13-61 respectively. The following is the summary for the global combined results.

It will be generally noted that the Li_2O concentration for all size fractions did not reach >6.0% but did have a Li_2O:Fe ratio of >9.5:1. The overall performance for the "flowsheet" based on the results is summarized in Table 13-60.

The global performance, combining the three products was a DMS concentrate grade being below target at 5.36% Li_2O with lithium global recovery of 47.4%. Mass pull to the concentrate was 12.8% and iron content of the concentrate was 0.53% Fe_2O_3. The proportion of the lithium (9.2%) that reported to the middlings stream graded 0.83% Li_2O, 0.64% Fe_2O_3 and was considered worth upgrading. The DMS tailings consisted of 21.7% of the contained Li at a grade of 0.63% Li_2O and accounted for 49.9% of the mass of the coarse fraction.

The total global performance with the addition of the petalite recovery stream equated to a Li_2O recovery of 53.3%, in 15.3% of the mass with a nominal grade of 5.02% Li_2O and 0.47% Fe_2O_3.

The staged performance with the addition of the petalite recovered stream, equates to a Li_2O recovery of 61.9% in 18.5% of the DMS feed mass, with a nominal grade of 5.02%.

13.4.5.1.2 Trial 2 Results

For details on each size fractions coarse, fines, ultrafines DMS response refer the tables presented, Table 13-62, Table 13-63 and Table 13-64 respectively. The following is the summary for the global combined results. It will be generally noted that the Li_2O concentration for all size fractions did not reach >6.0% but did have a Li_2O:Fe ratio of >9.5:1.

The overall performance for the "flowsheet" based on the results is summarized in Table 13-63.

The global performance, combining the three products, was a DMS concentrate grade being below target at 5.88% Li_2O with lithium global recovery of 45.5%. Mass pull to the concentrate was 11.2% and very low iron content of the concentrate was 0.36% Fe_2O_3. The proportion of the lithium (11.5%) that reported to the middlings stream graded 0.92% Li_2O, 0.75% Fe_2O_3 and was considered worth upgrading. The DMS tailings consisted of 22.3% of the contained Li at a grade of 0.64% Li_2O and accounted for 50.5% of the mass of the coarse fraction.

The total performance with the addition of the petalite recovery stream equated to a Li_2O recovery of 50.6%, in 13.1% of the mass with a nominal grade of 5.57% Li_2O and 0.34% Fe_2O_3.

The staged performance with the addition of the petalite recovered stream, equates to a Li_2O recovery of 58.7% in 15.8% of the DMS feed mass, with a nominal grade of 5.57%.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-59: DMS Global results (Master Composite) – 1st Trial

	Product	Weight		Assays (%)															
		kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3
-9.5 +4 mm	DMS Conc Non-mag	52.2	9.20	2.46	5.29	68.3	22.6	0.52	0.03	0.08	1.14	0.61	0.30	0.09	33.8	8.6	12.8	8.4
	DMS Conc Middling	4.2	0.74	0.66	1.42	56.4	22.2	4.81	1.49	0.66	1.15	5.23	1.73	0.66	0.7	0.6	1.0	6.3
	DMS Conc Mag	1.2	0.21	1.01	2.17	47.4	19.0	8.37	1.53	0.67	1.13	4.84	7.39	3.32	0.3	0.1	0.2	3.0
	DMS Middling	67.3	11.86	0.44	0.95	76.2	14.4	0.65	0.15	0.13	3.83	1.88	0.43	0.10	7.78	12.3	10.5	13.53
	DMS Tailings	200.4	35.32	0.32	0.69	74.3	15.3	0.25	0.05	0.07	4.90	3.19	0.29	0.03	16.85	35.8	33.2	15.50
	Petalite Concentrate	5.7	1.00	1.84	3.96	75.6	17.0	0.19	0.06	0.04	0.82	0.35	0.06	0.02	2.7	1.0	1.0	0.3
-4+1.7 mm	DMS Conc Non-mag	12.0	2.12	2.51	5.40	67.1	23.6	0.56	0.02	0.03	0.88	0.75	0.42	0.08	7.94	1.94	3.08	2.09
	DMS Conc Middling	1.3	0.22	0.57	1.23	51.1	30.6	1.90	0.33	0.56	0.88	7.40	0.70	0.22	0.19	0.16	0.42	0.74
	DMS Conc Mag	0.8	0.14	1.00	2.15	44.7	20.0	8.78	1.39	0.85	1.13	5.20	7.96	3.53	0.2	0.08	0.17	2.09
	DMS Middling	14.2	2.51	0.24	0.52	79.6	12.1	0.67	0.18	0.12	3.24	1.88	0.35	0.07	0.90	2.72	1.87	2.95
	DMS Tailings	46.8	8.25	0.26	0.56	74.7	14.9	0.26	0.06	0.08	4.99	3.21	0.30	0.04	3.20	8.40	7.55	3.76
	Petalite Concentrate	2.7	0.47	1.83	3.94	75.2	17.2	0.24	0.07	0.06	1.06	0.80	0.08	0.02	1.29	0.5	0.5	0.20
-1.7+0.5 mm	DMS Conc Non-mag	8.2	1.45	2.65	5.70	66.8	24.1	0.52	0.02	0.03	0.58	0.76	0.54	0.07	5.72	1.32	2.14	1.32
	DMS Conc Middling	0.9	0.16	0.74	1.59	49.3	33.3	1.28	0.07	0.41	0.73	7.80	0.49	0.16	0.17	0.11	0.32	0.36
	DMS Conc Mag	0.7	0.13	1.56	3.36	38.9	21.0	8.67	0.67	1.49	0.77	4.79	11.10	4.99	0.3	0.07	0.17	1.97
	DMS Middling	9.3	1.63	0.22	0.47	80.8	11.4	0.55	0.11	0.09	2.76	1.97	0.31	0.06	0.53	1.80	1.14	1.57
	DMS Tailings	35.8	6.31	0.18	0.39	76.2	13.9	0.25	0.06	0.08	5.07	2.75	0.25	0.03	1.69	6.56	5.39	2.77
	Petalite Concentrate	6.2	1.09	1.14	2.45	74.2	16.6	0.23	0.08	0.07	2.67	2.15	0.20	0.02	1.86	1.1	1.1	0.44
	Hypofines (-0.5 mm)	97.5	17.2	0.54	1.16	71.7	16.4	1.08	0.31	0.21	4.20	2.53	0.54	0.14	13.8	16.8	17.3	32.7
	Head (calc.)	567	100	0.67	1.44	73.3	16.3	0.57	0.13	0.11	3.95	2.51	0.40	0.09	100	100	100	100
	Combined Feed (Dir.)			0.64	1.38	73.8	16.3	0.50	0.10	0.11	4.01	2.59	0.40	0.09				

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-60: DMS Global results (Master Composite) Combined – 1st Trial

Product	Weight		Assays (%)											D			
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3
DMS Concentrate Non-mag	72.5	12.8	2.49	5.36	67.9	22.9	0.53	0.03	0.07	1.03	0.65	0.35	0.09	47.4	11.8	18.0	11.8
DMS Combined Mag Conc.	9.1	1.6	0.80	1.73	51.4	23.8	5.17	1.12	0.71	1.04	5.70	3.49	1.49	1.9	1.1	2.3	14.5
DMS Middling	90.8	16.0	0.39	0.83	77.2	13.7	0.64	0.15	0.12	3.63	1.89	0.41	0.09	9.2	16.9	13.5	18.1
DMS Tailings	283	49.9	0.29	0.63	74.6	15.1	0.25	0.05	0.07	4.94	3.14	0.29	0.03	21.7	50.76	46.17	22.0
Petalite Concentrate	14.6	2.6	1.54	3.31	74.9	16.9	0.22	0.07	0.06	1.65	1.20	0.12	0.02	5.9	2.62	2.66	1.0
Hypofines (-0.5 mm)	97.5	17.2	0.54	1.16	71.7	16.4	1.08	0.31	0.21	4.20	2.53	0.54	0.14	13.8	16.8	17.3	32.7
Head (calc.)	567	100	0.67	1.44	73.3	16.3	0.57	0.13	0.11	3.95	2.51	0.40	0.09	100	100	100	100
DMS Spod Concentrate before Mag	81.5	14.4	2.30	4.95	66.1	23.0	1.04	0.15	0.14	1.03	1.21	0.70	0.24	49.3	13.0	20.3	26.3
DMS Spod+Petalite Conc.	87.0	15.3	2.33	5.02	69.1	21.9	0.47	0.03	0.06	1.14	0.74	0.31	0.08	53.3	14.5	20.7	12.8

Table 13-61: DMS Stage results (Master Composite) Combined – 1st Trial

Product	Weight		Assays (%)											D			
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3
DMS Concentrate Non-mag	72.5	15.4	2.49	5.36	67.9	22.9	0.53	0.03	0.07	1.03	0.65	0.35	0.09	55.0	14.2	21.8	17.5
DMS Combined Mag Conc.	9.1	1.9	0.80	1.73	51.4	23.8	5.17	1.12	0.71	1.04	5.70	3.49	1.49	2.2	1.3	2.8	21.5
DMS Middling	90.8	19.3	0.39	0.83	77.2	13.7	0.64	0.15	0.12	3.63	1.89	0.41	0.09	10.7	20.3	16.3	26.8
DMS Tailings	283	60.2	0.29	0.63	74.6	15.1	0.25	0.05	0.07	4.94	3.14	0.29	0.03	25.2	61.0	55.8	32.7
Petalite Concentrate	14.6	3.1	1.54	3.31	74.9	16.9	0.22	0.07	0.06	1.65	1.20	0.12	0.02	6.8	3.2	3.2	1.4
Head (calc.)	470	100	0.70	1.50	73.6	16.2	0.46	0.09	0.09	3.90	2.50	0.38	0.08	100	100	100	100
DMS Spod Concentrate before Mag	81.5	17.4	2.30	4.95	66.1	23.0	1.04	0.15	0.14	1.03	1.21	0.70	0.24	57.2	15.6	24.6	39.0
DMS Spod+Petalite Conc.	87.0	18.5	2.33	5.02	69.1	21.9	0.47	0.03	0.06	1.14	0.74	0.31	0.08	61.9	17.4	25.0	19.0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-62: DMS Global results (Master Composite) – 2nd Trial

	Product	Weight		Assays (%)											Distr				
		kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	Mg
-9.5 +4 mm	DMS Conc Non-mag	44.7	7.89	2.69	5.79	68.0	23.8	0.38	0.03	0.09	0.83	0.42	0.32	0.10	31.6	7.3	11.6	5.5	1.
	DMS Conc Mag	2.9	0.51	0.95	2.04	53.0	23.5	5.32	1.18	0.54	0.94	5.03	0.36	2.67	0.7	0.4	0.7	5.0	4.
	DMS Middling	77.3	13.62	0.46	0.99	75.4	14.6	0.76	0.21	0.14	3.78	1.96	0.48	0.11	9.34	14.0	12.2	18.95	22.
	DMS Tailings	200.4	35.32	0.32	0.69	74.3	15.3	0.25	0.05	0.07	4.90	3.19	0.29	0.03	16.85	35.8	33.3	16.17	13.
	Petalite Concentrate	5.7	1.00	1.84	3.96	75.6	17.0	0.19	0.06	0.04	0.82	0.35	0.06	0.02	2.7	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.
-4+1.7 mm	DMS Conc Non-mag	13.2	2.32	2.80	6.03	66.3	24.0	0.33	0.02	0.03	0.67	0.56	0.42	0.08	9.69	2.10	3.43	1.40	0.
	DMS Conc Mag	1.9	0.33	0.91	1.96	48.4	27.2	4.21	0.61	0.64	0.90	6.38	0.17	3.51	0.45	0.22	0.55	2.53	1.
	DMS Middling Non-mag	10.2	1.80	0.29	0.62	81.8	11.1	0.24	0.02	0.06	3.33	1.44	0.28	0.03	0.8	2.01	1.23	0.79	0.
	DMS Middling Mag	3.0	0.53	0.38	0.82	60.9	21.4	3.26	1.03	0.41	2.04	5.00	0.29	0.77	0.30	0.44	0.70	3.19	4.
	DMS Tailings	46.8	8.25	0.26	0.56	74.7	14.9	0.26	0.06	0.08	4.99	3.21	0.30	0.04	3.20	8.40	7.56	3.93	3.
	Petalite Concentrate	2.7	0.47	1.83	3.94	75.2	17.2	0.24	0.07	0.06	1.06	0.80	0.08	0.02	1.29	0.5	0.5	0.21	0.
-1.7+0.5 mm	DMS Conc Non-mag	5.5	0.96	2.91	6.26	66.1	24.6	0.28	0.01	0.02	0.46	0.37	0.54	0.07	4.18	0.87	1.46	0.49	0.
	DMS Con Mag	1.3	0.22	1.68	3.62	48.4	27.2	4.21	0.61	0.64	0.90	6.38	0.17	3.51	0.56	0.15	0.37	1.72	1.
	DMS Middling Non-mag	10.9	1.93	0.31	0.67	83.9	9.7	0.25	0.02	0.06	2.73	1.30	0.27	0.01	0.9	2.20	1.15	0.88	0.
	DMS Middling Mag	1.4	0.25	0.50	1.08	54.6	26.7	2.51	0.59	0.40	1.51	6.50	0.18	0.78	0.19	0.19	0.41	1.15	1.
	DMS Tailings	39.4	6.94	0.22	0.47	76.1	14.0	0.27	0.06	0.09	4.96	2.79	0.27	0.03	2.28	7.20	5.98	3.43	3.
	Petalite Concentrate	2.6	0.46	1.57	3.38	74.8	17.0	0.30	0.08	0.06	1.45	1.10	0.14	0.03	1.08	0.5	0.5	0.25	0.
	Hypofines (-0.5 mm)	97.5	17.2	0.54	1.16	71.7	16.4	1.08	0.31	0.21	4.20	2.53	0.54	0.14	13.8	16.8	17.3	34.1	40
	Head (calc.)	567	100	0.67	1.44	73.4	16.2	0.55	0.13	0.11	3.96	2.50	0.36	0.11	100	100	100	100	10
	Combined Feed (Dir.)			0.64	1.38	73.8	16.3	0.50	0.10	0.11	4.01	2.59	0.40	0.09					

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-63: DMS Global results (Master Composite) Combined – 2nd Trial

Product	Weight		Assays (%)															D
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	
DMS Concentrate Non-mag	63.4	11.17	2.73	5.88	67.5	23.9	0.36	0.03	0.07	0.76	0.44	0.36	0.09	45.50	10.27	16.44	7.38	
DMS Combined Mag Conc.	6.0	1.06	1.09	2.35	50.6	25.4	4.74	0.88	0.59	0.92	5.73	0.26	3.11	1.73	0.73	1.67	9.24	
DMS Middling	102.9	18.14	0.43	0.92	76.2	14.1	0.75	0.20	0.14	3.54	1.99	0.43	0.12	11.5	18.84	15.73	24.96	
DMS Tailings	286.6	50.51	0.30	0.64	74.6	15.1	0.25	0.05	0.07	4.92	3.14	0.29	0.03	22.33	51.37	46.80	23.52	
Petalite Concentrate	11.0	1.93	1.77	3.82	75.3	17.0	0.23	0.07	0.05	1.03	0.64	0.08	0.02	5.11	1.98	2.03	0.81	
Hypolines (-0.5 mm)	97.5	17.19	0.54	1.16	71.7	16.4	1.08	0.31	0.21	4.20	2.53	0.54	0.14	13.83	16.80	17.33	34.08	
Head (calc.)	567.3	100.00	0.67	1.44	73.4	16.2	0.55	0.13	0.11	3.96	2.50	0.36	0.11	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	
DMS Concentrate before Mag Sep	69.4	12.24	2.59	5.57	66.0	24.0	0.74	0.10	0.12	0.78	0.90	0.35	0.36	47.23	11.01	18.10	16.63	
DMS Spod+Petalite Conc.	74.3	13.1	2.59	5.57	68.6	22.9	0.34	0.03	0.07	0.80	0.47	0.32	0.08	50.6	12.3	18.5	8.2	

Table 13-64: DMS Stage results (Master Composite) Combined – 2nd Trial

Product	Weight		Assays (%)														
	kg	%	Li	Li_2O	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	MgO	CaO	Na_2O	K_2O	P_2O_5	MnO	Li	SiO_2	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O
DMS Concentrate Non-mag	63.4	13.5	2.73	5.88	67.5	23.9	0.36	0.03	0.07	0.76	0.44	0.36	0.09	52.8	12.3	19.9	11.2
DMS Combined Mag Conc.	6.0	1.3	1.09	2.35	50.6	25.4	4.74	0.88	0.59	0.92	5.73	0.26	3.11	2.0	0.9	2.0	14.0
DMS Middling	102.9	21.9	0.43	0.92	76.2	14.1	0.75	0.20	0.14	3.54	1.99	0.43	0.12	13.3	22.6	19.0	37.9
DMS Tailings	287	61.0	0.30	0.64	74.6	15.1	0.25	0.05	0.07	4.92	3.14	0.29	0.03	25.9	61.7	56.6	35.7
Petalite Concentrate	11.0	2.3	1.77	3.82	75.3	17.0	0.23	0.07	0.05	1.03	0.64	0.08	0.02	5.9	2.4	2.5	1.2
Head (calc.)	470	100	0.70	1.50	73.7	16.2	0.43	0.09	0.09	3.92	2.50	0.32	0.10	100	100	100	100
DMS Concentrate before Mag Sep	69.4	14.8	2.59	5.57	66.0	24.0	0.74	0.10	0.12	0.78	0.90	0.35	0.36	54.8	13.2	21.9	25.2
DMS Spod+Petalite Conc.	74.3	15.8	2.59	5.57	68.6	22.9	0.34	0.03	0.07	0.80	0.47	0.32	0.08	58.7	14.7	22.3	12.4

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

13.4.6 NDC recovery and basis of assumptions

Pilot-scale DMS test work was operated on the composite sample. DMS test work results showed combined lithium oxide concentrate grade with petalite included producing a 5.50% Li2O and stage recovery of 58.7% for a global recovery of 50.6% which corresponds to the results achieved for the Barreiro deposit at 50.9% for the global recovery. The NDC and Barreiro deposits performed poorer when compared to the Xuxa deposit with the processing of the Xuxa deposit achieving a 60.4% global recovery at a concentrate grade of 6% Li2O.

A mass balance was produced based on global recoveries achieved during Trial #2 pilot-scale DMS operation on the composite sample:

- Coarse fraction stage lithium recovery of 31.6%
- Fines fraction stage lithium recovery of 9.69%
- Ultrafines fraction stage lithium recovery of 4.18%

Mass reporting to the hypofines fraction was 17.2% with associated lithium loss of 13.8%.

13.5 LAVRA DO MEIO, MAXIXE AND TAMBORIL TEST WORK (2024)

13.5.1 Overview

A PFS-level metallurgical test work program was undertaken on combined samples from the Lavra do Meio (LDM), Maxixe and Tamboril deposits at SGS Geosol in Belo Horizonte, Brazil. Four variability samples were composited to represent a low, medium and high-grade sample and a high-schist sample.

All four samples were subjected to the following test work:

- Sample preparation and characterization
- Mineralogical analyses
- Heavy liquid separation (HLS)
- Dense media separation (DMS) in a pilot plant

The primary objective of the program was to evaluate and develop a metallurgical flowsheet for lithium beneficiation from the four provided composites. The metallurgical target was to produce lithium oxide concentrates with grades of 5.3% and 5.5% Li_2O and less than 1% Fe_2O_3, achieving maximum lithium recovery.

13.5.2 Test Work Results

13.5.2.1 Sample Preparation and Characterization

SGS Geosol inventoried and weighed all samples provided by Sigma, as shown in Table 13-65.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-65: Sample Details

Sample ID	Sample	Sub-samples (nr)	Weight (kg)	Hole identification		
MET-SS1-HS-3279	High Schist	206	308	DH-LDM	DH-MAX	DH-TAM
MET-SS1-H-2784	High Grade	207	293	DH-LDM	DH-MAX	DH-TAM
MET-SS1-L-395	Low Grade	223	318	DH-LDM	DH-MAX	DH-TAM
MET-SS1-M-527	Medium Grade	205	289	DH-LDM	DH-MAX	DH-TAM

Each individual sample was stage-crushed to 100% below 9.5 mm, homogenized, and split into three portions.

- Approximately 50 kg for chemical characterization, granulometric tests, and heavy liquid tests.
- Approximately 50 kg for dense media pilot plant setup and adjustments.
- Approximately 200 kg for dense media pilot plant test work.

Approximately 10 kg of each sample was prepared for chemical analysis. The head samples were analyzed using Sodium Peroxide fusion and ICP-AES finish (ICP90A/90Q), Borate Fusion/XRF finish (XRF79C), and Sodium Hydroxide Fusion with ISE finish for Fluorine. The results obtained are shown in Table 13-66.

Table 13-66: Chemical Analysis Results

		Sample			
Element/Oxide	Unit	High Schist	High Grade	Medium Grade	Low Grade
Li_2O	%	1.21	2.18	1.15	0.74
SiO_2	%	75.70	75.20	75.00	73.20
Al_2O_3	%	16.60	17.00	16.40	16.50
Fe_2O_3	%	0.54	0.42	0.37	0.44
CaO	%	0.19	0.17	0.17	0.20
MgO	%	<0.1	<0.1	0.12	0.16
TiO_2	%	0.02	<0.01	<0.01	0.02
P_2O_5	%	0.40	0.52	0.33	0.30
Na_2O	%	3.81	3.09	3.72	4.15
K_2O	%	2.40	2.29	2.95	2.92
MnO	%	0.15	0.15	0.13	0.12
LOI	%	1.02	1.01	1.05	1.18
Be	ppm	167.00	146.00	178.00	177.00
Pb	ppm	31.00	34.00	35.00	34.00
Sn	ppm	64.00	140.00	64.00	56.00
Sr	ppm	13.00	16.00	10.00	24.00
Ta	ppm	64.00	36.00	43.00	59.00
Zn	ppm	52.00	73.00	40.00	63.00
F	ppm	432.00	524.00	347.00	505.00

Table 13-67 shows the semi-quantitative X-ray Diffraction (XRD) analysis for the four variability samples. Spodumene content ranged from 2.7% to 9.6%.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-67: Semi-Quantitative XRD Analysis

Sample	Quartz	Petalite	Microcline	Muscovite	Albite	Spodumene	Biotite	Montebrasite
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
High Schist	29.2	8.8	7.8	9	38.2	6.2	0.4	0.5
High Grade	25.3	18.1	8.8	8.3	28.1	9.6	0.3	1.5
Medium Grade	28.4	7.6	12.1	6.6	37.5	6.6	0.2	1
Low Grade	28.4	6.1	10.4	9	42.2	2.7	0.3	1

The XRD results show a significant presence of petalite in all samples. Table 13-68 shows the relative distribution of petalite and spodumene in the samples.

Table 13-68: relative Distribution of Spodumene and Petalite

Sample	LI_2O DISTRIBUTION (%)	
	Petalite	Spodumene
High Schist	47.0	53.0
High Grade	53.5	46.5
Medium Grade	40.3	59.7
Low Grade	59.0	41.0

Table 13-69 shows the results of the simulated Li_2O feed considering that only spodumene will form the concentrate.

Table 13-69: Li_2O distribution and % of Li_2O from Spodumene in the Feed

Sample	LI_2O DISTRIBUTION (%)		LI_2O FEED (%)	
	Petalite	Spodumene	Total	From spodumene
High Schist	47	53	1.34	0.71
High Grade	53.5	46.5	2.02	0.94
Medium Grade	40.3	59.7	1.22	0.73
Low Grade	59	41	0.81	0.33

13.5.3 Heavy Liquid Separation

Bench-scale heavy liquid separation (HLS) was undertaken on the four samples to assess their amenability to dense media separation (DMS) and to determine the optimal specific gravity (SG) cut-points for the DMS procedure.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The samples were crushed to four size fractions: 9.5mm to 6.35mm, 6.35mm to 4.00mm, 4.00mm to 1.7mm and 1.7mm to 0.5mm. After the size tests, a chemical analysis of the samples was undertaken. Table 13-70 shows the test results and chemical analysis for each sample fraction.

Table 13-70: Size Fraction and Chemical Analysis results

Sample	Size range	Size Distribution %	ICP90A Li2O %	ICP90A Al2O3 %	ICP90A Fe2O3 %	ICP90A K2O %	ICP90A P2O5 %
High Schist	9.5 - 6.35mm	26.4	1.51	15.92	0.43	2.64	0.3
	6.35 - 4mm	20.84	1.23	14.87	0.4	2.52	0.27
	4 - 1.7mm	20.04	1.29	14.58	0.4	2.52	0.3
	1.7 - 0.5mm	16.48	1.26	14.58	0.39	2.41	0.34
	- 0.5mm	16.23	1.01	15.28	0.83	2.22	0.48
High Grade	9.5 - 6.35mm	21.32	2.22	15.89	0.31	2.22	0.41
	6.35 - 4mm	23.93	2.04	16.06	0.34	2.47	0.32
	4 - 1.7mm	22.73	1.93	15.6	0.36	2.37	0.39
	1.7 - 0.5mm	17.36	1.86	14.83	0.37	2.17	0.48
	- 0.5mm	14.65	1.58	13.77	0.54	1.72	0.66
Medium Grade	9.5 - 6.35mm	20.02	0.78	14.66	0.33	3.41	0.21
	6.35 - 4mm	23.17	0.78	15.45	0.37	3.52	0.23
	4 - 1.7mm	21.22	0.85	15.06	0.36	3.33	0.23
	1.7 - 0.5mm	17.97	0.83	15.32	0.44	2.92	0.27
	- 0.5mm	17.62	0.66	17.15	0.82	2.8	0.37
Low Grade	9.5 - 6.35mm	21.93	1.38	15.06	0.24	2.86	0.16
	6.35 - 4mm	20.98	1.15	14.87	0.27	3.02	0.25
	4 - 1.7mm	22.48	1.19	14.56	0.3	2.96	0.23
	1.7 - 0.5mm	18.73	1.14	14.64	0.36	2.81	0.37
	- 0.5mm	15.87	0.93	15.17	0.46	2.49	0.41

Each size fraction was subjected to HLS testing using six specific gravity (SG) cut points: 2.9, 2.8, 2.7, 2.6, 2.5, and 2.4.

The first pass was conducted using a heavy liquid with the highest specific gravity (2.9). The float product was subsequently passed through the next heavy liquid with a lower specific gravity. This procedure was continued until the material passed through the lowest SG cut point (2.4). The sink fraction product from each pass and the float product of the lowest SG were dried, weighed, prepared, and analyzed.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The desired specific gravity was obtained using methylene iodide (3.29 g/cm³ SG) diluted with acetone (SG = 0.79 g/cm³) to create mixtures of different densities. For the fractions 9.5–6.35 mm, 6.35–4 mm, and 4–1.7 mm, the tests were performed using beakers. For the 1.7–0.5 mm fraction, funnel separators were used.

The sink product from each size fraction was analysed and a weighted average was used for the calculation of the total sample.

Table 13-71 shows the metallurgical balance for sample MET-SS1-HS-3279 for the 9.5mm to 6.35mm size fraction at the different densities, while Table 13-72 shows the cumulative Li_2O recovery and the mass pull for sample MET-SS1-HS-3279 for the 9.5mm to 6.35mm size fraction for the different densities.

Table 13-71: Metallurgical Balance for Sample MET-SS1-HS-3279 for the 9.5mm to 6.35mm Size Fraction

Fraction								Stage deportment				
		Mass	Li_2O	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	K_2O	P_2O_5	Yield	Li_2O	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	P_2O_5
		%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
SG 2.90	SX	8.75	7.04	23.57	0.88	0.4	0.62	8.75	39.63	13.2	21.13	1.43
SG 2.80	SX	2.12	3.58	22.25	0.79	2.79	0.39	2.12	4.89	3.03	4.61	2.43
SG 2.70	SX	8.02	1.18	21.34	1.27	4.34	0.53	8.02	6.08	10.97	28.01	14.34
SG 2.60	SX	54.28	0.32	12.92	0.24	1.23	0.23	54.28	11.31	44.93	35.55	27.42
SG 2.50	SX	15.47	0.62	16.47	0.16	7.97	0.28	15.47	6.13	16.32	6.73	50.71
SG 2.40	SX	3.15	3.24	16.92	0.27	2.45	0.18	3.15	6.57	3.42	2.36	3.18
SG 2.40	FL	8.2	4.82	15.5	0.07	0.14	0.02	8.2	25.39	8.14	1.61	0.49
Calculated head		100	100	1.55	15.61	0.36	2.43	0.28	100	100	100	100
Assay Head			1.51	15.93	0.43	2.64	0.3					

Table 13-72: Cumulative Li_2O Recovery and Mass Pull for Sample MET-SS1-HS-3279 for the 9.5mm to 6.35mm Size Fraction

S.G (g/cm³)	Li_2O Recovery (%)	Mass Pull (%)	Li_2O (%)	Fe_2O_3 (%)
2.9	39.63	8.75	7.04	0.88
2.8	44.52	10.87	6.37	0.86
2.7	50.60	18.90	4.16	0.85
2.6	61.92	73.18	1.32	0.40
2.5	68.04	88.65	1.19	0.36
2.4	74.61	91.8	1.26	0.35

Figure 13-18 shows the curves for Li_2O, Li_2O recovery and mass pull for sample MET-SS1-HS-3279 for the 9.5mm to 6.35mm size fraction with the different densities.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

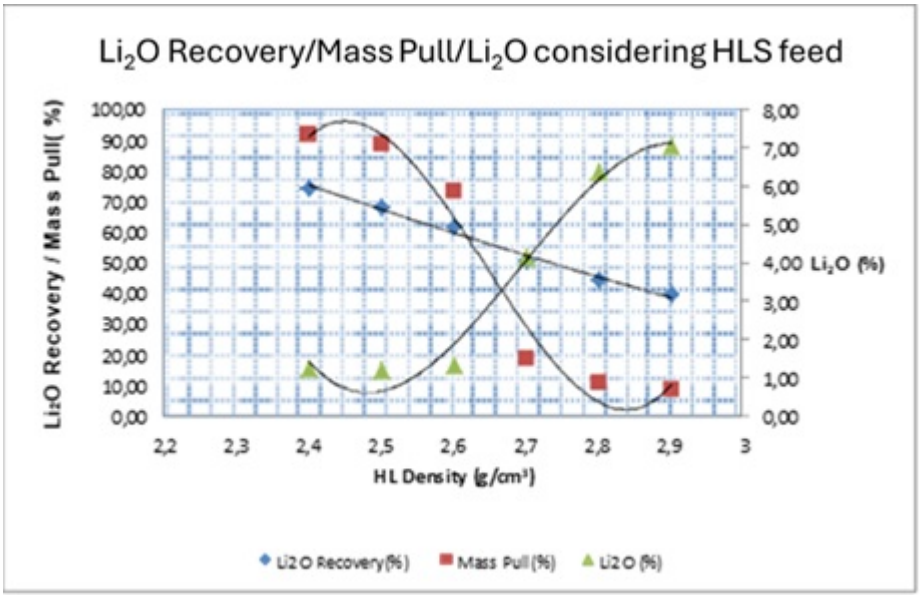


Figure 13-18: Li_2O, Li_2O Recovery and Mass Pull for Sample MET-SS1-HS-3279 for the 9.5mm to 6.35mm Size Fraction

The data was extrapolated to determine the optimal densities for both a 5.5% Li_2O concentrate and a 5.3% Li_2O concentrate. Table 13-73 show the extrapolated data.

Table 13-73: Estimated Densities for 5.5% and 5.3% Li_2O Concentrate

ESTIMATION		
Li_2O (%)	5.5	5.3
S.G.	2.76	2.75
Li_2O Recovery (%)	46.92	47.47
Mass Pull (%)	14.03	14.76
Fe_2O_3 (%)	0.86	0.86

The final results for the spodumene HLS test work at 5.5% Li_2O lithium oxide concentrate is shown in Table 13-74 and 5.3% Li_2O lithium oxide concentrate data is in table 13-75.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-74: HLS Results for 5.5% Li_2O Lithium Oxide Concentrate

	FEED			CONCENTRATE		LI_2O RECOVERY (%)		
Sample	Li_2O (%)	Fe_2O_3 (%)	Density (g/cm^3)	Li_2O (%)	Fe_2O_3 (%)	HLS Feed	Whole Feed	Mass Recovery (%)
High Schist	1.34	0.41	2.79		1.64	41.7	35.8	10.5
High Grade	2.02	0.35	2.76		1.46	33.8	29.6	12.4
Medium Grade	1.22	0.29	2.77	5.5	1.08	47.3	41.7	11.0
Low Grade	0.81	0.37	2.80		2.11	37.1	32.0	6.6
Average	1.35	0.34	2.78		1.55	39.4	34.5	

Table 13-75: HLS Results for 5.3% Li_2O Lithium Oxide Concentrate

	FEED			CONCENTRATE		LI_2O RECOVERY (%)		
Sample	Li_2O (%)	Fe_2O_3 (%)	Density (g/cm^3)	Li_2O (%)	Fe_2O_3 (%)	HLS Feed	Whole Feed	Mass Recovery (%)
High Schist	1.34	0.41	2.79		1.63	42.2	36.2	11.1
High Grade	2.02	0.35	2.76		1.46	34.2	30.0	13.0
Medium Grade	1.22	0.29	2.77	5.3	1.09	47.8	42.1	11.5
Low Grade	0.81	0.37	2.80		2.12	37.5	32.4	7.0
Average	1.35	0.34	2.78		1.56	39.8	34.8	

It should be noted that the reported Fe_2O_3 results are above the maximum requirement.

With the high petalite content of the samples, a separate HLS test was conducted to produce a petalite concentrate utilizing the float fraction at density of 2.45 g/cm^3. The results of this test work is shown in Table 13-76.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-76: HLS Results for Petalite Concentrate

Sample	S.G. (g/cm^3)	Li_2O (%)	Li_2O recovery (%)		Mass Recovery
			HLS Feed	Global Feed	
High Schist	2.45	3.15	22.2	19.1	10.08
High Grade		4.55	42.8	37.5	18.27
Medium Grade		3.38	30.8	27.2	13.51
Low Grade		3.40	31.8	27.5	8.13
Average	2.45	3.62	31.9	27.8	12.50

13.5.4 Dense Media Separation

The dense media separation (DMS) test work was undertaken on a pilot plant constructed by Dowding Reynard & Associates (South Africa), which utilizes a 100 mm stainless steel dense media cyclone.

The feed was transferred from the feed hopper to the DMS vibrating screen with a 0.212 mm screen deck. Undersize material was collected in a drum, while oversize materials were mixed with dense media in a mixing box and fed to the DMS cyclone by gravity.

After thorough mixing of oversize +0.5 mm materials with dense media, the mixture was fed to the dense media cyclone, where particles were separated based on their density relative to the cyclone's specific gravity cut point. Heavier particles than the SG cut point reported to the cyclone underflow (sink), while lighter particles reported to the cyclone overflow (float). These separate streams were further processed over a drain-and-rinse screen and rinsed with water to remove media residues.

Oversize washed particles were collected as DMS sink (cyclone underflow) and DMS float (cyclone overflow), while undersize from the drain-and-rinse screen reported to a media recovery system. The DMS sinks and floats were further processed through a fine (~212 um) rectangular vibrating screen and rinsed with water to ensure thorough media removal from the products. The dense media employed in this campaign consisted entirely of ferrosilicon.

Proportions of ferrosilicon and water were adjusted as needed to achieve the desired media SG target, while ensuring medium stability and viscosity remained within acceptable ranges. The DMS plant's media recovery system was designed to reclaim and reuse media within the system, maintaining media density at the set-point.

Initially, approximately 25 kg of sample was processed using the mass recovery parameters defined in HLS test work to achieve a target Li_2O content of 5.3%. After adjusting this parameter, all material obtained in the concentrate and tailings was dried, homogenized, sampled, and prepared for chemical analysis.

Once the required Li_2O concentrate was achieved, these conditions were applied in subsequent tests using around 100 kg of sample. Throughout this phase, media SG was monitored and controlled to maintain consistent mass recovery.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

At the conclusion of each test, all material from the concentrate and tailings was dried, homogenized, sampled, and prepared for chemical analysis to calculate the metallurgical balance and finalize results. This study employed a two-stage concentration process—rougher and scavenger—to enhance Li2O recovery.

Table 13-77 shows the results of the DMS feed and Table 13-78 shows the results on a global feed basis.

Table 13-77: DMS Feed Results

DMS Feed Results				
Sample	Li_2O (%)	Fe_2O_3 (%)	Mass Recovery (%)	Li_2O Recovery (%)
High Schist	5.3	1.53	10.0	39.5
High Grade		1.23	11.3	29.6
Medium Grade		1.09	9.4	41.2
Low Grade	4.9	1.65	3.5	25.4
Average	5.2	1.37	8.5	33.9

Table 13-78: Global Feed Results

Global Feed Results				
Sample	Li_2O (%)	Fe_2O_3 (%)	Mass Recovery (%)	Li_2O Recovery (%)
High Schist	5.3	1.53	10.0	33.9
High Grade		1.23	11.3	26.0
Medium Grade		1.09	9.4	36.4
Low Grade	4.9	1.65	3.5	21.9
Average	5.2	1.37	8.5	29.5

DMS test work was also conducted to produce a petalite concentrate utilising the float fraction at a density of 2.45 g/cm^3. The results of the petalite DMS test work is shown in Table 13-79, while Table 13-80 shows a comparison between the petalite HLS and DMS results.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-79: Petalite DMS Results

			Li_2O recovery (%)		Mass Recovery
Sample	S.G. (g/cm³)	Li_2O (%)	DMS Feed	Global Feed	
High Schist	2.45	3.07	17.8	15.3	6.49
High Grade		3.49	13.0	11.4	6.39
Medium Grade		2.58	14.6	12.9	5.81
Low Grade		2.32	16.5	14.2	4.71
Average	2.45	2.87	15.5	13.4	5.85

Table 13-80: Comparison of Petalite Results for HLS and DMS

		Li_2O (%)		Li_2O recovery (%)	
Sample	S.G. (g/cm³)	HLS	DMS	HLS	DMS
High Schist	2.45	3.15	3.07	19.1	15.3
High Grade		4.55	3.49	37.5	11.4
Medium Grade		3.38	2.58	27.2	12.9
Low Grade		3.40	2.32	27.5	14.2
Average	2.45	3.62	2.87	27.8	13.4

The Li_2O contents and Li_2O recovery of the petalite concentrates obtained using DMS are lower than HLS due the lower selectivity of DMS compared to HLS.

Using a petalite concentrate of 2.87% Li_2O as a sub-product, the overall recovery should be calculated considering the sum of the recoveries of this concentrate with the lithium oxide concentrate.

Table 13-81 shows the calculated overall Li_2O recovery from the DMS feed, while Table 13-82 shows the calculated overall Li_2O recovery on a global feed basis.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-81: Overall Li_2O Recovery Results from the DMS Feed

Sample	Lithium oxide concentrate		Petalite concentrate			Total Li_2O Recovery (%)
	Li_2O (%)	Li_2O Recovery (%)	S.G. (g/cm3)	Li_2O (%)	Li_2O Recovery (%)	
High Schist	5.3	39.5	2.45	3.07	17.8	57.3
High Grade		29.6		3.49	13	42.6
Medium Grade		41.2		2.58	14.6	55.8
Low Grade	4.9	25.4		2.32	16.5	41.9
Average	5.2	33.9		2.87	15.5	49.4

Table 13-82: : Overall Li_2O Recovery Results Considering a Global Feed

Sample	Lithium oxide concentrate		Petalite concentrate			Total Li_2O Recovery (%)
	Li_2O (%)	Li_2O Recovery (%)	S.G. (g/cm3)	Li_2O (%)	Li_2O Recovery (%)	
High Schist	5.3	33.9	2.45	3.07	15.3	49.2
High Grade		26.0		3.49	11.4	37.4
Medium Grade		36.4		2.58	12.9	49.3
Low Grade	4.9	21.9		2.32	14.2	36.2
Average	5.2	29.5		2.87	13.4	43.0

The addition of the petalite concentrate increases the recoveries in the DMS tests from 33.9% to 49.4%, while the increase in the global feed is from 29.5% to 43.0%.

13.5.5 Comments and Recommendations

It is noted that the Fe_2O_3 content of the concentrate was above the threshold limit of 1% and as such, additional magnetic separation or ore sorting tests should be conducted on the mineralized material.

XRD analysis suggests that the Fe_2O_3 comes from the biotite content of the schist and due to its high density, it is selectively reporting to the lithium oxide concentrate.

13.6 MURIAL TEST WORK (2024)

13.6.1 Overview

A PFS-level metallurgical test work program was undertaken on composite samples from the Murial deposit at SGS Geosol in Belo Horizonte, Brazil. Four variability samples were composited to represent a low, medium and high-grade sample and a high-schist sample.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

All four samples were subjected to the following test work:

- Sample preparation and characterization
- Mineralogical analyses
- Heavy liquid separation (HLS)
- Dense media separation (DMS) in a pilot plant

The primary objective of the program was to evaluate and develop a metallurgical flowsheet for lithium beneficiation from the four provided composites. The metallurgical target was to produce lithium oxide concentrates with grades of 5.3% and 5.5% Li_2O and less than 1% Fe_2O_3, achieving maximum lithium recovery.

13.6.2 Test Work Results

13.6.2.1 Sample Preparation and Characterization

SGS Geosol inventoried and weighed all samples provided by Sigma, as shown in Table 13-83.

Table 13-83: Sample Details

Sample ID	Sample	Sub-samples (nr)	Weight (kg)	Hole Numbers
MET-SS2-HS-4720	High Schist	200	301	DH-MUR
MET-SS2-H-2763	High Grade	193	313	DH-MUR
MET-SS2-M-518	Low Grade	209	330	DH-MUR
MET-SS2-L-749	Medium Grade	199	294	DH-MUR

Each individual sample was stage-crushed to 100% below 9.5 mm, homogenized, and split into three portions.

- Approximately 50 kg for chemical characterization, granulometric tests, and heavy liquid tests.
- Approximately 50 kg for dense media pilot plant setup and adjustments.
- Approximately 200 kg for dense media pilot plant test work.

Approximately 10 kg of each sample was prepared for chemical analysis. The head samples were analyzed using Sodium Peroxide fusion and ICP-AES finish (ICP90A/90Q), Borate Fusion/XRF finish (XRF79C), and Sodium Hydroxide Fusion with ISE finish for Fluorine. The results obtained are shown in Table 13-84.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-84: Chemical Analysis Results

		Sample			
Element/Oxide	Unit	High Schist	High Grade	Medium Grade	Low Grade
Li_2O	%	1,39	1,68	1,30	0,99
SiO_2	%	74,9	75,4	74,0	73,6
Al_2O_3	%	16,7	16,7	16,6	16,4
Fe_2O_3	%	0,48	0,24	0,26	0,60
CaO	%	0,15	0,12	0,13	0,19
MgO	%	0,16	<0,1	<0,1	0,24
TiO_2	%	0,03	<0,01	<0,01	0,05
P_2O_5	%	0,28	0,26	0,25	0,27
Na_2O	%	4,05	3,78	4,12	4,3
K_2O	%	2,32	2,18	2,62	2,72
MnO	%	0,11	0,09	0,09	0,1
LOI	%	0,79	0,63	0,62	0,84
Be	ppm	152	165	153	159
Pb	ppm	29	27	31	42
Sn	ppm	83	101	82	98
Sr	ppm	15	<10	<10	16
Ta	ppm	105	123	95	107
Zn	ppm	74	70	76	79
F	ppm	389	200	158	425

Table 13-85 shows the semi-quantitative X-ray Diffraction (XRD) analysis for the four variability samples. Spodumene content ranged from 9.1% to 15.2%.

Table 13-85: Semi-Quantitative XRD Analysis

Sample	Quartz	Petalite	Microcline	Muscovite	Albite	Spodumene	Biotite	Montebrasite
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
High Schist	28.4	3.7	9.2	6.4	39.2	12	0.5	0.8
High Grade	28.1	5.1	9	4.7	37.1	15.2	0.1	0.7
Medium Grade	27.1	3.1	11.5	5.7	39.9	11.9	0.1	0.7
Low Grade	27.9	2.3	10.1	6.9	42	9.1	0.5	1.2

13.6.3 Heavy Liquid Separation

Bench-scale heavy liquid separation (HLS) was undertaken on the four samples to assess their amenability to dense media separation (DMS) and to determine the optimal specific gravity (SG) cut-points for the DMS procedure.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The samples were crushed to four size fractions: 9.5mm to 6.35mm, 6.35mm to 4.00mm, 4.00mm to 1.7mm and 1.7mm to 0.5mm. After the size tests, a chemical analysis of the samples was undertaken. Table 13-86 shows the test results and chemical analysis for each sample fraction.

Table 13-86: Size Fraction and Chemical Analysis results

Sample	Size range	Size Distribution %	ICP90A Li2O %	ICP90A Al2O3 %	ICP90A Fe2O3 %	ICP90A K2O %	ICP90A P2O5 %
High Schist	9.5 - 6.35mm	21.1	1.63	15.28	0.3	2.23	0.18
	6.35 - 4mm	21	1.54	14.83	0.37	1.95	0.21
	4 - 1.7mm	21	1.42	14.64	0.34	2.14	0.21
	1.7 - 0.5mm	19.4	1.34	15.3	0.89	2.19	0.34
	- 0.5mm	17.49	1.04	14.81	0.39	2.24	0.23
High Grade	9.5 - 6.35mm	32.66	1.79	15.41	0.24	1.92	0.18
	6.35 - 4mm	20.42	1.66	14.83	0.2	2.04	0.21
	4 - 1.7mm	18.36	1.65	14.53	0.19	2.12	0.21
	1.7 - 0.5mm	15.6	1.63	14.62	0.2	2.11	0.25
	- 0.5mm	12.95	1.34	14.83	0.29	2.06	0.3
Medium Grade	9.5 - 6.35mm	23.44	1.55	15.24	0.19	2.34	0.18
	6.35 - 4mm	22.99	1.34	14.98	0.2	2.47	0.21
	4 - 1.7mm	20.69	1.35	14.75	0.2	2.49	0.23
	1.7 - 0.5mm	17.24	1.27	14.43	0.2	2.51	0.23
	- 0.5mm	15.64	1.05	15.43	0.26	2.45	0.3
Low Grade	9.5 - 6.35mm	21.36	1.09	14.75	0.43	2.49	0.21
	6.35 - 4mm	21.91	1.06	15.15	0.44	2.61	0.25
	4 - 1.7mm	20.66	1	14.53	0.43	2.51	0.21
	1.7 - 0.5mm	17.51	0.99	14.68	0.37	2.6	0.23
	- 0.5mm	18.56	0.76	15.83	1.27	2.68	0.3

Each size fraction was subjected to HLS testing using six specific gravity (SG) cut points: 2.9, 2.8, 2.7, 2.6, 2.5, and 2.4.

The first pass was conducted using a heavy liquid with the highest specific gravity (2.9). The float product was subsequently passed through the next heavy liquid with a lower specific gravity. This procedure was continued until the material passed through the lowest SG cut point (2.4). The sink fraction product from each pass and the float product of the lowest SG were dried, weighed, prepared, and analyzed.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The desired specific gravity was obtained using methylene iodide (3.29 g/cm³ SG) diluted with acetone (SG = 0.79 g/cm³) to create mixtures of different densities. For the fractions 9.5–6.35 mm, 6.35–4 mm, and 4–1.7 mm, the tests were performed using beakers. For the 1.7–0.5 mm fraction, funnel separators were used.

The sink product from each size fraction was analysed and a weighted average was used for the calculation of the total sample.

Table 13-87 shows the metallurgical balance of sample MET-SS2-HS-4720 at the 9.5mm to 6.35mm size fractions at the different densities, while Table 13-88 shows the cumulative Li_2O recovery and the mass pull of sample MET-SS2-HS-4720 at the 9.5mm to 6.35mm size fractions for the different densities.

Table 13-87: Metallurgical Balance of Sample MET-SS2-HS-4720 at the 9.5mm to 6.35mm Size Fractions

Fraction								Stage deportment				
		Mass	Li_2O	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	K_2O	P_2O_5	Yield	Li_2O	Al_2O_3	Fe_2O_3	P_2O_5
		%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
SG 2.90	SX	15.11	5.57	21.49	0.67	0.58	0.11	15.11	48.9	20.5	32.51	4.52
SG 2.80	SX	7.31	3.44	18.48	1.08	1.63	0.16	7.31	14.63	8.53	25.5	6.12
SG 2.70	SX	10.55	2.24	15.3	0.4	1.31	0.23	10.55	13.74	10.19	13.6	7.12
SG 2.60	SX	55.75	0.4	13.96	0.14	1.57	0.2	55.75	12.96	49.14	25.57	44.94
SG 2.50	SX	8.13	0.58	16.65	0.09	8.62	0.27	8.13	2.72	8.54	2.25	36.09
SG 2.40	SX	2.83	3.82	15.23	0.06	0.81	0.02	2.83	6.29	2.73	0.52	1.18
SG 2.40	FL	0.32	4.04	17.91	0.04	0.13	0.02	0.32	0.75	0.36	0.04	0.02
Calculated head		100	1,72	15,84	0,31	1,94	0,19	100	100	100	100	100
Assay Head			1.63	15.28	0.3	2.23	0.18					

Table 13-88: Cumulative Li_2O Recovery and Mass Pull of Sample MET-SS2-HS-4720 at the 9.5mm to 6.35mm Size Fractions

S.G (g/cm³)	Li_2O Recovery (%)	Mass Pull (%)	Li_2O (%)	Fe_2O_3 (%)
2.9	48.90	15.11	5.57	0.67
2.8	63.53	22.43	4.87	0.80
2.7	77.28	32.97	4.03	0.87
2.6	90.23	88.72	1.75	0.41
2.5	92.96	96.85	1.65	0.38
2.4	99.25	99.68	1.71	0.38

Figure 13-19 shows the curves for Li_2O, Li_2O recovery and mass pull of sample MET-SS2-HS-4720 at the 9.5mm to 6.35mm size fractions with the different densities.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

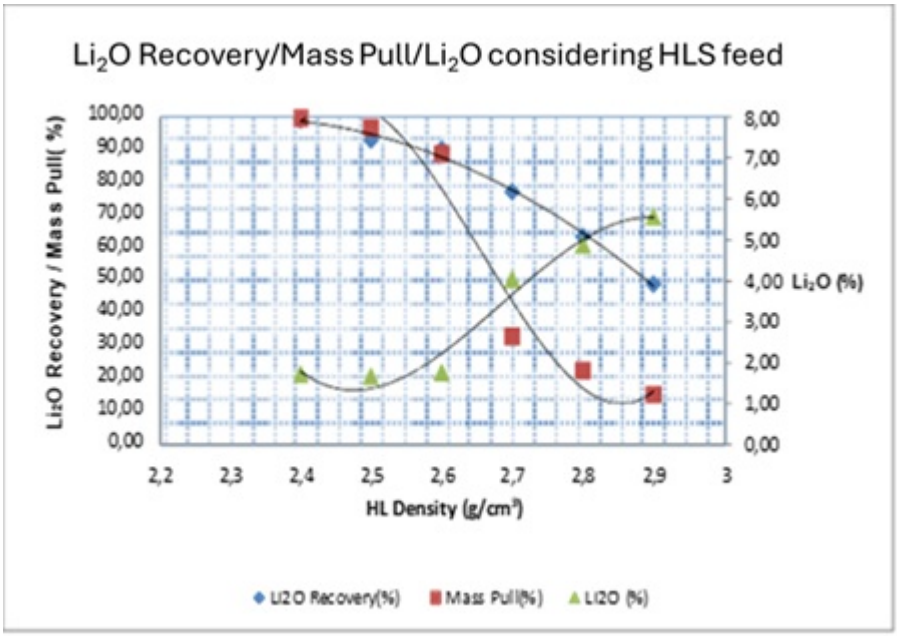


Figure 13-19: Li_2O, Li_2O Recovery and Mass Pull with the Different Densities for Sample MET-SS2-HS-4720 at the 9.5mm to 6.35mm Size Fractions

The data was extrapolated to determine the optimal densities for both a 5.5% Li_2O concentrate and a 5.3% Li_2O concentrate. Table 13-89 show the extrapolated data.

Table 13-89: Estimated Densities for 5.5% and 5.3% Li_2O Concentrate for Sample MET-SS2-HS-4720 at the 9.5mm to 6.35mm Size Fractions

ESTIMATION		
Li_2O (%)	5.5	5.3
S.G.	2.89	2.86
Li_2O Recovery (%)	50.3	54.5
Mass Pull (%)	15.8	17.9
Fe_2O_3 (%)	0.68	0.72

13.6.4 Dense Media Separation

The dense media separation (DMS) test work was undertaken on a pilot plant constructed by Dowding Reynard & Associates (South Africa), which utilizes a 100 mm stainless steel dense media cyclone.

The feed was transferred from the feed hopper to the DMS vibrating screen with a 0.212 mm screen deck. Undersize material was collected in a drum, while oversize materials were mixed with dense media in a mixing box and fed to the DMS cyclone by gravity.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

After thorough mixing of oversize +0.5 mm materials with dense media, the mixture was fed to the dense media cyclone, where particles were separated based on their density relative to the cyclone's specific gravity cut point. Heavier particles than the SG cut point reported to the cyclone underflow (sink), while lighter particles reported to the cyclone overflow (float). These separate streams were further processed over a drain-and-rinse screen and rinsed with water to remove media residues.

Oversize washed particles were collected as DMS sink (cyclone underflow) and DMS float (cyclone overflow), while undersize from the drain-and-rinse screen reported to a media recovery system. The DMS sinks and floats were further processed through a fine (~212 um) rectangular vibrating screen and rinsed with water to ensure thorough media removal from the products. The dense media employed in this campaign consisted entirely of ferrosilicon.

Proportions of ferrosilicon and water were adjusted as needed to achieve the desired media SG target, while ensuring medium stability and viscosity remained within acceptable ranges. The DMS plant's media recovery system was designed to reclaim and reuse media within the system, maintaining media density at the set-point.

Initially, approximately 25 kg of sample was processed using the mass recovery parameters defined in HLS test work to achieve a target Li_2O content of 5.3%. After adjusting this parameter, all material obtained in the concentrate and tailings was dried, homogenized, sampled, and prepared for chemical analysis.

Once the required Li_2O concentrate was achieved, these conditions were applied in subsequent tests using around 100 kg of sample. Throughout this phase, media SG was monitored and controlled to maintain consistent mass recovery.

At the conclusion of each test, all material from the concentrate and tailings was dried, homogenized, sampled, and prepared for chemical analysis to calculate the metallurgical balance and finalize results. This study employed a two-stage concentration process—rougher and scavenger—to enhance Li_2O recovery.

Table 13-90 shows the DMS results broken out by rougher and scavenger circuit results.

Table 13-90: DMS Feed Results by Rougher and Scavenger

	DMS Results								
	Rougher (RO)			Scavenger (SC)			Concentrate (RO+SC)		
Sample	Li_2O (%)	Mass recovery (%)	Li_2O Recovery (%)	Li_2O (%)	Mass recovery (%)	Li_2O Recovery (%)	Li_2O (%)	Mass recovery (%)	Li_2O Recovery (%)
High Schist	6.06	12.4	50.7	2.92	3.7	7.3	5.3	16.1	58
High Grade	5.76	16	50.4	3.19	3.2	5.6	5.3	19.2	56
Medium Grade	5.32	16.2	60.1	2.36	2.5	4.2	4.9	18.7	64.3
Low Grade	5.6	9.2	49.4	2.55	1.2	2.9	5.3	10.4	52.3

By utilizing the two stages of concentration (rougher and scavenger), Li_2O recovery increased by 10%. For the medium grade sample, the combined concentrate contains 4.9% Li_2O, which is below the 5.3% Li_2O specification. For this sample, only the rougher stage was considered for the final results.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 13-91 shows the results of the final DMS feed results and Table 13-92 shows the results on a global feed basis.

Table 13-91: DMS Feed Results

DMS Feed Results				
Sample	Li_2O (%)	Fe_2O_3 (%)	Mass Recovery (%)	Li_2O Recovery (%)
High Schist	5.3	0.72	16.1	58.0
High Grade		0.38	19.2	56.0
Medium Grade		0.51	16.2	60.1
Low Grade		0.74	10.4	52.3
Average	5.3	0.59	15.5	56.6

Table 13-92: Global Feed Results

Global Feed Results				
Sample	Li_2O (%)	Fe_2O_3 (%)	Mass Recovery (%)	Li_2O Recovery (%)
High Schist	5.3	0.72	16.1	48.6
High Grade		0.38	19.2	50.4
Medium Grade		0.51	16.2	52.8
Low Grade		0.74	10.4	45.0
Average	5.3	0.59	15.5	49.2

13.6.5 Comments

The results of the HLS and DMS test work demonstrate that the mineralization from the Murial deposit is amenable to producing a Li_2O concentrate between 5.3% and 5.5%, with Fe_2O_3 values below 1%

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14 MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATES

The Mineral Resource Estimates (MRE) are reported using the 2014 CIM Definition Standards and the 2019 CIM Guidelines. The mineral resource estimation work for the Project was conducted by Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, M.Sc., P.Geo. The 3D modelling, geostatistics, and grade interpolation of the block model was conducted using the Genesis software developed by SGS.

This MRE comprises an update of the Xuxa, Barreiro, Nezinho do Chicão (NDC) and Murial resources.

The Mineral Resource estimates are based on the drill hole database (lithology logs and assays) using HQ drill core and are limited by the topographic surface. Due to the lack of control on the channel sampling from previous exploration campaigns, the channel assay results were not used for purposes of resource estimation and mapping was used only to control the pegmatite wireframe.

Table 14-1 shows the consolidated mineral resource for Sigma's Grota do Cirilo project.

Table 14-1: Consolidated Mineral Resources for the Grota do Cirilo Project

Cut-off Grade Li_2O (%)	Category	Tonnage (Mt)	Average Grade Li_2O (%)	LCE (Kt)
0.3 (Pit) 1.0 (UG)	Measured	45.8	1.39	1,575
0.3 (Pit) 1.0 (UG)	Indicated	47.4	1.40	1,643
	Measured + Indicated	**93.2**	**1.40**	**3,222**
0.3 (Pit) 1.0 (UG)	Inferred	13.7	1.36	459

14.1 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO DEPOSIT

This update of the Nezinho do Chicão (NDC) mineral resource estimate includes the three satellite pegmatites that are within the conceptual pit outline for the resource. These three pegmatites, Tamboril, Maxixe and Lavra do Meio (LDM) were previously reported as separate entities, but as they fall within the pit for NDC, it is considered appropriate to report them as a single entity.

14.1.1 Exploratory Data Analysis

14.1.1.1 Nezinho do Chicão

The final database used for the NDC mineral resource estimation was transmitted to SGS by SMSA on the 11th January 2024 in Microsoft Excel format and this date was used as a cut-off for the resource estimate. The database validation steps are discussed in Section 12. The database comprised 131 drill holes, with assay data available for all holes. The database entries comprise:

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Drill hole collars (n=131)
- Down hole surveys (n = 7,625)
- Assays (n = 5,527)
- Lithologies (n = 2,811).

The database was validated upon importation in Genesis, which enabled the correction of minor discrepancies between the table entries, surveys, and lithologies.

Vertical sections were generated oriented at an azimuth of 25° following the drilling pattern and perpendicular to the general trend of the pegmatite unit. In general, the sections are spaced at 100 m intervals, with drill holes spaced at approximately 50 m intervals on each section. Figure 14-1 shows the drill collar layout plan.

The topographic surface that was used by SGS was a 1 m precision DEM (refer to Section 9.2).

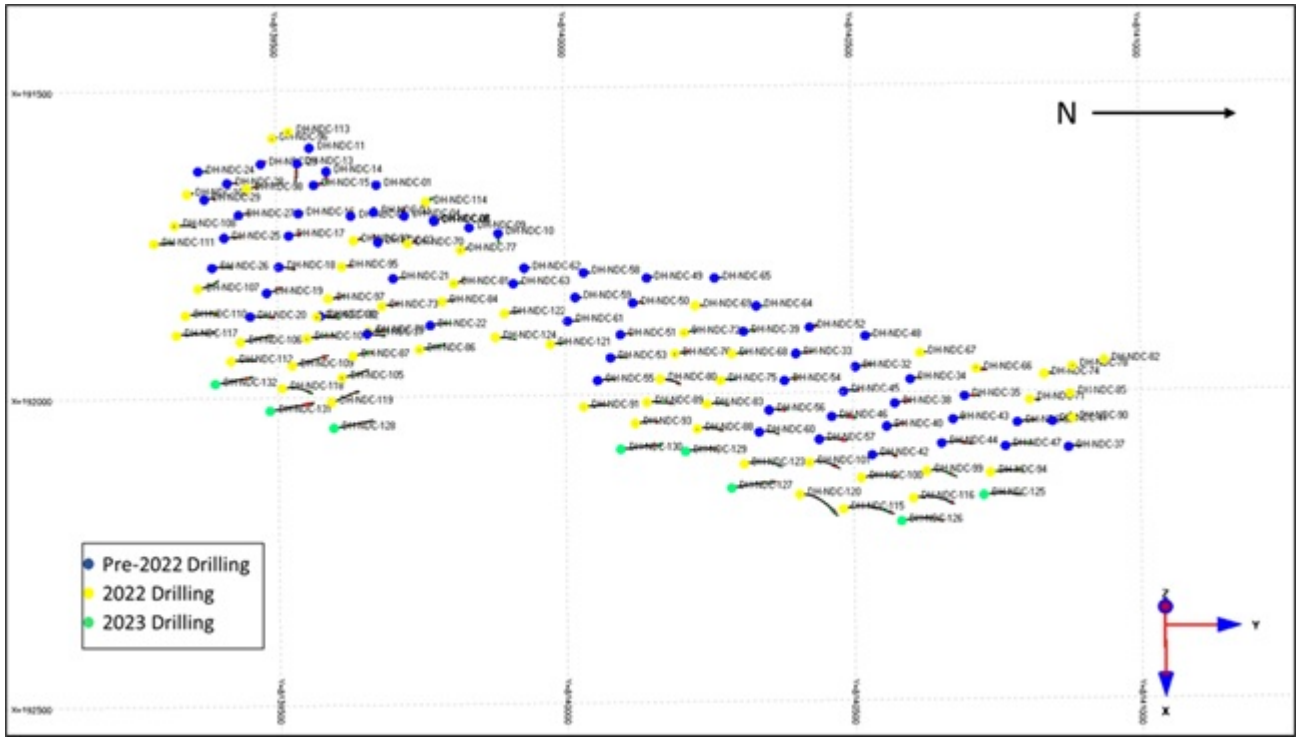


Figure 14-1: NDC Drill Hole Collar Locations

14.1.1.2 Lavra do Meio

The final database used for the LDM pegmatite mineral resource estimation was transmitted to SGS by SMSA on the 9th January 2024 in Microsoft Excel format and Datamine format. The database validation steps are discussed in Section 12. The database comprised 44 drill holes with entries for:

- Down hole surveys (n = 1,382)
- Assays (n = 1,594)
- Lithologies (n = 598)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The database was validated upon importation in Genesis, which enabled the correction of minor discrepancies between the table entries, surveys, and lithologies.

Vertical sections were generated oriented east-west following the drilling pattern and the general trend of the pegmatite unit. In general, the sections are spaced at 50 m intervals. Figure 14-2 is a drill collar location plan.

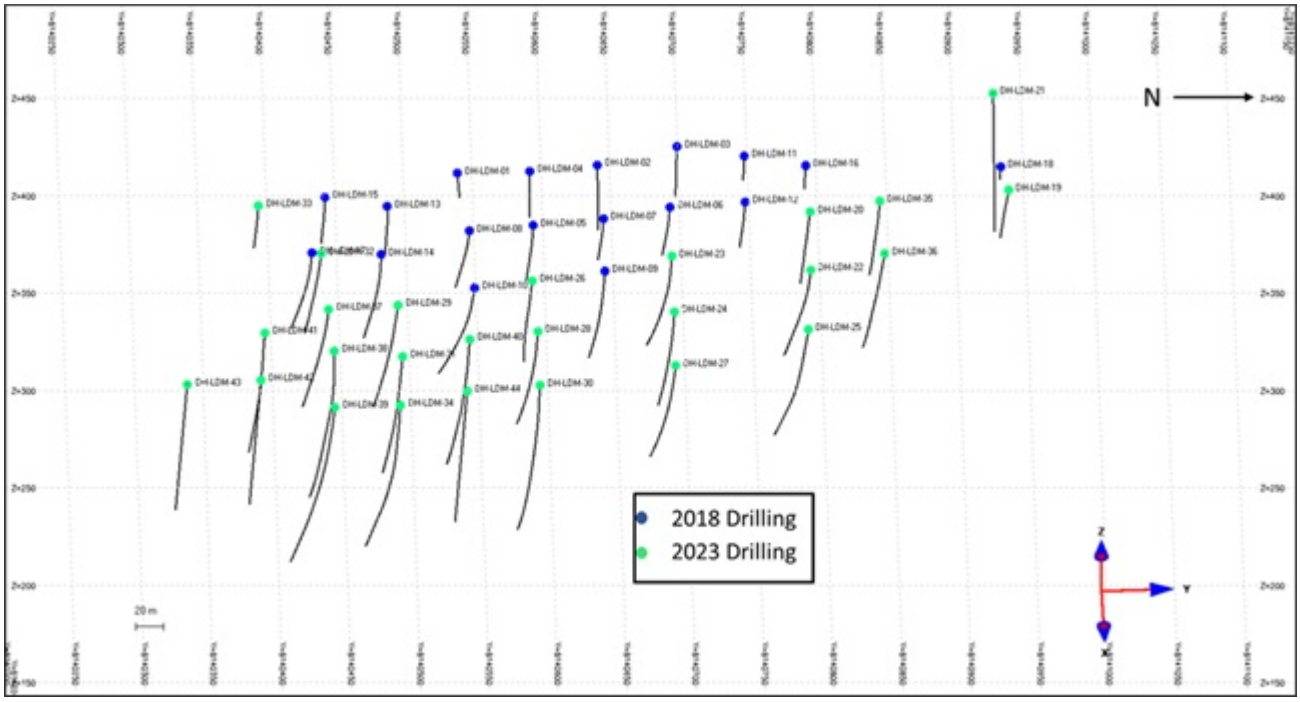


Figure 14-2: Lavra Do Meio Drill Hole Collar Locations

14.1.1.3 Maxixe

The final database used for the Maxixe pegmatite mineral resource estimation was transmitted to SGS by SMSA on the 13th January 2024 in Microsoft Excel format and Datamine format. The database validation steps are discussed in Section 12. The database comprised 26 drill holes with entries for:

- Down hole surveys (n = 1,866)
- Assays (n = 857)
- Lithologies (n = 485)

The database was validated upon importation in Genesis, which enabled the correction of minor discrepancies between the table entries, surveys, and lithologies.

Vertical sections were generated oriented east-west following the drilling pattern and the general trend of the pegmatite unit. In general, the sections are spaced at 50 m intervals. Figure 14-3 is a drill collar location plan.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

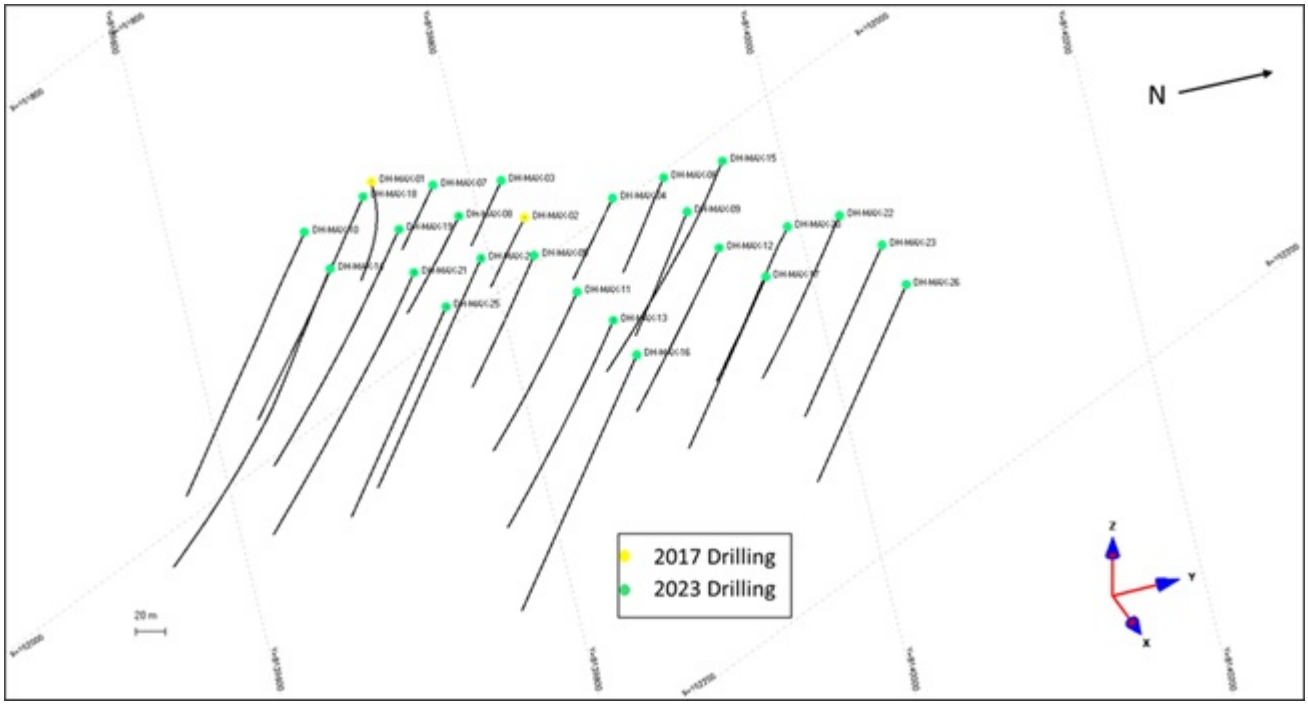


Figure 14-3: Maxixe Drill Hole Collar Locations

14.1.1.4 Tamboril

The final database used for the Tamboril pegmatite mineral resource estimation was transmitted to SGS by SMSA on the 12th January 2024 in Microsoft Excel format and Datamine format. The database validation steps are discussed in Section 12. The database comprised 19 drill holes with entries for:

- Down hole surveys (n = 1,339)
- Assays (n = 424)
- Lithologies (n = 254)

The database was validated upon importation in Genesis, which enabled the correction of minor discrepancies between the table entries, surveys, and lithologies.

Vertical sections were generated oriented east-west following the drilling pattern and the general trend of the pegmatite unit. In general, the sections are spaced at 50 m intervals. Figure 14-4 is a drill collar location plan.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

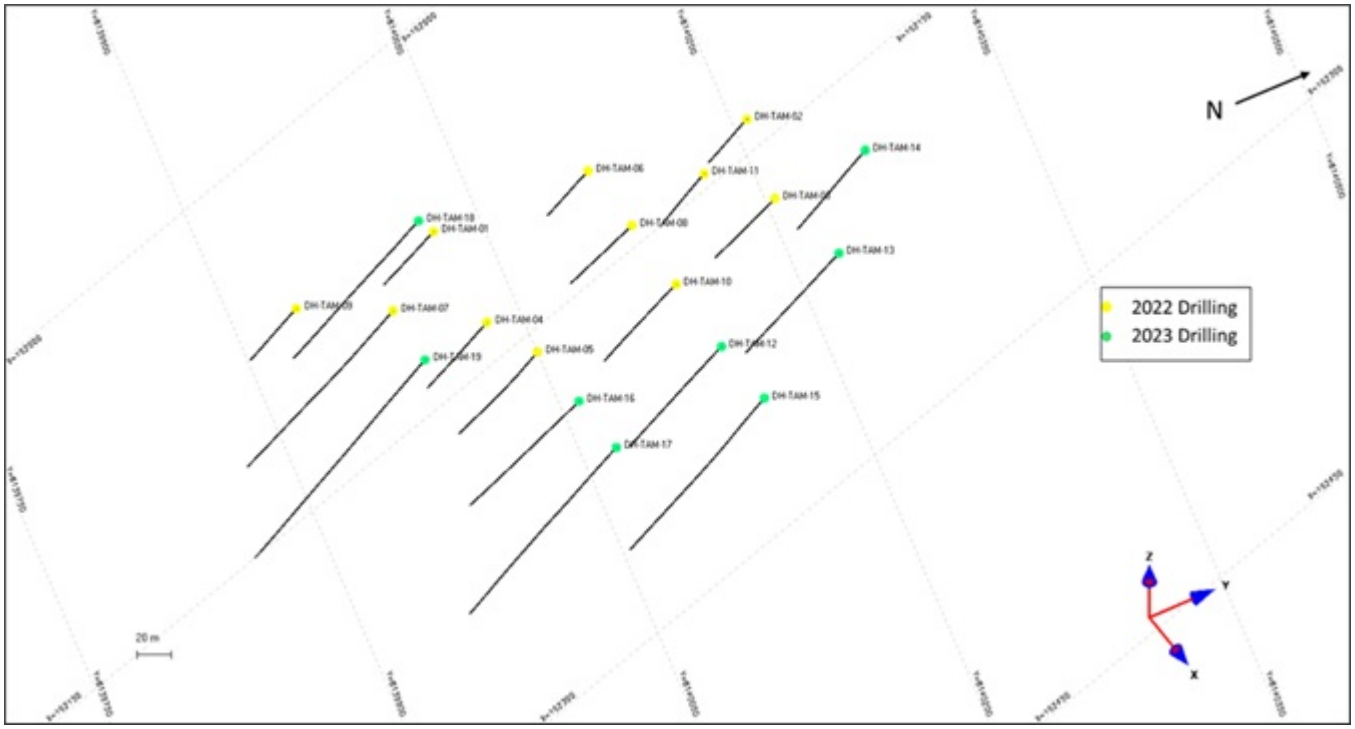


Figure 14-4: Tamboril Drill Hole Collar Locations

14.1.2 Analytical Data

14.1.2.1 Nezinho do Chicão

There is a total of 5,527 assay intervals in the database that were used for mineral resource estimation; 3,207 assays are contained inside the interpreted mineralized solids. Most of the drill holes defining the mineralized solids have been sampled continuously. Table 14-2 shows the range of Li_2O values from the analytical data within the interpreted mineralized shapes.

Table 14-2: NDC Assay Statistics Inside Mineralized Solids

	Li_2O (%)
Count	3,207
Mean	1.46
Std. Dev.	0.84
Min	0.02
Median	1.42
Max	5.79

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.1.2.2 Lavra do Meio

There is a total of 1,594 assay intervals in the database used for the mineral resource estimate; 851 assays are contained inside the interpreted mineralized solids. Most of the drill holes defining the mineralized solids have been sampled continuously.

Table 14-3 shows the range of Li_2O values from the analytical data.

Table 14-3: Lavra do Meio Assay Statistics Inside Mineralized Solids

	Li_20 (%)
Count	851
Mean	1.10
Std. Dev.	1.09
Min	0.005
Median	0.81
Max	6.15

14.1.2.3 Maxixe

There is a total of 857 assay intervals in the database used for the mineral resource estimate; 216 assays are contained inside the interpreted mineralized solids.

Table 14-4 shows the range of Li_2O values from the analytical data.

Table 14-4: Maxixe Assay Statistics Inside Mineralized Solids

	Li_20 (%)
Count	216
Mean	1.24
Std. Dev.	1.25
Min	0.006
Median	0.84
Max	5.30

14.1.2.4 Tamboril

There is a total of 424 assay intervals in the database used for the mineral resource estimate; 88 assays are contained inside the interpreted mineralized solids.

Table 14-5 shows the range of Li_2O values from the analytical data.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 14-5: Tamboril Assay Statistics Inside Mineralized Solids

	Li_20 (%)
Count	88
Mean	0.99
Std. Dev.	0.77
Min	0.005
Median	0.93
Max	4.38

14.1.3 Composite Data

Block model grade interpolation was conducted on composited analytical data. A 1 m composite length was selected based on the north–south width of the 5 m by 5 m by 5 m block size defined for the resource block model. Compositing began at the top of the mineralized wireframes and continued to the end of the mineralized wireframes. No capping was applied on the analytical composite data.

14.1.3.1 Nezinho do Chicão

Composite lengths ranged from 0.50 m to 1.135 m, with an average length of 0.999 m. The grade ranged from 0.0% Li_2O to 4.72% Li_2O, with an average grade of 1.47% Li_2O.

Table 14-6 shows the grade statistics of the analytical composites used for the interpolation of the resource block model.

Table 14-6: NDC 1 m Composite Statistics

	Li_2O (%)
Count	**2,607**
Mean	**1.47**
Std. Dev.	**0.70**
Min	**0.00**
Median	**1.45**
Max	**4.72**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.1.3.2 Lavra do Meio

Table 14-7 shows the grade statistics of the analytical composites used for the interpolation of the resource block model.

Table 14-7: Lavra do Meio 1 m Composite Statistics

	Li_20 (%)
Count	658
Mean	1.10
Std. Dev.	0.96
Min	0.006
Median	0.95
Max	5.53

14.1.3.3 Maxixe

Table 14-8 shows the grade statistics of the analytical composites used for the interpolation of the resource block model.

Table 14-8: Maxixe 1 m Composite Statistics

	Li_20 (%)
Count	227
Mean	1.22
Std. Dev.	1.13
Min	0.0
Median	0.98
Max	4.89

14.1.3.4 Tamboril

Table 14-9 shows the grade statistics of the analytical composites used for the interpolation of the resource block model.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 14-9: Tamboril 1 m Composite Statistics

	Li_20 (%)
Count	81
Mean	1.03
Std. Dev.	0.61
Min	0.015
Median	1.02
Max	2.85

14.1.4 Density

Density determinations are outlined in Section 11.3. For NDC and LDM an average density value of 2.67 t/m^3 was determined for the mineralized pegmatites. For Maxixe, a density of 2.62 t/m^3 was used and for Tamboril, a density value of 2.68 t/m^3 was applied.

These values were used for the calculation of the tonnages from the volumetric estimates of the resource block model.

14.1.5 Geological Interpretation

SGS conducted the interpretation of the 3D wireframe solids of the mineralization based on the drill hole data and surface mapping done by SMSA geologists. For modelling, sections (looking northeast) were generated every 50 m, with intermediate sections where necessary to tie in the solids. The modelling was first completed on sections to define mineralized shapes using the lithology and lithium analytical data. A minimum grade of 0.3% Li_2O over a minimum drill hole interval length of 1.5 m was generally used as guideline to define the width of mineralized shapes (refer to Figure 7-4). The final 3D wireframe models (solids) were constructed by linking the defined mineralized shapes based on the geological interpretation. In all cases, the mineralized solids were clipped directly to the topographic DTM.

Figure 14-5 shows the final 3D wireframes solids for NDC. The linked interpretation shows two main pegmatite bodies, with a strike orientation of 018º azimuth and a dip averaging -50º to the northeast. The pegmatite body was modelled as two envelopes separated by an 80 m wide zone with no significant lithium mineralization indicated in drilling. Small satellite zones of mineralization were modelled in the hangingwall of both the north and south main pegmatite zones, together with a small footwall pegmatite modelled on the northern main pegmatite.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

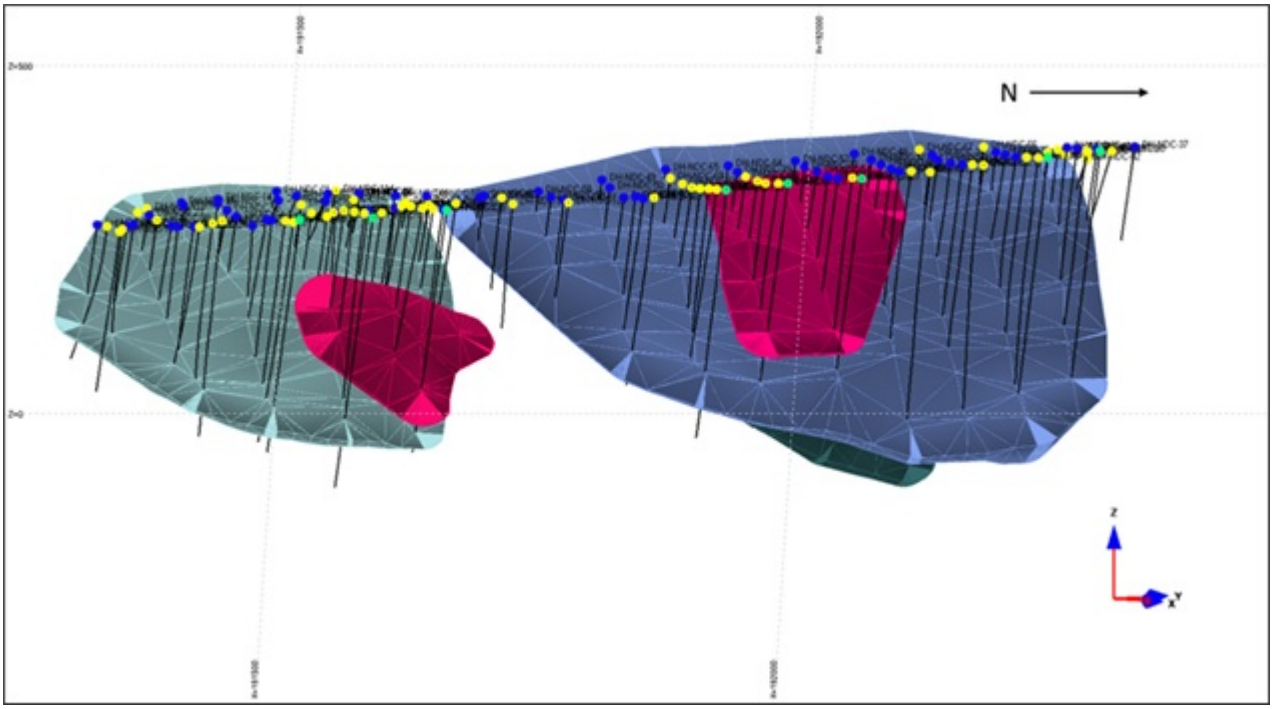


Figure 14-5: NDC Pegmatite Solid (looking west-northwest)

Figure 14-6 shows the final 3D wireframe solids for LDM. The interpretation shows one pegmatite body, with a strike orientation of 330° and a dip averaging -70° to the east. The average depth of soil overburden is 5.7 m ands no saprolite zone was logged by the Sigma geologists.

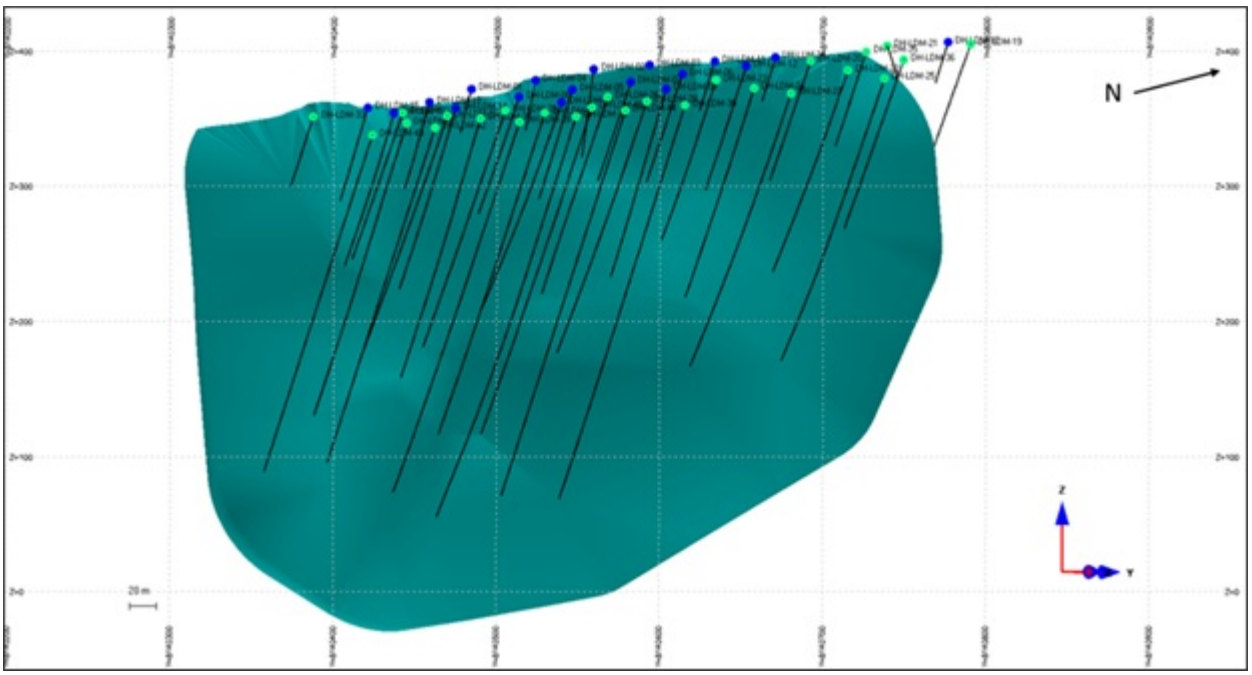


Figure 14-6: Lavra do Meio Pegmatite Solid

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 14-7 shows the 3D wireframe solids for the Maxixe pegmatite. The interpretation shows one pegmatite body, with a strike orientation of 010° and a dip averaging -60° to the east.

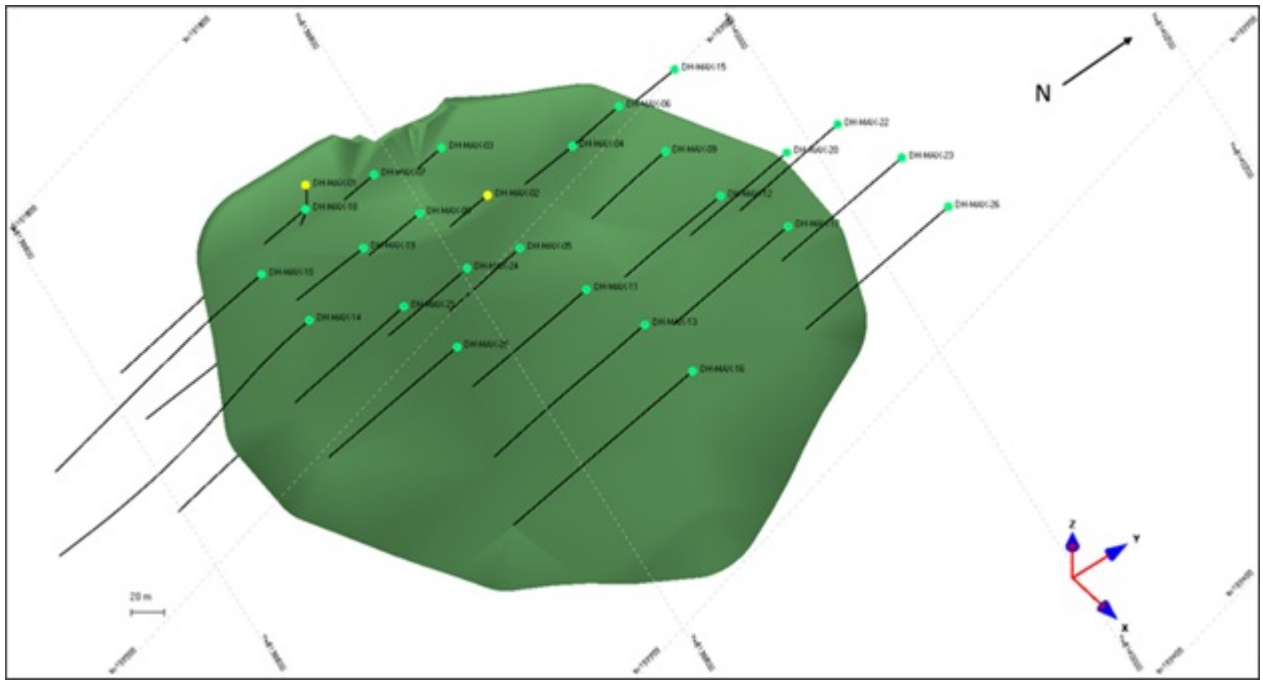


Figure 14-7: Maxixe Pegmatite Solid

The interpretation for Tamboril is shown in Figure 14-8 and shows one pegmatite body, with a strike orientation of 010° and a dip averaging -60° to the east, similar to the Maxixe pegmatite.

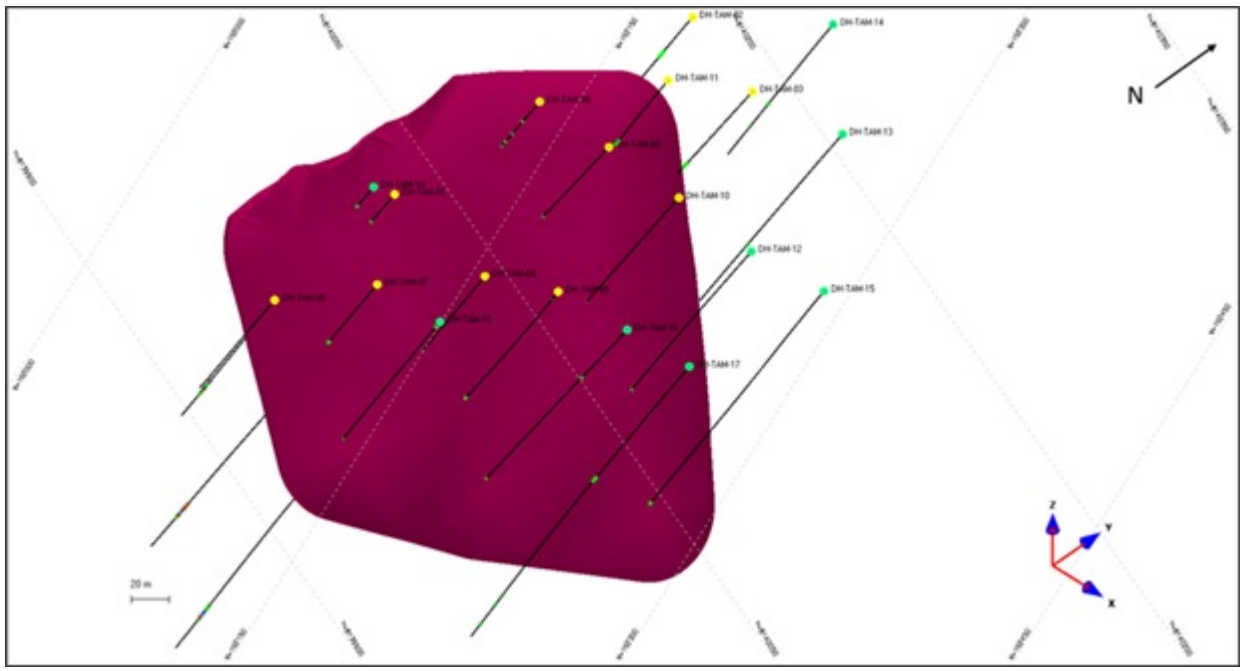


Figure 14-8: Tamboril Pegmatite Solid

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 14-9 shows all the pegmatites in the NDC deposit in relation to each other.

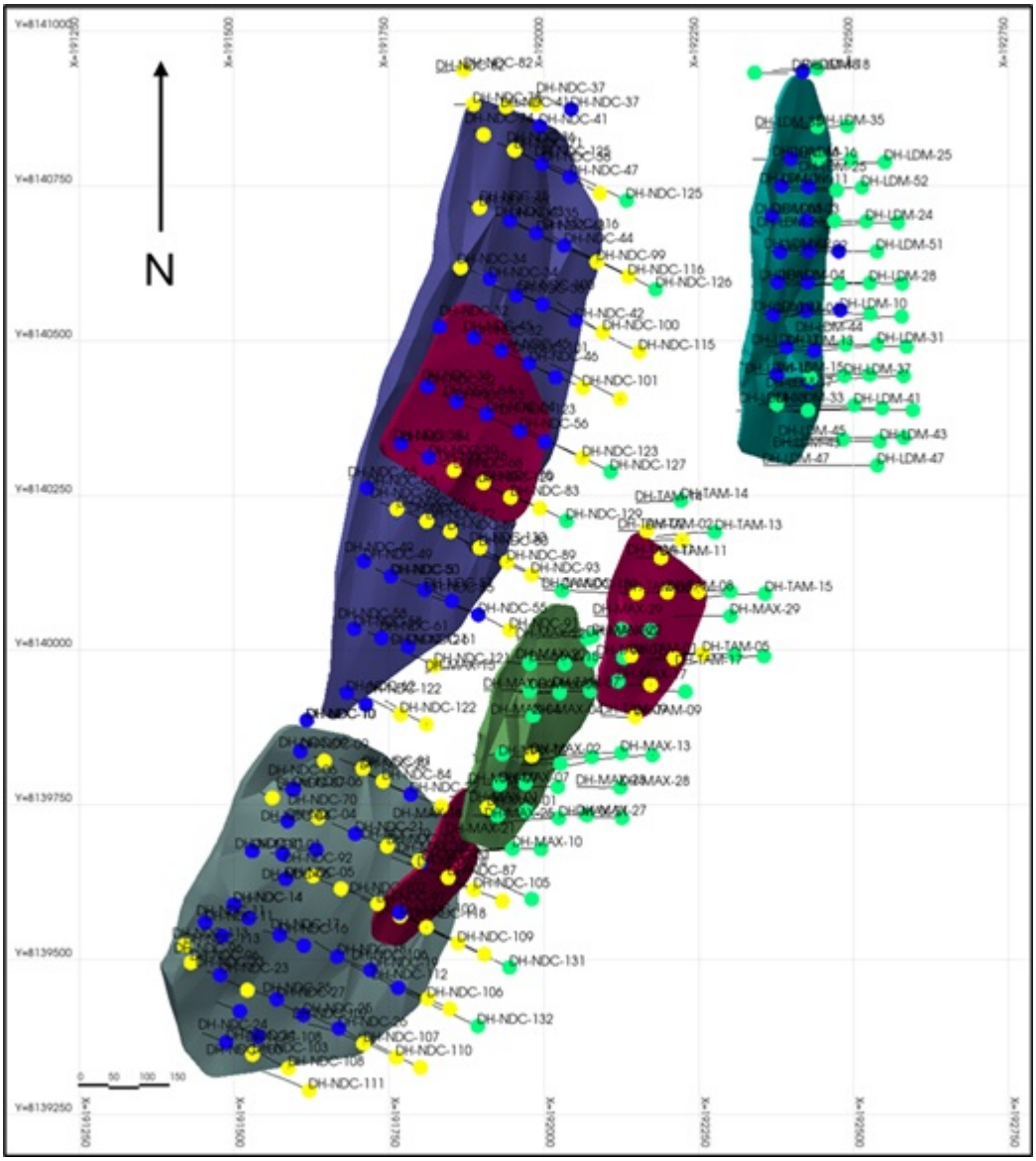


Figure 14-9: Plan view of the NDC deposit showing all pegmatites

14.1.6 Resource Block Modeling

A block size of 5 m by 5 m by 5 m (vertical) was selected for the resource block model based on the drill hole spacing and the width and general geometry of mineralization. No rotation was applied to the block model. The 5 m vertical dimension corresponds to the bench height of a potential small open pit mining operation. The 5 m northeast–southwest dimension corresponds to about 5% of the minimum drill spacing and accounts for the variable geometry of the mineralization in that direction.

The 5 m northwest–southeast block dimension accounts for the minimum width of the mineralization modelled at NDC. The resource block model contains 150,441 blocks located inside (> 1%) the mineralized solids, for a total volume of 12,630,752 m^3. Table 14-10 summarizes the block model limit parameters.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 14-10: Resource Block Model Parameters

Direction	Block Size (m)	Number of Blocks	Coordinates Min (m)	Coordinates Max (m)
East–west (x)	5	308	191,152	192,687
North–south (y)	5	458	8,138,971	8,141,256
Elevation (z)	5	163	-228	582

14.1.7 Variography

To determine the continuity and distribution of the Li_2O grades, the 1 m composites were submitted to a variographic study. The variographic analysis helped determine the search ellipses criteria and define the kriging parameters for the block interpolation process.

The data for NDC supplied a good variogram, while variograms for LDM, Maxixe and Tamboril were not considered of good quality for variographic analysis.

The NDC data was plotted as a correlogram, which normalises the data to a sill value of 1.0.

The resulting correlogram is shown as Figure 14-10.

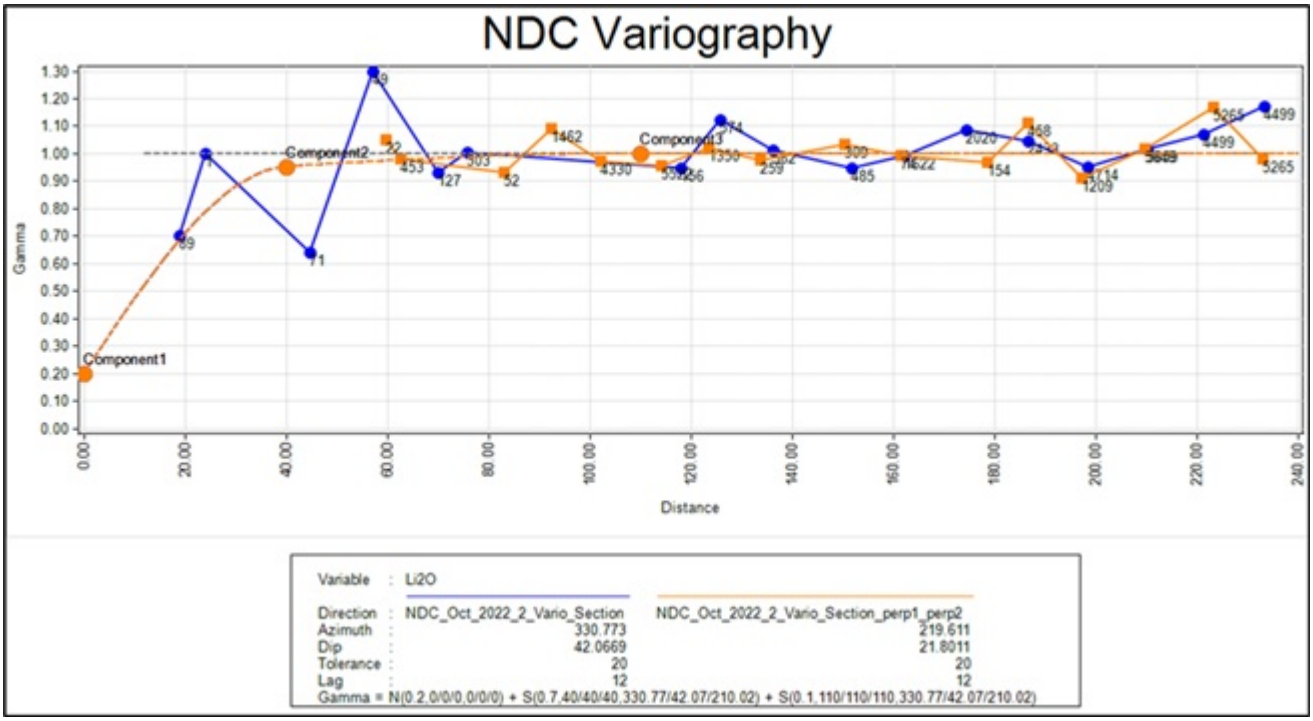


Figure 14-10: NDC Combined Correlogram

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.1.8 Block Model Interpolation

The grade interpolation for the NDC resource block model was completed using ordinary kriging (OK), while LDM, Maxixe and Tamboril were estimated using an inverse distance squared (ID^2) methodology. All the interpolation processes were conducted using three successive passes with more inclusive search conditions from the first pass to the next until most blocks were interpolated.

Variable search ellipse orientations were used to interpolate the blocks. The general dip of the mineralized pegmatite was modelled on each section and then interpolated in each block. During the interpolation process, the search ellipse was orientated based on the interpolation direction of each block, hence better representing the local dip and orientation of the mineralization.

Separate search ellipses were developed for the individual pegmatites, based on their respective orientations.

Table 14-11 shows the search ellipses for the respective block models.

Table 14-11: Search Ellipses for respective Block Models

Pegmatite	Pass Number	Long Axis (m)	Intermediate Axis (m)	Short Axis (m)	Azimuth	Dip	Dip Direction
NDC North	1	75	75	25	110	-50	East
	2	150	150	50	110	-50	East
	3	300	300	100	110	-50	East
NDC South	1	75	75	25	115	-40	East
	2	150	150	50	115	-40	East
	3	300	300	100	115	-40	East
LDM	1	50	50	25	180	-72	East
	2	100	100	50	180	-72	East
	3	300	300	100	180	-72	East
Maxixe	1	50	50	25	180	-55	East
	2	100	100	50	180	-55	East
	3	300	300	100	180	-55	East
Tamboril	1	50	50	25	180	-55	East
	2	100	100	50	180	-55	East
	3	300	300	100	180	-55	East

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 14-11 shows the search ellipses for the NDC block model

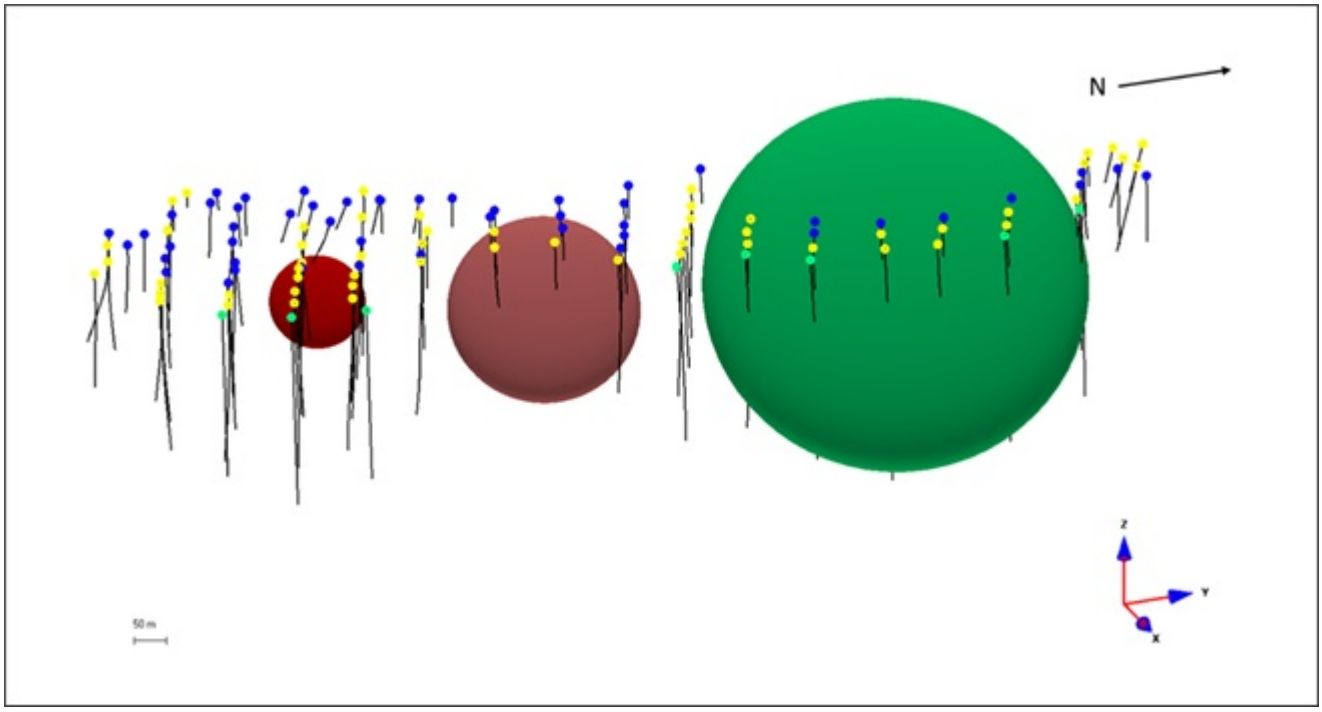


Figure 14-11: Isometric View of NDC North Search Ellipsoids

Figure 14-12 to Figure 14-15 show the respective block models for NDC, LDM, Maxixe and Tamboril, while Figure 14-16 shows all the block models with respect to each other.

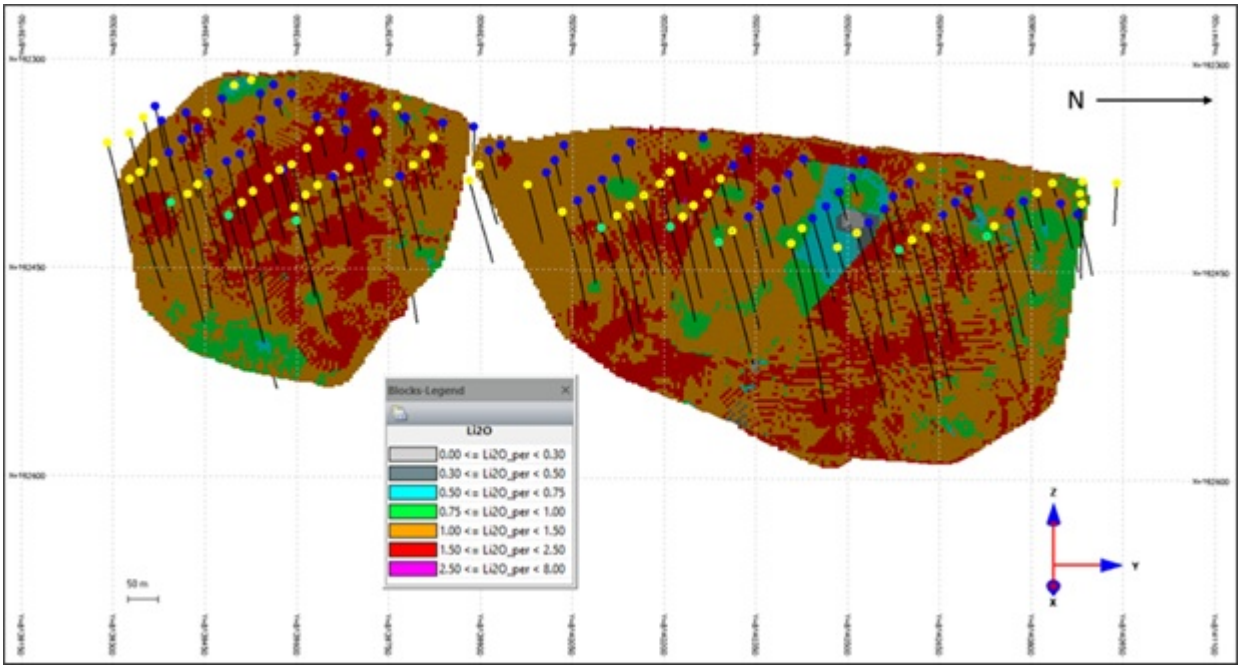


Figure 14-12: Isometric View of the NDC Interpolated Block Model

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

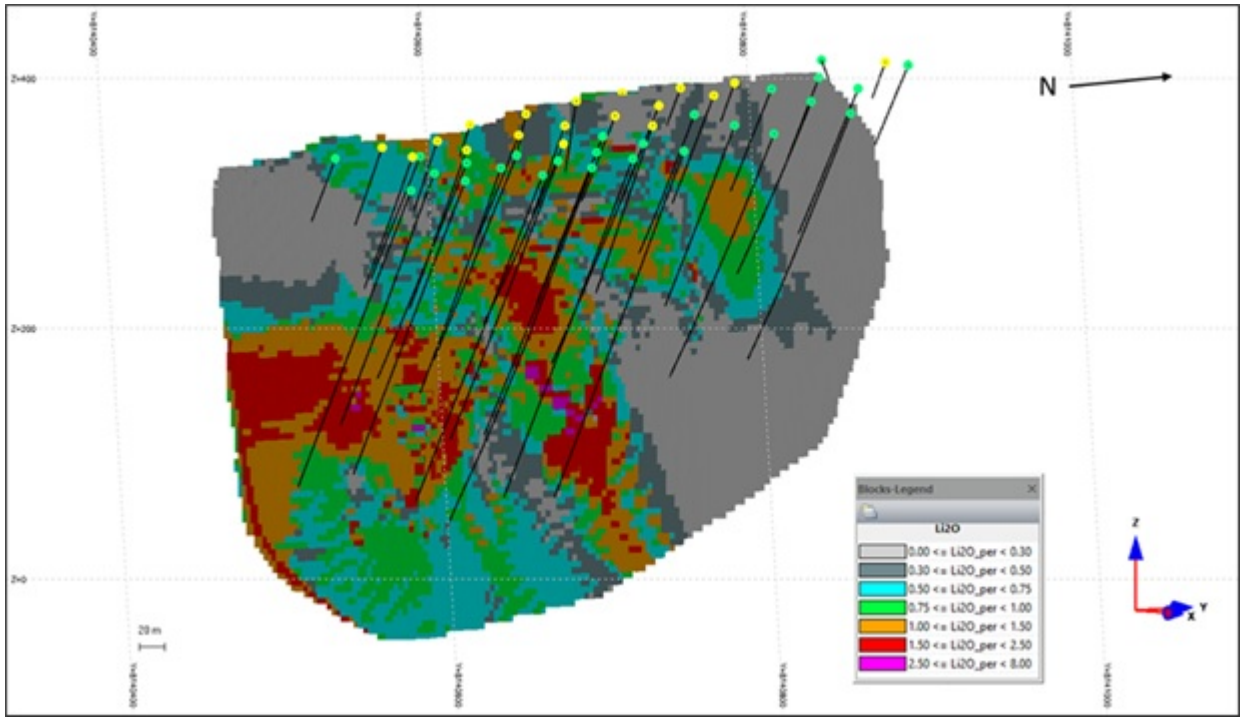


Figure 14-13: Isometric View of Lavra Do Meio Interpolated Block Model

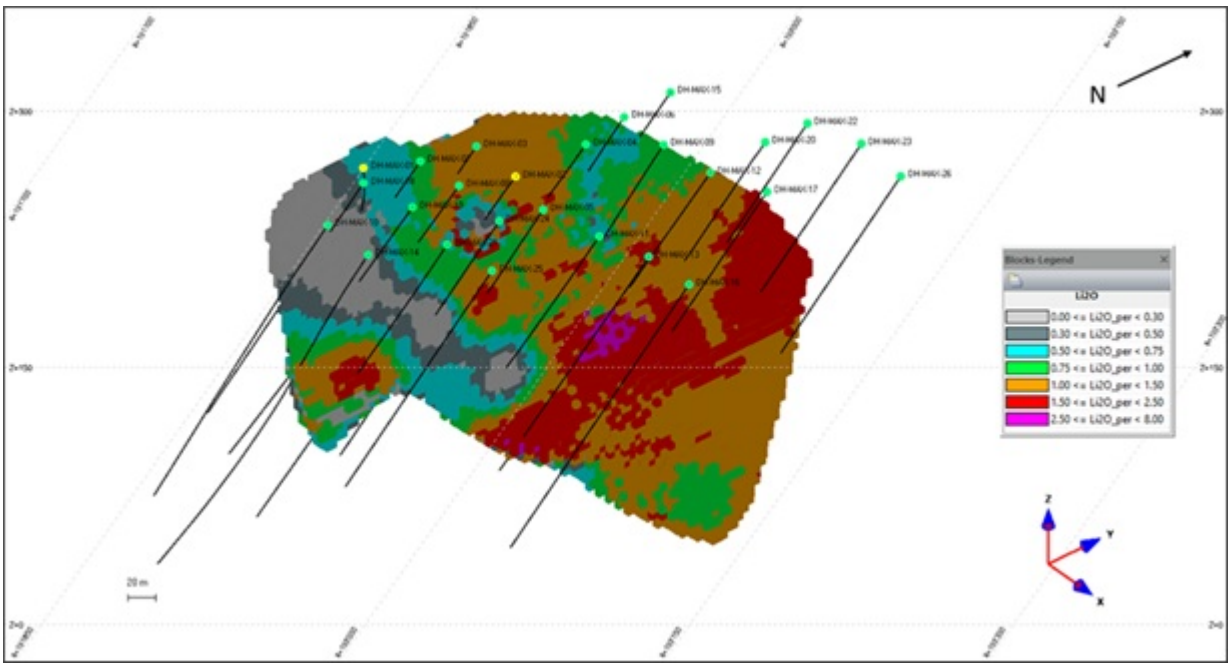


Figure 14-14: Isometric View of Maxixe Interpolated Block Model

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

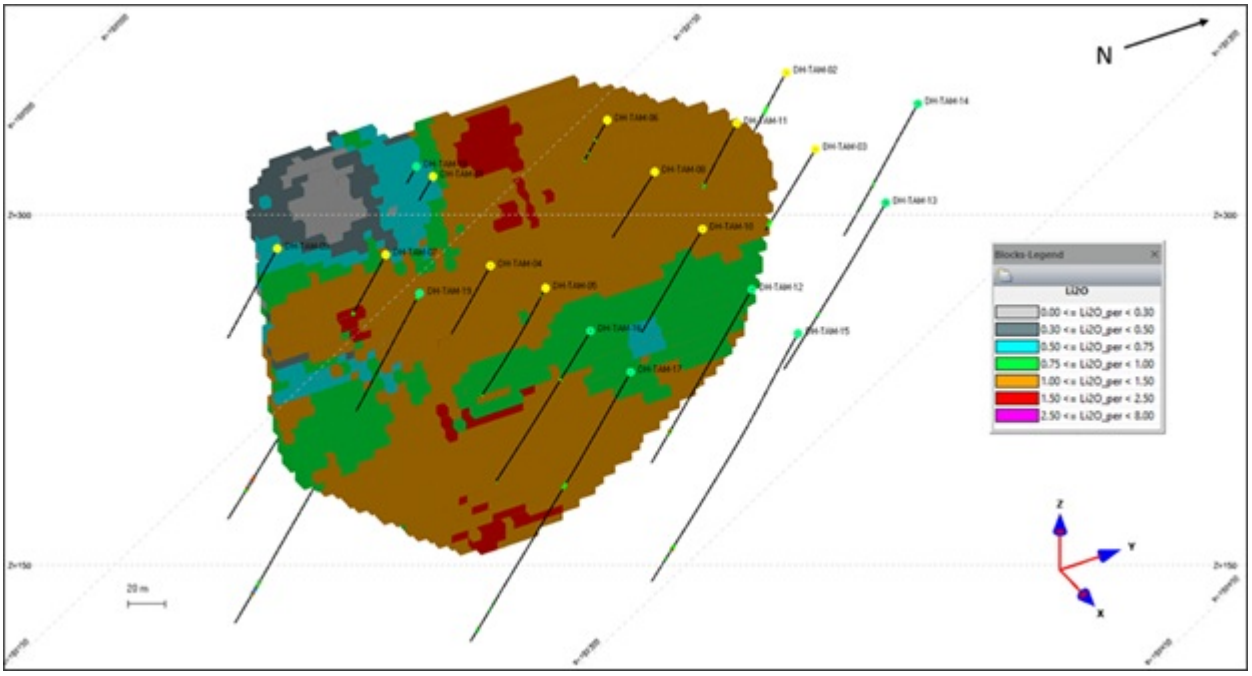


Figure 14-15: Isometric View of Tamboril Interpolated Block Model

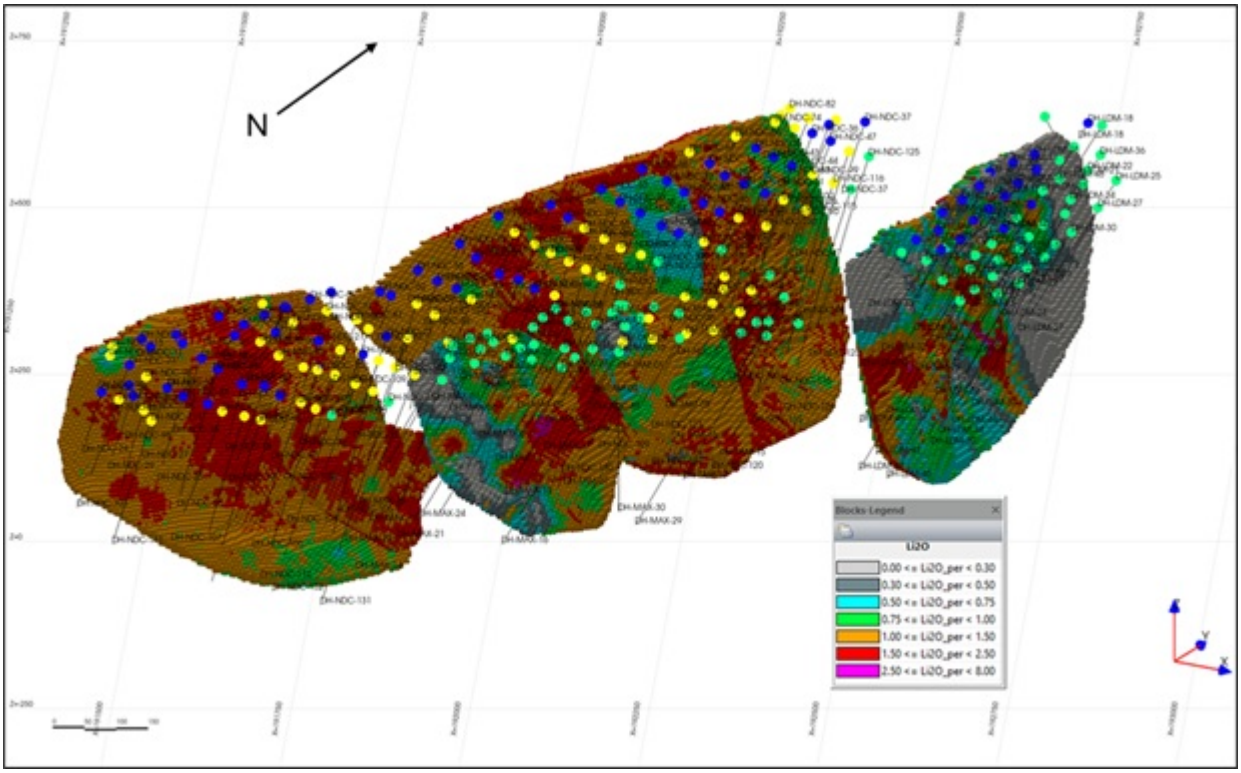


Figure 14-16: Isometric view of the complete NDC pegmatites

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.1.9 Model Validation

To validate the interpolation process, the block model grades were compared statistically to the assay and composite grades.

14.1.9.1 NDC Model Validation

The distribution of the assays, composites and blocks are normal (gaussian) and show similar average values with decreasing levels of variance (Figure 14-17). The assays and composites have average values of 1.35% and 1.47% Li_2O with variances of 0.75% and 0.49% Li_2O respectively. The interpolated blocks have an average value of 1.44% Li_2O with a variance of 0.11% Li_2O.

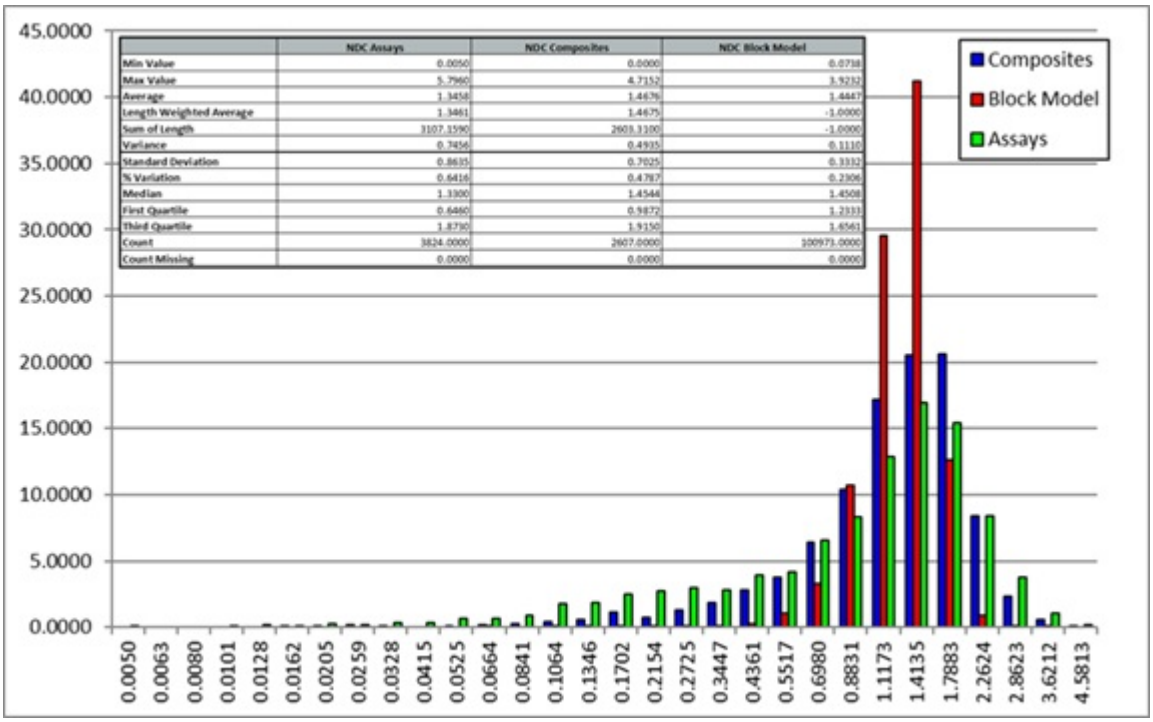


Figure 14-17: Statistical Comparison of NDC Assay, Composite and Block Data

Furthermore, the block values were compared to the composite values located inside the interpolated blocks. This enables a test for possible over- or under-estimation of the grade by the search parameters by testing the correlation between the two values. A correlation of determination of 0.24 (R^2) was established between the blocks and the composites (Figure 14-18). This confirms what can be seen in Figure 14-17, namely that the block model is smoothed in relation to the composites. It is the opinion of the QP that this level of smoothing is acceptable for this type of deposit.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

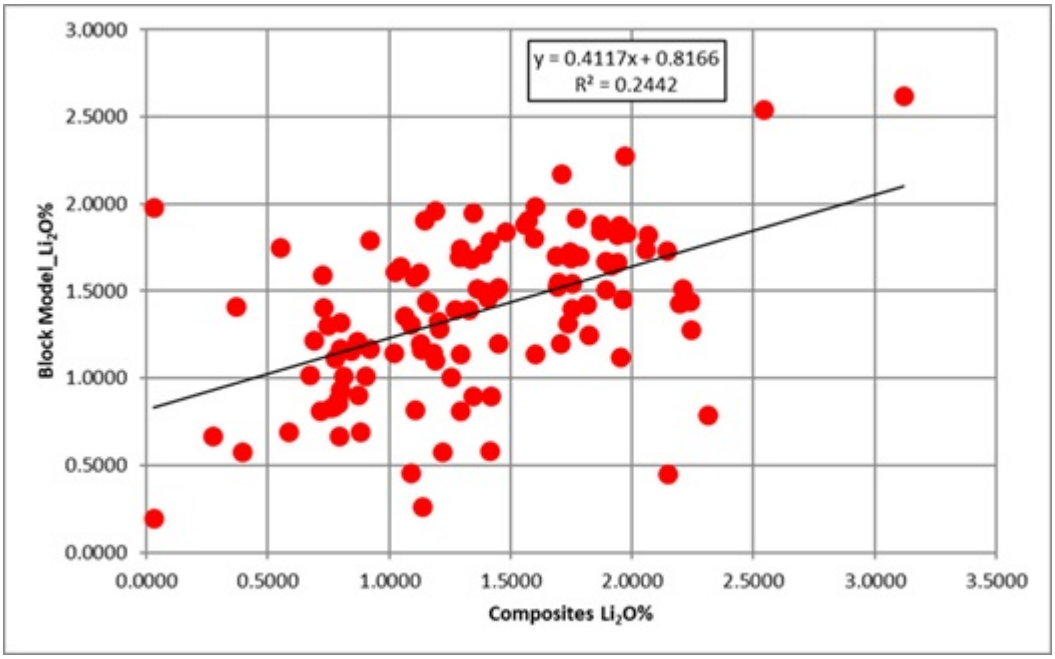


Figure 14-18: Comparison NDC Block Values Versus Composites Inside Blocks

14.1.9.2 LDM Model Validation

The distribution of the assays, composites and blocks are normal (gaussian) and show similar average values with decreasing levels of variance (Figure 14-19).

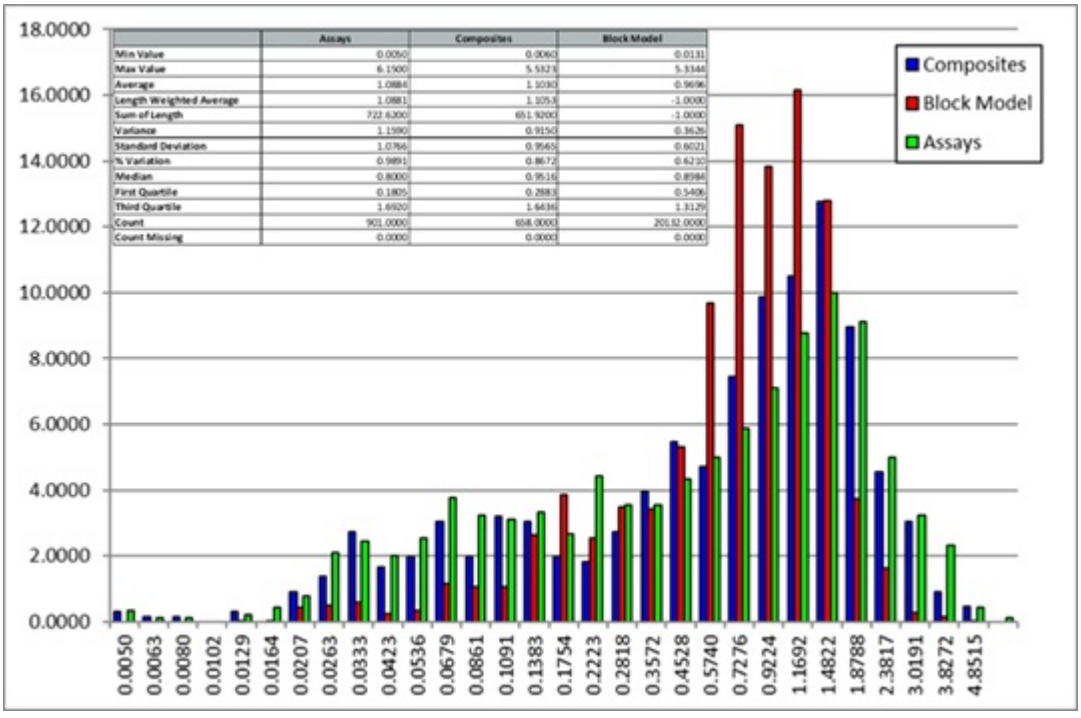


Figure 14-19: Statistical Comparison of Lavra Do Meio Assay, Composite and Block Data

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The assays and composites have respective averages of 1.09% Li_2O and 1.10% Li_2O with variances of 1.16 and 0.92. The interpolated blocks have and average value of 0.97% Li_2O with a variance of 0.36.

As with NDC, a regression analysis was undertaken. A correlation of determination of 0.56 (R^2) was established between the blocks and the composites (Figure 14-20). This confirms what can be seen in Figure 14-19, namely that the block model is smoothed in relation to the composites. It is the opinion of the QP that this level of smoothing is acceptable for this type of deposit.

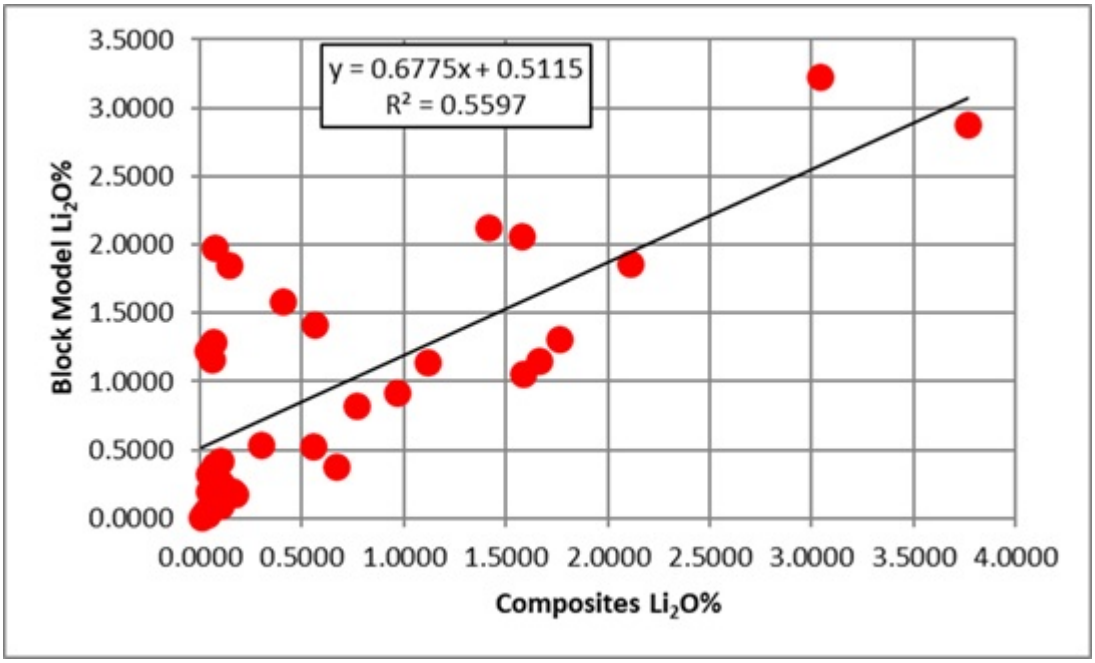


Figure 14-20: Lavra Do Meio Block Values Versus Composites Inside Those Blocks

14.1.9.3 Maxixe Model Validation

The distribution of the assays, composites and blocks are normal (gaussian) and show similar average values with decreasing levels of variance (Figure 14-21).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

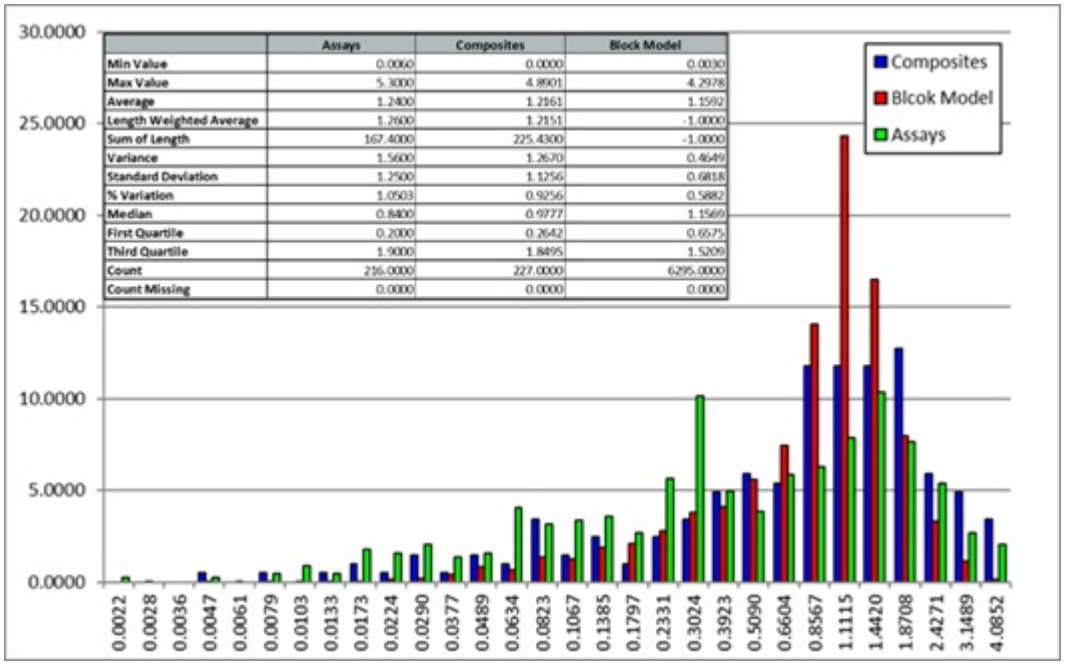


Figure 14-21: Statistical Comparison of Maxixe Assay, Composite and Block Data

The assays and composites have respective averages of 1.24% Li_2O and 1.22% Li_2O with variances of 1.56 and 0.27. The interpolated blocks have and average value of 1.16% Li_2O with a variance of 0.46.

The regression analysis showed a correlation of determination of 0.54 (R^2) between the blocks and the composites (Figure 14-22). This confirms what can be seen in Figure 14-21, namely that the block model is smoothed in relation to the composites. It is the opinion of the QP that this level of smoothing is acceptable for this type of deposit.

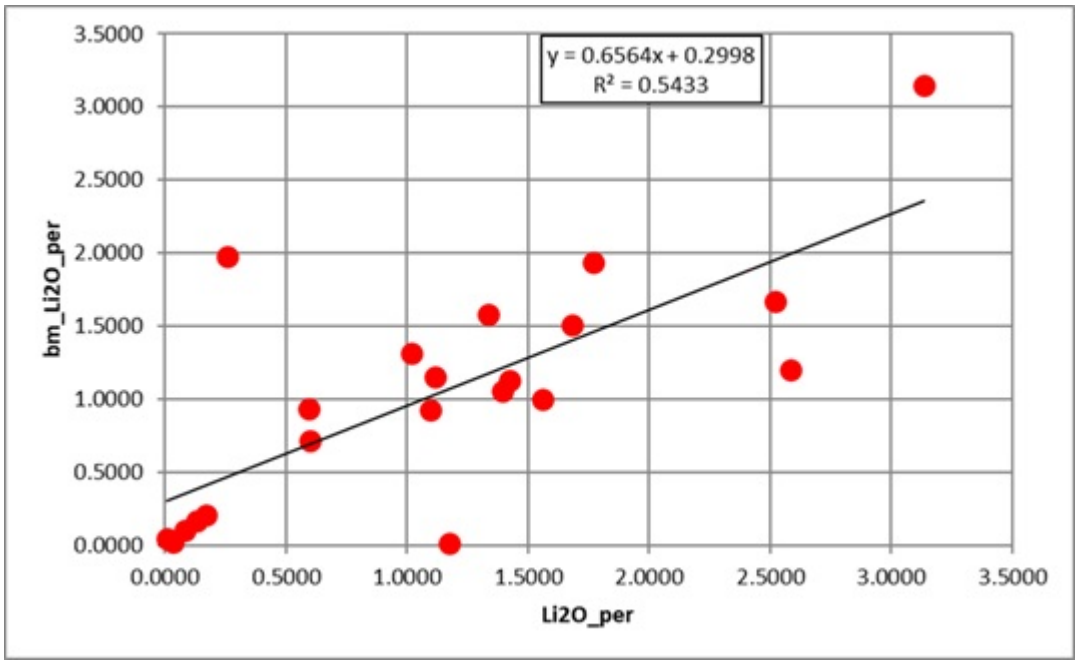


Figure 14-22: Maxixe Block Values Versus Composites Inside Those Blocks

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.1.9.4 Tamboril Model validation

The distribution of the assays, composites and blocks are normal (gaussian) and show similar average values with decreasing levels of variance (Figure 14-23).

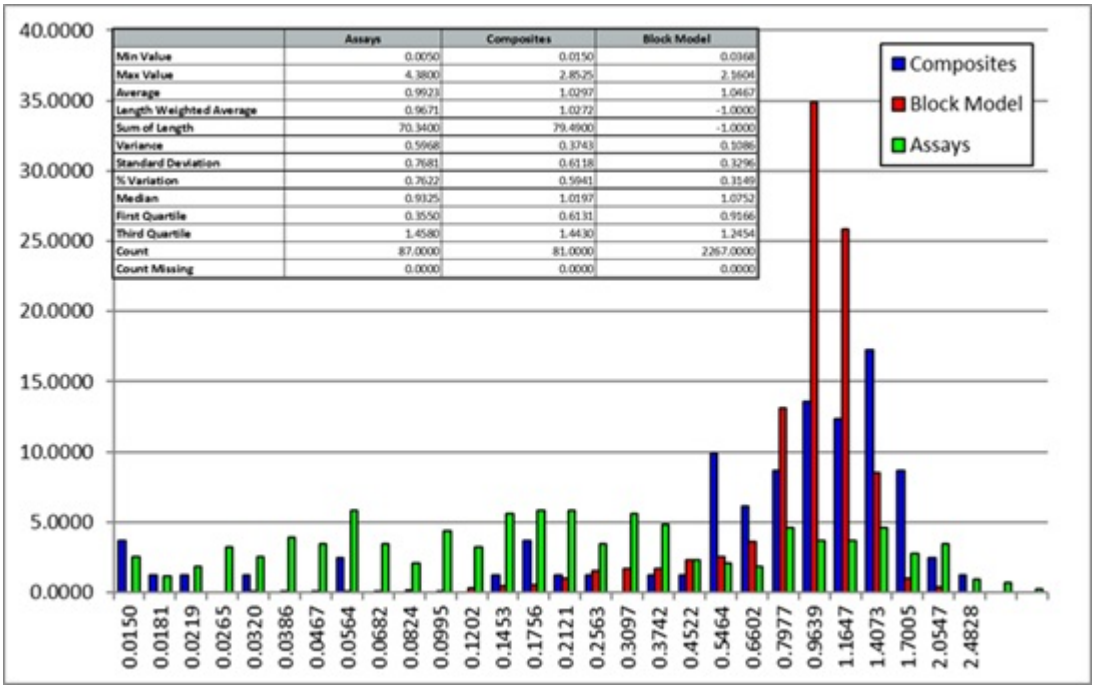


Figure 14-23: Statistical Comparison of Tamboril Assay, Composite and Block Data

The assays and composites have respective averages of 0.99% Li_2O and 1.03% Li_2O with variances of 0.60 and 0.37. The interpolated blocks have and average value of 1.05% Li_2O with a variance of 0.11.

A correlation of determination of 0.15 (R^2) was established between the blocks and the composites (Figure 14-24). While this is a lower R^2 value than the previous models, it is considered a function of the small amount of data that reported to the block model and it is the opinion of the QP that this level of smoothing is acceptable for this type of deposit.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

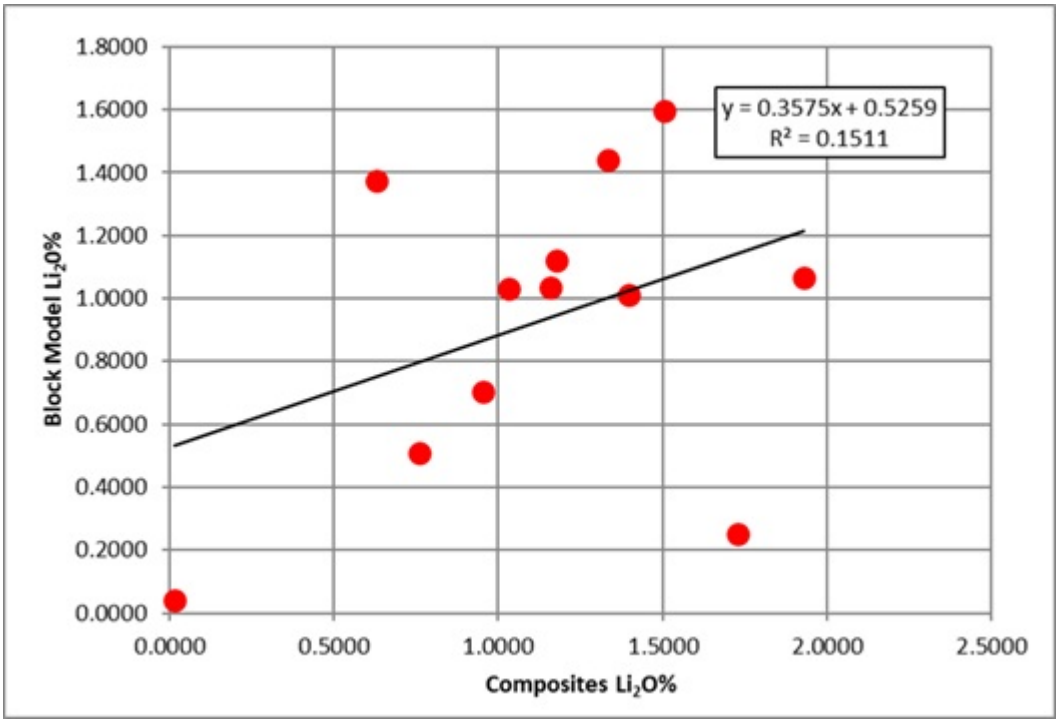


Figure 14-24: Tamboril Block Values Versus Composites Inside Those Blocks

14.1.10 Mineral Resource Classification

Mineral Resources are classified into Measured, Indicated and Inferred categories. The Mineral Resource classification is based on the density of analytical information, the grade variability and spatial continuity of mineralization. The Mineral Resources were classified in two successive stages: automated classification, followed by manual editing of final classification results.

The first classification stage was conducted by applying an automated classification process which selects around each block a minimum number of composites from a minimum number of holes located within a search ellipsoid of a given size and orientation:

- Measured Mineral Resources: the search ellipsoid used was 50 m (strike) by 50 m (dip) by 25 m with a minimum of seven composites in at least three different drill holes
- Indicated Mineral Resources: the search ellipsoid was twice the size of the Measured category ellipsoid using the same composites selection criteria
- Inferred Mineral Resources: all remaining blocks.

Figure 14-25 to Figure 14-28 show the classified block models for the respective pegmatites, while Figure 14-29 shows all the classified block models with respect to each other.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

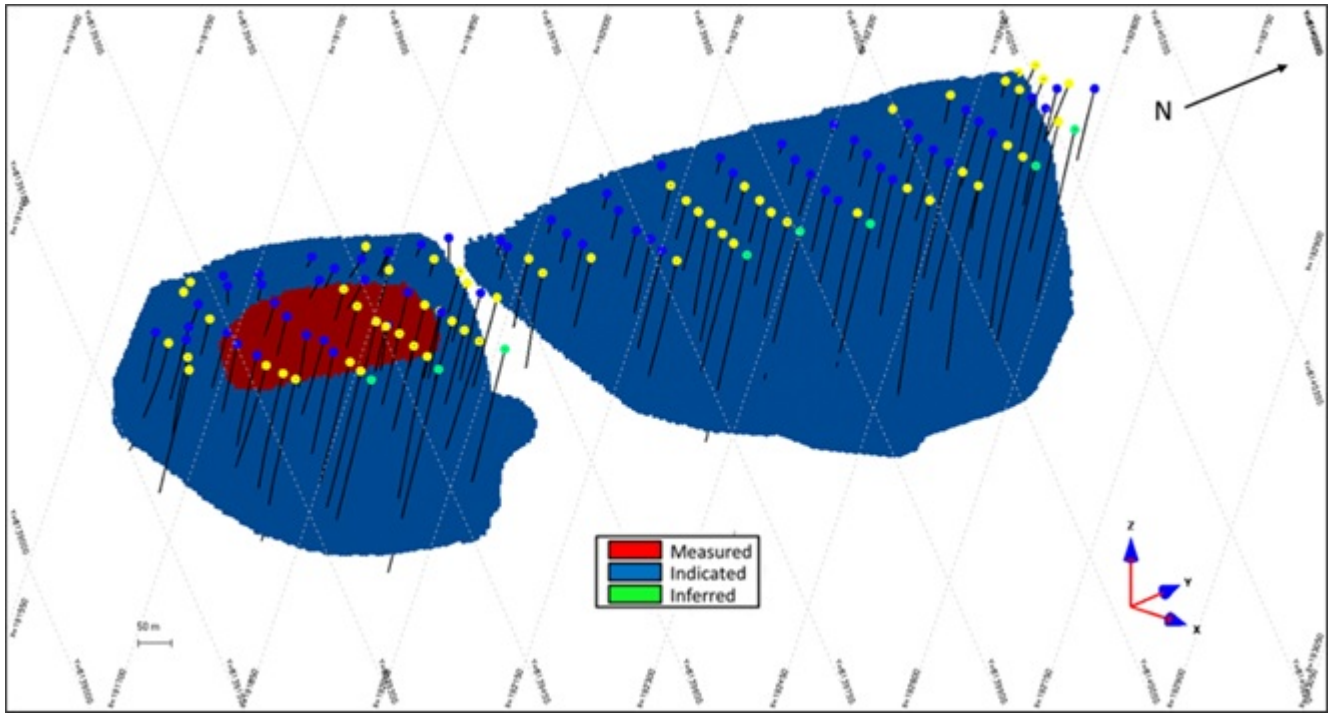


Figure 14-25: NDC Block Model Classification

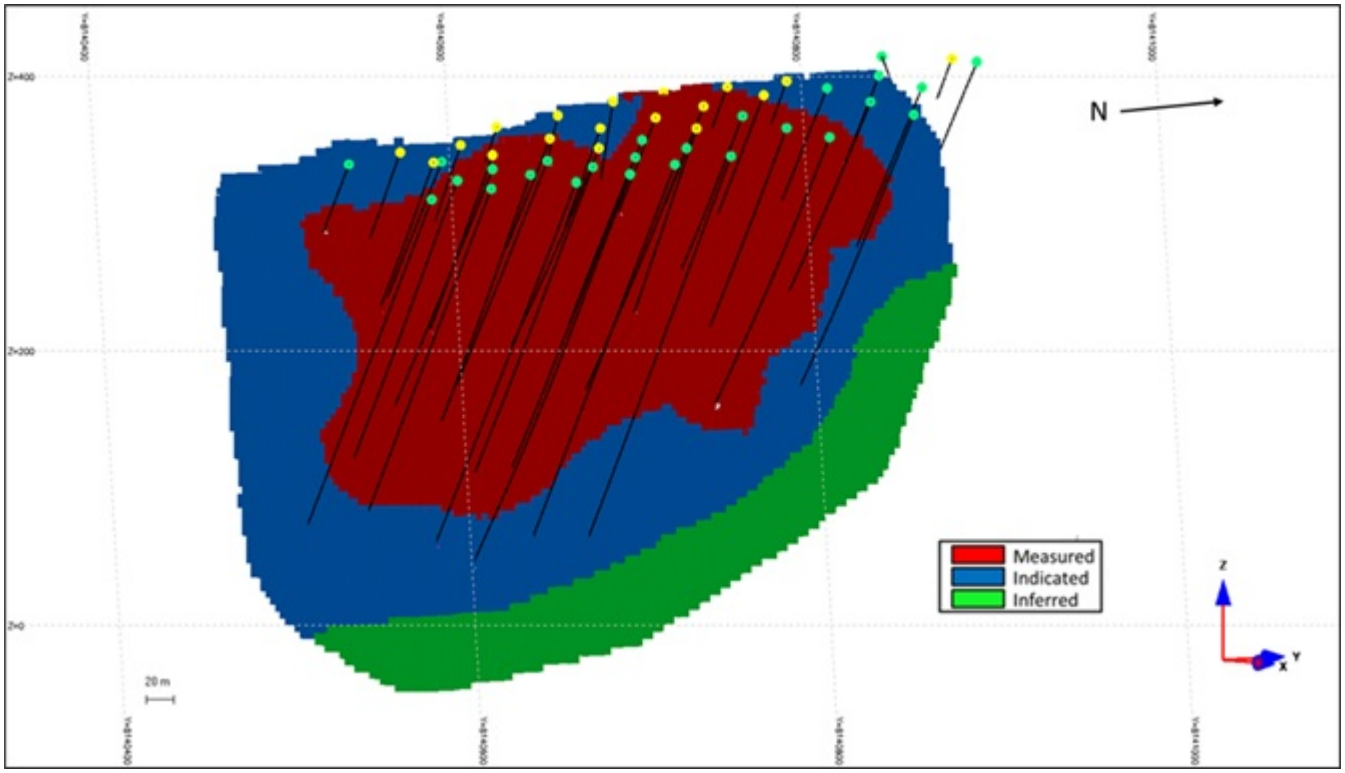


Figure 14-26: Lavra Do Meio Block Model Classification

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

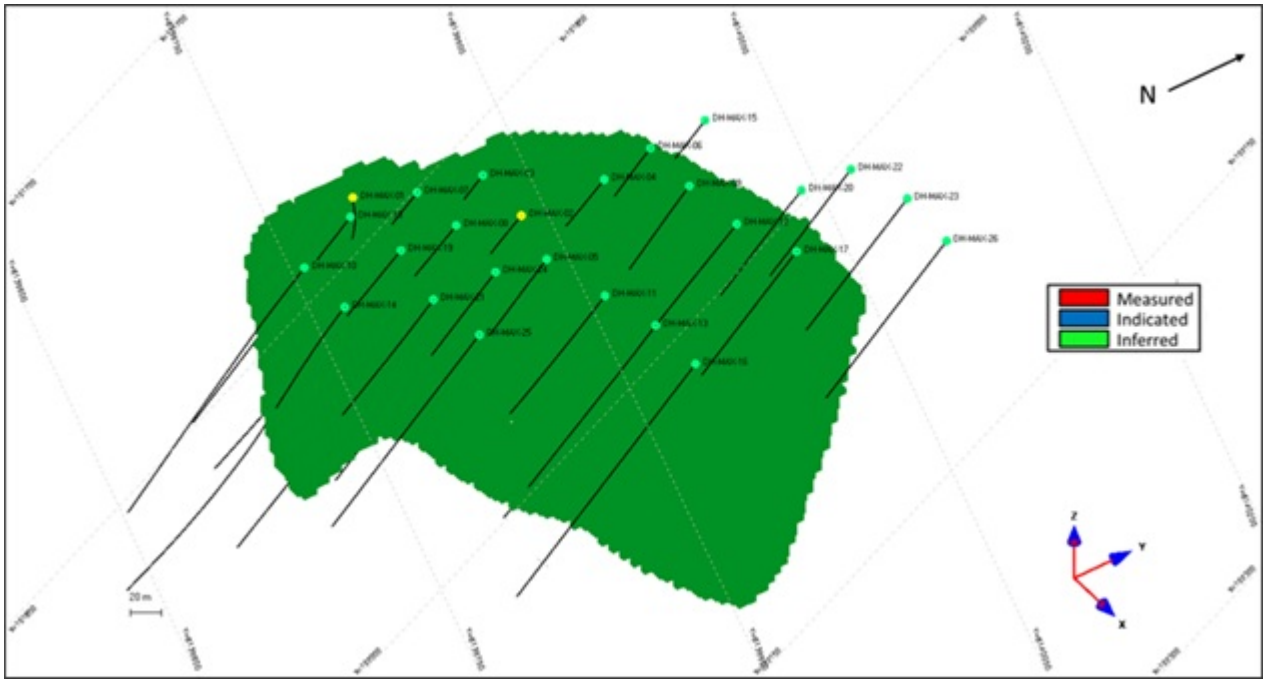


Figure 14-27: Maxixe Block Model Classification

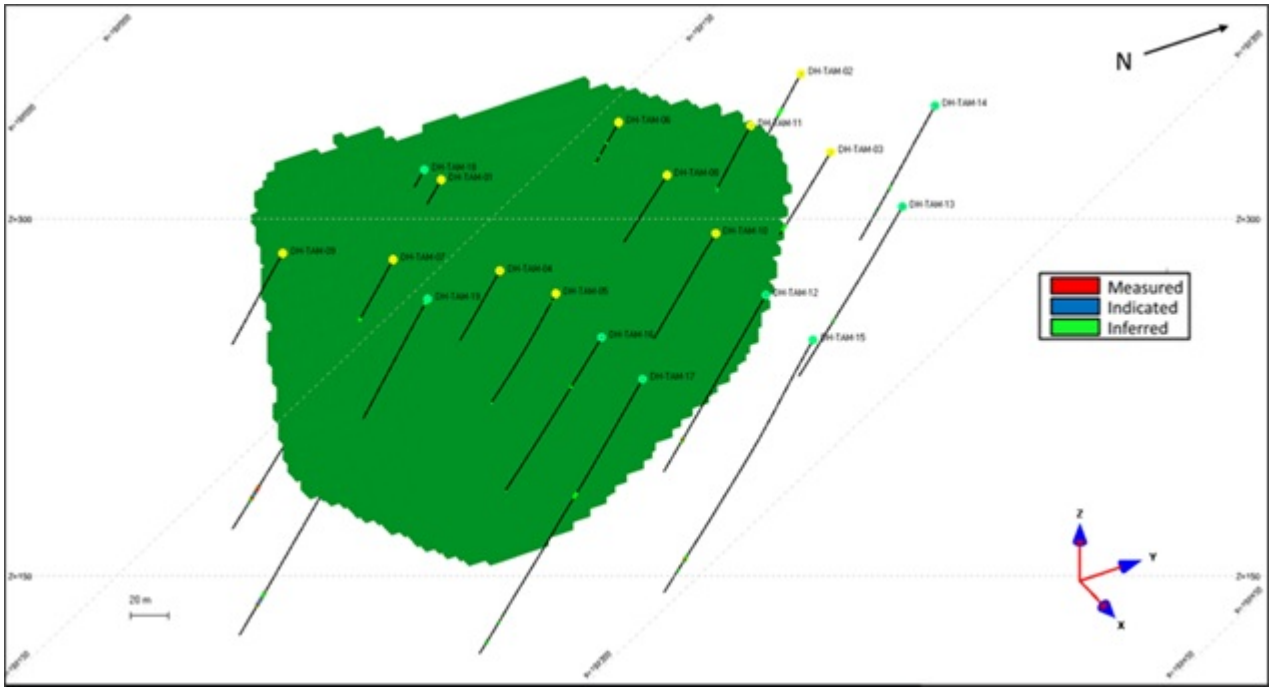


Figure 14-28: Tamboril Block Model Classification

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

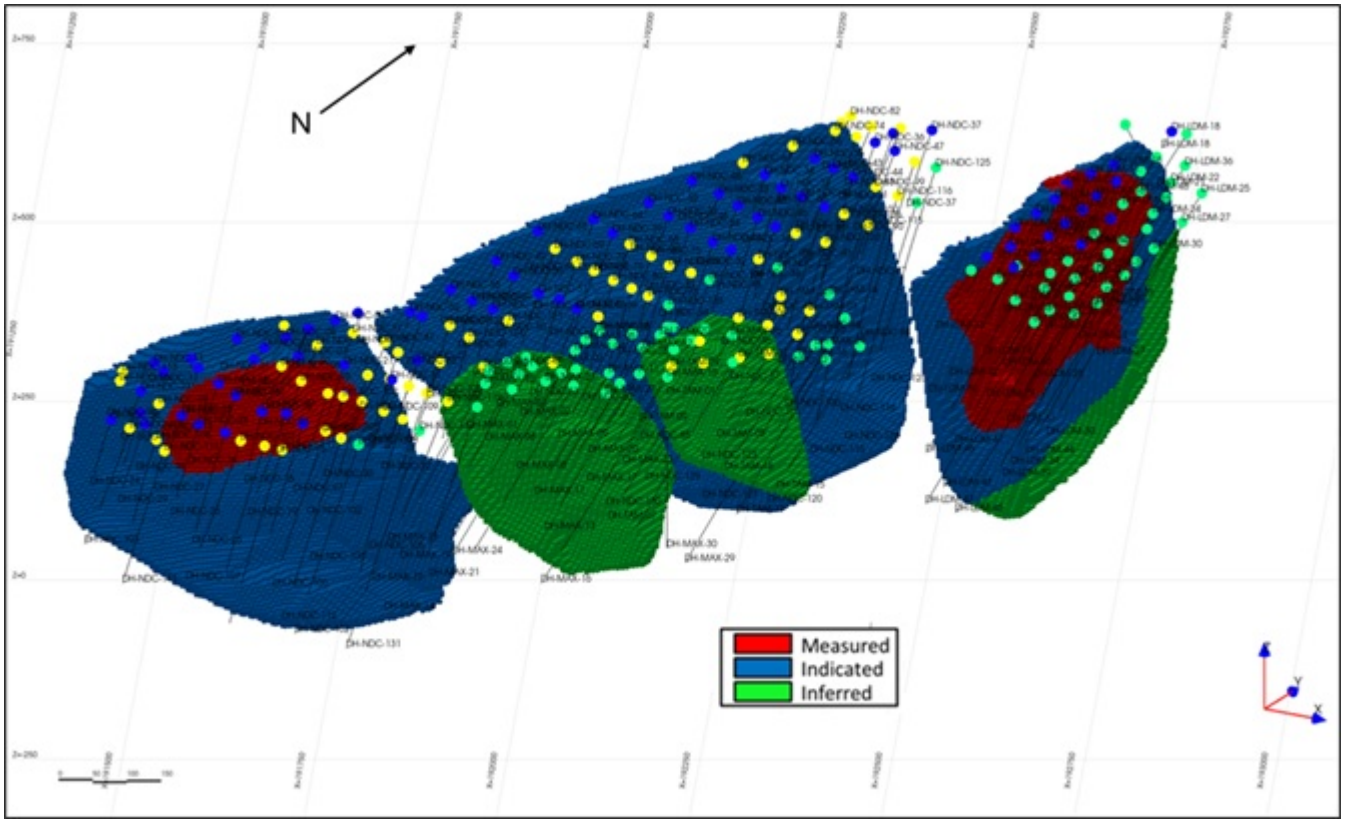


Figure 14-29: Isometric view of the classified NDC pegmatites

14.1.11 Reasonable Prospects for Eventual Economic Extraction

The general requirement that all mineral resources have “reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction” implies that the quantity and grade estimates meet certain economic thresholds and that the mineral resources are reported at an appropriate cut-off grade considering extraction scenarios and processing recoveries. To meet this requirement, the lithium mineralization of the NDC deposit is considered amenable to open pit extraction.

To determine the quantity of material representing “reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction” by an open pit mining method, Whittle pit optimization software was used with reasonable mining and economic assumptions. The pit optimization for the NDC deposit was completed by SGS for the current MRE. The pit optimization parameters used are summarized in Table 14-12. A conservative and balanced approach was applied when optimizing the open pit scenario. A Whittle pit shell at a revenue factor of 1.0 ($800/t of 5.5% concentrate price) was selected as the ultimate pit shell for the purposes of the MRE for the NDC deposit.

Figure 14-9 shows the pit with all the mineralized surfaces.

The reader is cautioned that the results from the pit optimization are used solely for the purpose of testing the “reasonable prospects for economic extraction” by an open pit and do not represent an attempt to estimate mineral reserves. The results are used as a guide to assist in the preparation of a mineral resource statement and to select an appropriate resource reporting cut-off grade.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 14-12: NDC Pit Optimization Parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value
Concentrate Price (5.5% Li_2O)	US$ per tonne	$800
Pit Slope	Degrees	60
Mining Cost	US$ per tonne mined	$2.20
Processing Cost & G&A	US$ per tonne milled	$16.46
Mining Recovery	Percent (%)	95
Concentration Recovery (DMS)	Percent (%)	60
Royalties	Percent (%)	2
Mining loss / Dilution	Percent (%) / Percent (%)	5 / 5
Cut-off Grade	Percent (%) Li_2O	0.3

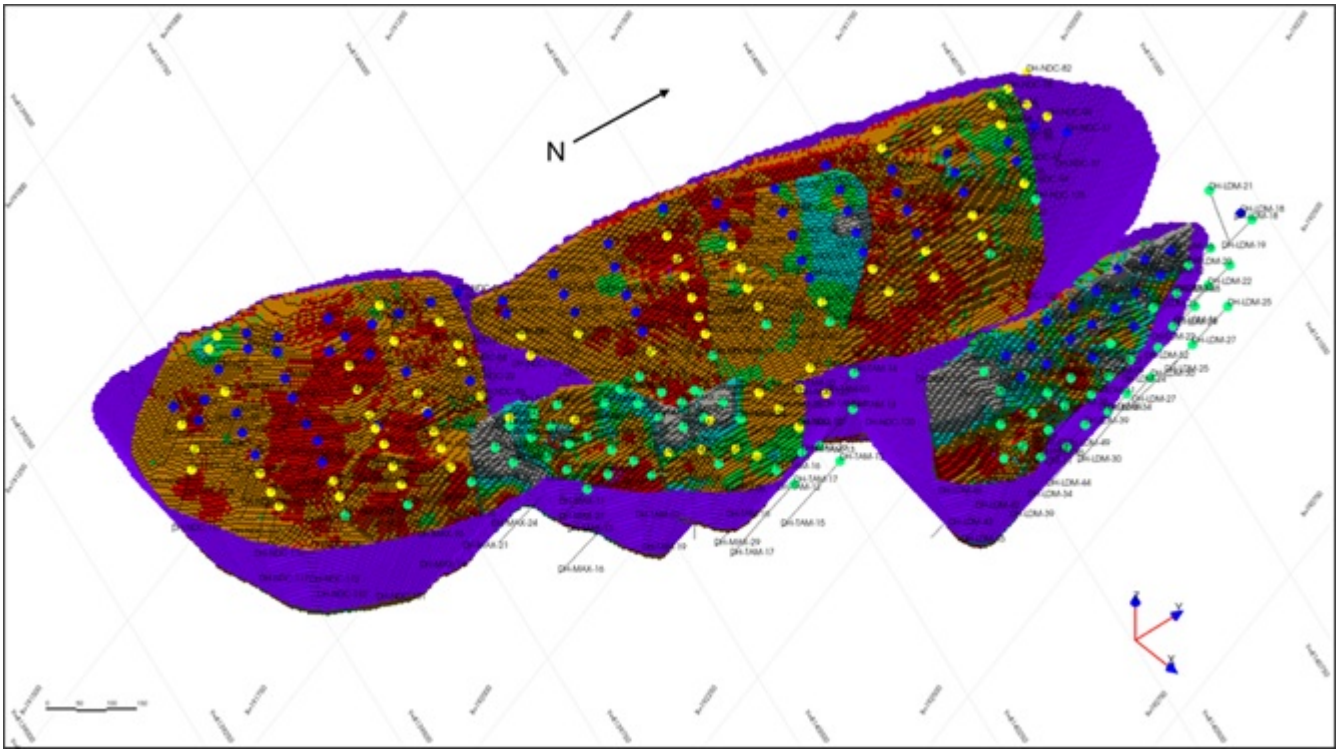


Figure 14-30: NDC Deposit Mineral Resource Block Model and Revenue Factor 1 Pit

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.1.12 Mineral Resource Statement

The Mineral Resource estimate is reported in Table 14-13 using a 0.3% Li_2O cut-off. The Mineral Resources are constrained by the topography and based on the conceptual economic parameters detailed in Table 14-12. The estimate has an effective date of the 15th January, 2025. The QP for the estimate is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.

Table 14-13: NDC Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

Cut-off Grade Li_2O (%)	Category	Tonnes (Mt)	Average Grade Li_2O (%)	Contained LCE (Kt)
0.3	Measured	5.4	1.35	180
0.3	Indicated	32.9	1.42	1,155
0.3	**Measured + Indicated**	**38.3**	**1.41**	**1,335**
0.3	**Inferred**	**2.4**	**1.16**	**69**

Notes to accompany Mineral Resource table:

1. Mineral Resources have an effective date of the 15th January, 2025 and have been classified using the 2014 CIM Definition Standards. The Qualified Person for the estimate is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.

2. All Resources are presented undiluted and in situ, constrained by continuous 3D wireframe models, and are considered to have reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.

3. Mineral Resources are reported assuming open pit mining methods, and the following assumptions: lithium concentrate (5.5% Li_2O) price of US$800/t, mining costs of US$2.2/t for mineralization and waste, crushing and processing costs of US$10.7/t, general and administrative (G&A) costs of US$4/t, concentrate recovery of 60%, 2% royalty payment, pit slope angles of 55º, and an overall cut-off grade of 0.3% Li_2O.

4. Tonnages and grades have been rounded in accordance with reporting guidelines. Totals may not sum due to rounding.

5. Mineral resources which are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. An Inferred Mineral Resource has a lower level of confidence than that applying to a Measured and Indicated Mineral Resource and must not be converted to a Mineral Reserve. It is reasonably expected that the majority of Inferred Mineral Resources could be upgraded to Indicated Mineral Resources with continued exploration.

6. The results from the pit optimization are used solely for the purpose of testing the “reasonable prospects for economic extraction” by an open pit and do not represent an attempt to estimate mineral reserves. The results are used as a guide to assist in the preparation of a Mineral Resource statement and to select an appropriate resource reporting cut-off grade.

7. The estimate of Mineral Resources may be materially affected by environmental, permitting, legal, title, taxation, socio-political, marketing, or other relevant issues.

Factors that can affect Mineral Resource estimates include but are not limited to:

- Changes to the modelling method or approach
- Changes to geotechnical assumptions, in particular, the pit slope angles
- Changes to any of the social, political, economic, permitting, and environmental assumptions considered when evaluating reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Mineral Resource estimates can also be affected by the market value of lithium and lithium compounds.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.2 MURIAL DEPOSIT

14.2.1 Exploratory Data Analysis

The final database used for the Murial pegmatite Mineral Resource estimation was transmitted to SGS by SMSA on the 7th December 2024, in Microsoft Excel format. The database validation steps are discussed in Section 12. The database comprised 179 drill holes with entries for:

- Down hole surveys (n = 11,825)
- Assays (n = 9,810)
- Lithologies (n = 4,362).

The database was validated upon importation in Genesis, which enabled the correction of minor discrepancies between the table entries, surveys, and lithologies.

Vertical sections were generated oriented east-west following the drilling pattern and the general trend of the pegmatite unit. In general, the sections are spaced at 50 m intervals. Figure 14-31 is a drill collar location plan.

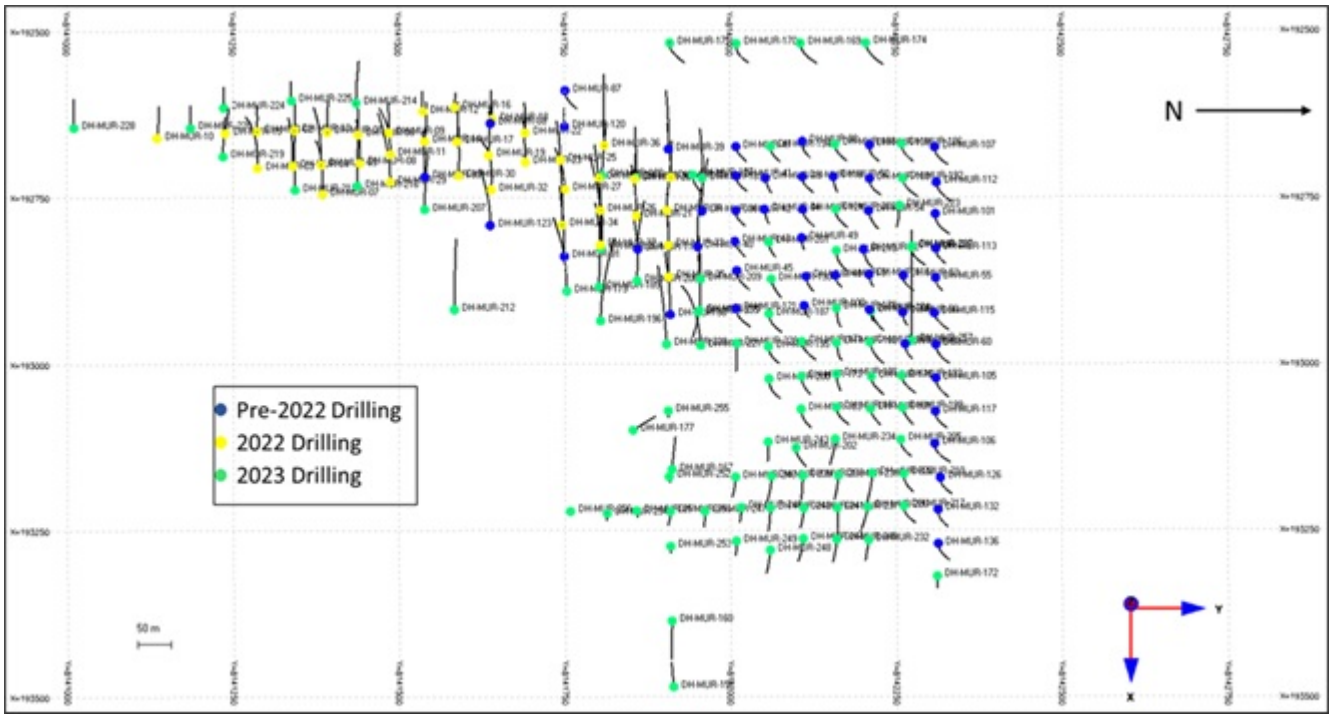


Figure 14-31: Murial Drill Hole Collar Location

The topographic surface that was used by SGS was a 1 m precision DEM (refer to Section 9.2).

14.2.2 Analytical Data

There is a total of 9,810 assay intervals in the database used for mineral resource estimation; 2,550 assays are contained inside the mineralized solids. Most of the drill hole intervals defining the mineralized solids have been sampled continuously. Table 14-14 shows the range of Li_2O values from the analytical data.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 14-14 – Murial Assay Statistics Inside Mineralized Solids

	Li_20 (%)
Count	2,550
Mean	1.26
Std. Dev.	0.76
Min	0.007
Median	1.29
Max	4.99

14.2.3 Composite Data

Block model grade interpolation was conducted on composited analytical data. A 1 m composite length was selected based on the north–south width of the 5 m by 5 m by 5 m block size defined for the resource block model. Compositing began at the top of the mineralized wireframe and continued to the end of the mineralized wireframe. No capping was applied on the analytical composite data.

Table 14-15 shows the statistics of the analytical composites used for the interpolation of the resource block model.

Table 14-15: Murial 1 m Composite Statistics

`	**Li_20 (%)**
Count	2.093
Mean	1.31
Std. Dev.	0.66
Min	0.0
Median	1.36
Max	4.48

14.2.4 Density

Density determinations are outlined in Section 11.3. An average density value of 2.68 t/m^3 was determined for the mineralized pegmatite. This value was used for the calculation of the tonnages from the volumetric estimates of the resource block model.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.2.5 Geological Interpretation

SGS conducted the interpretation of the 3D wireframe solids of the mineralization based on the drill hole data and surface mapping done by SMSA geologists. For the purpose of modelling, sections looking north and looking west were generated every 50 m, with intermediate sections where necessary to tie in the solids. The modelling was first completed on sections to define mineralized shapes using the lithology and lithium analytical data. A minimum grade of 0.3% Li_2O over a minimum drill hole interval length of 1.5 m was generally used as guideline to define the width of mineralized shapes. The final 3D wireframe model (solid) was constructed by linking the defined mineralized shapes based on the geological interpretation (refer to Figure 7-8).

The linked interpretation shows 11 pegmatite bodies in two distinct orientations: a sub-vertical orientation expressed in two pegmatites at the southern end of the mineralized horizon, with a strike of approximately 010° an a dip of 55° to the east and a series of nine sub-horizontal pegmatites at the northern end of the mineralized horizon, with a strike of approximately 010° and dips varying from 20° west to 15° east.

The mineralized solids were clipped directly on the DEM surface and the average depth of soil overburden thickness is about 4 m. No saprolite zone was logged by Sigma geologists. Figure 14-11 shows the final 3D wireframe solids in isometric view with the drill hole pierce points.

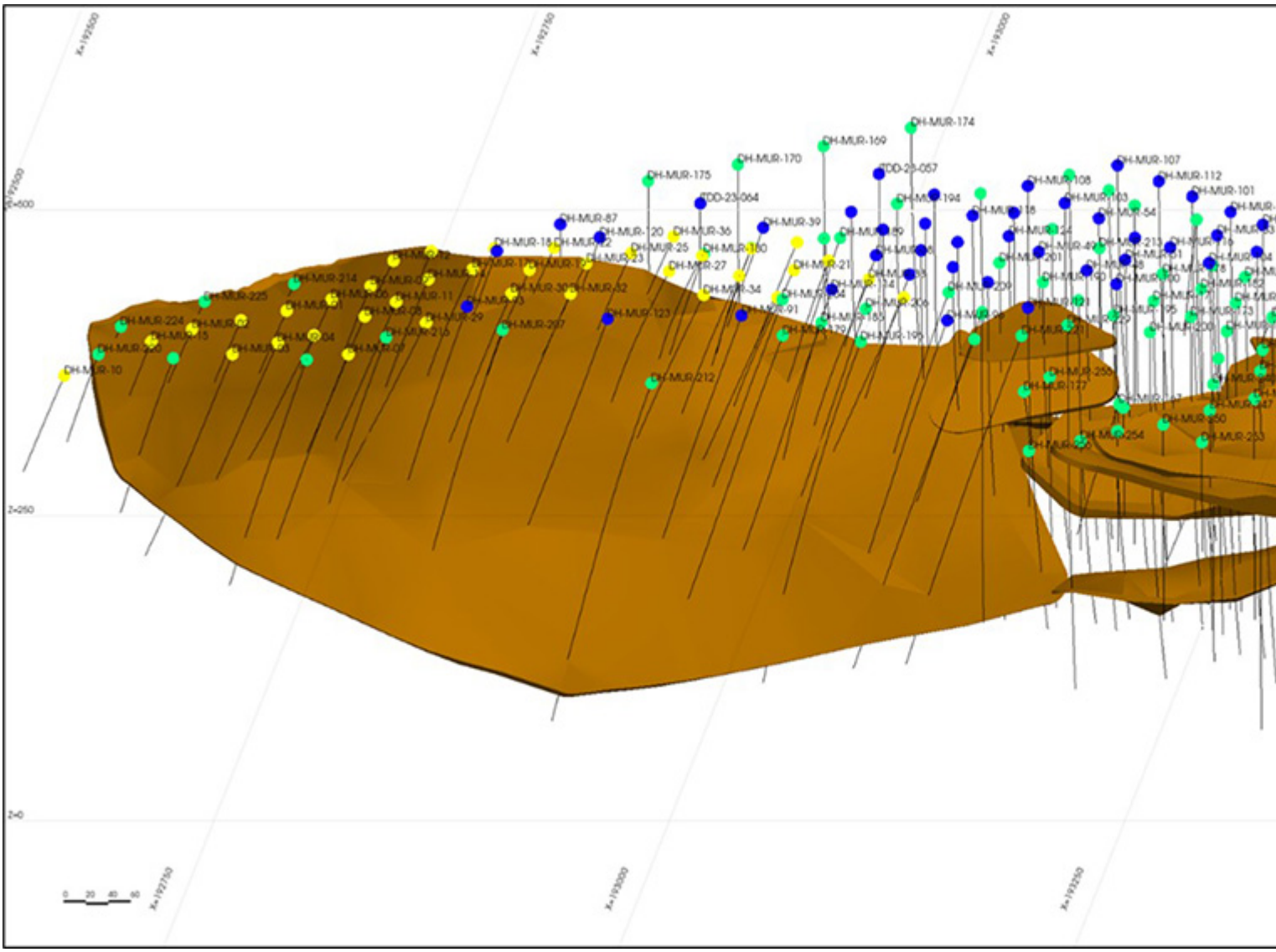


Figure 14-32: Murial Pegmatite Solid (looking west)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.2.6 Resource Block Modeling

A block size of 5 m by 5 m by 5 m (vertical) was selected for the Murial resource block model based on drill hole spacing and the width and general geometry of mineralization. No rotation was applied to the block model. The 5 m vertical dimension corresponds to the bench height of a potential small open pit mining operation. The 5 m northeast–southwest dimension corresponds to about a tenth of the minimum drill spacing and accounts for the variable geometry of the mineralization in that direction. The 5 m northwest–southeast block dimension accounts for the average minimum width of the mineralization modelled at Murial. The resource block model contains 114,866 blocks located inside the mineralized solids, for a total volume of 8,058,979 m^3. Table 14-16 summarizes the block model limit parameters.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 14-16: Murial Resource Block Model Parameters

Direction	Block Size (m)	Number of Blocks	Coordinates Min (m)	Coordinates Max (m)
East–west (x)	5	236	192,310	193,485
North–south (y)	5	581	8,140,747	8,143,647
Elevation (z)	5	143	-150	143

14.2.7 Variography

To determine the continuity and distribution of the Li_2O grades, the 1 m composites were submitted to a variographic study. The variographic analysis helped determine the search ellipses criteria and define the kriging parameters for the block interpolation process.

The data was plotted as a correlogram, which normalises the data to a sill value of 1.0.

An example of the Murial South correlogram is shown in Figure 14-33.

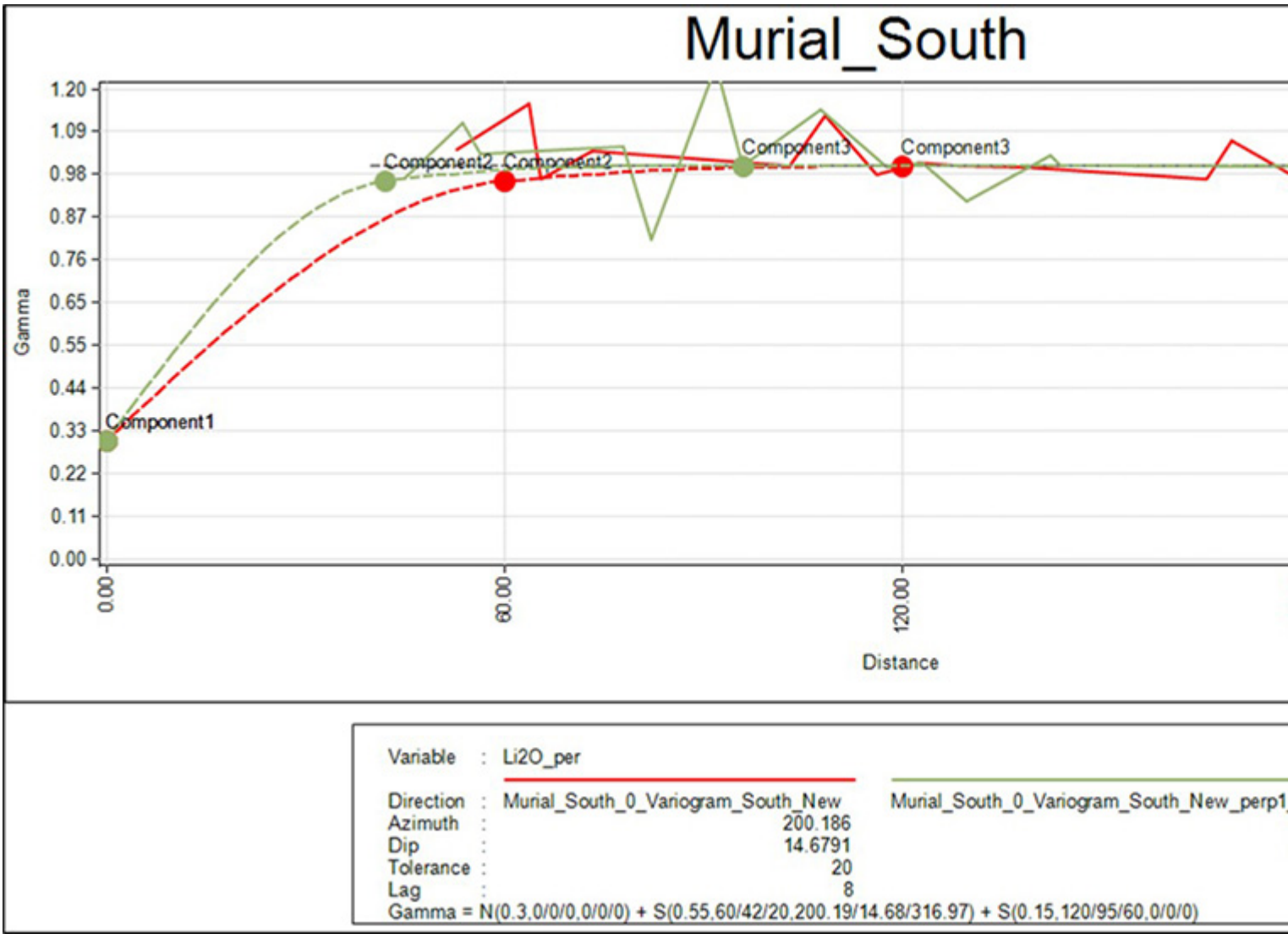


Figure 14-33: Murial South Combined Correlogram

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.2.8 Block Model Interpolation

The grade interpolation for the Murial resource block model was completed using ordinary kriging (OK). The interpolation process was conducted using three successive passes with more inclusive search conditions from the first pass to the next until most blocks were interpolated.

Variable search ellipse orientations were used to interpolate the blocks. The general dip of the mineralized pegmatite was modelled on each section and then interpolated in each block. During the interpolation process, the search ellipse was orientated based on the interpolation direction of each block, hence better representing the local dip and orientation of the mineralization.

Separate search ellipses were developed for the sub-vertical and sub-horizontal pegmatites, based on their respective orientations. However, each set of ellipses had the same set of ranges.

The first pass was interpolated using a search ellipsoid distance of 50 m (long axis) by 50 m (intermediate axis) and 25 m (short axis) with an azimuth and dip aligned to the respective pegmatites. For the second pass, the search distance was twice the search distance of the first pass and composites selection criteria were kept the same as for the first pass. Finally, the search distance of the third pass was increased to 300 m (long axis) by 300 m (intermediate axis) by 50 m (short axis). The purpose of the last interpolation pass was to interpolate the remaining un-estimated blocks mostly located at the edges of the block mode.

Figure 14-34 illustrates the three search ellipsoids used for the different interpolation passes for the Murial south pegmatite.

Figure 14-35 show the results of the block model interpolation in longitudinal view.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

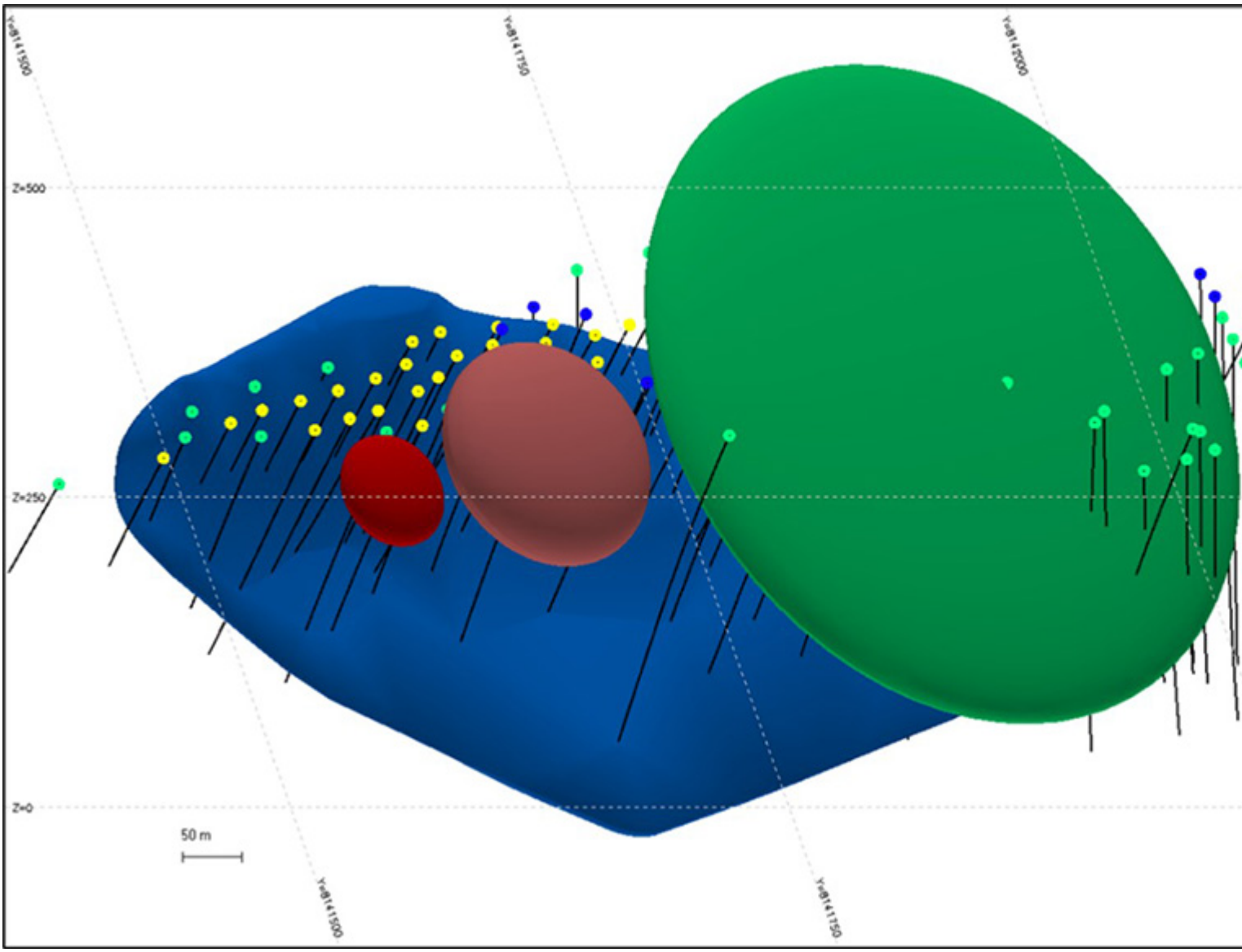


Figure 14-34: Isometric View of the Murial South Search Ellipsoids

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

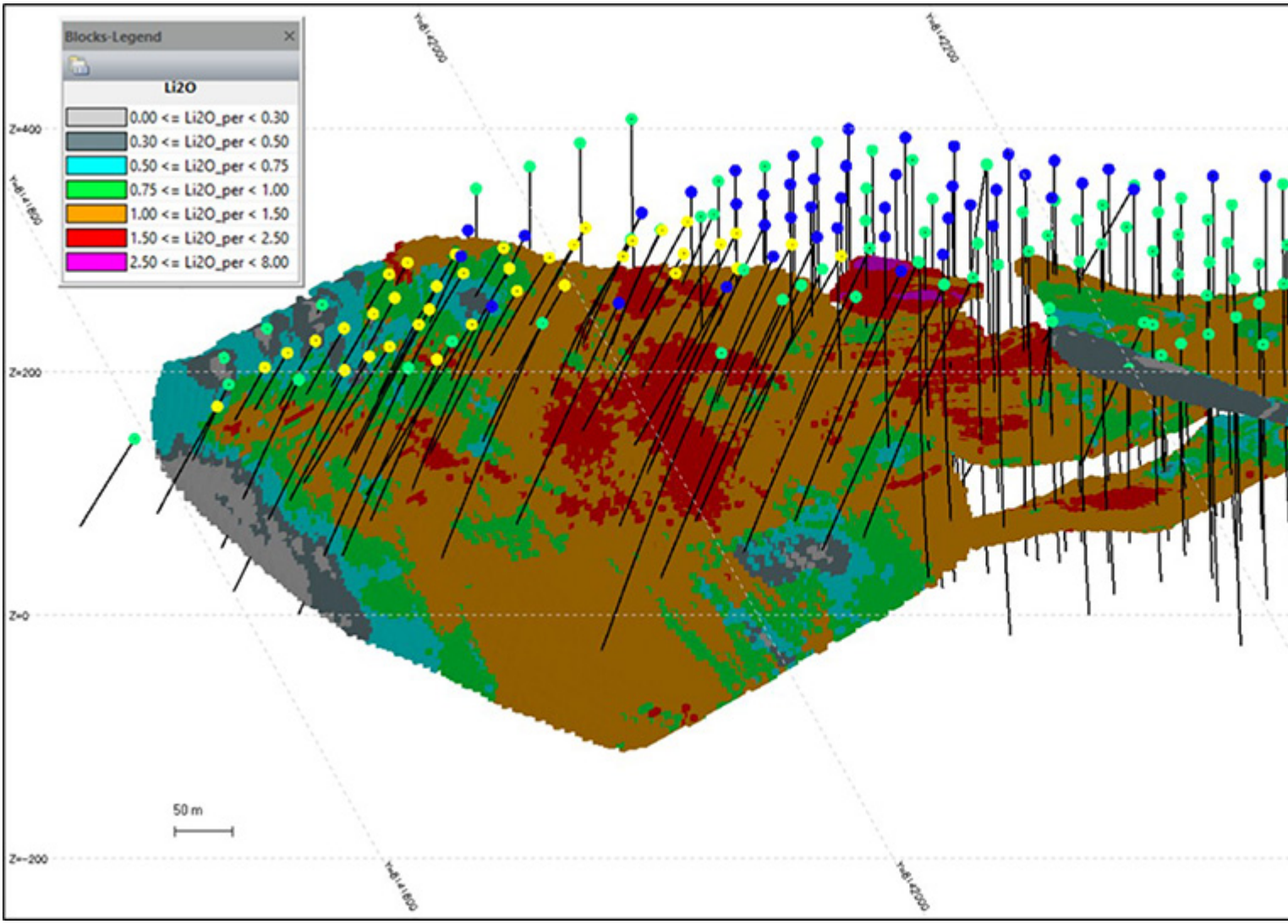
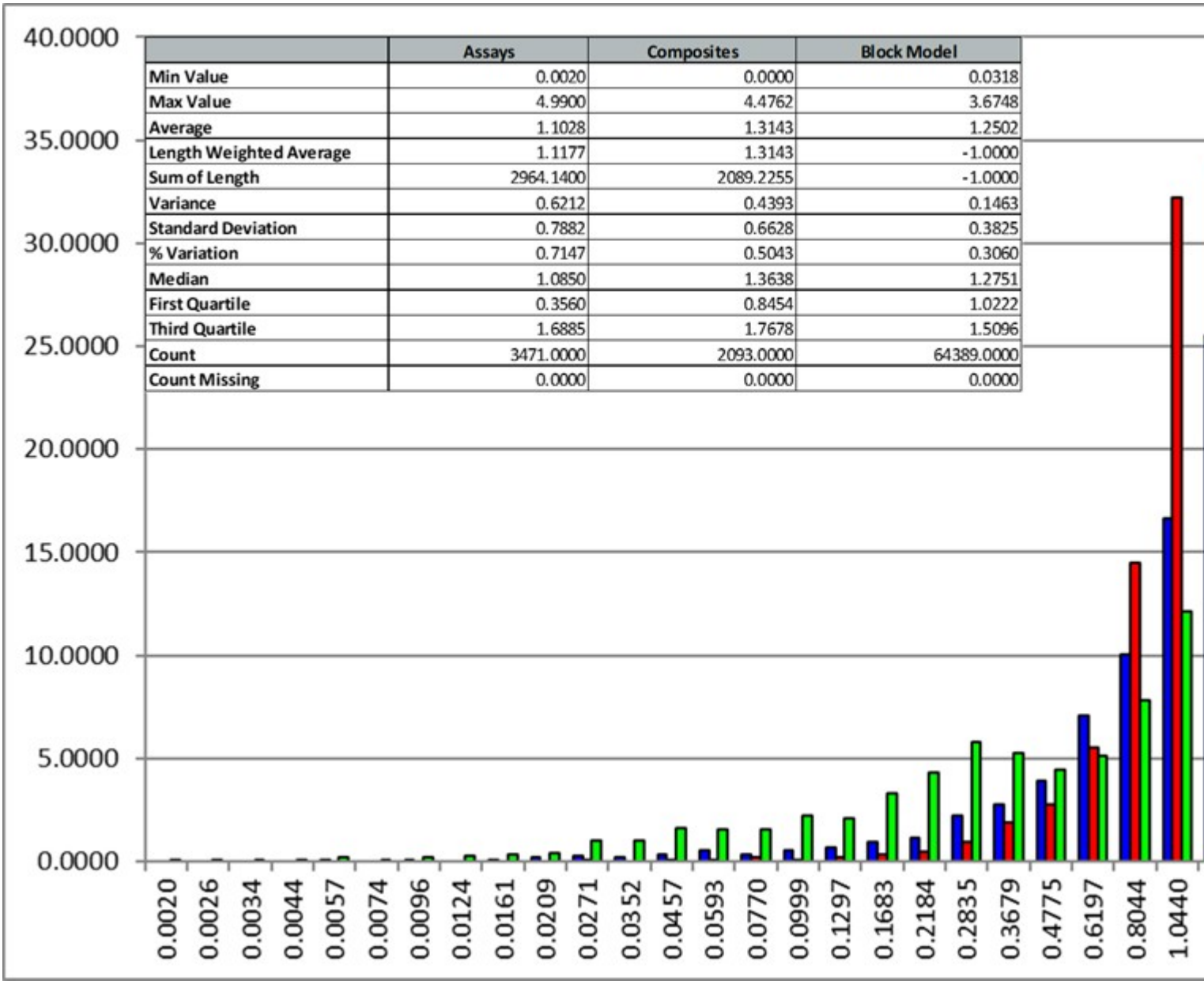


Figure 14-35: Isometric View of Murial Interpolated Block Model

14.2.9 Model Validation

To validate the interpolation process, the block model grades were compared statistically to the assay and composite grades. The distribution of the assays, composites and blocks are normal (gaussian) and show similar average values with decreasing levels of variance (Figure 14-36).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document



	Assays	Composites	Block Model
Min Value	0.0020	0.0000	0.0318
Max Value	4.9900	4.4762	3.6748
Average	1.1028	1.3143	1.2502
Length Weighted Average	1.1177	1.3143	-1.0000
Sum of Length	2964.1400	2089.2255	-1.0000
Variance	0.6212	0.4393	0.1463
Standard Deviation	0.7882	0.6628	0.3825
% Variation	0.7147	0.5043	0.3060
Median	1.0850	1.3638	1.2751
First Quartile	0.3560	0.8454	1.0222
Third Quartile	1.6885	1.7678	1.5096
Count	3471.0000	2093.0000	64389.0000
Count Missing	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

Figure 14-36: Statistical Comparison of Murial Assay, Composite and Block Data

The assays and composites have average values of 1.10% and 1.31% Li_2O with variances of 0.62% and 0.44% Li_2O. The interpolated blocks have an average value of 1.25% Li_2O with a variance of 0.15% Li_2O.

Furthermore, the block values were compared to the composite values located inside the interpolated blocks. This enables a test for possible over- or under-estimation of the grade by the search parameters by testing the correlation between the two values. A correlation of determination of 0.33 (R^2) was established between the blocks and the composites (Figure 14-37). This confirms what can be seen in Figure 14-15, namely that the block model is smoothed in relation to the composites. It is the opinion of the QP that this level of smoothing is acceptable for this type of deposit.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

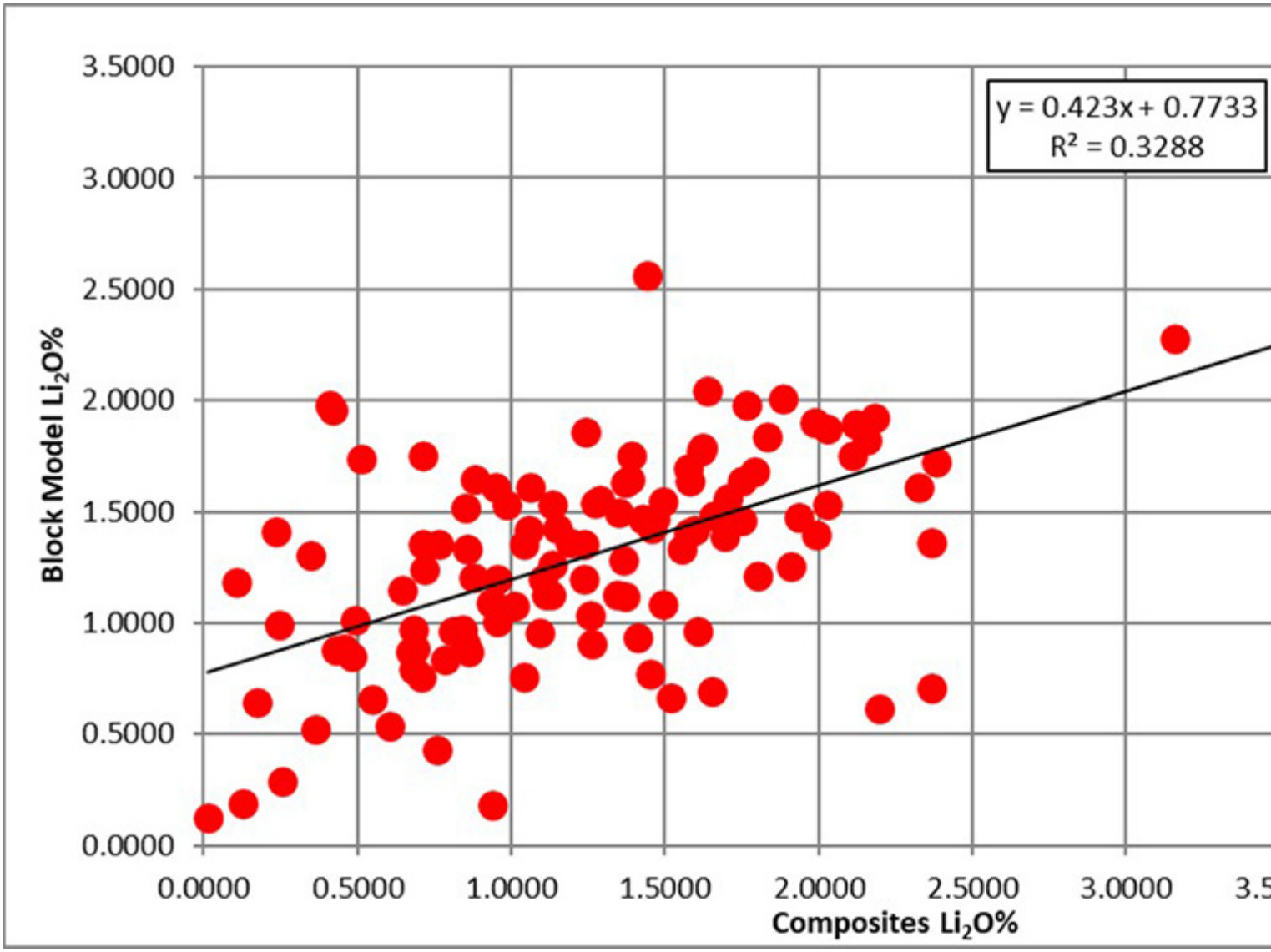


Figure 14-37: Comparison Murial Block Values Versus Composites Inside Blocks

14.2.10 Mineral Resources Classification

The Mineral Resources are classified into Measured, Indicated, and Inferred categories. The Mineral Resource classification is based on the density of analytical information, the grade variability and spatial continuity of mineralization. The Mineral Resources were classified in two successive stages: automated classification, followed by manual editing of final classification results.

The first classification stage is conducted by applying an automated classification process which selects around each block a minimum number of composites from a minimum number of drill holes located within a search ellipsoid of a given size and orientation.

- Measured Mineral Resources: the search ellipsoid was 50 m (strike) by 50 m (dip) by 25 m with a minimum of five composites in at least three different drill holes.
- Indicated Mineral Resources: the search ellipsoid was twice the size of the Measured category ellipsoid using the same composites selection criteria.
- Inferred Mineral Resources: all remaining blocks were considered to be in the Inferred category.

Figure 14-38 is an isometric view showing the final classifications.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

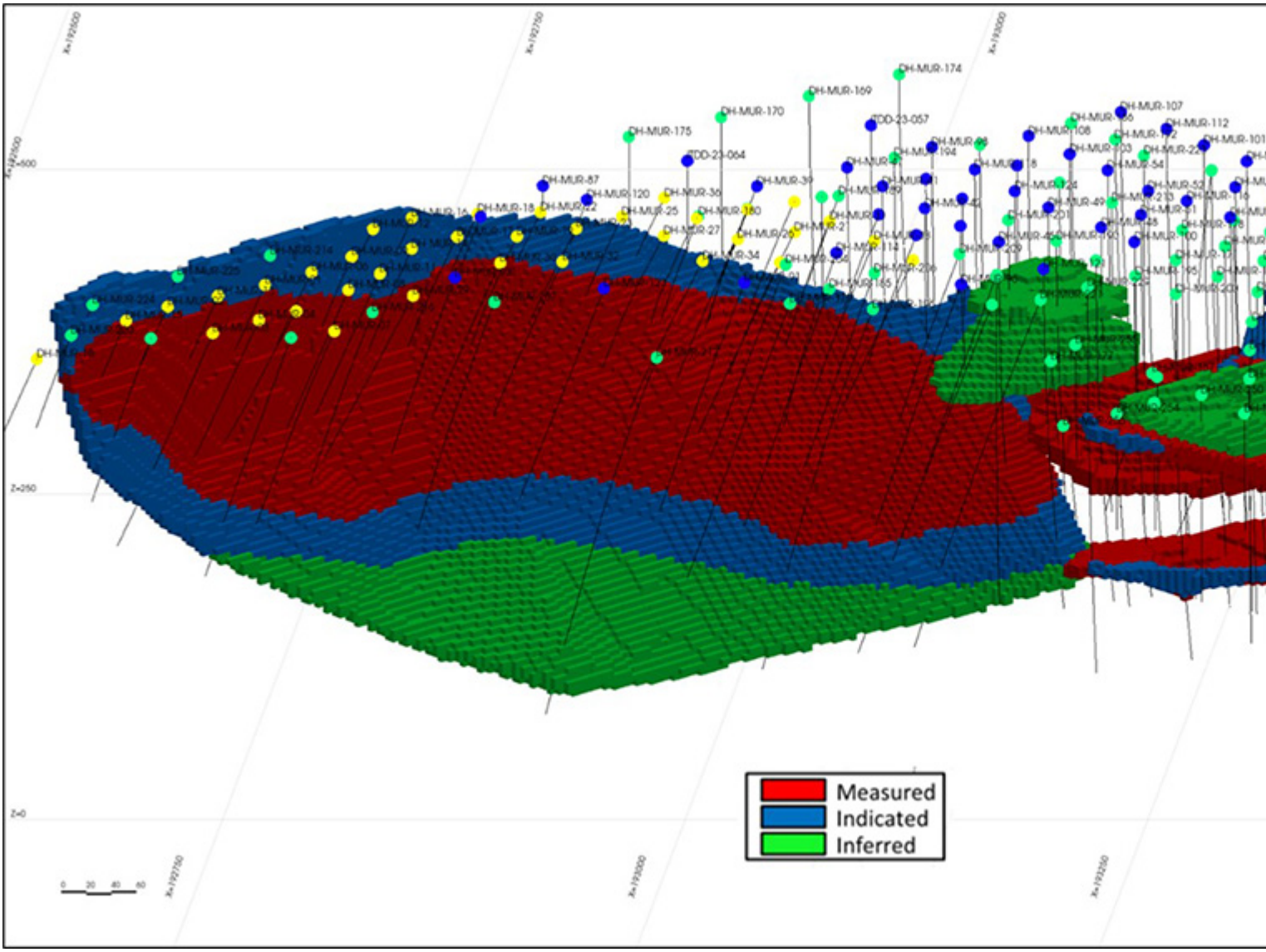


Figure 14-38: Murial Block Model Classification

14.2.11 Reasonable Prospects for Eventual Economic Extraction

The general requirement that all mineral resources have “reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction” implies that the quantity and grade estimates meet certain economic thresholds and that the mineral resources are reported at an appropriate cut-off grade considering extraction scenarios and processing recoveries. To meet this requirement, the lithium mineralization of the Murial deposit is considered amenable to open pit and underground extraction.

To determine the quantity of material representing “reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction” by an open pit mining method, Whittle pit optimization software was used with reasonable mining and economic assumptions. The pit optimization for the Murial deposit was completed by SGS for the current MRE. The pit optimization parameters used are summarized in Table 14-17. A conservative and balanced approach was applied when optimizing the open pit scenario. A Whittle pit shell at a revenue factor of 1.0 ($800/t concentrate price) was selected as the ultimate pit shell for the purposes of the MRE for the Murial deposit.

The reader is cautioned that the results from the pit optimization are used solely for the purpose of testing the “reasonable prospects for economic extraction” by an open pit and do not represent an attempt to estimate mineral reserves. The results are used as a guide to assist in the preparation of a mineral resource statement and to select an appropriate resource reporting cut-off grade.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

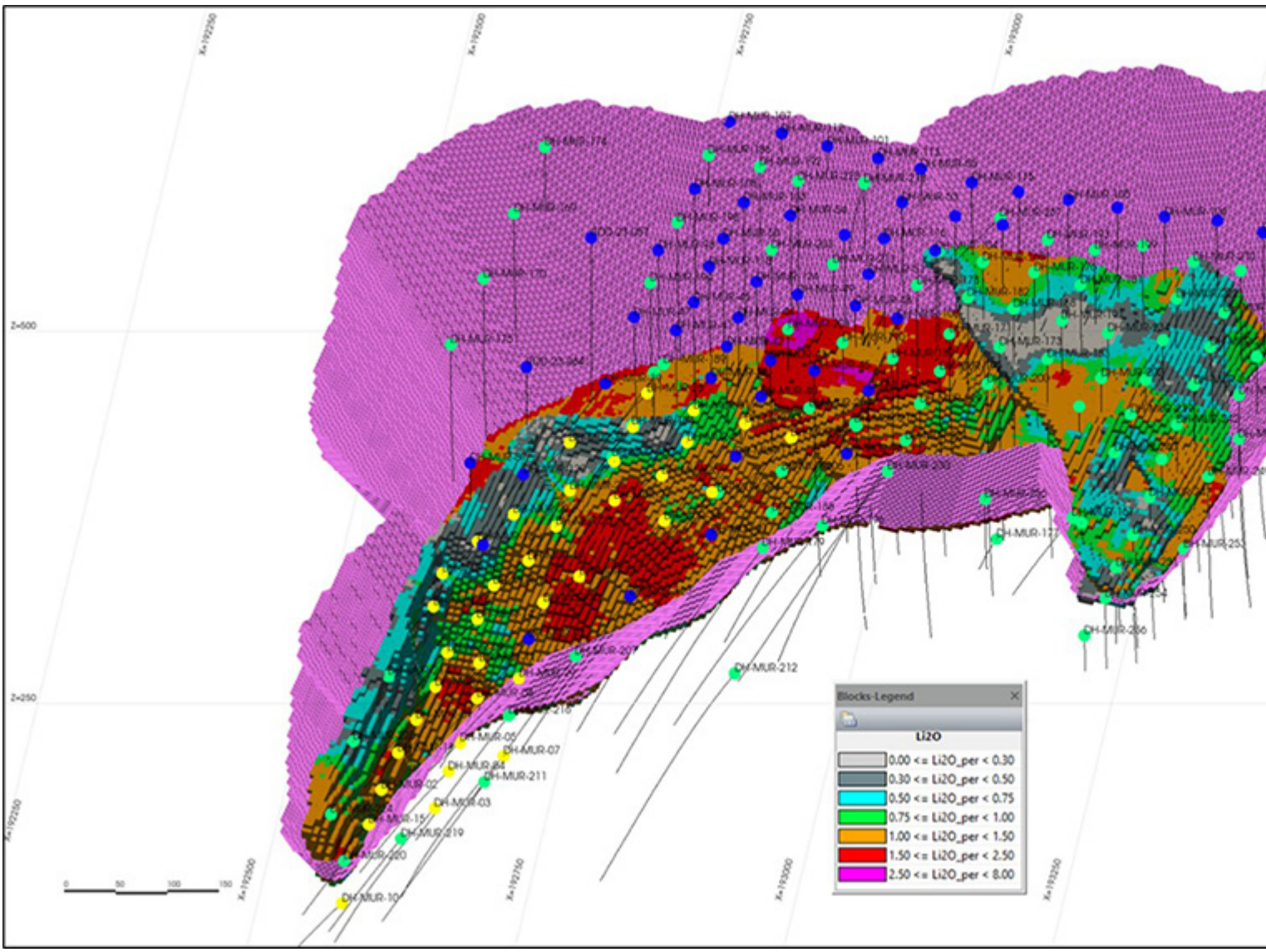
To determine the quantities of material offering “reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction” by underground mining methods, reasonable mining assumptions to evaluate the proportions of the block model that could be “reasonably expected” to be mined from underground are used. For the underground component of the MRE, a cut-off grade of 1.0% Li_2O was calculated, based on the parameters shown in Table 14-17. Based on the size, shape, and orientation of the deposit, it is envisioned that the deposit may be mined using sublevel stoping. The underground mineral resource grade blocks were quantified above the base case cut-off grade, below the constraining pit shell and within the constraining mineralized wireframes.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 14-39 shows the pit with all the mineralized surfaces and Figure 14-40 shows the underground component of the block model.

Table 14-17: Murial Parameters for Reasonable Prospect for Eventual Economic Extraction

Parameter	Unit	Value
Concentrate Price (5.5% Li_2O)	US$ per tonne	$800
Pit Slope	Degrees	60
Mining Cost Open Pit	US$ per tonne mined	$2.20
Mining Cost Open Pit	US$ per tonne mined	$50.00
Processing Cost & G&A	US$ per tonne milled	$16.46
Mining Recovery	Percent (%)	95
Concentration Recovery (DMS)	Percent (%)	60
Royalties	Percent (%)	2
Mining loss / Dilution	Percent (%) / Percent (%)	5 / 5
Cut-off Grade Open Pit	Percent (%) Li_2O	0.3
Cut-off Grade Underground	Percent (%) Li_2O	1.0



Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 14-39: Murial Deposit Open Pit Mineral Resource Block Model and Revenue Factor 1 Pit

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

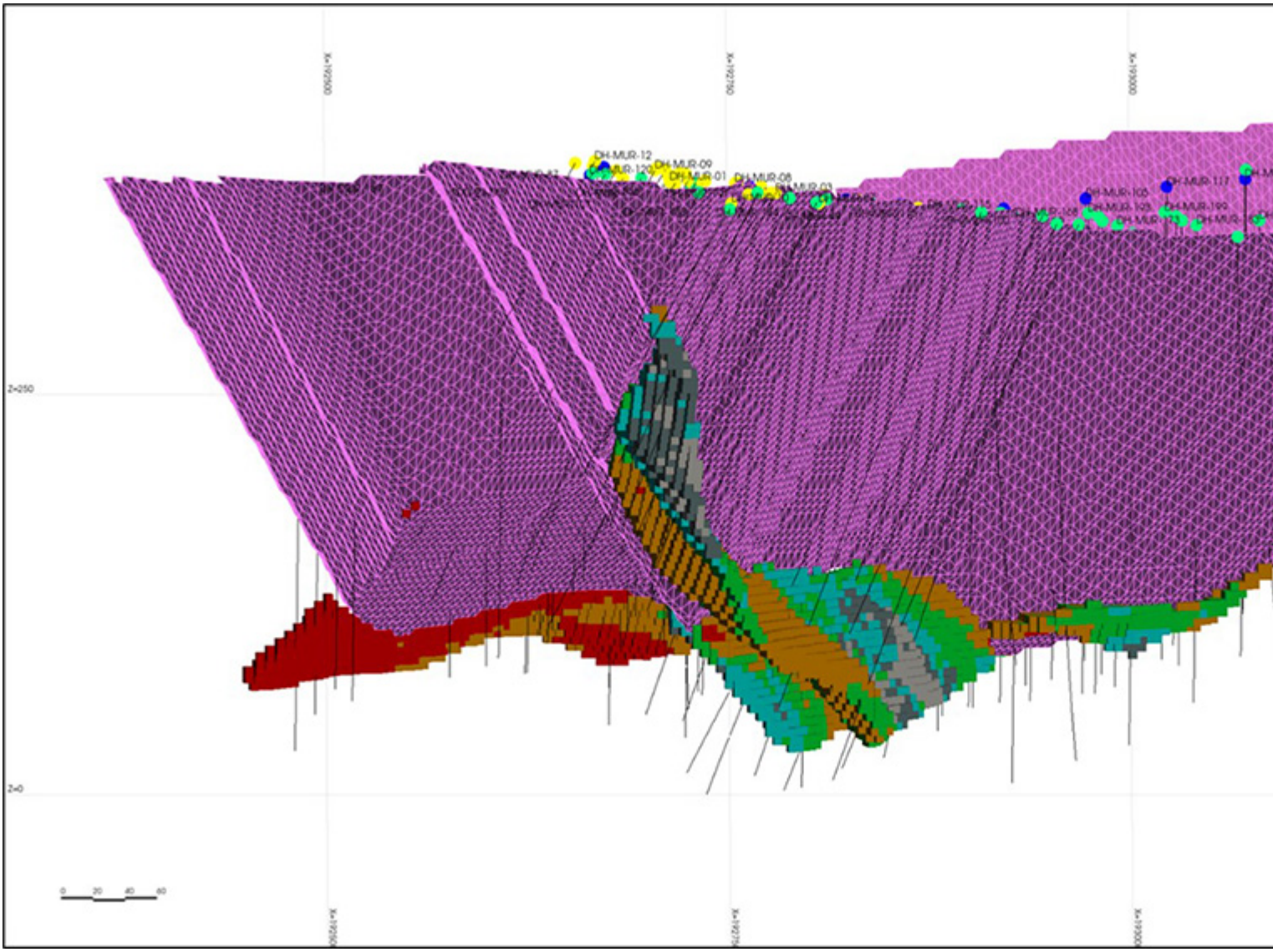


Figure 14-40: Murial Deposit Underground Mineral Resource Block Model (Looking North)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

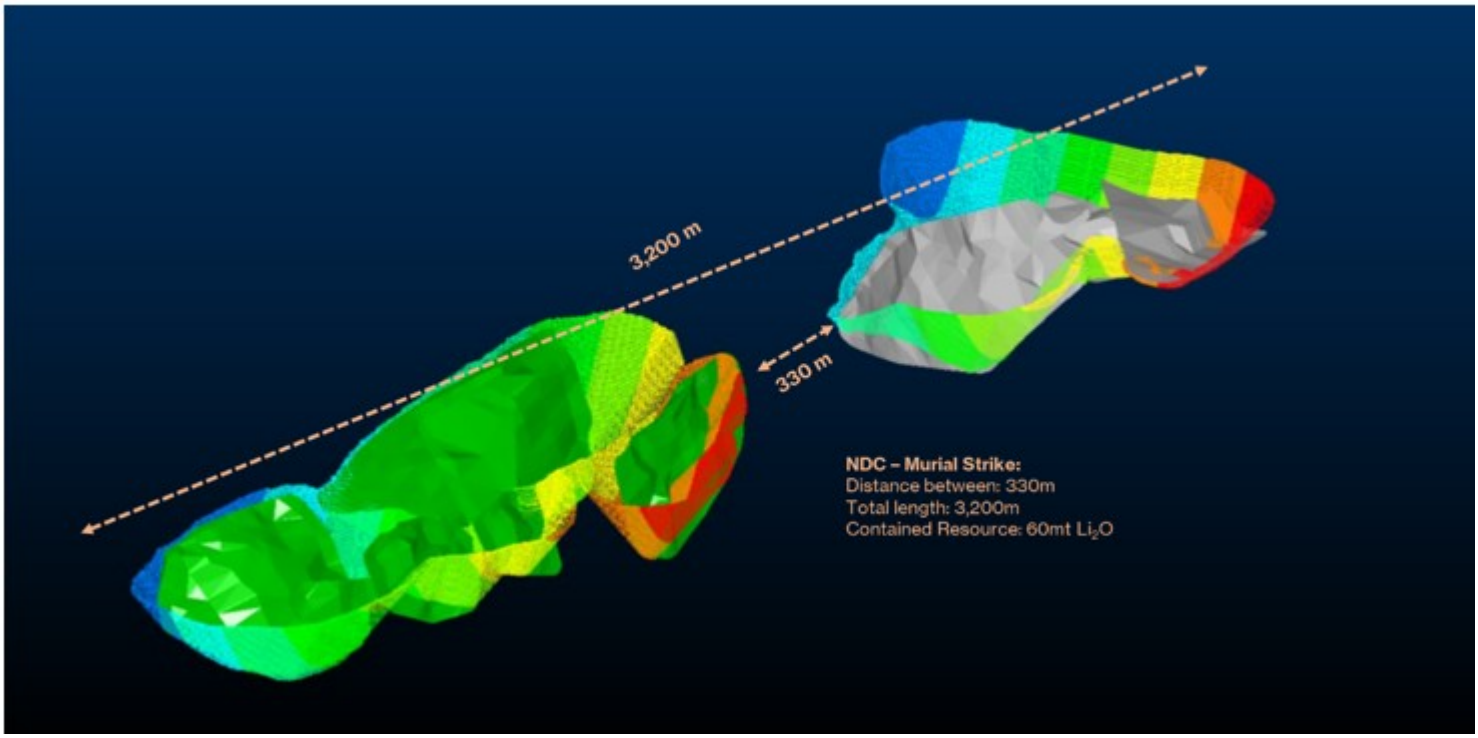


Figure 14-41: Isometric View of NDC-Murial Interpolated Block Model

Figure 14-41 shows the possible combined development of the NDC and Murial ore bodies. This strategy will be studied throughout 2025. The adjacent areas are also subjects of future studies aimed at tracing satellite bodies parallel to the main structure of NDC and Murial, given this region's high potential for mineralized pegmatite bodies of varying thicknesses, with high-grade spodumene crystals.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.2.12 Mineral Resource Statement

The Mineral Resource estimate is reported using a 0.3% and 1.0% Li_2O cut-off for open pit and underground respectively. The Mineral Resources are constrained by the topography and are based on the conceptual economic parameters detailed in Table 14-18. The estimate has an effective date of the 15th January, 2025. The QP for the estimate is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.

Table 14-18: Murial Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

Cut-off Grade Li_2O (%)	Method	Category	Tonnage (Mt)	Average Grade Li_2O (%)	LCE (Kt)
0.3	Open Pit	Measured	10.7	1.26	333
0.3	Open Pit	Indicated	1.6	1.06	42
1.0	UG	Measured	1.8	1.51	67
1.0	UG	Indicated	0.5	1.50	19
		Measured + Indicated	**14.6**	**1.28**	**466**
0.3	Open Pit	Inferred	1.5	1.31	49
1.0	UG	Inferred	0.6	1.45	22
		Inferred	2.1	1.35	71

Notes to accompany Mineral Resource table:

1. Mineral Resources have an effective date of the 15th January 2025 and have been classified using the 2014 CIM Definition Standards. The Qualified Person for the estimate is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.

2. All Resources are presented undiluted and in situ, constrained by continuous 3D wireframe models, and are considered to have reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.

3. Mineral Resources are reported assuming open pit mining methods, and the following assumptions: lithium concentrate (5.5% Li_2O) price of US$800/t, mining costs of US$2.2/t open pit and US$50 underground for mineralization and waste, crushing and processing costs of US$10.7/t, general and administrative (G&A) costs of US$4/t, concentrate recovery of 60%, 2% royalty payment, pit slope angles of 55º, and an overall cut-off grade of 0.3% Li_2O.

4. Tonnages and grades have been rounded in accordance with reporting guidelines. Totals may not sum due to rounding.

5. Mineral resources which are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. An Inferred Mineral Resource has a lower level of confidence than that applying to a Measured and Indicated Mineral Resource and must not be converted to a Mineral Reserve. It is reasonably expected that the majority of Inferred Mineral Resources could be upgraded to Indicated Mineral Resources with continued exploration.

6. The results from the pit optimization are used solely for the purpose of testing the “reasonable prospects for economic extraction” by an open pit and do not represent an attempt to estimate mineral reserves. The results are used as a guide to assist in the preparation of a Mineral Resource statement and to select an appropriate resource reporting cut-off grade.

7. The estimate of Mineral Resources may be materially affected by environmental, permitting, legal, title, taxation, socio-political, marketing, or other relevant issues.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Factors that can affect Mineral Resource estimates include but are not limited to:

- Changes to the modelling method or approach
- Changes to geotechnical assumptions, in particular, the pit slope angles
- Changes to any of the social, political, economic, permitting, and environmental assumptions considered when evaluating reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction
- Mineral Resource estimates can also be affected by the market value of lithium and lithium compounds.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.3 ELVIRA DEPOSIT

14.3.1 Exploratory Data Analysis

The final database used for the Elvira pegmatite mineral resource estimation was transmitted to SGS by SMSA on the 9th January 2024 in Microsoft Excel format and Datamine format. The database validation steps are discussed in Section 12. The database comprised nine drill holes with entries for:

- Down hole surveys (n = 128)
- Assays (n = 207)
- Lithologies (n = 108)

The database was validated upon importation in Genesis, which enabled the correction of minor discrepancies between the table entries, surveys, and lithologies.

Vertical sections were generated oriented east-west following the drilling pattern and the general trend of the pegmatite unit. In general, the sections are spaced at 50 m intervals. Figure 14-42 is a drill collar location plan.

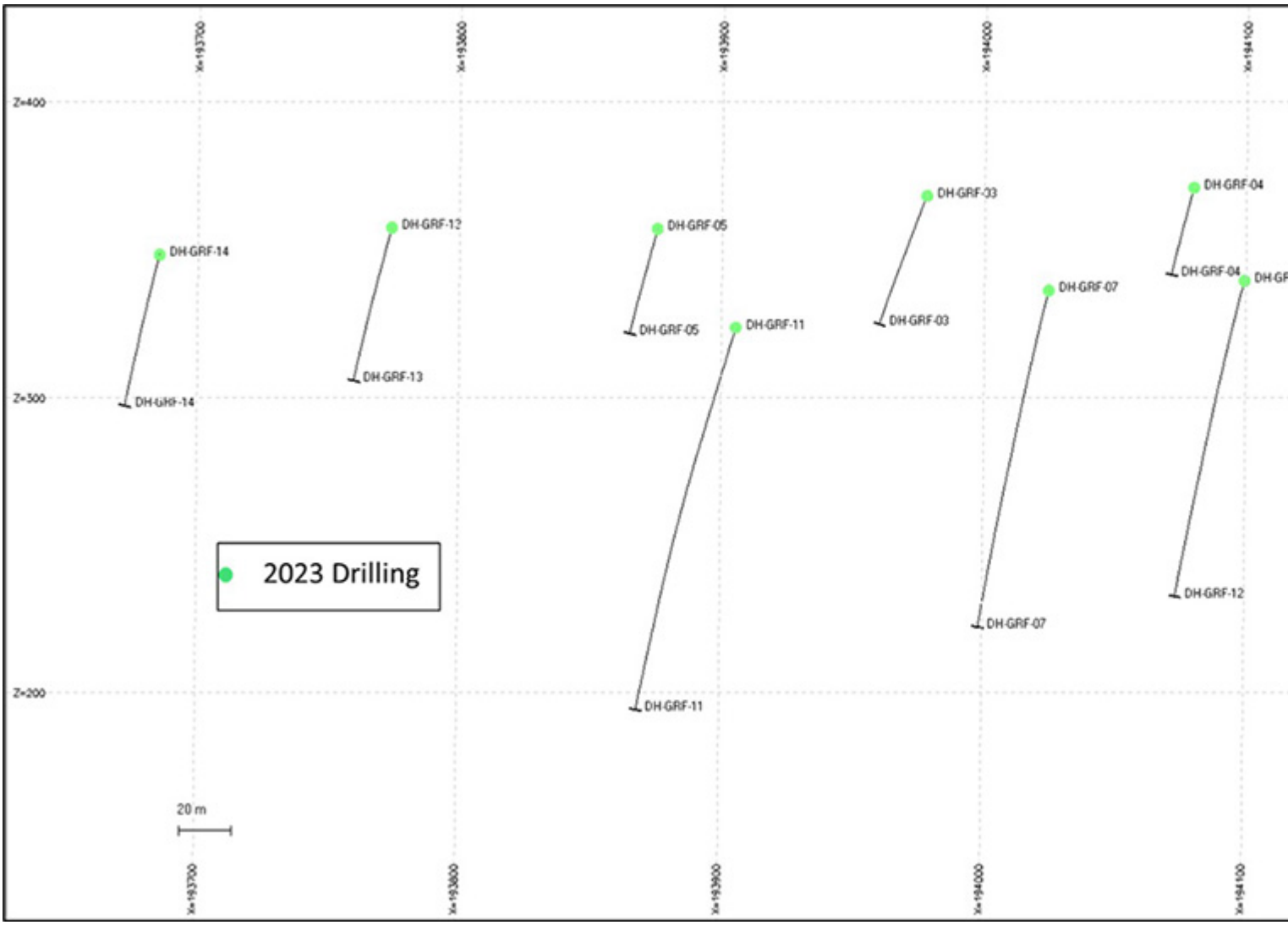


Figure 14-42: Elvira Drill Hole Collar Locations

14.3.2 Analytical Data

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

There is a total of 224 assay intervals in the database used for the Mineral Resource estimate; 103 assays are contained inside the interpreted mineralized solids.

Table 14-19 shows the range of Li_2O values from the analytical data.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 14-19: Elvira Assay Statistics Inside Mineralized Solids

	Li_20 (%)
Count	103
Mean	1.25
Std. Dev.	0.64
Min	0.053
Median	1.26
Max	2.62

14.3.3 Composite Data

Block model grade interpolation was conducted on composited analytical data. A 1 m composite length was selected based on the north–south width of the 5 m by 5 m by 5 m block size defined for the resource block model. Compositing began at the top of the mineralized wireframe and continued to the end of the mineralized wireframe. No capping was applied on the analytical composite data.

Table 14-20 shows the grade statistics of the analytical composites used for the interpolation of the resource block model.

Table 14-20: Elvira 1 m Composite Statistics

	Li_20 (%)
Count	70
Mean	1.38
Std. Dev.	0.57
Min	0.02
Median	1.18
Max	2.37

14.3.4 Density

Density determinations are outlined in Section 11.3. An average density value of 2.70 t/m^3 was determined for the mineralized pegmatite. This value was used for the calculation of the tonnages from the volumetric estimates of the resource block model.

14.3.5 Geological Interpretation

SGS conducted the interpretation of the 3D wireframe solids of the mineralization based on the drill hole data and surface mapping done by SMSA geologists. For the purpose of modelling, sections (looking north) were generated every 50 m, with intermediate sections where necessary to tie in the solids. The modelling was first completed on sections to define mineralized shapes using the lithology and lithium analytical data. A minimum grade of 0.3% Li_2O over a minimum drill hole interval length of 1.5 m was generally used as a guideline to define the width of the mineralized shapes. The final 3D wireframe model (solid) was constructed by linking the defined mineralized shapes based on the geological interpretation (refer to Figure 7-6).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The linked interpretation shows one pegmatite body, with a strike orientation of azimuth 077° and a dip averaging -75° to the south.

The mineralized solids were clipped directly on the DEM surface.

Figure 14-43 shows the final 3D wireframe solids in isometric view with the drill hole pierce points.

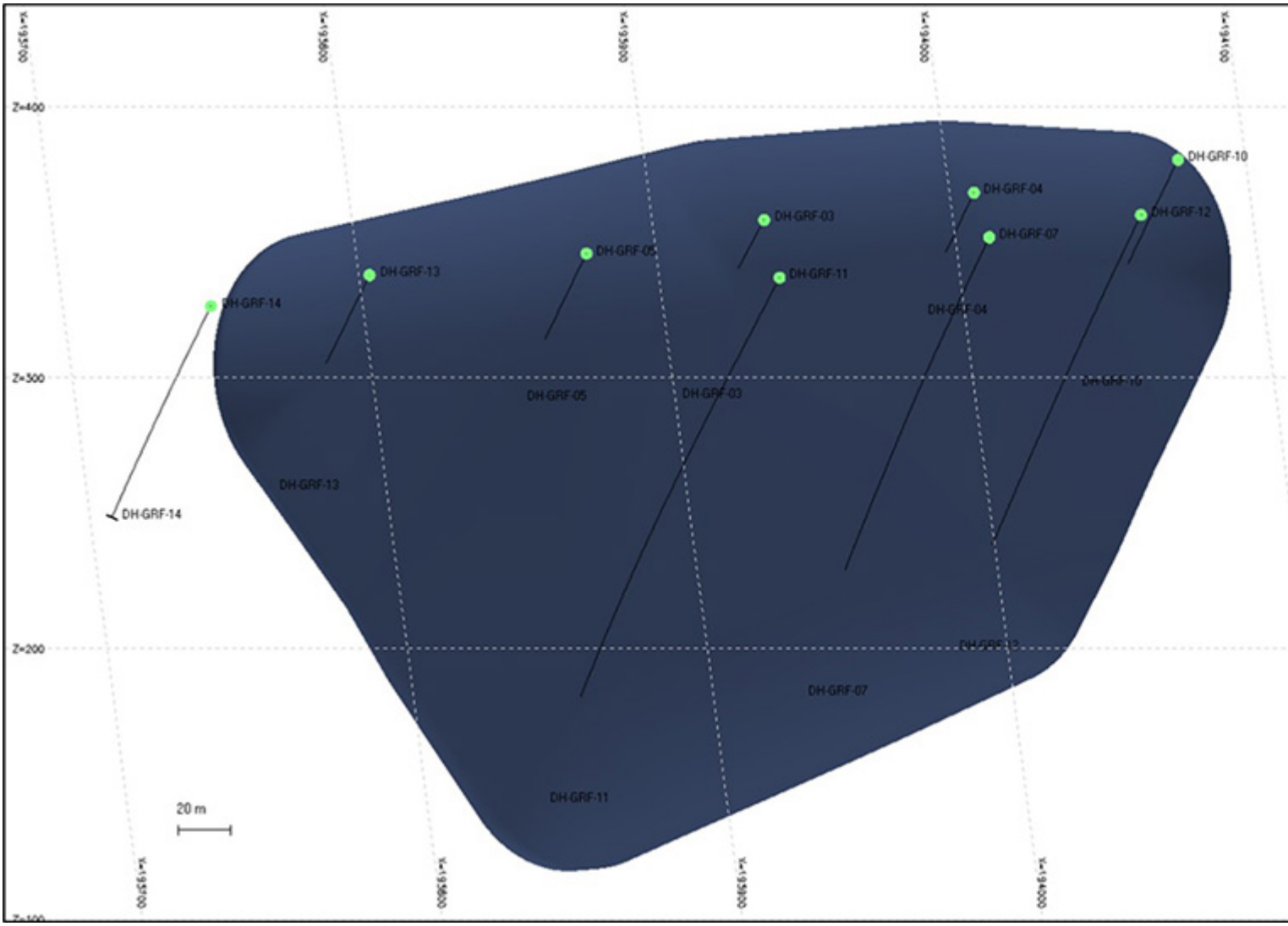


Figure 14-43: Elvira Pegmatite Solid

14.3.6 Resource Block Modeling

A block size of 5 m (northeast–southwest) by 5 m (northwest–southeast) by 5 m (vertical) was selected for the Tamboril resource block model based on drill hole spacing, width and general geometry of mineralization. No rotation was applied to the block model. The 5 m vertical dimension corresponds to the bench height of a potential small open pit mining operation. The 5 m northeast–southwest dimension corresponds to about a tenth of the minimum drill spacing and accounts for the variable geometry of the mineralization in that direction. The 5 m northwest–southeast block dimension accounts for the minimum width of the mineralization modelled at Tamboril. The resource block model contains 12,811 blocks located inside the mineralized solids, for a total volume of 943,130 m^3. Table 14-21 summarizes the block model limit parameters.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 14-21: Elvira Resource Block Model Parameters

Direction	Block Size (m)	Number of Blocks	Coordinates (Local Grid) Min (m)	Coordinates (Local Grid) Max (m)
East–west (x)	5	118	193,628	194,213
North–south (y)	5	161	8,135,928	8,136,728
Elevation (z)	5	73	76	436

14.3.7 Block Model Interpolation

The grade interpolation for the Elvira resource block model was completed using an inverse distance weighting to the second power (ID^2) methodology. The inverse squared distance weighting method assigns a grade to each block in the block model, without the necessity of a sample being within the block volume. With the ID^2 method, the grade, thickness, or any other value for the sample is adjusted by the inverse of the distance to the sample, squared. All adjusted sample weights are summed, then divided by the sum of the inverse distances. Closer samples are given greater weight than samples farther away.

Variable search ellipse orientations were used to interpolate the blocks. The general dip of the mineralized pegmatite was modelled on each section and then interpolated in each block. During the interpolation process, the search ellipse was orientated based on the interpolation direction of each block, hence better representing the local dip and orientation of the mineralization.

The first pass was interpolated using a search ellipsoid distance of 50 m (long axis) by 50 m (intermediate axis) and 25 m (short axis) with an orientation of 75º azimuth and -75º dip. For the second pass, the search distance was twice the search distance of the first pass and composites selection criteria were kept the same as for the first pass. Finally, the search distance of the third pass was increased to 300 m (long axis) by 300 m (intermediate axis) by 100 m (short axis). The purpose of the last interpolation pass was to interpolate the remaining un-estimated blocks mostly located at the edges of the block mode.

Figure 14-44 illustrates the three search ellipsoids used for the different interpolation passes. Figure 14-45 shows the results of the block model interpolation in longitudinal view.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

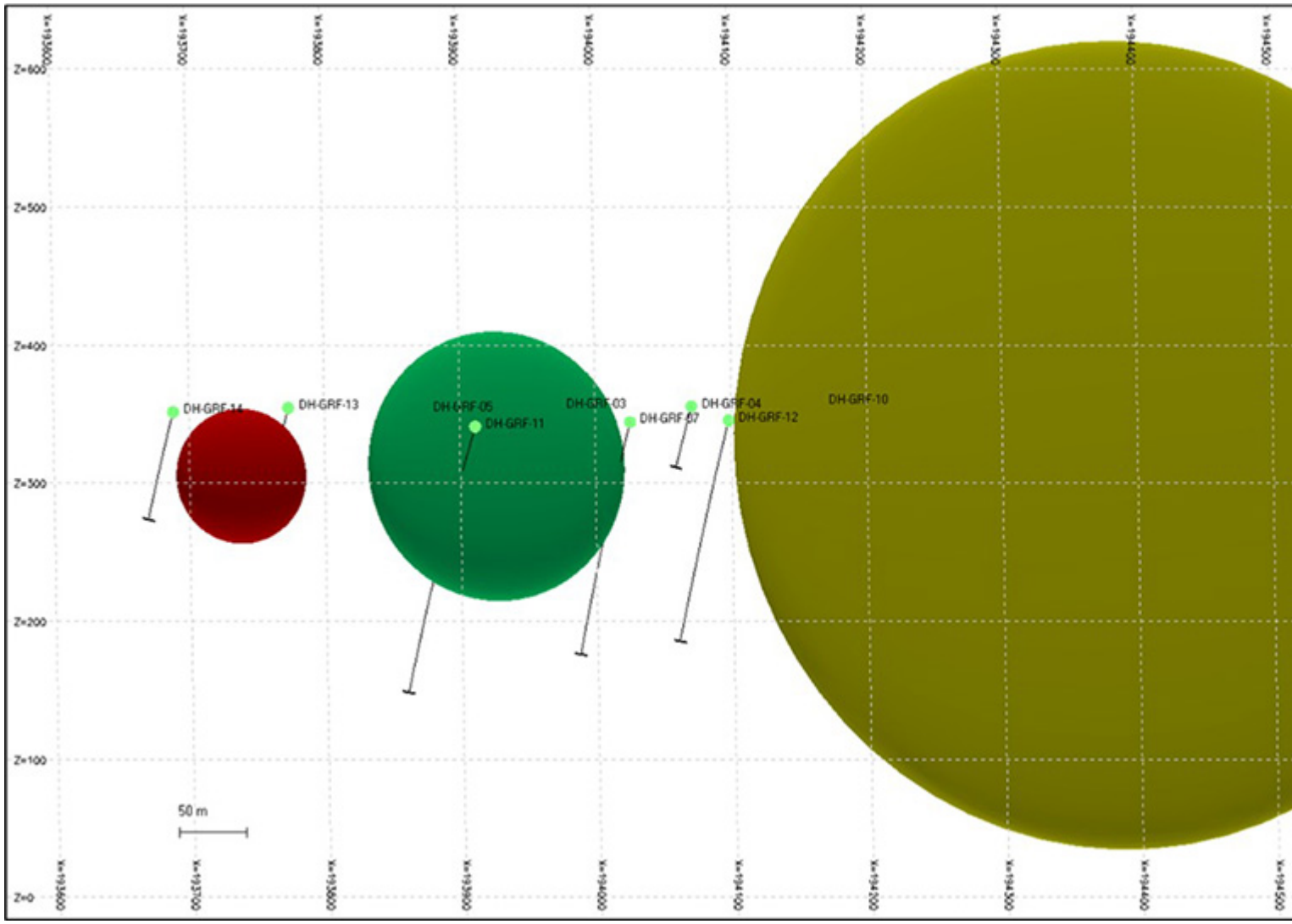


Figure 14-44: Isometric View of Elvira Search Ellipses

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

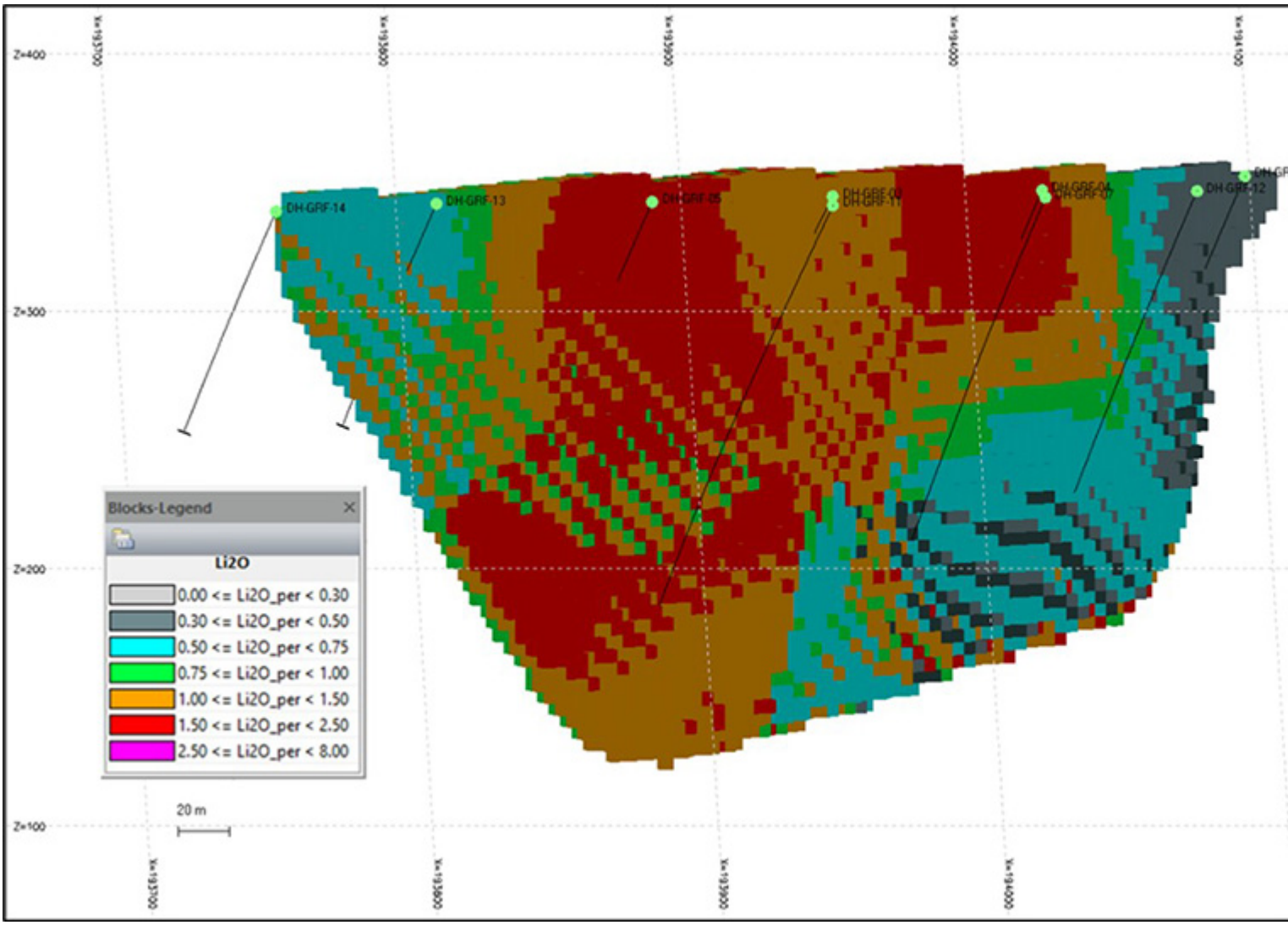
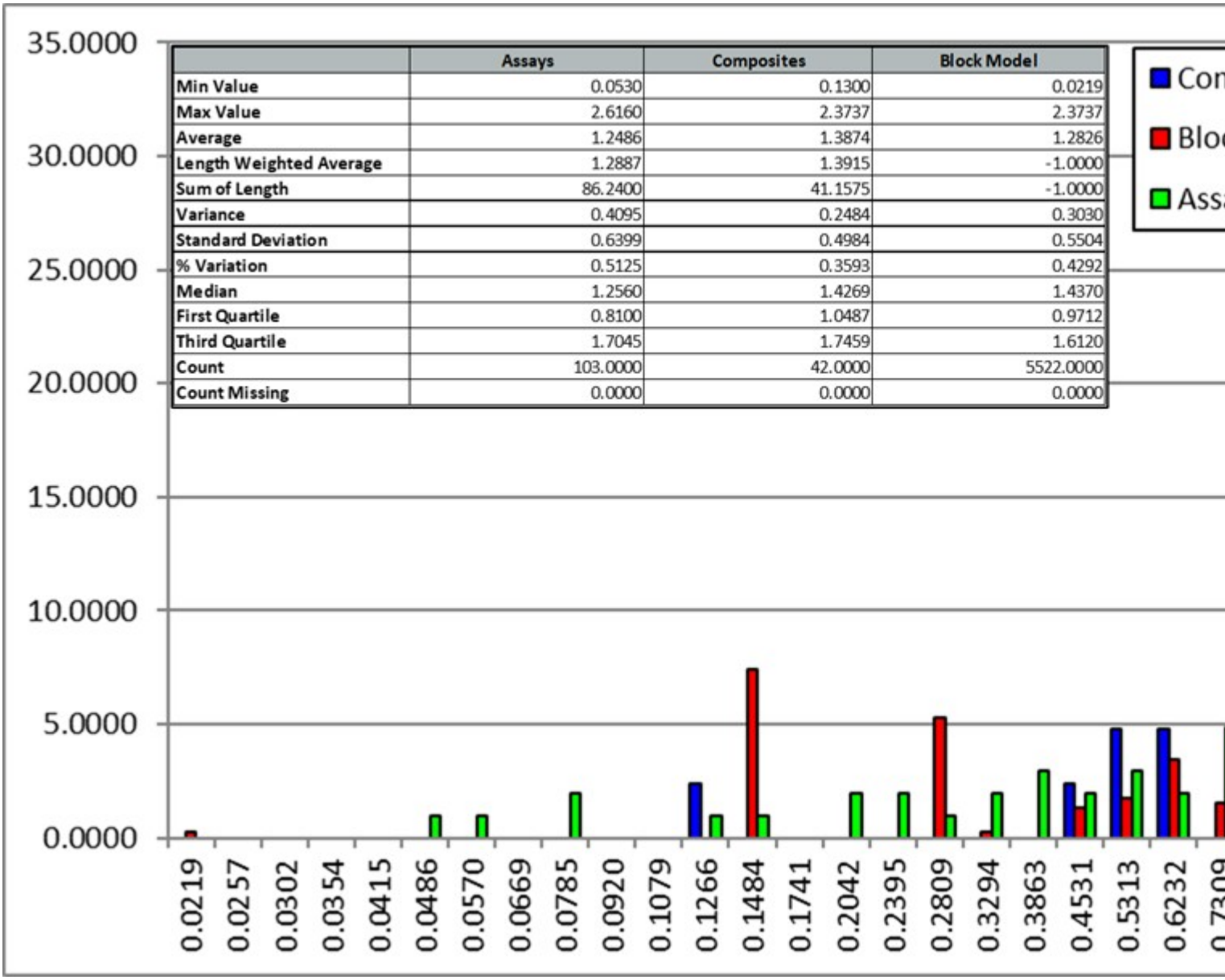


Figure 14-45: Isometric View of Elvira Interpolated Block Model

14.3.8 Model Validation

To validate the interpolation process, the block model grades were compared statistically to the assay and composite grades. The distribution of the assays, composites and blocks are normal (gaussian) and show similar average values with decreasing levels of variance (Figure 14-46).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document



	Assays	Composites	Block Model
Min Value	0.0530	0.1300	0.0219
Max Value	2.6160	2.3737	2.3737
Average	1.2486	1.3874	1.2826
Length Weighted Average	1.2887	1.3915	-1.0000
Sum of Length	86.2400	41.1575	-1.0000
Variance	0.4095	0.2484	0.3030
Standard Deviation	0.6399	0.4984	0.5504
% Variation	0.5125	0.3593	0.4292
Median	1.2560	1.4269	1.4370
First Quartile	0.8100	1.0487	0.9712
Third Quartile	1.7045	1.7459	1.6120
Count	103.0000	42.0000	5522.0000
Count Missing	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

Figure 14-46: Statistical Comparison of Elvira Assay, Composite and Block Data

The assays and composites have respective averages of 1.25% Li_2O and 1.39% Li_2O with variances of 0.41 and 0.25. The interpolated blocks have and average value of 1.28% Li_2O with a variance of 0.55.

14.3.9 Mineral Resources Classification

The Mineral Resources are classified into Measured, Indicated, and Inferred categories. The Mineral Resource classification is based on the density of analytical information, the grade variability and spatial continuity of mineralization. The Mineral Resources were classified in two successive stages: automated classification, followed by manual editing of final classification results.

The first classification stage was conducted by applying an automated classification process which selects around each block a minimum number of composites from a minimum number of holes located within a search ellipsoid of a given size and orientation.

- Measured Mineral Resources: the search ellipsoid was 50 m (strike) by 50 m (dip) by 25 m with a minimum of five composites in at least three different drill holes.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Indicated Mineral Resources: the search ellipsoid was twice the size of the Measured category ellipsoid using the same composites selection criteria.
- Inferred Mineral Resources: all remaining blocks were considered to be in the Inferred category.

Figure 14-47 is an isometric view showing the final classification.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

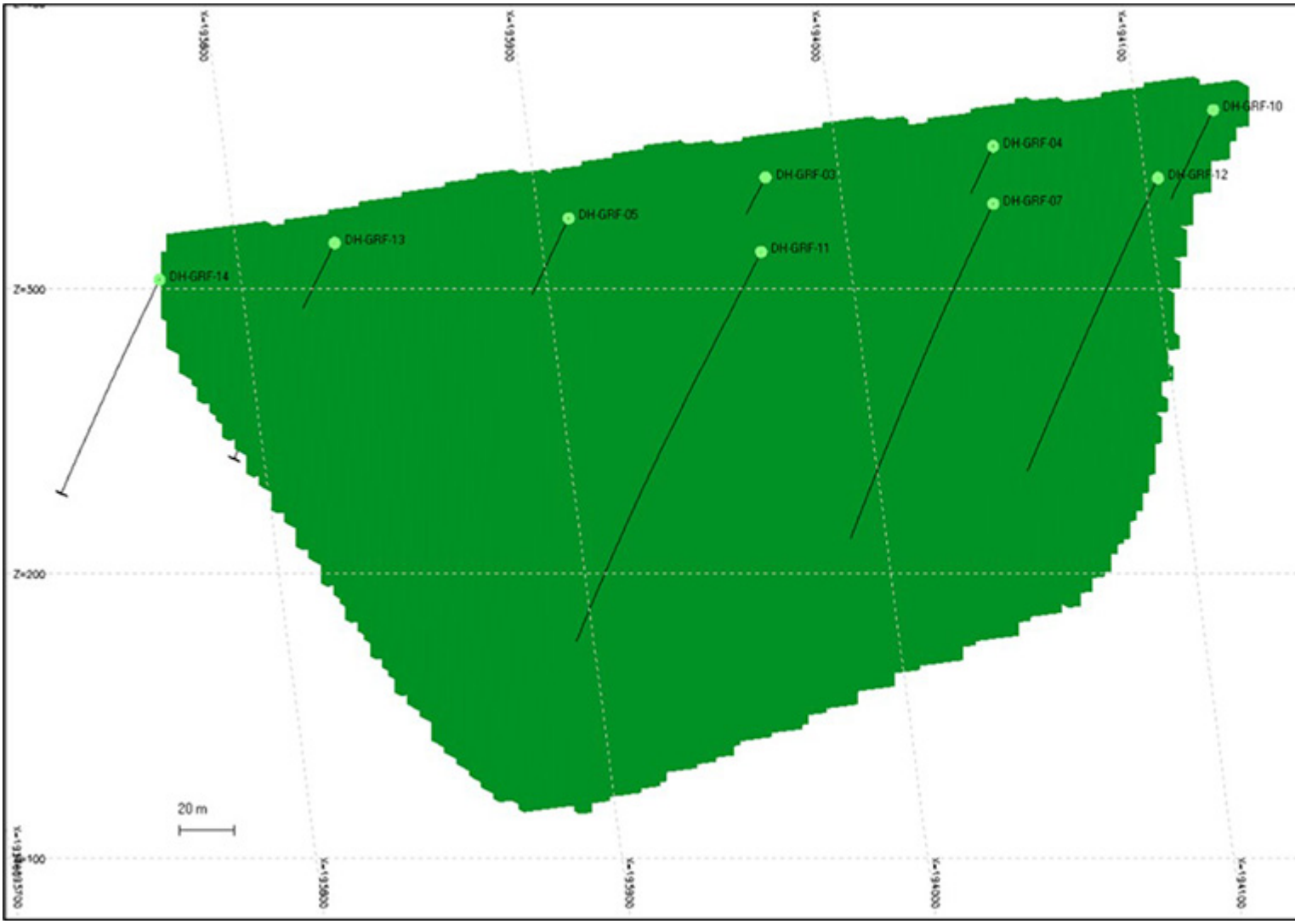


Figure 14-47: Elvira Block Model Classification

14.3.10 Reasonable Prospects of Eventual Economic Extraction

The general requirement that all mineral resources have "reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction" implies that the quantity and grade estimates meet certain economic thresholds and that the mineral resources are reported at an appropriate cut-off grade considering extraction scenarios and processing recoveries. To meet this requirement, the lithium mineralization of the Maxixe deposit is considered amenable to open pit extraction.

To determine the quantity of material representing "reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction" by an open pit mining method, Whittle pit optimization software was used with reasonable mining and economic assumptions. The pit optimization for the Maxixe deposit was completed by SGS for the current MRE. The pit optimization parameters used are summarized in Table 14-22. A conservative and balanced approach was applied when optimizing the open pit scenario. A Whittle pit shell at a revenue factor of 1.0 ($1,300/t concentrate price) was selected as the ultimate pit shell for the purposes of the MRE for the LDM deposit. Figure 14-48 shows the pit with all the mineralized surfaces.

The reader is cautioned that the results from the pit optimization are used solely for the purpose of testing the "reasonable prospects for economic extraction" by an open pit and do not represent an attempt to estimate mineral reserves. The results are used as a guide to assist in the preparation of a mineral resource statement and to select an appropriate resource reporting cut-off grade.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 14-22: Elvira Parameters for Reasonable Prospect for Eventual Economic Extraction

Parameter	Unit	Value
Concentrate Price (6% Li_2O)	US$ per tonne	$1,300
Pit Slope	Degrees	60
Mining Cost	US$ per tonne mined	$2.20
Processing Cost & G&A	US$ per tonne milled	$16.46
Mining Recovery	Percent (%)	95
Concentration Recovery (DMS)	Percent (%)	60
Royalties	Percent (%)	2
Mining loss / Dilution	Percent (%) / Percent (%)	5 / 5
Cut-off Grade	Percent (%) Li_2O	0.3

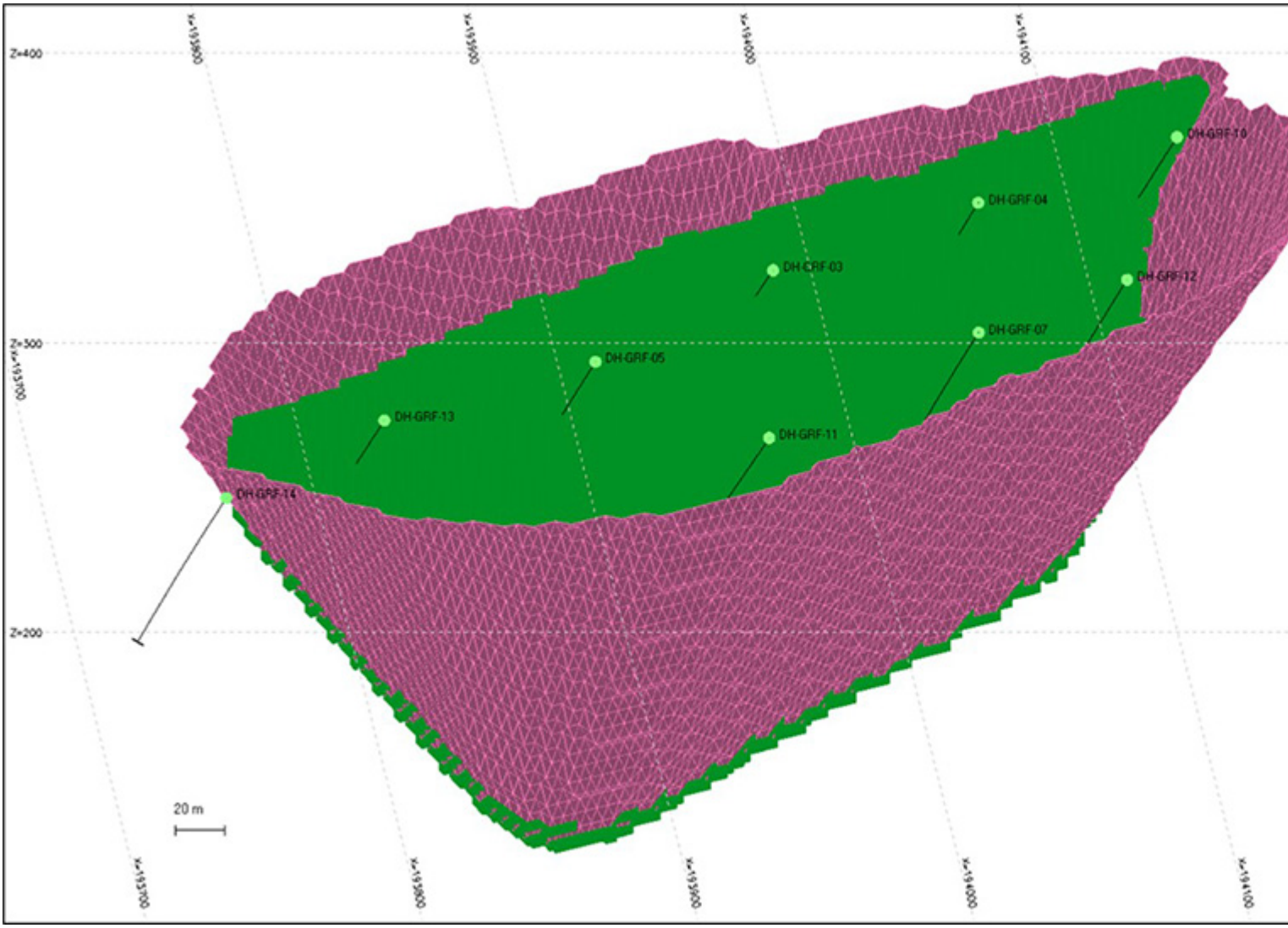


Figure 14-48: Elvira Deposit Mineral Resource Block Model and Revenue Factor 1 Pit

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.3.11 Mineral Resource Estimation

The Mineral Resource estimate is reported in Table 14-23 using a 0.3% Li_2O cut-off. The Mineral Resources are constrained by the topography and based on the conceptual economic parameters detailed in Table 14-22. The estimate has an effective date of 15th January, 2025. The QP for the estimate is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.

Table 14-23: Elvira Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

Cut-off Grade Li_2O (%)	**Category**	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Average Grade Li_2O (%)**	**LCE (Kt)**
0.3	Measured	-	-	-
0.3	Indicated	-	-	-
0.3	**Measured + Indicated**	**-**	**-**	**-**
0.3	Inferred	2.1	1.16	60.2

Notes to accompany Mineral Resource table:

1. Mineral Resources have an effective date of the 15th January, 2025 and have been classified using the 2014 CIM Definition Standards. The Qualified Person for the estimate is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.

2. All Resources are presented undiluted and in situ, constrained by continuous 3D wireframe models, and are considered to have reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.

3. Mineral Resources are reported assuming open pit mining methods, and the following assumptions: lithium concentrate (6% Li_2O) price of US$1,300/t, mining costs of US$2.2/t for mineralization and waste, crushing and processing costs of US$10.7/t, general and administrative (G&A) costs of US$4/t, concentrate recovery of 60%, 2% royalty payment, pit slope angles of 55º, and an overall cut-off grade of 0.3% Li_2O.

4. Tonnages and grades have been rounded in accordance with reporting guidelines. Totals may not sum due to rounding.

5. Mineral resources which are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. An Inferred Mineral Resource has a lower level of confidence than that applying to a Measured and Indicated Mineral Resource and must not be converted to a Mineral Reserve. It is reasonably expected that the majority of Inferred Mineral Resources could be upgraded to Indicated Mineral Resources with continued exploration.

6. The results from the pit optimization are used solely for the purpose of testing the “reasonable prospects for economic extraction” by an open pit and do not represent an attempt to estimate mineral reserves. The results are used as a guide to assist in the preparation of a Mineral Resource statement and to select an appropriate resource reporting cut-off grade.

7. The estimate of Mineral Resources may be materially affected by environmental, permitting, legal, title, taxation, socio-political, marketing, or other relevant issues.

Factors that can affect the Mineral Resource estimates include but are not limited to:

- Changes to the modelling method or approach
- Changes to geotechnical assumptions, in particular, the pit slope angles
- Changes to any of the social, political, economic, permitting, and environmental assumptions considered when evaluating reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.
- Mineral Resource estimates can also be affected by the market value of lithium and lithium compounds

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.4 BARREIRO DEPOSIT

14.4.1 Exploratory Data Analysis

The final database used for the Barreiro pegmatite mineral resource estimation was transmitted to SGS by SMSA on January 22, 2022, in Microsoft® Excel format and Datamine format. The database validation steps are discussed in Section 12. The database comprises 128 drill holes with entries for:

- Down hole surveys (n = 8,455)
- Assays (n = 6,672)
- Lithologies (n = 2,174)

The database was validated upon importation in Genesis©, which enabled the correction of minor discrepancies between the table entries, surveys, and lithologies.

Vertical sections were generated oriented northwest following the drilling pattern and the general trend of the pegmatite unit. In general, the sections are spaced at 50 m intervals. Figure 14-49 is a drill collar layout plan.

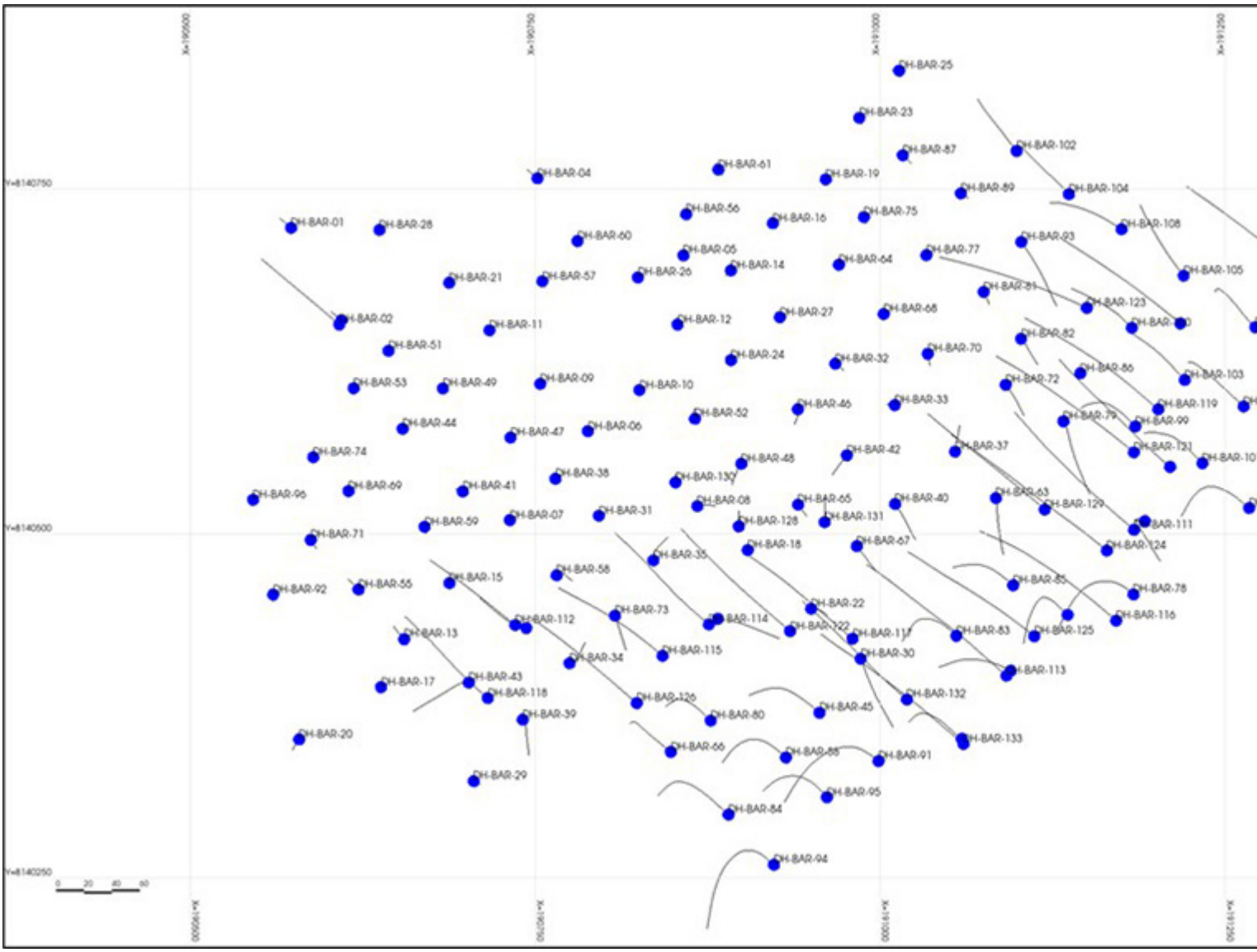


Figure 14-49: Barreiro Drillhole Collar Locations

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.4.2 Analytical Data

There is a total of 6,672 assay intervals in the database that were used for the Barreiro Mineral Resource estimate; 4,493 assays are contained inside the interpreted mineralized solids. Most of the drill holes defining the mineralized solids have been sampled continuously. Table 14-24 shows the range of Li_2O values from the analytical data inside the mineralized solids.

Table 14-24: Barreiro Assay Statistics Inside Mineralized Solids

	Li_20 (%)
Count	4,493
Mean	1.40
Std. Dev.	1.04
Min	0.02
Median	1.27
Max	7.62

14.4.3 Composite Data

Block model grade interpolation was conducted on composited analytical data. A 1 m composite length was selected based on the north–south width of the 5 m by 5 m by 5 m block size defined for the resource block model. Compositing starts at the bedrock-overburden contact. No capping was applied on the analytical composite data.

Table 14-25 shows the statistics of the analytical composites used for the interpolation of the resource block model. Figure 14-50 shows an example histogram.

Table 14-25: Barreiro 1 m Composite Statistics

	Li_20 (%)
Count	3,604
Mean	1.38
Std. Dev.	0.90
Min	0.03
Median	1.31
Max	6.07

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

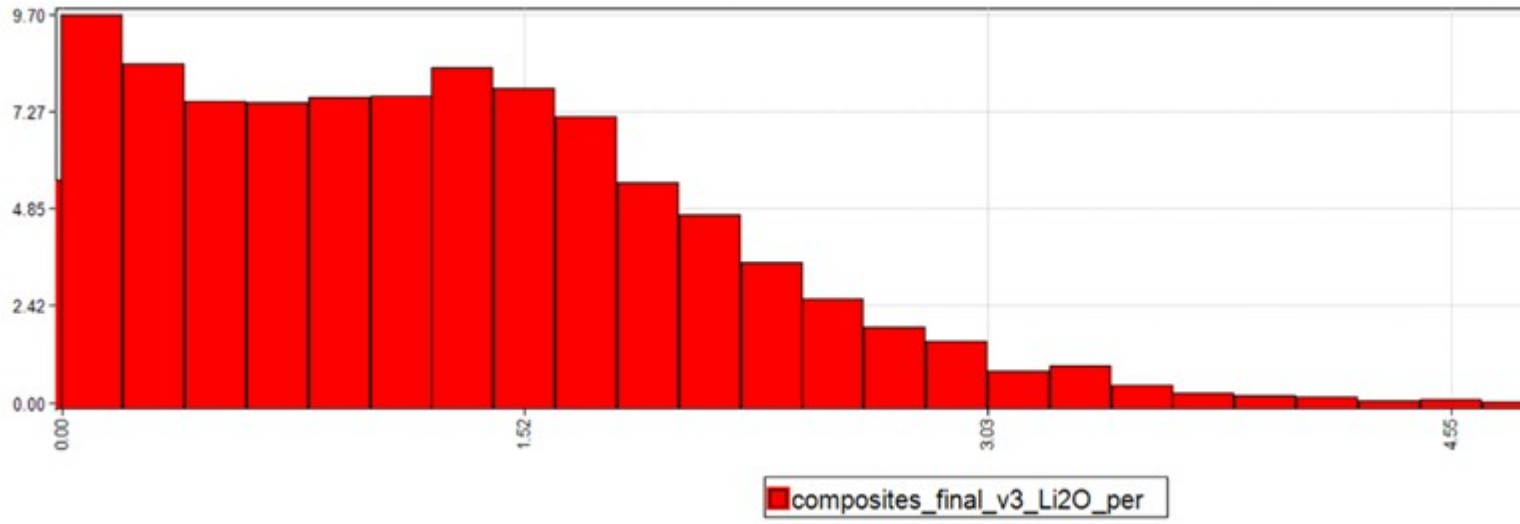


Figure 14-50: Barreiro 1 m Composite Histogram

14.4.4 Density

Density determinations are outlined in Section 11.3. An average density value of 2.72 t/m^3 was determined for the mineralized pegmatite. This value was used for the calculation of the tonnages from the volumetric estimates of the resource block model.

14.4.5 Geological Interpretation

SGS conducted the interpretation of the 3D wireframe solids of the mineralization based on the drill hole data and surface mapping done by SMSA geologists. For the purpose of modelling, sections (looking northeast) were generated every 50 m, with intermediate sections where necessary to tie in the solids. The modelling was first completed on sections to define mineralized shapes using the lithology and lithium analytical data. A minimum grade of 0.3% Li_2O over a minimum drill hole interval length of 1.5 m was generally used as guideline to define the width of mineralized shapes. The final 3D wireframe model (solid) was constructed by linking the defined mineralized shapes based on the geological interpretation using a planar envelope model that uses an implicit modeling methodology.

The linked interpretation shows six pegmatite bodies, with a general orientation of azimuth 155° and a dip averaging -35° to the southeast. The pegmatite body was modelled with two main envelopes surrounded by four smaller pegmatite bodies above and below the main zone. The goal of the 2021 drilling program was to add more detail to the gap zone modeled in 2018 and to understand the fault system in Barreiro, if any. The results proved that the 2 main sections are linked and slightly folded on the center. No evidence of major faults was found in the drill core.

The mineralized solids were clipped directly on the DEM surface and the average depth of soil overburden is 3.15 m. Between the soil and the rock there is a semi-consolidated saprolite intersected in a few holes that is quite variable in thickness from 1 m to 3 m. Figure 14-51 shows the 3D wireframe solids of the Barreiro pegmatite in isometric view with the drill hole pierce points.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

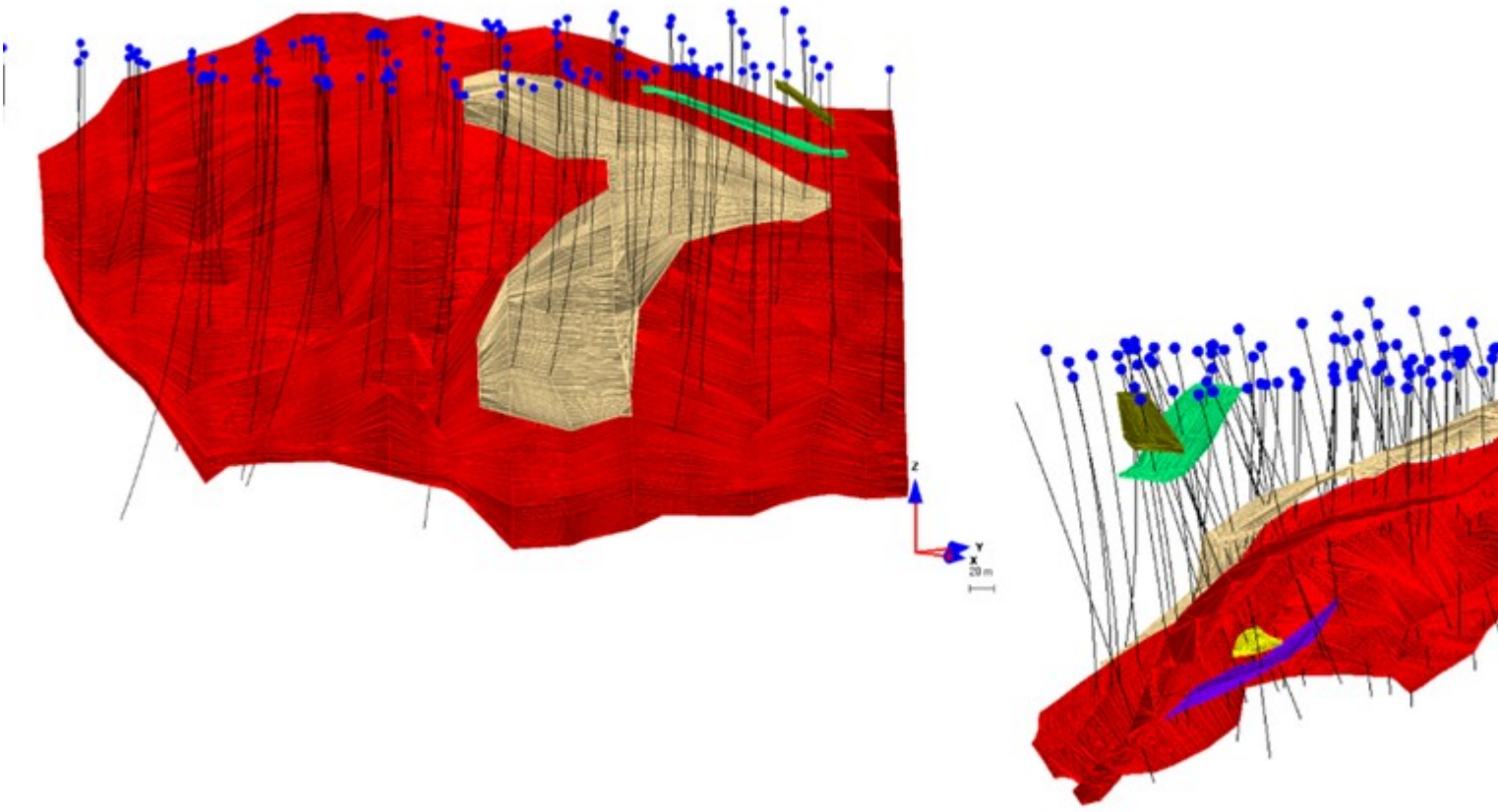


Figure 14-51: Sectional Interpretations of the Barreiro Pegmatite Unit (looking north and west)

14.4.6 Resource Block Modelling

A block size of 5 m (northeast–southwest) by 5 m (northwest–southeast) by 5 m (vertical) was selected for the Barreiro resource block model based on drill hole spacing and width and general geometry of mineralization. No rotation is applied to the block model. The 5 m vertical dimension corresponds to the bench height of a potential small open pit mining operation. The 5 m northeast–southwest dimension corresponds to about a tenth of the minimum drill spacing and accounts for the variable geometry of the mineralization in that direction. The 5 m northwest–southeast block dimension accounts for the minimum width of the mineralization modelled at Barreiro. The resource block model contains 117,371 blocks located inside the mineralized solids, for a total volume of 10,100,000 m^3. Table 14-26 summarizes the block model limit parameters.

Table 14-26: Barreiro Resource Block Model Parameters

Direction	Block Size (m)	Number of Blocks	Coordinates (Local Grid) Min (m)	Coordinates (Local Grid) Max (m)
East–west (x)	5	219	190,356	191,446
North–south (y)	5	182	8,140,153	8,141,058
Elevation (z)	5	108	-143	392

14.4.7 Variography

To determine the continuity and distribution of the Li_2O grades, the 1 m composites were submitted to a variographic study. The variographic analysis helped determine the search ellipses criteria and define the kriging parameters for the block interpolation process.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The composites show a normal distribution with a relatively high standard deviation of 0.90 Li_2O%. This prevented the use of a single correlogram model. Instead, two were generated, one for short distances and one for long distances. The short-distance correlogram was computed on untransformed composites. The long-distance correlogram was computed on transformed composites. The transformations involved projection of the composites and rescaling of the Z axis. This was to ensure a constant planar area of composite that could be used to identified long distance thin structure in the mineralized zone. Multiple iterations of variographic analyses were conducted on the transformed composites, each involved different Z axis slicing. The resulting correlogram is shown as Figure 14-52.

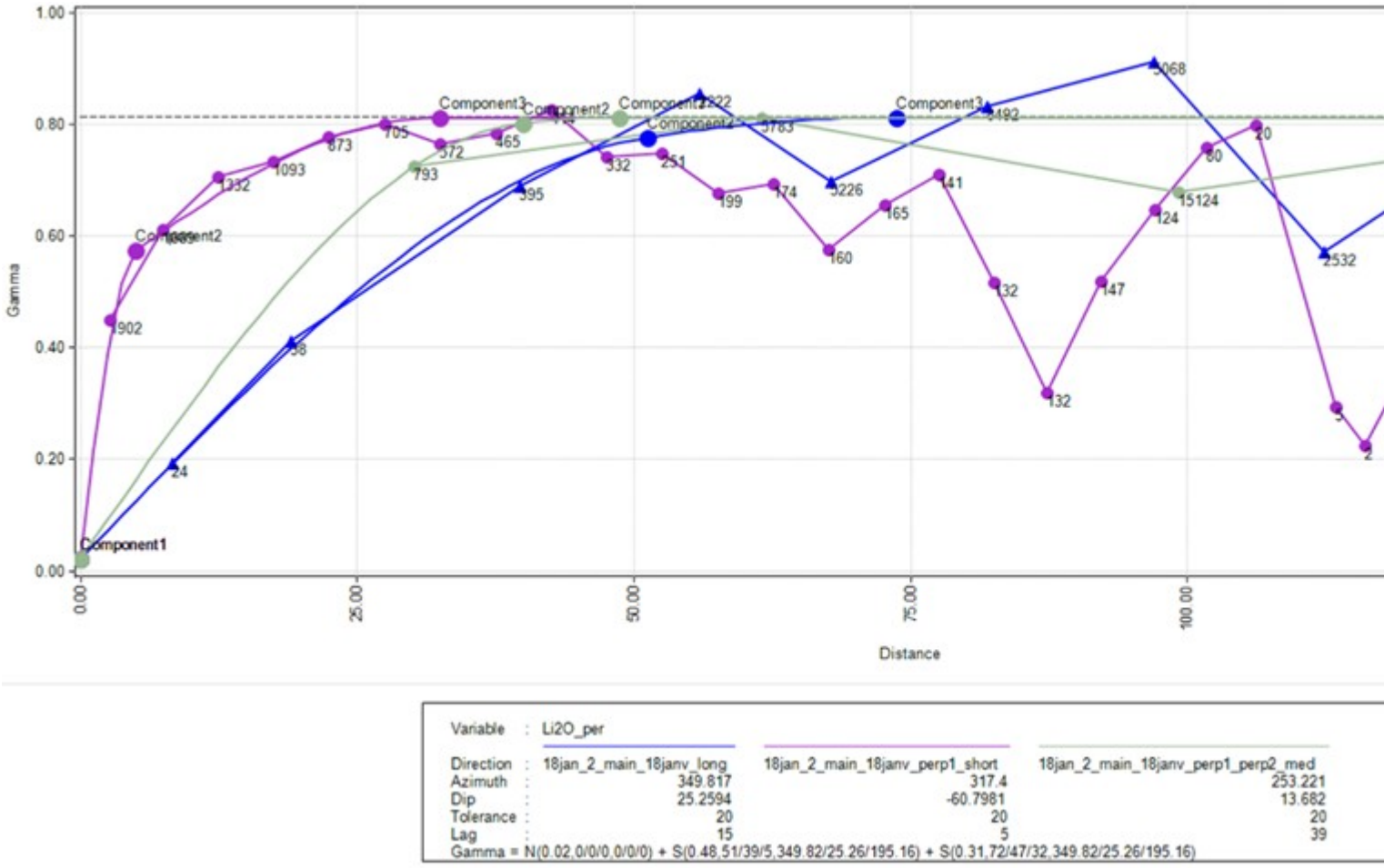


Figure 14-52: Barreiro Combined Correlogram

The transformation process is omnidirectional by nature, so no preferred orientation and dip were identified during the modelling process. However, projection and Z-axis rescaling were done according to the mineralization orientation of 317º of azimuth and -29º dip. The long-distance model is therefore optimal in this preferred orientation.

14.4.8 Block Model Interpolation

The grade interpolation for the Barreiro resource block model was completed using OK. The interpolation process was conducted using three successive passes with more inclusive search conditions from the first pass to the next until most blocks were interpolated.

Variable search ellipse orientations were used to interpolate the blocks. The general dip of the mineralized pegmatite was modelled on each section and then interpolated in each block. During the interpolation process, the search ellipse was orientated following the interpolation direction of each block, hence better representing the dip and orientation of the mineralization.

The first pass was interpolated using a search ellipsoid distance of 50 m (long axis) by 50 m (intermediate axis) and 25 m (short axis) with an orientation of 317° azimuth, and -29° dip to the southeast which represents the general geometry of the pegmatites in

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the deposit. Using search conditions defined by a minimum of 11 composites, a maximum of 25 composites and a minimum of five holes, 62% of the blocks were estimated. For the second pass, the search distance was twice the search distance of the first pass and composites selection criteria were kept the same as for the first pass. A total of 95% of the blocks were interpolated following the second pass. Finally, the search distance of the third pass was increased to 250 m (long axis) by 250 m (intermediate axis) by 100 m (short axis) with a minimum of seven composites, a maximum of 25 composites and no minimum number of drill holes. The purpose of the last interpolation pass was to interpolate the remaining unestimated blocks mostly located at the edges of the block model, representing 5% of the blocks.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 14-53 illustrates the three search ellipsoids used for the different interpolation passes.
Figure 14-54 show the results of the block model interpolation in longitudinal view.

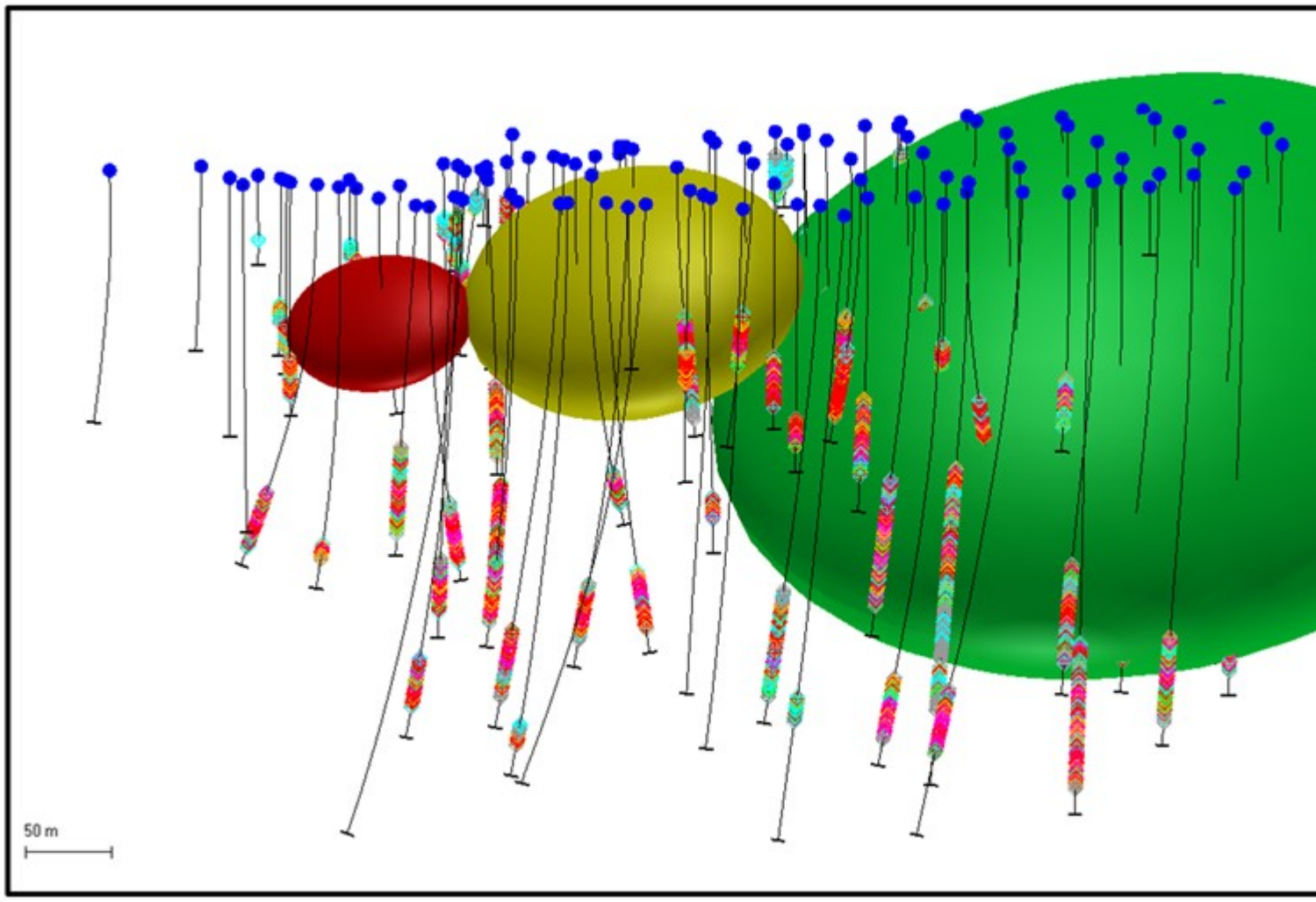


Figure 14-53: Isometric View of Barreiro Search Ellipses

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

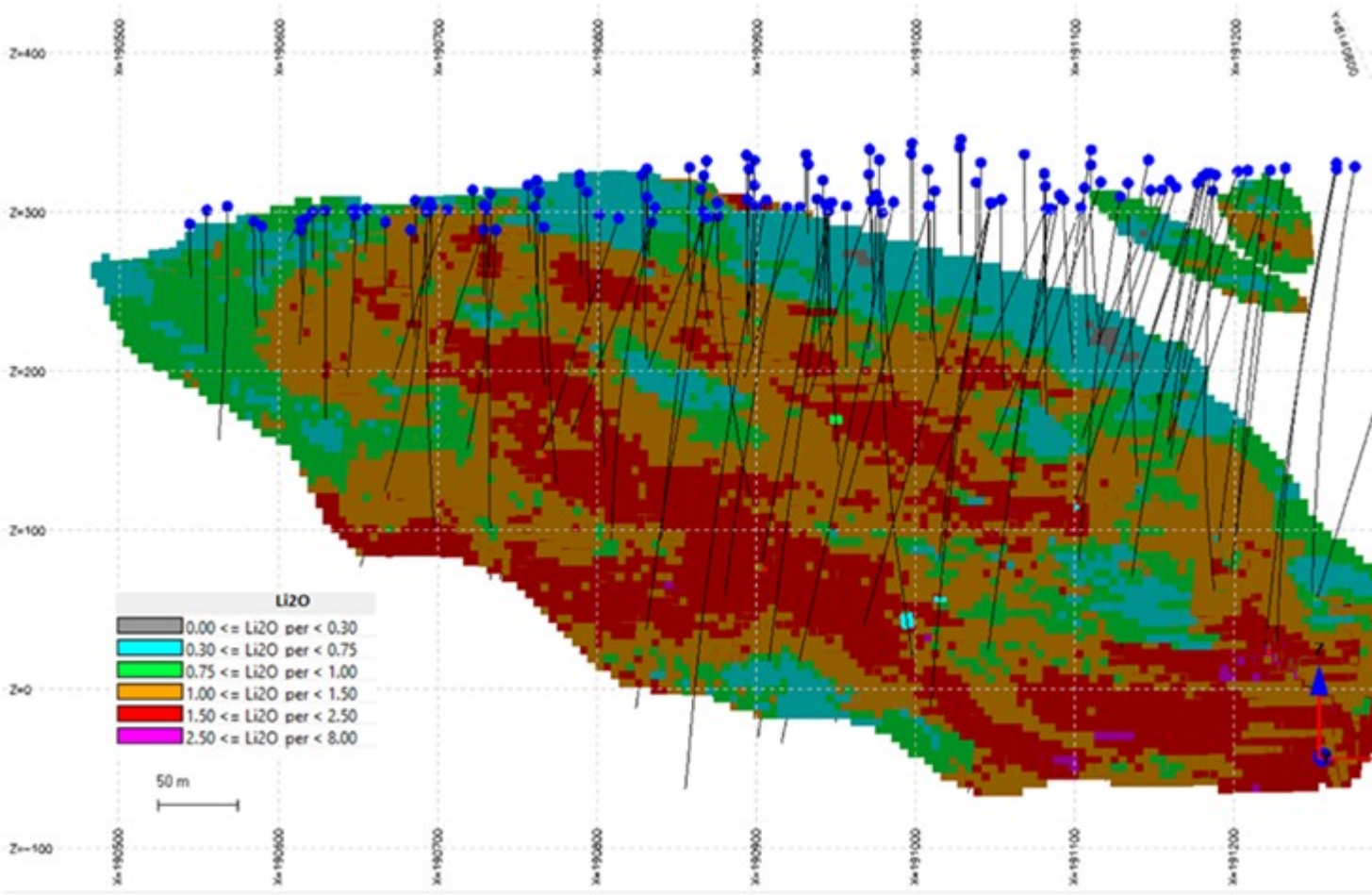


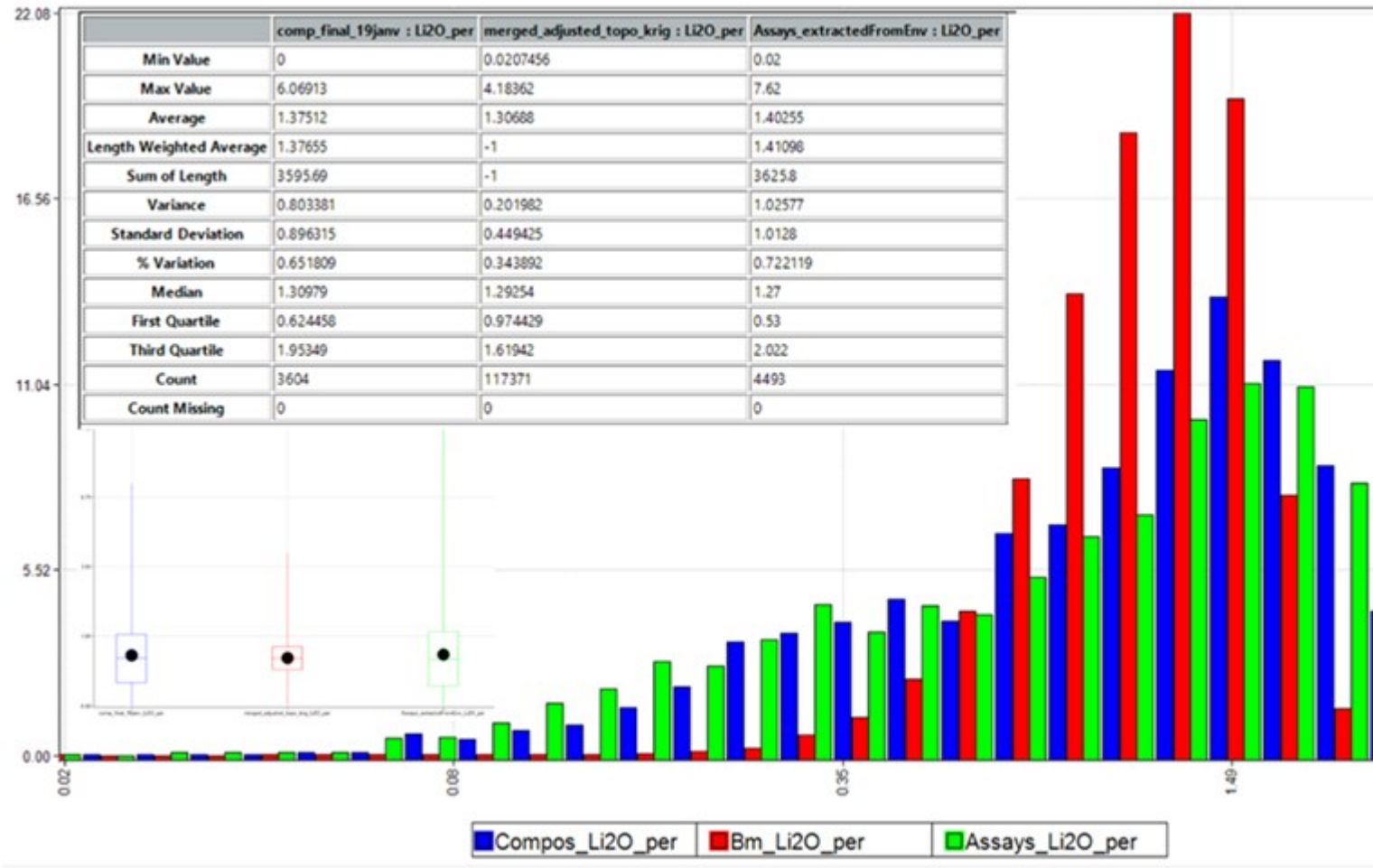
Figure 14-54: Isometric View of the Barreiro Interpolated Block Model

Note: Legend shows Li_2O grades as greater than the first number, and less than the second in each colour range.

14.4.9 Model Validation

To validate the interpolation process, the block model grades were compared statistically to the assay and composite grades. The distribution of the assays, composites and blocks are normal (gaussian) and show similar average values with decreasing levels of variance (Figure 14-55).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document



	comp_final_19janv : Li2O_per	merged_adjusted_topo_krig : Li2O_per	Assays_extractedFromEnv : Li2O_per
Min Value	0	0.0207456	0.02
Max Value	6.06913	4.18362	7.62
Average	1.37512	1.30688	1.40255
Length Weighted Average	1.37655	-1	1.41096
Sum of Length	3595.69	-1	3625.8
Variance	0.803381	0.201982	1.02577
Standard Deviation	0.896315	0.449425	1.0128
% Variation	0.651809	0.343892	0.722119
Median	1.30979	1.29254	1.27
First Quartile	0.624458	0.974429	0.53
Third Quartile	1.95349	1.61942	2.022
Count	3604	117371	4493
Count Missing	0	0	0

Figure 14-55: Statistical Comparison of Barreiro Assay, Composite and Block Data

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The assays and composites have average values of 1.38% and 1.40% Li_2O respectively with variances of 0.8 and 1.0% Li_2O. The interpolated blocks have an average value of 1.31% Li_2O with a variance of 0.20% Li_2O.

Furthermore, the block values were compared to the composite values located inside the interpolated blocks. This enables to test for possible over- or under-estimation of the grade by the search parameters by testing the local correlation between the two values. A correlation of determination of 0.70 (R^2) was established between the blocks and the composites (Figure 14-56) which is typical and considered acceptable for this type of deposit.

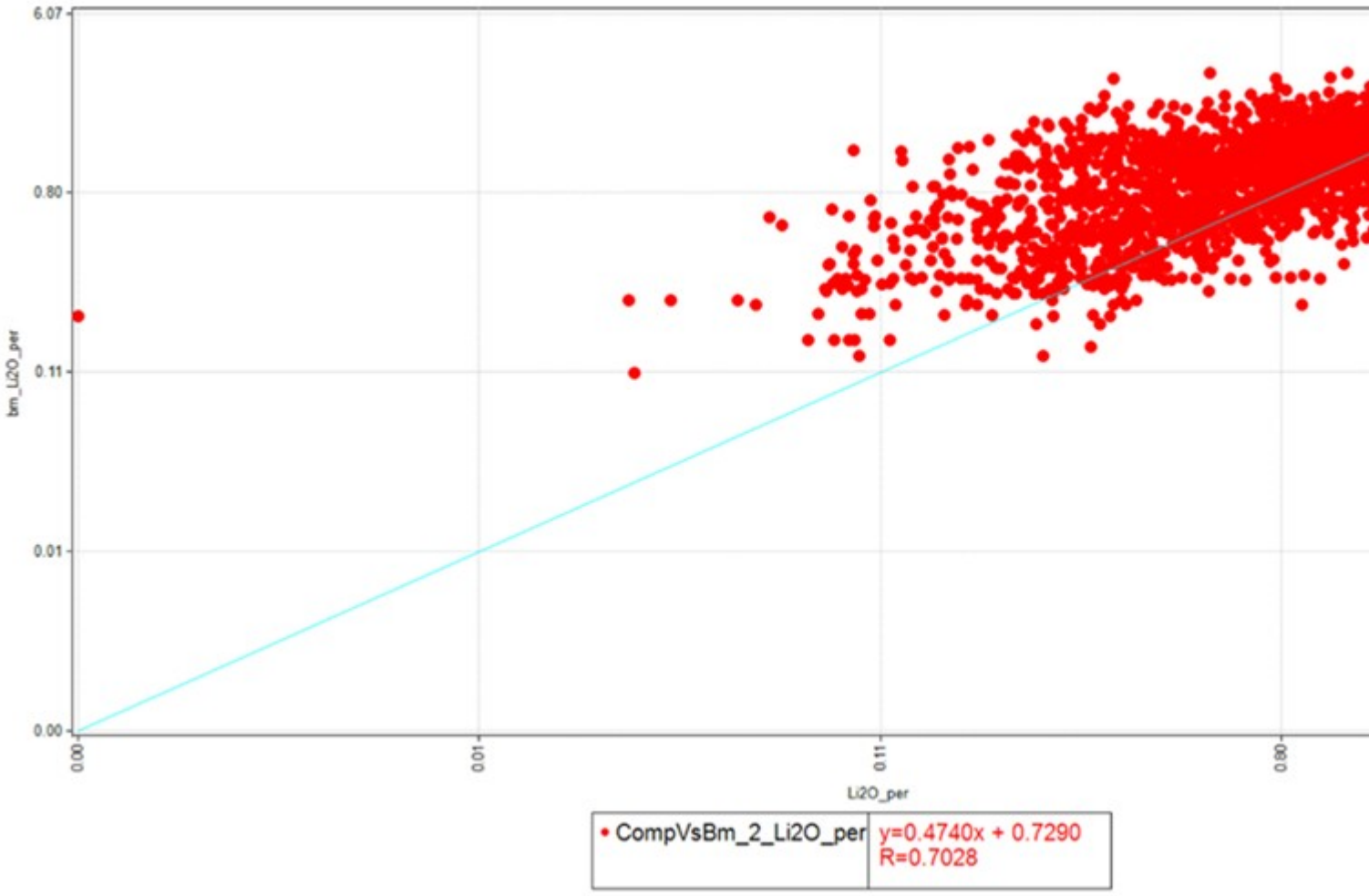


Figure 14-56: Barreiro Block Values Versus Composites Inside Those Blocks

14.4.10 Mineral Resources Classification

The MRE for the Barreiro deposit is prepared and disclosed in compliance with all current disclosure requirements for mineral resources set out in the NI 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects. The classification of the current MRE into Measured, Indicated and Inferred resources is consistent with current 2014 CIM Definition Standards - For Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves, including the critical requirement that all mineral resources "have reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction".

Mineral Resources are sub-divided, in order of increasing geological confidence, into Inferred, Indicated and Measured categories. An Inferred Mineral Resource has a lower level of confidence than that applied to an Indicated Mineral Resource. An Indicated Mineral Resource has a higher level of confidence than an Inferred Mineral Resource but has a lower level of confidence than a Measured Mineral Resource.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

A Mineral Resource is a concentration or occurrence of solid material of economic interest in or on the Earth's crust in such form, grade or quality and quantity that there are reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Mineral Resource classification is based on the density of analytical information and the grade variability and spatial continuity of mineralization. The Mineral Resources were classified in two successive stages: automated classification, followed by manual editing of final classification results.

The first classification stage was conducted by applying an automated classification process which selects around each block a minimum number of composites from a minimum number of holes located within a search ellipsoid of a given size and orientation:

- Measured Mineral Resources: the search ellipsoid was 50 m (strike) by 50 m (dip) by 35 m with a minimum of five composites in at least three different drill holes
- Indicated Mineral Resources: the search ellipsoid was twice the size of the Measured category ellipsoid using the same composites selection criteria
- Inferred Mineral Resources: all remaining blocks.

Figure 14-57 is a plan view showing the final classifications.

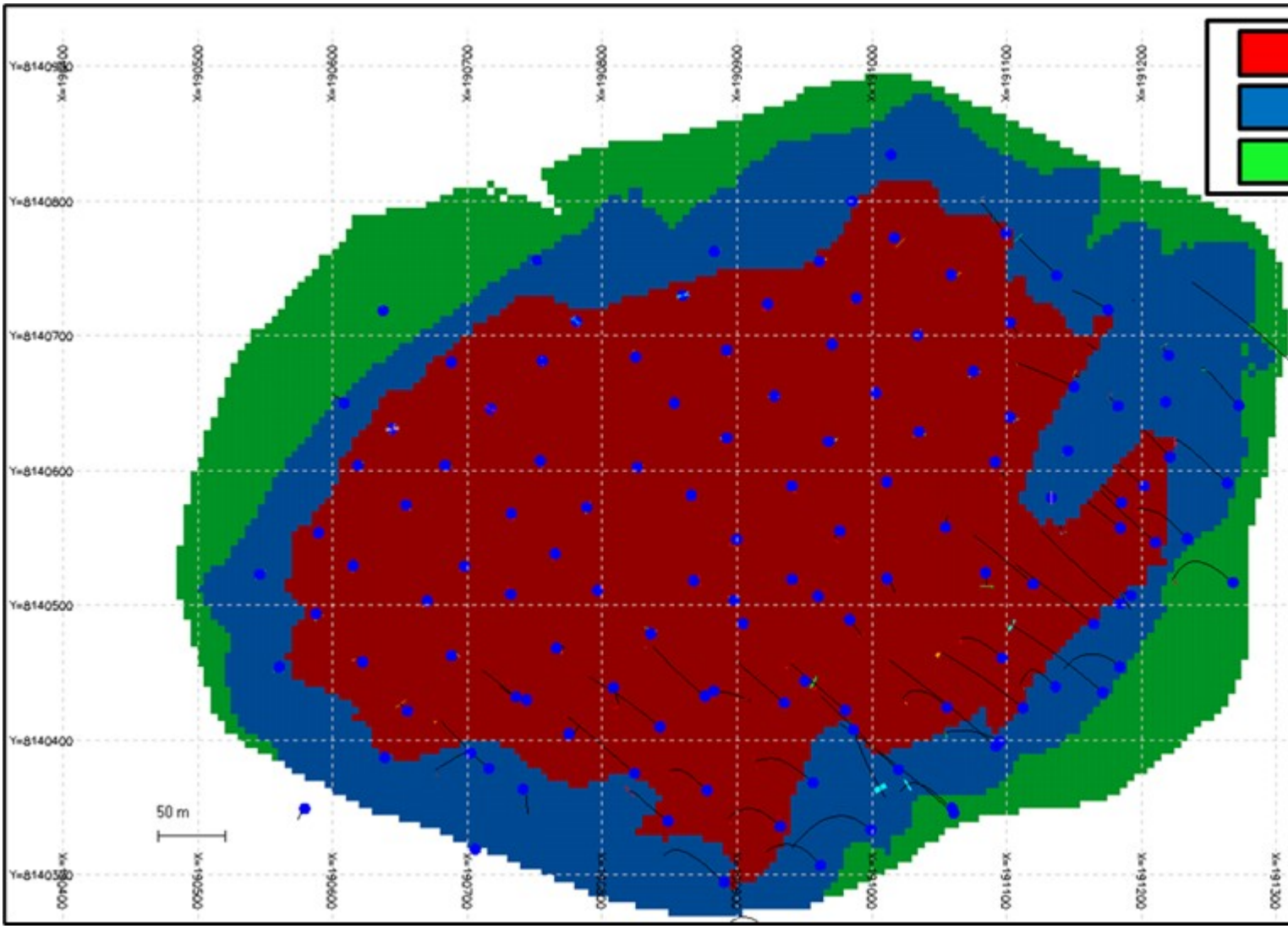


Figure 14-57: Barreiro Block Model Classification

14.4.11 Reasonable Prospects of Eventual Economic Extraction

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The general requirement that all mineral resources have “reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction” implies that the quantity and grade estimates meet certain economic thresholds and that the mineral resources are reported at an appropriate cut-off grade considering extraction scenarios and processing recoveries. To meet this requirement, the lithium mineralization of the Barreiro deposit is considered amenable to open pit extraction.

To determine the quantity of material representing “reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction” by an open pit mining method, Whittle™ pit optimization software was used with reasonable mining and economic assumptions. The pit optimization for the Barreiro deposit was completed by SGS for the current MRE. The pit optimization parameters used are summarized in Table 14-27. A conservative and balanced approach was applied when optimizing the open pit scenario. A Whittle pit shell at a revenue factor of 1.0 ($1,500/t concentrate price) was selected as the ultimate pit shell for the purposes of the MRE for the Barreiro deposit.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma and Arqueana have a waste sharing agreement in place, whereby each party is entitled to mine all the mineralised material to the edge of their respective tenement boundaries. In this case, the pit walls may encroach on the other party's tenements without penalty. The pit shell selected for the MRE ensures that the mineralisation is accounted for to the eastern tenement boundary with Arqueana.

The reader is cautioned that the results from the pit optimization are used solely for the purpose of testing the "reasonable prospects for economic extraction" by an open pit and do not represent an attempt to estimate mineral reserves. The results are used as a guide to assist in the preparation of a mineral resource statement and to select an appropriate resource reporting cut-off grade.

The parameters detailed in Table 14-27 came from either SGS Canada, SMSA or contractors. These parameters are believed to be sufficient to include all block models for future open pit mine planning.

Table 14-27: Barreiro Pit Optimization Parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value
Concentrate Price (6% Li_2O)	US$ per tonne	$1,500
Pit Slope	Degrees	60
Mining Cost	US$ per tonne mined	$2.20
Processing Cost (incl. crushing)	US$ per tonne milled	$10.7
General and Administrative	US$ tonne of feed	$4
Mining Recovery	Percent (%)	95
Concentration Recovery (DMS)	Percent (%)	60.7
Pit Slopes Fresh Rock	Degrees	52-55
Royalties	Percent (%)	2
Mining loss / Dilution	Percent (%) / Percent (%)	5 / 5
Cut-off Grade	Percent (%) Li_2O	0.5

Figure 14-58 shows a view of the optimized Barreiro pit together with the Barreiro block model.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

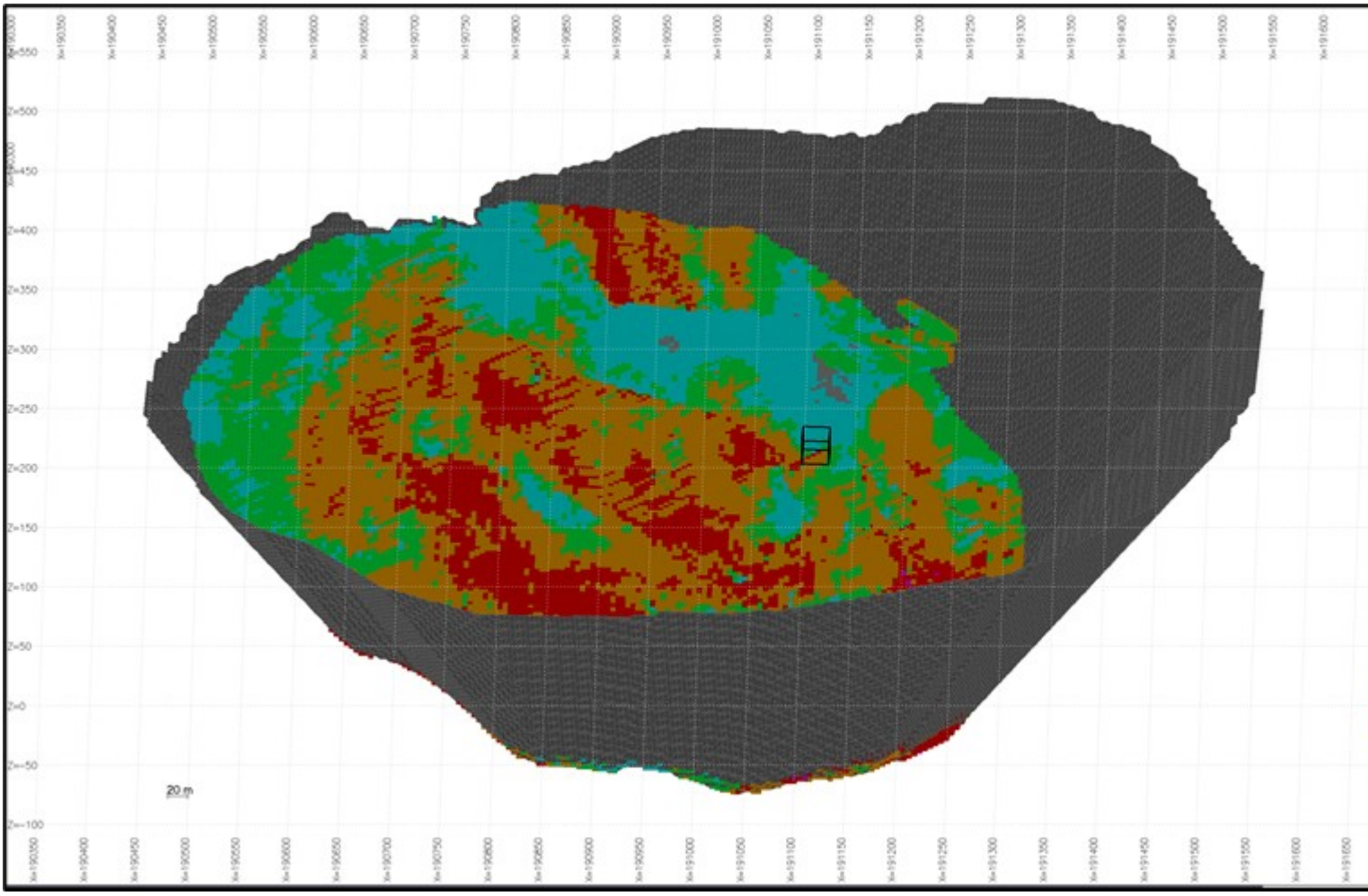


Figure 14-58: Isometric View Looking Northeast: Barreiro Deposit Mineral Resource Block Grades and Revenue Factor 1 Pit

14.4.12 Mineral Resource Statement

The Mineral Resource estimate is reported in Table 14-28 using a 0.3% Li_2O cut-off. The Mineral Resources are constrained by the topography and based on the conceptual economic parameters detailed in Table 14-27. The estimate has an effective date of 15th January, 2025. The QP for the estimate is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 14-28: Barreiro Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

Cut-off Grade Li_2O (%)	Category	Tonnage (t)	Average Grade Li_2O (%)	LCE (Kt)
0.3	Measured	19.5	1.38	665
0.3	Indicated	6.1	1.29	195
0.3	**Measured + Indicated**	**25.6**	**1.36**	**861**
0.3	Inferred	3.8	1.38	132

Notes to accompany Mineral Resource table:

1. Mineral Resources have an effective date of 15th January, 2025 and have been classified using the 2014 CIM Definition Standards. The Qualified Person for the estimate is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.

2. All Resources are presented undiluted and in situ, constrained by continuous 3D wireframe models, and are considered to have reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.

3. Mineral Resources are reported assuming open pit mining methods, and the following assumptions: lithium concentrate (5.5% Li_2O) price of US$800/t, mining costs of US$2.2/t for mineralization and waste, crushing and processing costs of US$10/t, general and administrative (G&A) costs of US$4/t, concentrate recovery of 60.7%, 2% royalty payment, pit slope angles of 52-55º, and an overall cut-off grade of 0.3% Li_2O.

4. Tonnages and grades have been rounded in accordance with reporting guidelines. Totals may not sum due to rounding.

5. Mineral resources which are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. An Inferred Mineral Resource has a lower level of confidence than that applying to a Measured and Indicated Mineral Resource and must not be converted to a Mineral Reserve. It is reasonably expected that the majority of Inferred Mineral Resources could be upgraded to Indicated Mineral Resources with continued exploration.

6. The results from the pit optimization are used solely for the purpose of testing the “reasonable prospects for economic extraction” by an open pit and do not represent an attempt to estimate mineral reserves. The results are used as a guide to assist in the preparation of a Mineral Resource statement and to select an appropriate resource reporting cut-off grade.

7. The estimate of Mineral Resources may be materially affected by environmental, permitting, legal, title, taxation, socio-political, marketing, or other relevant issues.

Factors that can affect Mineral Resource estimates include but are not limited to:

- Changes to the modelling method or approach
- Changes to geotechnical assumptions, in particular, the pit slope angles
- Changes to any of the social, political, economic, permitting, and environmental assumptions considered when evaluating reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction
- Mineral Resource estimates can also be affected by the market value of lithium and lithium compounds.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.5 XUXA DEPOSIT

14.5.1 Exploratory Data Analysis

The final database used for the Xuxa pegmatite Mineral Resource estimation was transmitted to SGS by SMSA on December 13, 2018 in Microsoft® Excel format and Datamine format and this date was used as a cut-off for the resource estimate. The database validation steps are discussed in Section 12. The database comprises 93 drill holes with entries for:

- Down hole surveys (n = 4,680)
- Assays (n = 2,386)
- Lithologies (n = 1,180).

The database was validated upon importation in Genesis©, which enabled the correction of minor discrepancies between the table entries, surveys, and lithologies.

Vertical sections were generated oriented N55°W (305º azimuth) following the drilling pattern and perpendicular to the general trend of the pegmatite unit. In general, the sections are spaced at 50 m intervals. Figure 14-59 is a drill collar layout plan.

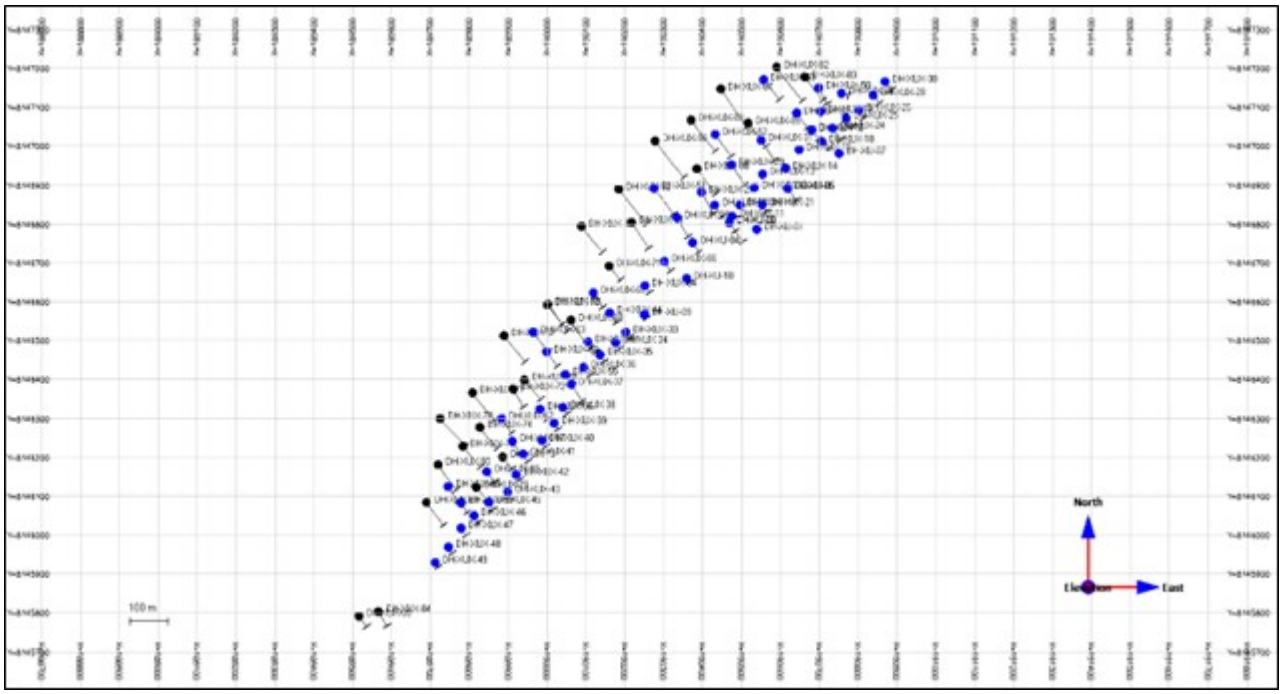


Figure 14-59: Xuxa Drill Hole Collar Locations (2017 collars shown in blue and 2018 collars shown in black)

14.5.2 Analytical Data

There is a total of 2,386 assay intervals in the database that were used for Mineral Resource estimation; 1,247 assays are contained inside the interpreted mineralized solids. Most of the drill holes defining the mineralized solids have been sampled continuously. Table 14-29 shows the range of Li_2O values from the analytical data within the interpreted mineralized shapes.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 14-29: Xuxa Assay Statistics Inside Mineralized Solids

	Li_2O (%)
Count	1,247
Mean	1.48
Std. Dev.	0.84
Min	0.03
Median	1.51
Max	4.63

14.5.3 Composite Data

Block model grade interpolation was conducted on composited analytical data. A 1 m composite length was selected based on the north–south width of the 5 m by 3 m by 5 m block size defined for the resource block model. Compositing began at the bedrock-overburden contact. No capping was applied on the analytical composite data.

Table 14-7 shows the grade statistics of the analytical composites used for the interpolation of the resource block model and Figure 14-60 is an example histogram.

Table 14-30: Xuxa 1 m Composite Statistics

	Li_2O (%)
Count	**1,096**
Mean	**1.56**
Std. Dev.	**0.70**
Min	**0.13**
Median	**1.58**
Max	**3.94**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

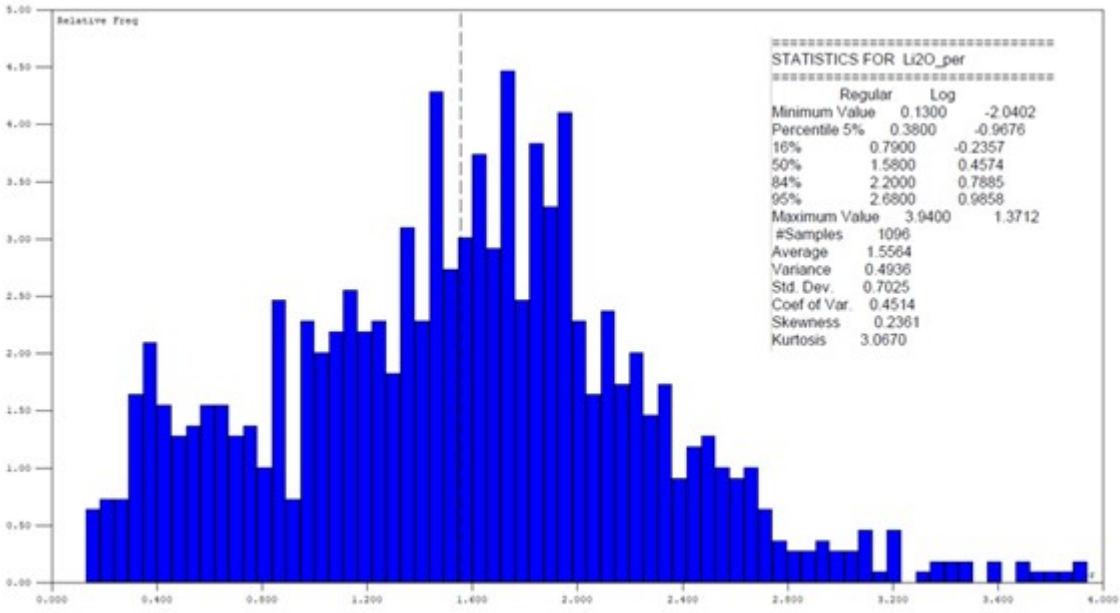


Figure 14-60: Xuxa 1 m Composite Histogram

14.5.4 Density

Density determinations are outlined in Section 11.3. An average density value of 2.7 t/m^3 was determined for the mineralized pegmatite. This value was used for the calculation of the tonnages from the volumetric estimates of the resource block model.

14.5.5 Geological Interpretation

SGS conducted the interpretation of the 3D wireframe solids of the mineralization based on the drill hole data and surface mapping done by SMSA geologists. For the purpose of modelling, sections (looking northeast) were generated every 50 m, with intermediate sections where necessary to tie in the solids. The modelling was first completed on sections to define mineralized shapes using the lithology and lithium analytical data. A minimum grade of 0.3% Li_2O over a minimum drill hole interval length of 1.5 m was generally used as guideline to define the width of mineralized shapes (refer to Figure 7-4). The final 3D wireframe model (solid) was constructed by linking the defined mineralized shapes based on the geological interpretation.

The linked interpretation shows one pegmatite body, with a strike orientation of 075º azimuth and a dip averaging -50º to the northwest. The pegmatite body was modelled as one envelope with two principal zones on the east and west side of the Piaui creek that are linked by a thinner zone extrapolated below the creek level. A fault following the Piaui creek possibly partially split the pegmatite and induced a slight sinistral displacement between the east and west zones. Additional drilling should be conducted to quantify the fault location and impact on the pegmatite location.

The mineralized solids were clipped directly on the DEM surface and the average depth of soil overburden is 2.9 m. Between the soil and the rock there is a semi consolidated saprolite that is quite variable in thickness from 1 to 17 m. Figure 14-61 shows the final 3D wireframe solids in isometric view with the drill holes pierce points.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

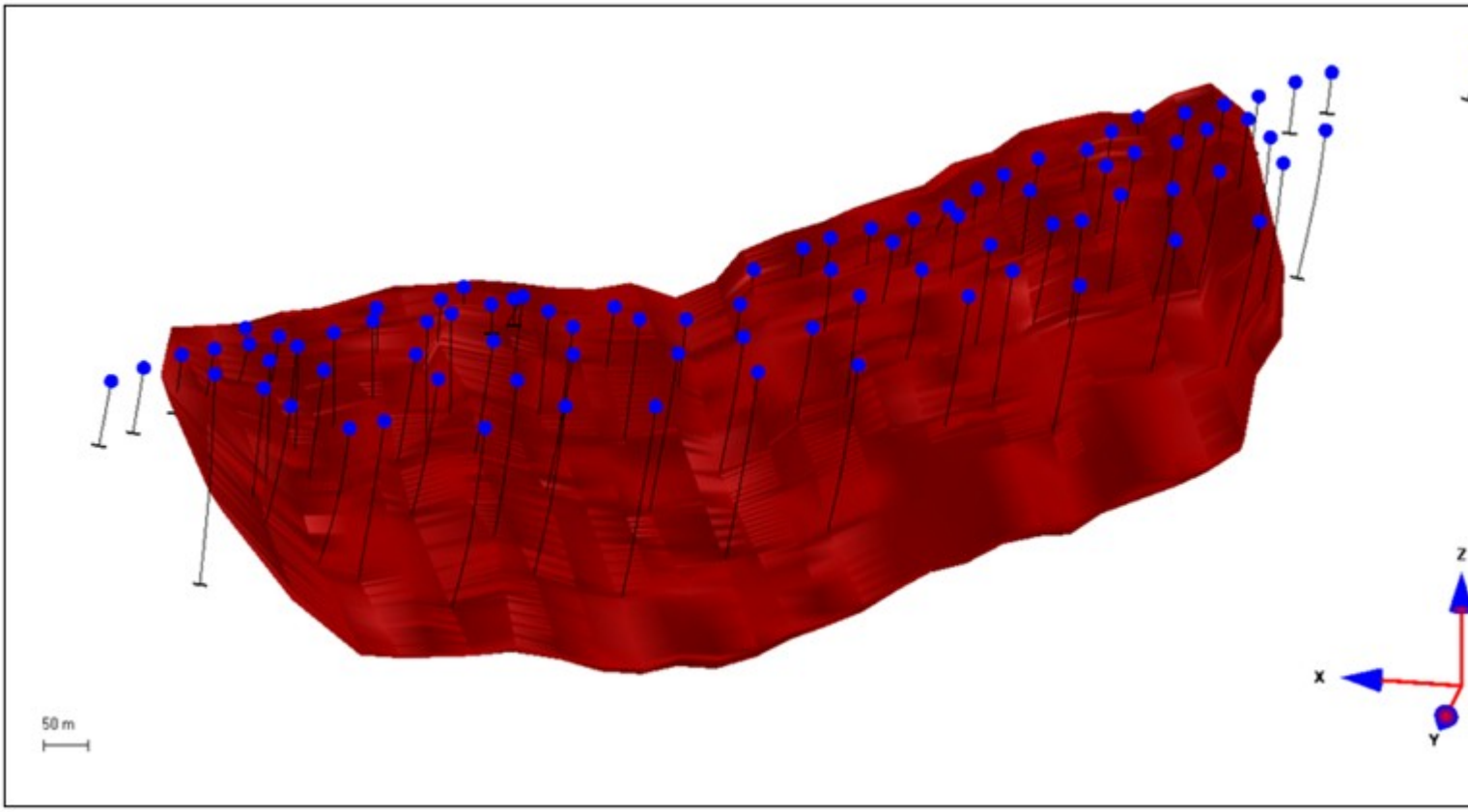


Figure 14-61: Xuxa Pegmatite Solid (looking southeast)

14.5.6 Resource Block Modeling

A block size of 5 m by 3 m by 5 m (vertical) was selected for the Xuxa resource block model based on the drill hole spacing and the width and general geometry of mineralization. No rotation was applied to the block model. The 5 m vertical dimension corresponds to the bench height of a potential small open pit mining operation. The 5 m northeast–southwest dimension corresponds to about a tenth of the minimum drill spacing and accounts for the variable geometry of the mineralization in that direction.

The 3 m northwest–southeast block dimension accounts for the minimum width of the mineralization modelled at Xuxa. The resource block model contains 156,706 blocks located inside (> 1%) the mineralized solids, for a total volume of 7,872,275 m^3. Table 14-31 summarizes the block model limit parameters.

Table 14-31: Xuxa Resource Block Model Parameters

Direction	Block Size (m)	Number of Blocks	Coordinates (Local Grid) Min (m)	Coordinates (Local Grid) Max (m)
East–west (x)	5	249	189,710	190,950
North–south (y)	3	420	8,145,922	8,147,176
Elevation (z)	5	71	50	350

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.5.7 Variography

To determine the continuity and distribution of the Li_2O grades, the 1 m composites were submitted to a variographic study. The variographic analysis helped determine the search ellipses criteria and define the kriging parameters for the block interpolation process.

The composites show a normal distribution with a relatively high standard deviation of 0.70 Li_2O%. This prevented the use of a single correlogram model. Instead, two were generated, one for short distances and one for long distances. The short-distance correlogram was computed on untransformed composites. The long-distance correlogram was computed on transformed composites. The transformations involved projection of the composites and rescaling of the Z axis. This was to ensure a constant planar area of composite that could be used to identify long distance thin structures in the mineralized zone. Multiple iterations of variographic analyses were conducted on the transformed composites, each involved different Z axis slicing. The resulting correlogram is shown in Figure 14-62.

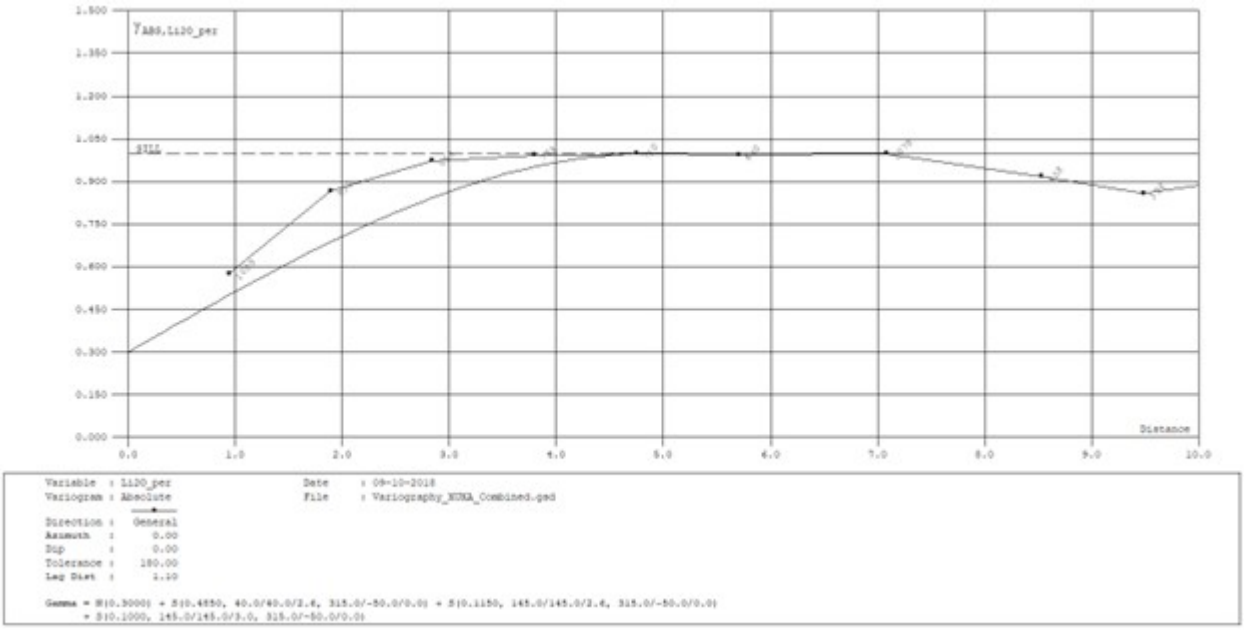


Figure 14-62: Xuxa Combined Correlogram

The transformation process is omnidirectional by nature, so no preferred orientation and dip were identified during the modelling process. However, projection and Z-axis rescaling were done according to the mineralization orientation of 315º azimuth and -50º dip. The long-distance model is therefore optimal in this preferred orientation.

14.5.8 Block Model Interpolation

The grade interpolation for the Xuxa resource block model was completed using ordinary kriging (OK). The interpolation process was conducted using three successive passes with more inclusive search conditions from the first pass to the next until most blocks were interpolated.

Variable search ellipse orientations were used to interpolate the blocks. The general dip of the mineralized pegmatite was modelled on each section and then interpolated in each block. During the interpolation process, the search ellipse was orientated based on the interpolation direction of each block, hence better representing the local dip and orientation of the mineralization.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The first pass was interpolated using a search ellipsoid distance of 75 m (long axis) by 75 m (intermediate axis) and 25 m (short axis) with an orientation of 075º azimuth and -50º dip which represents the general geometry of the pegmatite in the Xuxa deposit. Using search conditions defined by a minimum of seven composites, a maximum of 15 composites and a minimum of three drill holes, 35% of the blocks were estimated. For the second pass, the search distance was twice the search distance of the first pass and composites selection criteria were kept the same as for the first pass. A total of 88% of the blocks were interpolated following the second pass. Finally, the search distance of the third pass was increased to 300 m (long axis) by 300 m (intermediate axis) by 100 m (short axis) with a minimum of seven composites, a maximum of 25 composites and a minimum of three drill holes. The purpose of the last interpolation pass was to interpolate the remaining unestimated blocks mostly located at the edges of the block model, representing 12% of the blocks.

Internal dilution included in the interpolation process is estimated by the QP to be at 1% of the overall volume (78,900 m^3). Internal dilution of 0.5% or 35,000 m^3 can be calculated from the drill log information but their lateral extension can be variable due to the 50 m drill spacing therefore 1% is considered reasonable by the QP.

Figure 14-63 illustrates the three search ellipsoids used for the different interpolation passes.

Figure 14-64 shows the results of the block model interpolation in longitudinal view.

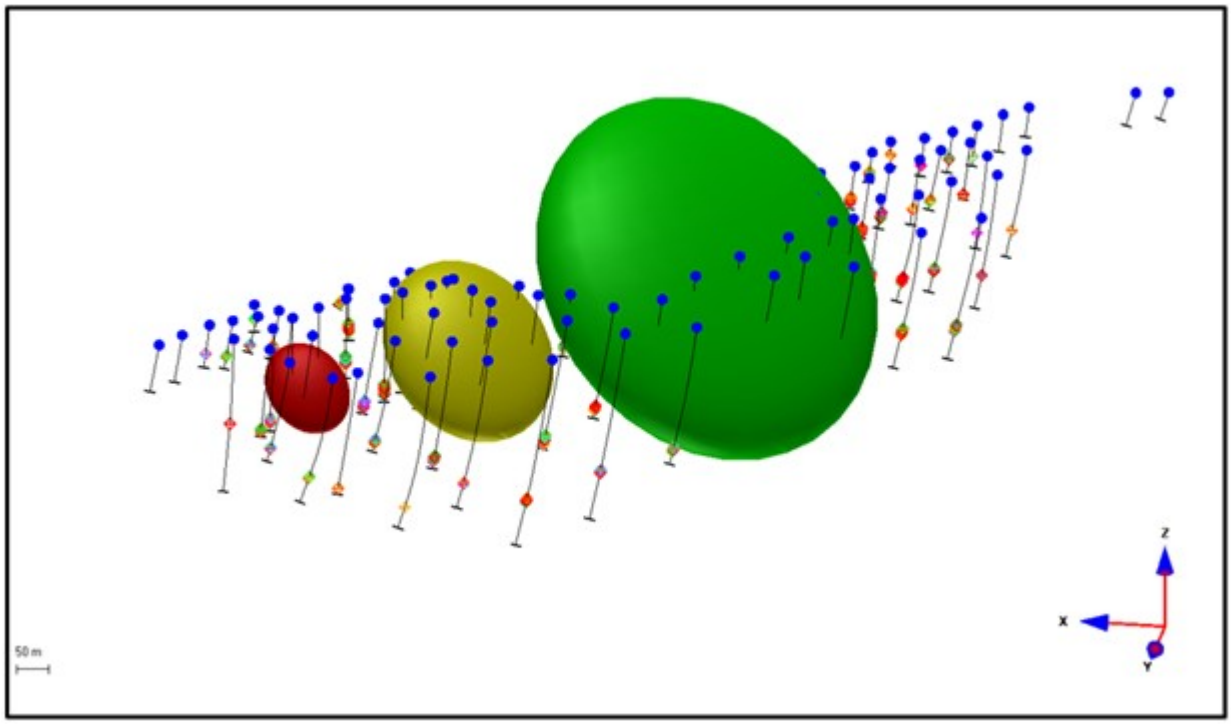


Figure 14-63: Isometric View of Xuxa Search Ellipsoids

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

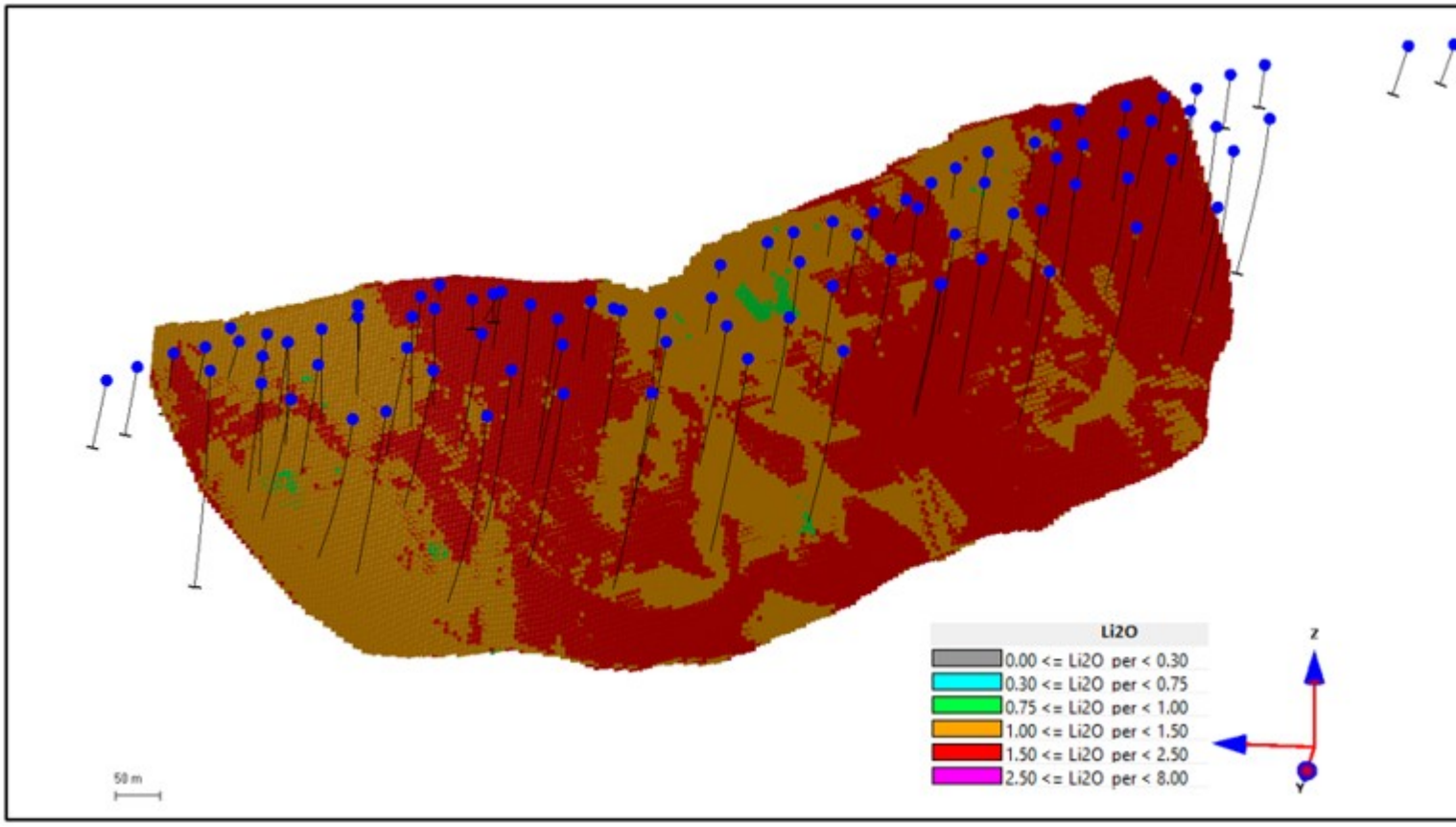


Figure 14-64: Isometric View of the Xuxa Interpolated Block Model

14.5.9 Model Validation

To validate the interpolation process, the block model grades were compared statistically to the assay and composite grades. The distribution of the assays, composites and blocks are normal (gaussian) and show similar average values with decreasing levels of variance (Figure 14-65). The assays and composites have average values of 1.48 and 1.56% Li_2O with variances of 0.70 and 0.49% Li_2O respectively. The interpolated blocks have an average value of 1.53% Li_2O with a variance of 0.07% Li_2O.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

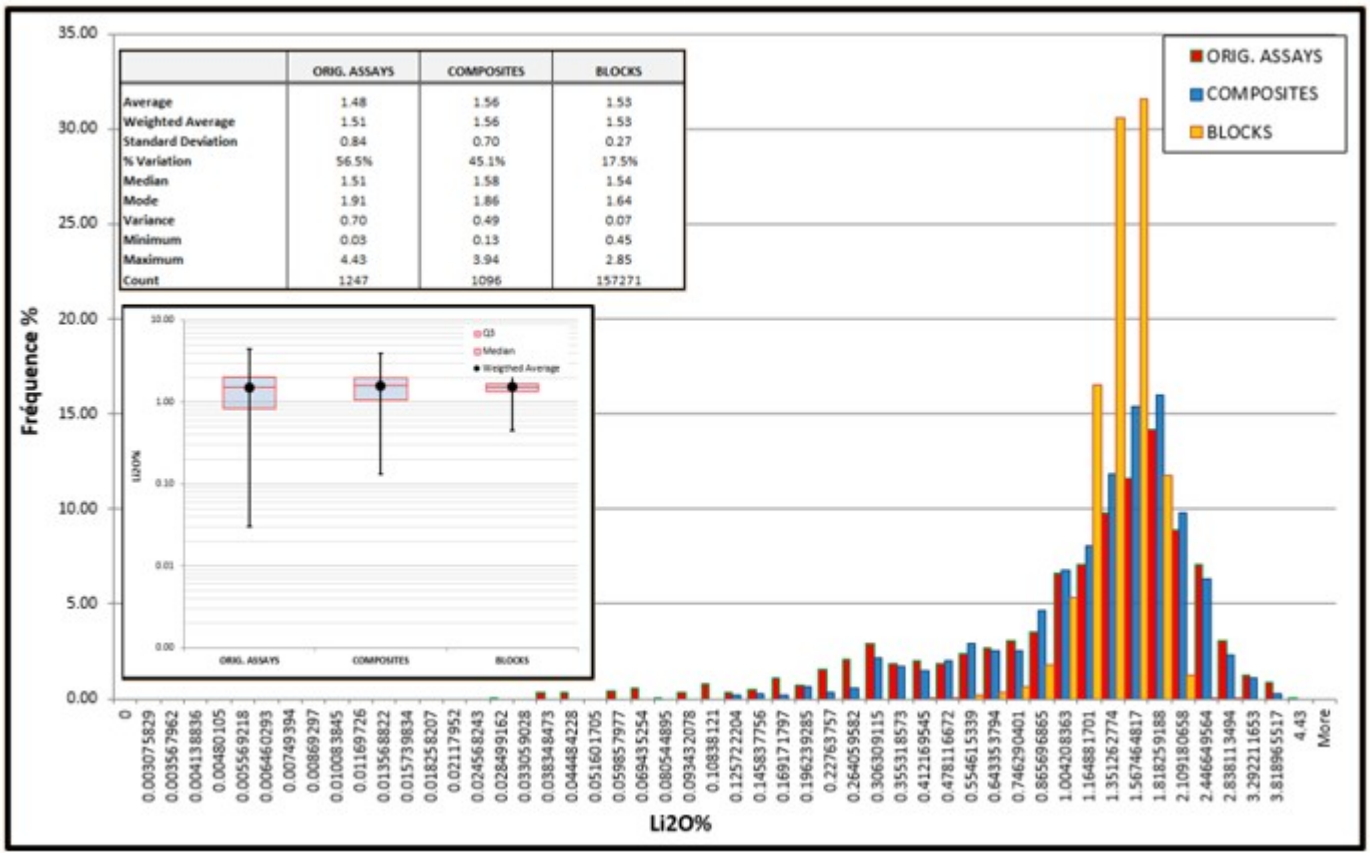


Figure 14-65: Statistical Comparison of Xuxa Assay, Composite and Block Data

Furthermore, the block values were compared to the composite values located inside the interpolated blocks. This enables a test for possible over- or under-estimation of the grade by the search parameters by testing the correlation between the two values. A correlation of determination of 0.55 (R^2) was established between the blocks and the composites (Figure 14-66), which is lower than expected and represents a higher level of smoothing than expected, but it is still considered by the QP to be acceptable for this type of deposit.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

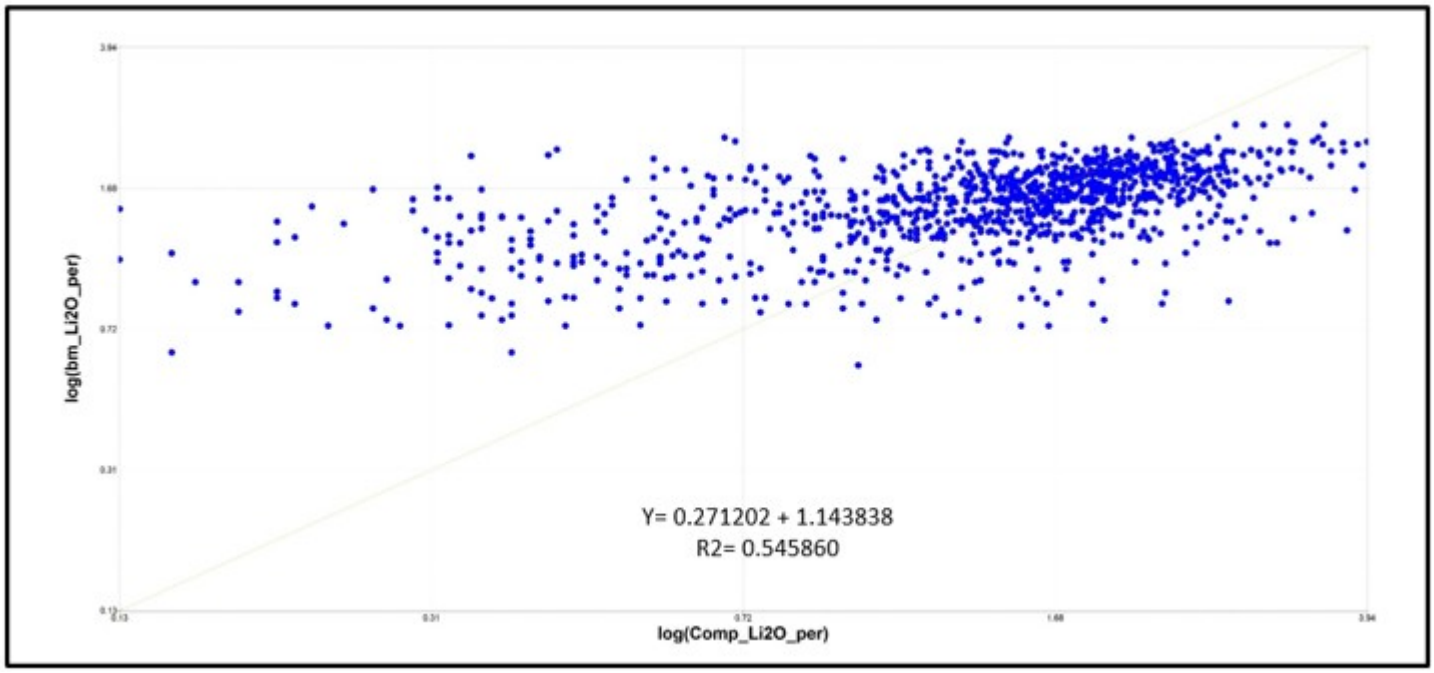


Figure 14-66: Comparison Xuxa Block Values Versus Composites Inside Blocks

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.5.10 Mineral Resources Classification

Mineral Resources are classified into Measured, Indicated and Inferred categories. The Mineral Resource classification is based on the density of analytical information, the grade variability and spatial continuity of mineralization. The Mineral Resources were classified in two successive stages: automated classification, followed by manual editing of final classification results.

The first classification stage was conducted by applying an automated classification process which selects around each block a minimum number of composites from a minimum number of holes located within a search ellipsoid of a given size and orientation:

- Measured Mineral Resources: the search ellipsoid used was 50 m (strike) by 50 m (dip) by 25 m with a minimum of seven composites in at least three different drill holes
- Indicated Mineral Resources: the search ellipsoid was twice the size of the Measured category ellipsoid using the same composites selection criteria
- Inferred Mineral Resources: all remaining blocks.

Figure 14-67 is a plan view showing the final classifications. Because the upper section of the deposit is tested by only one drill hole, it was classified as Inferred, as was the lower section of the deposit.

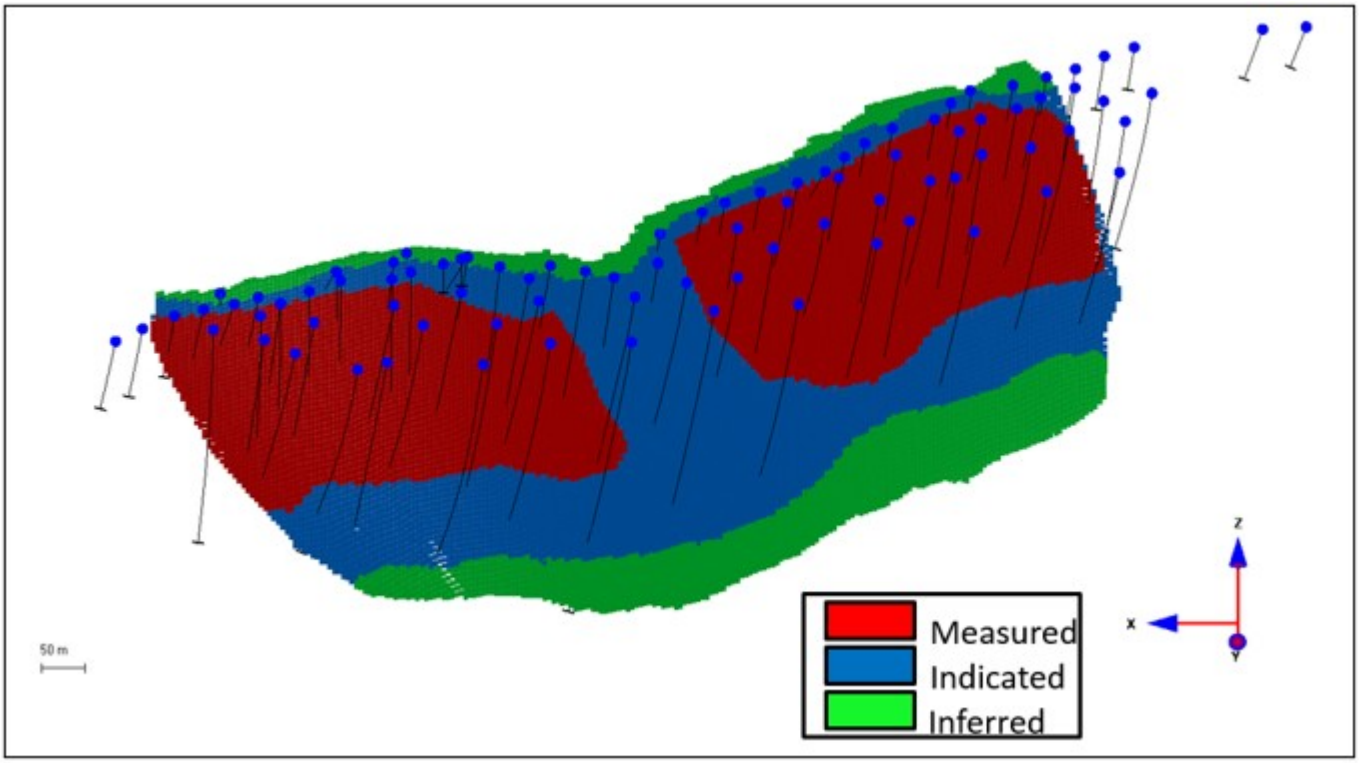


Figure 14-67: Xuxa Block Model Classification

14.5.11 Reasonable Prospects of Eventual Economic Extraction

The general requirement that all mineral resources have “reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction” implies that the quantity and grade estimates meet certain economic thresholds and that the mineral resources are reported at an appropriate cut-off grade considering extraction scenarios and processing recoveries. To meet this requirement, the lithium mineralization of the Xuxa deposit is considered amenable to open pit and underground extraction.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

To determine the quantity of material representing “reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction” by an open pit mining method, Whittle pit optimization software was used with reasonable mining and economic assumptions. The pit optimization for the Xuxa deposit was completed by SGS for the current MRE. The pit optimization parameters used are summarized in Table 14-32. A conservative and balanced approach was applied when optimizing the open pit scenario. A Whittle pit shell at a revenue factor of 1.0 ($800/t concentrate price) was selected as the ultimate pit shell for the purposes of the MRE for the Murial deposit.

The reader is cautioned that the results from the pit optimization are used solely for the purpose of testing the “reasonable prospects for economic extraction” by an open pit and do not represent an attempt to estimate mineral reserves. The results are used as a guide to assist in the preparation of a mineral resource statement and to select an appropriate resource reporting cut-off grade.

Sigma and Arqueana have a waste sharing agreement in place, whereby each party is entitled to mine all the mineralised material to the edge of their respective tenement boundaries. In this case, the pit walls may encroach on the other party’s tenements without penalty. The pit shell selected for the MRE ensures that the mineralisation is accounted for to the northern tenement boundary with Arqueana. It must be noted that there is no waste sharing agreement with CBL, so the pit wall on the northern boundary with CBL has to be wholly within the Sigma tenement boundary.

To determine the quantities of material offering “reasonable prospects for eventual economic extr Sigmaaction” by underground mining methods, reasonable mining assumptions to evaluate the proportions of the block model that could be “reasonably expected” to be mined from underground are used. For the underground component of the MRE, a cut-off grade of 1.0% Li_2O was calculated, based on the parameters shown in Table 14-32. Based on the size, shape, and orientation of the deposit, it is envisioned that the deposit may be mined using sublevel stoping. The underground mineral resource grade blocks were quantified above the base case cut-off grade, below the constraining pit shell and within the constraining mineralized wireframes.

Figure 14-68 shows the pit with all the mineralized surfaces and Figure 14-69 shows the underground component of the block model.

Table 14-32: Xuxa Parameters for Reasonable Prospect for Eventual Economic Extraction

Parameter	Unit	Value
Concentrate Price (5.5% Li_2O)	US$ per tonne	$800
Pit Slope	Degrees	60
Mining Cost Open Pit	US$ per tonne mined	$2.20
Mining Cost Open Pit	US$ per tonne mined	$50.00
Processing Cost & G&A	US$ per tonne milled	$16.46
Mining Recovery	Percent (%)	95
Concentration Recovery (DMS)	Percent (%)	60
Royalties	Percent (%)	2
Mining loss / Dilution	Percent (%) / Percent (%)	5 / 5
Cut-off Grade Open Pit	Percent (%) Li_2O	0.3
Cut-off Grade Underground	Percent (%) Li_2O	1.0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

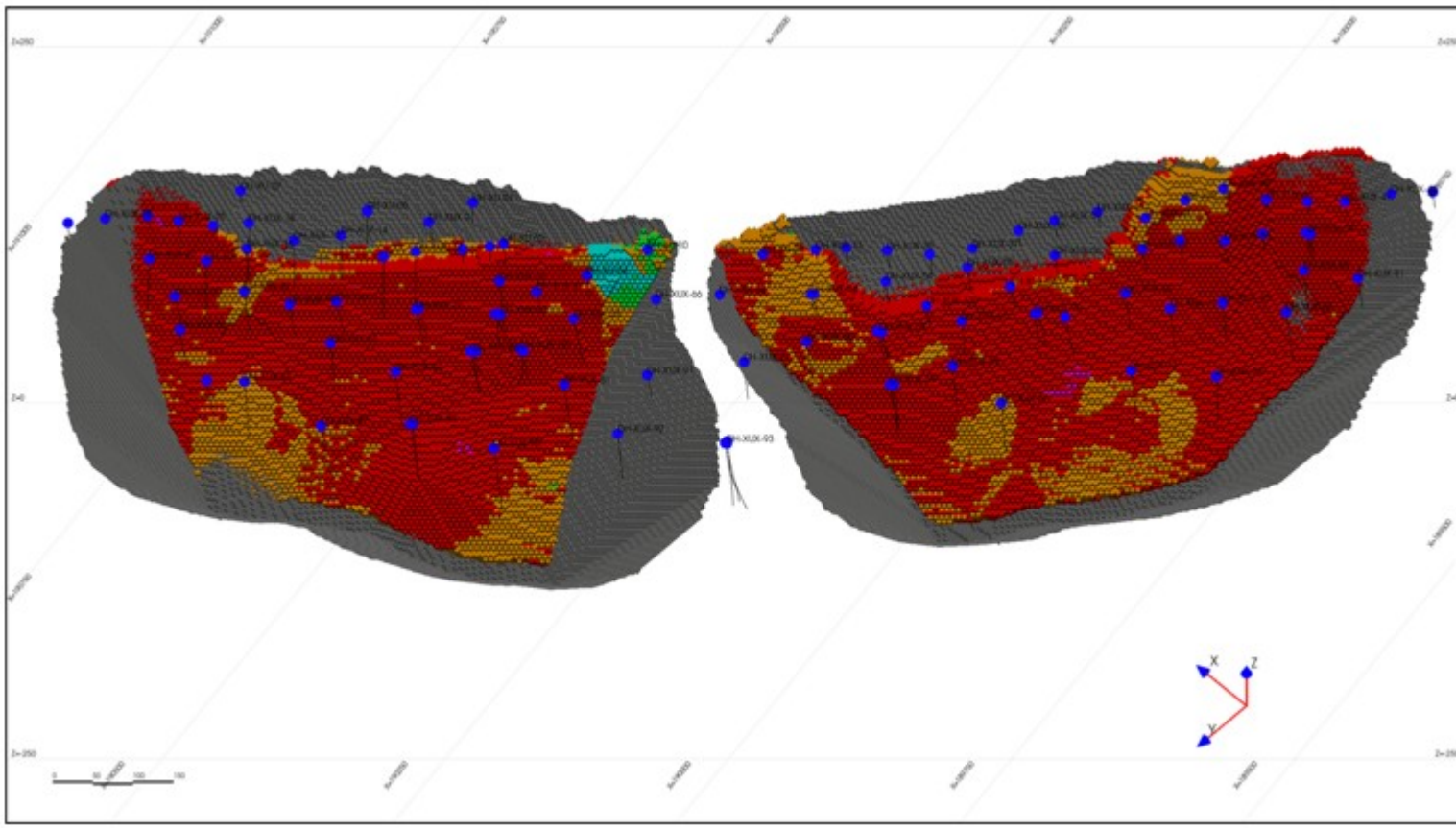


Figure 14-68: Xuxa Deposit Open Pit Mineral Resource Block Model and Revenue Factor 1 Pit

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

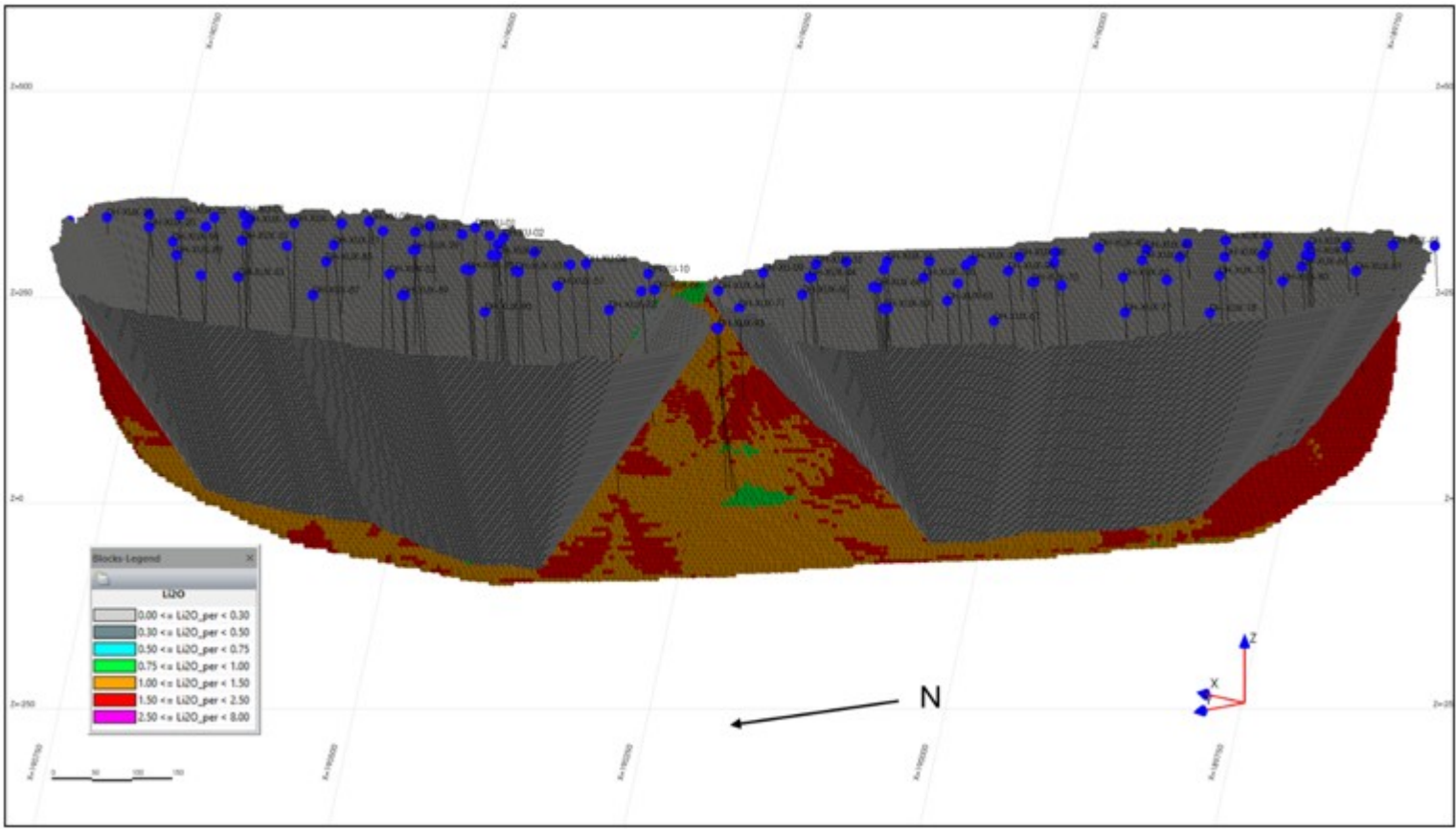


Figure 14-69: Xuxa Deposit Underground Mineral Resource Block Model

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

14.5.12 Resource Depletion

Sigma commenced commercial production on the Xuxa deposit in April 2023. Table 14-33 shows the resource depletion of the Xuxa deposit on the 31st December 2024 versus the original published resource.

Table 14-33: Xuxa Resource Depletion to the 31st December 2024

Cut-off Grade	Category	Tonnage	Average Grade	LCE (Kt)
Li_2O (%)		(Mt)	Li_2O (%)	
0.3	Measured	1.8	1.58	70
0.3	Indicated	0.8	1.56	31
0.3	**Measured + Indicated**	**2.6**	**1.57**	**101**
0.3	Inferred	0.5	1.52	19

14.5.13 Mineral Resource Statement

The Mineral Resource estimate is reported using a 0.3% and 1.0% Li_2O cut-off for open pit and underground respectively. The Mineral Resources are constrained by the topography and are based on the conceptual economic parameters detailed in Table 14-34. The estimate has an effective date of the 15th January, 2025. The QP for the estimate is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 14-34: Xuxa Deposit Mineral Resource Estimate

CUT-OFF GRADE Li_2O (%)	METHOD	CATEGORY	TONNAGE (MT)	AVERAGE GRADE Li_2O (%)	LCE (KT)
0.3	Open Pit	Measured	8.2	1.59	322
0.3	Open Pit	Indicated	3.8	1.55	146
1.0	UG	Measured	0.2	1.35	7
1.0	UG	Indicated	2.5	1.41	87
		Measured + Indicated	**14.7**	**1.55**	**562**
0.3	Open Pit	Inferred	1.5	1.63	60
1.0	UG	Inferred	1.8	1.57	70
		Inferred	3.3	1.60	130

Notes to accompany Mineral Resource table:

1. Mineral Resources have an effective date of 15th January, 2025 and have been classified using the 2014 CIM Definition Standards. The Qualified Person for the estimate is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an SGS employee.

2. All Resources are presented undiluted and in situ, constrained by continuous 3D wireframe models, and are considered to have reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.

3. Mineral Resources are reported assuming open pit mining methods, and the following assumptions: lithium concentrate (5.5% Li_2O) price of US$8000/t, mining costs of US$2/t open pit and US$50 underground for mineralization and waste, US$1.2/t for overburden, crushing and processing costs of US$12/t, general and administrative (G&A) costs of US$4/t, concentrate recovery of 85%, 2% royalty payment, pit slope angles of 55º, and an overall cut-off grade of 0.3% Li_2O.

4. Tonnages and grades have been rounded in accordance with reporting guidelines. Totals may not sum due to rounding.

5. Mineral resources which are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. An Inferred Mineral Resource has a lower level of confidence than that applying to a Measured and Indicated Mineral Resource and must not be converted to a Mineral Reserve. It is reasonably expected that the majority of Inferred Mineral Resources could be upgraded to Indicated Mineral Resources with continued exploration.

6. The results from the pit optimization are used solely for the purpose of testing the “reasonable prospects for economic extraction” by an open pit and do not represent an attempt to estimate mineral reserves. The results are used as a guide to assist in the preparation of a Mineral Resource statement and to select an appropriate resource reporting cut-off grade.

7. The estimate of Mineral Resources may be materially affected by environmental, permitting, legal, title, taxation, socio-political, marketing, or other relevant issues.

Factors that can affect Mineral Resource estimates include but are not limited to:

- Changes to the modelling method or approach
- Changes to geotechnical assumptions, in particular, the pit slope angles
- Changes to any of the social, political, economic, permitting, and environmental assumptions considered when evaluating reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction
- Mineral Resource estimates can also be affected by the market value of lithium and lithium compounds.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

15 MINERAL RESERVE ESTIMATES

Mineral reserves are reported for the Xuxa, Barreiro, Nezinho do Chicão-Lavra do Meio (NDC-LDM) and Murial deposits.

Table 15-1 shows the consolidated mineral reserve for Sigma's Grota do Cirilo project.

Table 15-1: Consolidated Mineral Reserve for the Grota do Cirilo Project

Sigma Consolidated Mineral Reserve			
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)**
Proven	39.9	1.33	1,314
Probable	36.4	1.28	1,157
Total	76.4	1.29	2,434

15.1 XUXA MINERAL RESERVES

The Xuxa deposit is currently being mined by conventional open pit mining methods, with an eight-year mine life, to be followed by an underground mine for a further six years, at a plant feed rate of 1.8 Mtpa, with Mineral Reserves totalling 12.4 Mt grading 1.51% Li_2O (lithium oxide), based on a long-term lithium spodumene selling price of US$1,100/t concentrate FOB Mine.

The effective date for the Mineral Reserve Estimate is the 15th January 2025. A CIM-compliant Mineral Resource Estimate, from which this reserve was calculated, was completed by SGS in 2025 as documented in section 14 of this report.

Development of the life of mine (LOM) plan includes pit optimization, pit design, mine scheduling and the application of modifying factors, economic and metallurgical, of the Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources. The basis of which Mineral Reserves are defined is the point where mined ore is delivered to the primary crusher. The tonnages and grades reported are inclusive of geological losses, mining recovery and mining dilution.

The Mineral Reserves for the open pit aspects of the Xuxa deposit were prepared by the Sigma Production Engineering team.

The Mineral Reserve for the Xuxa deposit was estimated based on a topographic surface dated June 29, 2021, and on a diluted and recoverable block model built over the Mineral Resource block model. This block model applies to two surface pits for mining the North and South pits, as defined in relation to the Piaui creek, together with an underground component designed to extract the material between the two pits and below the Piaui creek. Geometric limits were determined using an environmental barrier as a protective buffer from the Piaui creek separating the pits and a crown pillar to protect the underground workings. Extensive geotechnical and hydrogeological studies also contributed to determining the mining limits. A pit design was developed based upon operational parameters, resulting in a mine life of eight years, while the underground design adds another five years to the mine life.

The Mineral Reserve Estimate has been developed using best practices in accordance with the 2019 CIM guidelines and National Instrument 43-101 reporting.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The QP is of the opinion that no known risks including legal, political, or environmental, would materially affect potential development of the Mineral Reserve, except for those risks discussed in this Report.

Table 15-7 presents the Mineral Reserves that have been estimated for the Xuxa deposit, namely 9.2 Mt of Proven Mineral Reserves at an average grade of 1.49% Li_2O and 3.2 Mt of Probable Mineral Reserves at an average grade of 1.55% Li_2O for a total of 12.4 Mt of Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves at an average grade of 1.51% Li_2O. To access these Mineral Reserves, 195.4 Mt of waste rock must be mined, resulting in a strip ratio of 16.6:1 t/t.

Mineral Reserves are an estimate of the ore grade and tonnage that can be economically mined and processed. For the Project, Mineral Reserve estimation used open-pit mining methods as this was determined to be the most economic mining method for the Xuxa deposit.

The final pit and the mine planning were based on a pit optimization using Whittle software, while the underground design was developed using Deswick software. The mining plan developed in this report is based on Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources only. There is a low geological confidence associated with Inferred Mineral Resources, and there is no certainty that further exploration work will result in the Inferred Mineral Resources becoming Indicated Mineral Resources.

Figure 15-2 shows the final Xuxa mine configuration.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

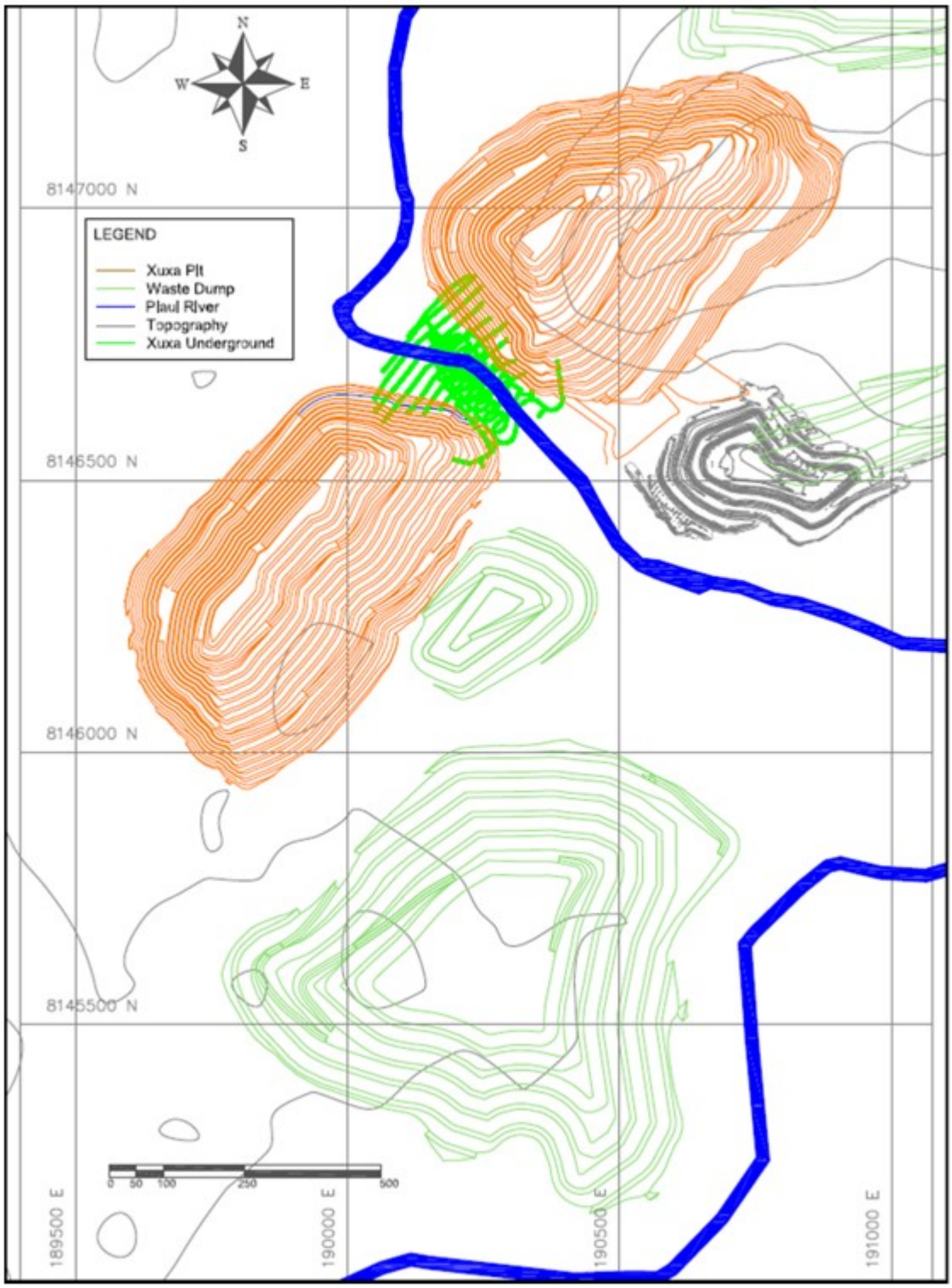


Figure 15-1: Final Xuxa Mine Configuration

15.2 XUXA OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS

15.2.1 Xuxa Open Pit

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The technical and economic parameters listed in Table 15-2 were used to generate the optimal pit, which consists of a pit that maximizes the project economic value, as obtained by applying the Lerchs-Grossman algorithm implemented by the Geovia Whittle software program.

The methodology for the selection of the optimal pit consists of generating a set of nested pits from the application of revenue factors. The factor is applied to the sale price of the commercial product, resulting in a mathematical pit for each factor applied. The resulting generated pits are analyzed to define the final optimal pit for the deposit.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-2: Technical and Economic Parameters Used in the Final Xuxa Pit Optimization

Item			Unit	Value
Revenue	Sales Price		US$/t conc.*	$1,150
	Ore	Density	g/cm³	fixed in model
		Grade	% Li_2O	fixed in model
	Mining	Mine Recovering	%	fixed in model
		Dilution		fixed in model
	Block Model Dimensions	Block Dimensions	Unit	value
		X x Y x Z	m	5 x 3 x 5
	General Angle	Soil	º	34
		Saprolite		37.5
		Fresh Rock		Sector 1 – 72º Sector 2 – 50º
	Processing	Metallurgical Recovery**	%	60.7
		Mass Recovery***	%	Calculated in block
		Concentrated Grade	% Li_2O	5.5
		Cut-off	% Li_2O	0.5
Costs		Mining	US$/t mined	$2.20
		Processing	US$/t ore	$10.70
		G&A (Adjusted for OPEX)		$4.00
		Sale (2% cost of sale)	US$/t product	$14.66
		Royalties (CFEM 2%)		$14.66

Note: * conc. = concentrate, ** based on DMS Tests, *** Including 15% fines losses - FOB Mine

15.2.2 Xuxa Underground

The optimization parameters for the underground reserve calculations are shown in Table 15-3. This information was used in conjunction with Deswick stope optimization software to develop the underground mine plan.

The cut-off grade of 0.7% Li_2O was used for the generation of underground mineable stope shapes. Stope shapes generated in the crown pillar and rib pillars were excluded. No incremental cutoff grade was considered for this study.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-3: Xuxa Underground Optimization Parameters

Parameter	Unit	Assumption
Concentrate Sales Price	USD/t conc.	1,150.00
Underground Mining Cost	USD/t mined	50.00
Processing Cost	USD/t milled	10.70
General and Administrative	USD/t milled	4.00
Sale	USD/t product	14.66
Royalties	USD/t product	14.66
Metallurgical Recovery	%	60.7
Concentrated Grade	% Li_2O	5.5
Mining Loss (Underground)	%	10.0
Dilution (Underground)	%	10.0
Underground Cut-off Grade	% Li_2O	0.7

15.2.3 Physical Parameters

The information relative to the physical aspects and restrictions that were used for the open pit designs and Mineral Reserve Estimate included the topographic surface, the geological block model, and the rock type properties for ore, waste and overburden.

15.2.3.1 Topographic Surface

The mine design was based on a topographic surface based on 1 m contour intervals. The contours were supplied by SMSA and derived from a drone topographic survey that took place June 29, 2021.

15.2.3.2 Geotechnical Parameters

Figure 15-2 shows the geotechnical sectors for the North, and South pits presented in this feasibility study. The red lines represent the limits for the sectors in each pit. The pit slope angles used are listed in Table 15-4.

The geotechnical and hydrogeological parameters used in the open-pit design are defined in Section 16.1 – Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Analysis.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

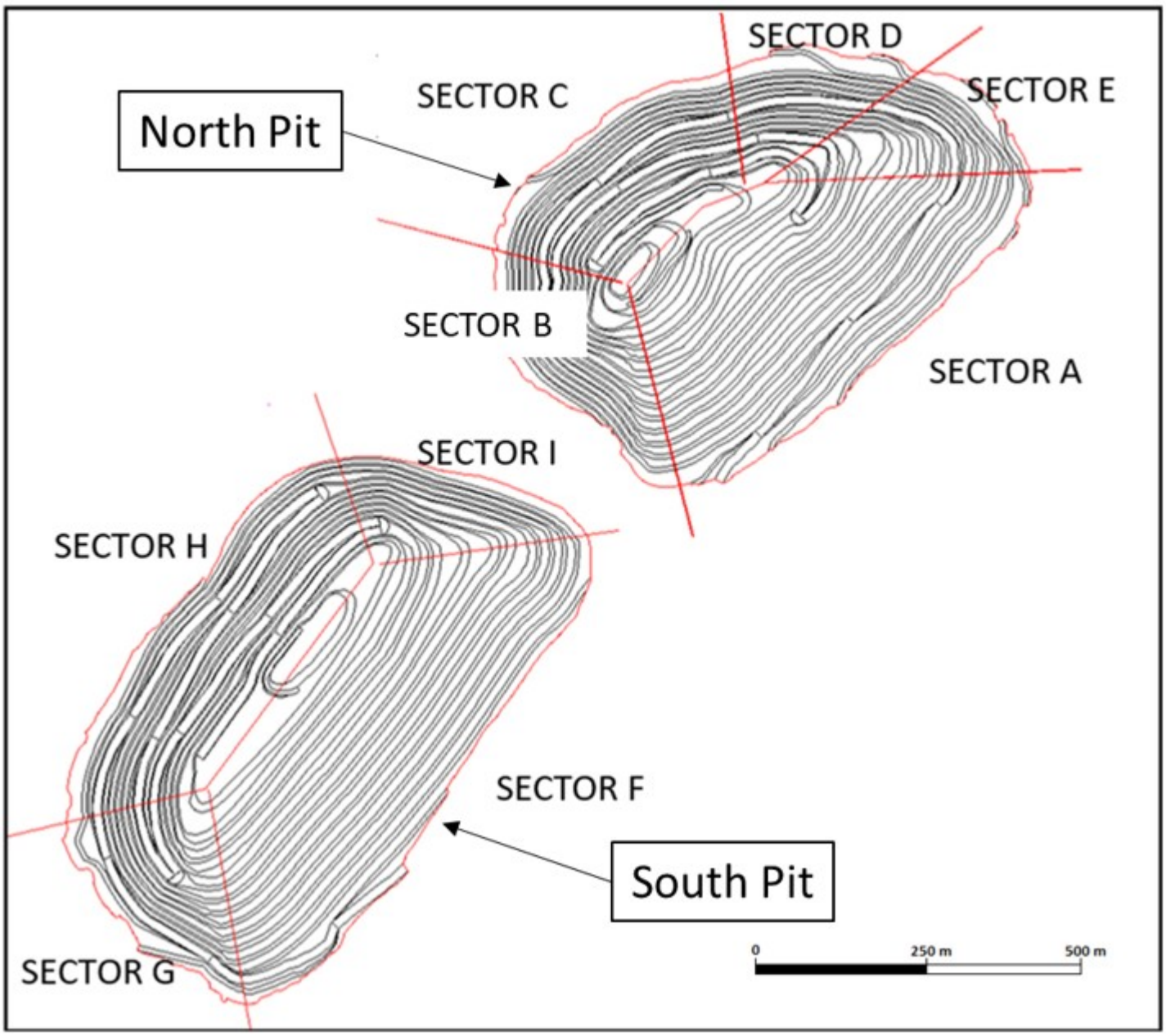


Figure 15-2: Xuxa North and South Pit Geotechnical Sectors

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-4: Xuxa Geotechnical Pit Slope Design Criteria

Sectors	Face Angle (°)	Berm Width (m)	Bench Height (m)	Angle between Ramps / Overall (°)
A	60	6	20	48 / 46
B	82	6	20	66 / 61
C	82	6	20	67 / 62
D	82	6	20	66 / 61
E	82	6	20	66 / 61
F	60	6	20	48 / 48
G	82	6	20	66 / 59
H	82	6	20	66 / 61
I	82	6	20	66 / 59

15.2.3.3 Natural Limits

A buffer of 30 m from the pit crests to the Piaui creek was used as the surface limit of mining, as defined by the environmental license permits.

15.2.3.4 Rock Type Properties

The rock type properties are outlined below. Rock properties are important in estimating the Mineral Reserves, the equipment fleet requirements, as well as the dump and stockpile design capacities.

15.2.3.4.1Density

The in-situ dry density of the mineralized material was estimated to be 2.70 t/m³. A density of 2.73 t/m³ has been used for waste schist rock, a density of 2.20 t/m³ for weathered schist overburden, and a density of 2.30 t/m³ for soil overburden.

15.2.3.4.2Swell Factor

An average swell factor of 15% was estimated for the in-situ material transported to the waste dump. This factor was used to define waste dump volumes but does not affect the Mineral Reserves estimate.

15.2.3.4.3Moisture Content

A general moisture content factor of 6% was estimated for in-situ rock material. The final fleet sizing was provided by a contractor who will carry out mining activities during the life of the mining operation. This factor was used to define fleet sizing and does not influence the Mineral Reserve estimate.

15.2.3.5 Mineral Resource Block Model

The Mineral Resource block model provided by SGS (described in section 14) was the base used by Sigma to build the modified Mineral Reserve block model.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

15.3 XUXA MODIFYING FACTORS

The modifying factors listed below were applied to convert the Mineral Resources into Mineral Reserves for the pit optimization analysis, the open pit and underground designs.

15.3.1 Economic and Metallurgical Factors

The economic and metallurgical factors used for the open pit and underground Mineral Reserve Estimates include the assumed long-term Li_2O concentrate sale price, economic cut-off grade, metallurgical recovery, concentrate grade, mining costs, processing costs, G&A costs, sales cost, and royalties.

15.3.1.1 Long-Term Concentrate Price

A long-term sale price of US$1,150/t concentrate FOB Mine for spodumene (5.5% Li_2O) was used, based on market studies.

15.3.1.2 Cut-Off Grade

Cut-off grades of 0.5% Li_2O for open pit and 0.7% Li_2O for underground were used.

15.3.1.3 Metallurgical Factors

An overall metallurgic recovery of 60.7% for the dense media separation (DMS) operation was used for metallurgical recovery, with a concentrate grade of 5.5% Li_2O, resulting in a calculated mass recovery, after allowing for fines losses of 15%, block by block of mined ore by the formula:

$$Mass\ Recovery = \frac{metallurgical\ recovery}{concentrate\ grade} \times feed\ grade\ x\ (1 - fine\ losses)$$

15.3.1.4 Mining and Processing Costs Factors

Optimization economics used a mining cost of US$2.20/t for open pit and US$50 for underground and a processing cost of US$10.7/t ore, based on known operating costs from the Xuxa open pit and estimated underground mining costs.

15.3.1.5 Other Costs

The cost assumptions were compiled using a value of US$4.00/t ore for G&A cost, and royalties at 2% of the concentrate price (US$14.66/t concentrate).

15.3.2 Selective Mining Unit (SMU) Selection

The conventional definition of the selective mining unit (SMU) is the smallest volume of material on which ore/waste classification is determined.

In order to determine the optimal SMU for Xuxa, a number of block dimension alternatives were analyzed, ranging in size from 20 m x 12 m x 5 m (x, y, z) to 5 m x 3 m x 2.5 m (x, y, z). Isastis software was used to perform a uniform conditioning simulation on the various SMU alternatives using Li_2O% as the estimated variable.

Figure 15-3 shows the results of the uniform conditioning estimate.

Based on the analysis, Sigma determined that an SMU of 5 m x 3 m x 5 m was suitable.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

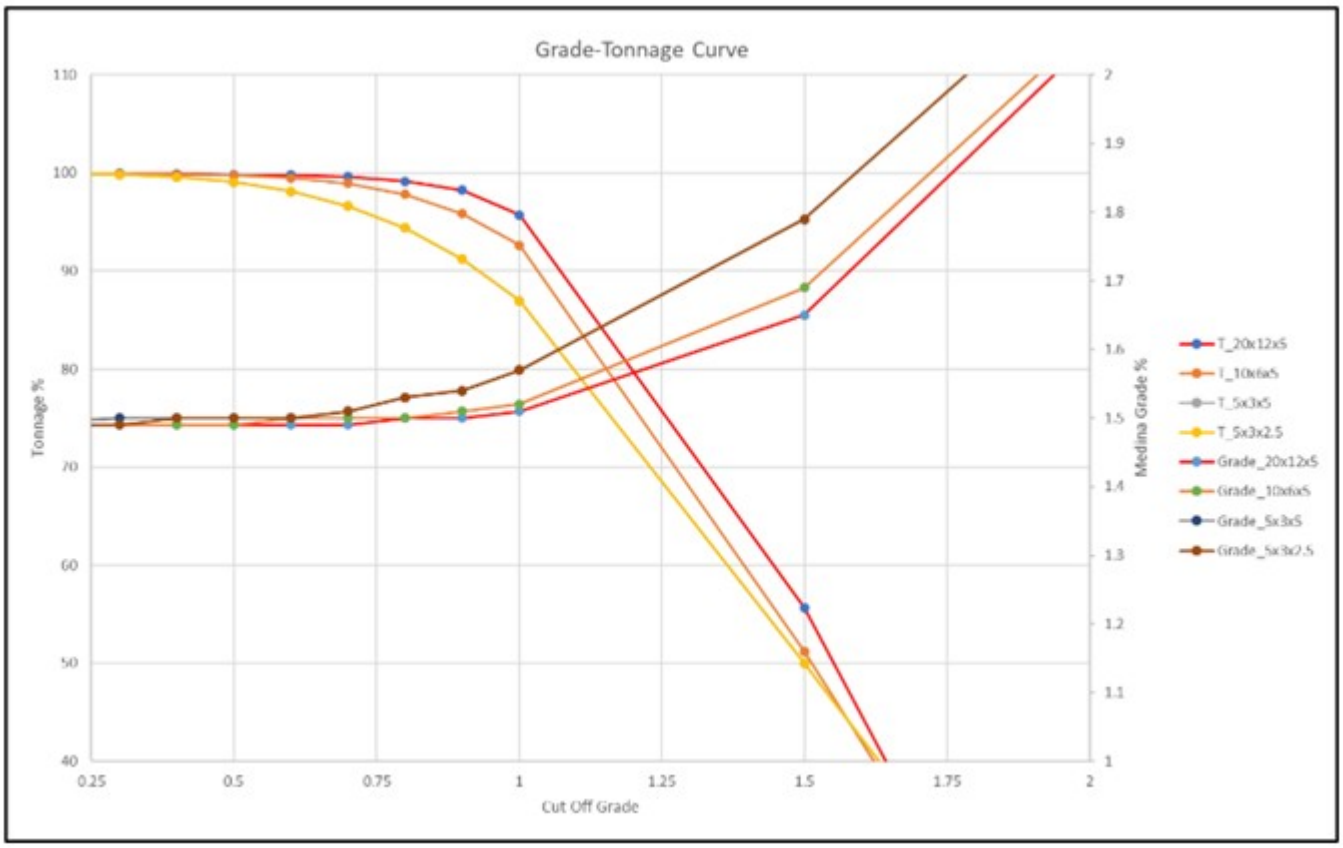


Figure 15-3: Grade x Tonnage Curve with Selectivity Results Based on Local Uniform Conditioning Estimate

15.3.3 Dilution and Loss Estimate

Sigma commenced mining the Xuxa open pit in April 2023 and have monitored ore loss and recovery for the duration of mining.

To date, ore recovery has averaged 97% within the open pit mining and this recovery has been applied to the reserve calculation.

15.4 RESERVE DEPLETION

Production on the Xuxa pit commenced in April 2023 and Table 15-5 shows the mineral reserves depleted to the 31st December 2024.

Category	Tonnage (Mt)	Average Grade Li_2O (%)	LCE (Kt)
Proven	0.4	1.55	17
Probable	0.3	1.55	9
Total	0.7	1.55	26

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

15.5 XUXA MINERAL RESERVES STATEMENT

The Mineral Reserves are shown in Table 15- and were estimated by Sigma's Production Engineering team

Table 15-5: Xuxa Mineral Reserves

Sigma Xuxa Mineral Reserves				
Classification	**Method**	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)**
Proven	Open Pit	7.9	1.55	303
Proven	UG	1.3	1.15	37
Probable	Open Pit	3.2	1.55	123
Total		12.4	1.51	462

Notes to accompany Mineral Resource table:

1. *Mineral Reserves were estimated using Geovia Whittle 4.3 software and following the economic parameters listed below:*
2. *Sale price for Lithium concentrate at 5.5% Li_2O = US$1,150/t concentrate FOB mine gate.*
3. *Exchange rate US$1.00 = R$5.00.*
4. *Mining costs: US$2.20/t/US$50 mined.*
5. *Processing costs: US$10.70/t ore milled.*
6. *G&A: US$4.00/t ROM (run of mine).*
7. *Mineral Reserves are the economic portion of the Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources.*
8. *97% Mine Recovery*
9. *Final slope angle: 34° to 72° based on geotechnical considerations presented in Section 16.*
10. *Strip Ratio = 16.6 t/t*
11. *The Qualified Person for the estimate is William van Breugel, P.Eng., an SGS associate*

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

15.6 BARREIRO MINERAL RESERVES

The Barreiro Deposit will be mined by conventional open pit mining methods for a twelve-year mine life, at a plant feed rate of 1.80 Mtpa, with Mineral Reserves totalling 21.8 Mt grading 1.36% Li_2O (lithium oxide), based on a long-term lithium spodumene selling price of US$1,500/t concentrate FOB Mine

The effective date for the Mineral Reserve Estimate is the 15th January 2025. A CIM-compliant Mineral Resource Estimate, from which this reserve was calculated, was completed by SGS Canada in 2022 as documented in section 14 of this report.

Development of the LOM (life of mine) plan includes pit optimization, pit design, mine scheduling and the application of modifying factors, economic and metallurgical, of the Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources. The basis on which Mineral Reserves are defined is the point where mined ore is delivered to the primary crusher. The tonnages and grades reported are inclusive of geological losses, mining recovery and mining dilution.

The Mineral Reserves for the open pit aspects of the Barreiro deposit were prepared by the Sigma Production Engineering team.

The Mineral Reserve for the Barreiro deposit was based on a diluted and recoverable block model built over the Mineral Resource block model. A pit design was developed based upon operational parameters, resulting in a mine life of twelve years.

The Mineral Reserve Estimate has been developed using best practices in accordance with the 2019 CIM guidelines and National Instrument 43-101 reporting.

The QP is of the opinion that no known risks including legal, political, or environmental, would materially affect potential development of the Mineral Reserve, except for those risks discussed in this Report.

Table 15-12 presents the Mineral Reserves that have been estimated for the Barreiro deposit, which include 16.9 Mt of Proven Mineral Reserves at an average grade of 1.38% Li_2O and 4.8 Mt of Probable Mineral Reserves at an average grade of 1.29% Li_2O for a total of 21.8 Mt of Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves at an average grade of 1.36% Li_2O. To access these Mineral Reserves, 271 Mt of waste rock must be mined, resulting in a strip ratio of 12.5:1 t/t.

The final pit and the mine planning were based on a pit optimization using Whittle software. The mining plan developed in this report is based on Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources only. There is a low geological confidence associated with Inferred Mineral Resources, and there is no certainty that further exploration work will result in the Inferred Mineral Resources becoming Indicated Mineral Resources.

Mineral Reserves are an estimate of the grade and tonnage of measured and indicated mineral resources that can be economically mined and processed. For the Project, Mineral Reserve estimation used open-pit mining methods as this was assumed to be the most economic mining method for the Barreiro Deposit.

Figure 15-4 presents a general layout of the Barreiro deposit mine site.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

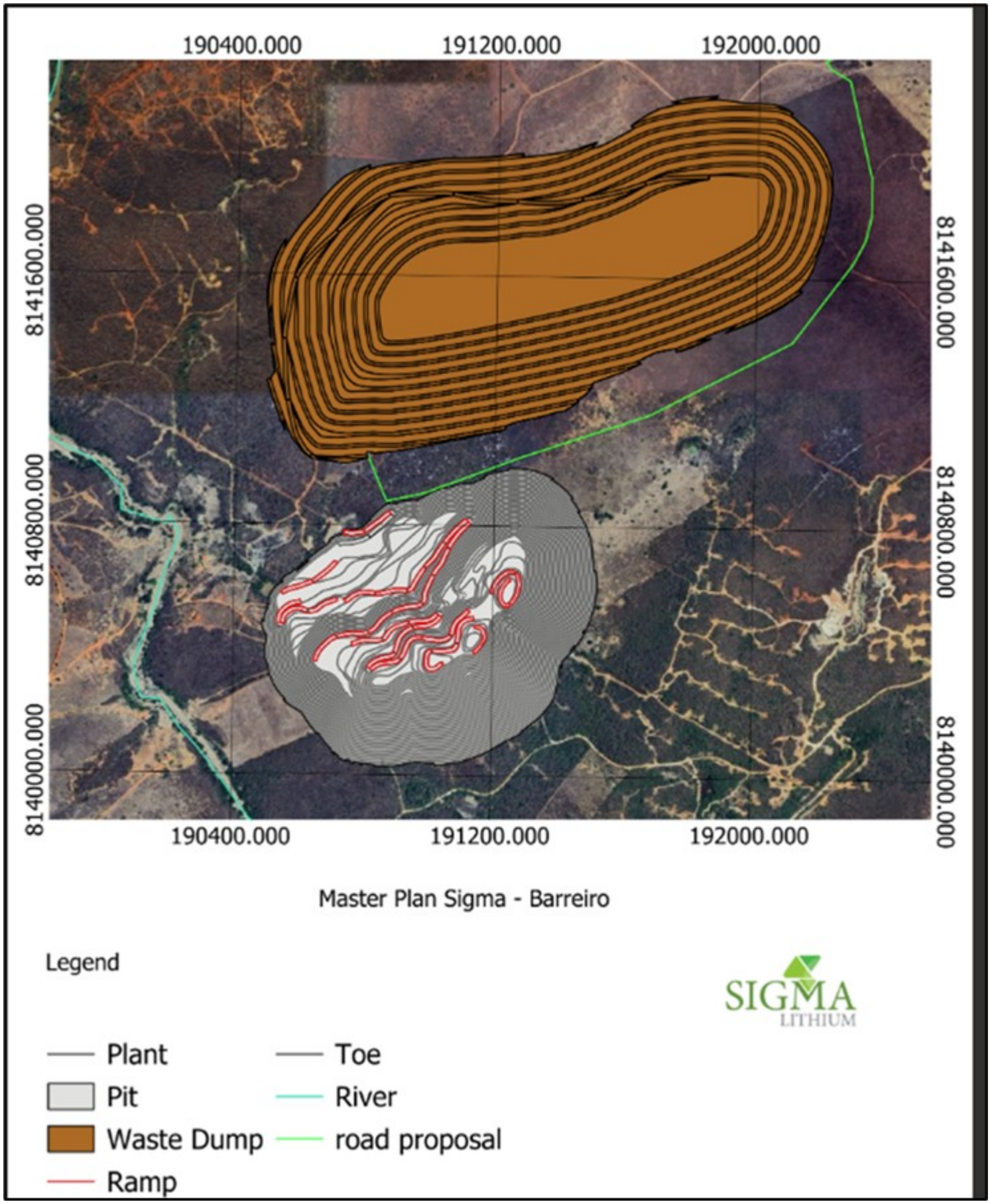


Figure 15-4: Final Barreiro Mine Configuration

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

15.7 BARREIRO PIT OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS

The technical and economic parameters listed in Table 15-6 were used to generate the optimal pit, which consists of a pit that maximizes the project economic value, as obtained by applying the Lerchs-Grossman algorithm implemented by the Geovia Whittle software program.

The classic methodology for the selection of the optimal pit consists of generating a set of nested pits from the application of revenue factors. The factor is applied to the sale price of the commercial product, resulting in a mathematical pit for each factor applied. The resulting generated pits are analyzed to define the final optimal pit for the deposit.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-6: Technical and Economic Parameters Used in the Final Barreiro Pit Optimization

Item			Unit	Value
Revenue	Sales Price		US$/t conc.*	$1500
	Ore	Density	g/cm³	Block model
		Grade	% Li_2O	Block model
	Mining	Mine Recovering	%	Block model
		Dilution		Block model
	Block Model Dimensions	Block Dimensions	Unit	value
		X x Y x Z	m	5 x 5 x 5
	General Angle	Overburden	º	Sectors 1, 2, 4 & 5 – 35º Sector 3 – 37º
		Fresh Rock		Sectors 1, 2, 4 & 5 – 55º Sector 3 – 52º
	Processing	Metallurgical Recovery**	%	60.0
		Mass Recovery***	%	Calculated in block
		Concentrated Grade	% Li_2O	6.0
		Cut-off	% Li_2O	0.5
Costs		Mining	US$/t mined	$2.20 (Ore)/$1.88 (Waste)
		Processing	US$/t ore	$10.70
		G&A (Adjusted for OPEX)		$4.00
		Sale (2% cost of sale)	US$/t product	$14.66
		Royalties (CFEM 2%)		$14.66

Note: * conc. = concentrate, ** based on DMS Tests, *** Including 15% fines losses

15.7.1 Physical Parameters

The information relative to the physical aspects and restrictions that were used for the open pit designs and Mineral Reserve Estimate included the topographic surface, the geological block model, and the rock type properties for ore, waste and overburden.

15.7.1.1 Topographic Surface

The mine design was based on a topographic surface based on 1 m contour intervals derived from a drone topographic survey that took place on June 29, 2021.

15.7.1.2 Geotechnical Parameters

Figure 15-5 shows the five geotechnical sectors for the optimized Barreiro pit presented in this preliminary feasibility study. The red lines represent the limits for the sectors within the pit shell. The pit slope angles used are listed in Table 15-7.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

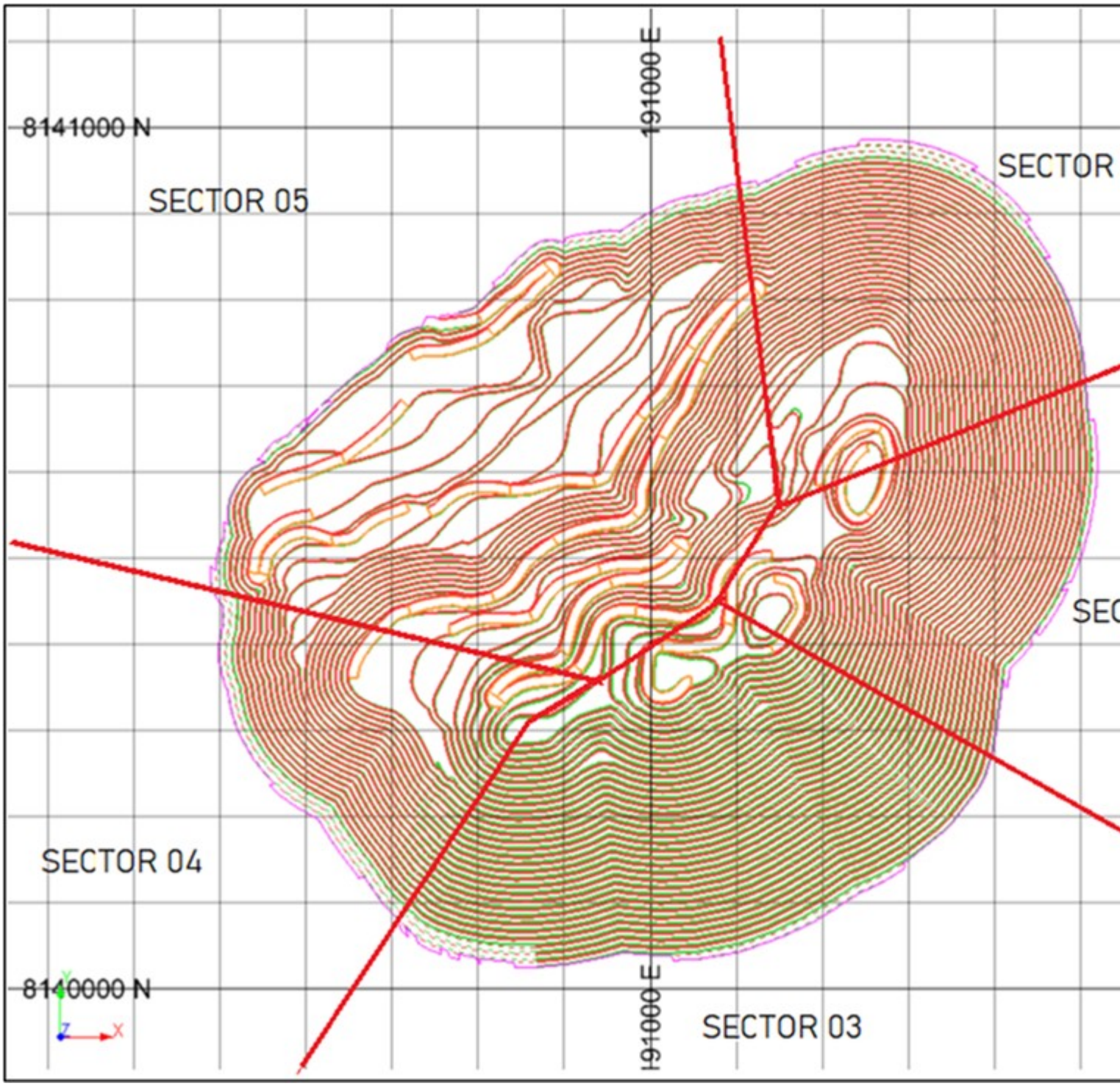


Figure 15-5: Barreiro Pit Geotechnical Sectors

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-7: Barreiro Geotechnical Pit Slope Design Criteria

Sectors	Face Angle (º)	Berm Width (m)	Bench Height (m)	Inter-Ramp Slopes Angle (º)
01 - Overburden	55	6	10	37.6
01 - Fresh Rock	84	6	10	55
02 - Overburden	55	6	10	37.6
02 - Fresh Rock	84	6	10	55
03 - Overburden	47	6	10	33.7
03 - Fresh Rock	75	5	10	52
04 - Overburden	55	6	10	37.6
04 - Fresh Rock	84	6	10	55
05 - Overburden	55	6	10	37.6
05 - Fresh Rock	84	6	10	55

The geotechnical and hydrogeological parameters used in the open-pit design are defined in Section 16.1 – Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Analysis.

15.7.1.3 Rock Type Properties

The rock type properties are outlined below. Rock properties are important in estimating the Mineral Reserves, the equipment fleet requirements, as well as the waste dump and stockpile design capacities.

15.7.1.3.1Density

The in-situ dry density of the mineralized material is estimated to be 2.72 t/m³. A density of 2.76 t/m³ has been used for schist waste rock and a density of 1.61 t/m³ for overburden.

15.7.1.3.2Swell Factor

An average swell factor of 30% and a compaction factor of 15% were estimated for the in-situ material transported to the waste dump. These factors were used to define waste dump volumes.

15.7.1.3.3Moisture Content

A general moisture content factor of 5% was estimated for in-situ rock material. The final fleet sizing was provided by a mining contractor who will carry out mining activities during the life of the mining operation. This factor was used to define fleet sizing.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

15.7.1.4 Mineral Resource Block Model

The Mineral Resource block model provided by SGS Canada (described in section 14) was the base used by Sigma to build the Mineral Reserve block model.

15.8 BARREIRO MODIFYING FACTORS

The modifying factors listed in the Sections below were applied to convert the Mineral Resources into Mineral Reserves for the pit optimization analysis and the open pit design.

15.8.1 Economic and Metallurgical Factors

15.8.1.1 Long-Term Concentrate Price

A long-term sale price of US$1,500/t concentrate FOB Mine for spodumene (5.5% Li_2O) was used, based on market studies provided by Sigma.

15.8.1.2 Cut-Off Grade

A cut-off grade of 0.5% Li_2O as defined for the Mineral Reserve Estimate.

15.8.1.3 Metallurgical Factors

An overall metallurgic recovery of 60.0% for a dense media separation (DMS) operation was used for metallurgical recovery, with a concentrate grade of 5.5% Li_2O, resulting in a calculated mass recovery, after allowing for fines losses of 15%, block by block of mined ore by the formula:

$$Mass\ Recovery = \frac{metallurgical\ recovery}{concentrate\ grade} \times feed\ grade\ x\ (1 - fine\ losses).$$

15.8.1.4 Mining and Processing Cost Factors

Optimization economics used a mining cost of US$2.20/t mined and a processing cost of US$10.7/t ore, based on a proposal from a Brazilian mining contractor.

15.8.1.5 Other Costs

The cost assumptions also included US$4.00/t ore for G&A expenses, and royalties at 2% of the concentrate price (US$14.66/t concentrate).

15.8.2 Selective Mining Unit (SMU) Selection

The conventional definition of the selective mining unit (SMU) is the smallest volume of material on which an ore/waste classification is determined.

In order to determine the optimal SMU for Xuxa, Sigma analyzed a number of block dimension alternatives, ranging in size from 20 m x 20 m x 5 m (x, y, z) to 5 m x 5 m x 2.5 m (x, y, z). Isastis software was used to perform a uniform conditioning simulation on the various SMU alternatives using Li_2O% as the estimated variable.

Figure 15-6 shows the results of the uniform conditioning estimate.

Based on the analysis, Sigma determined that an SMU of 5 m x 5 m x 5 m was suitable.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

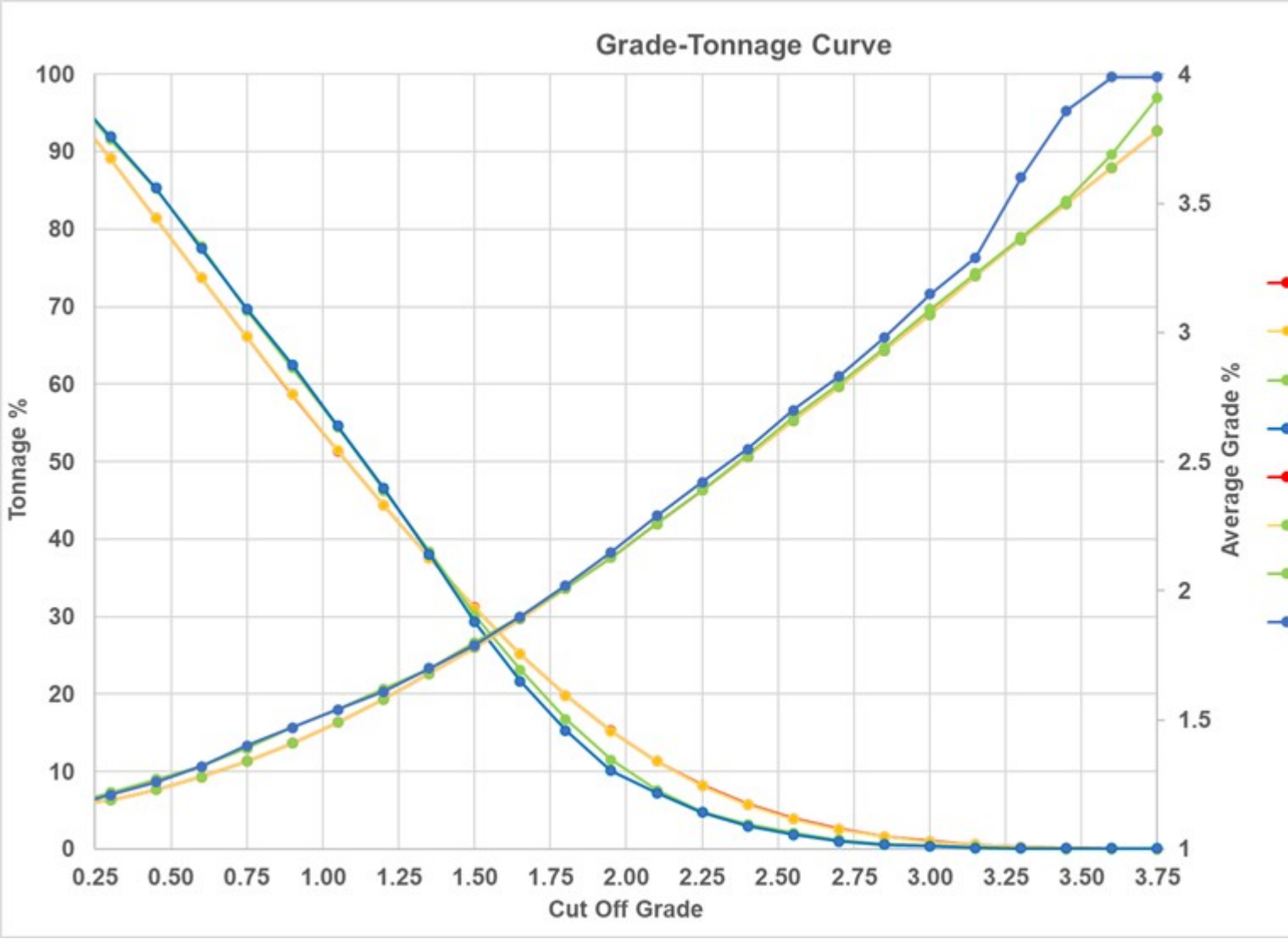


Figure 15-6: Barreiro Grade x Tonnage Curve with Selectivity Results Based on Local Uniform Conditioning Estimate

15.8.3 Dilution and Loss Estimate

Once the SMU was defined and a grade control procedure established, Sigma prepared a diluted block model to be used in mine planning. The main assumptions adopted by Sigma were:

- Considering the fact that the grade control drill hole can only be checked every metre, a pegmatite bounding envelope was created based on the one-metre-wide edge, as shown in Figure 15-7.
- The blocks within the enclosed envelope, the pegmatite bounding envelope, were classified as waste. The schematic diagram in Figure 15-8 represents the partial effect of this assumption on the blocks near the end face of the bench.
- For the blocks still within the remaining pegmatite solid, a maximum 3% of operational dilution was allowed, as shown in the dilution parameterization curve in Figure 15-9 below.
- Sigma has considered accepting blocks at the edge of the fixed pegmatitic wireframe structure with a minimum 61% of ore on the block.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

An overall 3% mean dilution was assumed for the diluted pegmatite, as shown in the Table 15-8 below, resulting in a mining recovery equivalent to 95% relative to a partial model in the original resource model.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

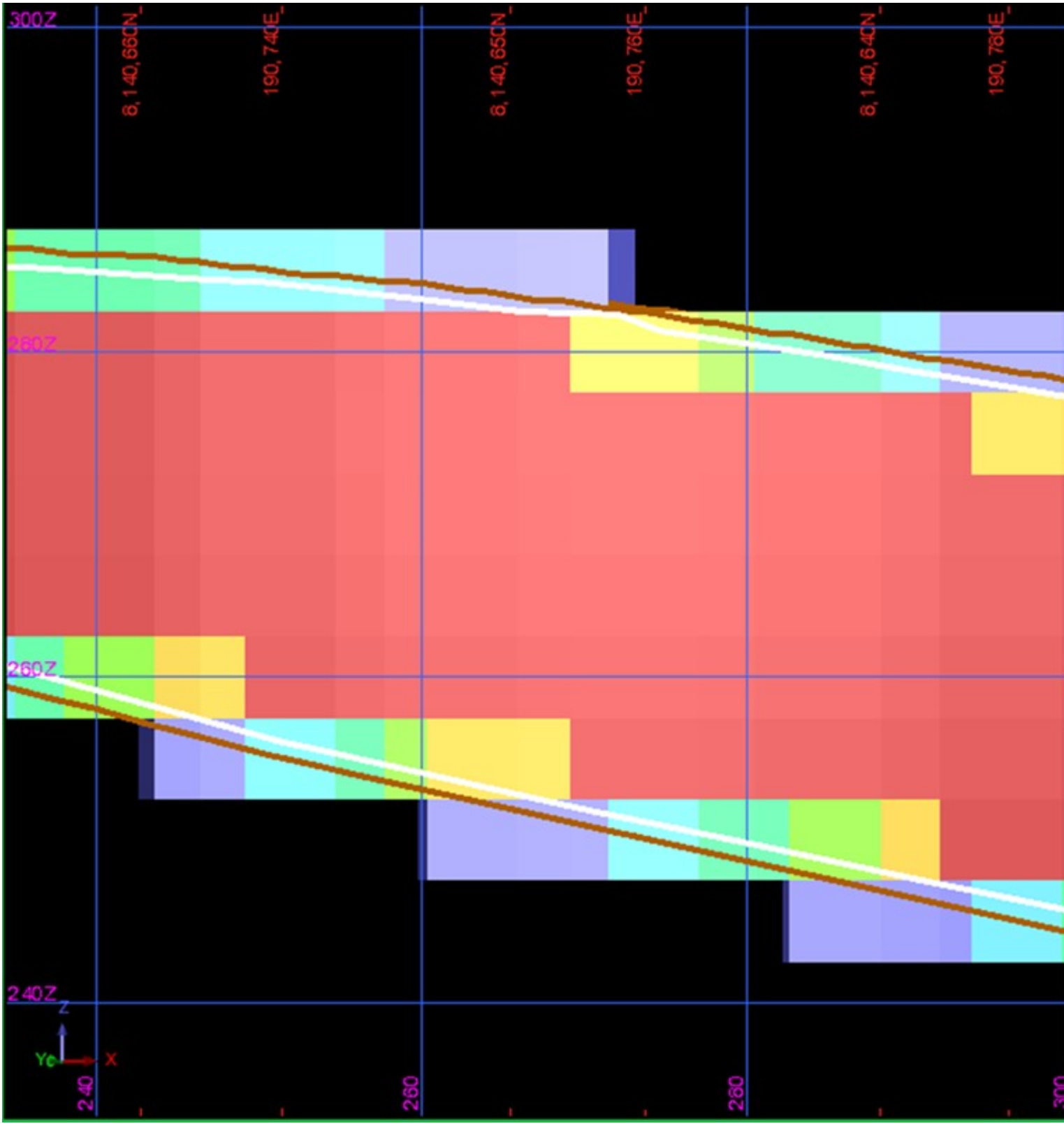


Figure 15-7: Cross-Section Showing the Original Pegmatite (brown line) and the One Reduced At 1 M from the Edge (white line). Blocks are Coloured Blue to Red in Relation to their Partial Percentage within the Reduced Solid (Blue = 0%, Red = 100%)

Table 15-8: Barreiro Dilution Analysis

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Source	Partial Percent Cut	Total Mass After Cut (Mt)	Average Partial Percentage	Total Resource on Source (Mt)	Mining Recovery
Resource Model	-	-	-	29.6	100%
Undiluted Model (1)	0.61	27.9 (2)	0.97	29.4	95%

(1) Resource restricted within pegmatite model.
(2) Whole blocks including dilution model

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

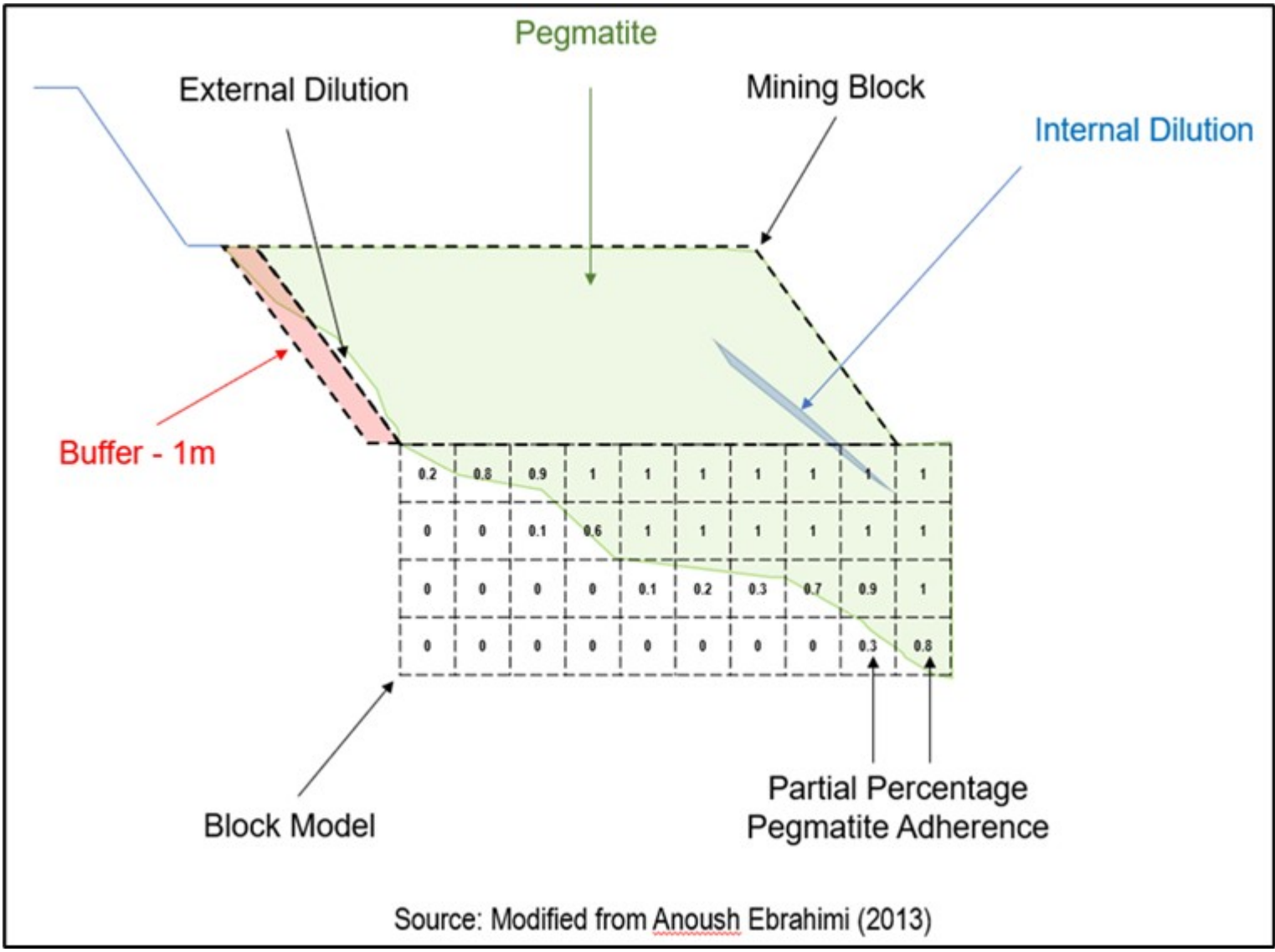


Figure 15-8: Schematic Representation of the Dilution Analysis

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

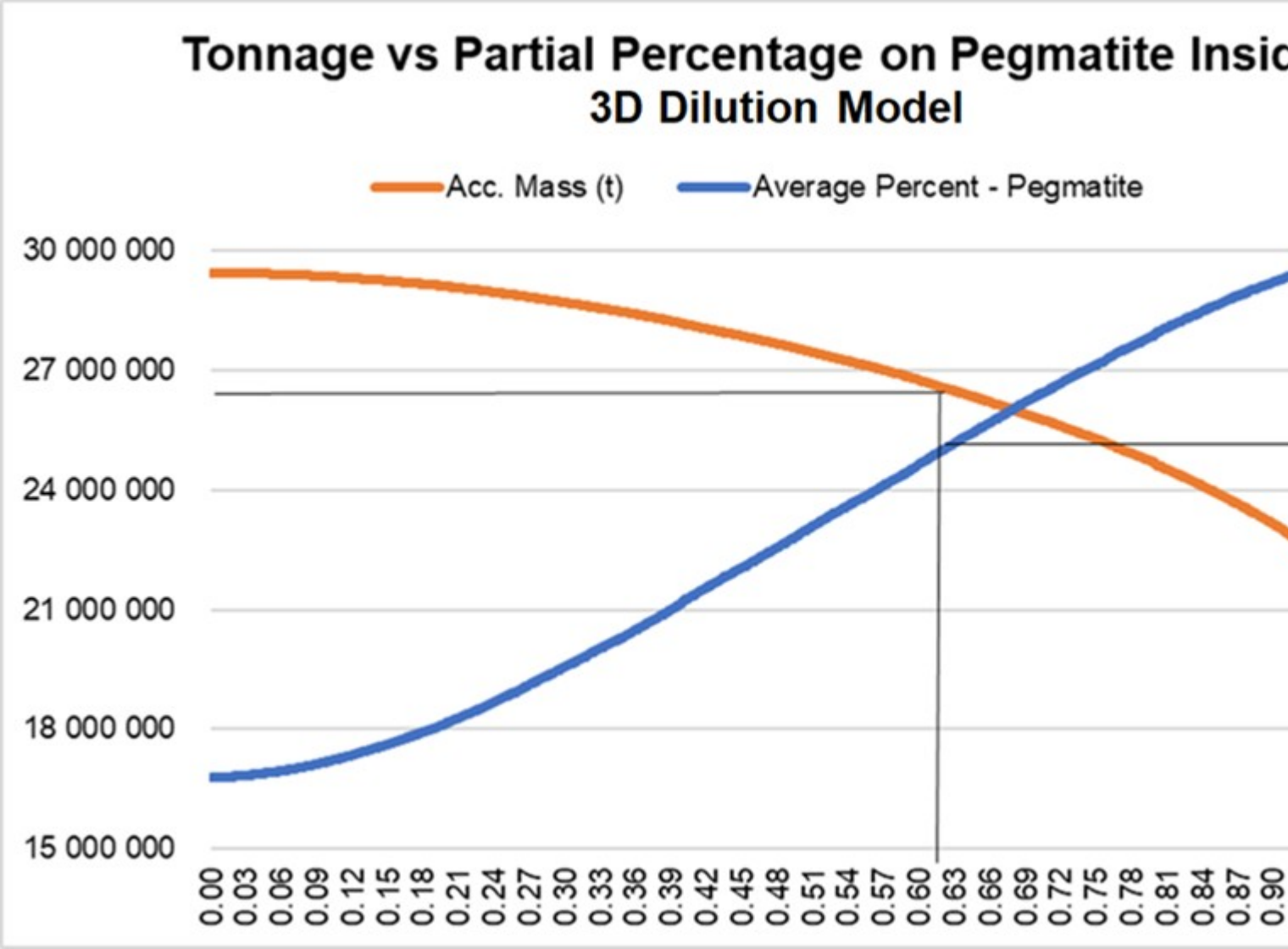


Figure 15-9: Barreiro Tonnage vs Partial Percentage Curves

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma intends to use the 61% cut-off on the partial percentage of pegmatite, representing an effective 95% mining recovery, keeping a 3% dilution rate, on the pit optimisation phase.

15.9 BARREIRO PIT OPTIMIZATION STUDY

The pit optimization was based on:

- Definition of economic and geometric parameters, cut-off grade, and physical restrictions.
- Modified Mineral Resource Block Model to include the modified factors.
- Definition of an optimal pit using Geovia Whittle 4.3 software.
- The selection of the optimum pit, based on a strip ratio limit, and allowance for a mine life long enough to support a positive cash flow.

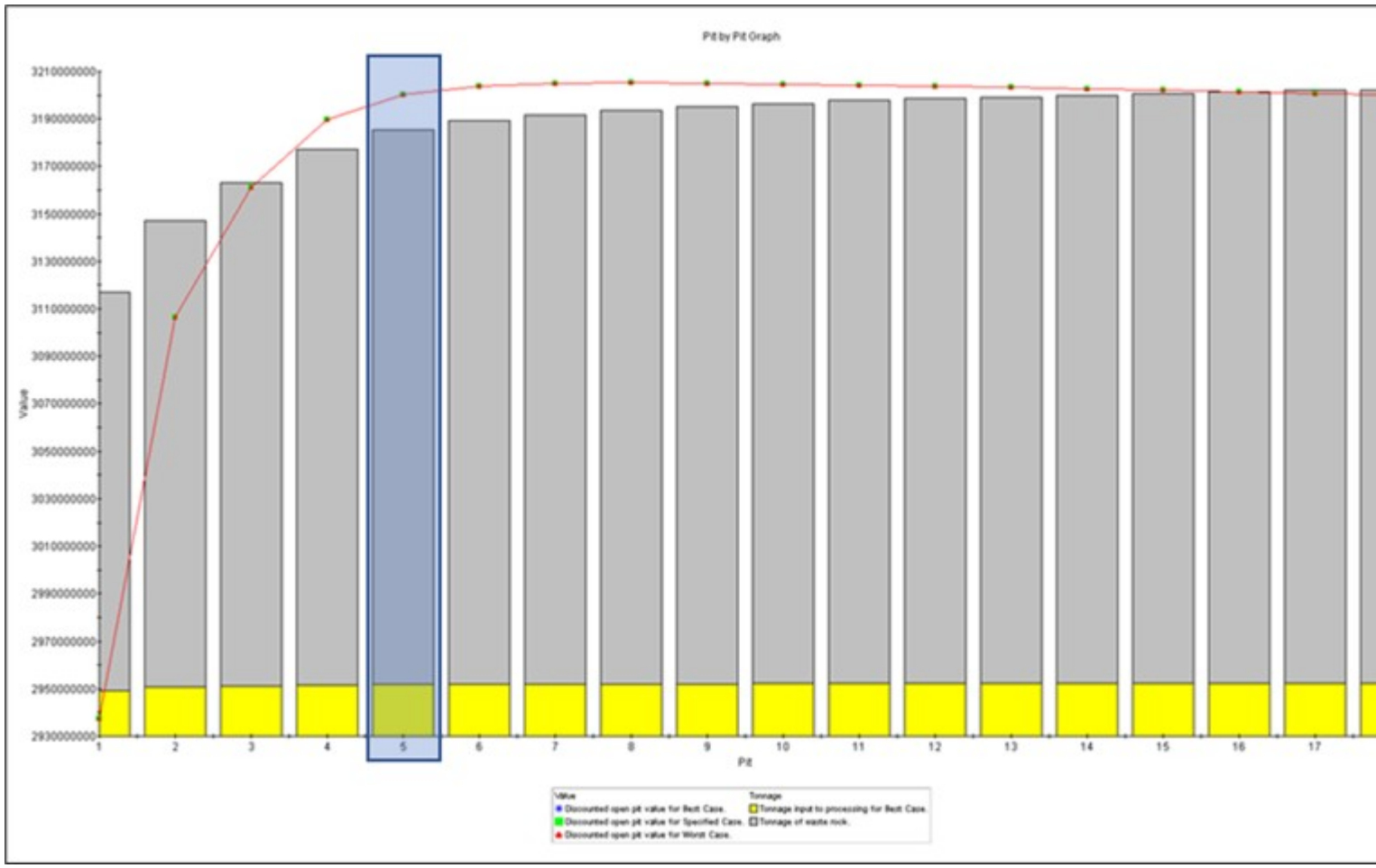
The technical and economic parameters listed in Table 15-6 were used to generate the optimal pit, which consists of a pit that maximizes the project economic value, as obtained by applying the Lerchs-Grossman algorithm implemented by the Geovia Whittle software program.

The optimal pit sequence was obtained by varying the revenue factor in a range from 30% to 200% of the base product selling price. To determine the evolution of the pits over time, an annual production rate of 1.8 Mtpa of ore feed was established at an annual discount rate of 10%. Table 15-9, and Figure 15-10 present the pit optimization parameters and shows the evolution of the resulting optimization pushbacks with the chosen optimal pit highlighted.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-9: Barreiro Nested Pit Optimization Results

Pit	Revenue Factor	Ore	Waste	Total Movement	Waste-Ore Ratio	Li_2O
		(Mt)	(Mt)	(Mt)	t/t	%
1	30%	20.60	179.64	200.23	8.72	1.41
2	40%	22.15	210.62	232.78	9.51	1.41
3	50%	22.76	227.01	249.77	9.97	1.40
4	60%	23.19	241.49	264.68	10.41	1.40
5	70%	23.42	250.10	273.52	10.68	1.39
6	80%	23.52	254.24	277.76	10.81	1.39
7	90%	23.56	256.73	280.29	10.90	1.39
8	100%	23.59	258.75	282.34	10.97	1.39
9	110%	23.63	260.63	284.25	11.03	1.39
10	120%	23.64	261.87	285.51	11.08	1.39
11	130%	23.65	263.49	287.14	11.14	1.39
12	140%	23.66	264.18	287.85	11.16	1.39
13	150%	23.67	264.60	288.27	11.18	1.39
14	160%	23.68	265.58	289.26	11.22	1.39
15	170%	23.68	266.37	290.05	11.25	1.39
16	180%	23.69	267.26	290.95	11.28	1.39
17	190%	23.69	267.87	291.57	11.30	1.39
18	200%	23.70	268.14	291.83	11.32	1.39



Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 15-10: Barreiro Nested Pit Tonnage and NPV

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma performed a series of pit optimization scenarios considering sales prices of lithium concentrate @5.5% ranging from US$450 (Pit 1) to US$1,500 (Base Case – Pit 8). It was observed that the sales price above US$1,050/t conc (Pit 5), relative at a Revenue Factor of 70%, does not demonstrate any significant gain in the optimization results (ore tonnage). For this reason and representing lower risk, Pit 5 was selected to serve as the basis for the pit design.

15.9.1 Mine Design

Mine design comprises the design of an operational pit, including ramps, berms, and access over the life of the selected optimal pit shell, and recovery of the Mineral Reserves in an operationally feasible design.

The methodology consists of tracing the benches, toe and crest outline, safety berms, construction sites, and access ramps, while respecting the geometric and geotechnical parameters defined by geotechnical and hydrogeological studies. The assumptions adopted for the operationalization of the final pit were:

- Minimize ore mass loss.
- Define access routes for shorter average transport distances.

Table 15-10 presents the geometric parameters adopted to develop the mine design and Figure 15-11 presents the pit wall configuration based on those parameters.

Table 15-10: Barreiro Open Pit Operational Design Parameters

Final Pit Operational Parameters			
Parameters		Value	Unit
Bench Height		10	metres
Overburden	Face Angle – Sector 01	55	º
	Berm Width - Sector 01	6	metres
	Face Angle - Sector 02	55	º
	Berm Width – Sector 02	6	metres
	Face Angle – Sector 03	47	º
	Berm Width - Sector 03	6	metres
	Face Angle – Sector 04	55	º
	Berm Width - Sector 04	6	metres
	Face Angle – Sector 05	55	º
	Berm Width - Sector 05	6	metres
Fresh Rock	Face Angle – Sector 01	84	º
	Berm Width - Sector 01	6	metres
	Face Angle - Sector 02	84	º
	Berm Width – Sector 02	6	metres
	Face Angle – Sector 03	75	º
	Berm Width - Sector 03	6	metres
	Face Angle – Sector 04	84	º
	Berm Width - Sector 04	6	metres
	Face Angle – Sector 05	84	º
	Berm Width - Sector 05	6	metres
Access Ramps Width		12.0	metres
Access Ramps Inclination		10.0	%

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

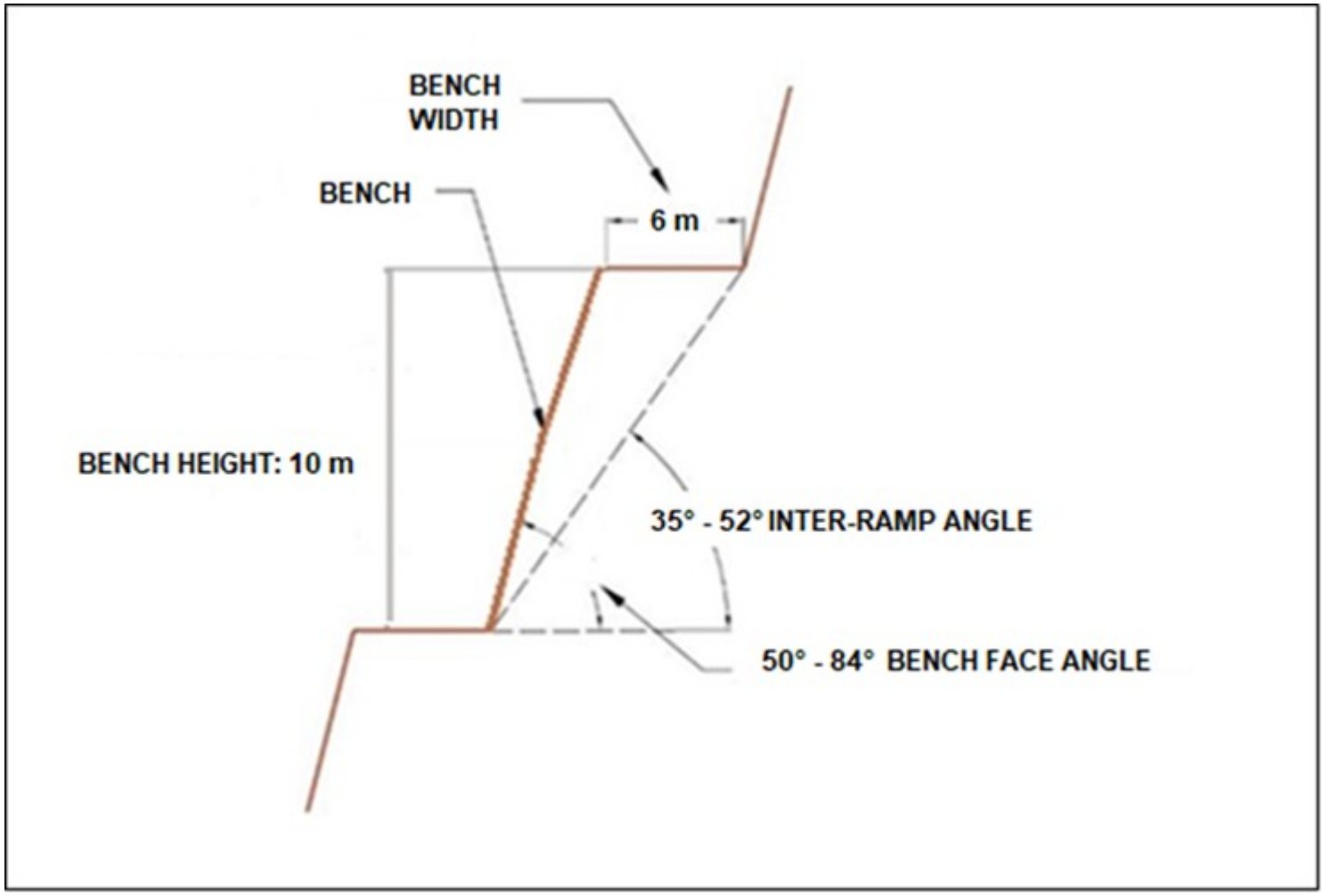


Figure 15-11: Barreiro Pit Wall Configuration

A fleet of conventional road trucks is planned to transport ore and waste rock. The width of the access road to the final pit was designed at 12 m. Within the pit, the road has a running surface of 10 m for trucks and a total width of 12 m (Figure 15-12). For mining the lower benches, which mainly consist of mineralized material, the width of the road was reduced to 6 m.

Figure 15-13 shows the final design of the operational pit and Table 15-11 shows the total ore and waste expected to be mined.

The final commissioned pit would contain 21.8 Mt of ore and 271.4 Mt of waste, including Inferred Mineral Resources, with a 12.5:1 strip-ratio, and a mine life of approximately 12 years.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

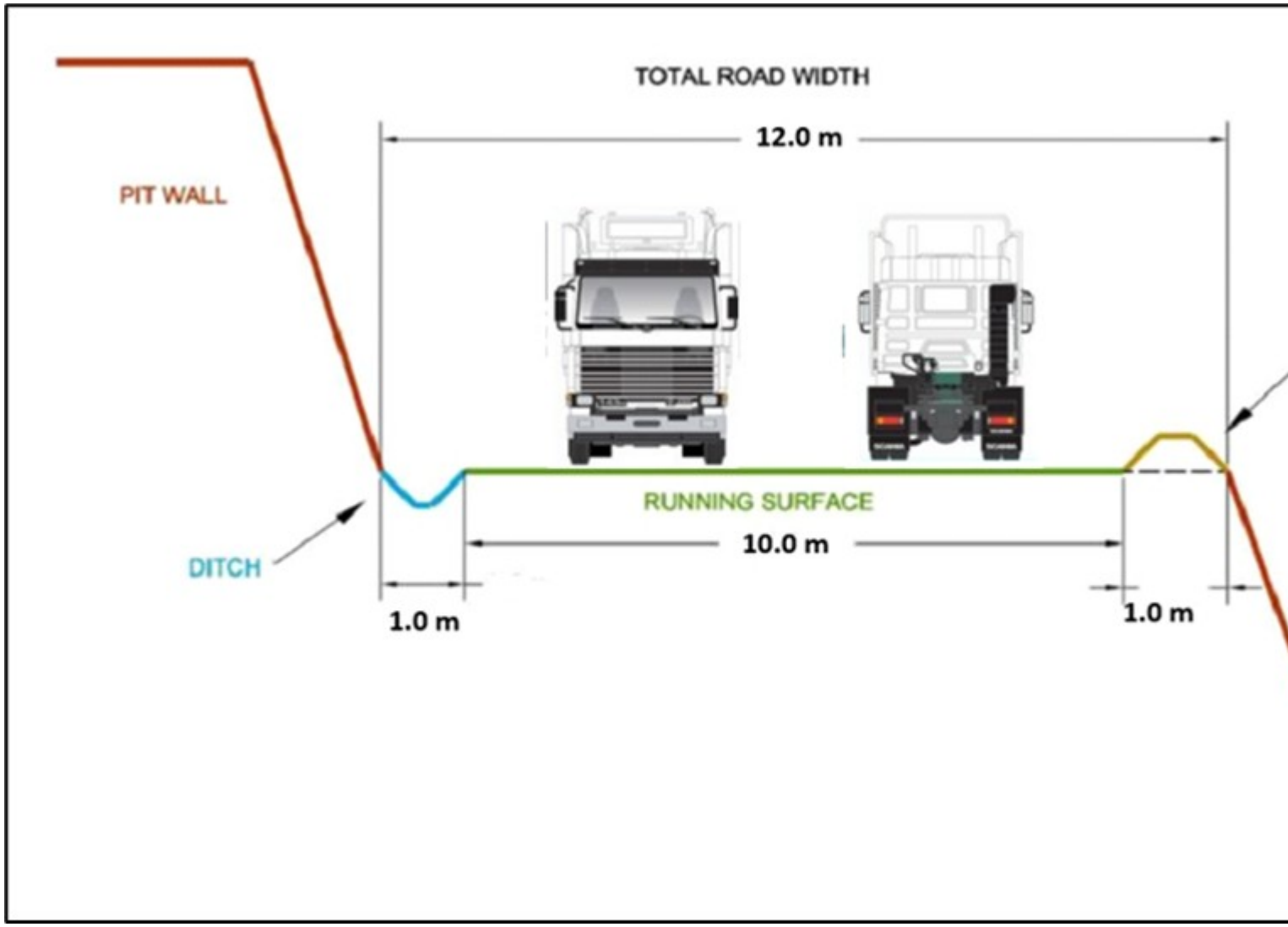


Figure 15-12: Barreiro Pit Ramp Design

Table 15-11: Barreiro Pit Final Optimization Ore and Waste

Barreiro Pit Ore, Waste and Stripping Ratio		
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O (%)**
Ore	**21.8**	**1.36**
Waste	271.4	
Stripping Ratio	12.5:1	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

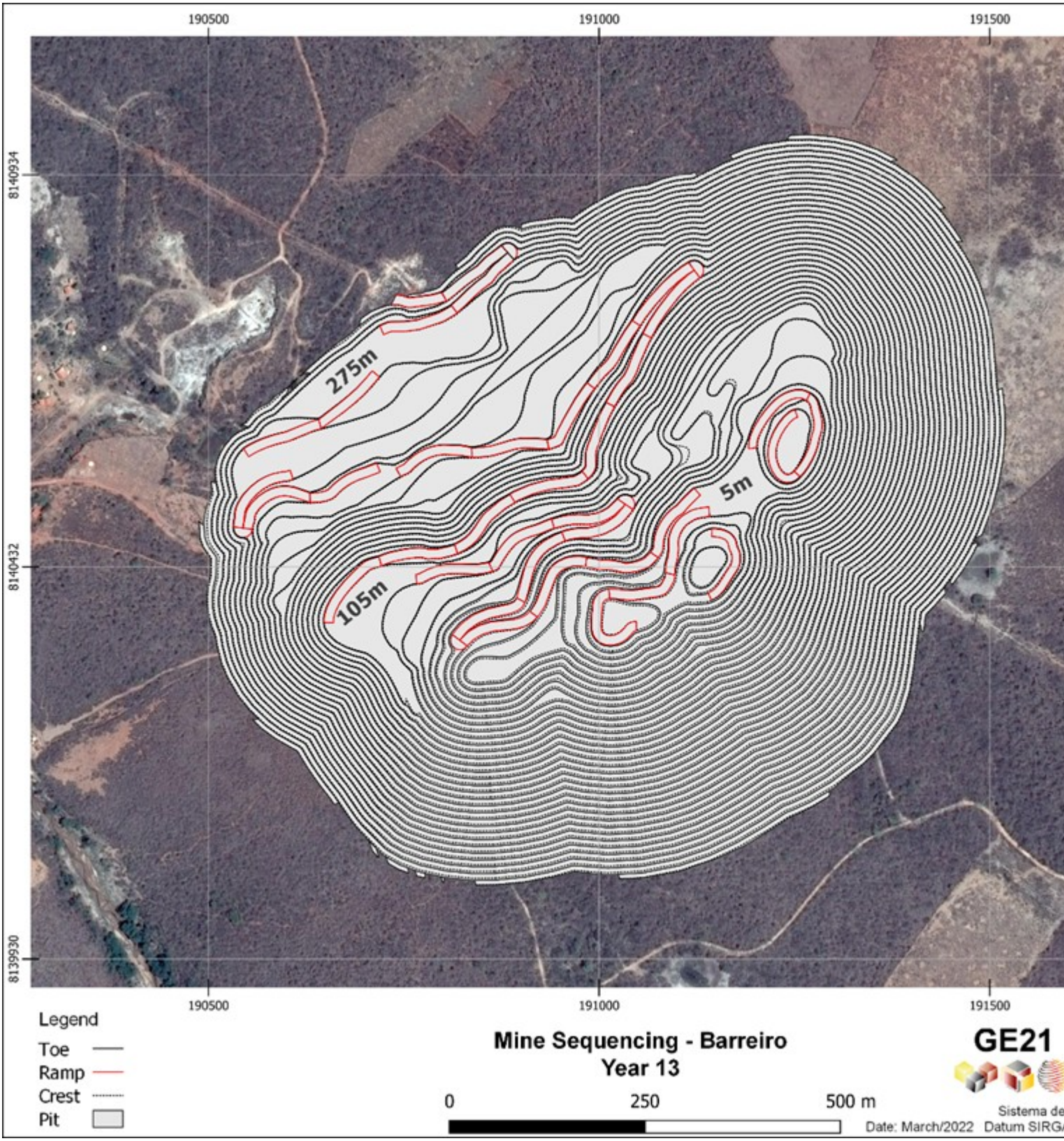


Figure 15-13: Barreiro Final Operational Pit Design

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

15.10 BARREIRO MINERAL RESERVES STATEMENT

The Mineral Reserves shown in Table 15-12 were estimated by Sigma's Production Engineering team.

Table 15-12: Barreiro Mineral Reserves

Sigma Barreiro Mineral Reserves			
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)**
Proven	16.9	1.38	577
Probable	4.8	1.29	153
Total	**21.8**	**1.36**	**730**

Notes to accompany Mineral Resource table

1. *Mineral Reserves were estimated using Geovia Whittle 4.3 software and following the economic parameters listed below:*
2. *Sale price for Lithium concentrate at 5.5% Li_2O = US$1,150/t concentrate FOB Mine.*
3. *Exchange rate US$1.00 = R$5.00.*
4. *Mining costs: US$2.19/t mined.*
5. *Processing costs: US$10.7/t ore milled.*
6. *G&A: US$4.00/t ROM (run of mine).*
7. *Mineral Reserves are the economic portion of the Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources.*
8. *95% Mine Recovery and 3% Mine Dilution*
9. *Final slope angle: 35° to 55° based on Geotechnical Document presented in Section 16.*
10. *Inferred Mineral Resources with the Final Operational Pit is 0.59 Mt grading at 1.32% Li_2O. The Inferred Mineral Resources are not included in the Mineral Reserves.*
11. *Strip Ratio = 12.5 t/t (waste+Inferred mineral resource)/mineral reserve.*
12. *The Qualified Person for the estimate is William van Breugel, P.Eng., an SGS associate*

15.11 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO – LAVRA DO MEIO AND MURIAL MINERAL RESERVES

The Nezinho do Chicão – Lavra do Meio (NDC-LDM) and Murial deposits will be mined by conventional open pit mining methods for a 22 year and six year mine life respectively, at a plant feed rate of 2.0 Mtpa, with Mineral Reserves totaling 41.2 Mt grading 1.22% Li_2O, based on a long-term lithium spodumene selling price of US$1,150/t concentrate FOB Mine.

The effective date for the Mineral Reserve Estimate is the 15th January 2025. A CIM-compliant Mineral Resource Estimate, from which this reserve was calculated, was completed by SGS in 2022 as documented in section 14 of this report.

Development of the life of mine (LOM) plan includes pit optimization, pit design, mine scheduling and the application of modifying factors, economic and metallurgical, of the Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources. The basis of which Mineral Reserves are defined is the point where mined ore is delivered to the primary crusher. The tonnages and grades reported are inclusive of geological losses, mining recovery and mining dilution.

The Mineral Reserves for the open pit aspects of the NDC-LDM and Murial deposits were prepared by Sigma's Production Engineering team.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Mineral Reserve for the Nezinho do Chicão deposit was based on a diluted and recoverable block model built over the Mineral Resource block model prepared by SGS Canada. A pit design was developed based upon operational and reliable parameters, resulting in a mine life of twelve years.

The Mineral Reserve Estimate has been developed using best practices in accordance with the 2019 CIM guidelines and National Instrument 43-101 reporting.

The QP is of the opinion that no known risks including legal, political, or environmental, would materially affect potential development of the Mineral Reserve, except for those risks discussed in this Report.

Table 15-22 presents the Mineral Reserves that have been estimated for the NDC-LDM deposit, which include 4.8 Mt of Proven Mineral Reserves at an average grade of 1.29% Li_2O and 27.1 Mt of Probable Mineral Reserves at an average grade of 1.27% Li_2O for a total of 31.9 Mt of Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves at an average grade of 1.27% Li_2O.

Table 15-23 presents the Mineral Reserves that have been estimated for the Murial deposit, which include 9.0 Mt of Proven Mineral Reserves at an average grade of 1.10% Li_2O and 1.2 Mt of Probable Mineral Reserves at an average grade of 0.87% Li_2O for a total of 10.2 Mt of Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves at an average grade of 1.07% Li_2O.

The final pit and the mine planning were based on a pit optimization using Whittle software. The mining plan developed in this report is based on Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources only. There is a low geological confidence associated with Inferred Mineral Resources, and there is no certainty that further exploration work will result in the Inferred Mineral Resources becoming Indicated Mineral Resources.

Mineral Reserves are an estimate of the grade and tonnage of measured and indicated mineral resources that can be economically mined and processed. For the Project, Mineral Reserve estimation used open-pit mining methods as this was assumed to be the most economic mining method for the NDC-LDM and Murial deposits.

Figure 15-14 presents a general layout of the NDC_LDM and Murial deposit mine site.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

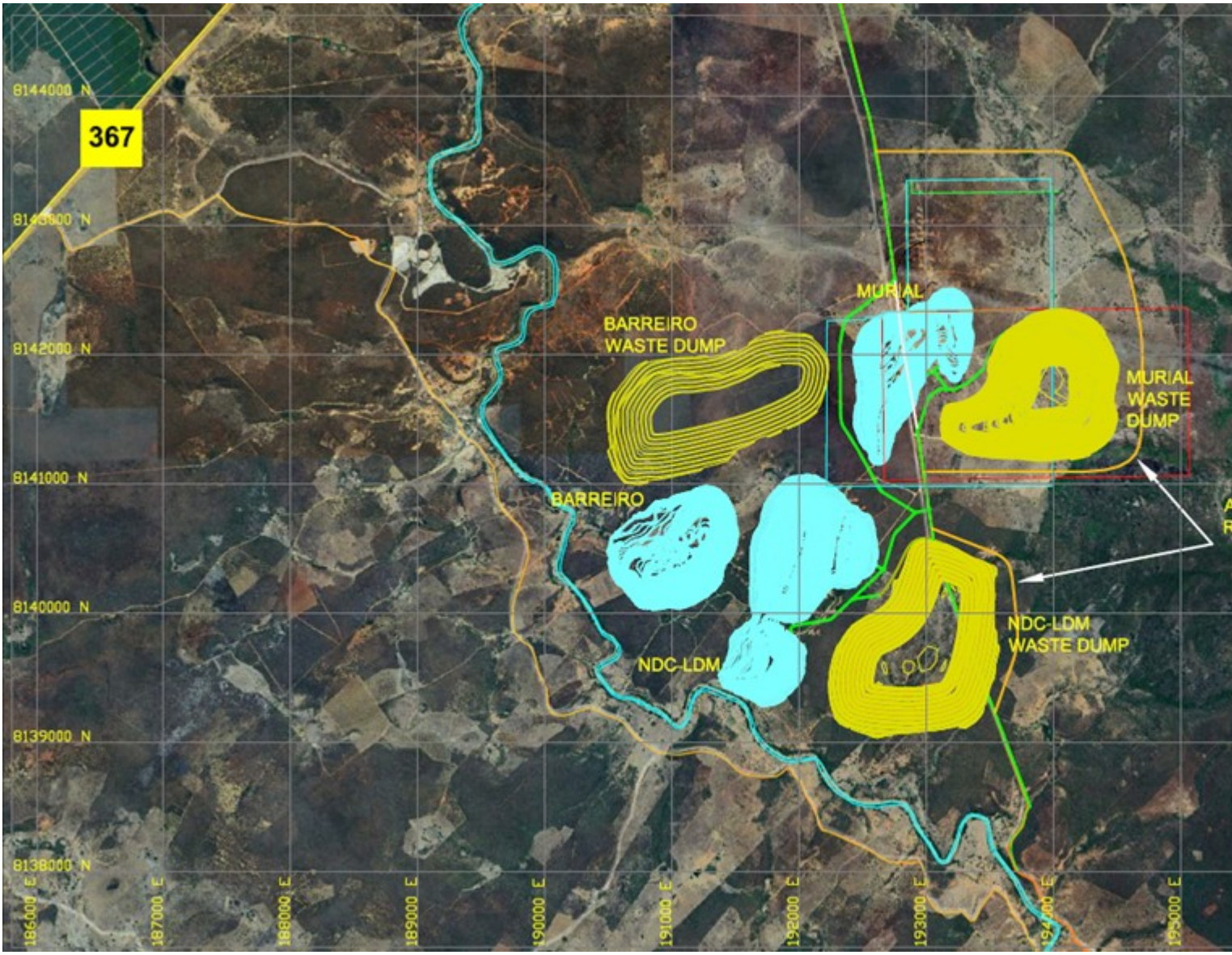


Figure 15-14: Final Nezinho do Chicão Mine Configuration

15.12 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO – LAVRA DO MEIO AND MURIAL PIT OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS

The technical and economic parameters listed in Table 15-13 and Table 15-14 were used to generate the optimal pit, which consists of a pit that maximizes the project economic value, as obtained by applying the Lerchs-Grossman algorithm implemented by the Geovia Whittle software program.

The methodology for the selection of the optimal pit consists of generating a set of nested pits from the application of multiple revenue factors. The factor is applied to the sale price of the commercial product, resulting in a mathematical pit for each factor applied. The resulting generated pits are analyzed to define the final optimal pit for the deposit.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-13: Technical and Economic Parameters Used in the Final NDC-LDM Pit Optimization

NDC-LDM OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS				
Item			Value	Unit
Content	Li2O		in the model	%
Mining	Density	Ore	in the model	g/cm³
		Barren	in the model	g/cm³
	Mining costs	Ore	2.43	US$/t
		Barren	2.43	US$/t
	Mining recovery		97	%
	Mining dilution		3	%
	Cut-off content		0.3	% Li_2O
Processing	Processing Cost		10.7	US$/t
	G&A (OPEX Adjusted)		4	US$/t
	Mass recovery		Calculated Block by Block	%
	Concentrate content		5.5	% Li_2O
	Metal recovery		49	%
Sale	Sale price		1150	US$/t conc
	Royalties (CFEM 2%)		23	US$/t conc
	Discount Rate		10	% per year
	Production Scale		3	Mtons Ore/Year
Geotechnical Parameters	Overall Overburden Angle		35	º
	Overall FreshRock Angle		52	º

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-14: Technical and Economic Parameters Used in the Final Murial Pit Optimization

MURIAL OPTIMIZATION PARAMETERS				
Item			Value	Unit
Content	Li2O		in the model	%
Mining	Density	Ore	in the model	g/cm³
		Barren	in the model	g/cm³
	Mining costs	Ore	2.43	US$/t
		Barren	2.43	US$/t
	Mining recovery		97	%
	Mining dilution		3	%
	Cut-off content		0.3	% Li_2O
Processing	Processing Cost		10.7	US$/t
	G&A (OPEX Adjusted)		4	US$/t
	Mass recovery		Calculated Block by Block	%
	Concentrate content		5.5	% Li_2O
	Metal recovery		49	%
Sale	Sale price		1,150	US$/t conc
	Royalties (CFEM 2%)		23	US$/t conc
	Discount Rate		10	% per year
	Production Scale		3	Mtons Ore/Year
Geotechnical Parameters	Overall Overburden Angle		35	º
	Overall FreshRock Angle		52	º

15.12.1 Physical Parameters

The information relative to the physical aspects and restrictions that were used for the open pit designs included the topographic surface, buffer to Piaui Creek, property boundary constraints, the geological block model, and the rock type properties for ROM, waste and overburden.

15.12.1.1Topographic Surface

The mine design was based on a topographic surface. The contours were supplied by Sigma and derived from a topographic survey of June 29, 2021.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

15.12.1.2Geotechnical Parameters

The final pit slope angles and other geotechnical parameters used for the pit optimization and pit design, are listed below in Table 15-15.

Table 15-15: NDC Geotechnical Pit Slope Design Criteria

Sectors	Face Angle (°)	Berm Width (m)	Bench Height (m)	Overall Slope Angle (°)
Overburden	50	6	10	35
Fresh Rock	75	6	10	52

15.12.1.3Piaui Creek Buffer

A 50 m buffer boundary from the final pit crest to the Piauí Creek was assumed as reasonable for the pit optimization for the NDC-LDM open pit.

15.12.1.4Sigma-Arqueana Waste Sharing Agreement

Sigma and Arqueana have a waste sharing agreement in place for the Nezinho do Chicão and Barreiro areas, whereby each party is entitled to mine all the mineralised material to the edge of their respective tenement boundaries. In this case, the pit walls may encroach on the other party's tenements without penalty.

Figure 15-15 shows the relative tenements and pit outlines.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 15-15: Arqueana and CBL Tenement Boundaries with respect to the Murial Pit

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

15.12.1.5Rock Type Properties

The rock type properties are outlined below. Rock properties are important in estimating the mineral reserves, the equipment fleet requirements, and the dump and stockpile design capacities.

15.12.1.5.1Density

The in-situ dry density of the mineralized material was estimated to be 2.70 t/m³. A density of 2.76 t/m³ has been used for waste schist rock, and a density of 1.61 t/m³ for overburden.

15.12.1.5.2Swell Factor

An average swell factor of 15% was estimated for the in-situ material transported to the waste dump. This factor was used to define waste dump volumes but does not affect the Mineral Reserve estimate.

15.12.1.5.3Moisture Content

A general moisture content factor of 6% was estimated for in-situ rock material. The final fleet sizing was provided by a contractor who will carry out mining activities during the life of the mining operation. This factor was used to define fleet sizing and does not influence the mineral reserve estimate.

15.12.1.6Mineral Resource Block Model

Sigma used a mineral resource block model provided by SGS Canada to design the mine and develop a mineral reserve block model.

15.13 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO – LAVRA DO MEIO AND MURIAL MODIFYING FACTORS

Modifying factors listed in the sections below were applied to the pit optimization analysis and the open pit design.

15.13.1 Economic and Metallurgical Factors

The economic and metallurgical factors used for the open pit and mineral resource estimates include an assumed long-term Li2O concentrate sale price, economic cut-off grade, metallurgical recovery, concentrate grade, mining costs, processing costs, G&A costs, sales cost, and royalties.

15.13.1.1Long-Term Concentrate Price

A long-term sale price of US$1,150/t concentrate FOB Mine for spodumene (5.5.0% Li_2O) was used based on market studies provided by Sigma.

15.13.1.2Cut-Off Grade

A cut-off grade of 0.5% Li_2O was applied to the Mineral Reserve Estimate.

15.13.1.3Metallurgical Factors

An overall metallurgic recovery of 60.7% for a dense media separation (DMS) operation was used for metallurgical recovery, with a concentrate grade of 6.0% Li_2O, resulting in a calculated mass recovery, after allowing for fines losses of 15%, block by block of mined ore by the formula:

$$Mass\ Recovery = \frac{metallurgical\ recovery}{concentrate\ grade} \times feed\ grade\ x\ (1 - fine\ losses).$$

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

15.13.1.4Mining and Process Cost Factors

Optimization economics used a mining cost of US$2.43/t based on a proposal from a Brazilian contract miner, which is also currently operating at the Project site and also assuming a processing cost of US$10.7/t process feed based on the Phase 1 Feed study estimate.

15.13.1.5Other Costs

The cost assumptions also included US$4.00/t ore for G&A expense, and cumulative royalties of 2% of the concentrate net sale price (US$14.66/t concentrate).

15.13.2 Selective Mining Unit (SMU) Selection

The conventional definition of the selective mining unit (SMU) is the smallest volume of material on which ore/waste classification is determined.

The optimal SMU for NDC-LDM and Murial was determined to be 5 m x 3 m x 5 m.

15.13.3 Recoverable Resources Block Model

15.13.3.1Dilution and Losses

Sigma prepared a diluted block model to be used in mining planning. The main assumptions adopted by Sigma were:

- Mining unit considered by Sigma was 5 x 3 x 5 m.
- Considering that the grade control drillholes can only be checked every meter, a pegmatite bounding envelope was created based on the one-meter-wide edge, as shown in Figure 15-16.
- The blocks within the enclosed envelope, the pegmatite bounding envelope, were classified as waste.
- The schematic diagram in Figure 15-17 represents the partial effect of this assumption on the blocks near the end face of the bench.
- Sigma has considered accepting blocks at the edge of the fixed pegmatitic wireframe structure with a minimum 64% to 76% recovery rate.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

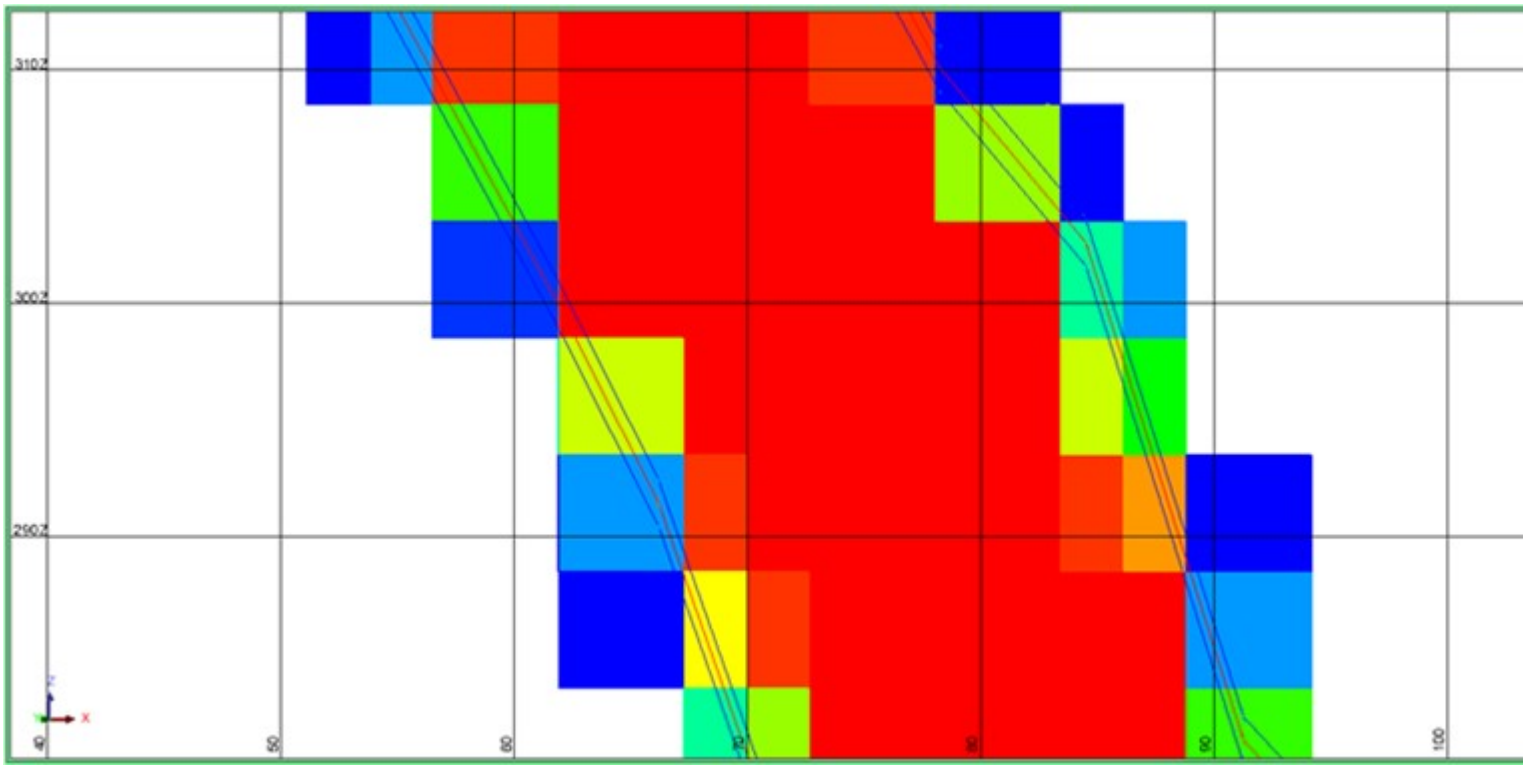


Figure 15-16: Cross-Section Showing the Original Pegmatite and the One Reduced At 1 m from the Edge. Blocks are Coloured Blue to Red in Relation to their Partial Percentage within the Reduced Solid (Blue = 0%, Red = 100%)

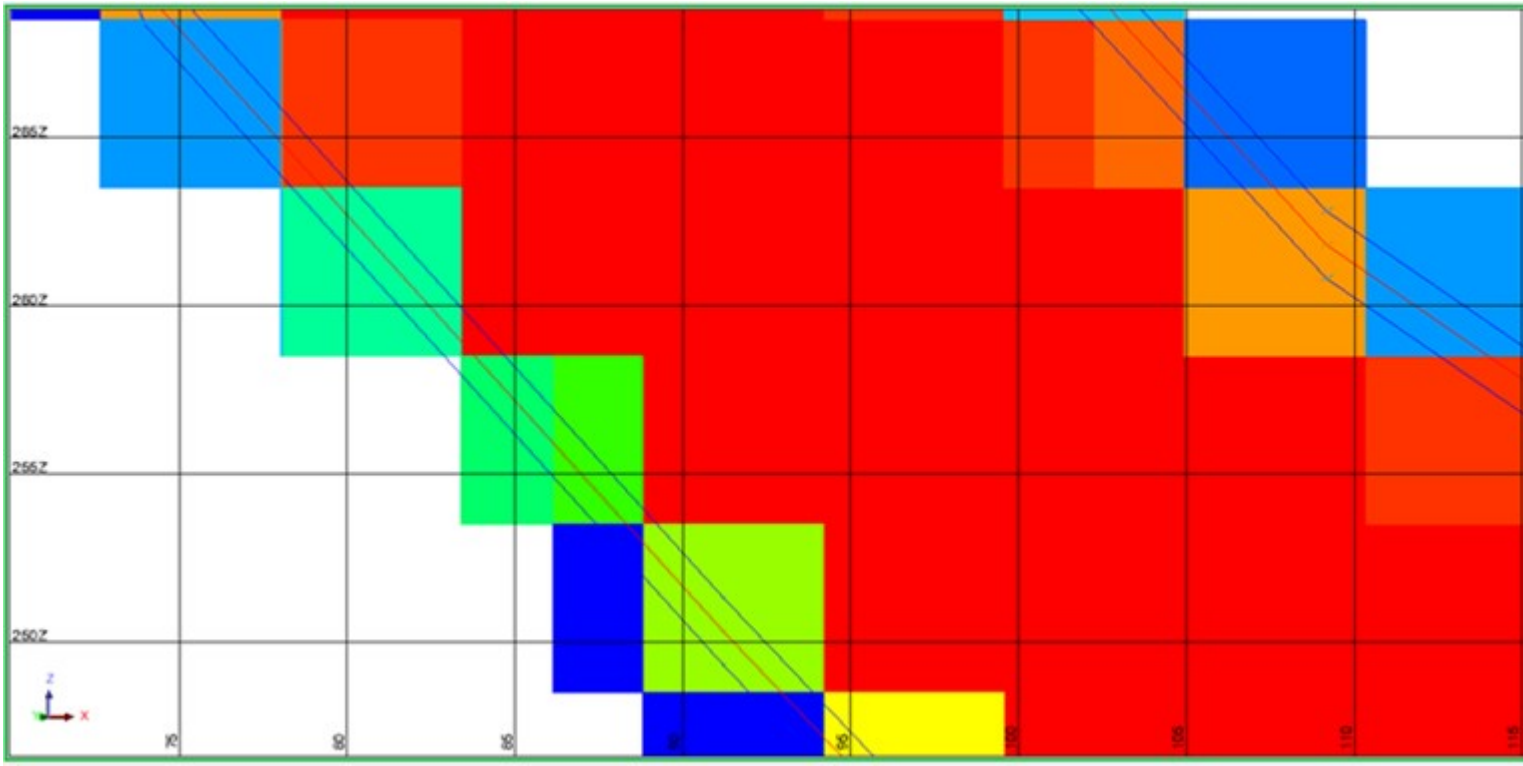


Figure 15-17: Bench Cross-Section

An overall average dilution of 3% was targeted for the final pit.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The average dilution and resulting recoverable portions of the pegmatite is shown in Table 15-16 which has deemed 7.8% of the ore body, mainly its borders, as unfit for processing, with 92.2% of the pegmatite fit for plant feed.

The average dilution obtained for different cut-offs of partial percentages are shown in the dilution parameterization curve in Figure 15-18.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-16: Dilution Analysis

Block Model	Partial Percent Cut (%)	Average Partial Percentage (%)	Tonnage (Mt)	Recoverable Pegmatite (%)
Mineral Resource	-	71	26.77	100
For optimization	65	96.2	24.68(1)	92.2

1. tonnage of whole blocks, including dilution.

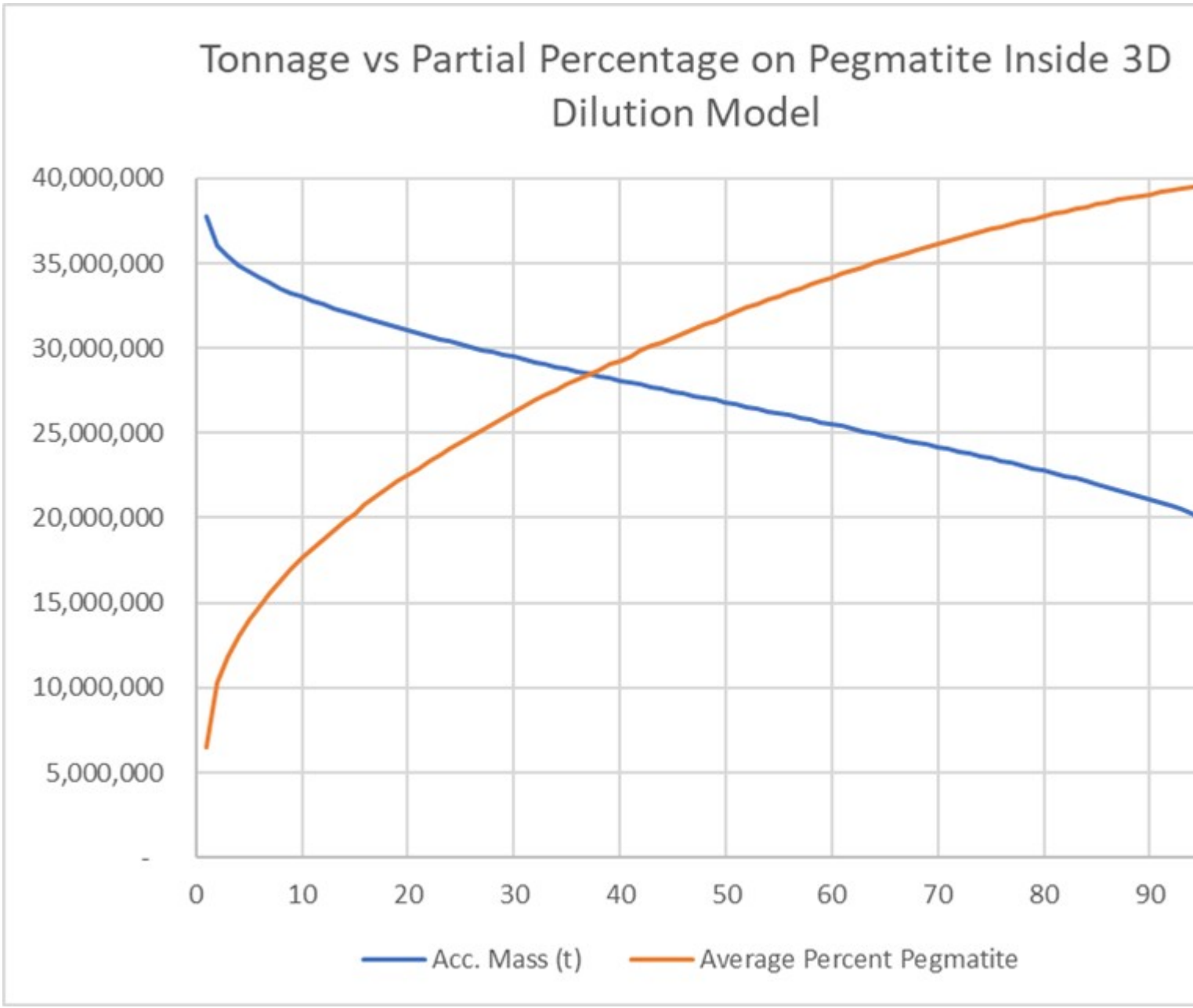


Figure 15-18: Tonnage vs Partial Percentage Curves

15.14 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO – LAVRA DO MEIO AND MURIAL PIT OPTIMIZATION STUDY

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The determination of the pit optimization was based on:

- Definition of economic and physical parameters, cut-off grade, and site geographic restrictions.
- Development of a Modified Mineral Resource Block Model to include the modifying factors.
- Definition of an optimal pit shell using Geovia Whittle 4.7 software.
- The selection of the optimum pit shell, based on a strip ratio limit, and allowance for a life-of-mine long enough to support a positive cash flow.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The technical and economic parameters listed in Table 15-13 and Table 15-14 were used to generate the optimal pit shell, which consists of a pit shell that maximizes the project economic value, as obtained by applying the Lerch-Grossman algorithm implemented by the Geovia Whittle software program.

The determination of the optimal pit shell geometry was chosen from the generation of an optimal sequence of pushbacks, corresponding to feasible increments of the generated pit shells, from the use of Lerchs-Grossman's three-dimensional algorithm for different blocks values, and obtained by product price variations using the revenue factor.

This sequence of expansion pit shells, or pushbacks, is the basis of open pit mine planning when using Whittle software, which projects the evolution of mine geometry over time. The evolution of mining over time can be simulated with two criteria: the maximization route or the stationary route. The first tries to maximize the operational financial return from a sequence of pushbacks that optimize the cash flow; the latter aims to keep the parameters of the processing plant feed material constant. The first approach was applied, and the optimal pit sequence was obtained by varying the revenue factor in a range from 10% to 200% of the product selling price

The NDC-LDM optimal pit used to develop the pit design was Pit 11 with a revenue factor of 55%. Table 15-17, and Figure 15-19 present the pit optimization parameters.

The Murial optimal pit used to develop the pit design was Pit 10 with a revenue factor of 87%. Table 15-18, and Figure 15-20 present the pit optimization parameters.

The evolution of the resulting optimization pushbacks with the chosen optimal pit shell highlighted.

The selected pit shell refers to the point which the increment of ROM is minimal related to the increment in tonnages of waste, with the project's value curve reaching almost its peak value. This approach adheres to the best practices in mining planning.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-17: NDC-LDM Nested Pit Optimization Results

USD		Million Tons									x10⁶	%			
Sale Price	RAF	Indicated NDC Ore	Measured NDC Ore	Indicated LDM Ore	Measured LDM Ore	Total Ore	Sterile Low Content	Inferred Sterile	Sterile Franco	Total Sterile	Product	LiO_2 Indicated NDC (Diluted)	LiO_2 Measured NDC (Diluted)	LiO_2 Indicated LDM (Diluted)	M (D
115	0,10	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	**0,0**	0,0	0,0	0,0	**0,0**	0,0	**0,00**	**0,00**	**2,72**	
230	0,20	3,0	1,1	0,0	0,0	**4,2**	0,0	0,0	10,9	**11,0**	0,5	**1,35**	**1,51**	**1,27**	
253	0,22	10,0	1,5	0,1	0,0	**11,6**	0,1	0,0	48,1	**48,3**	1,6	**1,44**	**1,51**	**1,23**	
276	0,24	11,1	1,9	0,1	0,0	**13,1**	0,2	0,0	56,3	**56,5**	1,7	**1,43**	**1,52**	**1,12**	
299	0,26	12,1	2,2	0,1	0,2	**14,6**	0,2	0,0	67,8	**68,1**	2,0	**1,43**	**1,53**	**1,05**	
322	0,28	13,2	2,4	0,2	0,3	**15,9**	0,3	0,0	80,2	**80,4**	2,1	**1,44**	**1,53**	**1,00**	
345	0,30	13,8	2,4	0,2	0,3	**16,7**	0,3	0,0	87,6	**87,8**	2,2	**1,44**	**1,53**	**0,96**	
460	0,40	17,0	2,4	0,2	1,1	**20,8**	0,5	0,0	139,6	**140,2**	2,8	**1,45**	**1,53**	**0,92**	
518	0,45	19,0	2,5	0,2	1,2	**22,9**	0,7	0,0	176,1	**176,8**	3,0	**1,44**	**1,53**	**0,91**	
575	0,50	21,9	2,5	0,2	1,3	**25,8**	0,8	0,0	236,5	**237,3**	3,4	**1,43**	**1,53**	**0,91**	
633	0,55	26,1	2,5	0,3	2,2	**31,1**	1,4	0,1	357,4	**358,8**	4,1	**1,42**	**1,53**	**1,03**	
690	0,60	26,8	2,5	0,4	2,4	**32,0**	1,5	0,1	380,6	**382,2**	4,2	**1,42**	**1,53**	**1,12**	
750	0,65	27,3	2,5	0,4	2,4	**32,6**	1,5	0,1	398,3	**400,0**	4,3	**1,42**	**1,53**	**1,15**	
805	0,70	27,6	2,5	0,5	2,5	**32,9**	1,6	0,2	408,1	**409,8**	4,3	**1,42**	**1,53**	**1,18**	
920	0,80	28,0	2,5	0,7	2,5	**33,7**	1,7	0,3	433,7	**435,7**	4,4	**1,41**	**1,53**	**1,24**	
1000	0,87	28,1	2,5	0,8	2,5	**33,9**	1,7	0,3	442,0	**444,0**	4,4	**1,41**	**1,53**	**1,24**	
1035	0,90	28,4	2,5	0,8	2,6	**34,1**	1,7	0,4	450,4	**452,6**	4,4	**1,41**	**1,53**	**1,24**	
1100	0,96	28,5	2,5	0,8	2,6	**34,3**	1,8	0,4	458,7	**460,9**	4,5	**1,41**	**1,53**	**1,25**	
1150	1,00	28,6	2,5	0,9	2,6	**34,5**	1,8	0,5	466,6	**468,8**	4,5	**1,41**	**1,53**	**1,25**	
1200	1,04	28,7	2,5	0,9	2,6	**34,7**	1,8	0,5	474,1	**476,4**	4,5	**1,41**	**1,53**	**1,25**	
1265	1,10	28,9	2,5	0,9	2,6	**34,9**	1,9	0,6	482,2	**484,7**	4,5	**1,41**	**1,53**	**1,25**	
1380	1,20	29,1	2,5	1,0	2,6	**35,2**	1,9	0,6	497,7	**500,2**	4,5	**1,41**	**1,53**	**1,25**	
1725	1,50	29,2	2,5	1,1	2,7	**35,5**	2,1	0,7	515,6	**518,5**	4,6	**1,41**	**1,53**	**1,25**	
2300	2,00	29,3	2,5	1,1	2,7	**35,6**	2,3	0,9	529,5	**532,7**	4,6	**1,41**	**1,53**	**1,23**	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

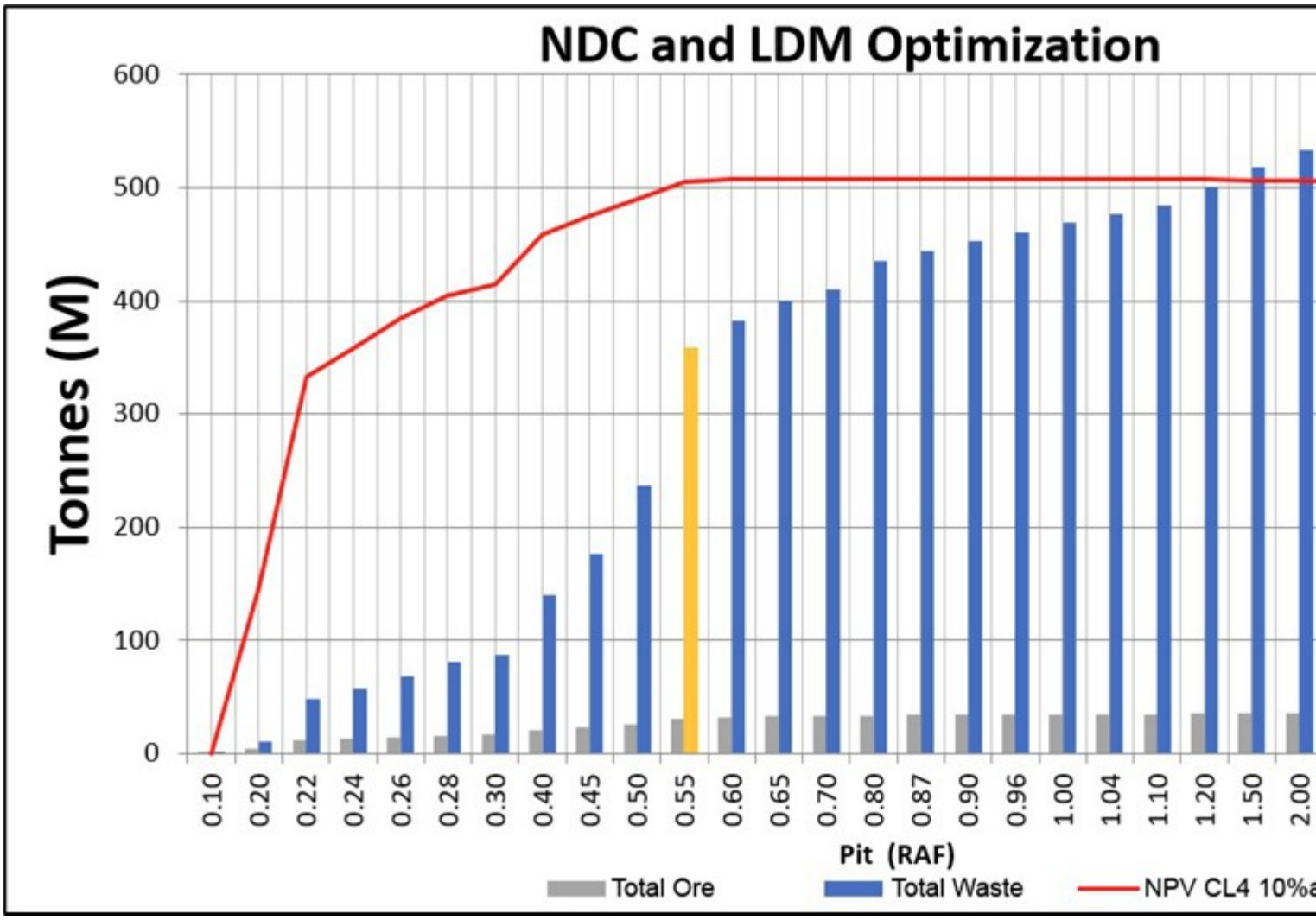


Figure 15-19: NDC-LDM Nested Pits Tonnage and NPV Graph

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-18: Murial Nested Pit Optimization Results

USD		Million Tons							x10⁶	%		
Sale Price	RAF	Indicated Ore	Measured Ore	Total Ore	Sterile Low Content	Inferred Sterile	Sterile Franco	Total Sterile	Product	LiO_2 Indicated (Diluted)	LiO_2 Measured (Diluted)	
299	0,26	0,0	0,0	**0,0**	0,0	0,0	0,0	**0,0**	0,0	1,02	0,00	
322	0,28	0,0	0,0	**0,1**	0,0	0,0	0,2	**0,2**	0,0	1,02	1,22	
345	0,30	0,0	0,0	**0,1**	0,0	0,0	0,2	**0,2**	0,0	1,02	1,22	
460	0,40	0,1	0,0	**0,1**	0,0	0,0	0,5	**0,6**	0,0	0,93	1,12	
575	0,50	0,4	3,7	**4,1**	0,7	0,1	58,5	**59,4**	0,4	0,77	1,24	
690	0,60	0,5	4,1	**4,6**	0,8	0,1	65,8	**66,7**	0,5	0,79	1,24	
750	0,65	0,6	4,2	**4,8**	0,8	0,1	72,0	**73,0**	0,5	0,91	1,24	
805	0,70	0,9	5,5	**6,4**	1,1	0,5	112,8	**114,4**	0,7	1,04	1,24	
920	0,80	1,2	7,4	**8,5**	1,4	0,9	166,2	**168,6**	0,9	1,01	1,22	
1000	0,87	1,2	7,4	**8,6**	1,5	0,9	168,9	**171,3**	0,9	1,02	1,21	
1035	0,90	1,3	8,2	**9,5**	1,7	1,1	195,7	**198,4**	0,9	1,01	1,21	
1100	0,96	1,3	8,3	**9,5**	1,7	1,1	198,0	**200,8**	0,9	1,01	1,21	
1150	1,00	1,3	8,4	**9,7**	1,7	1,1	201,6	**204,3**	1,0	1,01	1,20	
1200	1,04	1,3	8,4	**9,7**	1,7	1,1	203,5	**206,2**	1,0	1,01	1,20	
1265	1,10	1,3	8,5	**9,8**	1,7	1,1	205,7	**208,4**	1,0	1,01	1,20	
1380	1,20	1,3	8,7	**10,0**	1,7	1,1	214,1	**216,9**	1,0	1,01	1,20	
1725	1,50	1,5	9,0	**10,4**	1,7	1,1	232,3	**235,1**	1,0	1,01	1,19	
2300	2,00	1,6	9,1	**10,7**	1,8	1,1	248,7	**251,7**	1,0	0,99	1,18	
2875	2,50	1,7	9,2	**10,9**	1,8	1,1	258,3	**261,3**	1,1	0,99	1,18	
3450	3,00	1,7	9,2	**10,9**	1,8	1,1	264,8	**267,8**	1,1	0,99	1,18	
4025	3,50	1,7	9,2	**11,0**	1,8	1,2	268,4	**271,4**	1,1	0,99	1,18	
4600	4,00	1,8	9,2	**11,0**	1,8	1,2	272,2	**275,2**	1,1	0,99	1,18	
5175	4,50	1,8	9,2	**11,0**	1,8	1,2	275,9	**278,9**	1,1	0,99	1,18	
5750	5,00	1,8	9,2	**11,0**	1,8	1,2	277,7	**280,7**	1,1	0,99	1,18	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

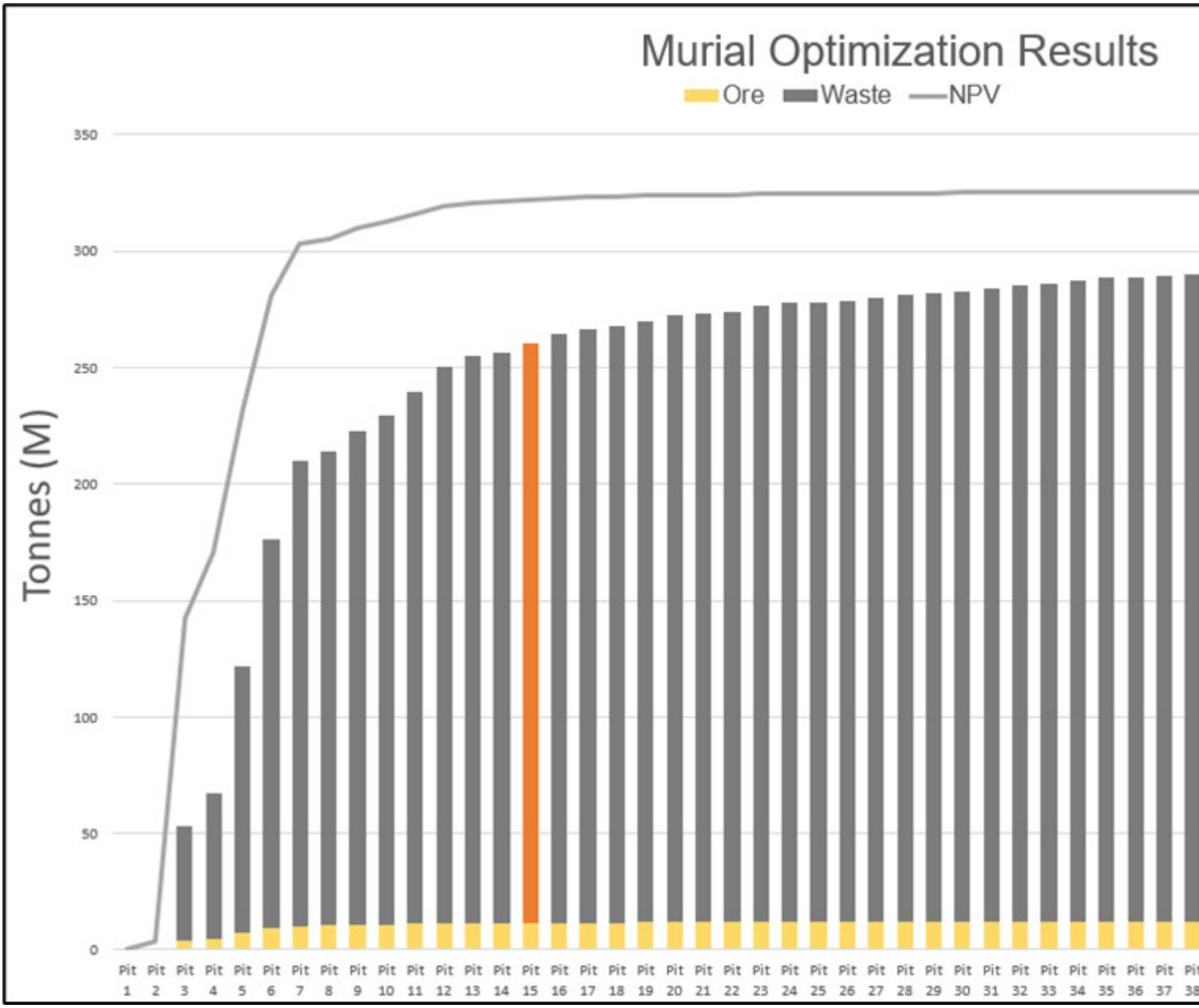


Figure 15-20: Murial Nested Pits Tonnage and NPV Graph

15.14.1 Mine Design

Mine design comprises the design of an operational pit, including ramps, berms, and access over the life of the selected optimal pit shell, and the recovery of mineral resources in an operationally feasible design.

The methodology consists of tracing the benches, toe and crest outline, safety berms, construction sites, and access ramps, while respecting the geometric and geotechnical parameters defined by geotechnical and hydrogeological studies. The assumptions adopted for the operationalization of the final pit were:

- Minimize the loss of mineralized material.
- Define access routes for shorter average transport distances.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-19 presents the geometric parameters adopted to develop the mine design and Figure 15-21 presents the final pit wall configuration.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-19: Parameters for the Pit Operational Design

Parameters		Value	Unit
Face Angle	Overburden	50.4	°
	Fresh Rock	79.7	°
Bench Height		10	m
Berm width		6	m
Ramp gradient		10	%
Ramp width		12	m
Minimum mining width		30	m
Mining Recovery		Block Model	%
Mining Dilution		Block Model	%

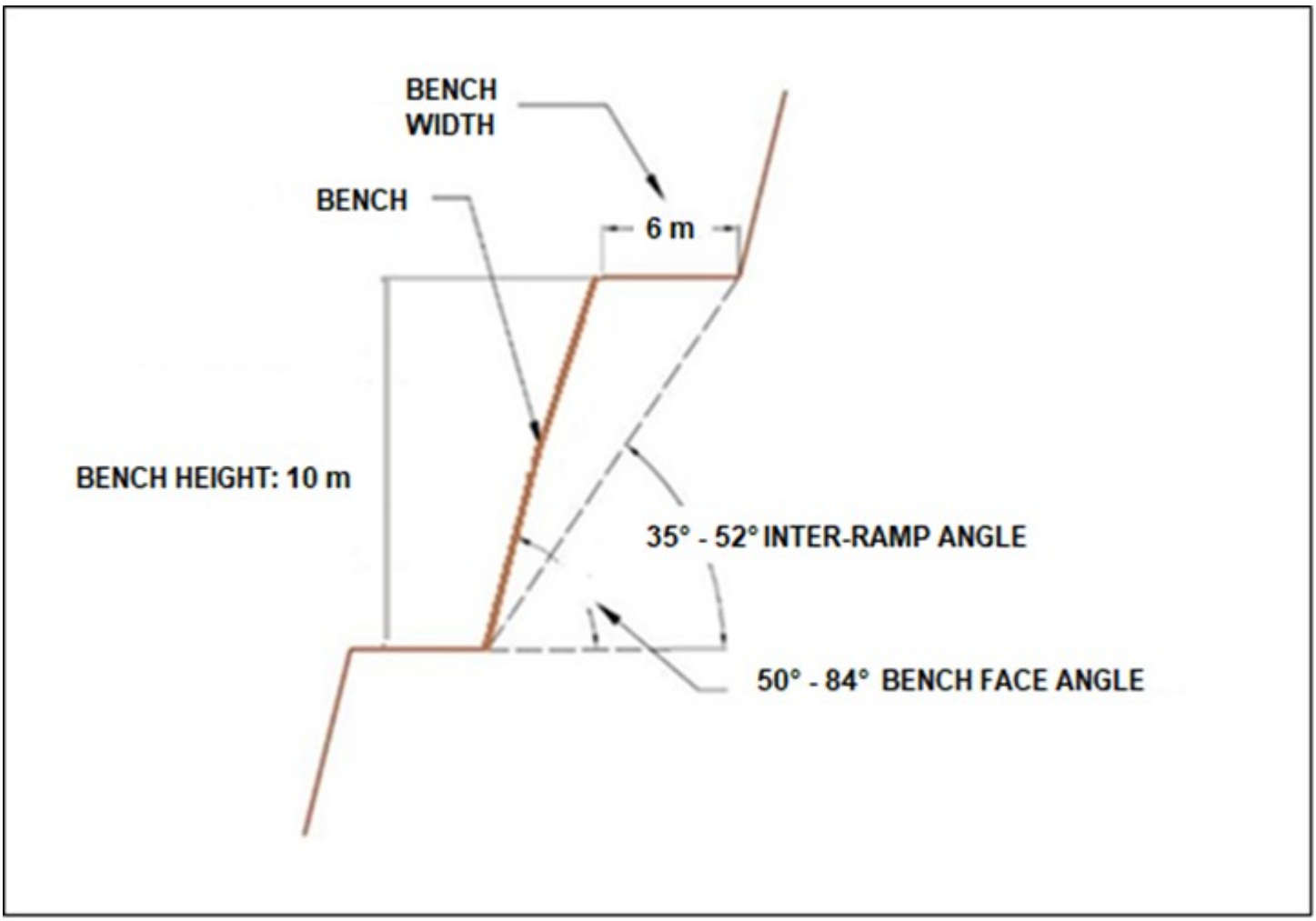


Figure 15-21: Pit Wall Configuration

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

A fleet of conventional road trucks is planned to transport ROM and waste rock. The width of the access road to the final pit was kept at 12m. Within the pit, the road has a running surface of 10 m for trucks and a total width of 12m (see Figure 15-22). However, the lower benches, (which mainly consist of mineralized material), have a 6m width for the access road.

Figure 15-23 shows the final design of the operational pits and Table 15-20 and Table 15-21 show the total ore and waste expected to be mined as indicated.

The final commissioned pit would contain 21.2 Mt of ore and 339.8 Mt of waste with a 16:1 strip-ratio, resulting in a mine life of approximately twelve years.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

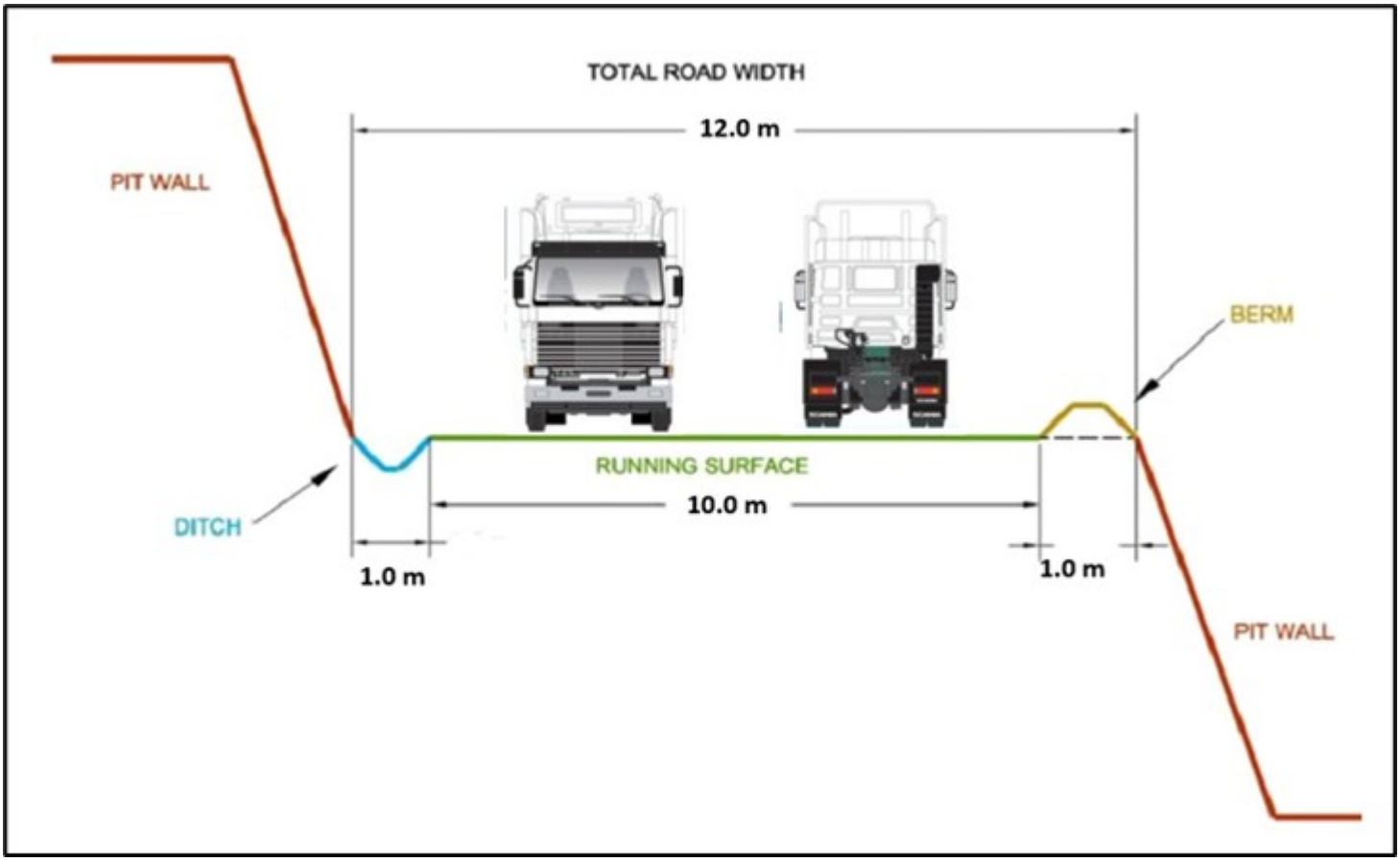


Figure 15-22: Ramp Design

Table 15-20: Final NDC-LDM Operational Pit Summary

NDC-LDM Pit Ore, Waste and Stripping Ratio		
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O (%)**
Ore	32	1.28
Waste	410	
Stripping Ratio	13:1	

Table 15-21: Final Murial Operational Pit Summary

Murial Pit Ore, Waste and Stripping Ratio		
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O (%)**
Ore	10.2	1.04
Waste	257	
Stripping Ratio	25:1	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

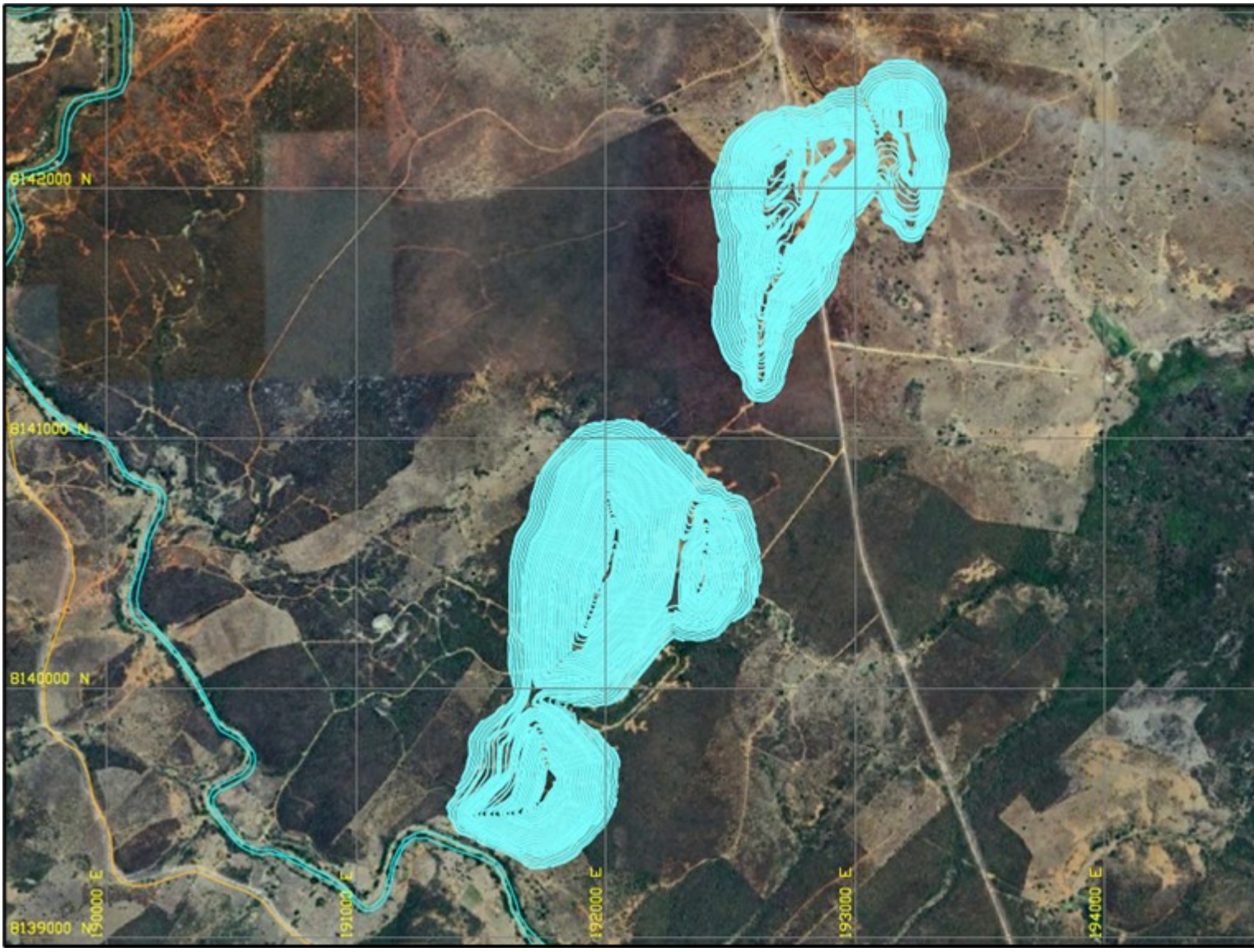


Figure 15-23: Final Operational NDC-LDM and Murial Pits

15.15 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO – LAVRA DO MEIO AND MURIAL MINERAL RESERVES STATEMENT

The Mineral Reserves are shown in Table 15-22 and Table 15-23 and were estimated by Sigma's Production Engineering team

Table 15-22: NDC-LDM Mineral Reserves

Sigma NDC-LDM Reserves			
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)**
Proven	4.8	1.29	153
Probable	27.1	1.27	851
Total	31.9	1.27	1,002

1. Mineral Reserves were estimated using Geovia Whittle 4.3 software and following the economic parameters listed below:
2. Sale price for Lithium concentrate at 5.5% Li2O = US$1,150/t concentrate FOB Mine.
3. Mining costs: US$2.43/t mined.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

4. Processing costs: US$10.7/t ore milled.
5. G&A: US$4.00/t ROM (run of mine).
6. Exchange rate US$1.00 = R$5.30.
7. Mineral Reserves are the economic portion of the Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources.
8. 97% Mine Recovery and 3% Mine Dilution
9. Final slope angle: 35° to 52° based on Geotechnical Document presented in Section 16.
10. Strip Ratio = 16.01 t/t (waste)/mineral reserve.
11. The Qualified Person for the estimate is William van Breugel, P.Eng., an SGS associate.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 15-23: Murial Mineral Reserves

Sigma Murial Reserves			
Classification	**Tonnage (Mt)**	**Li_2O(%)**	**LCE(Kt)**
Proven	9.0	1.10	245
Probable	1.2	0.87	26
Total	10.2	1.07	270

1. Mineral Reserves were estimated using Geovia Whittle 4.3 software and following the economic parameters listed below
2. Sale price for Lithium concentrate at 5.5% Li2O = US$1,150/t concentrate FOB Mine.
3. Mining costs: US$2.43/t mined.
4. Processing costs: US$10.7/t ore milled.
5. G&A: US$4.00/t ROM (run of mine).
6. Exchange rate US$1.00 = R$5.30.
7. Mineral Reserves are the economic portion of the Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources.
8. 97% Mine Recovery and 3% Mine Dilution
9. Final slope angle: 35° to 52° based on Geotechnical Document presented in Section 16.
10. Strip Ratio 25:1 t/t (waste)/mineral reserve.
11. The Qualified Person for the estimate is William van Breugel, P.Eng., an SGS employee.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16. MINING METHODS

16.1 XUXA

16.1.1 Xuxa Open Pit Mining

The Xuxa deposit is currently being mined as an open pit operation and has been in production since April 2023.

16.1.1.1 Geotechnical

A geotechnical field study, analysis and design was performed to provide key pit design parameters for the Xuxa North and South pits.

Based on the stability analyses, the calculations for the face angle, berm width, and inter-ramp angle was performed, as illustrated in Figure 16-1, and summarized in Table 16-1.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

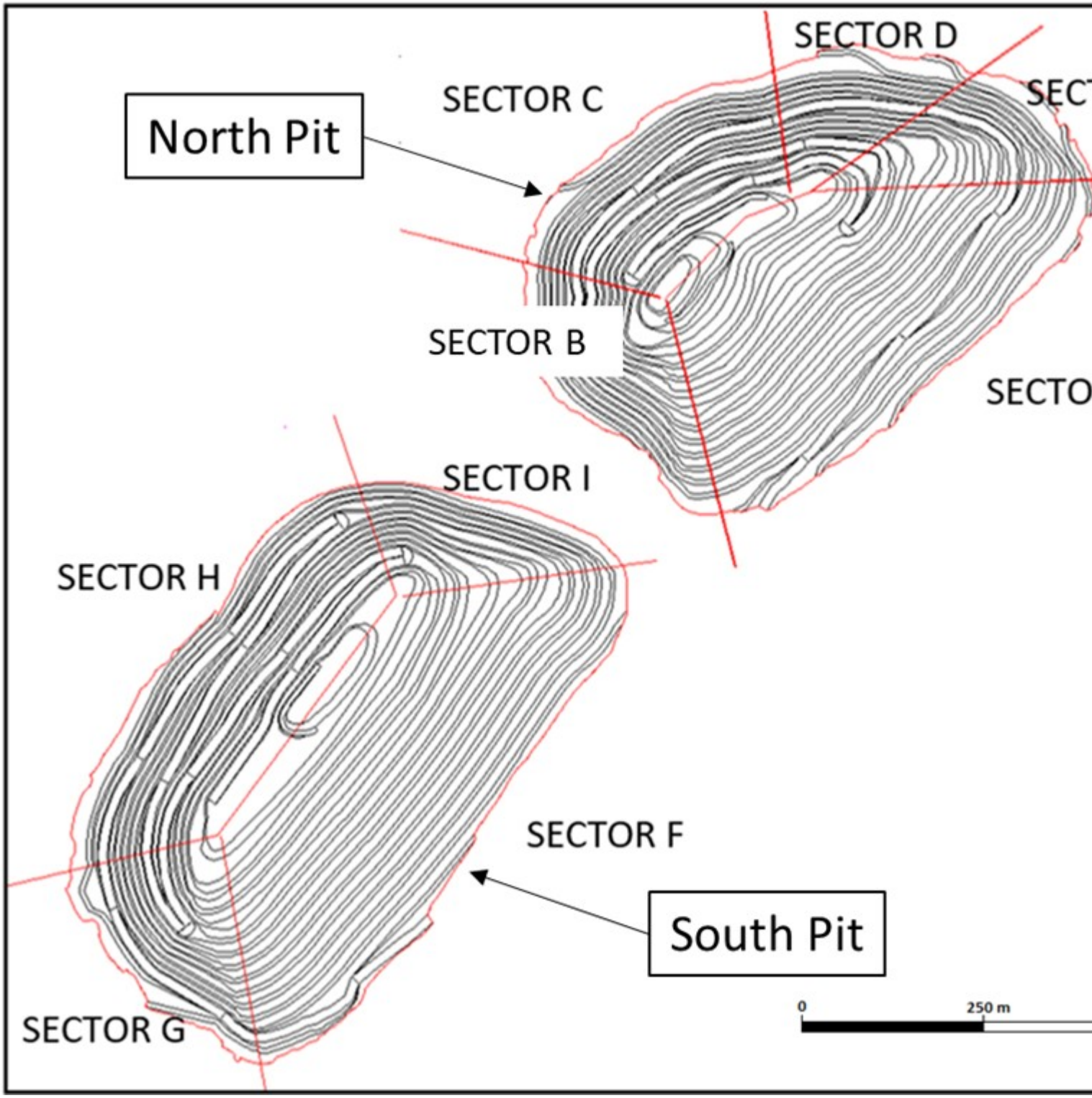


Figure 16-1: Xuxa North and South Pits with Geotechnical Sectors

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-1: Xuxa Geotechnical Slope Results Designed Pit

Sectors	Face Angle (°)	Berm Width (m)	Bench Height (m)	Angle between Ramps / Overall (°)
A	60	6	20	48 / 46
B	82	6	20	66 / 61
C	82	6	20	67 / 62
D	82	6	20	66 / 61
E	82	6	20	66 / 61
F	60	6	20	48 / 48
G	82	6	20	66 / 59
H	82	6	20	66 / 61
I	82	6	20	66 / 59

16.1.1.2 Hydrogeology

A hydrogeological study, consisting of fieldwork, mathematical modeling, studies of regional water characteristics, and the potential impacts on Xuxa open pit mining, was performed.

A complementary campaign of geotechnical oriented drill holes and pressurized water loss tests (Packer Test) was carried out to measure the hydraulic conductivity of the rock mass, the hydrogeological characterization of the operation site, and to assess the likelihood of groundwater inflow from Piaui creek into the North and South Xuxa pits.

Figure 16-2 presents a conceptual model of regional groundwater circulation. In this area, the primary permeability is very low, therefore, aquifers in a fractured environment predominate. The recharge takes place through the fracture system, which also controls surface drainage. Discharge from these fractured aquifers occurs predominantly at the bottom of valleys.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

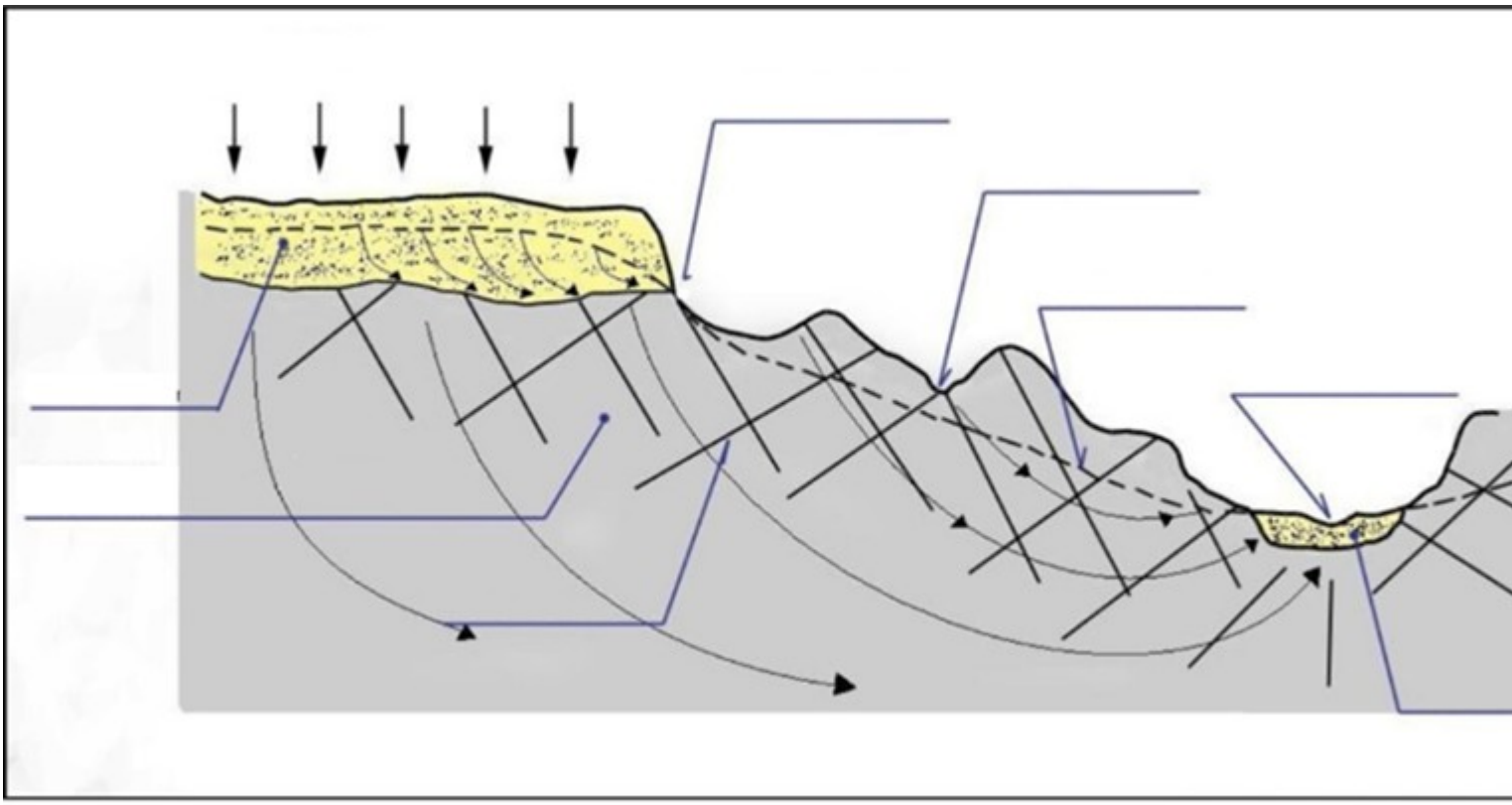


Figure 16-2: Regional Hydrogeological Conceptual Model

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.1.1.3 Dewatering

Table 16-2 presents the levels reached by the drawdown in the simulated period in the North and South pits. Table 16-3 presents the individual pit results and the yearly streamflow.

Table 16-2: Xuxa Water Levels Reached in the Drawdown Numerical Model Simulation

Year	Drawdown Level (m)	
	North Pit	South Pit
Year 01	282	
Year 02	234	
Year 03	168	
Year 04	138	258
Year 05	96	234
Year 06	48	204
Year 07	6	168
Year 08	6	114
Year 09	6	0

Table 16-3: Simulated Dewatering Streamflow (Annual Average)

	Flow in m^3/hr		
Year	North Pit	South Pit	**Total**
Year 01	0	0	**0**
Year 02	11.5	0	**11.5**
Year 03	14.6	0	**14.6**
Year 04	11.6	3.3	**14.9**
Year 05	10.5	15.5	**26.0**
Year 06	10.4	12.1	**22.5**
Year 07	10.0	9.2	**19.2**
Year 08	8.0	10.6	**18.6**
Year 09	6.4	9.2	**15.5**
Average	**9.2**	**6.6**	**15.9**

As shown by the data, the average dewatering streamflow is around 16 m^3/hr, with a maximum of 26 m^3/hr.

Effects such as the incursion of water from the Piaui Creek to the pit are not expected according to the conceptual model. No increase in streamflow rate due to blasting is anticipated.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.1.2 Xuxa Open Pit Sequencing

In order to define the annual production plan, the following criteria were applied:

- Feed rate 1.50 Mtpa.
- Li_2O feed grade: 1.56%.
- 3.75% dilution rate.
- Mining recovery: 97%.
- Fines losses: 15%.
- DMS metallurgical recovery: 60.4%.
- Concentrate grade (Li_2O): 5.5%.
- Product mass recovery

For the production development, the areas to be mined annually were established, generating operational plans for years 1 to 8.

The year 8 pit outline is shown in Figure 16-3 and the mine sequence is shown in Table 16-4.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

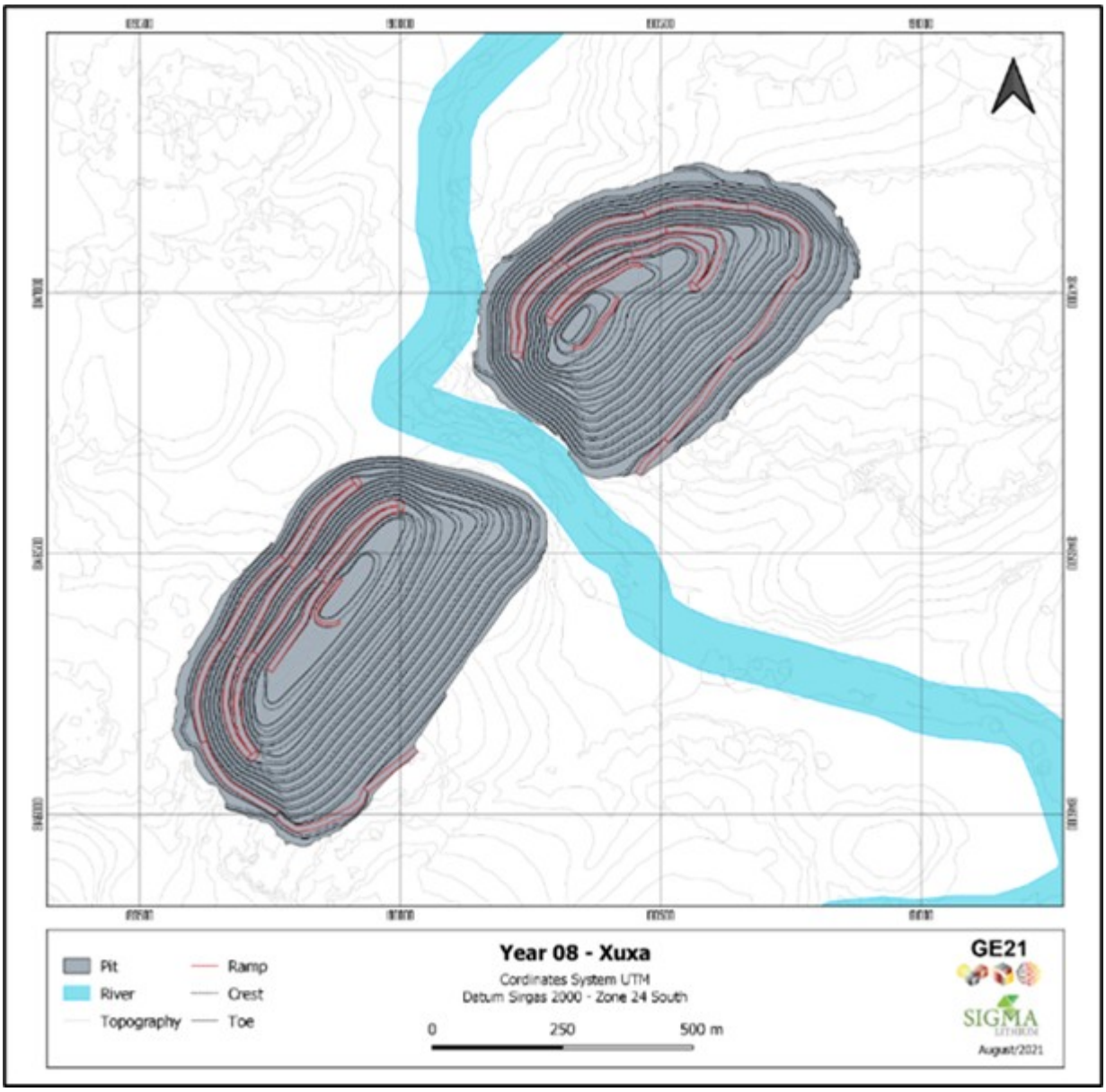


Figure 16-3: Xuxa North and South Pits Year 8

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-4: Xuxa Designed Mine Sequencing

Year	Classification	ROM	ROM (Mt)	Li_2O Partial (%)	Waste (t)	Waste (Mt)	Pre-Stripping	Total Waste (Mt)	Stripping Ratio	Total Stripping Ratio
1	Proven	906,593	0.91	1.58						
	Probable	593,326	0.59	1.53						
Subtotal		1,499,919	1.50	1.56	13,417,268	11.1	2.34	13.4	7.39	8.95
2	Proven	1,338,323	1.34	1.52						
	Probable	167,873	0.17	1.36						
Subtotal		1,506,196	1.51	1.50	22,556,241	22.6		22.6	14.98	15.0
3	Proven	1,395,631	1.40	1.61						
	Probable	68,648	0.07	1.66						
Subtotal		1,464,279	1.46	1.61	27,730,862	27.7		27.7	18.94	18.9
4	Proven	1,461,038	1.46	1.63						
	Probable	24,706	0.02	1.58						
Subtotal		1,485,744	1.49	1.63	22,553,266	22.6		22.6	15.18	15.2
5	Proven	1,015,538	1.02	1.59						
	Probable	491,063	0.49	1.69						
Subtotal		1,506,601	1.51	1.63	27,428,536	27.4		27.4	18.21	18.2
6	Proven	949,725	0.95	1.46						
	Probable	503,415	0.50	1.67						
Subtotal		1,453,140	1.45	1.54	28,989,385	29.0		29.0	19.95	19.9
7	Proven	1,114,358	1.11	1.47						
	Probable	365,918	0.37	1.60						
Subtotal		1,480,276	1.48	1.50	38,241,206	14.6	23.6	38.2	9.89	25.8
8	Proven	153,293	0.15	1.38				0.0		
	Probable	1,248,413	1.25	1.42						
Subtotal		1,401,706	1.40	1.42	14,522,953	14.5		14.5	10.36	10.4
Grand Total		11,797,861	11.80	1.55				195.4		16.6

16.1.3 Xuxa Open Pit Logistics

At the Xuxa deposit, the mining operations are carried out by a third-party contractor, with proven experience with similar sized operations in Brazil.

16.1.3.1 Equipment

Table 16-5 shows the proposed mining fleet for the operation of the Xuxa open pit.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-5: List of Main Equipment to be used in the Operation of the Xuxa Pits

Equipment	Brand	Model	Capacity	Quantity Year 1	Quantity Year 2	Quantity Year 3	Quantity Year 4	Quantity Year 5	Quantity Year 6	Quantity Year 7	Quantity Year 8
Hydraulic drill	Sandvik or Similar	DP 1500 or Similar	4" to 5.5"	4	10	12	10	12	13	15	7
Hydraulic drill	Sandvik or Similar	DX 800 or Similar	4" to 5.5"	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1
Excavator	Liebherr or Similar	R966 SME or Similar	70 t	0	3	4	3	3	4	6	3
Excavator	Liebherr or Similar	R944 CSME or Similar	45 t	2	5	5	5	6	4	5	2
Excavator	Caterpillar or Similar	336D or Similar	35 t	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Excavator	Caterpillar or Similar	320D with Rock Drill Hammer or Similar	20 t	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1
Wheel Loader	Caterpillar or Similar	966H or Similar	18 t	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Bulldozer	Caterpillar or Similar	D7T or Similar	38 t	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Bulldozer	Caterpillar or Similar	D6T or Similar	18 t	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Motor Grader	Caterpillar or Similar	140K or Similar	16 t	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Truck	Mercedes Benz or Similar	Actros 8X4 or Similar	40 t	21	58	71	63	70	70	70	32
Water truck	Mercedes Benz or Similar	3340K or Similar	22,000 l	4	4	5	5	5	5	6	4
Operation Support Truck	Mercedes Benz or Similar	1726 or Similar	6,000 l	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Crane Truck	Mercedes Benz or Similar	2426K or Similar	11 t	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lightning Tower	Light Source	NA-T4	-	7	13	14	13	13	13	16	10
Light Vehicle	Toyota or Similar	Hilux or Similar	5 people	4	5	6	6	6	6	7	5

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.1.3.2 Labour Mining

SMSA is committed to prioritizing the hiring of local labour.

Table 16 6 lists the expected annual labour requirements for the eight years of mine life; these expectations will be adjusted as required during the mining operation.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-6: Xuxa Staffing Requirement Summary

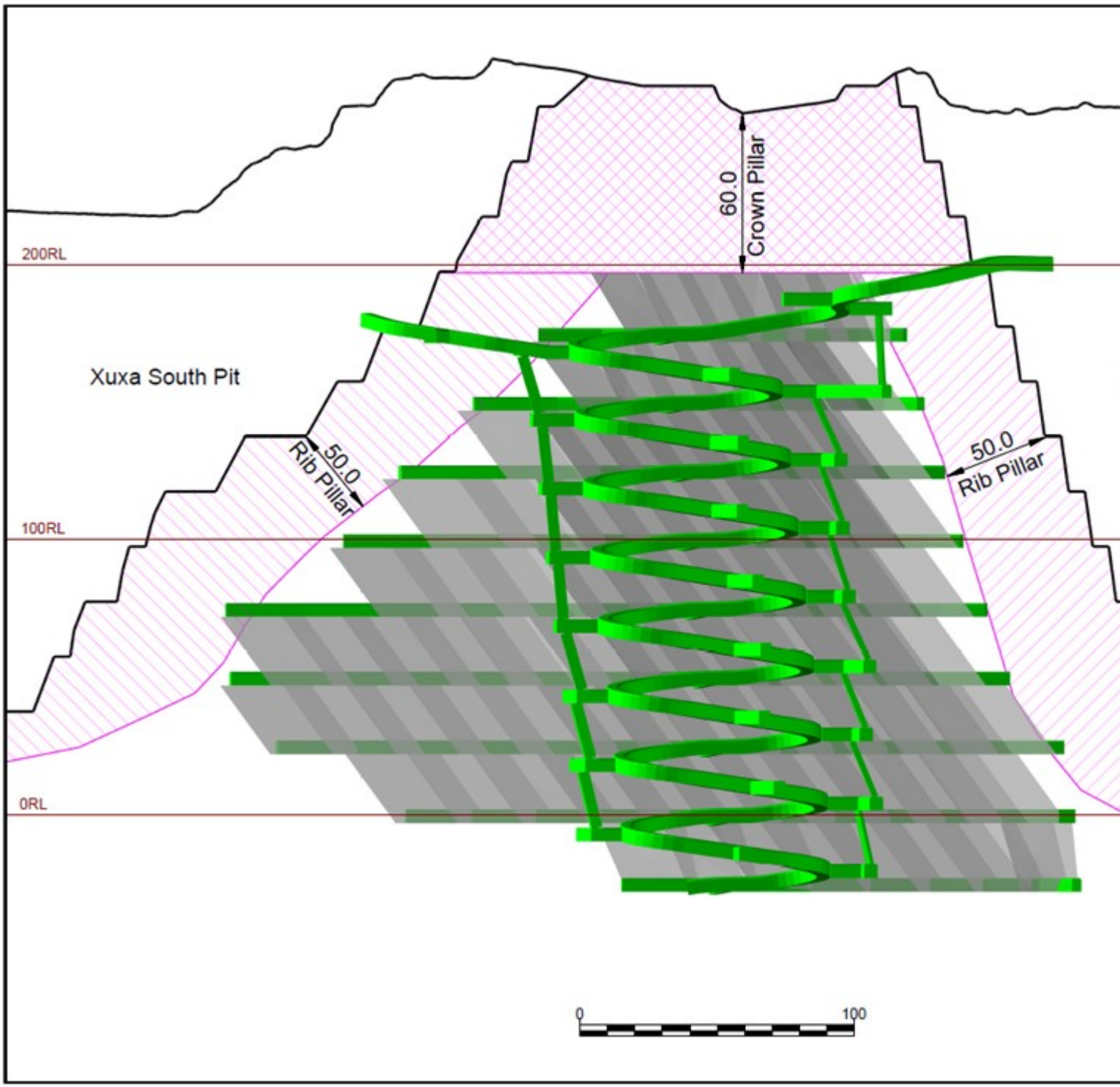
Office	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8
Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Coordinator	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1
Production Coordinator	6	6	6	6	8	8	8	6
Operational Instructor	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Machine Operators	46	66	73	69	97	92	106	65
Truck Drivers	89	215	261	234	343	343	348	215
Production Assistants	10	11	11	12	14	14	14	11
Drilling and Rock Blasting Supervisor	7	7	7	7	9	9	9	7
Machine Operator	20	44	52	48	56	60	68	44
Drilling Assistant	23	47	55	51	59	63	71	47
Maintenance Officer	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	4
Mechanic	5	14	17	15	16	16	16	14
Welder	8	10	12	16	20	20	20	10
Tire Fitter/Electrician/Tinsmith	3	3	4	5	5	5	5	3
Greaser	8	8	13	12	15	15	15	8
Maintenance Assistants	8	12	14	14	20	20	20	12
Geologist	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Security Engineer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Occupational Physician	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Safety Technician	6	6	7	7	9	9	9	6
Surveyor	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Surveying Assistants	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Administrative	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	3
Administrative - Control Room Technician	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	3
Warehouser	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	3
Total	262	472	559	523	702	705	730	471

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.1.4 Xuxa Underground

16.1.4.1 Proposed Mining Method

The mineralized area beneath the river, between the two pits, is planned for recovery using an underground mining method. This presents operational challenges, as the underground mine is under the influence of a water table and between two open pits. For the purposes of this study, a preliminary crown pillar of 60 m has been considered beneath the river, while a 50 m rib pillar has been assumed at the pit margins. Figure 16-4 illustrates the conceptual underground mining plan with the pillar configurations.



Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 16-4: Xuxa Underground Conceptual Design

The selected mining method for this study is longitudinal longhole stoping with backfill. Production levels will be spaced at 25 m vertical intervals. All material extracted will be hauled to the surface via a ramp from the north pit, using a fleet of 50-tonne underground trucks. At full production, the operation is expected to achieve a mining rate of 1,000 tonnes per day.

Longitudinal longhole stoping with backfill is well-suited to the Xuxa underground project, given the deposit's dip, which allows material to flow by gravity. Sufficiently competent hanging wall and footwall conditions have been assumed. The mineralized zones are of adequate width and grade for efficient longhole extraction.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

From the access ramp, sills will be developed at 25 m vertical intervals along the strike of the mineralization. Hanging wall support will be installed using anchor cables placed in pre-drilled holes with a longhole drill rig. A drop raise will be excavated at the end of each sill to establish the initial void for blasting. Production drilling will predominantly be performed downhole, except in areas where only undercut access is available, in which case uphole drilling will be used.

Following blasting and mucking, stopes will be backfilled. It is assumed that waste rock from underground development and open pits will be used to meet backfill requirements. Backfill material will be placed from overcut access points to fill the stope. Once backfilling is completed, mining can proceed in the stope above, following a retreating sequence toward the level access.

A longitudinal view of a typical longitudinal longhole stoping block with backfill is presented in Figure 16-5.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

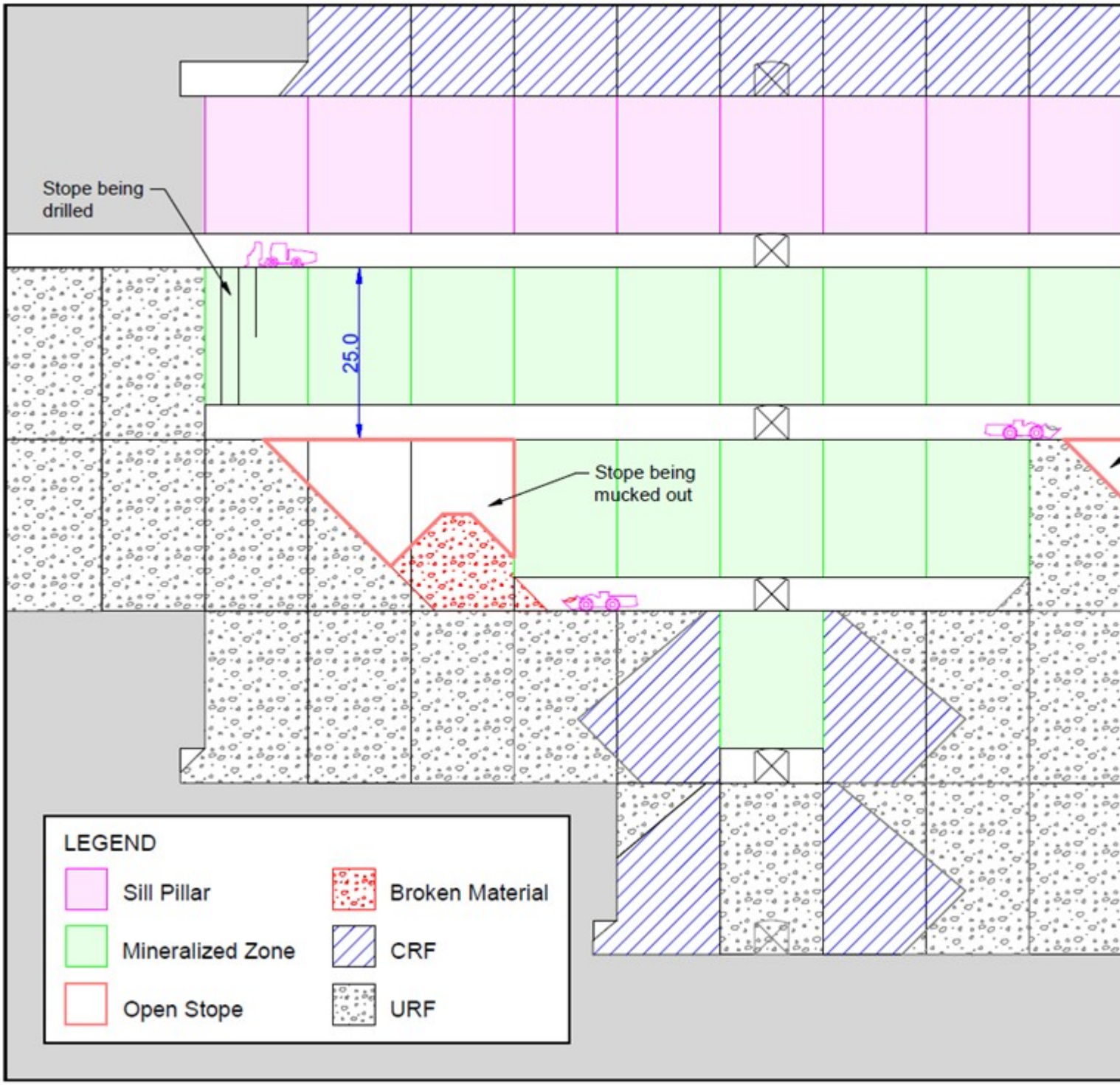


Figure 16-5: Xuxa Underground Longitudinal View of Typical Mining Block

16.1.4.2 Preliminary Cut-Off Grade

The preliminary cut-off value for the underground mine design was estimated based on the cost assumptions summarized in Table 16-7.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-7: Cut-Off Grade Assumptions for Xuxa Underground

Parameter	Unit	Assumption
Concentrate Sales Price	USD/t conc.	1,150.00
Underground Mining Cost	USD/t mined	50.00
Processing Cost	USD/t milled	10.70
General and Administrative	USD/t milled	4.00
Sale	USD/t product	14.66
Royalties	USD/t product	14.66
Metallurgical Recovery	%	60.7
Concentrated Grade	% Li_2O	5.5
Mining Loss (Underground)	%	10.0
Dilution (Underground)	%	10.0
Underground Cut-off Grade	% Li_2O	0.7

The cut-off grade of 0.7% Li_2O was used for the generation of underground mineable stope shapes. Stope shapes generated in the crown pillar and rib pillars were excluded. No incremental cutoff grade was considered for this study.

16.1.4.3 Mine Access

Underground access will be established via two ramps. The main ramp, developed from the Xuxa North pit, will serve as the primary haulage route. A short service ramp, developed from the South pit, will provide an additional access point and support ventilation.

16.1.4.4 Horizontal Development

All ramp and lateral excavations will be developed using conventional drill-and-blast methods with diesel-powered mobile equipment. Level development will be in the footwall. Typical infrastructure on each level will include:

- Level access from the ramp
- Remuck and truck loading area at the level entrance
- Water collection sump
- Electrical cut-out
- Stope accesses
- Return airway (from the ramp)
- Escapeway (from the ramp)

Some levels will include additional infrastructure such as:

- Refuge stations
- Explosives and detonators storage
- Material storage bays
- Pump stations
- Cemented rock fill mixing bay

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The lateral development design assumptions are summarized in Table 16-8. In some locations, back height will need to be increased. For example, in truck loading areas, the back will be raised to 7.0 m to accommodate the loader's bucket height during loading operations. A typical level layout is illustrated in Figure 16-6.

Table 16-8: Xuxa Underground Lateral Development Design Assumptions

Item	Ramp	Other Dev	Sills
	Waste Rock	Waste Rock	
Width	5.0 m	5.0 m	5.0 m
Height	5.5 m	5.0 m	5.0 m
Planned Gradient	2 - 15 %	2 - 5 %	2 - 5 %
Sand-Off Distances from Ramps to mineralized Zone	Approximately 55 m		

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

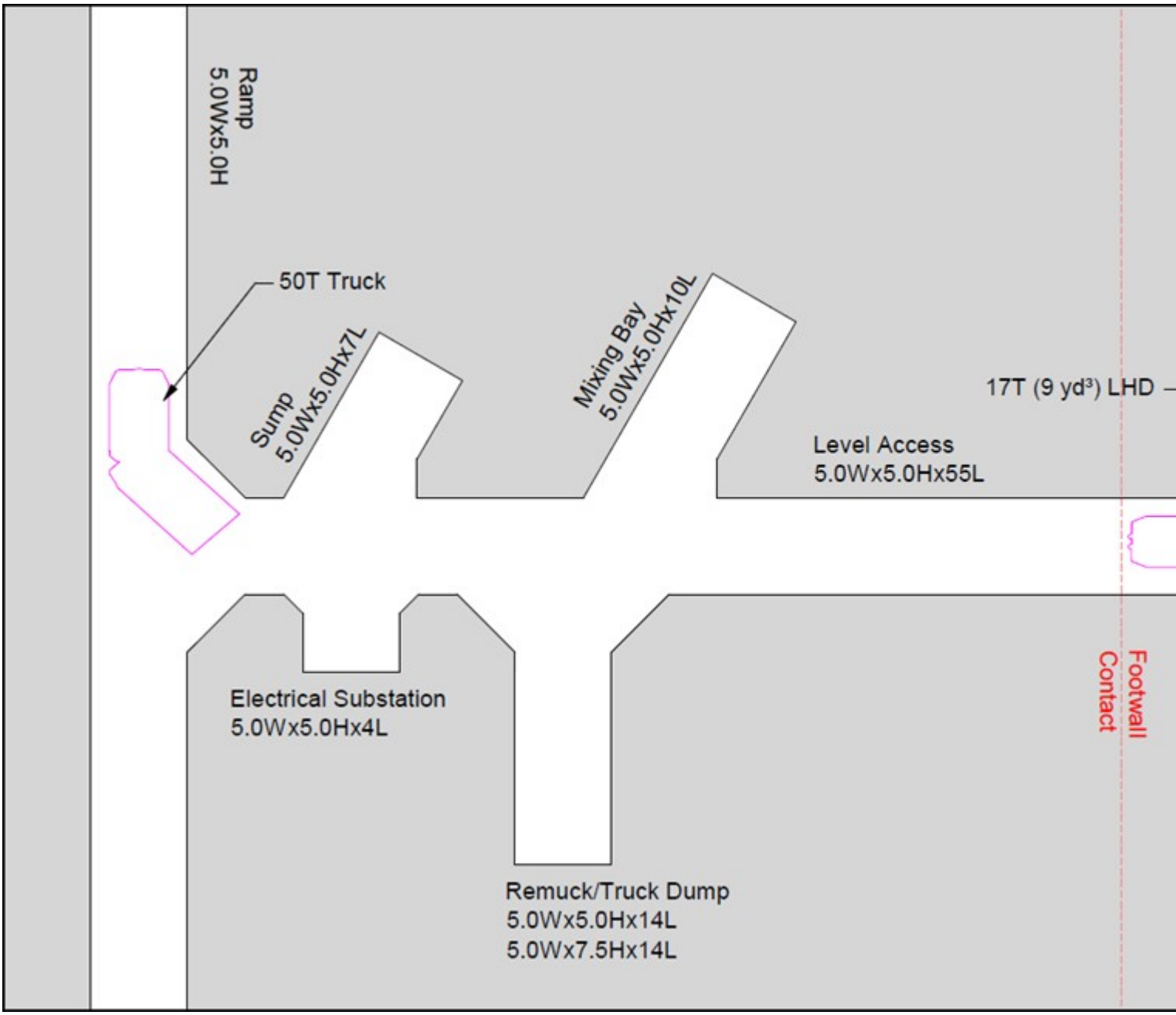


Figure 16-6: Xuxa Underground Typical Level Access Layout

16.1.4.5 Vertical Development

Ventilation raises will be developed with dimensions of 3.0 m x 4.0 m using longhole drop raise methods with production drills. Escapeway raises will be developed with dimensions of 2.1 m x 2.1 m, using either conventional raising or the Alimak method.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.1.4.6 Longhole Stoping

A minimum horizontal mining width of 4.5 m was applied, based on a minimum vein width of 3.5 m, plus an allowance of 1.0 m for unplanned dilution (0.7 m on the hanging wall and 0.3 m on the footwall). The narrowest stope shape generated in the design is 4.8 m wide (5.8 m with dilution). Based on preliminary mining costs, a break-even cut-off grade of 0.70 % Li2O was used for the preliminary stope optimization. The design assumptions for longhole stopes are summarized in Table 16-9.

Table 16-9: Xuxa Underground Longhole Stope Design Assumptions

Item	Value
Minimum Mining Width	3.5 m
Minimum Stope Dip	45°
Level Interval	25 m floor to floor
Stope Length (along strike)	15 m
Waste Density	2.73 t/m^3
Drill	ITH Electric-Hydraulic
Hole Diameter	102 mm
Ring Burden	2.5 m
Hole Spacing	3.0 m
Slot Raise	Drop raise
	V30 for upper
Explosive Type	Bulk Emulsion
Detonators	Non-Electric
Loading Method	Mobile Explosives Loader
LHD	9 yd^3
Backfill	Unconsolidated Rockfill (URF)
	Cemented Rockfill (CRF)
Haul	50T Class Haul Truck

Production tonnes come primarily from downhole drilling, with uphole drilling reserved for pillar recovery. Production holes will be loaded with bulk emulsion using a mobile explosive loader. Downhole stopes utilize a drop raise slot, while uphole stopes utilize a large-diameter reamer ("V30") for improved raise blasting reliability. After opening the slot, the stope is taken with a series of successive non-electric firings.

Blasted material will be mucked from stopes using a 9 yd^3 LHD. When the stope brow is closed, the LHD will be operated with the operator in the cab. When the stope brow is open, the LHD will be operated by remote control with the operator stationed at a remote stand, located a safe distance from the brow and away from the path of the moving LHD. The LHD will tram and dump into a remuck bay located on the level access. When a haul truck is present at the remuck bay, the LHD will load the truck. The height of the drift at the truck loading area will accommodate the truck loading.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.1.4.7 Dilution and Recovery

Dilution can be either internal (planned) or external (unplanned). Internal dilution involves the deliberate inclusion of non-mineralized material in a mining shape. External dilution occurs incidentally because of overbreak or poor drilling and blasting practices. This type of dilution adds additional tonnes below the cut-off value (COV) into the mining plan. Additional external dilution can also result from backfill dilution, which occurs due to endwall overbreak into filled stopes or from floor gouging or poor fill wall locations. Internal dilution is reported along with the in-situ resource from stope shapes in the Deswik model.

External dilution in longhole stopes will primarily come from waste rock in the hanging wall (HW) and footwall (FW) that overbreaks into the stope and is mined with the stope resource. Additional dilution can come from backfill in adjacent stopes. A 70 cm overbreak was applied to the HW and 30 cm to the FW (totaling 1.0 m) for all the stope shapes.

A 10% overbreak factor has been applied to the neat quantities for waste rock development to account for unplanned breakage beyond the planned dimensions. No overbreak allowance is applied to excavations in the mineralized resource. Mining recovery for development is assumed to be 100%.

A mining recovery factor will be applied to account for stope resources that are planned to be mined but may not be fully recovered due to losses in the mining process. The dilution and mining recovery factor by mining method are summarized in Table 16-10.

Table 16-10: Xuxa Underground Dilution and Recovery Summary

Method	**Dilution**
Longhole Stope HW	0.7 m
Longhole Stope FW	0.3 m
Development Overbreak	10%
Method	**Recovery Factor**
Uphole	85%
Downhole	92%
Development	100%

16.1.4.8 Material Handling

16.1.4.8.1Ore Haulage

During production, stopes will be mucked to the level access remucks using 9 yd^3 LHDs. Underground 50-t haul trucks will then access the level and be conventionally loaded by the LHDs from the remucks. All mineralized material will be hauled to the surface pad near the portal via the haulage ramp.

16.1.4.8.2Waste Haulage

Before stope production begins, all waste rock will be hauled to the surface and dumped at a waste rock dump near the portal. The dump may be located within the exhausted pit. Once stope production starts, waste rock will be hauled and dumped at other levels for use as backfill. It is anticipated that 50-t underground haul trucks will be used for waste rock hauling.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.1.4.9 Backfill

Stopes will mainly be backfilled with uncemented rock fill (URF), including those that will be mined against. In stopes located immediately above the sill pillar and those adjacent to level access, cemented rock fill (CRF) will be used. URF material will come from underground waste development and additional waste sourced from the surface. Haul trucks will transport mineralized resource material up the ramp and return with a load of waste rock for backfill.

When URF is being placed, haul trucks will deliver waste rock to the backfilling level where an LHD will rehandle the material for dumping into the stope. The same process applies for CRF, except that before placement, the LHD will first mix the waste rock with cement in a dedicated bay near the truck dump.

16.1.4.10Development Schedule

The proposed lateral development schedule for Xuxa underground has been planned based on long-term performance metrics, with ramp headings advancing at a rate of 105 m per month and other horizontal development crews achieving 150 m per month. Only one horizontal development crew is used during the project.

Annual advance totals can be found by type in Table 16-11. Stope shapes and proposed development for the project are presented in Figure 16-7.

Table 16-11: Xuxa Underground Annual Development Metres

Item	Unit	Project Year						Total
		1	2	3	4	5	6	
Ramp	m	664	456	537	146	0	0	1,804
Level Access and Infrastructure	m	565	385	440	141	0	0	1,531
Operating Waste	m	275	740	544	330	0	0	1,890
Operating	m	36	45	60	101	0	0	241
Total Horizontal	m	1,540	1,626	1,582	719	0	0	5,466
Vertical Development	m	88	82	129	20	0	0	320

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

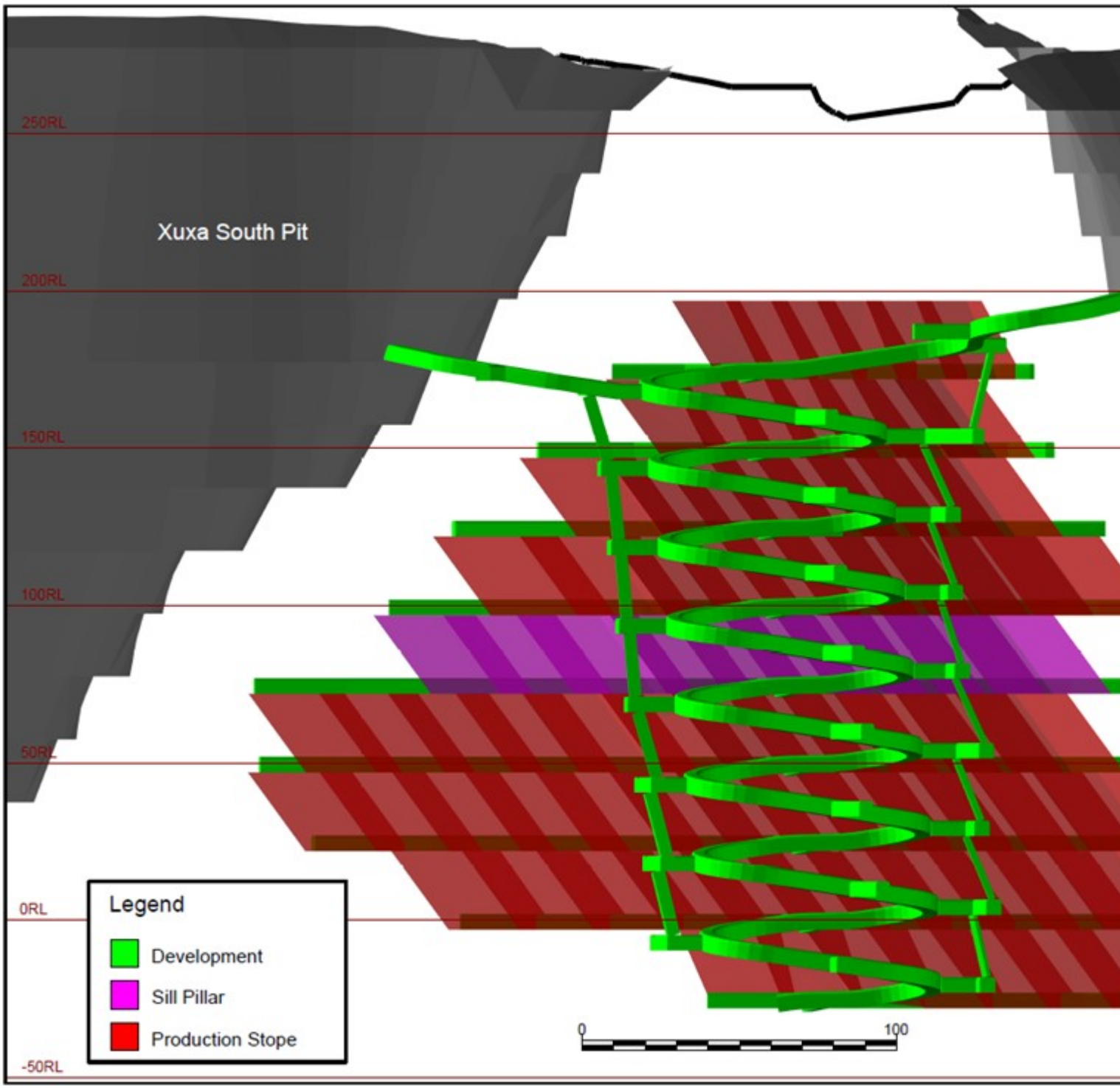


Figure 16-7: Longitudinal Section of Xuxa Underground Development and Stopes

16.1.4.11Mine Production Schedule

The first 1.5 years of the mine schedule will be dedicated to ramp development, reaching the first production level. The first stopes will be blasted in the second year, with production gradually ramping up to full capacity in years 4 and 5. Production will then decline in year 6 due to a lack of new stopes. The total mine life is estimated at 5.5 years.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

A total of 16 kt of mineralized material is expected to be recovered from development, while 1,244 kt will be extracted through stoping, for a total production of 1,260 kt at 1.15% Li_2O. The diluted and mining-recovered production quantities are summarized in Table 16-12.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-12: Xuxa Underground Production Schedule

Resource Mined	Unit	Project Year						Total
		1	2	3	4	5	6	
Development	t	2,368	2,986	3,967	6,701	0	0	16,022
Grade Li_2O	%	0.77	1.02	1.10	1.16			1.06
Production	t	0	94,173	232,743	308,701	364,575	243,949	1,244,140
Grade Li_2O	%		1.14	1.11	1.10	1.20	1.17	1.15
Total	t	2,368	97,159	236,710	315,402	364,575	243,949	1,260,162
Grade Li_2O	%	0.77	1.14	1.11	1.10	1.20	1.17	1.15

16.1.4.12Ventilation

The proposed primary ventilation system will operate as a pull system, with the main fan installed in the service ramp, which opens onto the Xuxa South pit. This fan will draw fresh air into the mine through the haulage ramp, which connects to the Xuxa North pit.

At each level, a new ventilation raise will be developed to establish a fresh ventilation loop, ensuring adequate airflow throughout the workings. The proposed ventilation scheme is illustrated in Figure 16-8.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

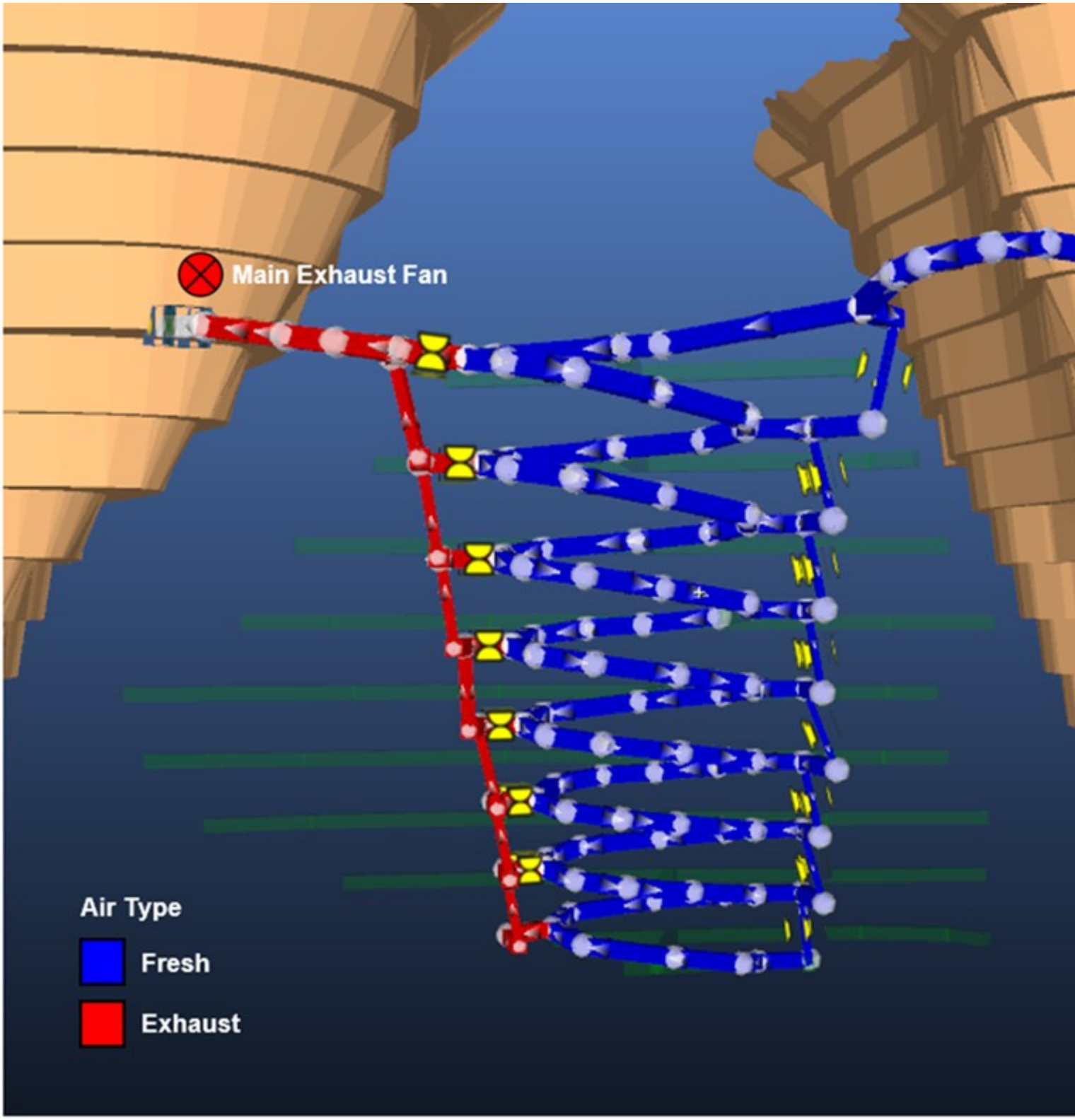


Figure 16-8: Xuxa Underground Proposed Ventilation System

16.1.4.13Primary Ventilation Layout

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The ventilation circuit was modeled using Ventsim, an industry standard software for ventilation simulation. The ventilation demand was estimated based on Canadian regulations (Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act in Mines and Mining Plants), which require airflow to meet or exceed the recommended ventilation rate specified in the CSA Standard M424.2:22 (“Diesel-Powered Machines for Use in Non-Gassy Underground Mines”). If an engine is not certified under this standard, a minimum ventilation airflow of 0.06 m³/s per kW of mobile equipment must be maintained. An additional 15% allowance for leakage and mine losses was also applied. The estimated ventilation demand is shown in Table 16-13.

The ventilation requirement has been rounded to 115 m³/s. One 150 kW primary fans is proposed in the service ramp to pull fresh air into the mine.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-13: Xuxa Underground Ventilation Demand Estimate

Equipment	Model	Power	Units	Unit Demand	Utilization	Airflow
		kW		m^3/s	%	m^3/s
LHD 9 yd^3	LH410	310	3	12.8	100	38.3
50 t Truck	TH430	515	2	22.7	100	45.4
LHD 3 yd^3	LH203	72	1	6.5	50	3.2
Boom Truck	BT3	160	1	9.6	50	4.8
Light Vehicle	HZJ79	96	2	5.8	50	5.8
Tractor	Kubota	78	1	4.7	50	2.3
Subtotal						99.8
Leakage	15%					15.0
Total						114.8

16.1.4.14Auxiliary Ventilation

Where headings are outside of the primary ventilation circuit, auxiliary fans are required to push the air to the working headings. Auxiliary ventilation fans rated 75-90 kW will be installed on each level access with flexible ducting delivering approximately 25-30 m^3/s to each working heading. Where appropriate, different fan sizes and airflow requirements may be required.

16.1.4.15Compressed Air

Compressed air will be delivered to sublevels through a 150 mm pipe installed in the ramp. The underground equipment requiring compressed air includes pneumatic drills, pneumatic pumps, blowpipes for cleaning holes, a shotcrete sprayer, tools in the maintenance shop, refuge stations, and Alimak raising systems. A preliminary estimate indicates that the mine will require approximately 2,500 cfm (450 kW) of compressed air at peak airflow during full production.

16.1.4.16Process Water

The underground process water users are anticipated to include the following:

- All drills (jumbo, bolter, longhole, cable bolter, jacklegs/stopers, diamond drill)
- Dust Suppression – Hose/nozzle, water sprays
- Shotcrete
- Wash Bay
- Miscellaneous washing

A pre-engineered pumphouse building will transfer process water from the water source to water storage tanks. Process water will be delivered to levels through a 100 mm pipe in the ramp.

16.1.4.17Dewatering System

Water inflow will result from both infiltration and mining activities. However, since the underground project is situated between two pits that will be actively pumped, and the region is semi-arid, large water volumes are not expected. The anticipated mine dewatering system will include the following components:

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- A development gradient designed to direct water flow along a floor ditch.
- Collection basins on each level, either gravity feeding to a lower-elevation basin via a borehole or equipped with a submersible pump to transfer water to another basin.
- Intermediate basin and pump stations to transfer water to the main basin and pump stations.
- Main basin and pump stations to pump water to the surface.

Water pumped from the underground mine will be directed to the collection basin in the North pit.

16.1.4.18Electrical Power Distribution

The underground mine will be powered from the same electrical supply as the open pit, which will be upgraded to accommodate the increased power demand for underground operations, including mining equipment, ventilation, and air compressors.

16.1.4.19Underground Communication

The communication systems planned for the underground facilities will use proven technologies. The following systems are planned:

- Leaky feeder system (radio)
- Blasting system

The leaky feeder system will be the primary method of communication. It will be routed along the main ramp and will branch out to various levels underground.

16.1.4.20Mobile equipment

The mobile equipment fleet will include units that are commonly used in similar development and production applications. The estimated peak mobile equipment fleet is summarized in Table 16-14.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-14: Xuxa Underground Mobile Equipment Fleet

Description	Qty
Development	
Jumbo 2-boom	1
ANFO Loader	1
LHD 9 yd^3	1
Scissor Lift	1
Truck 50 t	1
Production	
Electro-Hydraulic Drill	1
Explosives Loader	1
LHD 9 yd^3	1
Truck 50 t	1
Backfill	
LHD 9 yd^3	1
Services	
Cable Bolter	1
Shotcrete Sprayer	1
LHD 3 yd^3	1
Boom Truck	1
Tractor	1
Light Vehicle	2

16.1.4.21Mine Labour

The underground mine will operate two 12-hour shifts per day, 365 days per year. To maintain continuous operations, four crew rotations will be required. For example, Crews A and B will be on-site working dayshift and nightshift, while Crews C and D will be on days off. As this project is part of a larger mining operation, administrative staff were not included in this study. The estimated peak personnel required to support underground operations are summarized in Table 16-15.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-15: Xuxa Underground Mine Labour

Area	Position	Qty
Mine Direct	UG Mine General Foreman	1
	Mine Shift Bosses	4
	Jumbo Operator	4
	Dev. Support Leader	2
	Dev. Support Miner	2
	Scoop Operator	12
	Truck Operator	8
	Long hole driller	4
	Long hole blaster	4
	Service Long hole & dev	4
	Construction	4
	Service Underground	1
	Electrician	1
	Mechanics	2
	Total Mine Direct	53
Mine Indirect	Mine Technical Services Manager	1
	Senior Mine Engineer	1
	Mine Planner - Longhole	1
	Surveyors	4
	Chief Geologist	1
	Production Geologists	2
	Geology Technicians	1
	Mine Operations Superintendent	1
	UG Trainer	1
	Mine Maintenance Superintendent	1
	Mechanical General Foreman	1
	Electrical General Foreman	1
	Total Mine Indirect	16
Grand Total		69

16.1.4.22Underground Infrastructure

16.1.4.22.1Refuge Stations

There will be permanent Refuge Stations at strategic locations where larger numbers of personnel gather frequently. The permanent refuge stations will also be used as a lunchroom. Portable refuge stations will be located at key areas and near the working face in headings being developed away from the main infrastructure. Portable refuge stations will be used during emergency conditions only. The mine also has an emergency escapeway raise system to surface equipped with ladders and is planned to be accessible from every level.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Portable refuge stations will be self-contained manufacturer-supplied and located in repurposed excavations. Each portable refuge station is capable of housing 12 people for 36 hours and will be supplied with oxygen by bottled systems and not through a compressed-air line.

16.1.4.22.2Maintenance Facilities

Infrastructure related to mechanical maintenance will be minimal. Given the small scale of the project, major maintenance will be conducted on the surface. Basic maintenance tasks will be carried out underground in service bays.

16.2 BARREIRO OPEN PIT MINING

The Barreiro Deposit will be mined by open pit mining methods, using a contracted mining fleet consisting of hydraulic excavators, front-end loaders, and 40 t trucks for both waste and ore, coupled with appropriate auxiliary support equipment.

16.2.1 Risk Evaluation

Sigma evaluated the potential risks of mining and geotechnical activities for the Barreiro deposit. Six risks were identified and considered as follows:

1. Mineral Resources block model, backing the LOM, may not be robust.
2. Deficient geological information (deeper horizons) may compromise the LOM model precision.
3. The Mineral Resource block model is deficient (lacking diverse parameters such as recovery, work index (WI), contaminants, or mineralogy for example), compromising the preparation of a proper plant feed blending plan.
4. Production problems and interruption, due to environmental licensing delays.
5. Model cannot predict dilution with proper precision due to deficiencies in the mine geological mapping and blasting mixing.

16.2.2 Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Analysis

16.2.2.1 Geotechnical

A geotechnical field study, analysis and design was performed to provide key design parameters for the Barreiro pit.

Data analysis is supported by a comprehensive investigation and geotechnical assessment of the drill hole samples, and laboratory tests consisting of uniaxial compressive testing (UCS), triaxial testing, indirect tensile strength testing (Brazilian test), and direct shear strength testing. The stability analyses led to the recommendation of inclination angles for the pit walls which are considered to be prudent and within appropriate safety factors expected of a PFS. The stability analyses considered information on the strength parameters of various rock and soil materials, in association with the understanding of the expected rupture mechanisms that could occur on the pit slopes.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The walls of the Barreiro pit will be entirely within a biotite schist unit, consisting of a low to medium intensity of schistosity. Figure 16-24 is a stereogram of two joint main structures identified at Barreiro using optical televiewing (OPTV).

The soil and overburden are up to 5 m deep, with a transition zone of saprolite with moderately altered rock up to 30 m in depth. The basement (fresh rock) is a compact biotite schist, showing little to no change in the original colour of the minerals and moderate to high mechanical strength (weathering zone ranging from W2 on the top to W1).

The rock mass has good to excellent RQD (75 – 100%), low fracturing degree (F2), and RMR class II/I, corresponding from good to very good rock mass strength.

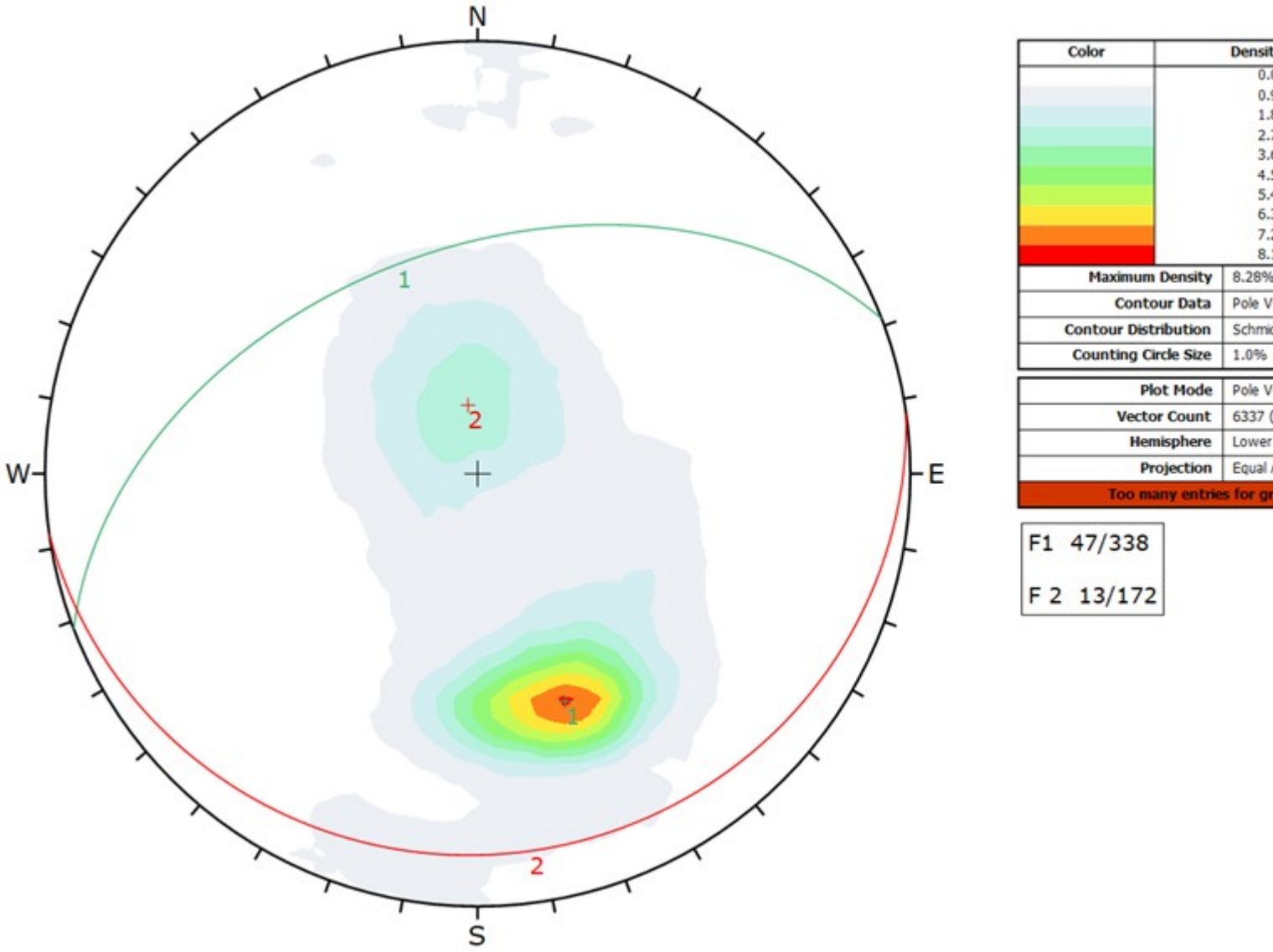


Figure 16-9: OPTV-derived stereogram showing two main joint structures at Barreiro

16.2.2.2 Geomechanical Characterization

Three oriented geotechnical holes were drilled to help determine the geomechanical characteristics of the biotite schist in the Barreiro pit walls. The holes were logged, and images and geological structures were obtained by OPTV. Uniaxial compression tests (UCS) and direct shear tests were completed on the core and the results are presented in Table 16-21 and 16-22 respectively.

Half of the mean values for the friction angle and cohesion were adopted in the stability analyses, based on a conservative approach.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-16: Uniaxial Compression Test (UCS) Results Barreiro Pit

Lithology	Code	Height (mm)	Diameter (mm)	UCS (MPa)	Young Modulus (Gpa)	Poisson's Ratio
Biotite schist	GT-0077_CP_01	170.83	62.98	52.30	38.48	0.305
	GT-0082_CP_02	170.26	61.48	45.13	29.84	0.281
	GT-0083_CP_03	165.56	62.73	55.02	24.89	0.263
	GT-0084_CP_04	162.10	62.71	66.42	23.34	0.221
	GT-0085_CP_05	169.53	62.93	54.20	21.68	0.288
			S.Dev.	6.86	6.06	0.03
			Mean	54.61	27.65	0.27
			C.V.	0.13	0.22	0.11

Table 16-17: Direct Shear Test Results Barreiro Pit

RESIDUAL RESISTANCE

Lithological Code	Friction Angle (°)	Cohesion (MPa)
SCHMI	67	1.7
	66	1.2
	60	1.1
S.Dev.	3.0	0.32
Mean	64	1.33
C.V.	5%	24%

16.2.2.3 Pit Sectorization

The pit was divided into 5 sectors according to the orientation of the pit wall slopes and geological structures, as shown in Figure 16-25.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

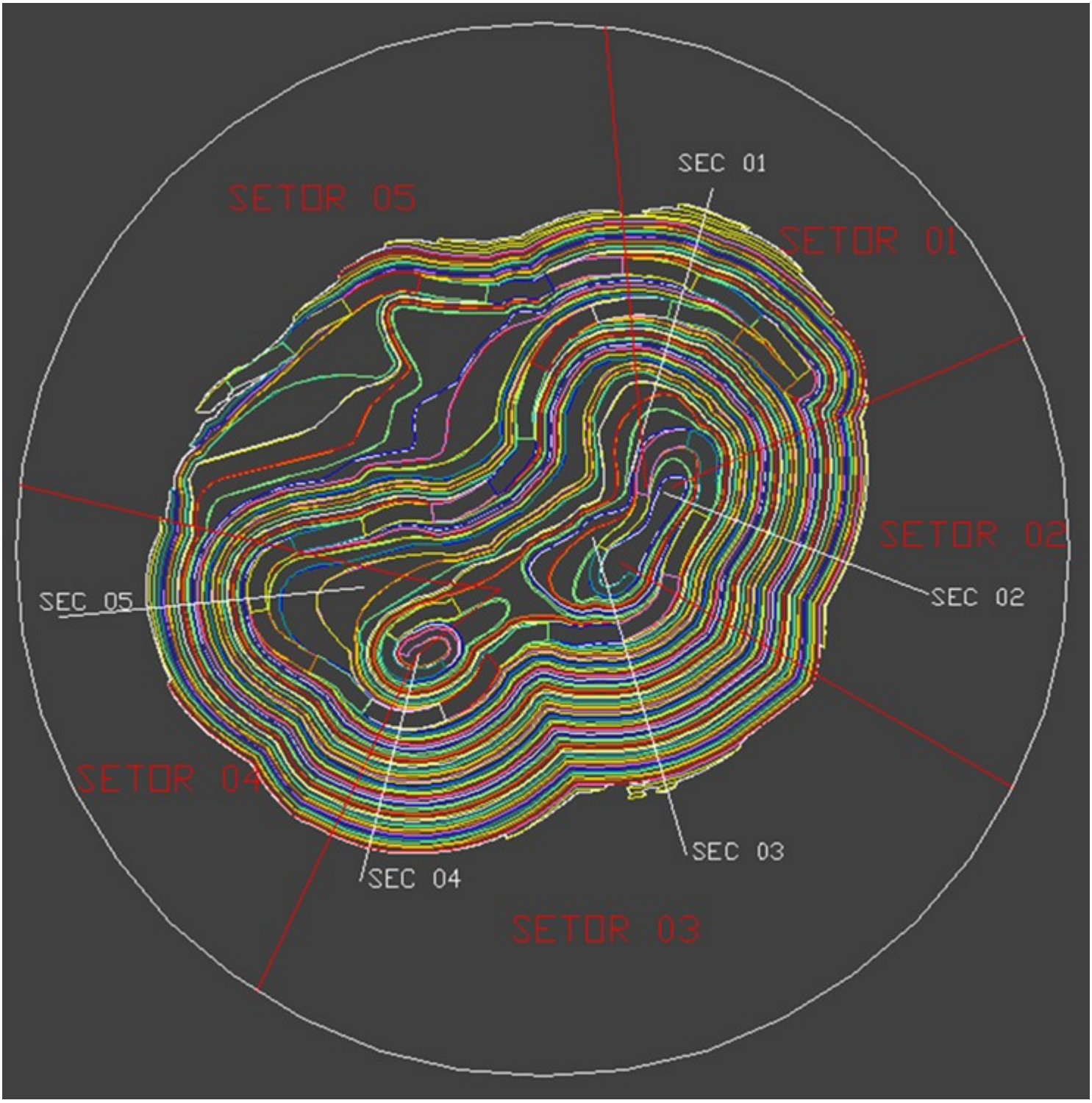


Figure 16-10: Barreiro Pit Sectorization

16.2.2.4 Kinematic Analyses

Kinematic analyses were performed for the different sectors to assess planar and toppling ruptures.

The friction angle adopted was obtained from the direct shear tests result values and was calculated using the mean minus two standard deviations.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 16-26 to Figure 16-31 show the analyses for the sectors and the respective percentages of occurrences.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

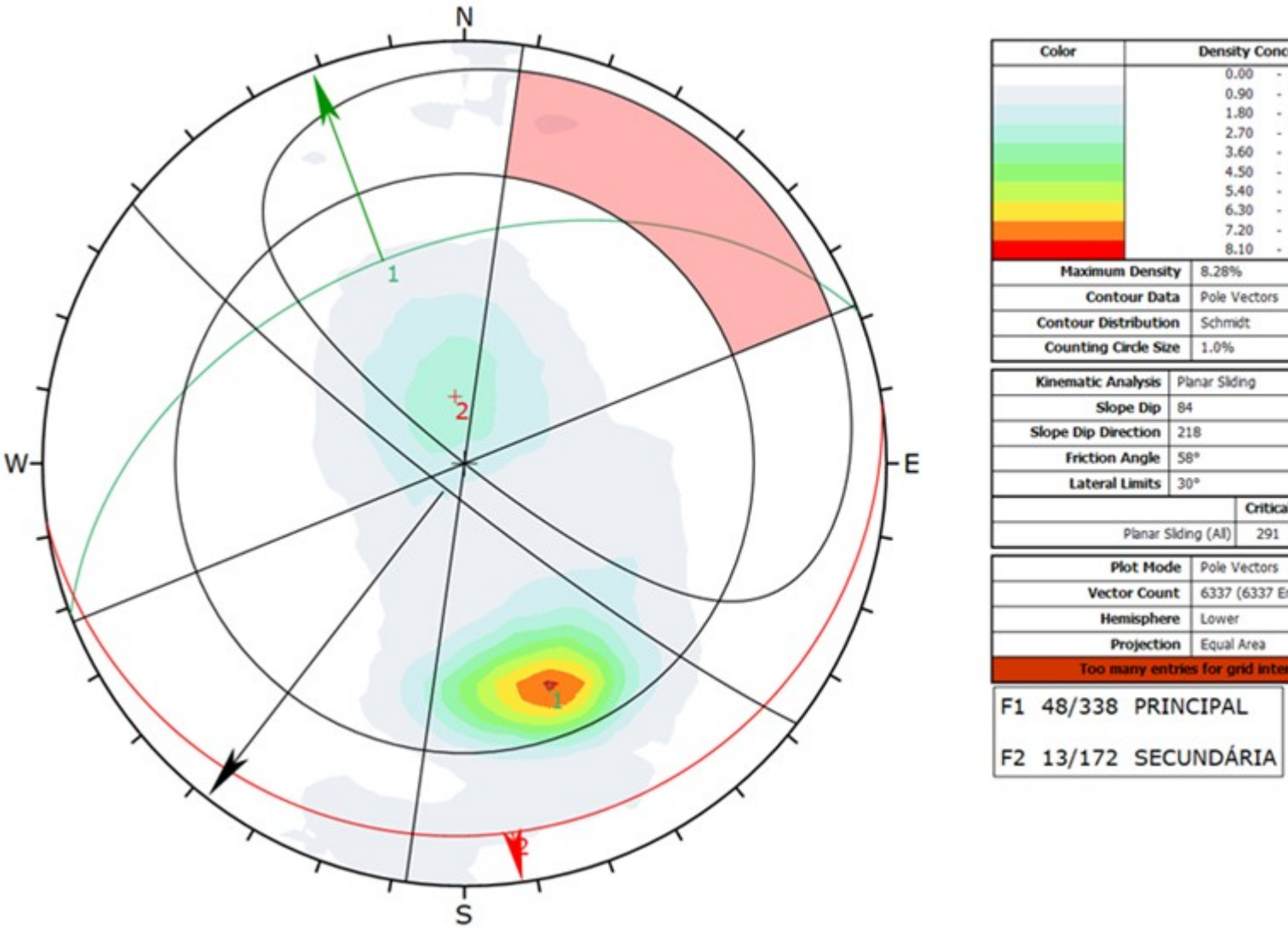
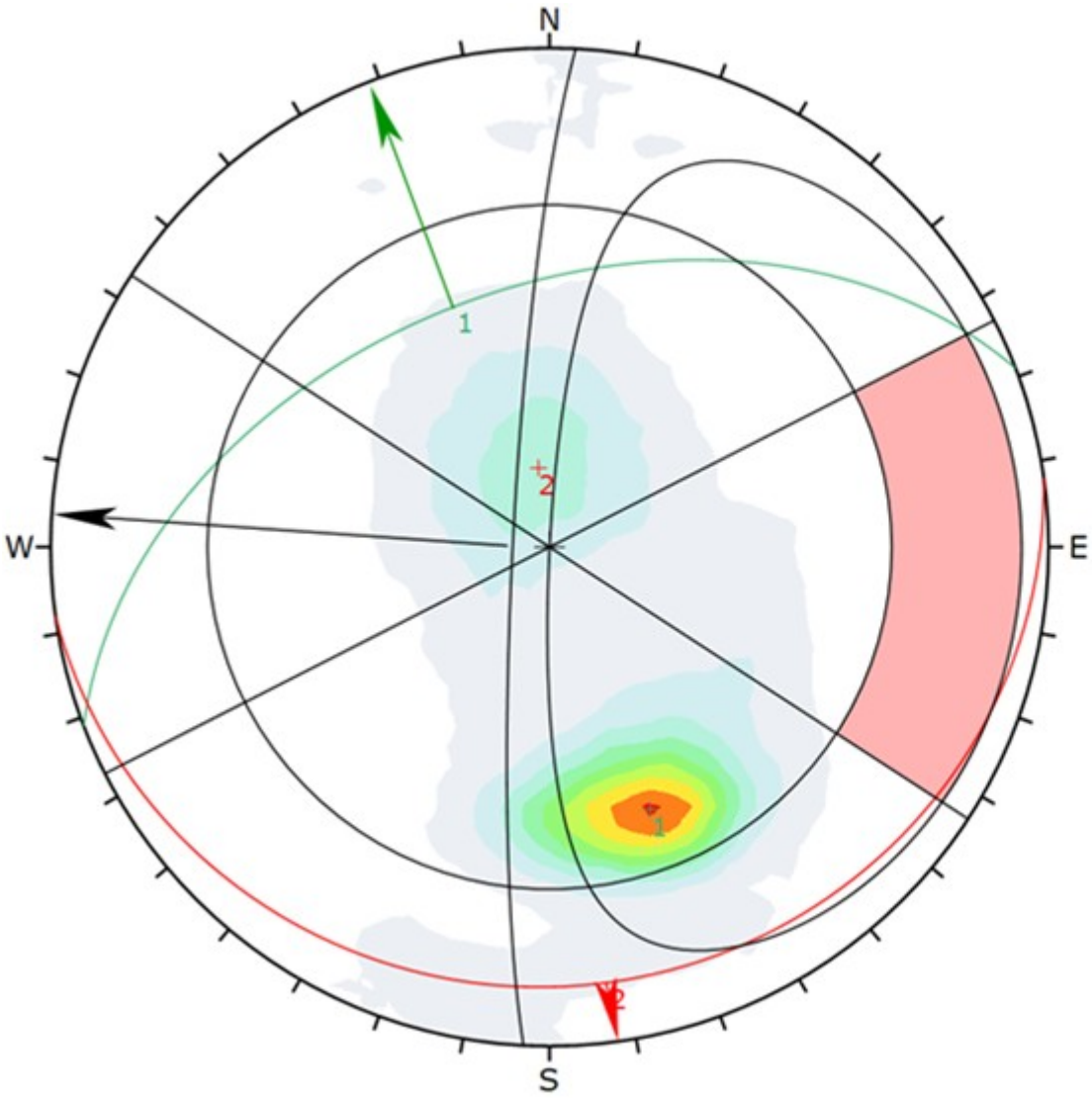


Figure 16-11: Barreiro kinematic analysis for sector 1 with 5% planar rupture occurring

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document



Color	Density Co
	0.00
	0.90
	1.80
	2.70
	3.60
	4.50
	5.40
	6.30
	7.20
	8.10

Maximum Density	8.28%
Contour Data	Pole Vector
Contour Distribution	Schmidt
Counting Circle Size	1.0%

Kinematic Analysis	Planar Sliding
Slope Dip	84
Slope Dip Direction	273
Friction Angle	58°
Lateral Limits	30°

	Criti
Planar Sliding (All)	24

Plot Mode	Pole Vector
Vector Count	6337 (6337
Hemisphere	Lower
Projection	Equal Area
Too many entries for grid in	

F1 48/338 PRINCIPAL

F2 13/172 SECUNDÁRIA

Figure 16-12: Barreiro kinematic analysis for sector 1 with 4% planar rupture occurring

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

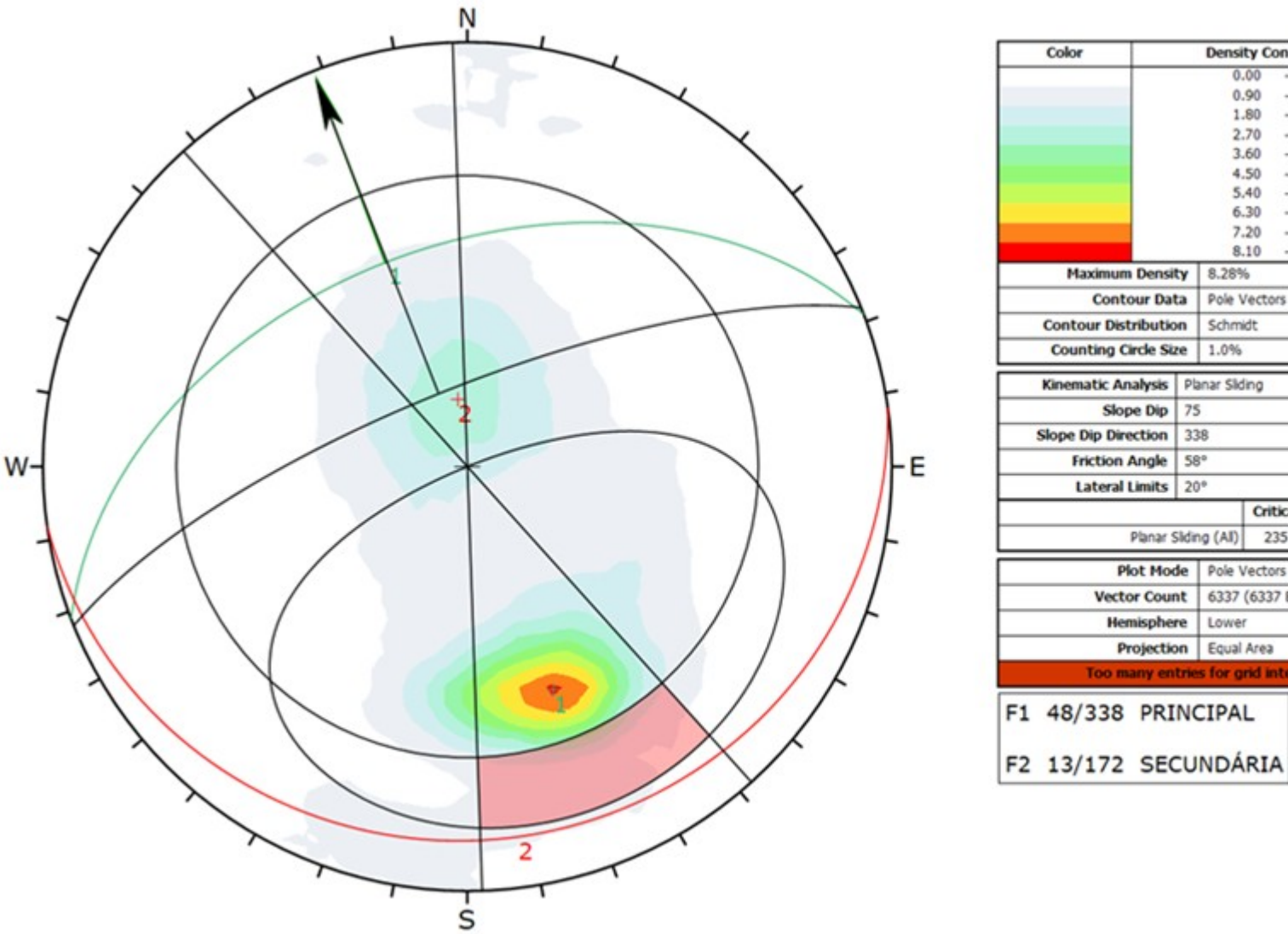


Figure 16-13: Barreiro kinematic analysis for sector 3 with 4% planar rupture occurring

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

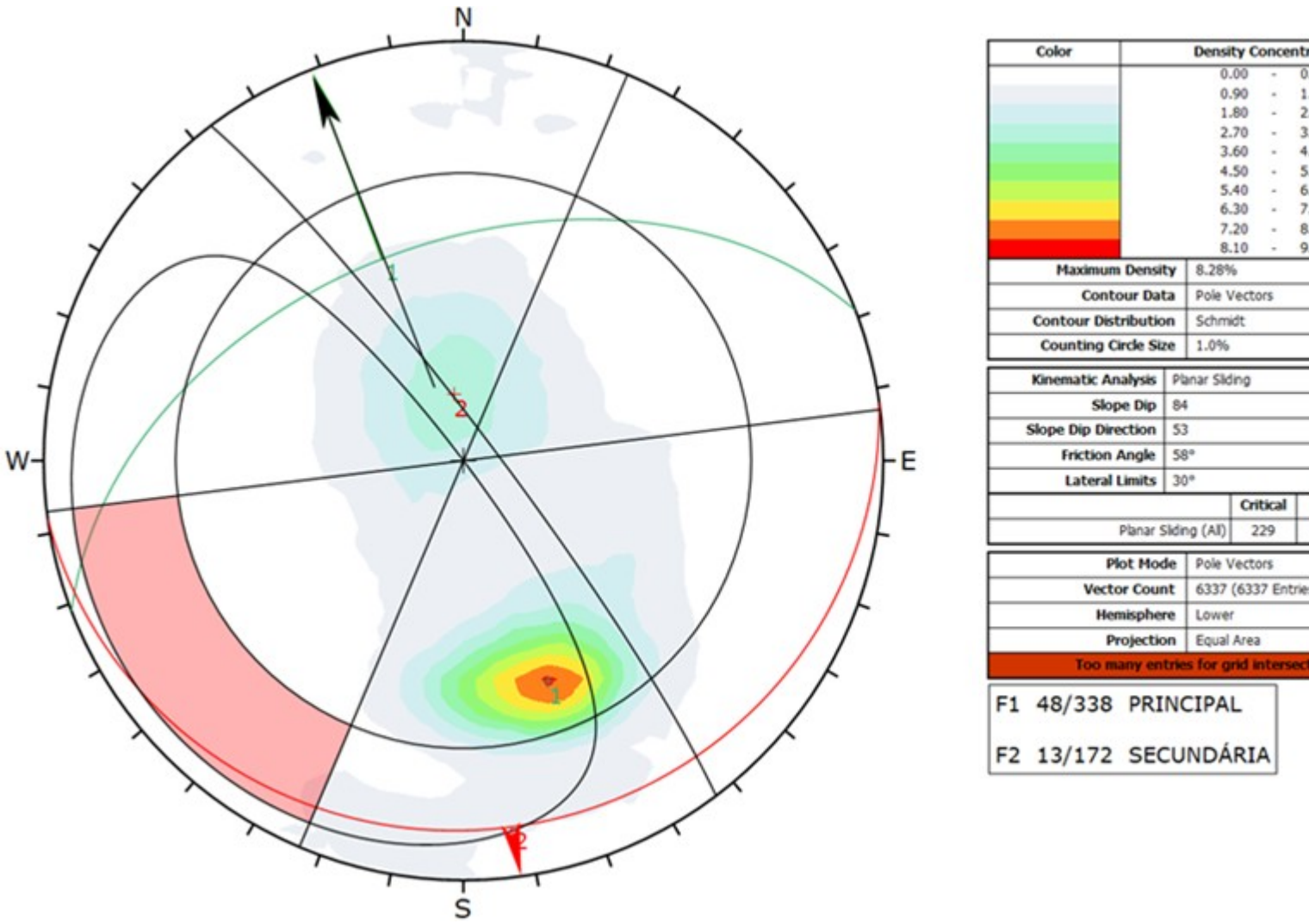


Figure 16-14: Barreiro kinematic analysis for sector 4 with 4% planar rupture occurring

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

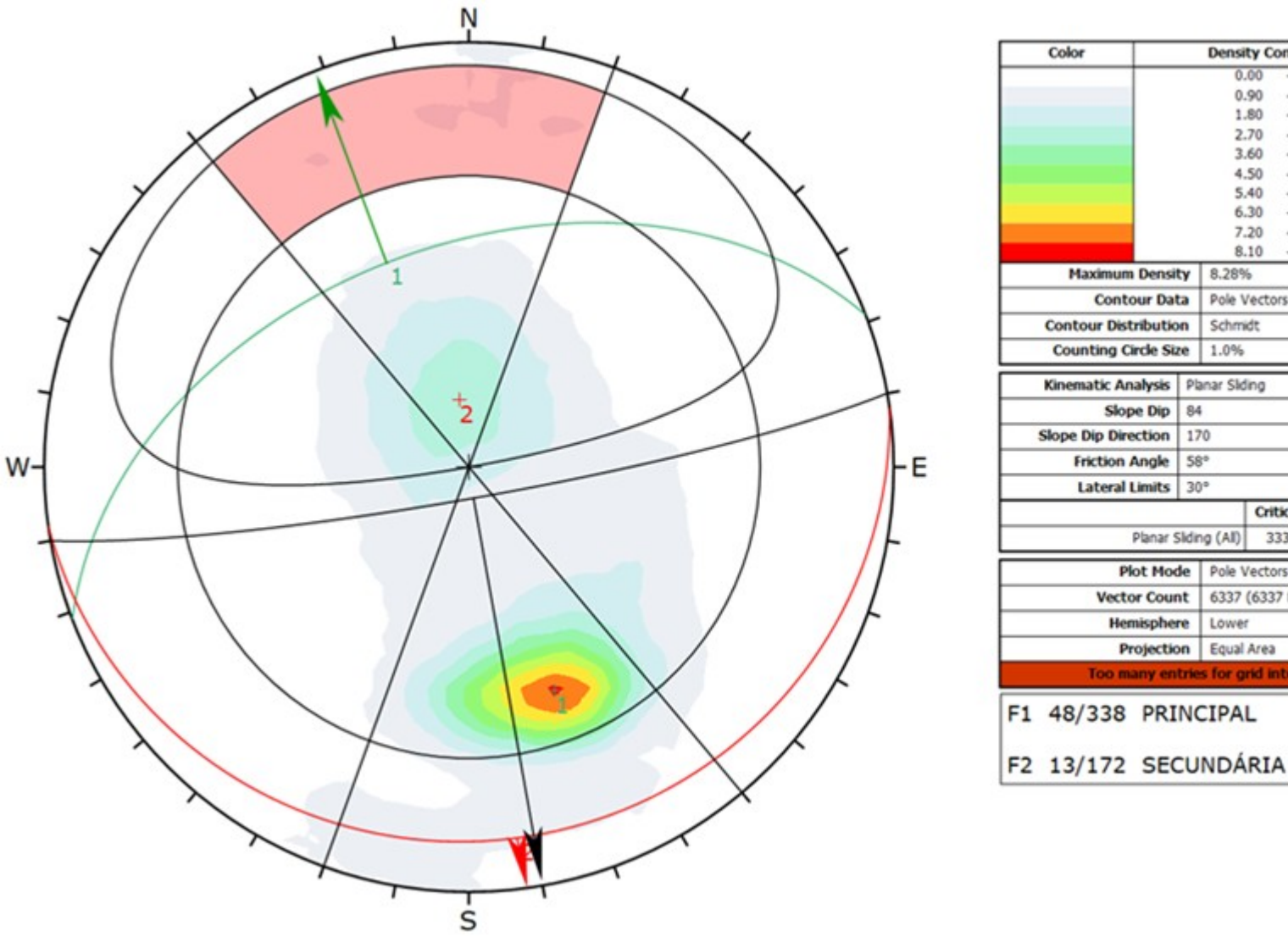
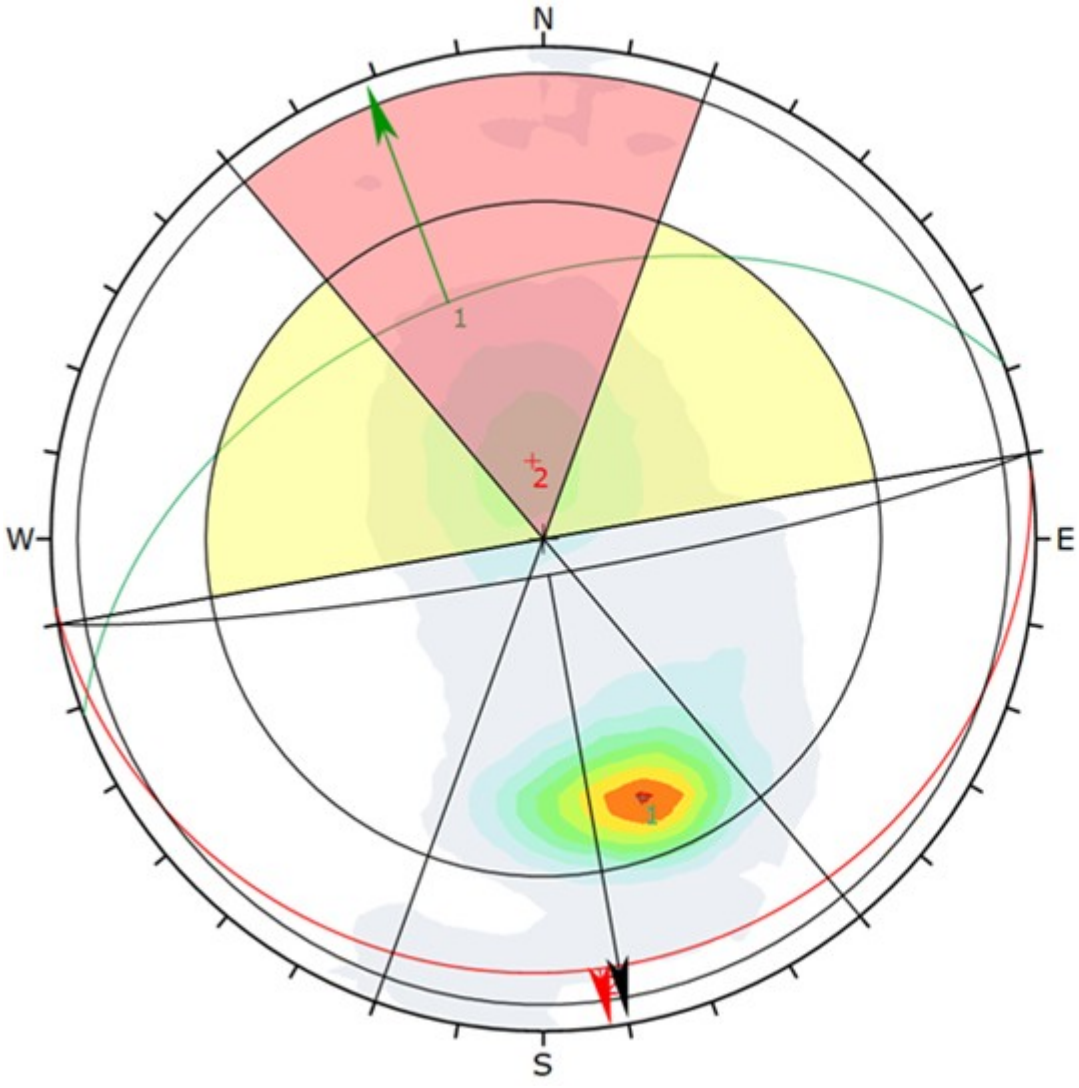


Figure 16-15: Barreiro kinematic analysis for sector 5 with 5% planar rupture occurring

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document



Symbol	Feature
	Critical Intersection

Color	Density Concen
	0.00 -
	0.90 -
	1.80 -
	2.70 -
	3.60 -
	4.50 -
	5.40 -
	6.30 -
	7.20 -
	8.10 -

Maximum Density	8.28%
Contour Data	Pole Vectors
Contour Distribution	Schmidt
Counting Circle Size	1.0%

Kinematic Analysis	Direct Toppling
Slope Dip	84
Slope Dip Direction	170
Friction Angle	58°
Lateral Limits	30°

	Critical
Direct Toppling (Intersection)	0
Oblique Toppling (Intersection)	0
Base Plane (All)	1942

Plot Mode	Pole Vectors
Vector Count	6337 (6337 Entr
Intersection Mode	Grid Data Planes
Intersections Count	0
Hemisphere	Lower
Projection	Equal Area
Too many entries for grid interse	

F1 48/338 PRINCIPAL

F2 13/172 SECUNDÁRIA

Figure 16-16: Barreiro Kinematic analysis for sector 5 with 30% planar rupture occurring

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.2.2.5 Limit Equilibrium Slope Stability Analysis

The following conditions were assumed for the stability analysis:

- The rock mass was considered an anisotropic material
- For the condition perpendicular to foliation, the residual strength of direct shear tests was considered
- Foliation was considered half the mean of the friction angle and cohesion for the parallel condition
- Slope partially saturated

The results of the analyzes are shown in Table 16-23 and in Figure 16-32 to Figure 16-36.

Table 16-18: Barreiro Slope Stability Analysis

Section	Sector	Minimum SF
SEC 01	01	1.92
SEC 02	02	1.43
SEC 03	03	1.80
SEC 04	03	1.99
SEC 05	04	2.18

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

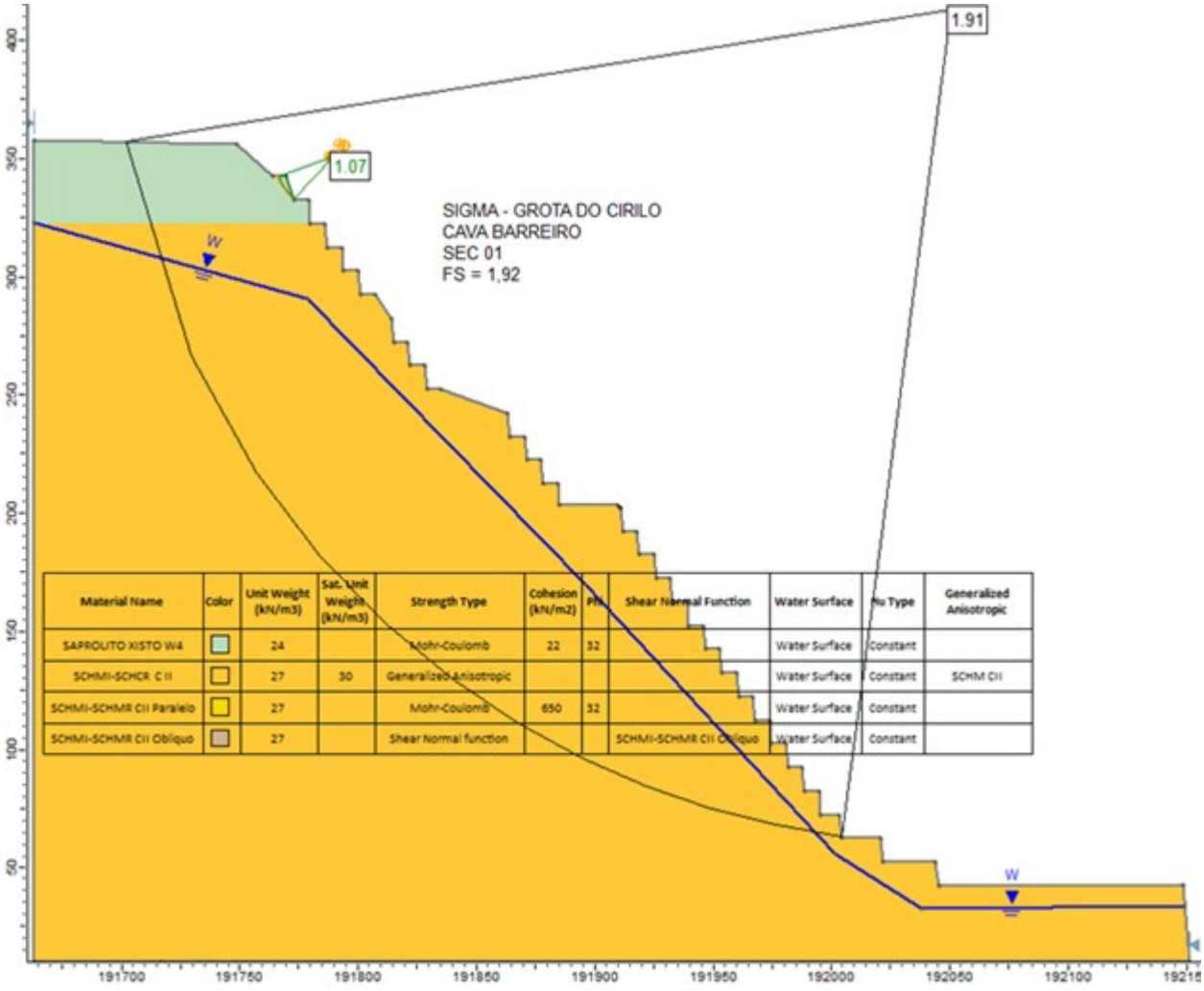


Figure 16-17: Analysis of section 01 with FS = 1.92

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

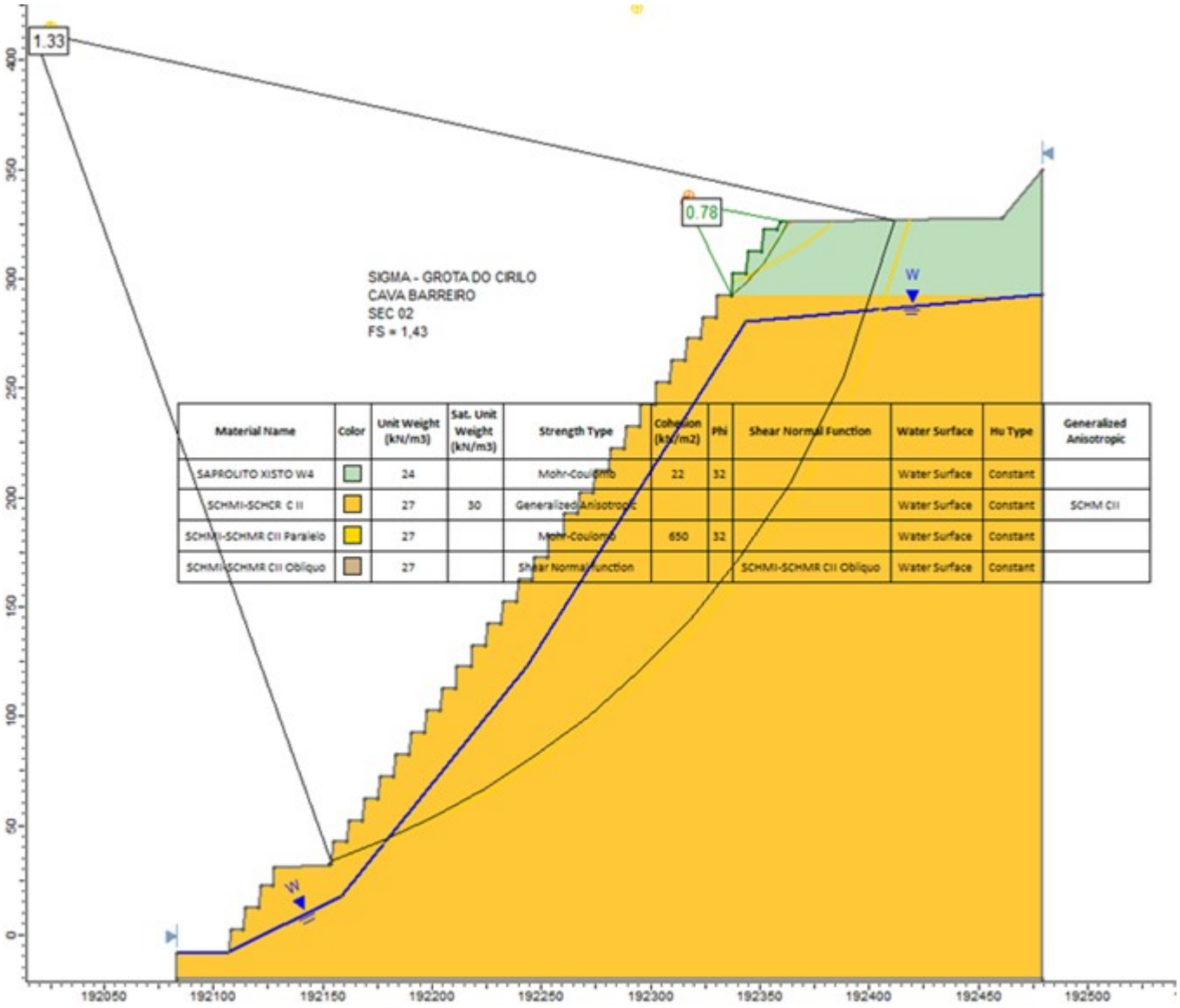
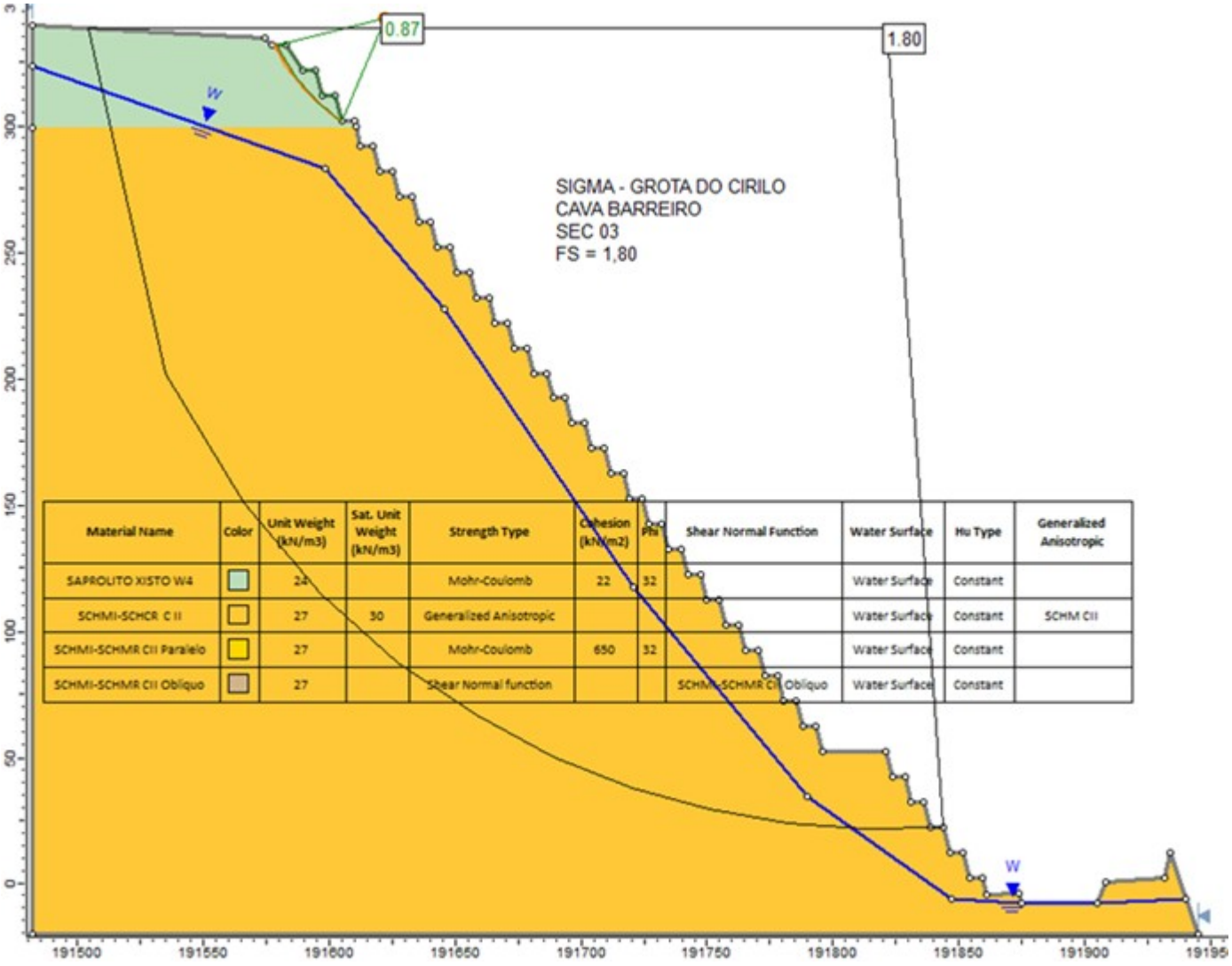


Figure 16-18: Analysis of section 02 with FS = 1.43

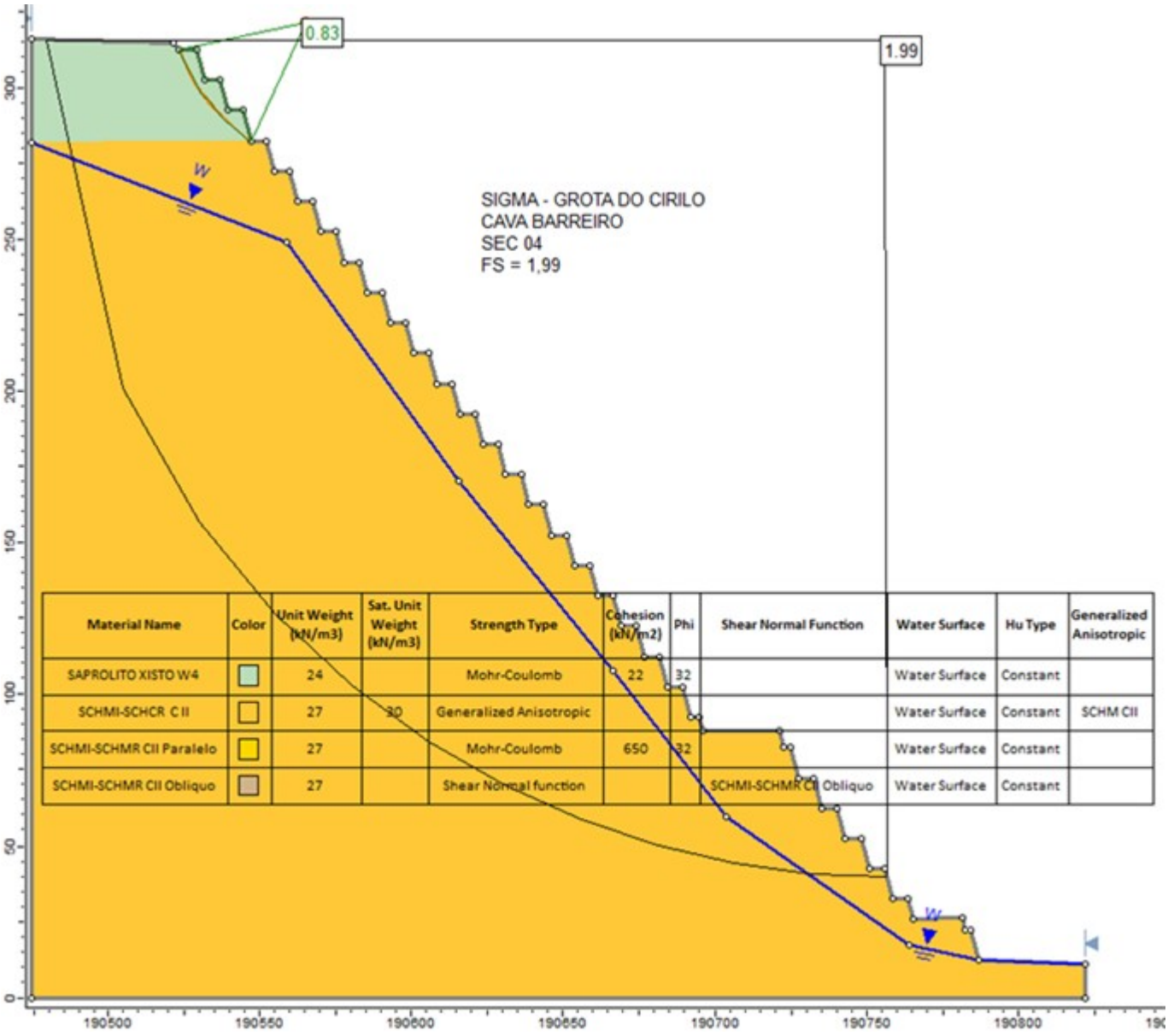
Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document



Material Name	Color	Unit Weight (kN/m3)	Sat. Unit Weight (kN/m3)	Strength Type	Cohesion (kN/m2)	Phi	Shear Normal Function	Water Surface	Hu Type	Generalized Anisotropic
SAPROLITO XISTO W4		24		Mohr-Coulomb	22	32		Water Surface	Constant	
SCHMI-SCHCR C II		27	30	Generalized Anisotropic				Water Surface	Constant	SCHM CII
SCHMI-SCHMR CII Paralelo		27		Mohr-Coulomb	650	32		Water Surface	Constant	
SCHMI-SCHMR CII Obliquo		27		Shear Normal function			SCHMI-SCHMR CII Obliquo	Water Surface	Constant	

Figure 16-19: Analysis of section 03 with FS = 1.80

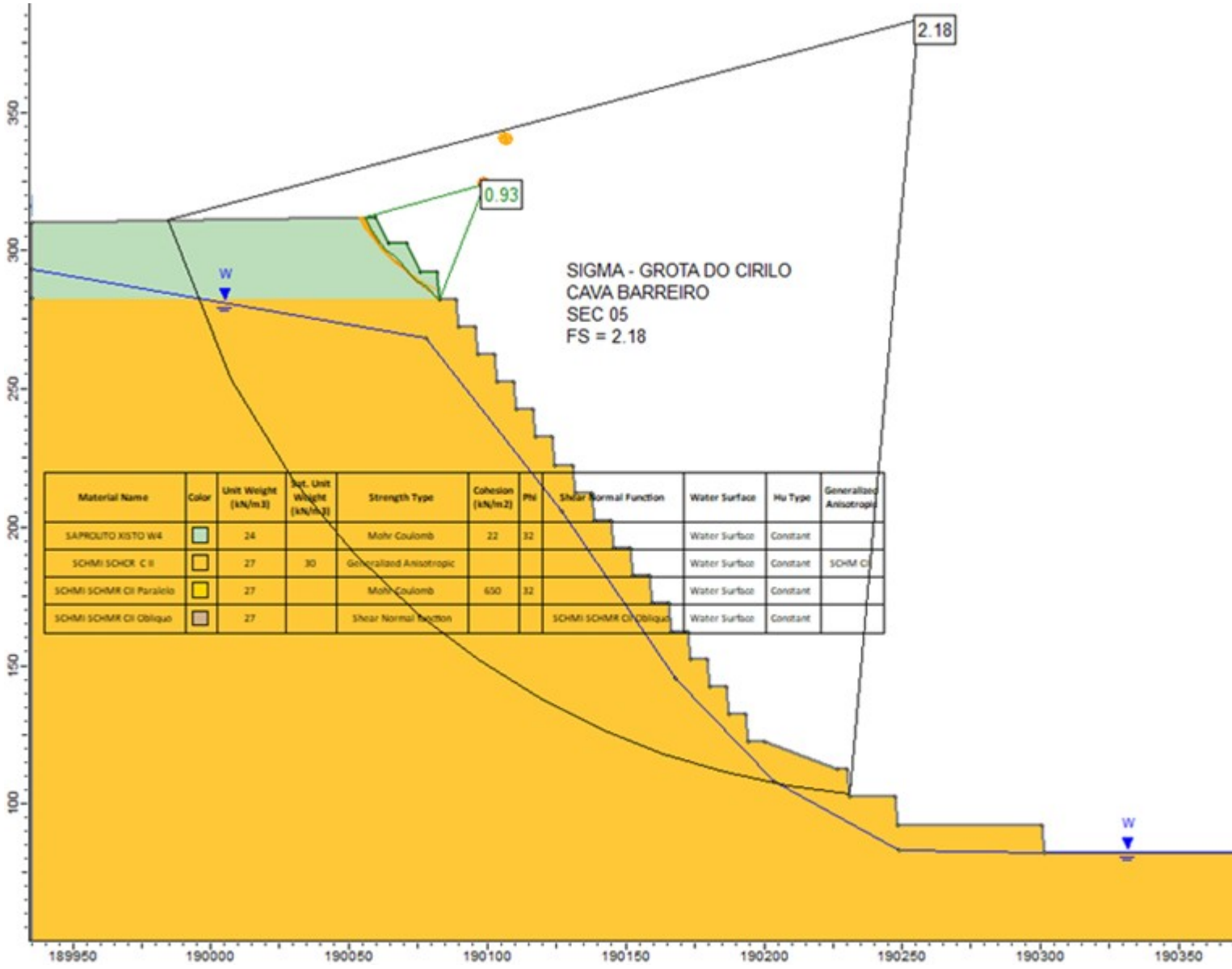
Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document



Material Name	Color	Unit Weight (kN/m3)	Sat. Unit Weight (kN/m3)	Strength Type	Cohesion (kN/m2)	Phi	Shear Normal Function	Water Surface	Hu Type	Generalized Anisotropic
SAPROLITO XISTO W4		24		Mohr-Coulomb	22	32		Water Surface	Constant	
SCHMI-SCHCR C II		27	30	Generalized Anisotropic				Water Surface	Constant	SCHM CII
SCHMI-SCHMR CII Paralelo		27		Mohr-Coulomb	650	32		Water Surface	Constant	
SCHMI-SCHMR CII Obliquo		27		Shear Normal function			SCHMI-SCHMR CII Obliquo	Water Surface	Constant	

Figure 16-20: Analysis of section 04 with FS = 1.99

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document



Material Name	Color	Unit Weight (kN/m3)	Sat. Unit Weight (kN/m3)	Strength Type	Cohesion (kN/m2)	Phi	Shear Normal Function	Water Surface	Hu Type	Generalized Anisotropic
SAPROLITO XISTO W4		24		Mohr Coulomb	22	32		Water Surface	Constant	
SCHMI SCHCR C II		27	30	Generalized Anisotropic				Water Surface	Constant	SCHM CI
SCHMI SCHMR CII Paralelo		27		Mohr Coulomb	650	32		Water Surface	Constant	
SCHMI SCHMR CII Obliquo		27		Shear Normal Function			SCHMI SCHMR CII Obliquo	Water Surface	Constant	

Figure 16-21: Analysis of section 05 with FS = 2.18

16.2.2.6 Recommended Geometry for Pit Slopes

Based on the results of the kinematic analyses and the limit equilibrium analyses, adjustments must be made to the pit wall slopes projected in the upper pit portions, from surface to a depth of 35 m.

In the current phase of the studies, the following geometry, shown in Table 16-24, is recommended.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-19: Barreiro Recommended Pit Slope Geometry

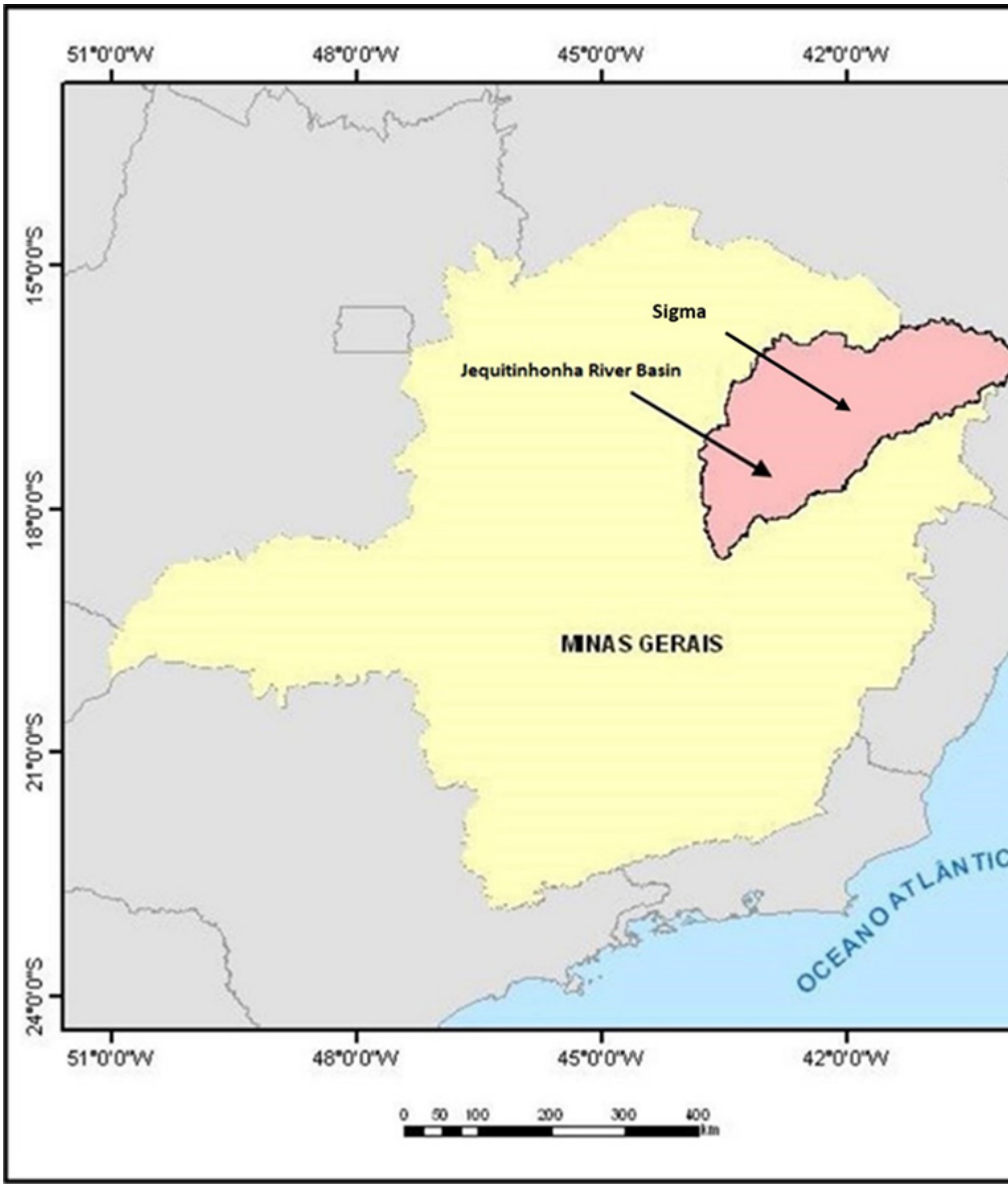
Sectors	Face Angle (º)	Berm Width (m)	Bench Height (m)	Inter-ramps Slopes Angle (º)
01 - Overburden	55	6	10	37.6
01 - Fresh Rock	84	6	10	55
02 - Overburden	55	6	10	37.6
02 - Fresh Rock	84	6	10	55
03 - Overburden	47	6	10	33,7
03 - Fresh Rock	75	5	10	52
04 - Overburden	55	6	10	37,6
04 - Fresh Rock	84	6	10	55
05 - Overburden	55	6	10	37,6
05 - Fresh Rock	84	6	10	55

16.2.2.7 Hydrogeology

Sigma's Grota do Cirilo Project is situated within the Jequitinhonha River Hydrographic Basin (Figure 16-37) which is located in the mesoregions of the Jequitinhonha Valley and Northern Minas Gerais, with a drainage area of 19,803 km². The climate in the basin is considered semi-arid, with a dry period varying from four to five months per year, and hydraulic availability between 2 and 10 litres per second per square kilometre.

The Barreiro deposit is situated immediately east of the Piauí Creek, a shallow, intermittent creek that is a tributary of the Jequitinhonha River (Figure 16-38). All the secondary drainage channels from the Barreiro site to the Piauí Creek were inspected. All the drainage channels were dry, and it was concluded that the secondary drainage channels only flow after a rainfall event. Figure 16-38 shows the area of the field trip and the drainage points inspected.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document



Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 16-22: Jequitinhonha River Basin in Minas Gerais state, Brazil

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

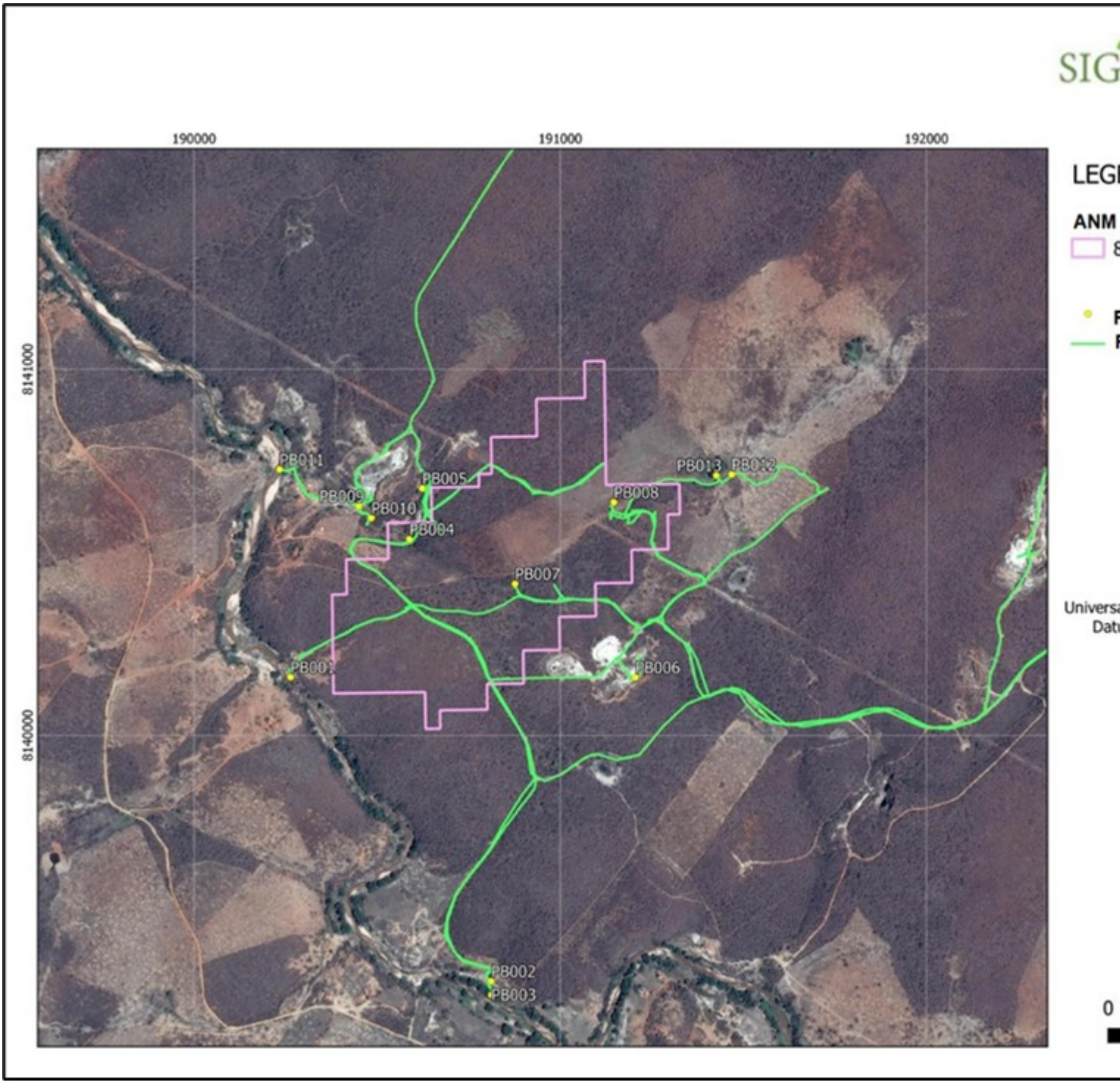


Figure 16-23: Route map and drainage points inspected in the Barreiro area

Water samples to determine the physical and chemical parameters of the water (pH, EH, conductivity and temperature) were collected at 2 points in the Piaui Creek. The average measurement shows a 7.8 pH in the Piaui Creek within the project area, an important parameter that clearly indicates rainwater without any acidic water characteristics. The average electrical conductivity measured at Piaui Creek is 54.3 µS. This extremely low value demonstrates that the water, although muddy in appearance, has very little suspended solids. The water grade of dissolved solids is extremely low, with an average of 27.4 ppm, which gives the water a low electrical conductivity, an important parameter to analyze the origin of water when related to pH. The average obtained from the measurements

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

was 217.9 mv, and this positive value indicates fast circulating water and an oxidizing environment typical of rainwater. The average water temperature of the Piaui Creek in the project area was 28.9 °C.

16.2.2.7.1Hydrogeological Characterization

Regarding the hydrogeological characterization of the Barreiro pit area, the following considerations can be stated:

- In general terms, the Piaui Creek has characteristics of both an influent and an effluent river, with the influent component being more prominent
- Effluent rivers receive water from the ground through their streambeds, while influent rivers lose water through evaporation and seepage into the ground
- The main groundwater flow occurs in the contact region between the altered saprolite/fresh rock, as observed in the drill cores of geotechnical drillholes campaign

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Nine drill holes from the Barreiro drilling campaigns were assessed for groundwater levels. Table 16-25 shows the results of that assessment and Figure 16-39 shows the location of the drill holes and the estimated potentiometric map of the Barreiro area.

Table 16-20: Survey results of groundwater levels in Barreiro exploration drillholes

Hole Id	Coordinates (UTM - SIRGAS 2000)		Hole Depth (m)	Water Level (m)
	X	Y		
DH-BAR-15	190687	8140463	291.79	279.76
DH-BAR-40	191010	8140521	305.77	289.13
DH-BAR-60	190780	8140711	320.04	279.42
DH-BAR-62	190882	8140763	331.25	317.94
DH-BAR-81	191075	8140675	322.24	288.14
DH-BAR-86	191145	8140616	313.36	289.46
DH-BAR-93	191102	8140711	326.85	287.53
DH-BAR-96	190545	8140524	293.79	278.46
DH-BAR-98	191135	8140440	313.93	287.04

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

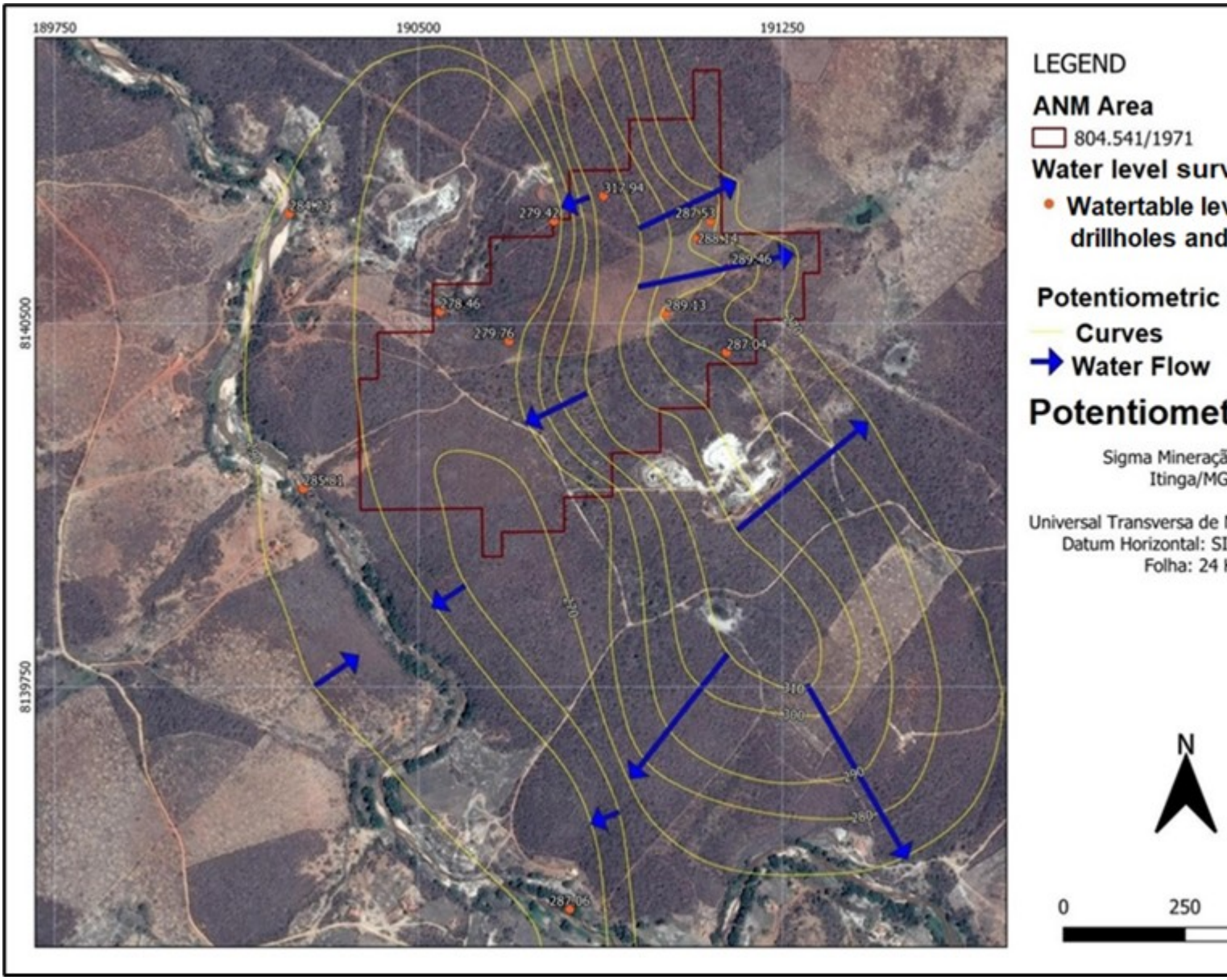


Figure 16-24: Drill hole locations and potentiometric map of the Barreiro area

The interpretation of the water level survey data in the drillholes is preliminary and shows an underground watershed divided in the central area of the rock massif, with SW flows to the Piaui Creek basin and NE flow to the opposite side.

16.2.2.7.2Water Circulation Potential

Three geotechnical drill holes were drilled into the proposed Barreiro pit area (Figure 16-40). The data from these holes, together with geotechnical data logged in other exploration holes were assessed to determine the water circulation potential for the Barreiro pit.

The holes were assessed on two criteria:

- Zones with RQD below 70 and below the contact zone between the saprolite and fresh rock were selected
- Areas with RQD below 70 and above the depth of 180 metres (bottom of the pit) were selected

The contact between the saprolite and fresh rock was selected as the area with highest potential for water circulation. Table 16-26 shows the drill holes assessed with the contact depths.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-21: Depth values of saprolite-fresh rock boundary Barreiro drill holes

Hole Id	Contact Depth (m)	Litho-Code
GTB-DH-001	10.00	SAP
GTB-DH-002	20.95	SAP
GTB-DH-003	22.50	SAP
DH-BAR-09	7.15	SAP
DH-BAR-13	21.06	SAP
DH-BAR-18	5.75	SAP
DH-BAR-26	21.05	SAP
DH-BAR-30	9.75	SAP
DH-BAR-31	16.27	SAP
DH-BAR-33	7.91	SAP
DH-BAR-37	5.36	SAP
DH-BAR-40	1.98	SUN
DH-BAR-41	21.24	SAP
DH-BAR-43	16.41	SAP
DH-BAR-45	11.78	SAP
DH-BAR-47	8.07	SAP
DH-BAR-50	5.69	SAP
DH-BAR-52	21.45	SAP
DH-BAR-54	27.66	SAP
DH-BAR-75	14.92	SAP
DH-BAR-76	5.85	SAP
DH-BAR-84	7.95	SAP
DH-BAR-99	15.20	SAP

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

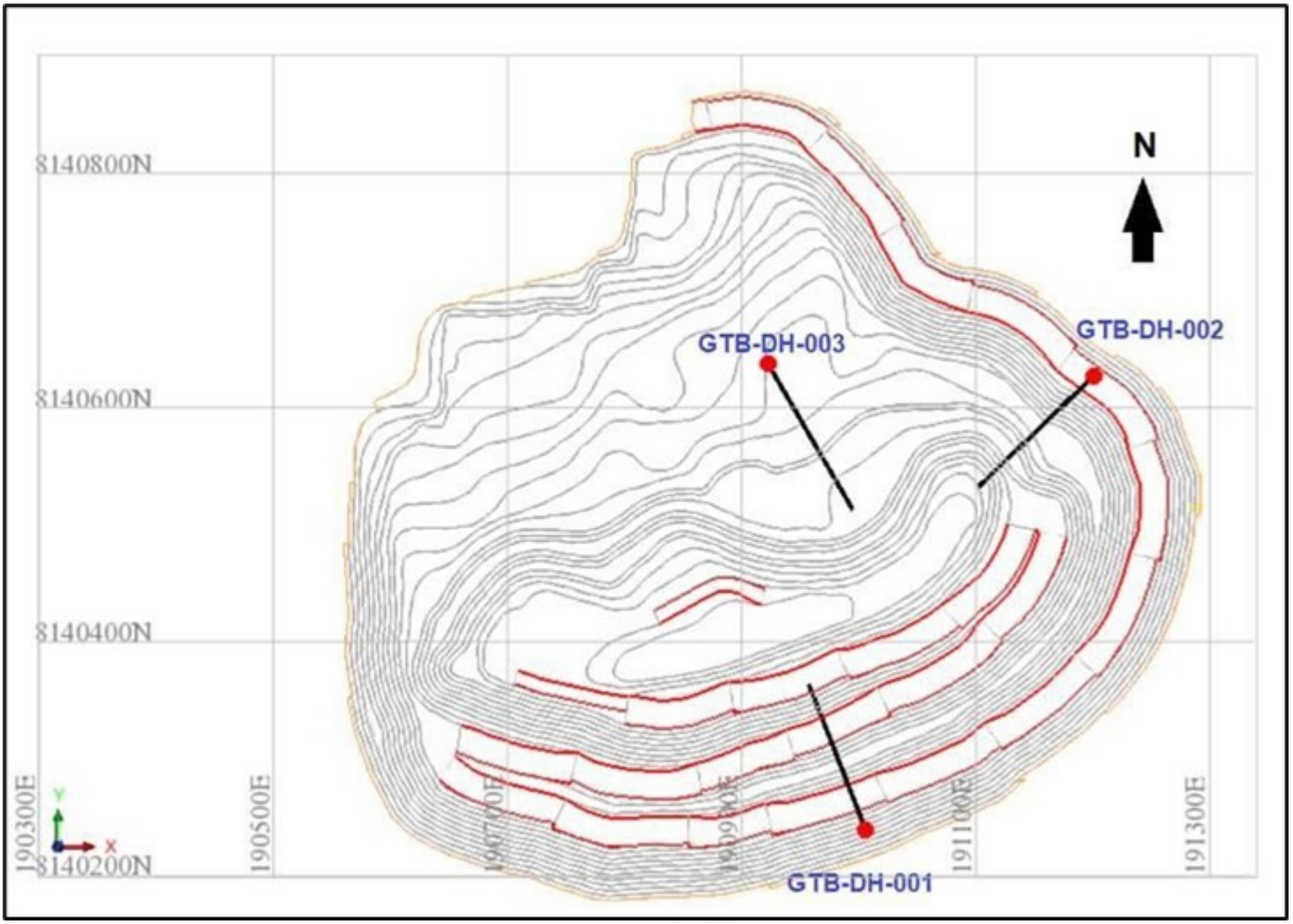


Figure 16-25: Barreiro geotechnical drill hole locations

16.2.2.7.3Climatological and Hydrological Assessment

Broadly speaking, the area of Brazil where the Grota do Cirilo project is located is within the tropical savannah climate (Aw – drier winter) under the Köppen Climatic Classification system. Locally, however, the climate in Itinga and Araçuaí is characterized as hot semi-arid (BSh) under the same classification system.

The annual rainfall total for the study region is 707 mm, distributed irregularly throughout the year, with distinct dry and wet seasons and a monthly average of 59 mm. The wettest months occur between October and March. April and September are considered transitional months between the two regimes and are typically marked by the onset of the dry season in the region.

However, due to atmospheric dynamics and external factors, both the dry and wet seasons may present intra- and interannual variations.

Rainfall distribution during the November–December–January quarter represents the peak of the wet season, with a total precipitation of 412 mm. In contrast, during the June–July–August quarter, precipitation is significantly lower—around 12 mm in total—due to weak convective activity, as the region is influenced by the South Atlantic Anticyclone, resulting in a well-defined dry period. Table 16-27 shows the average climatic data for Aracuai between 1981 and 2010.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-22: Average climatic data for Araçuaí (1981-2010)

Climatic Parameters	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Rainfall (mm)	109,3	78,9	110,2	30,7	15,6	3,5	4,6	6,6	13,9	58,0	154,3	17(
Evaporation (mm)	121,9	137,3	126,1	120,7	125,8	120,4	134,4	174,8	206,6	218,1	143,1	109
Evapotranspiração Potencial (mm)	201,2	184,7	185,6	151,5	132,3	101,2	103,6	136,2	173,1	230,5	202,2	182
Humidity (%)	66,8	62,4	66,0	64,4	64,0	62,0	58,9	55,5	53,7	55,9	65,5	70,
Average Temperature (° C)	26,5	27,1	26,4	25,5	23,7	22,2	21,9	23,2	25,3	26,8	26,0	25,
Average Temperature Low (° C)	21,5	21,7	21,6	20,5	18,2	16,4	15,9	16,9	19,6	21,5	21,6	21,
Average Temperature Upper (° C)	33,4	34,4	33,3	32,2	30,8	29,5	29,4	30,5	32,3	33,5	32,0	32,
Heat Stroke (h)	220,0	210,9	188,9	175,2	183,1	177,3	189,0	194,2	175,8	190,8	169,6	181

Fonte: (INMET, 2021) 3

The estimates of monthly average precipitation was used in the development of the studies of water balance of the Barreiro pit and estimation of the expected water volumes from the surface runoff for pumping system design.

The analysis of the mining plan and results of the mathematical modeling in permanent groundwater regime and the hydrological analysis above allowed the conception design of the drainage system of the Barreiro pit.

16.2.2.7.4Hydrogeology Conclusions

- Hydrogeological studies took place in 2022
- The model of the circulation and interaction of water is similar from what was obtained in the studies of the Xuxa deposit
- The major difference between the Xuxa rock mass and the Barreiro rock mass is that the pegmatite at Xuxa is parallel to the schist foliation while the pegmatite at Barreiro crosscuts foliation. This cross-cutting feature can affect the level of fracturing, the depth of the alteration or even a separation of aquifers
- Operational problems caused by groundwater interference are not expected
- During the field study, no water springs related to any lithology were found. All secondary drainages were dry.

16.3 BARREIRO MINE SEQUENCING

In order to define the annual production plan, the following criteria were applied:

- Feed rate 1.80 Mtpa.
- Li_2O feed grade: 1.40%.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- 3.0% dilution rate.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Mining recovery: 95%.
- Fines losses: 15%.
- DMS metallurgical recovery: 60.0%.
- Concentrate grade (Li_2O): 6%.
- Product mass recovery

This study consisted of sequencing production, the definition of waste and ore, and the mining sequence of the waste rock blocks, in addition to the evolution of pit geometries throughout the mine life.

For the production development, the areas to be mined annually were established, generating operational plans for years 1 to 12.

Operational sequencing results can be found in Figure 16-41 to Figure 16-48 and Table 16-28.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-23: Barreiro Designed Mine Sequence

YEAR	Classification	Tonnes (Mt)	Grade LI_2O Diluted 3%	WASTE (Mt)	Intermediate Stripping (Mt)	Total Waste (Mt)	Strip Ratio*	Strip Ratio Total	Total Mov. (Mt)
1	Proven	1.68	1.33	18.00	-	18.00	9.93	9.93	19.82
	Probable	0.14	0.84						
	Total	**1.81**	**1.30**						
2	Proven	1.50	1.36	18.02	-	18.02	9.83	9.83	19.86
	Probable	0.33	1.10						
	Total	**1.83**	**1.31**						
3	Proven	1.70	1.43	18.59	-	18.59	10.08	10.08	20.43
	Probable	0.14	1.46						
	Total	**1.84**	**1.43**						
4	Proven	1.70	1.41	17.91	23.81	41.72	9.88	23.02	43.53
	Probable	0.11	0.89						
	Total	**1.81**	**1.38**						
5	Proven	1.78	1.39	16.47	21.02	37.48	9.10	20.72	39.29
	Probable	0.03	0.98						
	Total	**1.81**	**1.39**						
6	Proven	1.67	1.41	17.85	21.81	39.66	9.89	21.96	41.46
	Probable	0.14	1.20						
	Total	**1.81**	**1.39**						
7 - 10	Proven	5.73	1.36	84.67	-	84.67	11.57	11.57	91.99
	Probable	1.58	1.26						
	Total	**7.32**	**1.34**						
11 - 12	Proven	1.16	1.38	13.22	-	13.22	3.75	3.75	16.75
	Probable	2.37	1.38						
	Total	**3.53**	**1.38**						
Total	Proven	16.93	1.38	204.73	66.63	271.37	9.41	12.47	293.13
	Probable	4.83	1.29						
	Total	**21.76**	**1.36**						

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

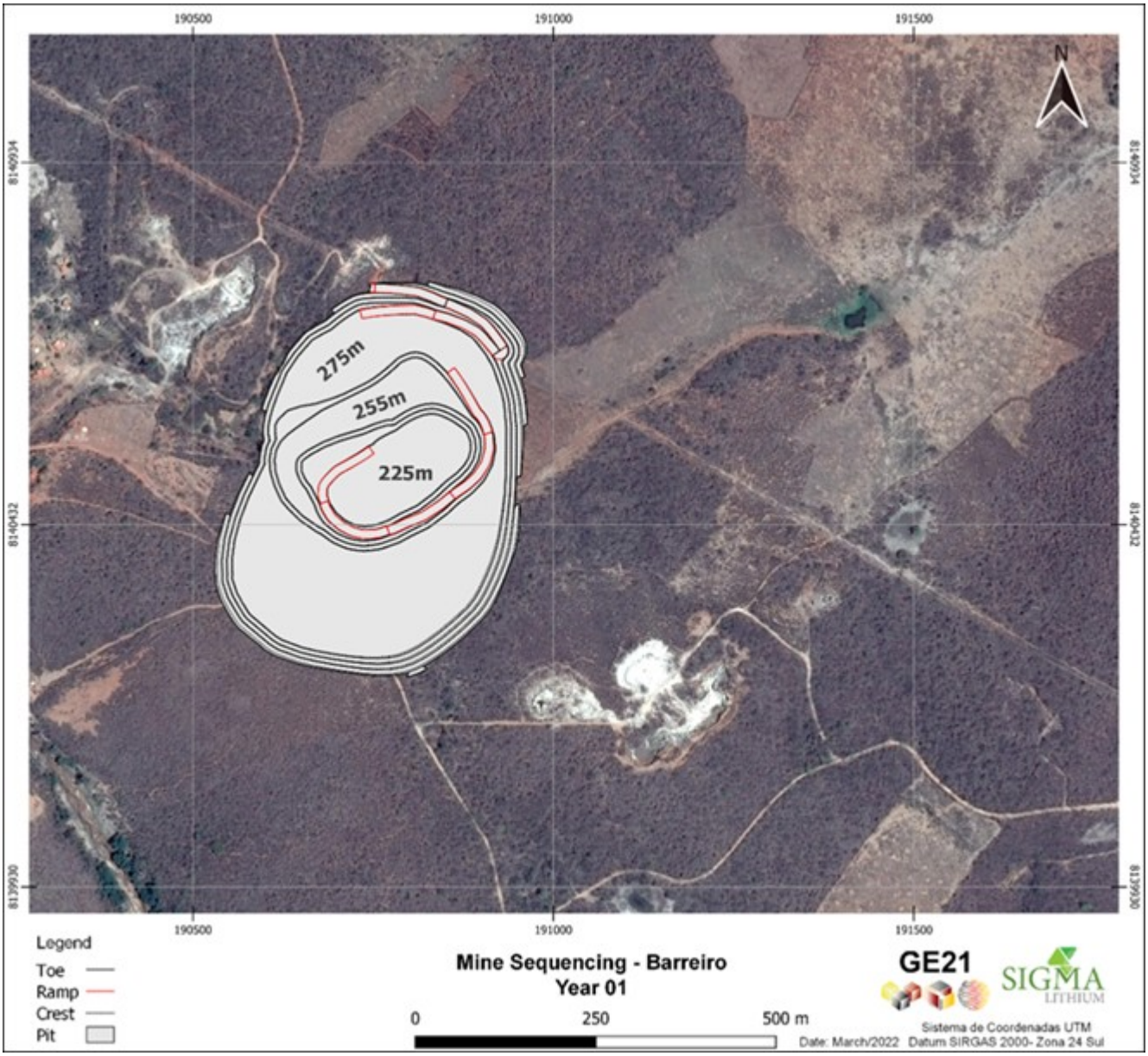


Figure 16-26: Barreiro Pit Year 1

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 16-27: Barreiro Pit Year 2

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

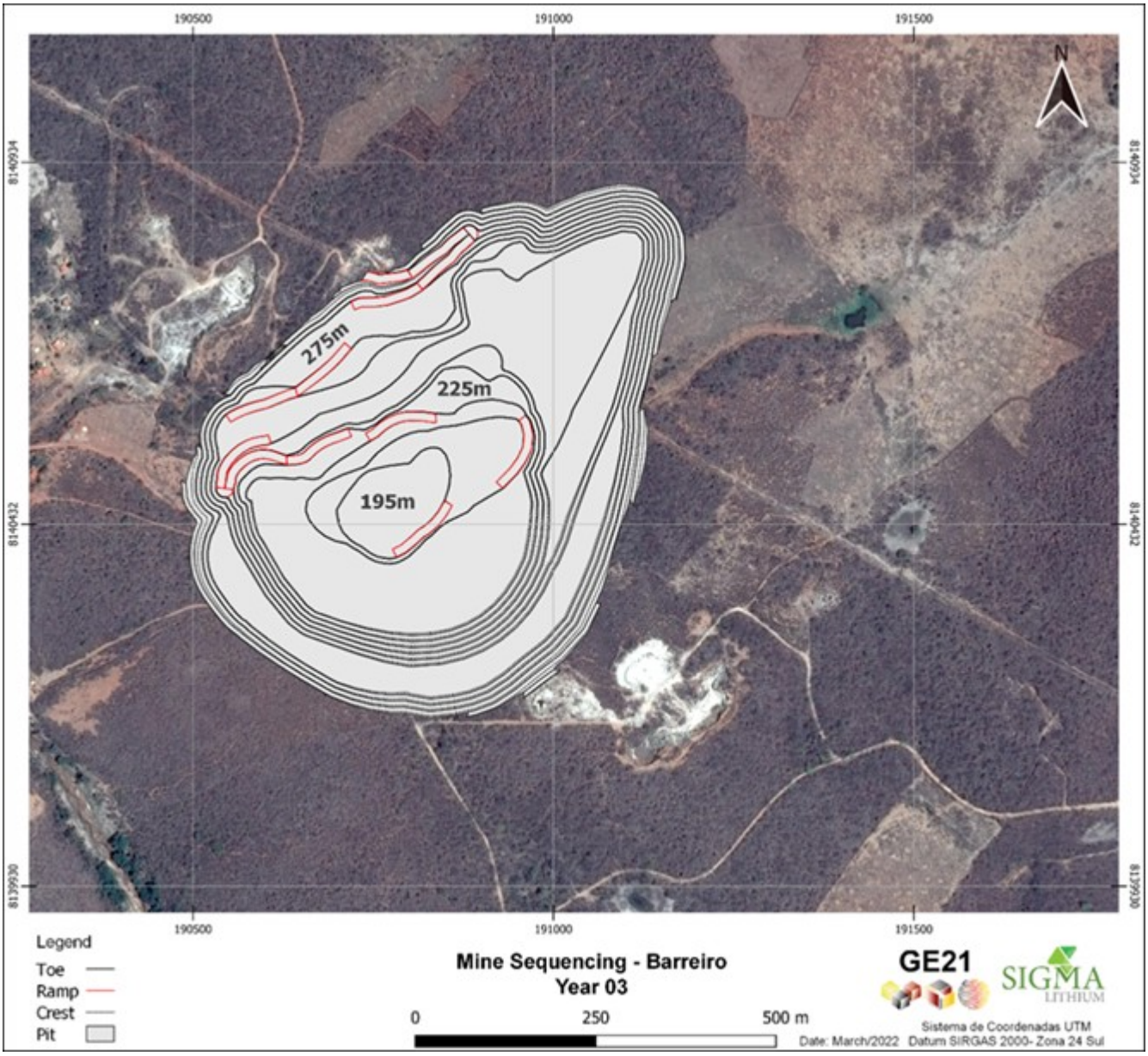


Figure 16-28: Barreiro Pit Year 3

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

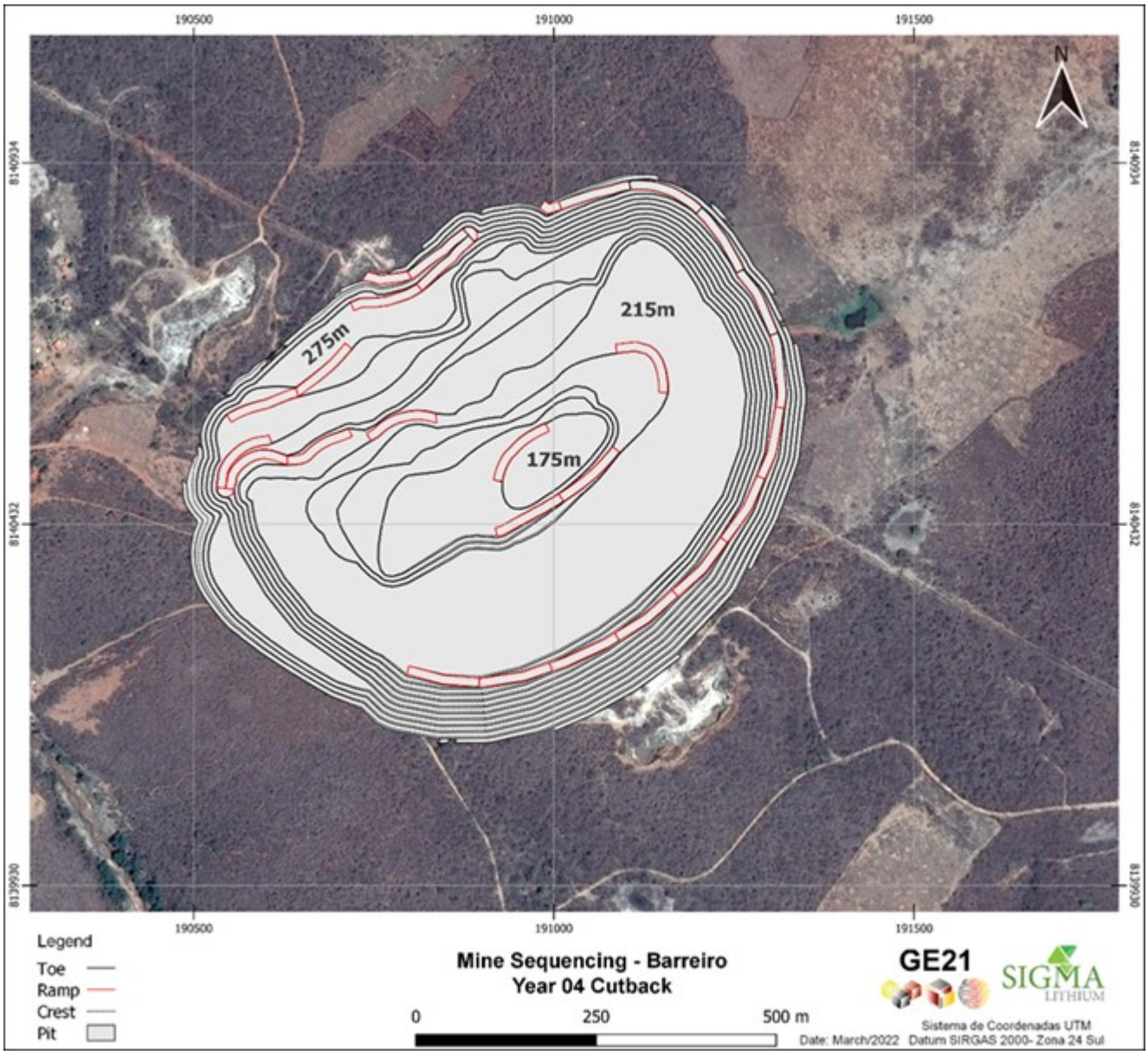


Figure 16-29: Barreiro Pit Year 4

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

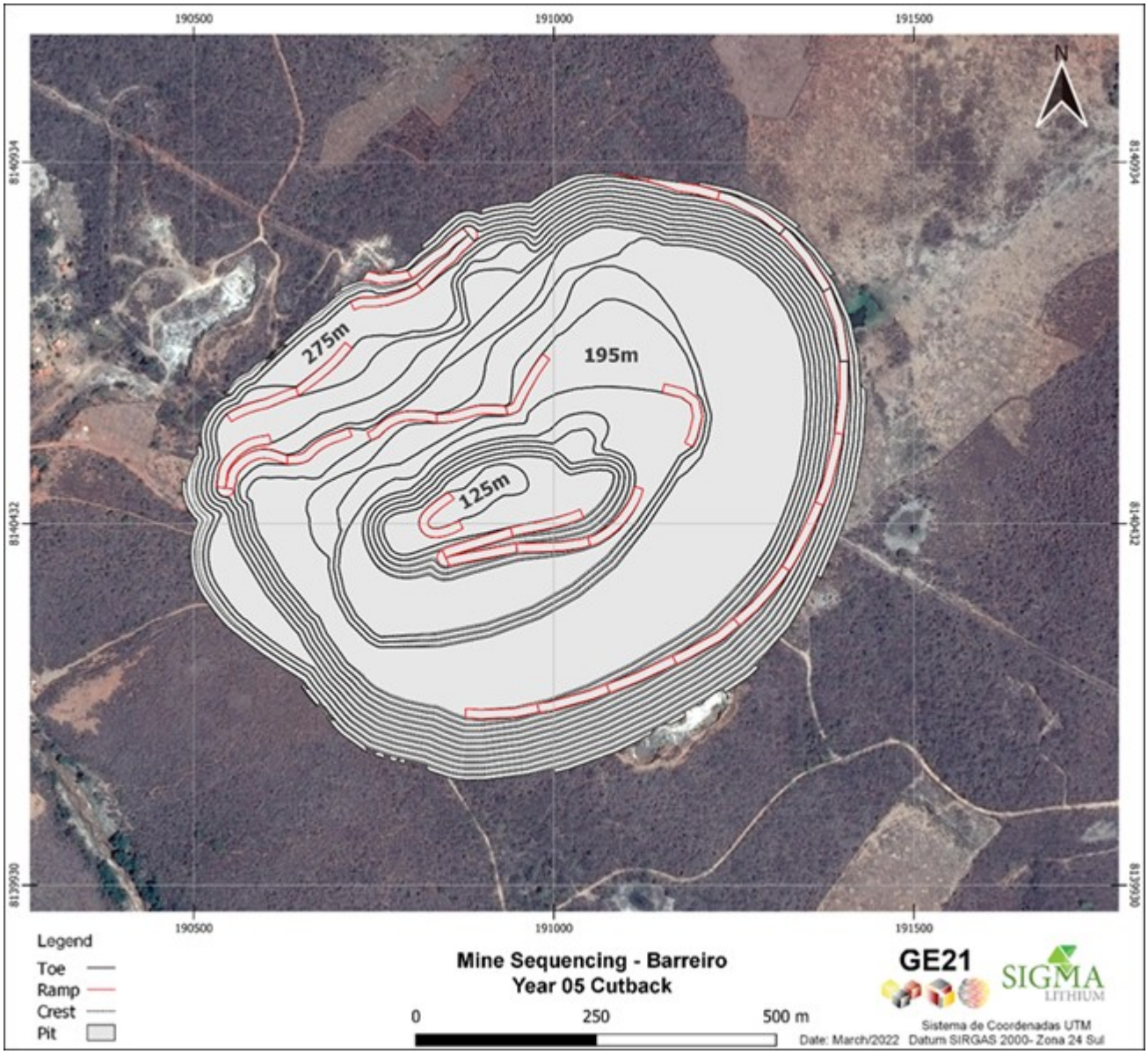


Figure 16-30: Barreiro Pit Year 5

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

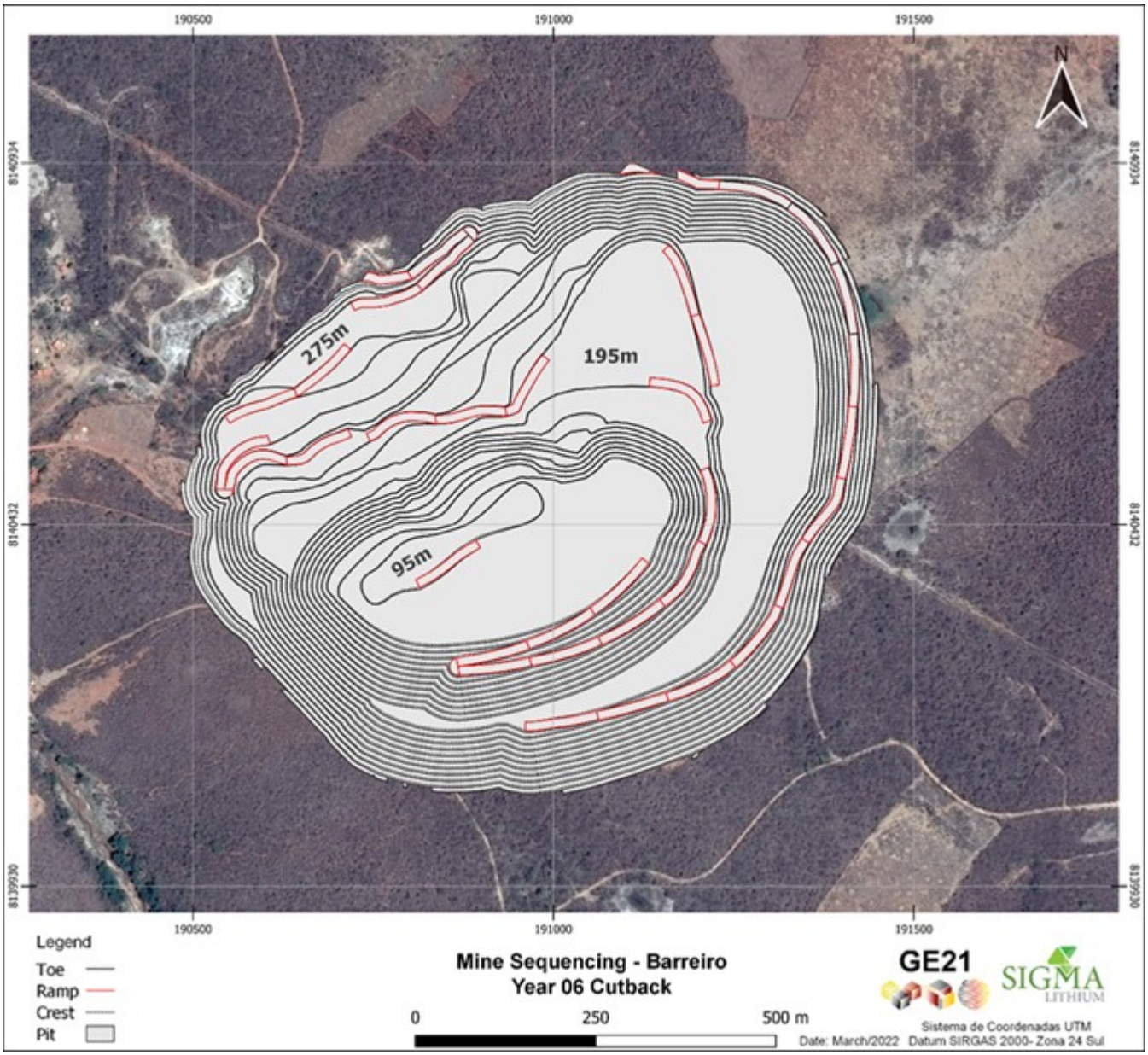


Figure 16-31: Barreiro Pit Year 6

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

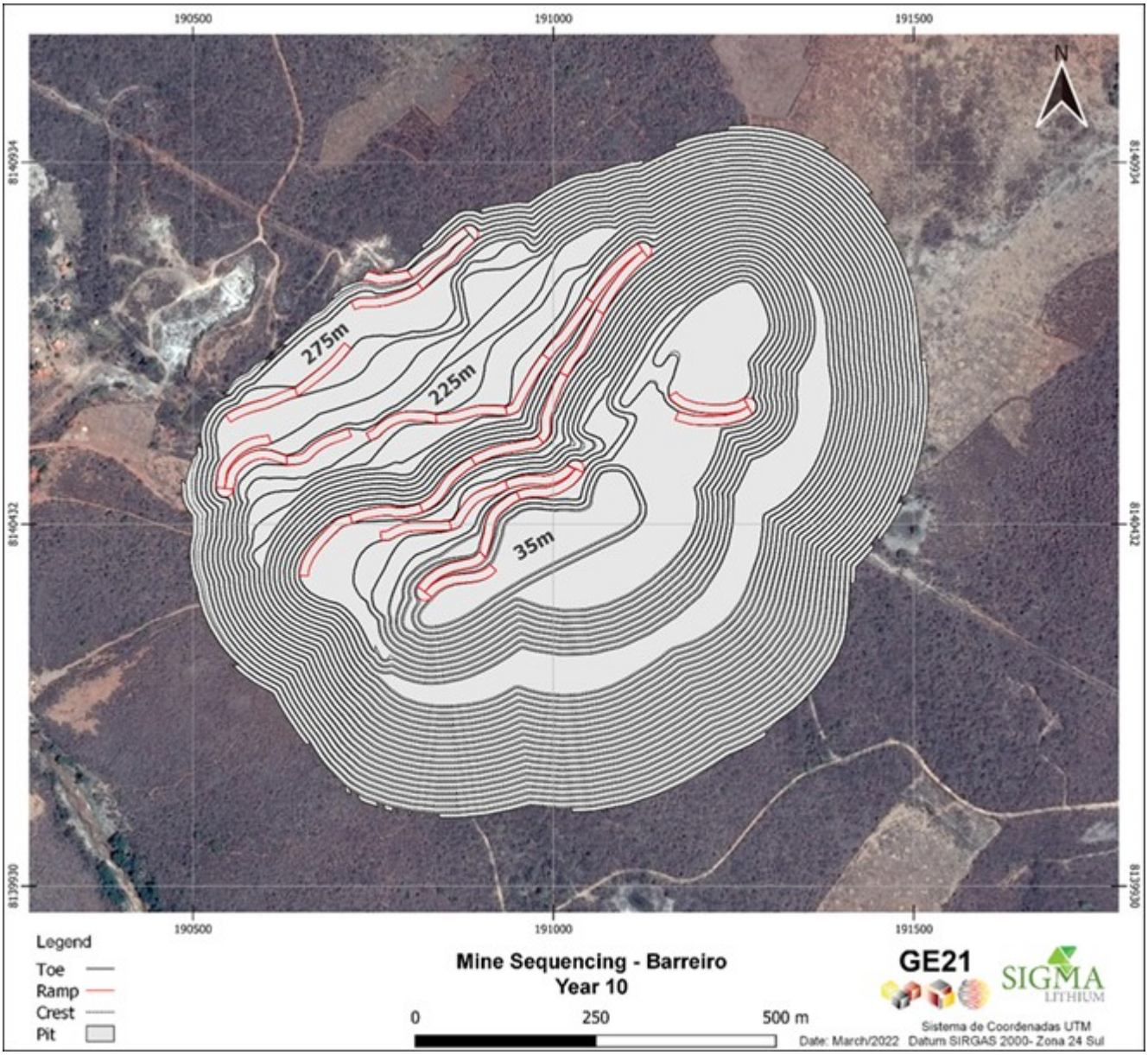


Figure 16-32: Barreiro Pit Year 10

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

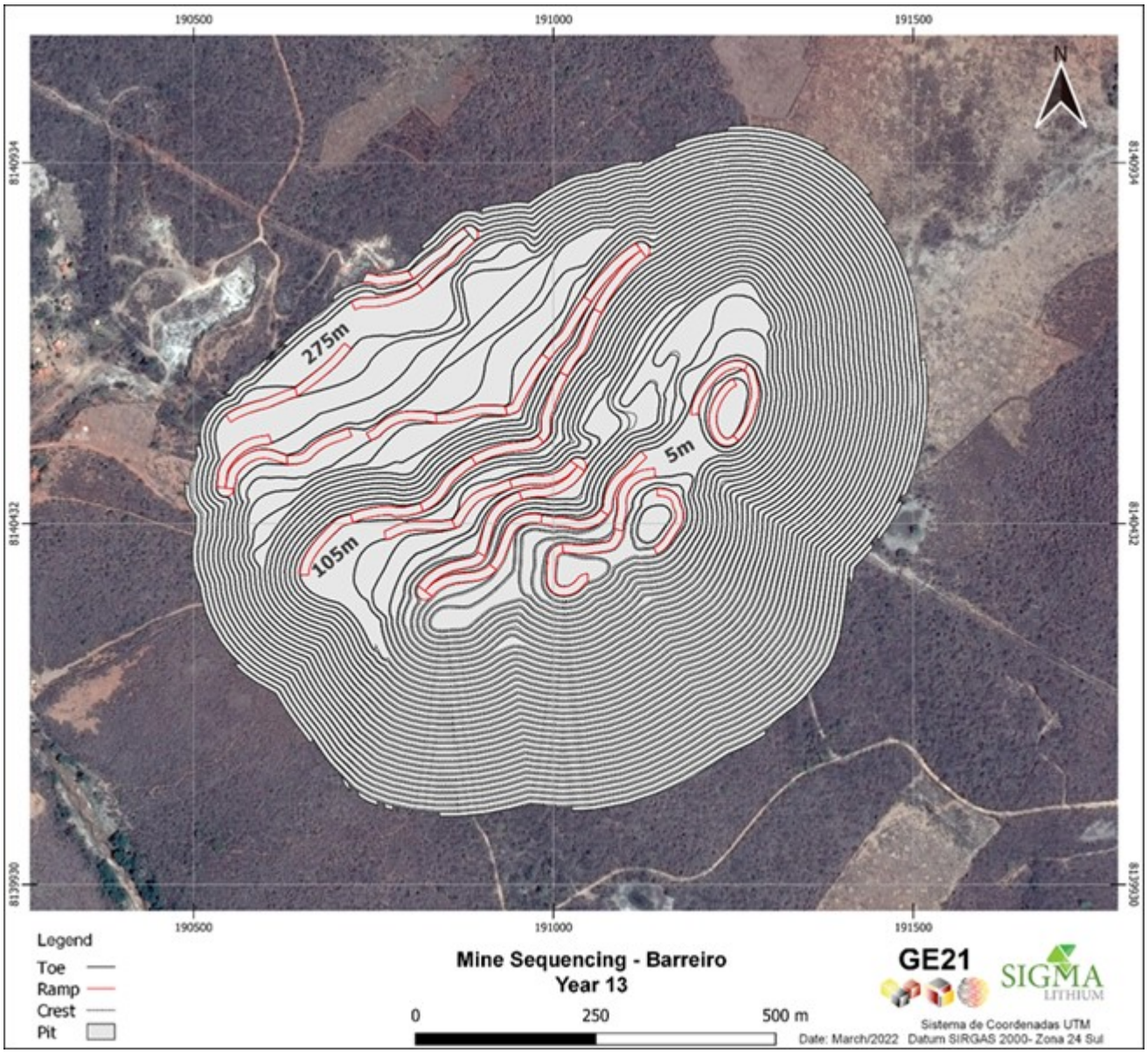


Figure 16-33: Barreiro Pit Year 12

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.4 BARREIRO MINE FLEET

At the Barreiro deposit, the mining operations will be carried out by a third-party contractor, with proven experience with similar sized operations in Brazil. In order to select the mining operations contractor, operational work technical specifications were compiled and forwarded to the companies for technical and commercial proposals. After selecting the company and signing a contract, the work of mobilization and construction of the construction site will begin immediately.

The run of mine (ROM) ore will be drilled, blasted, loaded and transported by trucks to the ROM pad. The ore will be loaded by a wheel loader and fed into the primary crusher. The oversize material, >1000 mm, will be fragmented by a rockbreaker installed in the crusher protection grate. A minimum ore stockpile of around 30,000 t will be kept in the ROM yard, with the aim of stabilizing the supply of feed to the plant when the mine production rate decreases or stops. This also helps to maintain the mine's ore production rate should the primary crusher have unscheduled production stops.

Ore below the cut-off grade will be blasted, loaded, and transported to specifically delimited discharge points within the waste disposal pile.

The main mining activities will be:

- Digging or rock blasting of ore and waste
- Excavation, loading and transport of ore and waste
- Disposal of ore in the ROM yard and waste in the waste dump
- Construction and maintenance of all internal accesses to the pit(s) and the waste dumps
- Maintenance of the floor, drainage, coating and signaling of all access roads used in the operation
- Implementation and maintenance of the mine's surface drainage systems at access points to the mining operation, waste deposit, ore yard and other areas linked to mining operations
- Execution of mine infrastructure services, such as: construction and maintenance of accesses to the mining areas, crusher, waste dump, workshops and offices, mine drainage services, access signaling, mine dewatering, etc.
- Feeding the primary crusher at an average rate of 320 t/hr, per wheel loader
- Build and maintain the operation support facilities (offices, workshops, cafeteria, living quarters, warehouses, changing rooms, bathrooms, septic tanks, environmental, health and safety emergency (HSE), explosive magazine, electrical and hydraulic installations and others, in strict accordance with the Brazilian environmental standards and labour laws.

16.4.1 Equipment

For the execution of mining activities, the equipment used must be in full working order, always observing the technical standards necessary for the services to be carried out safely. The equipment must comply with the respective Maintenance and Inspection Plans, as well as carrying out scheduled shutdowns for preventive and predictive maintenance. The proposed equipment to be used in the Mine will have high operational reliability and provide comfort and safety to operators.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-29 shows the main list of equipment to be used at Barreiro, while Table 16-30 shows the designed production of ore and waste and the percentage of material to be blasted.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-24: Barreiro Schedule of Primary Mining Equipment

Mining Fleet	**Year**											
	1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**
Hydraulic Excavator	7	7	7	7	6	7	8	8	8	8	3	3
Haul Truck	40	40	43	45	43	52	58	58	58	58	26	25
Drilling Machine	9	9	9	9	8	9	10	10	10	10	4	4
Wheel Loader	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bulldozer CAT D8 T - Caterpillar	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	2	2
Bulldozer CAT D6 T - Caterpillar	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	2	2
Grader - Komatsu	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	1
Operation Support Truck - Scania	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	1
Water Truck (20.000 l) - Mercedes	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	2	2
Backhoe Excavator - JVC	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Hydraulic Hammer - Komatsu	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	1
Forklift - Hyster	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	1
Blasting Support Truck - Scania	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	1
Fuel and Lube Truck - Mercedes	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	1
Maintenance Support Truck - Crane Mercedes	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	1
Crane (30 t of capacity) - SANYI	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Portable Lightning Tower - Pramac	7	7	7	7	6	7	8	8	8	8	3	3
Light Vehicle - Mitsubish	7	7	7	7	6	7	8	8	8	8	3	3
Total	**100**	**100**	**103**	**105**	**96**	**112**	**129**	**129**	**129**	**129**	**56**	**55**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-25: Ore and Waste Production and percentage of material to be blasted Barreiro Pit

Production / Year	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total
Total ROM x 1.000 t - Wet Basis	**1 909**	**1 931**	**1 941**	**1 908**	**1 904**	**1 901**	**1 925**	**1 925**	**1 925**	**1 925**	**1 895**	**1 819**	**22 908**
ROM to Stock	1 909	1 931	1 941	1 908	1 904	1 901	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 895	1 819	**22 908**
ROM - Stock to Plant	1 909	1 931	1 941	1 908	1 904	1 901	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 895	1 819	**22 908**
Total Waste x 1.000 t - Wet Basis	**18 953**	**18 973**	**19 564**	**43 913**	**39 458**	**41 744**	**22 282**	**22 282**	**22 282**	**22 282**	**6 958**	**6 958**	**285 649**
Waste	18 953	18 973	19 564	18 851	17 332	18 791	22 282	22 282	22 282	22 282	6 958	6 958	**215 509**
Waste - Pushback				25 061	22 126	22 953							**70 140**
Hard Ore o be blasted x 1.000 t	1 909	1 931	1 941	1 908	1 904	1 901	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 895	1 819	**22 908**
Hard Waste to be blasted x 1.000 t	14 290	14 973	16 473	37 361	33 918	35 516	19 154	19 742	19 742	19 742	6 165	6 165	**243 241**
Total to be blasted	16 200	16 904	18 414	39 269	35 822	37 417	21 079	21 667	21 667	21 667	8 060	7 984	**266 149**
% Hard ROM	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	**100%**
% Hard Waste	75%	79%	84%	85%	86%	85%	86%	89%	89%	89%	89%	89%	**85%**
Stripping Ratio (t/t)	**9.93**	**9.83**	**10.08**	**9.88**	**9.10**	**9.89**	**11.57**	**11.57**	**11.57**	**11.57**	**3.67**	**3.83**	**9.41**
Stripping Ratio Pushback Waste (t/t)				**13.14**	**11.62**	**12.08**							**3.06**
Stripping Ratio General (t/t)	**9.93**	**9.83**	**10.08**	**23.02**	**20.72**	**21.96**	**11.57**	**11.57**	**11.57**	**11.57**	**3.67**	**3.83**	**12.47**
Total Earthmoving x 1,000 t	**20 862**	**20 904**	**21 505**	**45 820**	**41 362**	**43 645**	**24 207**	**24 207**	**24 207**	**24 207**	**8 853**	**8 777**	**308 557**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.4.2 Operations

Mining will commence after the removal and storage of topsoil and waste overburden material. Small excavators will be used initially for drainage work, digging trenches, minor material removal and material disposal. An excavator with a bucket capacity of 4.4 m^3 has been selected for digging and loading. For transport, road trucks (8X4) with a capacity of 40 t are planned.

16.4.2.1 Loading, Transporting and Unloading

The ore and waste will be blasted, loaded by excavators, transported by trucks with a capacity of 40 t and unloaded on the ROM pad and waste dump respectively. If necessary, a hydraulic rockbreaker will be used to break rock larger than the opening of the crusher's fixed protection grid.

The process plant will be fed at an average rate of 320 t/hr, 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

It is estimated that 100% of the ore, 85% of the waste must be blasted using explosives.

As an initial premise, a drilling diameter of 4.5 inches was adopted for ore with 5-metre-high benches and 4.5 inches for waste in 10-metre-high benches.

A careful analysis of the characteristics of the Barreiro Mine was performed to determine the most appropriate drilling equipment, as shown in Table 16-31.

Table 16-26: Drilling Equipment for Barreiro Pit

Brand	Model	Diameter		Type
		mm	inch	
Atlas Copco	F9/T45	102 to 140	4.5	Production

The drilling operation will be supported by a bulldozer and/or hydraulic excavator to carry out cleaning activities in the drilling areas, construction of access points to the drilling area, as well as the use of a hydraulic hammer coupled to the hydraulic excavator for rock handling in the operational area.

The rock blasting work comprises primary and secondary blasting and a hydraulic hammer will be used as required.

16.4.3 Explosives Supply

The provision of explosives and the execution of blasting services will be carried out by a subcontractor specializing in blasting, under the guidance of Sigma.

For the Barreiro Mine, where appropriate, pumped explosives, stemming and non-electrical accessories will be used.

During the mine operation, the daily blasting plans will be prepared by Sigma´s technical team and the results will be evaluated, and any necessary adjustments made to improve blasting effectiveness.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.4.4 Explosives Magazine and Accessories

The explosive magazines will be supplied and built by the company contracted to perform the mining activities. This company will supply and maintain a remote security system, following the guidelines of ORDINANCE No. 147 - COLOG, of November 21, 2019, which provides the administrative procedures for the use and storage of explosives and accessories, as well as ORDINANCE No. 56 - COLOG, of June 5, 2017, which provides the administrative procedures related to registration with the army for the use and storage of army-controlled products (PCE).

Area security will be established through compliance with the minimum distances from the storage location to inhabited areas, railways, or highways, according to distances established in the regulation for the Inspection of Controlled Products (R-105). To this end, the plan for transporting, handling and storage of explosives and explosive accessories will be reviewed by Sigma management so that all conditions are fully complied.

The security of products controlled by the army (PCE) will be guaranteed through the adoption of measures against deviations, loss, theft, and theft against obtaining knowledge about activities with PCE, in order to avoid their use in the practice of illicit acts. These measures will be included in the Security Plan.

Access control will be carried out electronically, 24 hours a day, covering storage and access areas. For this, cameras connected to a remote base will be used and monitored online.

The facilities will undergo regular internal inspection to ensure the integrity of the active and passive protection systems. In the case of accidents of any nature, the Security Plan will determine the procedures related to the simultaneous activation of the competent public security bodies, including military and civil police, army and fire department.

Contingency measures will be adopted in the event of accidents or detection of illegal practices with explosives, including information to the inspection of army-controlled products (PCE). In these situations, quick and safe activation of the monitoring center and competent authorities listed in the Security Plan will be adopted.

For the storage of explosive and blasting accessories, a Rustic Mobile Storage container, installed in accordance with Technical-Administrative Instruction No. 18/99-DFPC, is planned as shown in Figure 16-49. This structure consists of a box truck or adapted container located in a fenced and monitored area, under the same security and monitoring conditions applied to the explosive magazine as shown in, Figure 16-50.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 16-34: Explosives Magazines in Container

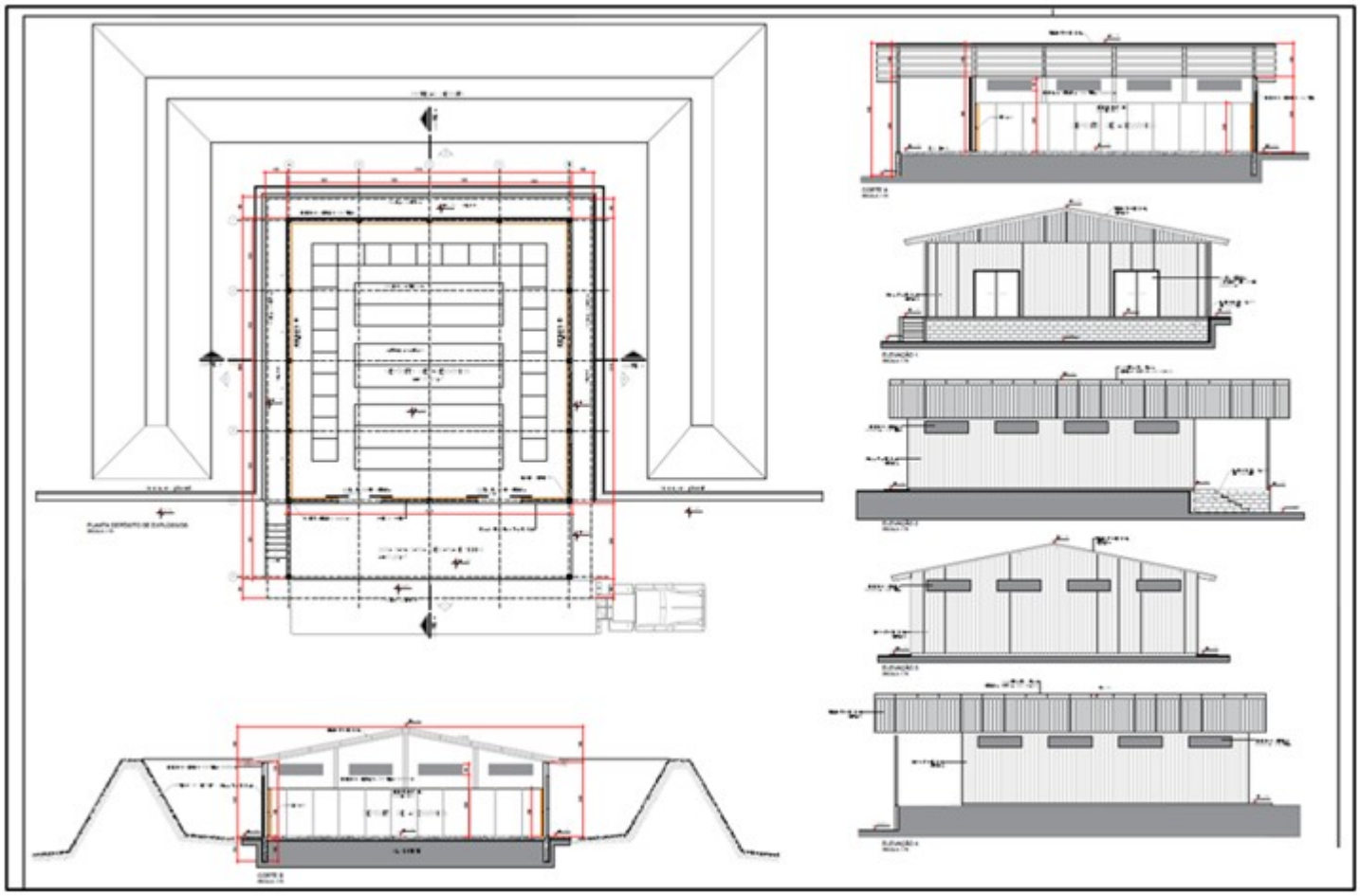


Figure 16-35: Example of Ammonium Nitrate Emulsion Storage Structure

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.4.5 Fleet Monitoring System

The fleet monitoring system (dispatch) to the Barreiro mine will be carried out through an electronic system that allows the monitoring and management of the mine's operation in real time. SMSA will work with solutions that allow for the monitoring, management, and optimization of the truck fleet. Using the most advanced hardware, the software monitors and manages each piece of equipment at all stages of the mining production cycle. The software uses algorithms that provide solutions to maximizing productivity and reduce operating costs.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

A monitoring device is installed in each piece of equipment (excavator and truck) that is responsible for sending various information to control centre, including: location, status of equipment, etc. A communication network will be established between the monitoring equipment, antennas, and the control centre, this enables the monitoring of the entire mine fleet, operations and production with a high level of detail.

16.4.6 Work Shifts

The mine workforce teams will work in various shift schedules. The administrative group will work 9 hours a day from Monday to Friday, with 1 hour off for a meal, and 4 hours on Saturday mornings. The operational team will work 7 days a week, 24 hours a day, in a 6x2 shift scheme, where the employees work 6 days consecutively, for 9 hours per shift, and then have 2 days off. This method of shift work provides uninterrupted work and is in accordance with Brazilian labour legislation. The explosives supplier will work 5 days per week, taking Saturdays and Sundays off.

16.4.7 Labour Mining

SMSA is committed to prioritizing the hiring of local labour.

Table 16-32 lists the expected annual labour requirements for the 12 years of mine life; these expectations will be adjusted as required during the mining operation.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-27: Barreiro Staffing Schedule

Position	Shift	Nº Teams	Year											
Operation Team			**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**
General Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mine Operation Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Maintenance Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Environmental & Safety Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Production Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Infrastructure Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Maintenance Coordinator	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Mining Planning Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Production Supervisor	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Infrastructure Supervisor	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Maintenance Supervisor	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Dispatcher	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Training & Development Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Environment & Safety Coordinator	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Hydrology & Geotechnical Coordinator	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Junior Geotech Engineer	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Senior Mine Engineer	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mine Planner	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mine Field Engineer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Drill & Blast Engineer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Surveyor	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Assistant Surveyor	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Senior Geologist	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Geologist	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Shift Coordinator Quality	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Ore Sampler	3	4	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Senior Maintenance Engineer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Junior Maintenance Engineer	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Maintenance Senior Technician	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Field Inspector	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Part Coordinator	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Contract Coordinator	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sub Total			**74**	**74**	**74**	**74**	**74**	**74**	**74**	**74**	**74**	**74**	**74**	**74**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Operators Team														
Hydraulic Excavator	3	4	28	28	28	28	24	28	32	32	32	32	12	12
Haul Truck	3	4	131	131	141	148	141	171	190	190	190	190	85	82
Drilling Machine	3	4	36	36	36	36	32	36	40	40	40	40	16	16
Wheel Loader	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Bulldozer CAT D8 T - Caterpillar	3	4	16	16	16	16	12	16	16	16	16	16	8	8
Bulldozer CAT D6 T - Caterpillar	3	4	16	16	16	16	12	16	16	16	16	16	8	8
Grader - Komatsu	3	4	8	8	8	8	8	8	12	12	12	12	4	4
Operation Support Truck - Scania	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	6	2	2
Water Truck (20.000 l) - Mercedes	3	4	16	16	16	16	12	16	16	16	16	16	8	8
Backhoe Excavator - JVC	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Hydraulic Hammer - Komatsu	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	1
Fork Lift - Hyster	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	1
Blasting Support Truck - Scania	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	1
Fuel and Lube Truck - Mercedes	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	6	2	2
Maintenance Support Truck Crane Mercedes	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	6	2	2
Crane (30 t of capacity) - SANYI	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Detonation operator	1	2	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Team in Holidays	1	1	26	26	27	28	25	30	33	33	33	33	15	15
Sub Total Operation			**314**	**314**	**325**	**332**	**303**	**357**	**402**	**402**	**402**	**402**	**185**	**181**
Maintenance team														
Mechanical Technician	3	4	29	29	30	30	28	33	38	38	38	38	17	16
Electrical Technician	3	4	6	6	6	6	6	7	8	8	8	8	3	3
Welding Technician	2	2	6	6	6	6	6	7	8	8	8	8	3	3
Fueling / Lube	3	4	14	14	14	15	13	16	18	18	18	18	8	8
Tyre Repair	2	2	4	4	4	5	4	5	6	6	6	6	3	2
Maintenance Assistant	1	1	4	4	4	5	4	5	6	6	6	6	3	2
Management and Maintenance Control	1	1	4	4	4	5	4	5	6	6	6	6	3	2
Team in Holidays			6	6	6	6	6	7	8	8	8	8	4	3
Sub total Maintenance			**73**	**73**	**75**	**77**	**71**	**83**	**96**	**96**	**96**	**96**	**42**	**42**
Total General			**461**	**461**	**475**	**483**	**448**	**514**	**571**	**571**	**571**	**571**	**301**	**297**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.4.8 Labour and Equipment

For the mobilization of technical and operational personnel, priority will be given to local people and those living near to Araçuaí & Itinga Municipalities, and the following criteria:

- Recruitment
- Selection
- Conducting admission exams
- SMSA integration
- Introductory equipment/vehicle training
- Initiation into assisted operation
- Final aptitude test

16.4.9 Site Construction

The site construction shall consist of:

- Mine Office
- Meeting room
- Control room
- Auditorium
- Cafeteria
- Changing rooms
- First aid post
- Warehouse
- Workshop
- Washing ramp
- Oil and grease storage area
- Fuel storage area
- Recreation area
- Explosive magazine

The total area of infrastructure will be approximately 1,390 m², and the total area that the buildings will occupy is approximately 1.5 hectares.

All built-up areas will have waterproof flooring, so that there is no risk of soil contamination from the operations, especially in the workshop and washing ramp. The runoff from the roofs will be drained into the gutters to supply the cistern, which will be used at the washing ramp. After using the water in the washing ramp, the water will be sent to the effluent treatment station, which starts in the decanter, followed by the oil and grease separator box with capacity of 20 m³/day.

The water and oil separator system must operate at a flow rate of 20 m³/day, which complies with the ABNT NBR 14605 standard and the ASTM D 6104/03 international standard. The analysis standards to verify the efficiency and quality of the water must follow the CONAMA Resolution No. 357/2005 for the parameters of oils and greases. After treatment the water will be pumped back to the process water tank.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.4.10 Wastewater Treatment

Step 1: The effluent from the drains (channels) from the workshop, washing ramp and oil deposit, oil and grease separator stage, will be drained to the decanter where it will undergo the first sedimentation process. The process consists of separating solid particles from water by the action of gravity. The flow velocity of the liquid is reduced, favoring the sedimentation of these particles. The water enters the next step, which further separates the suspended solids. The solids from the first process are deposited at the bottom of the decanter, where they will be periodically removed.

Step 2: In the module for separation of solids (MSS) the solids coming from the water used to wash the equipment are separated by the process of gravity and sedimentation of the particles. This process removes the remaining particulate matter suspended in the fluid, allowing oil and water to flow to the next stage, avoiding the silting of the remaining procedure. Solids will be removed and stored in an appropriate place.

Step 3: The water and oil separator box (WOSB) receive all the effluent from the MSS process. This system has, among others, two basic constituents: water and oil. The process of separating water and oil occurs by density difference. The clean water will be released into the rainwater drainage network. Periodically (biannually) samples will be collected at the final outlet, the third box of the water and oil separation system, so that the efficiency of the system and the quality of the effluent is known.

Step 4: The supernatant oil goes to the oil collection reservoir (OCR) to be removed and sent for recycling. Used oils will be sent to a certified and approved company, with the relevant documentation and authorization, in accordance with the applicable legal requirements. Likewise, tailings will be monitored, in relation to quantity and classification, and recorded in the waste inventory worksheet of the Sigma integrated management system.

Step 5: Contaminated oil and grease residues (Class I) must be packed in properly identified drums and sent to an appropriate collection company. This waste output will be registered by Sigma by filling out the waste transport manifest (MTR), according to the waste management procedure.

Figure 16-51 shows a schematic of the model to be built for the water treatment of effluent from the washing ramp and the modules of the water and oil separator box.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

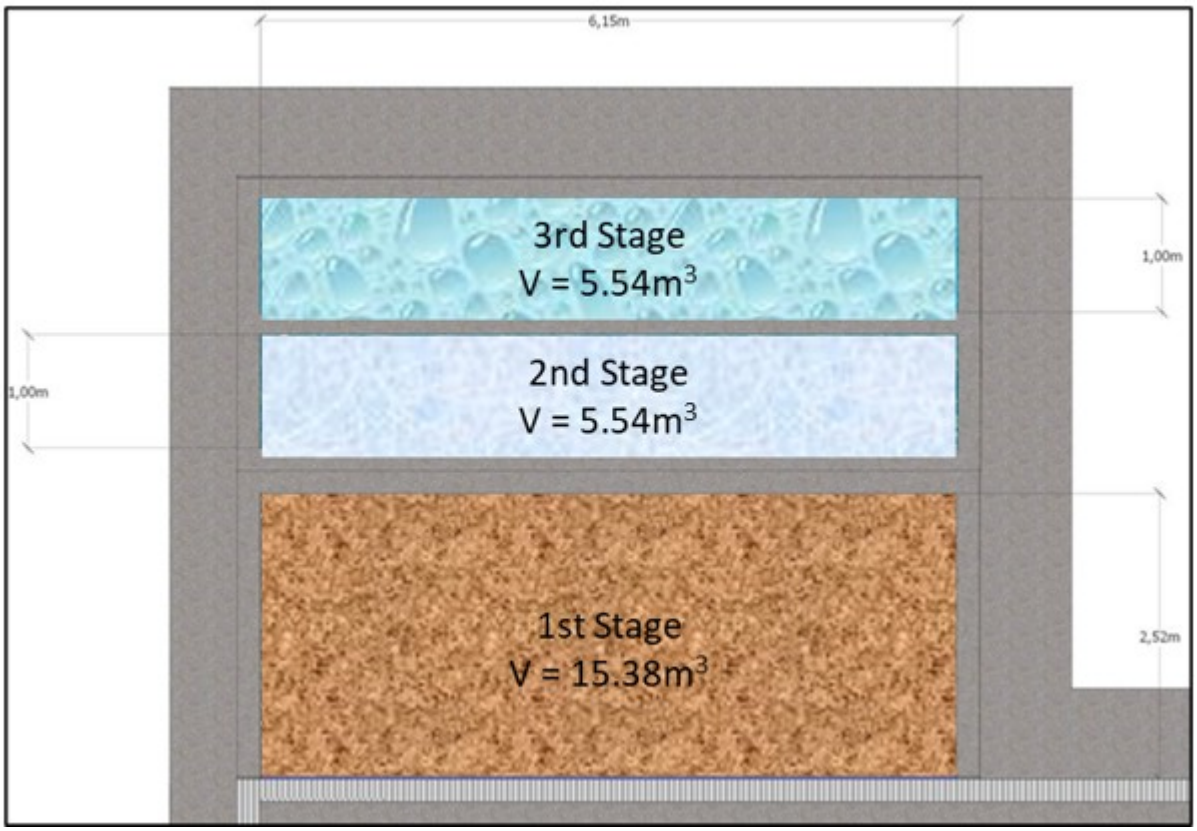


Figure 16-36: Schematic of Wash Ramp Oil-Water Separator

16.4.11 Solid Waste Management

To meet the demand for internal solid waste generation, Sigma will have a waste deposit located next to the oil storage structure, physically separated in accordance with safety standards, such as physical divisions, roof, waterproofed floor, channels, and drains. Next to this will be located waste disposal bays for items such as plastic, paper/cardboard, metals, glass, and contaminated waste (towels, filters, PPE, etc.). Tires must be stored inside the warehouse until they are sent to their final destination off site. Organic waste must be delivered to locations properly prepared to receive this type of material. Figure 16-52 shows the solid waste temporary storage layout.

According to ABNT NBR 10.004 - Waste Classification, waste must be collected, segregated/packaged, and sent to the final destination, to companies licensed by the appropriate environmental agency. Periodically, Sigma will be monitoring their waste generation, and checking the internal waste inventory worksheet, a tool that it uses within the integrated management system.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

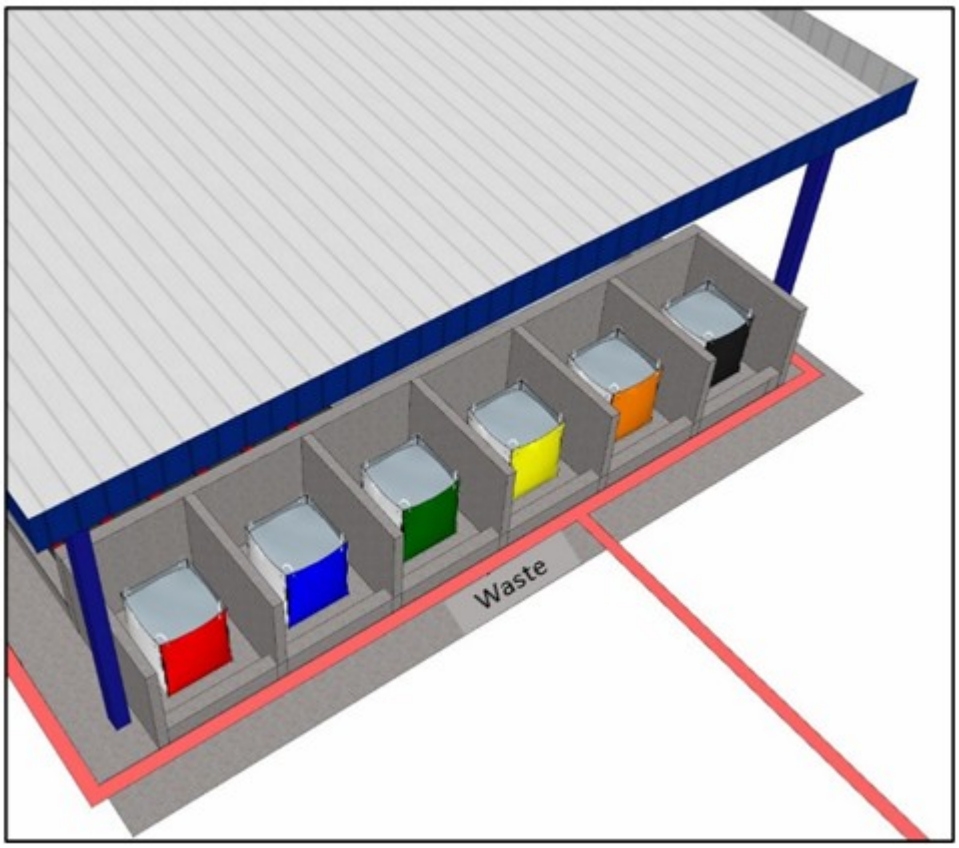


Figure 16-37: Schematic of Solid Waste Temporary Storage Facility

16.4.12 Site Access

The construction of site access necessary to start ore mining operations, waste removal, access to the waste dump and marginal ore, auxiliary accesses and others that may be required will be carried out according to the specific project's requirements.

If necessary, land clearing, including the removal of trees, undergrowth and debris will be performed using a D6T crawler tractor with ripper. The material removed will be loaded with a 35 t excavator and transported with trucks with a capacity of 20 m³.

The leveling of accesses, considering slope and slope for land drainage will be carried out through cutting and filling using a D6T crawler tractor, 35 t and 55 t excavator, 20 m³ trucks, grader and water trucks. Low strength soils will be replaced. Surface drainage and construction of berms will be carried out with a 20 t excavator.

16.4.13 Road Construction and Maintenance

The construction and maintenance of site roads will require the following:

- Initial construction of the roads
- Water and storm drainage
- Construction of safety berms
- Reflective signage
- Dust suppression

16.4.14 Excavation, Loading, Transport and Soil Treatment

The excavation stage will start after the removal and storage of the topsoil.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

As the excavation progresses, drainage systems will be installed to avoid the accumulation of rainfall.

It is planned to mobilize a backhoe excavator for drainage services, trench excavation, material disposal and small handling. 70 t excavators will be used according to the volume requirements for large and medium volumes. For transport, 8x4 trucks, with a capacity of 40 t, will be used, allowing for productivity and safety.

16.4.15 Drilling and Blasting

The geology and rock types at the Barreiro deposit are crucial for defining drilling and blasting parameters, which relates to mining recovery.

It is important to know the limits of the ore body to minimize dilution and losses. SMSA will have a geologist as part of its technical staff who will work directly with the drilling, blasting, and loading teams. Employees who are directly involved in activities related to optimizing the mining recovery, such as drill operators, drilling assistants, rock blasting team, and excavator operators, will be trained to recognize minerals to avoid deviation from planned mineral boundaries.

As this is a greenfield project, it is foreseeable that SMSA's technical teams will go through a learning period based on the empirical results acquired with operation commencement. Naturally, changes to rock blast parameters and operating methods will be required. Consideration should be given not only to the complexity of the geological formation and the operational challenges resulting from this condition, but also to the context of the environment in which the mine will be located.

Previous studies (pre-blast survey) before the first blasting should be developed to establish the minimum distances between pre-existing structures that will be kept and the blasted benches. As a result, restrictions or opportunities relating to the maximum load per drill hole may be revealed, which may indicate the maximum blasthole diameter, as well as the type of accessories used. These factors, among others, may imply technical and commercial adjustments throughout the life of the mine operation. Table 16-33 and Table 16-34 detail the drilling and blasting for ore and waste respectively.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-28: Barreiro Preliminary Drill and Blast Plan - Ore

Drilling and Blasting Rock Parameters		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12
Ore	m³ in situ	664 713	672 269	675 768	664 215	662 877	661 666	670 242	670 242	670 242	670 242	659 649	633 277
Ore	kt	1 909	1 931	1 941	1 908	1 904	1 901	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 925	1 895	1 819
Average Density	t/m³	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87	2.87
Hole Diameter	inch	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
Burden	m	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
Spacing	m	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Blast Pattern	m²	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10
Spacing/Burden	-	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.35
Subdrilling	m	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Bench height	m	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total Hole Length	m	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40
Volume per Hole	m³	49.14	49.14	49.14	49.14	49.14	49.14	49.14	49.14	49.14	49.14	49.14	49.14
Mass per Hole	t	141.15	141.15	141.15	141.15	141.15	141.15	141.15	141.15	141.15	141.15	141.15	141.15
m³ Blasted/m Drilled	m³/m	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10
Specific Drilling	m/m³	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Specific Drilling	m/t	0.038	0.038	0.038	0.038	0.038	0.038	0.038	0.038	0.038	0.038	0.038	0.038
Drilled Metres	m	73 045	73 876	74 260	72 991	72 844	72 711	73 653	73 653	73 653	73 653	72 489	69 591
Necessary Holes	hole	13 527	13 681	13 752	13 517	13 490	13 465	13 639	13 639	13 639	13 639	13 424	12 887
Explosive Density	g/cm³	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21
Linear Load Ratio	kg/m	10.79	10,79	10.79	10,79	10.79	10,79	10.79	10,79	10.79	10,79	10.79	10,79
Top Stemming	m	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70
Explosive Column	m	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.70
Load per Hole	kg	58.28	58.28	58.28	58.28	58.28	58.28	58.28	58.28	58.28	58.28	58.28	58.28
Load Ratio	kg/m³	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19
Load Ratio	kg/t	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-29: Barreiro Preliminary Drill and Blast Plan – Waste

Drilling and Blasting Rock Parameters		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12
Waste	m³ in situ	6 105 838	6 397 699	7 038 521	15 963 267	14 492 163	15 175 085	8 183 867	8 435 209	8 435 209	8 435 209	2 634 076	2 634 076
Waste	kt	14 290	14 973	16 473	37 361	33 918	35 516	19 154	19 742	19 742	19 742	6 165	6 165
Average Density	t/m³	2.34	2.34	2.34	2.34	2.34	2.34	2.34	2.34	2.34	2.34	2.34	2.34
Hole Diameter	inch	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
Burden	m	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20
Spacing	m	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Blast Pattern	m²	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80
Spacing/Burden	-	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
Subdrilling	m	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
Bench height	m	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Hole Length	m	10.80	10.80	10.80	10.80	10.80	10.80	10.80	10.80	10.80	10.80	10.80	10.80
Volume per Hole	m³	138.24	138.24	138.24	138.24	138.24	138.24	138.24	138.24	138.24	138.24	138.24	138.24
Mass per Hole	t	323.54	323.54	323.54	323.54	323.54	323.54	323.54	323.54	323.54	323.54	323.54	323.54
m³ Blasted/m Drilled	m³/m	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80	12.80
Specific Drilling	m/m³	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08
Specific Drilling	m/t	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.033
Drilled Metres	m	477 019	499 820	549 884	1 247 130	1 132 200	1 185 554	639 365	659 001	659 001	659 001	205 787	205 787
Necessary Holes	hole	44 168	46 280	50 915	115 475	104 833	109 773	59 200	61 019	61 019	61 019	19 054	19 054
Explosive Density	g/cm³	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21
Linear Load Ratio	kg/m	10.79	10,79	10.79	10,79	10.79	10,79	10.79	10,79	10.79	10,79	10.79	10,79
Top Stemming	m	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40	1.40
Explosive Column	m	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.40
Load per Hole	kg	116.55	116.55	116.55	116.55	116.55	116.55	116.55	116.55	116.55	116.55	116.55	116.55
Load Ratio	kg/m³	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.84
Load Ratio	kg/t	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Based upon the rock characteristics and operating parameters, the top hammer drilling method has been chosen as the optimal method. Due to experience with and availability of the equipment, tools, original replacement parts, and technical services, the authors recommend the Atlas Copco equipment listed in Table 16-35.

Table 16-30: Barreiro Recommended Drill Rig

Brand	Model	Diameter		Type
		mm	inch	
Atlas Copco	F9/T45	102 to 140	4.5 to 5.5	Production

Using the parameters established for blasting, it was possible to calculate the number of drills needed to meet the planned production schedule for the Barreiro mine as shown in Table 16-36.

If it is necessary to implement different grids than was originally planned or to add slope preservation methods, such as damping lines, pre-cut or post-cut, the amount of drilling will tend to increase. Should an increase in the amount of drilling be required, the fleet and staff will be adequate to meet this demand.

The proposed top hammer drills have an operating cabin with ROPS/FOPS certification, air conditioning, acoustic insulation system, dust collector, hole cleaning air monitoring system, rod greasing system, angle and depth gauge, and water injection for dust control.

The drilling operation will be supported by a bulldozer and/or hydraulic excavator to carry out the cleaning and preparation of the drilling benches, access construction to the drilling benches, as well as a hydraulic rock breaker coupled to the hydraulic excavator to remove blocks in the operational area.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-31: Barreiro Preliminary Calculations for Drilling Requirements

Drilling Sizing		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12
Blasted Material	kt	20 862	20 904	21 505	20 759	19 236	20 692	24 207	24 207	24 207	24 207	8 853	8 777
Days / Year	quantity	365	365	366	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365
Shifts / Day	quantity	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Hours / Shift	quantity	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
FA - Physical Availability	%	82%	82%	82%	82%	82%	82%	82%	82%	82%	82%	82%	82%
Hours Available	hours	7 183	7 183	7 183	7 183	7 183	7 183	7 183	7 183	7 183	7 183	7 183	7 183
Unproductive Hours	hours	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 791	4 791
Utilization	%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%
Efficiency Factor	%	65%	65%	65%	65%	65%	65%	65%	65%	65%	65%	65%	65%
Drillholes per hour - Ore	Drill/hr	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7
Drillholes per hour - Waste	Drill//hr	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
Meters drilled per hour	m/hr	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Drilling Productivity - Ore	Mtpy	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07	2.07
Drilling Productivity - Waste	Mtpy	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38
Effective Hours Worked	hours	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969	3 969
Tonnage per drillhole - Ore	t/Drill	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141
Tonnage per drillhole - Waste	t/Drill	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324
Equipment Numbers Required	quantity	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**4**	**4**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.4.16 Explosives Consumption

The consumption of explosives and accessories was calculated based on the parameters of the blasting plans presented above in Table 16-33 and Table 16-34. The tables below, Table 16-37 and Table 16-38 show the estimated annual consumption of pumped explosives, non-electrical accessories, and remote activation through electronic fuse for ore, waste and the combined totals respectively. In addition, small allowances for explosives and accessories were included, for secondary blasting of oversize rock.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-32: Barreiro Estimated Annual Consumption of Explosives - Ore

Rock Blasting / Pumped Emulsion Blaster + Non-Electric / Bulk Emulsion + Non-Electric														
Ore														
Item / Quantities	**Unit**	**Year 1**	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**	**Year 5**	**Year 6**	**Year 7**	**Year 8**	**Year 9**	**Year 10**	**Year 11**	**Year 12**	**Total**
60% Emulsion/40% ANFO - 1.21 g/cm3	Kg x 1,000	788	797	801	788	786	785	795	795	795	795	782	751	9 458
Booster 250 g	unit	12 174	12 313	12 377	12 165	12 141	12 118	12 275	12 275	12 275	12 275	12 081	11 598	146 070
Detonating cord	m	47 344	47 882	48 132	47 309	47 213	47 127	47 738	47 738	47 738	47 738	46 984	45 105	568 049
Non-Electric detonator	unit	332	336	338	332	331	331	335	335	335	335	330	317	3 988
Burning fuse	unit	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	3 120
Powder Factor	Kg/t	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-33: Barreiro Estimated Annual Consumption of Explosives - Waste

Rock Blasting / Pumped Emulsion Blaster + Non-Electric / Bulk Emulsion + Non-Electric														
Waste														
Item / Quantities	**Unit**	**Year 1**	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**	**Year 5**	**Year 6**	**Year 7**	**Year 8**	**Year 9**	**Year 10**	**Year 11**	**Year 12**	**Total**
60% Emulsion/40% ANFO - 1.21 g/cm3	Kg x 1,000	5 148	5 394	5 934	13 459	12 218	12 794	6 900	7 112	7 112	7 112	2 221	2 221	87 624
Booster 250 g	unit	39 752	41 652	45 824	103 928	94 350	98 796	53 280	54 917	54 917	54 917	17 149	17 149	676 629
Detonating cord	m	176 674	185 119	203 661	461 900	419 333	439 094	236 802	244 074	244 074	244 074	76 217	76 217	3 007 240
Non-Electric detonator	unit	3 053	3 199	3 519	7 982	7 246	7 588	4 092	4 218	4 218	4 218	1 317	1 317	51 965
Burning fuse	unit	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	3 120
Powder Factor	Kg/t	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.4.17 Blasting Plan

During the operation, the daily blast plans will be prepared by the explosive supplier's technical staff. These plans will be analysed and validated by the Sigma rock blasting team.

After each blast, the blast plan will be updated according with the equipment quantities actually used. Physical and digital copies of all generated documentation will be kept, which will be available for audits or inspection by regulatory bodies.

16.4.18 Execution of Blasting

Rock blasts will be carried out on scheduled dates, the frequency of which will meet the demand for blasted ore and waste.

For all rock blasting, the authorities will also be previously communicated through the Rock Blasting Notice, as per Annex of ORDINANCE No. 147 - COLOG, of November 21, 2019.

16.4.19 Fragmentation Control

The fragmentation control will be carried out through specialized software, generating granulometric distribution curves from photographic records. This monitoring allows for blast pattern adjustments, sequencing and other parameters according to the results history. Monitoring will be carried out on a monthly basis for rock blasting and/or whenever the contractor's technical team deems is necessary to optimize the operation.

Figure 16-53 shows an example of image analysis and particle size distribution calculation using granulometric distribution curves.

The blasts will be filmed with high-definition cameras that allow a detailed visual assessment of factors such as detonation sequencing, mass displacement, top stemming efficiency and ultra-launch.

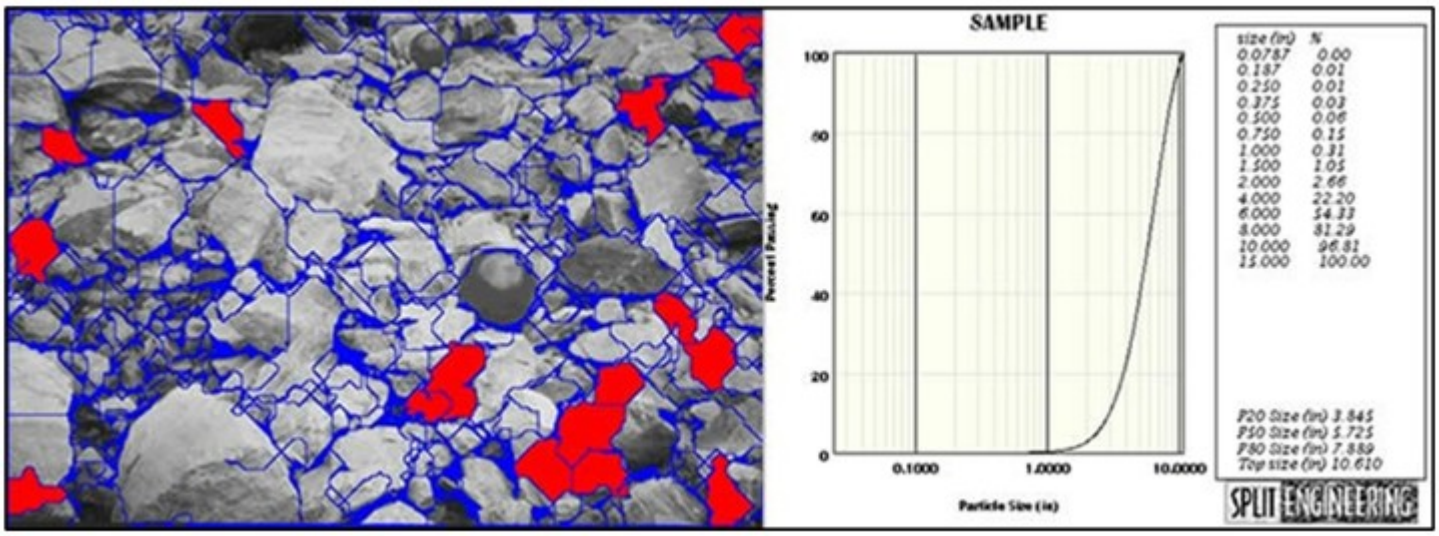


Figure 16-38: Image Analysis and Calculation of Granulometric Distribution

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.5 NEZINHO DO CHICãO – LAVRA DO MEIO AND MURIAL OPEN PIT MINING

The Nezinho do Chicão – Lavra do Meio (NDC-LDM) and Murial deposits will be mined by open pit mining methods, using a contracted mining fleet consisting of hydraulic excavators, front loaders, and 40 t transport trucks for waste and ore, coupled with appropriate auxiliary support equipment.

16.5.1 NDC-LDM Geotechnical and Hydrogeological Analysis

16.5.1.1 Geotechnical

A geotechnical field study, analysis and design was performed to provide key pit design parameters for the NDC-LDM pit. There have been no geotechnical studies conducted for the Murial deposit, so the data for NDC-LDM was used for the Murial analysis.

Data analysis is supported by a comprehensive investigation and geotechnical assessment of the drill hole samples, and laboratory tests consisting of uniaxial compressive testing (UCS), triaxial testing, indirect tensile strength testing (Brazilian test), and direct shear strength testing. The stability analysis was done for the recommendation of slope angles for the pit walls within appropriate safety factors. The stability analyses considered information on the strength parameters of various rock and soil materials, in association with the understanding of the expected rupture mechanisms that could occur on the pit slopes.

NDC-LDM pit walls will be entirely within a biotite schist unit, consisting of a low to medium intensity of schistosity. Figure 16-39 is a stereogram of two main joint structures identified at NDC using optical televiewing (OPTV).

The soil and overburden are up to 5 m deep, with a transition zone of saprolite with moderately altered rock up to 30 m in depth. The basement (fresh rock) is a compact biotite schist, showing little to no change in the original color of the minerals and moderate to high mechanical strength (weathering zone ranging from W2 on the top to W1).

The rock mass has good to excellent RQD (75 – 100%), low fracturing degree (F2), and RMR class II/I, corresponding from good to very good rock mass strength.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

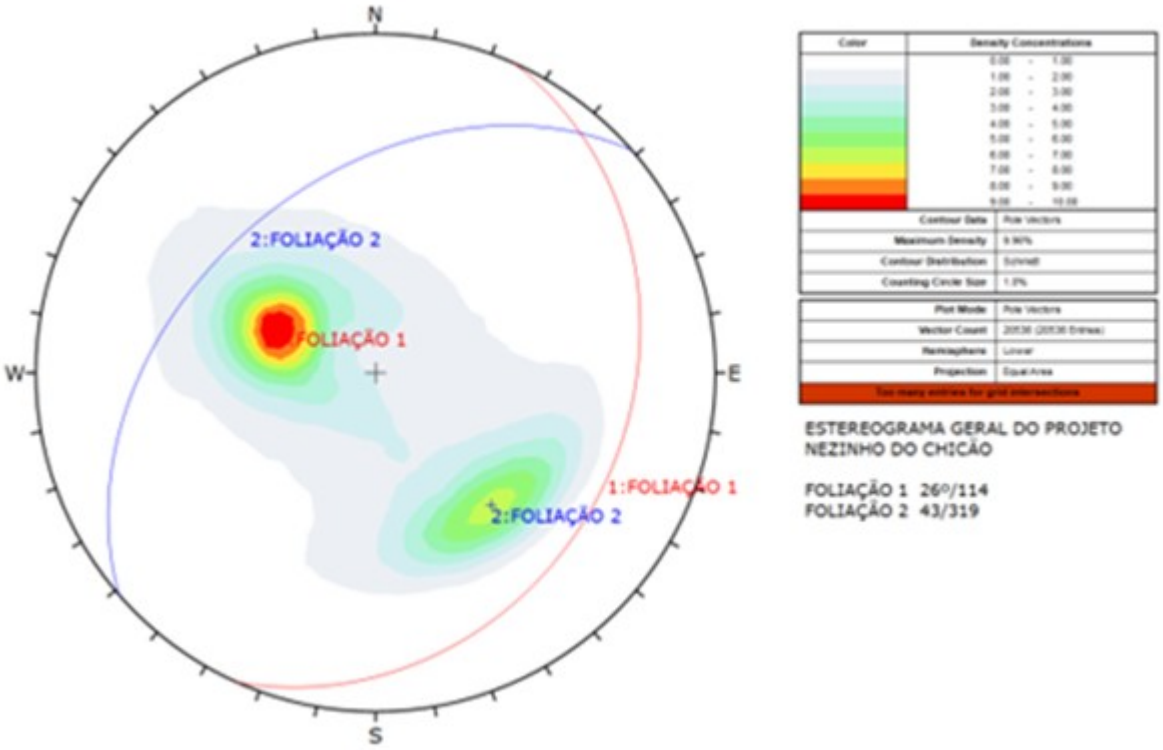


Figure 16-39: OPTV-derived stereogram showing two main joint structures at Nezinho do Chicão

16.5.1.2 Geomechanical Characterization

The Uniaxial Compression Tests (UCS) had the specification of the International Society for Rock Mechanics - ISRM (1978) as a technical reference. Suggested methods for determining the strength of rock materials in triaxial compression. Int. J. Rock Mech. Min. Sci. & Geomech. Abstracts., vol. 15, pp 49-51. The results can be found in Table 16-34 and Table 16-35.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-34: Results of laboratory tests in rock (UCS), 2022 campaign

Biotita Xistos							
Lithology	Code Sigma	Code Lab.	Height (mm)	Diameter (mm)	UCS (MPa)	Young Modulus (Gpa)	Poisson's Ratio
	GT 0126	16620-I	131,6	62,7	93,7	14,2	0,26
	GT 0127	16621-I	130,8	62,95	66,7	19,2	0,24
	GT 0128	16622-I	130,8	62,9	57,9	11,7	0,25
	GT 0129	16623-I	131,5	63,2	123,9	18,6	0,32
	GT 0130	16624-I	130,6	63,1	68,7	14,2	0,39
	GT 0131	16625-I	133,6	63,3	52,6	13,5	0,27
	GT 0132	16626-I	130,1	63,2	56,4	17,3	0,17
SCHBT	GT 0133	16627-I	130,9	63,4	56,5	18,2	0,27
	GT 0134	16628-I	130,8	63	32,6	10	0,31
	GT 0135	16629-I	130	62,8	32,9	10,2	0,32
	GT 0136	16630-I	130	63,1	30,8	12,1	0,24
	GT 0137	16631-I	132,6	63,3	42,4	11,4	0,32
				S.Dev.	25,93	3,20	0,05
				Mean	59,59	14,22	0,28
				C.V.	0,44	0,22	0,19

The coefficient of variation (CV) was much greater than 0.30, samples that presented values considered as anomalous (lower and higher values) were excluded (samples GT 0129, GT 0134, GT 0135, GT 0136), resulting in an acceptable CV of 0.23, as presented at Table 16-40.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-35: Results of tests after outlier treatment and adopted as test parameters UCS

Biotita Xistos								
Lithology	Code Sigma	Code Lab.	γ kPa	Height (mm)	Diameter (mm)	UCS (MPa)	Young Modulus (Gpa)	Poisson's Ratio
SCHBT	GT 0126	16620-I	27	131,6	62,7	93,7	14,2	0,26
	GT 0127	16621-I	27,9	130,8	62,95	66,7	19,2	0,24
	GT 0128	16622-I	27,5	130,8	62,9	57,9	11,7	0,25
	GT 0129	16623-I	27	131,5	63,2			
	GT 0130	16624-I	27,9	130,6	63,1	68,7	14,2	0,39
	GT 0131	16625-I	27,9	133,6	63,3	52,6	13,5	0,27
	GT 0132	16626-I	27,5	130,1	63,2	56,4	17,3	0,17
	GT 0133	16627-I	27,8	130,9	63,4	56,5	18,2	0,27
	GT 0134	16628-I	27,6	130,8	63			
	GT 0135	16629-I	27,2	130	62,8			
	GT 0136	16630-I	27,5	130	63,1			
	GT 0137	16631-I	27,6	132,6	63,3	42,4	11,4	0,32
		S.Dev.	0,31		S.Dev.	14,24	2,75	0,06
		Mean	27,53		Mean	61,86	14,96	0,27
		C.V.	0,01		C.V.	0,23	0,18	0,22

The results indicate a medium quality rock.

16.5.1.3 Pit Sectorization

Figure 16-40 shows the 8 sectors into which the pit was divided, and Table 16-36 shows the direction of the sectors.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

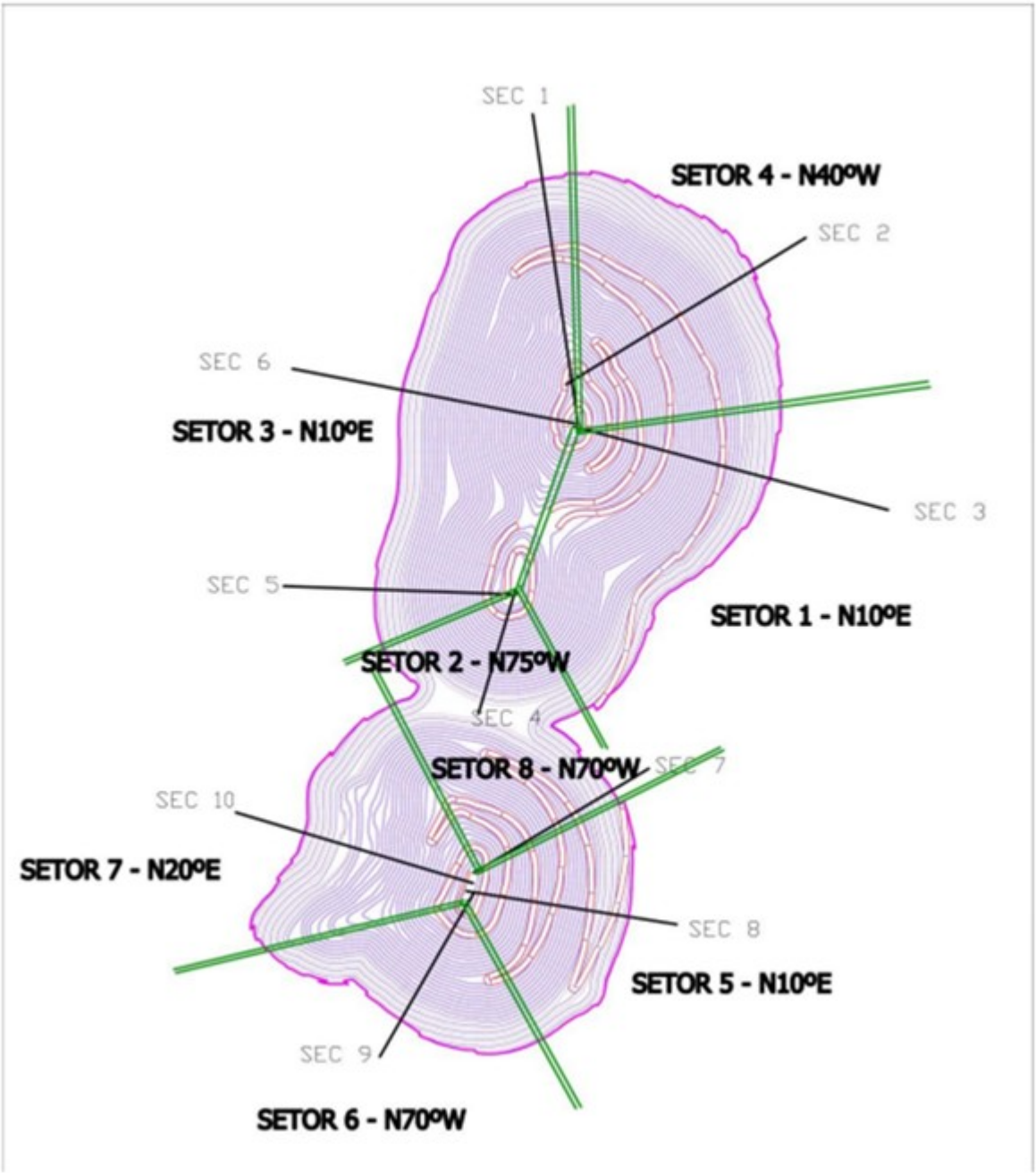


Figure 16-40: NDC Pit Sectors (Green) and Stability Analysis Sections (Black)

Table 16-36: Average direction of slopes in sectors and general slope geometry

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sectors	Characteristic of the sector	Slope Direction - Dip Dip Direction (°) Overall Angle
1	Planar failure	N10E – 45/280
2	Failure blocked	N75W – 48/015
3	Toppling failure	N10E – 48/100
4	Failure blocked	N40W – 45/230
5	Planar failure	N10E – 45/280
6	Failure blocked	N70W – 48/020
7	Failure blocked	N20E – 46/110
8	Toppling failure	N70W – 45/200

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.5.1.4 Kinematic Analyses

Kinematic analyzes were performed for all sectors, even for those in which eventual failures are blocked by the geometry of the structures and the pit. Analyses were made for planar failure and failure due to toppling by face angle. Figure 16-41 to Figure 16-56 show the result of the kinematic analysis.

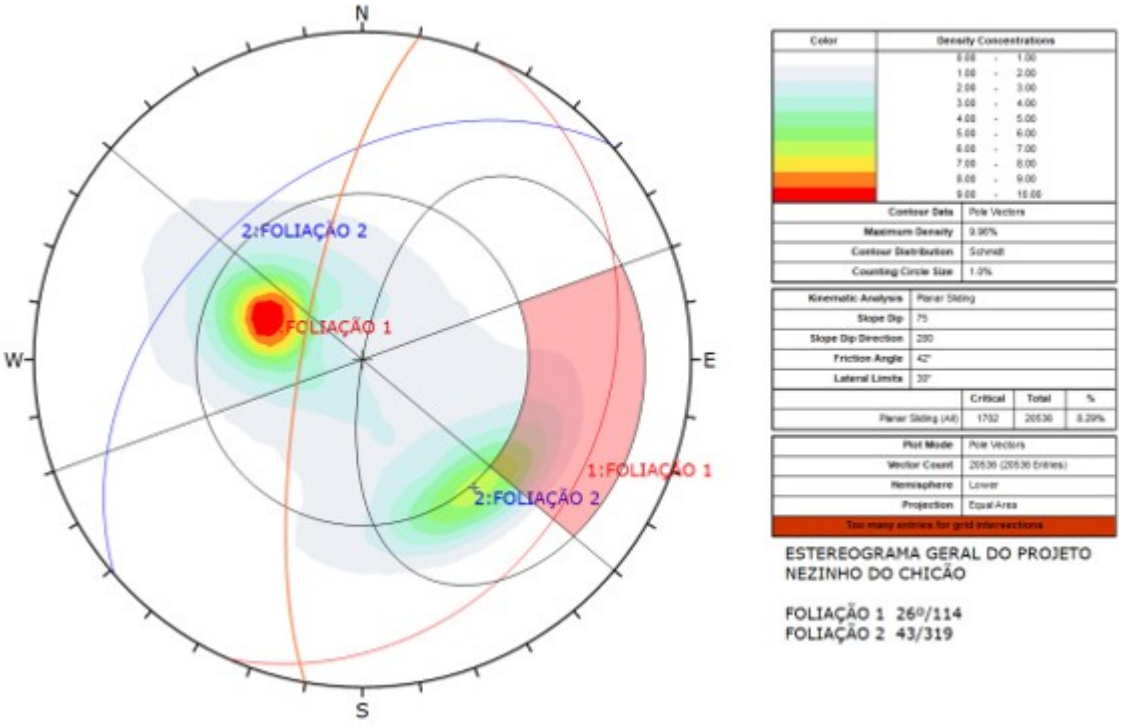
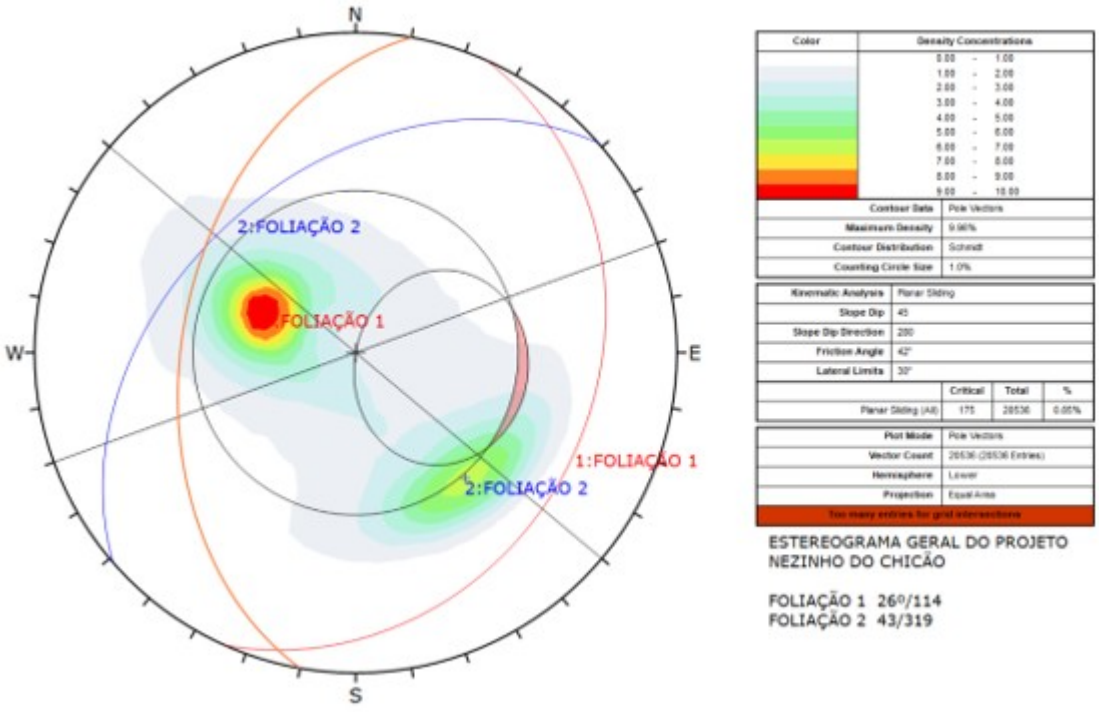


Figure 16-41: Kinematic analysis for sector 1, planar rupture, face angle



Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 16-42: Kinematic analysis for sector 1, planar rupture, general angle

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

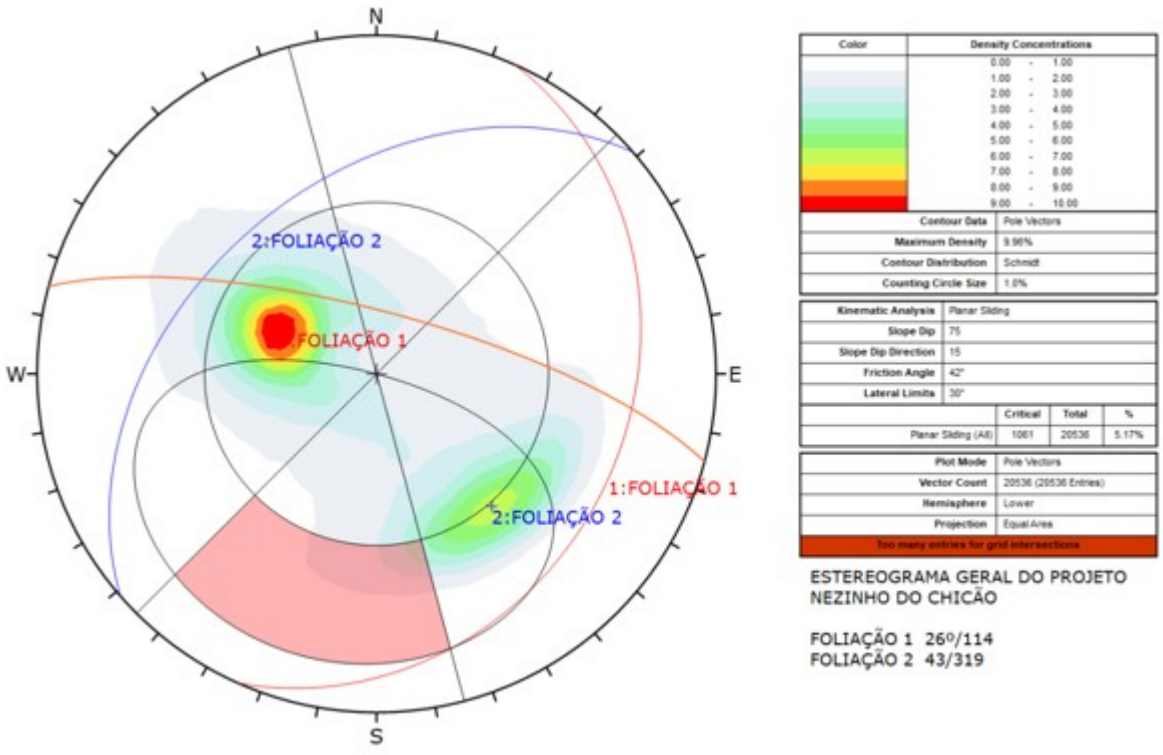


Figure 16-43: Kinematic analysis for sector 2, planar rupture, face angle

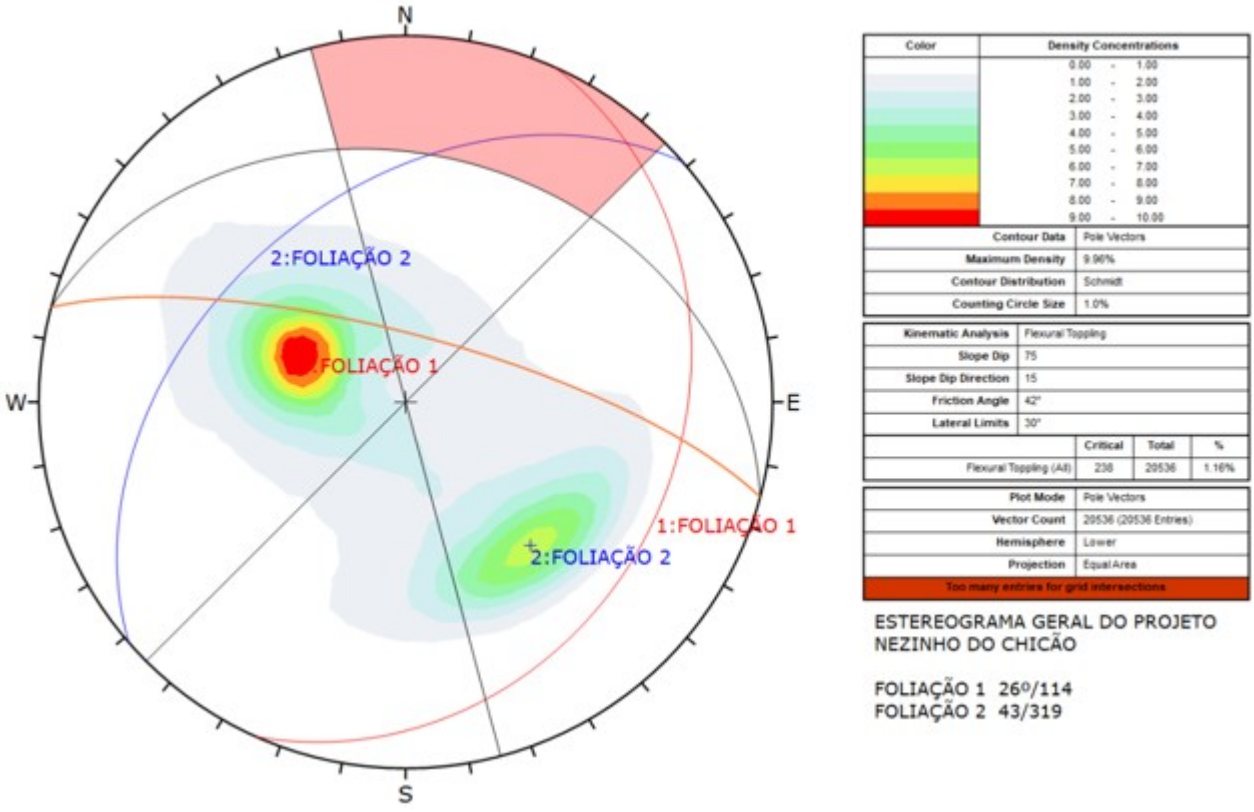


Figure 16-44: Kinematic analysis for sector 2, toppling failure

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

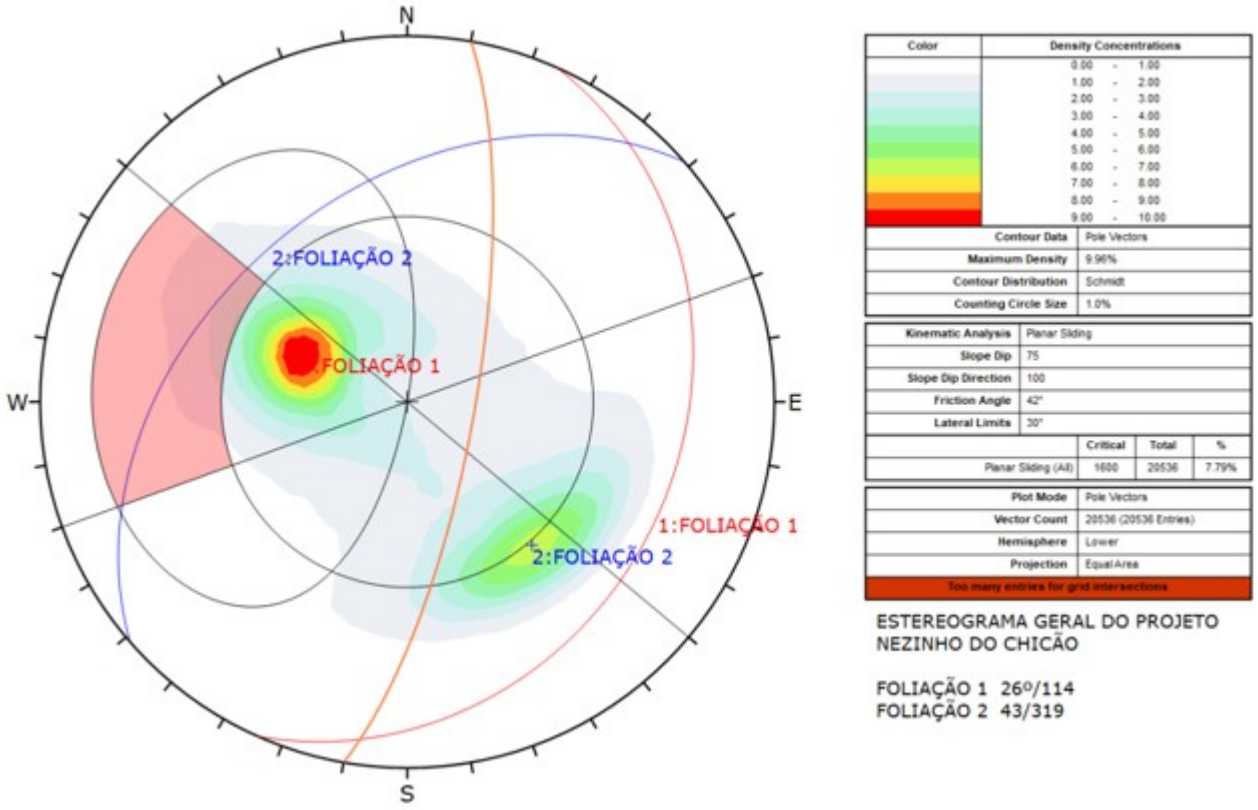
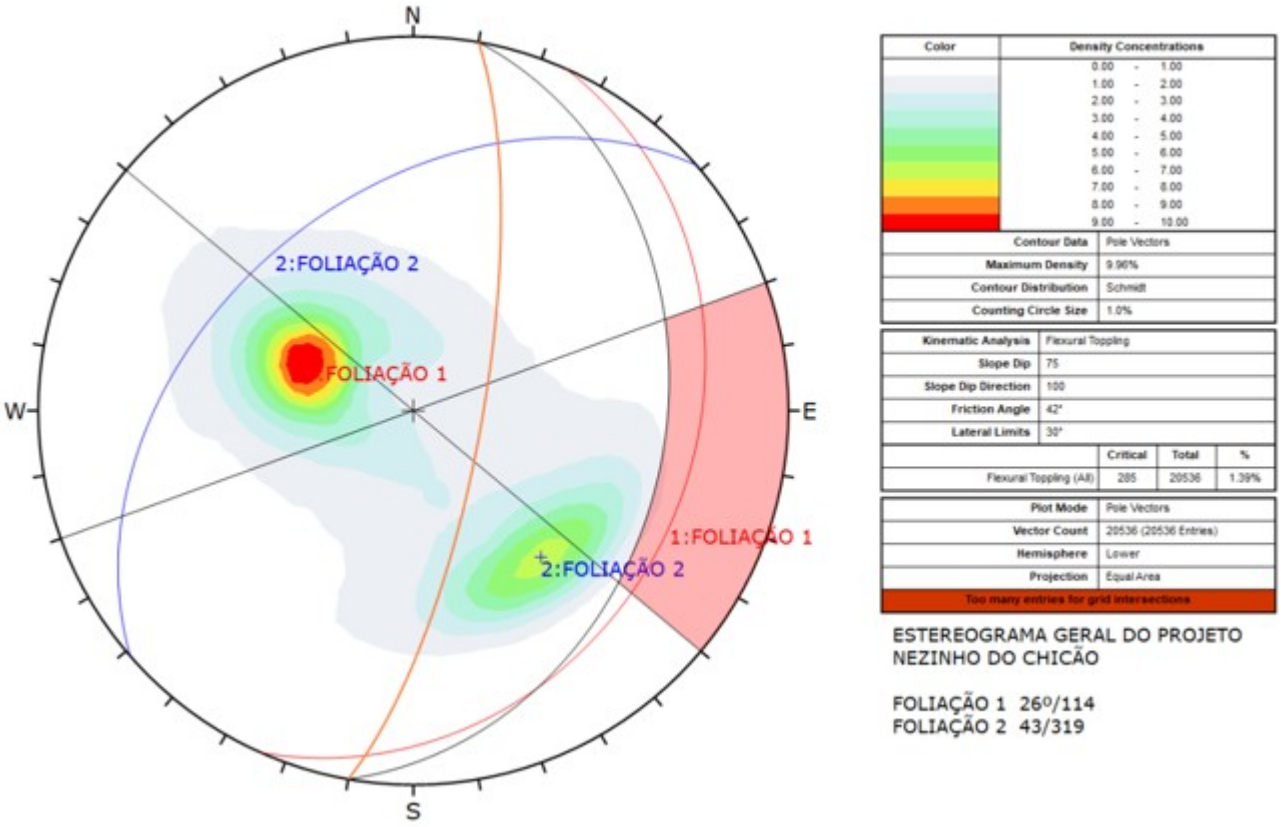


Figure 16-45: Kinematic analysis for sector 3, planar rupture, face angle



Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 16-46: Kinematic analysis for sector 3, toppling failure

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

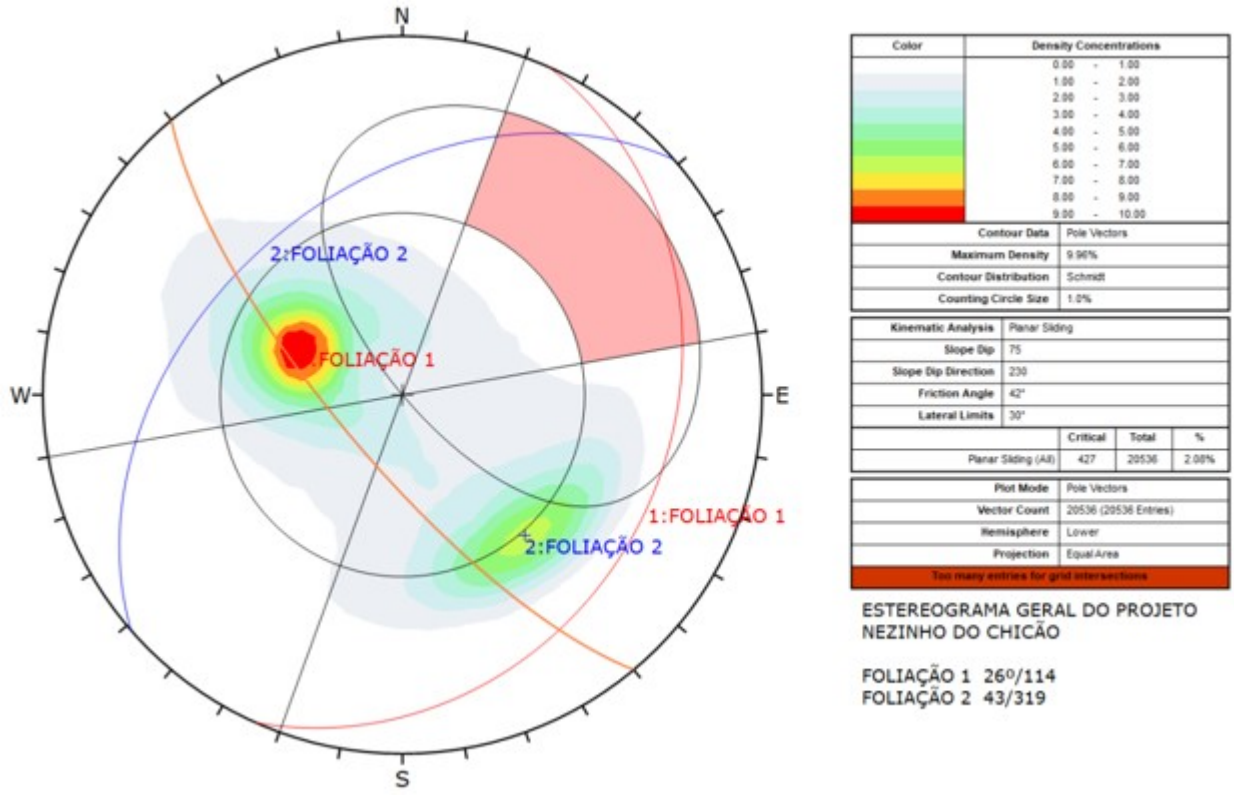


Figure 16-47: Kinematic analysis for sector 4, planar rupture, face angle

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

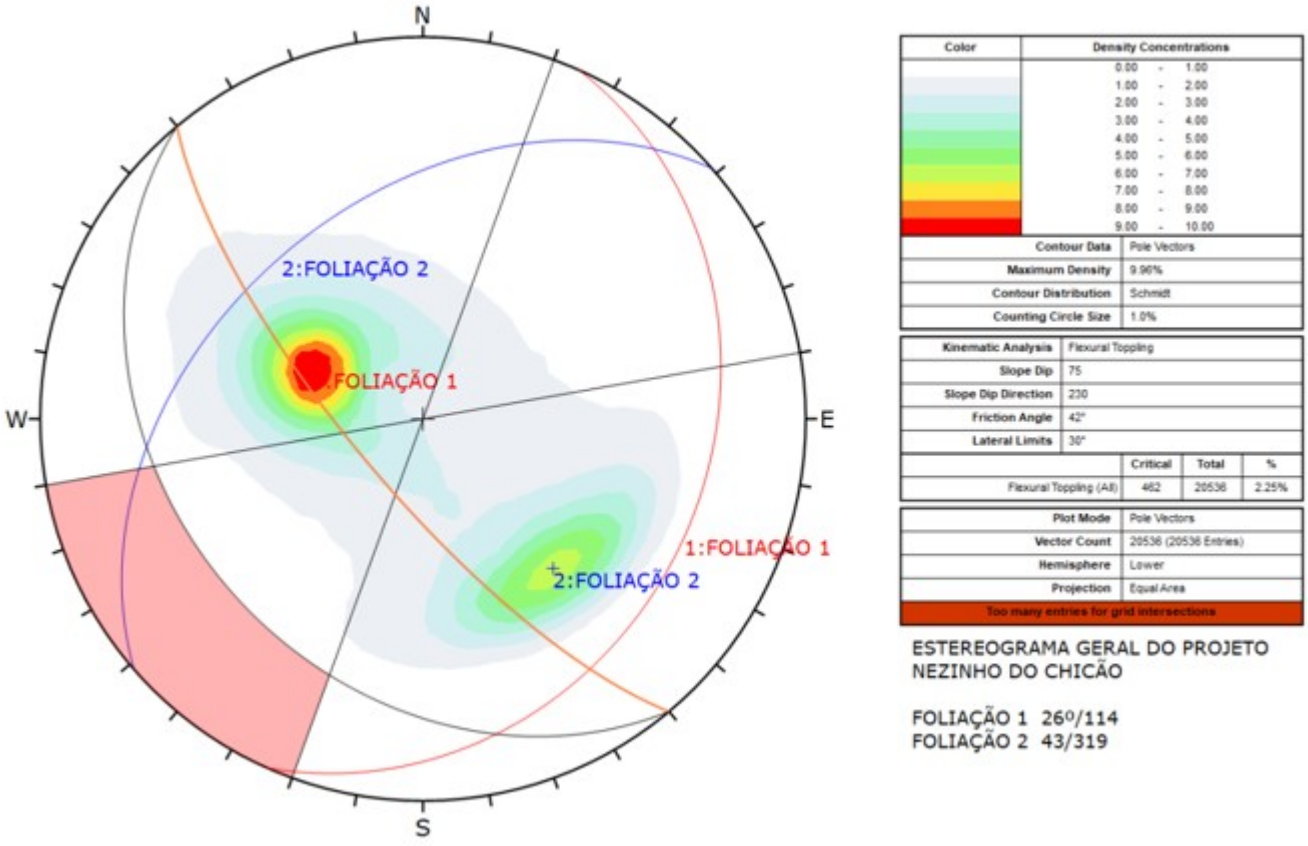


Figure 16-48: Kinematic analysis for sector 4, toppling failure

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

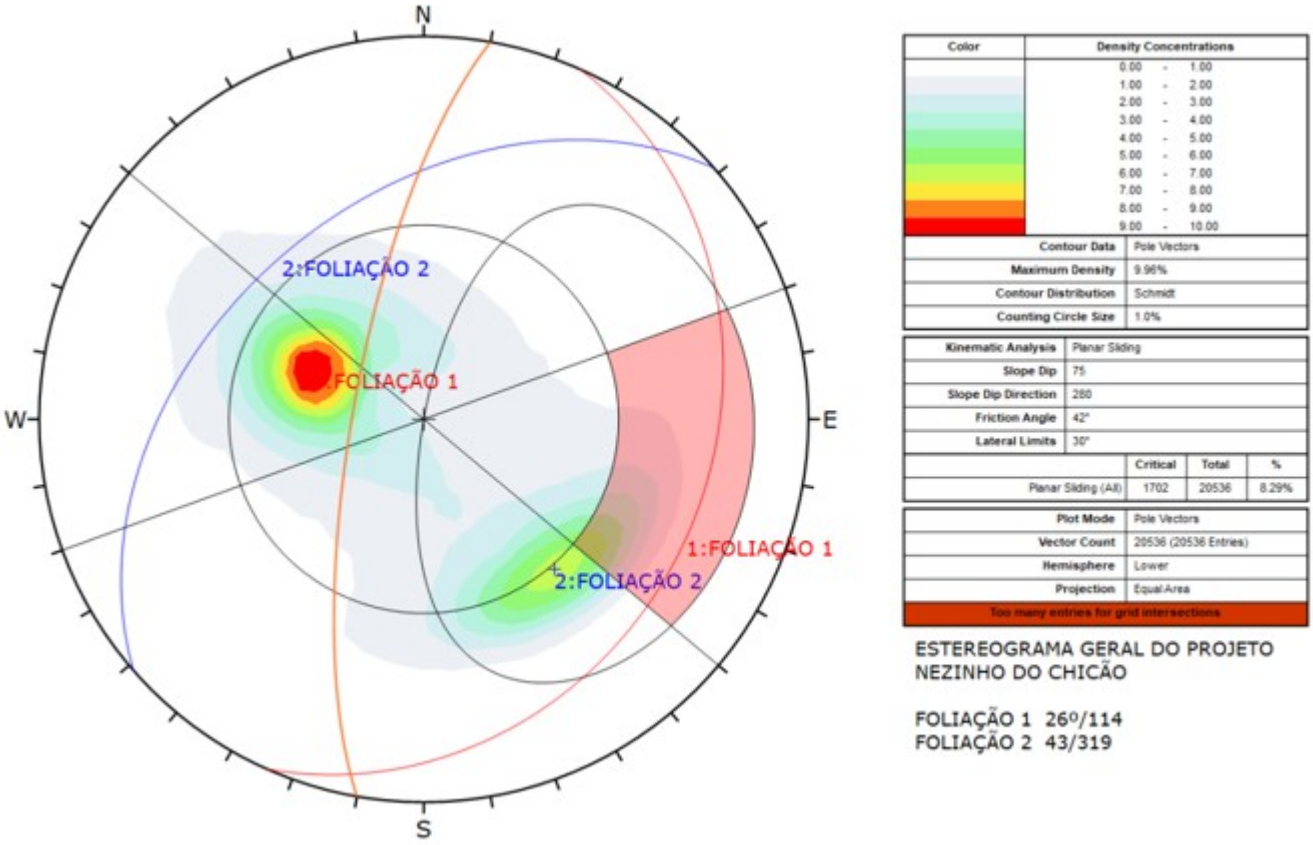


Figure 16-49: Kinematic analysis for sector 5, planar rupture, face angle

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

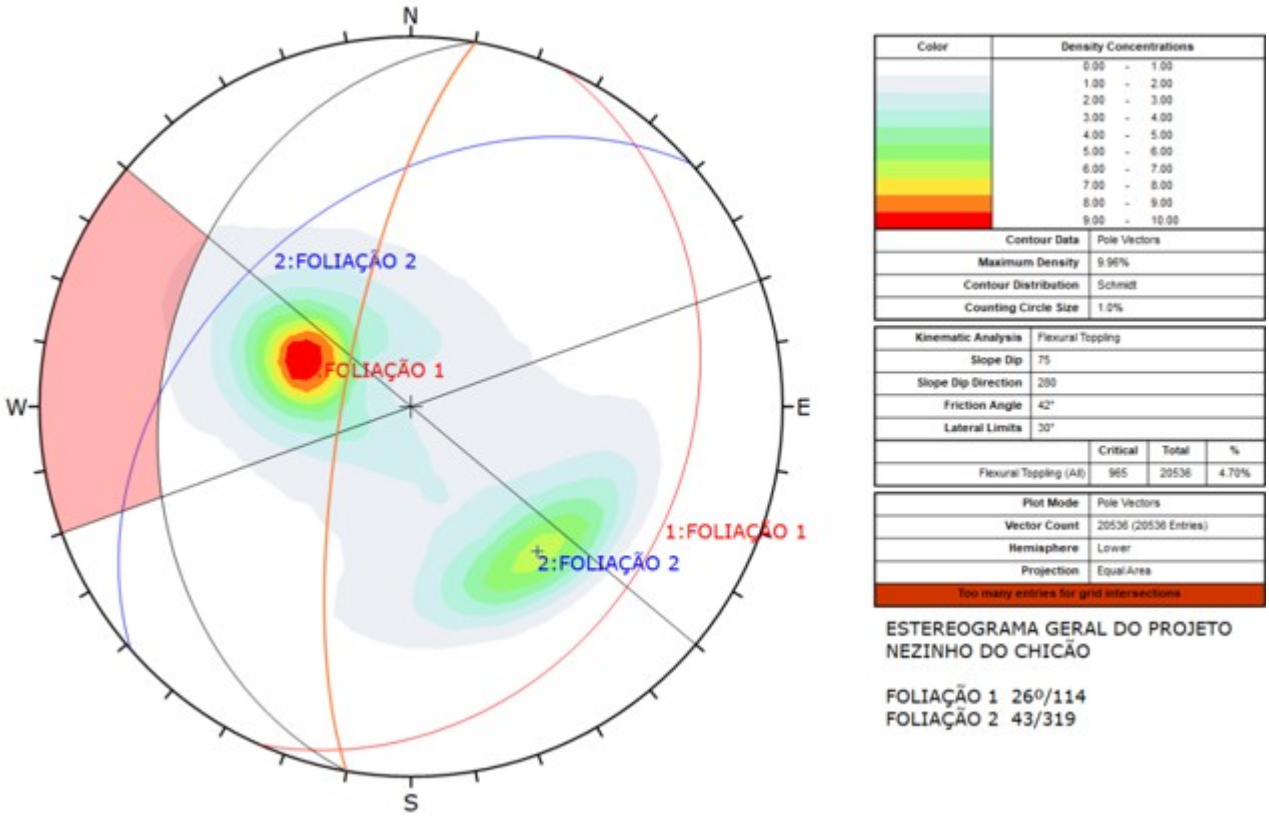


Figure 16-50: Kinematic analysis for sector 5, toppling failure

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

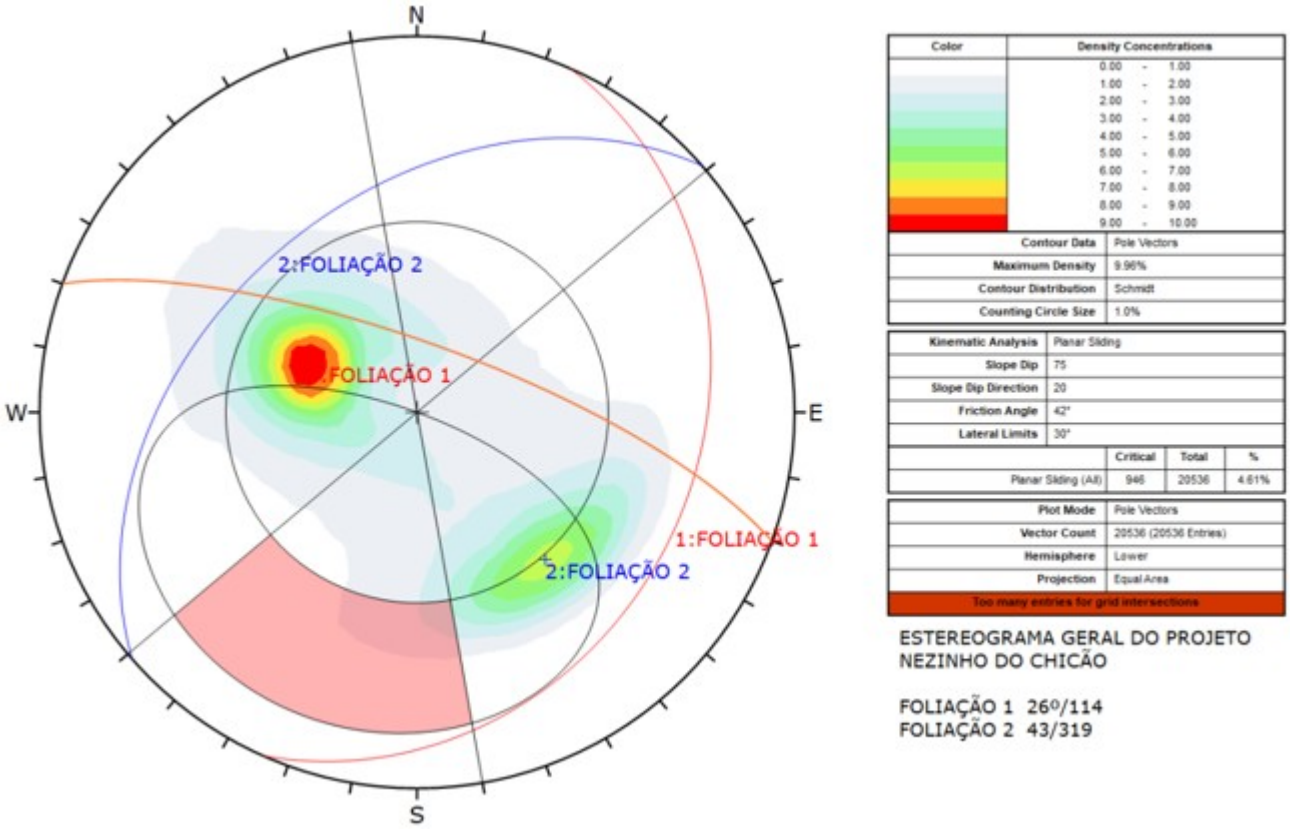
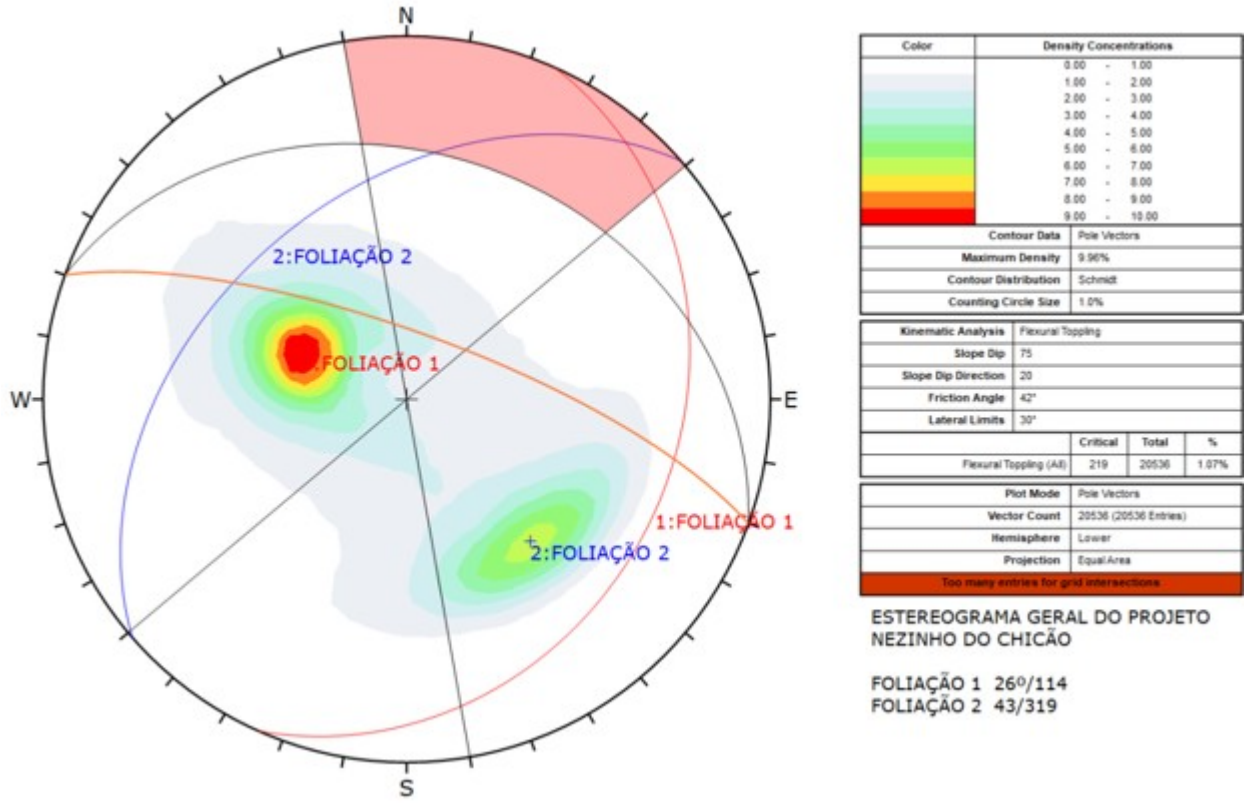


Figure 16-51: Kinematic analysis for sector 6, planar rupture, face angle



Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 16-52: Kinematic analysis for sector 6, toppling failure

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

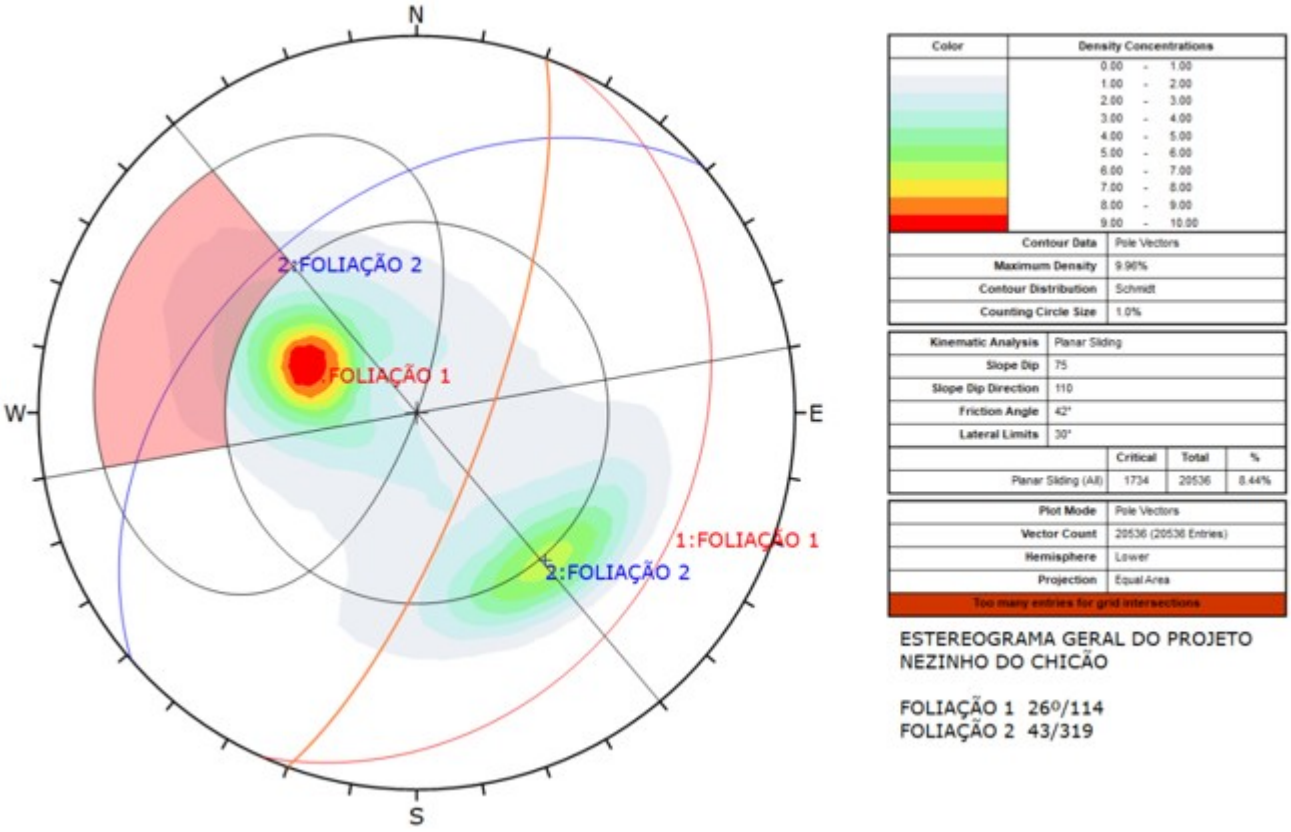


Figure 16-53: Kinematic analysis for sector 7, planar rupture, face angle

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

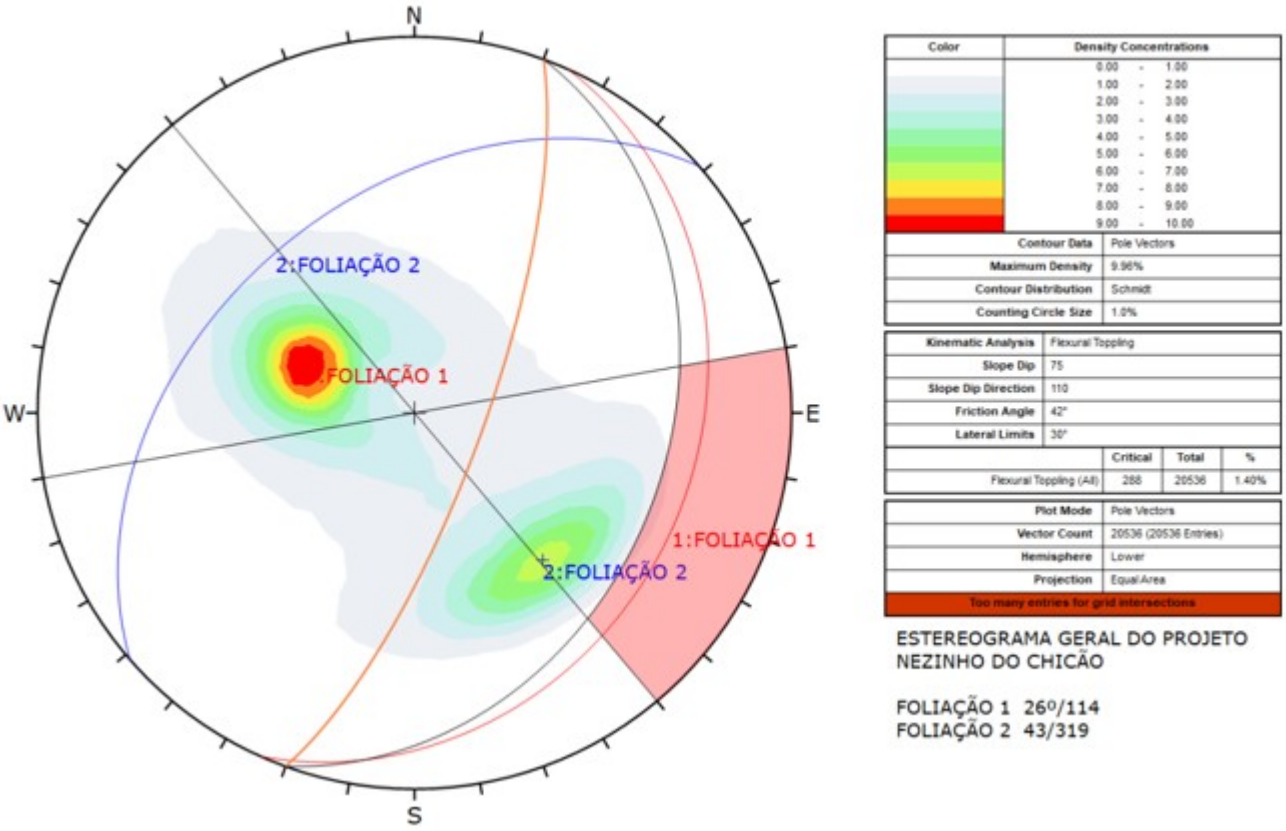


Figure 16-54: Kinematic analysis for sector 7, toppling failure

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

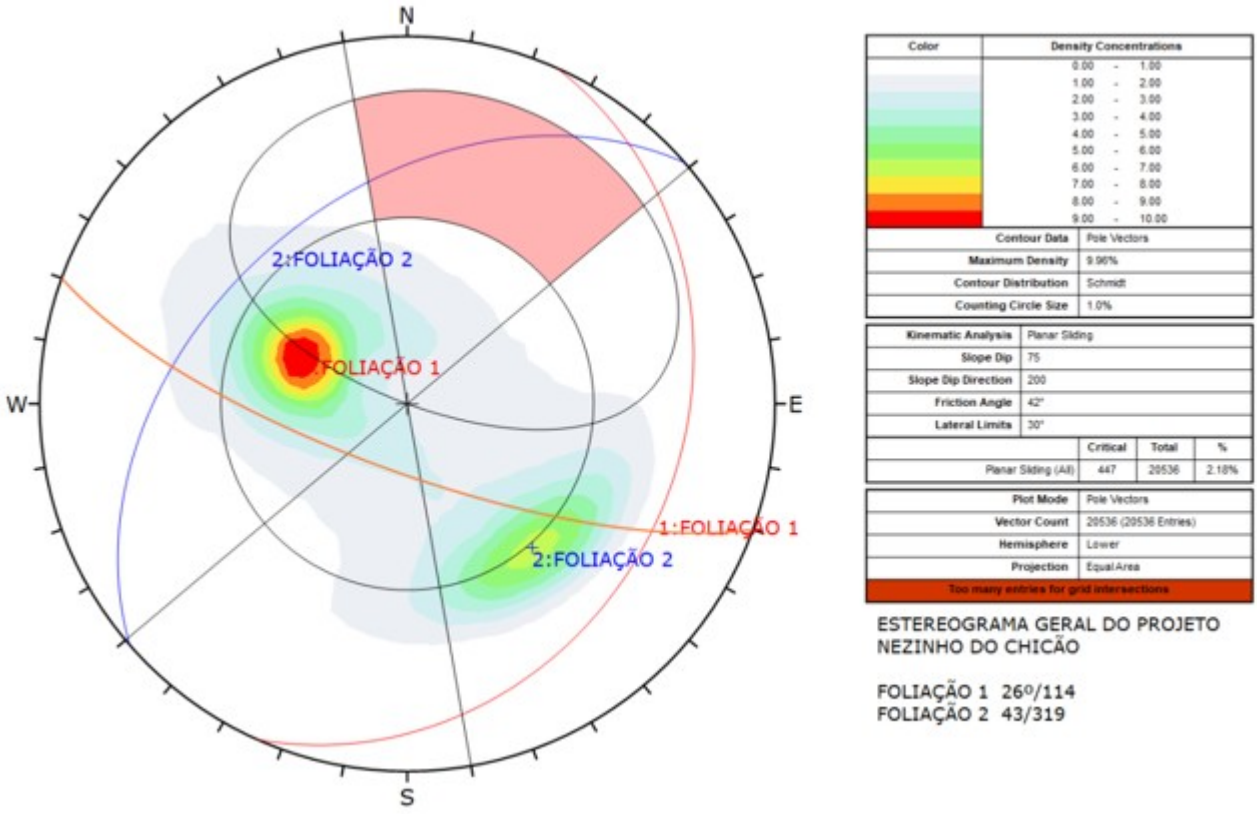
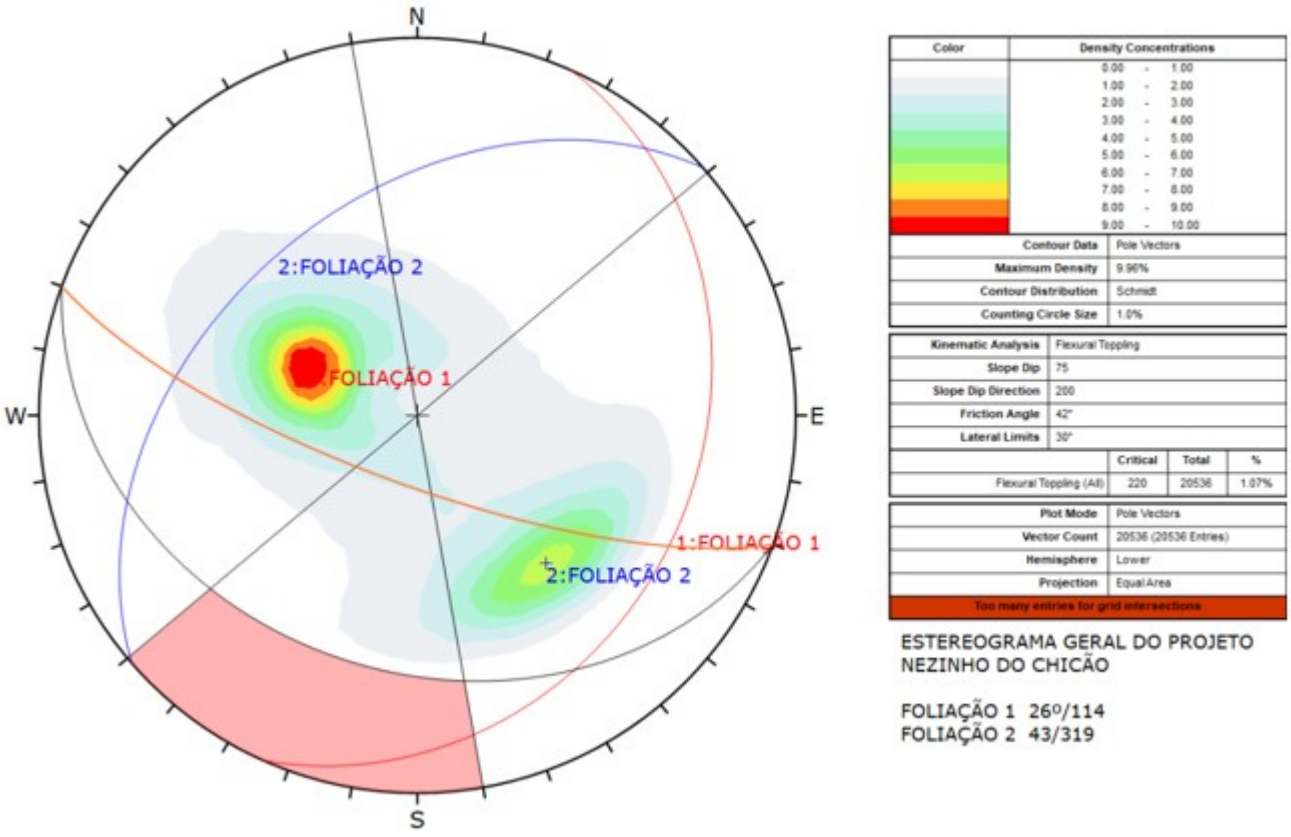


Figure 16-55: Kinematic analysis for sector 8, planar rupture, face angle



Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 16-56: Kinematic analysis for sector 8 toppling failure

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The analyzes showed that the probabilities of rupture occurrences are within the acceptable range according to the best international practices for pit design, which should be less than 30%.

16.5.1.5 Limit Equilibrium Slope Stability Analysis

The following conditions were assumed for the stability analysis:

- The minimum safety factor to be SF ≥ 1.30
- The rock mass, despite showing an incipient schistosity, was considered anisotropic
- Strength parameters based on laboratory tests, but with a conservative bias
- Parallel strength parameter in the anisotropic function was half of the residual strength of the direct shear test, 650kPa of cohesion and 35º friction angle
- Rocky mass considered as saturated, without lowering

The results of the analyzes are shown in Table 16-37 and in Figure 16-57 to Figure 16-66.

Table 16-37: Result of limit equilibrium analysis

Sector / Section	General Angle	SoF	SoF Seismic load
3 / 01	47º	1.59	>1.1
4 / 02	46º	1.33	>1.1
1 / 03	68º	1.37	1.29
2 / 04	60º	1.68	>1.1
3 / 05	48º	1.37	1.28
3 / 06	49º	1.31	1.20
8 / 07	61º	1.37/1.63	>1.1
5 / 08	61º	1.38	>1.1
6 / 09	46º	1.54	>1.1
7 / 10	41º	1.33	1.22

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

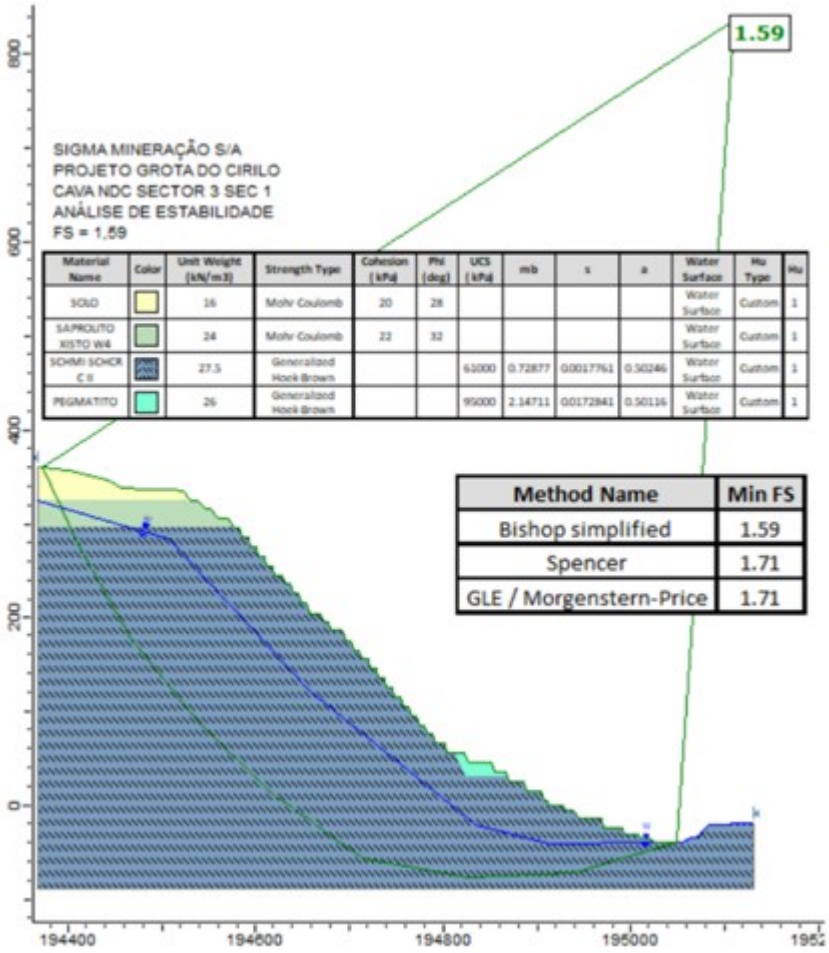


Figure 16-57: Sector 3 section 1 SF = 1.59

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

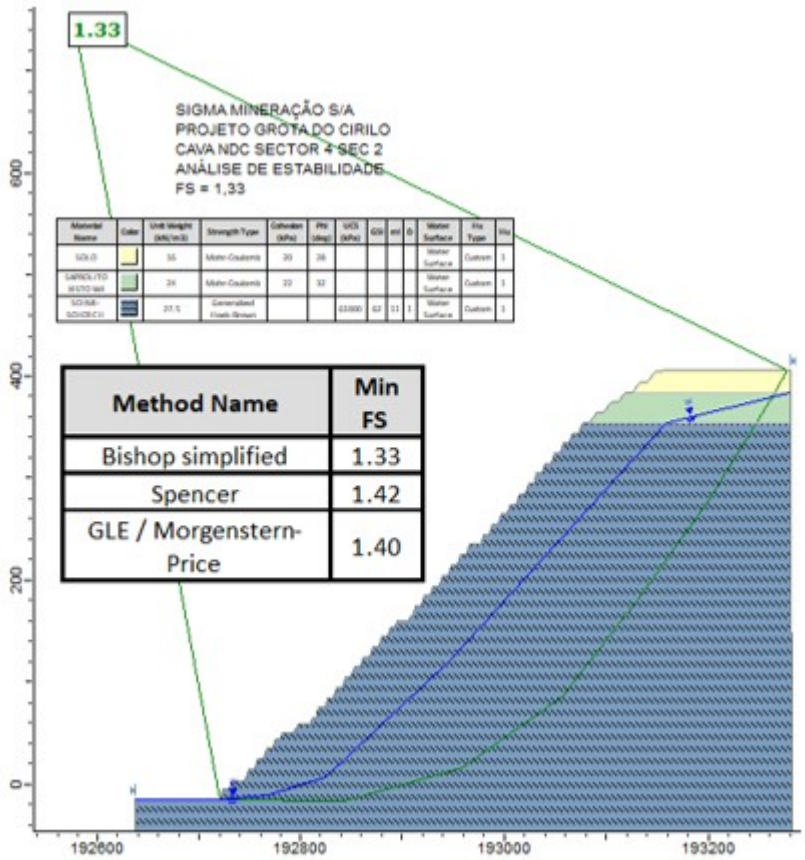


Figure 16-58: Sector 3 section 2 SF = 1.33

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

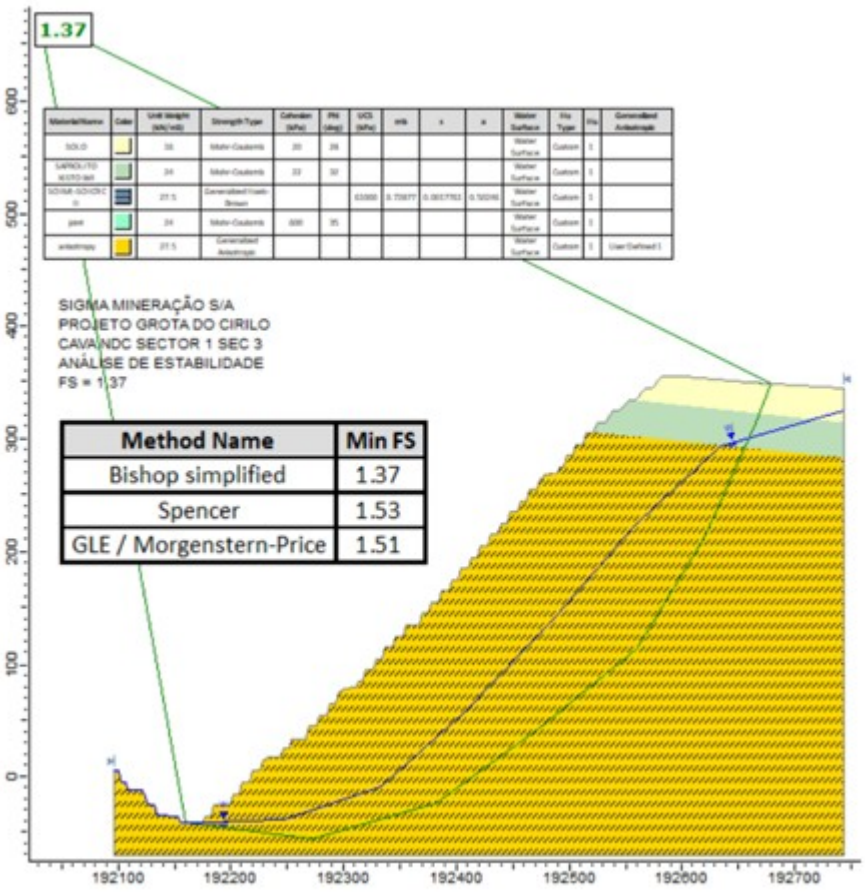


Figure 16-59: Sector 3 section 1 SF = 1.37

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

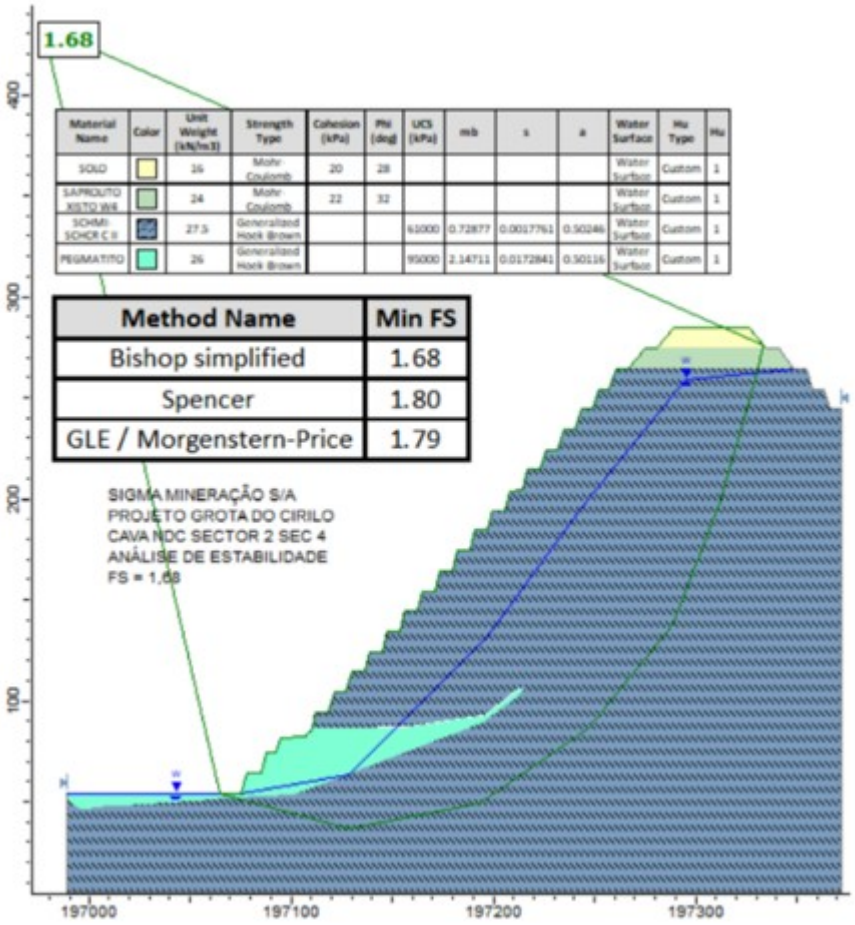


Figure 16-60: Sector 2 section 4 SF = 1.68

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

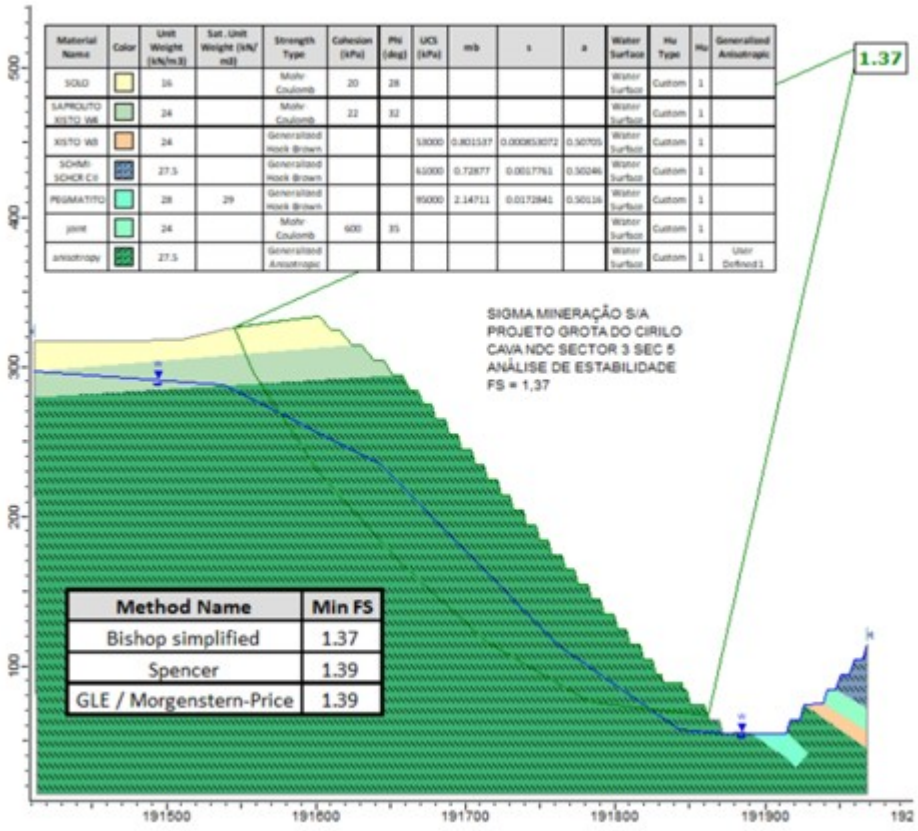


Figure 16-61: Sector 3 section 5 SF= 1.37

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

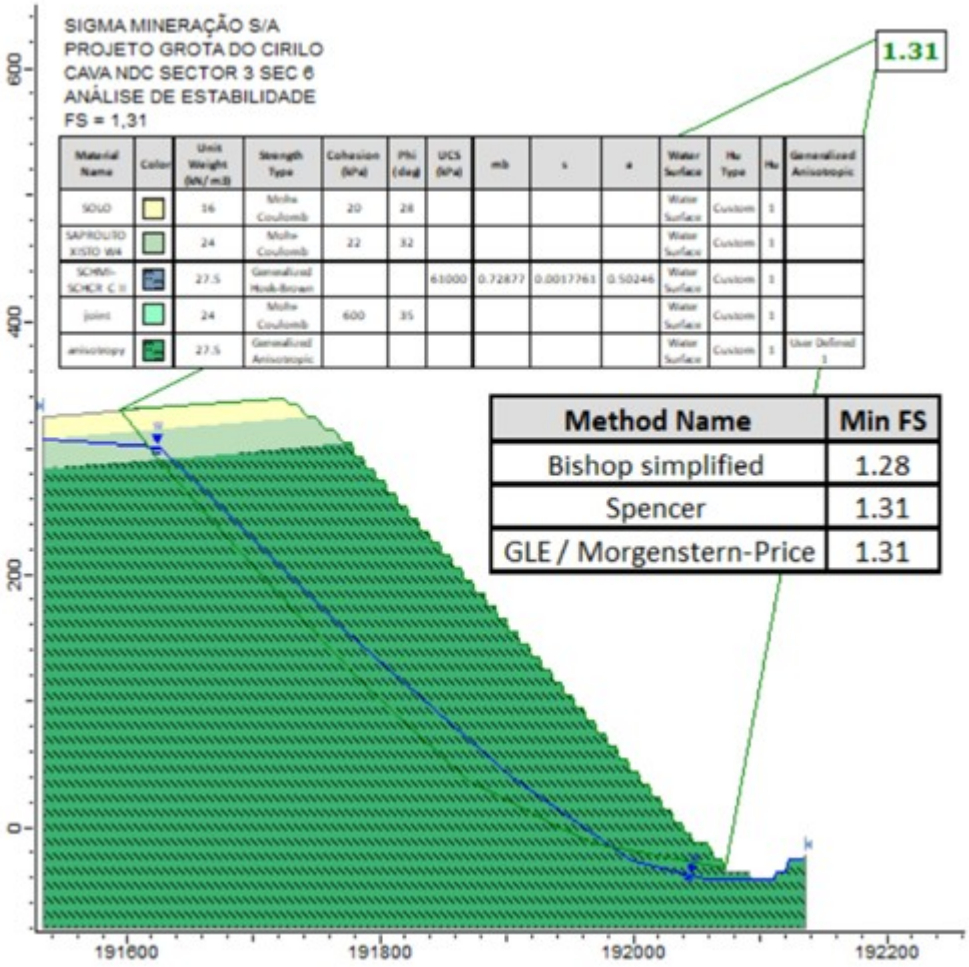


Figure 16-62: Sector 3 section 6 SF = 1.31

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

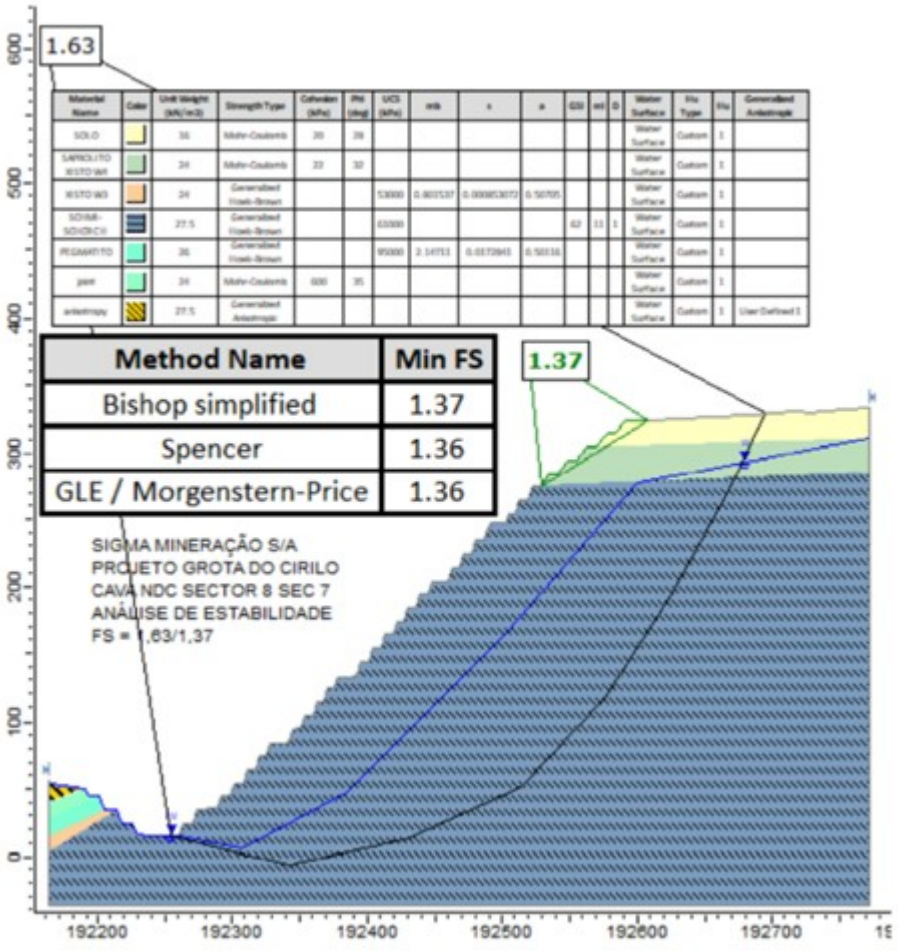


Figure 16-63: Sector 8 section 7 SF= 1.63/1.37

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

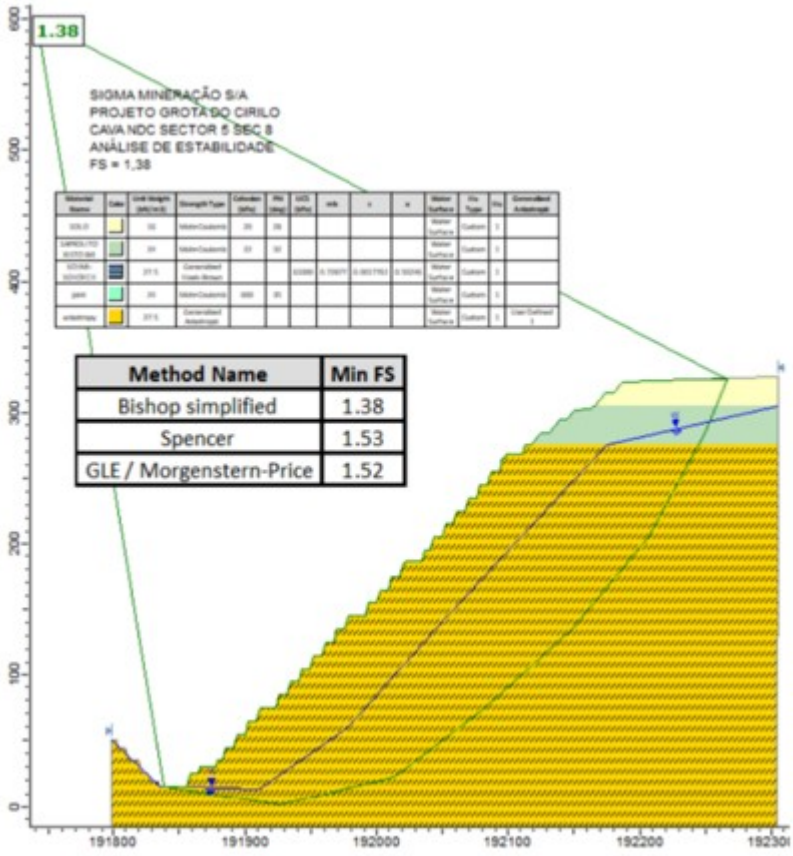


Figure 16-64: Sector 5 section 8 SF = 1.38

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

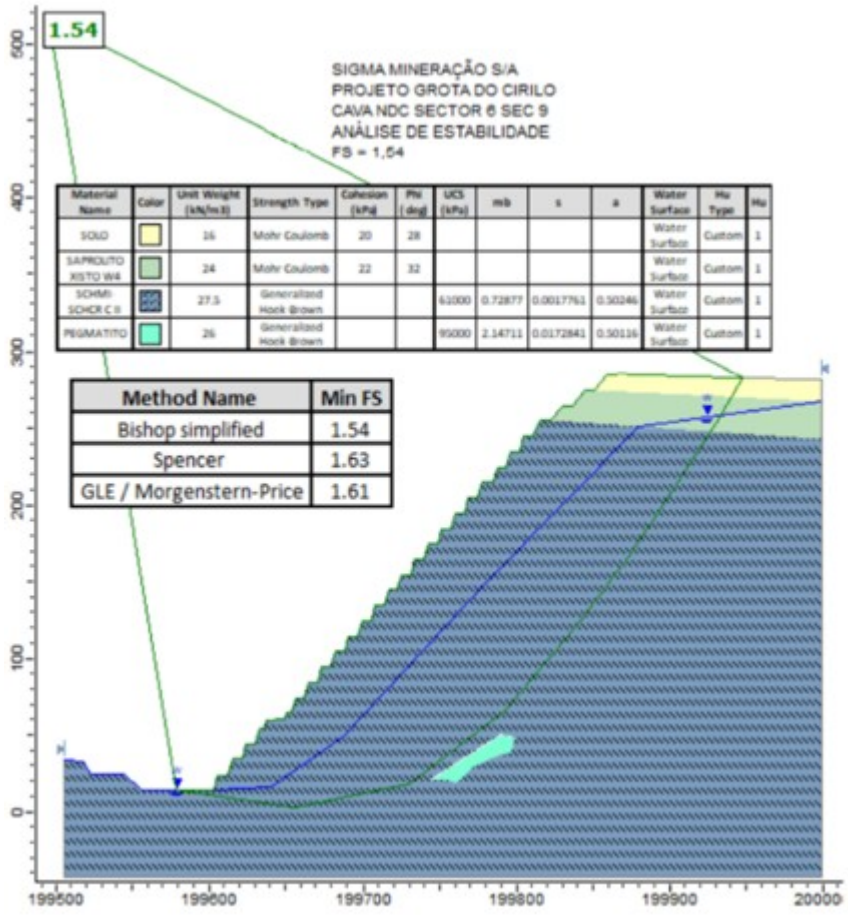


Figure 16-65: Sector 6 section 9 SF = 1.54

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

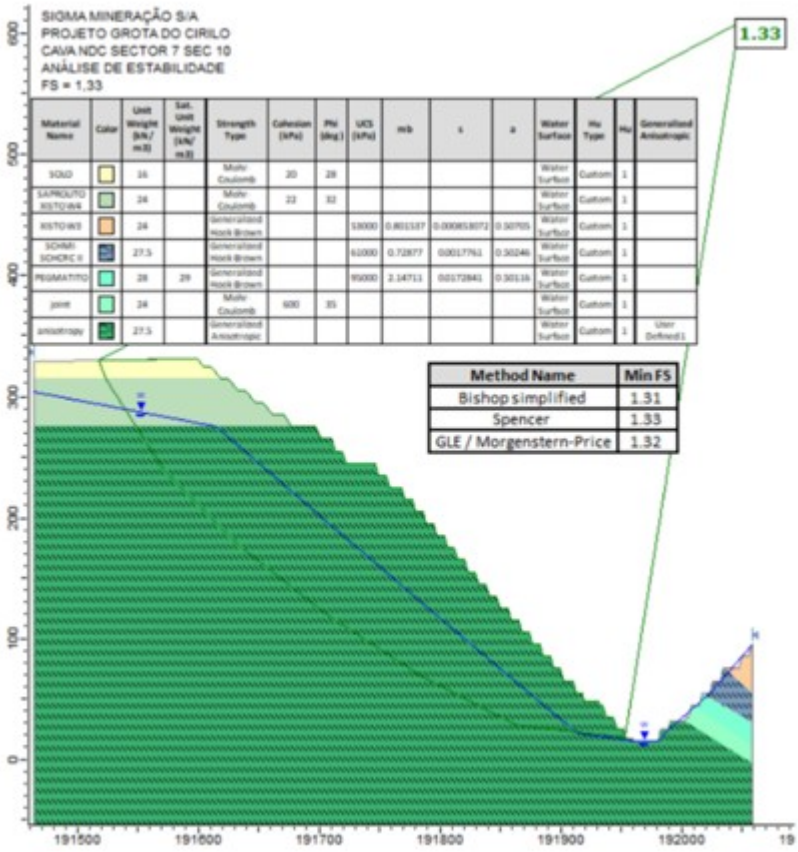


Figure 16-66: Sector 7 section 10 SF = 1.33

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.5.1.6 Hydrogeology

Sigma's Grota do Cirilo Project is situated within the Jequitinhonha River Hydrographic Basin (Figure 16-67) which is in the mesoregions of the Jequitinhonha Valley and Northern Minas Gerais, covering a drainage area of 19,803 km². The climate in the basin is considered semi-arid, with a dry period varying from four to five months per year, and hydraulic availability between 2 and 10 litres per second per square kilometre.

The NDC-LDM deposit is situated immediately northwest of the Piauí Creek, a shallow, intermittent creek that is a tributary of the Jequitinhonha River (Figure 16-68).

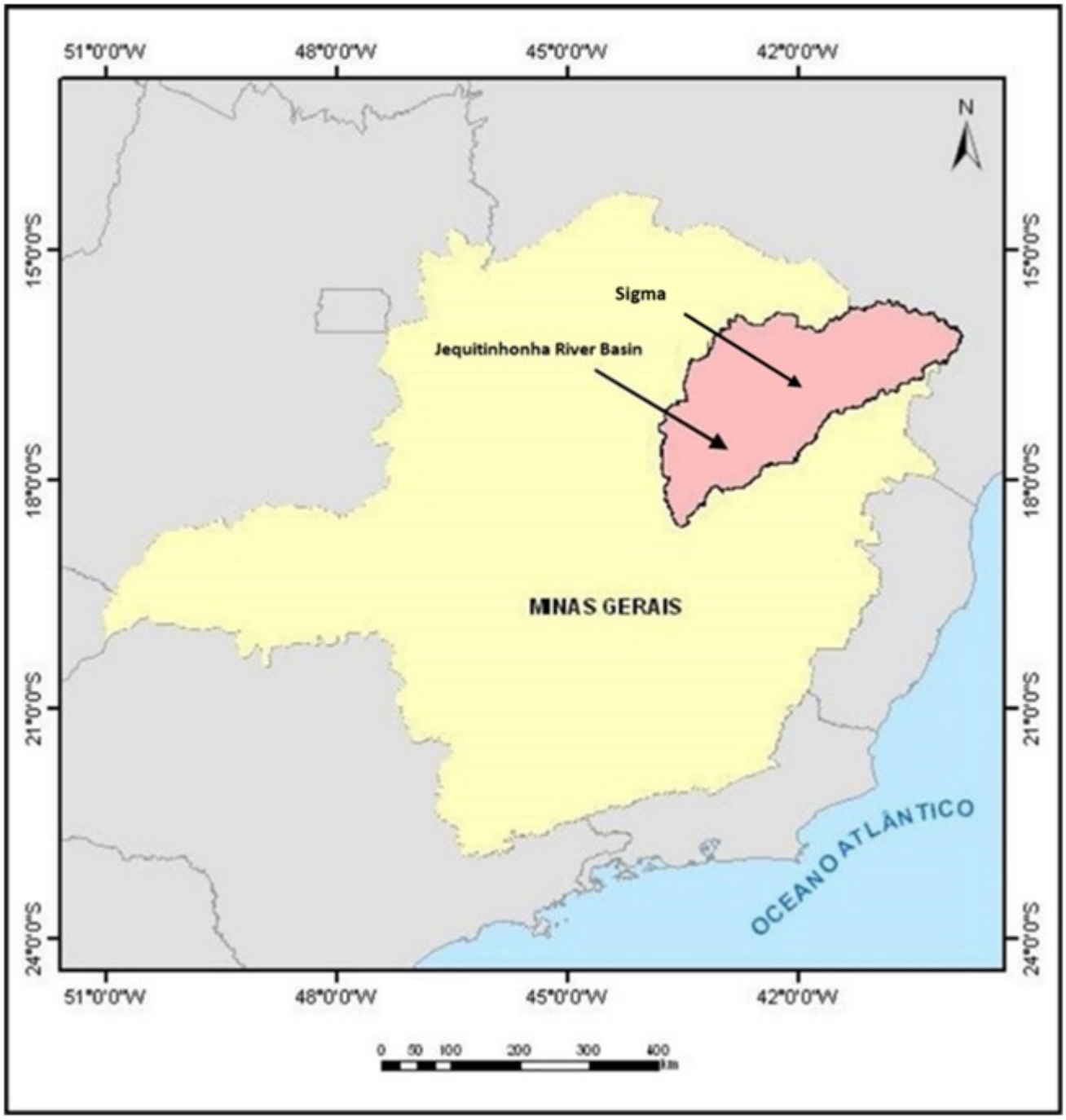


Figure 16-67: Jequitinhonha River Basin in Minas Gerais state, Brazil

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

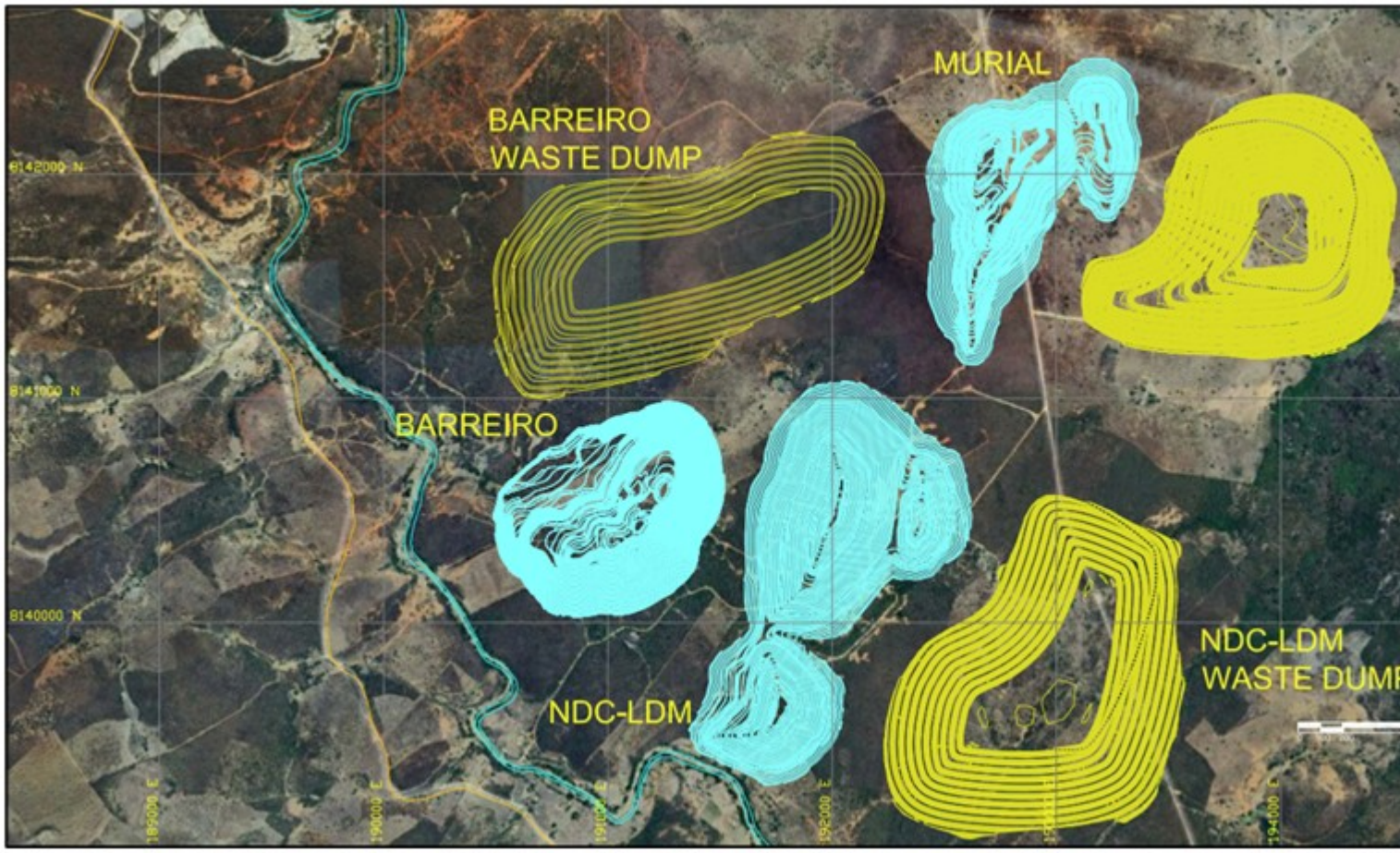


Figure 16-68: Barreiro, NDC-LDM and Murial pit and waste dump arrangement in relation to Piauí Creek

16.5.1.7 Regional Hydrogeological Context

The lithologies present in the regional aquifers can be classified as such:

Unit 1: Comprise the rare alluvial coverings, which occur in some portions of the Jequitinhonha and Araçuaí rivers, they are of very reduced dimensions. They may become very important locally, although the rural properties located on the banks of these rivers do not suffer the problems caused by the lack of water, as these rivers are perennial.

Unit 2: The aquifers in this unit are of a granular nature and comprise the thick packages of coarsely stratified sediments of the São Domingos Formation, which can exceed 100 m in thickness in the Virgem da Lapa region, and other coverings of an eluvial-coluvial nature that cover the tertiary planing surfaces.

Infiltration conditions for this formation are not significantly affected by the presence of fine material or limonite crust in its upper portion, although both factors commonly act to reduce permeability, decreasing and delaying infiltration. On the other hand, the fact that this formation is located in the highest portions of the area, with elevations between 650-800 m and presents a very flat relief, factors that help in infiltration.

Unit 3: This unit, the largest in the area, comprises the lithologies of the Macaúbas Group, especially the Salinas Formation. The hydrogeological characteristics of the Salinas Formation are practically only fractured aquifers with a small contribution, in its altered portion, when of considerable thickness, of granular medium. The Salinas Formation has a very wide occurrence, sustains relief dominated by smooth to moderately undulating and polyconvex hills, when predominantly schist in composition, representing dissected areas, with altitudes in general of up to 500 m, with an alteration layer of variable thickness, but in average length of 10.0 m, with a dense net of drainage with patterns clearly dictated by the regional structural pattern (shale, fracturing, faulting directions),

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

which facilitates surface runoff, to the detriment of infiltration. When of quartzite composition, the Salinas Formation, occupied higher altimetric positions, supporting plateaus and hills.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Portions of the Salinas Formation, with a predominantly schist composition, potentially have the possibility of constituting quantitatively reasonable aquifers, for regional standards, when the following conditions coexist:

- Metamorphic-structural discontinuity patterns
- Thick levels of alteration
- Smooth relief
- Overlap of the São Domingos Formation

Unit 4: This unit encompasses intrusive granitic rocks. The altered granitoids are extensive aquifers in the region. The granitic terrains are typical elevated topographical portions. They have drainage networks in radial and dendritic patterns, especially in larger bodies. Fractures represent the most important means where local granitic rocks can conduct and store water.

Figure 16-69 presents a conceptual model of regional groundwater circulation. In this area, the primary permeability is very low, therefore, aquifers predominate in fractured medium. Recharge is carried out by the fracture system, which also controls surface drainage. This structural control of the drainage is less accentuated, if compared to what occurs in the areas of occurrence of schist and quartzite rocks of the Macaúbas Group and Espinhaço Supergroup, respectively. Discharge from these fractured aquifers occurs predominantly at the bottom of valleys.

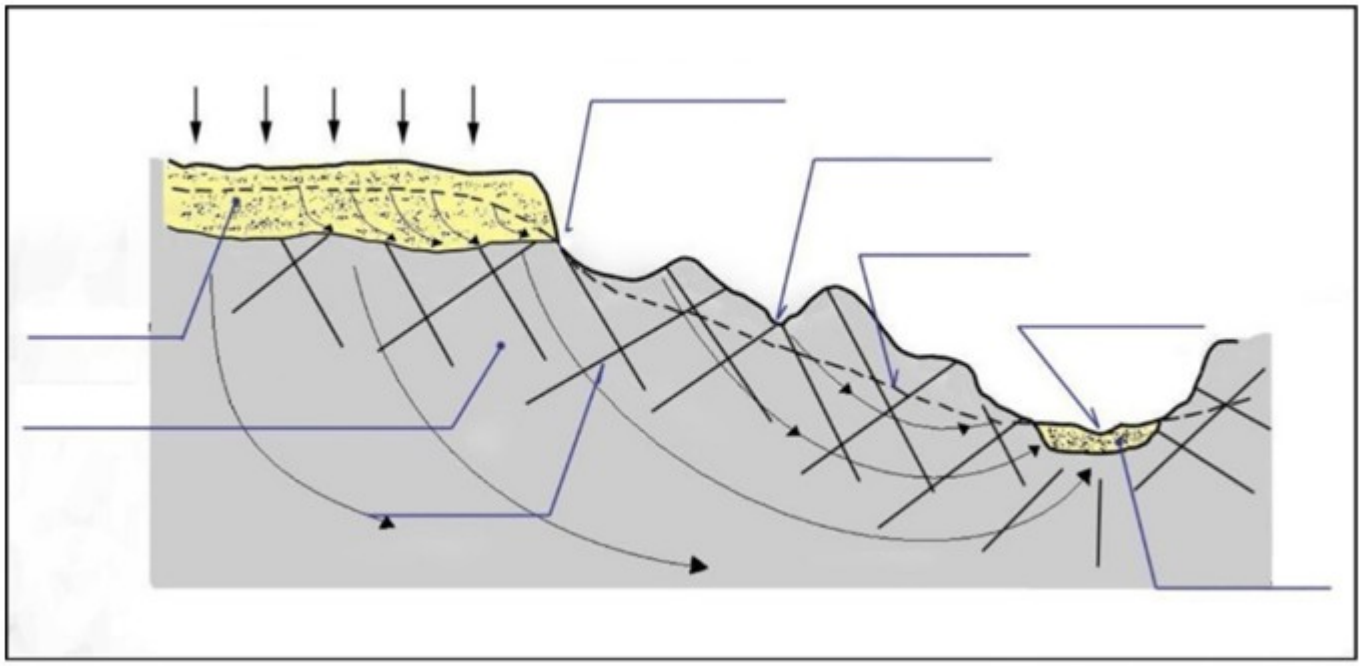


Figure 16-69: Regional Hydrogeological Conceptual Model

16.5.1.8 Local Hydrogeology

Figure 16-70 shows the location of Grota do Cirilo Project and the operational structures (pits and waste dumps) of the Xuxa, Barreiro, NDC-LDM and Murial deposits.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

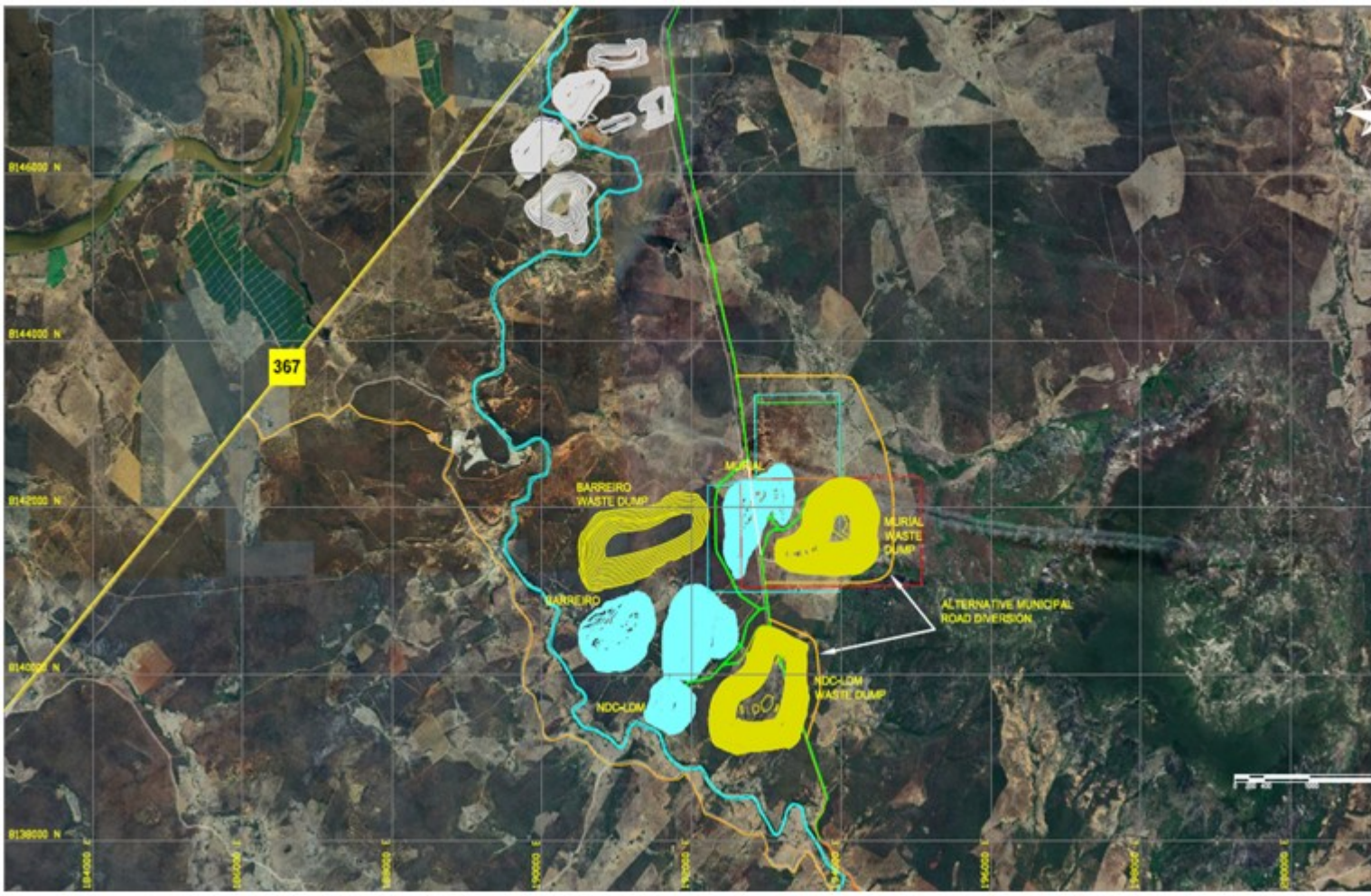


Figure 16-70: Master Plan- Grota do Cirilo Project

Initial considerations for the hydrogeological assessment are:

1) The project area is located where the average annual rainfall varies between 620 and 720 mm.

2) The climate in the project region is semi-arid.

3) The annual water deficit of 800.00 mm.

4) The Project is in the geomorphological portion of the schist rocks of the Salinas Formation, slightly undulating topography.

5) The hydrogeological characteristics of the Salinas Formation are fractured aquifers with a small contribution, in its altered portion, when of considerable thickness as a granular medium.

6) The Salinas Formation may behave as an aquifer with regional patterns when the following conditions coexist:

- Metamorphic-structural discontinuity patterns.
- Thick levels of alteration.
- Smooth relief.
- Overlap of the São Domingos Formation.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

7) The Project is in the Piauí Creek sub-basin, which behaves as an intermittent drainage being a tributary of the right bank of the Jequitinhonha River.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

8) The pegmatites are intruded in the schists of the Salinas Formation of the Macaúbas Group. The intrusions appear, in general, in structural agreement with the foliation of the host rock, however in the case of the Nezinho do Chicão Body these are discordant.

The possibility of hard rocks constituting aquifers, with volumes correlated with regions with water deficit, such as the project region, increases with the occurrence of families of joints, penetrative of orientations: NW, WNW and NE.

16.5.1.9 Registration of Water Points

Work was carried out to register water points in the area covered by the project's polygon between July 25 2022 to July 29 2022.

All the drainage channels that run into the Piauí Creek were visited, and no water surges were observed. All of them were dry. The conclusion is that water only occurs in these channels on surface runoff from rain.

At four points in the Piauí Creek , data were collected on the physical-chemical parameters of the water (pH, EH, Conductivity, Temperature).

No evidence of water surges were found in the higher and lower elevations at the points where these drainages meet the Piauí Creek.

A total of 32 locations were inspected as part of the drainage channel inspection. Figure 16-71 and Table 16-38 list all the visited points.

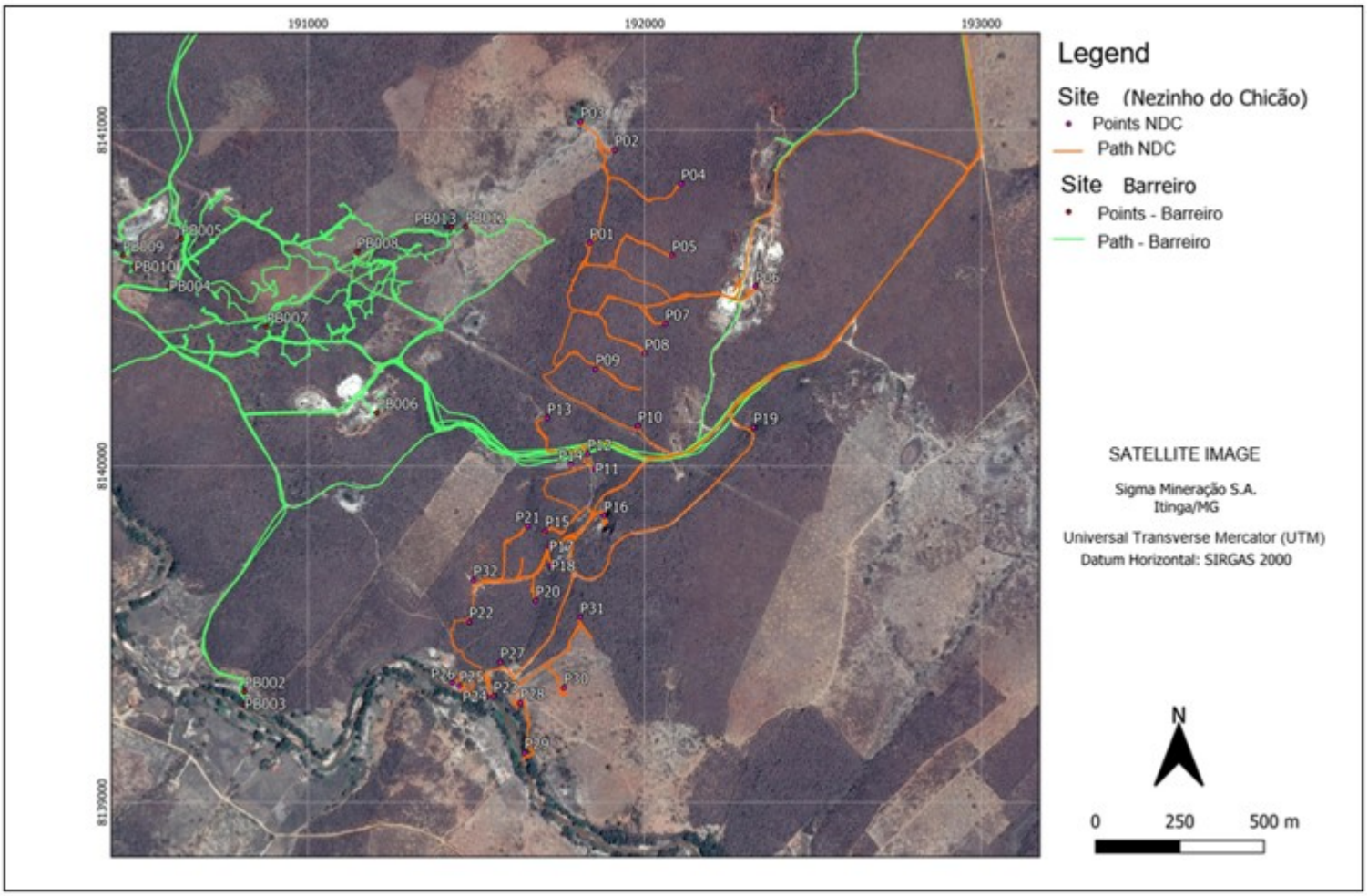


Figure 16-71: Route Map and Drainage Points Inspected

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-38: Drainage Point Inspection List and Details

Point	Description	X	Y	Z	pH	Conductivity	Temperature	Solid
		m				µs	°C	ppm
P01	Area bordering Barreiro. Facing west	191838	8140664	375.88				
P02	Drain concentration point	191911	8140941	345.96				
P03	Artificial pond for watering animals	191809	8141024	344.19	7.9	95	24.8	45
P04	Checkpoint	192109	8140840	384.88				
P05	Checkpoint. Facing east	192082	8140627	372.58				
P06	Lavra do Meio Pit: Old prospector mine, adjacent to the NCD area. It does not show emergence, but it has muddy water accumulated at its bottom due to a large ephemeral drainage ending in it. In this pit it is possible to observe pegmatitic bodies concordant and discordant to the schist. The weathering profile is shown with a depth greater than 30 m. Foliation 270/50, 300/30, 305/35.	192329	8140535	373.43	7.9	203	21.2	105
P07	Checkpoint	192062	8140423	365.45				
P08	Checkpoint	192001	8140335	355.11				
P09	Checkpoint	191855	8140289	353.57				
P10	Checkpoint	191981	8140119	346.15				
P11	Bottom of a dry cave, ephemeral drainage	191853	8139992	322.24				
P12	Schist outcrop	191830	8140036	325.72				
P13	Checkpoint	191711	8140143	347.42				
P14	Dry basin of rain accumulation	191781	8140004	329.84				
P15	Checkpoint at the dry drainage margin	191705	8139807	327.06				
P16	Maxixe Pit: Prospector pit with transparent water accumulated at the bottom. There is great drainage directed towards it and also fish.	191879	8139852	320.93	7.2	442	25	231
P17	Dry Drainage	191717	8139761	318.28				
P18	Dry Drainage	191721	8139703	317.12				
P19	Drainage and dry pond	192324	8140115	338.46				
P20	Dry Drainage	191676	8139600	306.27				
P21	Dry Drainage	191654	8139821	313.52				
P22	Dry Drainage	191479	8139537	316.17				
P23	Arrival of drainage in Piauí	191552	8139315	289.95	8	94	21.5	49
P24	Schist outcrop on the Piauí Creek	191532	8139314	289.37				
P25	Piauí Riverbank	191450	8139347	290.18	8.3	93	21.5	48
P26	Piauí Riverbank	191429	8139355	290.69	7.8	93	19.6	49
P27	Dry Drainage	191571	8139416	294.59				
P28	Point with river erosion	191630	8139295	296.32				
P29	Arrival of drainage on the Piauí Creek	191644	8139147	293.81	6.9	93	20.3	48
P30	Checkpoint	191760	8139341	315.85				
P31	Checkpoint	191809	8139551	328.02				

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

P32	NDC pegmatite outcrop in trench	191492	8139660	337.44				

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.5.1.10 Hydrogeochemical Characterization

Water samples to determine the physical and chemical parameters of the water (pH, EH, conductivity and temperature) were collected at 4 points in the Piaui Creek. The speed at which this drainage fills/increases flow and empties/decreases flow is characterized in drainages strongly controlled by surface runoff and supply by shallow aquifers of small magnitude. The average measurement shows a 7.8 pH in the Piaui creek within the project area, an important parameter that clearly indicates rainwater without any acidic water characteristics. The average electrical conductivity measured at Piaui Creek is 93.3 µS. This extremely low value demonstrates that the water, although muddy in appearance, has very little suspended solids. The water grade of dissolved solids is extremely low, with an average of 40.5 ppm, which gives the water a low electrical conductivity. The average water temperature of the Piaui Creek in the project area was 20.7 °C.

16.5.1.11 Initial Conclusions

From these considerations present in this evaluation and observing the geological and hydrogeological similarities of the area with the bodies of Xuxa and Barreiro, where the evaluation is more advanced, it can be expected that in the case of NDC that:

- In general, the Piauí Creek should present a dual character of influent and effluent, with the influent character being more prominent
- The main groundwater flow occurs in the contact region between soil/weathered rock and bedrock

Table 16-39 presents the measured groundwater level elevations in the research holes in NDC (MWL = measured water level in the field and CWL = calculated water level).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-39: Groundwater Levels in NDC Drillholes

Name	X	Y	Z	Depth	MWL	CWL
DH-NDC-05	191582	8139629	315,00	75,63	29,18	285,82
DH-NDC-10	191616	8139885	313,02	49,49	20,88	292,14
DH-NDC-13	191480	8139537	306,41	93,19	24,44	281,97
DH-NDC-14	191498	8139587	314,89	65,60	31,41	283,48
DH-NDC-15	191522	8139565	311,34	94,35	29,72	281,62
DH-NDC-17	191611	8139521	297,25	136,10	23,54	273,71
DH-NDC-19	191719	8139482	300,00	205,30	22,95	277,05
DH-NDC-27	191568	8139434	285,61	150,85	9,90	275,71
DH-NDC-30	191765	8139574	308,22	165,80	29,44	278,78
DH-NDC-32	191886	8140504	352,54	148,26	67,75	284,79
DH-NDC-33	191858	8140401	345,32	150,28	58,26	287,06
DH-NDC-35	191944	8140693	358,43	139,31	71,53	286,90
DH-NDC-37	192043	8140873	363,67	151,27	68,90	294,77
DH-NDC-38	191954	8140572	352,21	180,06	64,40	287,81
DH-NDC-39	191813	8140310	339,21	151,23	51,94	287,27
DH-NDC-40	191996	8140557	350,37	224,52	63,96	286,41
DH-NDC-41	191992	8140845	358,69	171,76	53,38	305,31
DH-NDC-42	192050	8140532	351,77	303,64	64,96	286,81
DH-NDC-43	191987	8140673	357,45	176,06	70,58	286,87
DH-NDC-47	192041	8140763	365,29	250,37	78,23	287,06
DH-NDC-49	191708	8140142	329,84	80,44	40,74	289,10
DH-NDC-50	191752	8140118	321,68	110,22	32,07	289,61
DH-NDC-52	191811	8140425	350,44	100,61	64,20	286,24
DH-NDC-54	191906	8140380	341,21	177,02	52,69	288,52
DH-NDC-55	191893	8140056	314,48	241,46	24,57	289,91
DH-NDC-57	192018	8140440	344,06	300,69	56,41	287,65
DH-NDC-58	191692	8140033	316,99	70,27	26,87	290,12
DH-NDC-59	191736	8140018	311,27	92,43	19,53	291,74
DH-NDC-62	191681	8139930	311,59	67,22	21,53	290,06
DH-NDC-63	191711	8139911	316,43	97,47	26,33	290,10
DH-NDC-64	191768	8140333	345,67	100,27	57,44	288,23
DH-NDC-66	191895	8140714	363,15	110,33	74,19	288,96
DH-NDC-68	191854	8140289	335,19	171,06	47,12	288,07
DH-NDC-69	191761	8140227	331,45	117,91	42,28	289,17
DH-NDC-70	191634	8139728	314,57	121,59	26,68	287,89
DH-NDC-71	191951	8140807	358,03	120,02	75,19	282,84
DH-NDC-73	191746	8139682	302,33	180,80	12,51	289,82
DH-NDC-75	191901	8140269	331,57	196,50	43,70	287,87

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

DH-NDC-77	191644	8139820	306,90	88,53	17,42	289,48
DH-NDC-78	191885	8140881	345,25	79,96	54,90	290,35
DH-NDC-79	191797	8139658	313,25	257,16	29,48	283,77
DH-NDC-80	191895	8140164	324,77	230,34	34,97	289,80
DH-NDC-81	191706	8139807	307,05	138,25	16,95	290,10
DH-NDC-82	191869	8140937	335,50	110,40	43,86	291,64
DH-NDC-86	191833	8139746	317,47	353,35	25,77	291,70
DH-NDC-88	191992	8140228	333,73	321,56	43,07	290,66
DH-NDC-89	191939	8140141	327,54	280,73	38,59	288,95
DH-NDC-91	191943	8140031	319,01	302,03	29,67	289,34
DH-NDC-92	191626	8139634	310,53	120,66	21,20	289,33
DH-NDC-94	192089	8140737	364,85	345,63	75,23	289,62
DH-NDC-95	191671	8139613	301,21	141,90	14,40	286,81
DH-NDC-97	191730	8139588	300,00	196,84	20,31	279,69
DH-NDC-98	191520	8139449	290,92	136,57	17,54	273,38
DH-NDC-99	192084	8140626	359,64	351,33	72,09	287,55
DH-NDC-100	192094	8140512.	354,15	381,62	62,05	292,10
DH-NDC-101	192061	8140423	346,85	351,45	56,02	290,83
DH-NDC-102	191767	8139569	308,20	230,47	28,49	279,71
DH-NDC-105	191885	8139611	320,66	315,09	43,46	277,20
DH-NDC-106	191811	8139435	303,52	317,86	22,68	280,84
DH-NDC-107	191708	8139363	292,82	279,75	12,67	280,15
DH-NDC-108	191586	8139323	285,75	200,01	7,19	278,56
DH-NDC-109	191860	8139525	314,94	310,73	40,17	274,77
DH-NDC-110	191760	8139340	301,14	297,21	22,14	279,00
DH-NDC-111	191622	8139295	285,00	256,30	3,12	281,88

Figure 16-72 shows the location of the drillholes tested, while Figure 16-73 shows the potentiometric map of the area.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

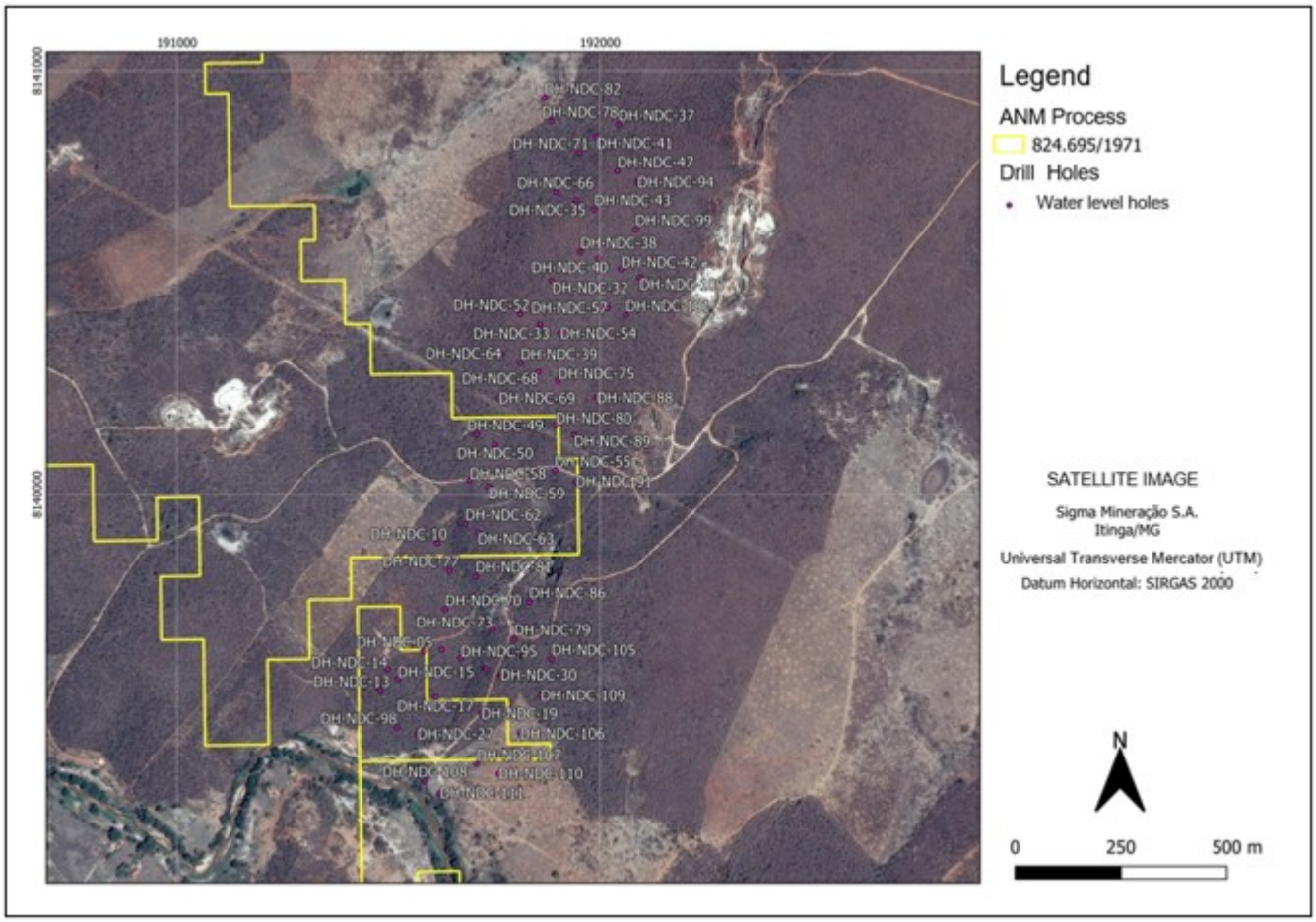


Figure 16-72: NDC Drillhole Location Map

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

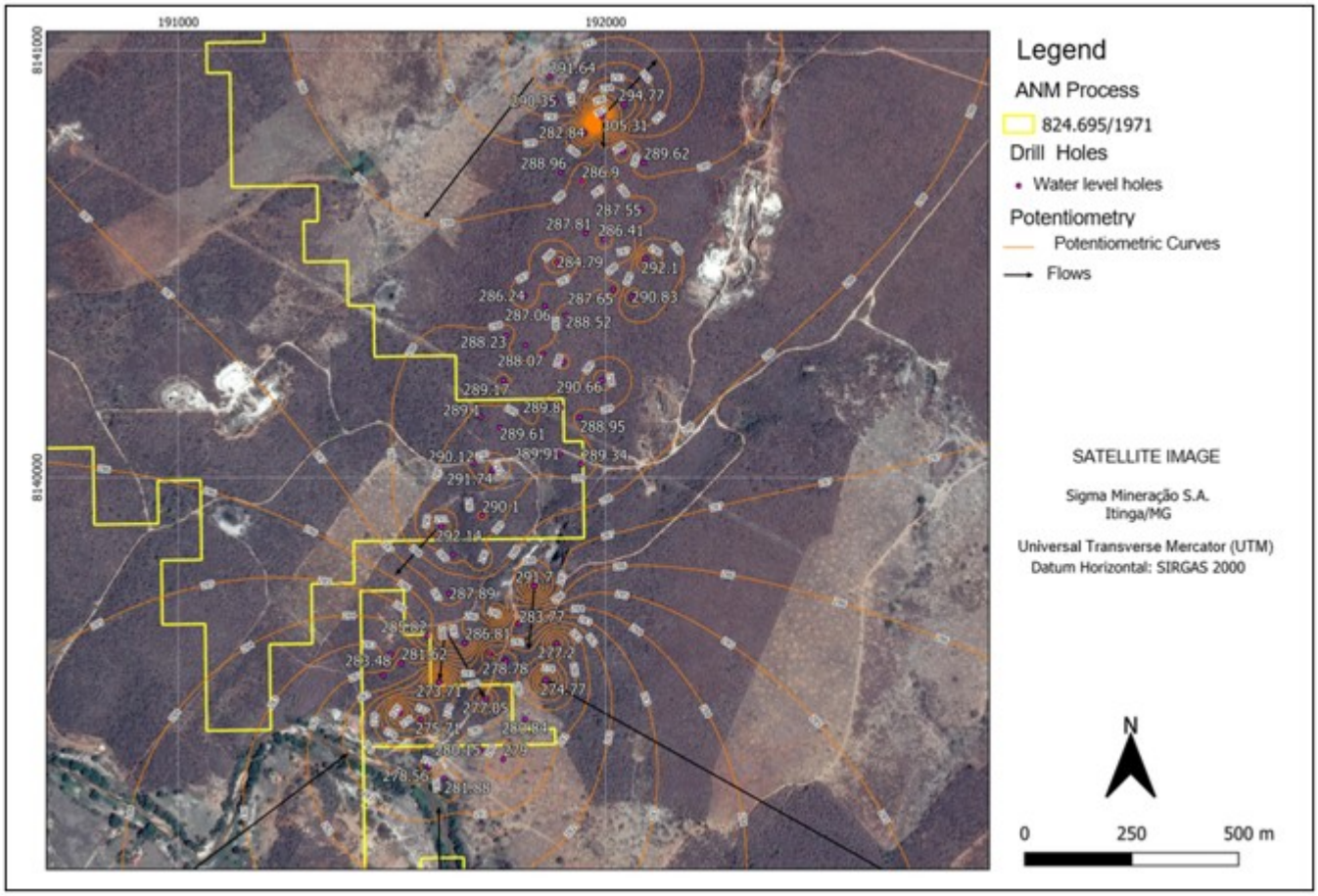


Figure 16-73: NDC Potentiometric Map

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.5.1.12 Water Circulation Potential

Assumptions

- Considering that the flow of water has its circulation in the contact zone between the bedrock and the cover (soil and saprolite) and in zones of fracture in the rock mass, the thickness of the cover material was determined.
- Considering the direct relationship between groundwater circulation and degree of fracturing, in the holes, zones with RQD lower than 70% (greater fracturing) were selected, below the contact zone between saprolite/soil and sound rock.

Methodology

An analysis on drillhole database was made in order to obtain the necessary information about the contact between the soil/saprolite and the bedrock. Figure 16-74 presents in graphic form the great variation of this contact (non-specialized) whose average depth was evaluated and defined at 13.8 metres, with a minimum thickness of 1.3 metres and a maximum of 44 metres. The variability of the coverage thickness is very large.

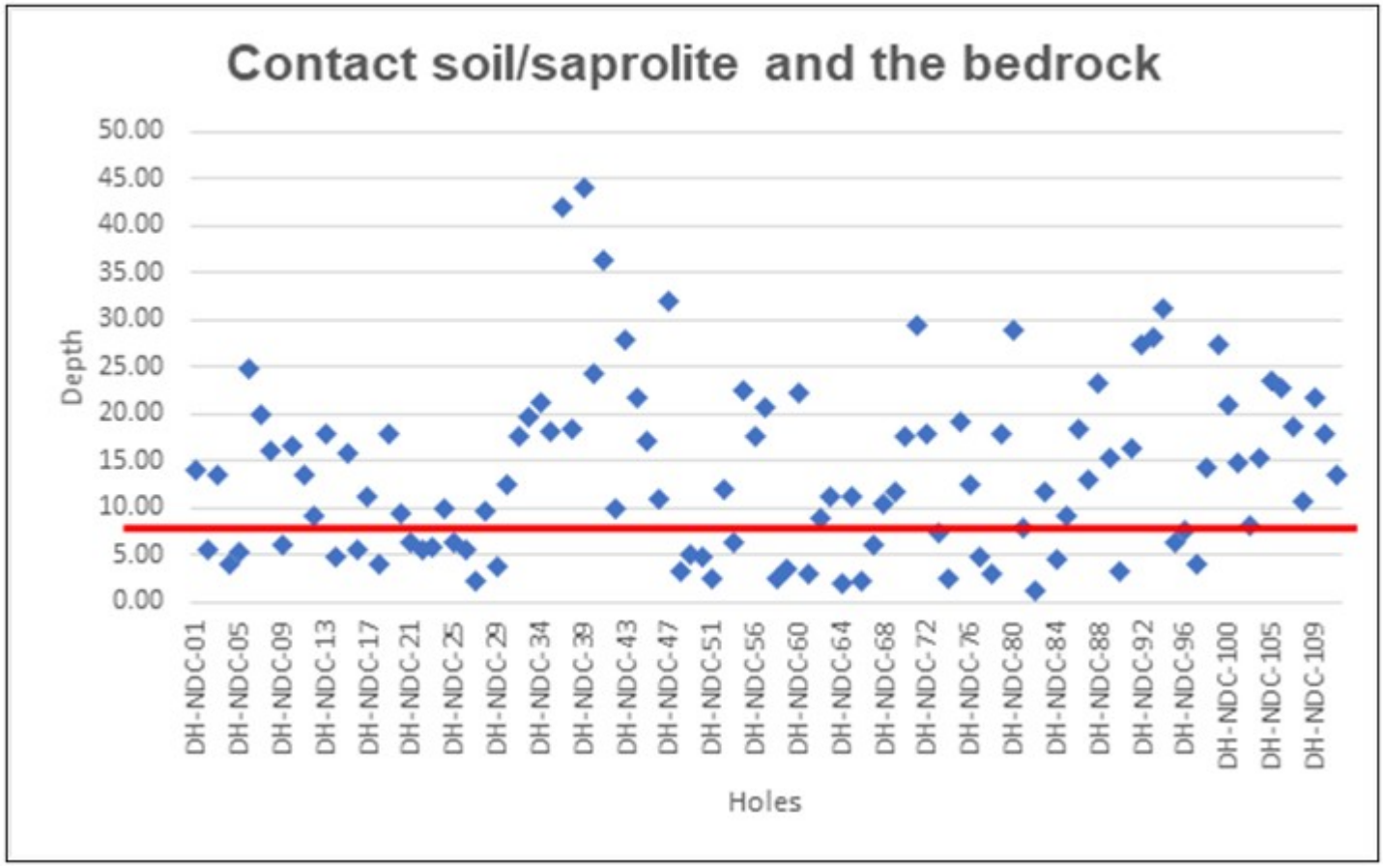


Figure 16-74: Depth variation between weathered material (soil/saprolite) and bedrock. (Mean in red).

Figure 16-75 highlights the zone (shaded) where the drillhole intervals with RQD below 70% were selected.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

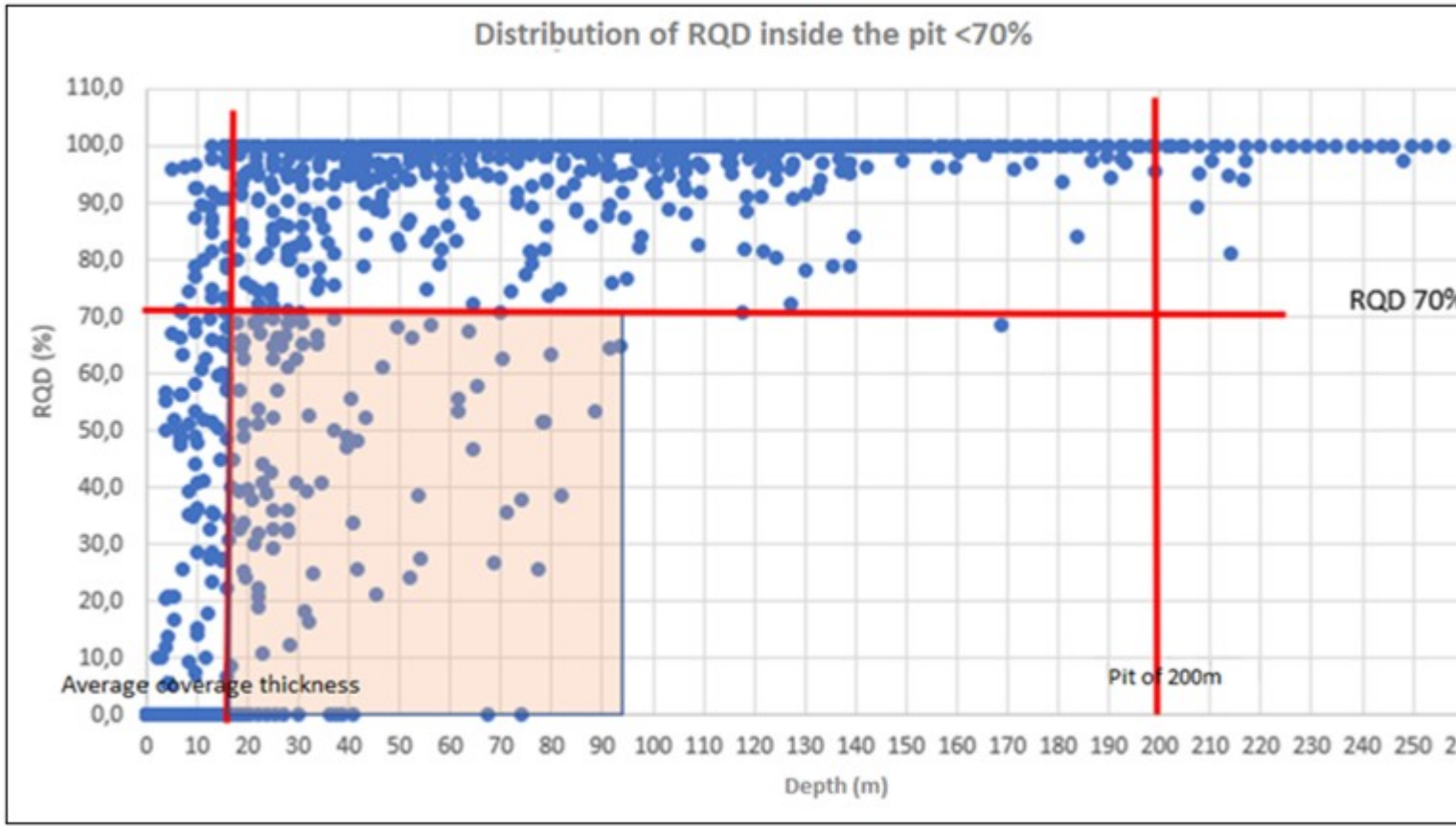


Figure 16-75: Zone selected for verification of drillholes (RQD less than 70%).

16.5.1.13 Analysis and Verification of Defined Surveys

Drillhole fractured zones and RQD below 70 were visually evaluated in the core shed for the characterization of possible water passages.

The observation of these holes suggests fractured sections with water circulation at depths of up to 100 meters. The main water-conducting structure is a system of fractures parallel to the foliation. The most fractured zones and with signs of water are close to the thickest portions of the pegmatite.

16.5.1.14 Piezometer Installation Campaign

After verifying in the field, the preservation conditions of the 111 holes made in the research campaigns, 10 holes were defined for the installation of instruments (piezometers), which will be of the Casagrande type with a single chamber. Five instruments will be installed in the rock mass/pegmatite (PZ - Deep) and another six in the saprolite/rock contact (PZ - Shallow). Table 16-40 and Table 16-41 show their information.

The work sequence for the hydrogeological assessment as the project matures will consist of the following steps:

- Analysis of the drillings carried out (lithological and geotechnical descriptions) to identify possible features of water circulation in the rest of the holes (NDC-38 to NDC-111): The lithology and geotechnical drillhole database tables and the photographic archives will be examined in order to find some structure or system that characterizes groundwater circulation. An evaluation of the drillholes in which the imagery survey has been carried out (Televiewer).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Measurement of 1 more flow point in the Piauí Creek: Piauí Creek will have 3 control points, the Barreiro project control points (one is upstream from the NDC and the other close to the project), while the downstream one from NDC will be defined in the field.

- Implementation of Casa Grande type piezometers in selected holes: The piezometers will be used to monitor the water levels in the altered layer and in the bedrock and water samples will also be collected using the "low flow" methodology for the analysis of the physical-chemical parameters of the water according to CONAMA 396/ 2008.

- Performing a "slug test" on the Piezometers to determine the hydraulic conductivity: The Piezometers will also be used for hydraulic tests to obtain the hydraulic conductivity of the rocks.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-40: Holes selected for installation of piezometers in the rock mass

Name	x	y	z	Slope	Depth	Status	Water	MWL	CWL	Type	Installation (m)
DH -NDC-111	191622	8139295	285.00	-65	256.30	L	S	3.12	281.88	P	240
DH -NDC-41	191992	8140845	358.69	-65	171.76	L	S	53.38	305.31	P	100
DH -NDC-40	191996	8140557	350.37	-65	224.52	L	S	63.96	286.41	P	150
DH -NDC-55	191893	8140056	314.48	-65	241.46	L	S	24.57	289.91	P	200
DH -NDC-79	191797	8139658	313.25	-65	257.16	L	S	29.48	283.77	P	180

Table 16-41: Holes selected for installation of piezometers in roofing material and saprolite

Name	x	y	z	Slope	Depth	Status	Water	MWL	CWL	Type	Installation (m)
DH -NDC-108	191586	8139323	285.75	-65	200.01	L	S	7.19	278.56	R	10
DH -NDC-82	191869	8140937	335.50	-65	110.40	L	S	43.86	291.64	R	10
DH -NDC-38	191954	8140572	352.21	-65	180.06	L	S	64.4	287.81	R	20
DH -NDC-50	191752	8140118	31.68	-65	110.22	L	S	32.07	289.61	R	15
DH -NDC-73	191746	8139682	302.33	-65	180.80	L	S	12.51	289.82	R	20

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 16-76 shows the proposed locations of the piezometers.

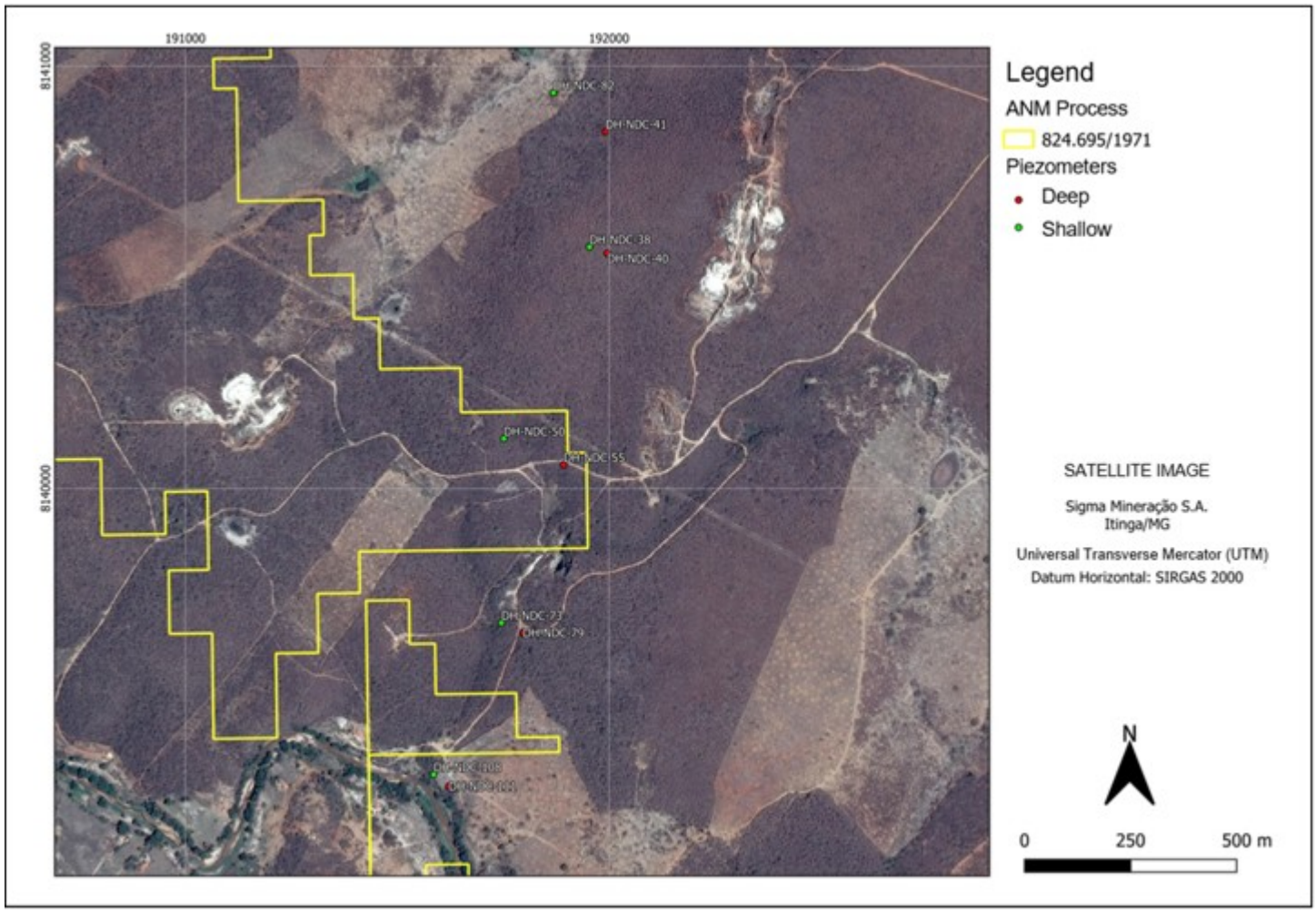


Figure 16-76: Proposed locations of piezometers

Mathematical modeling will be important for defining the relationship between groundwater and the Piauí Creek and pluviometry. This will define the flow required for draining the pits and depressurizing the slopes.

The Final Hydrogeological Characterization Report will present information from the previous steps and conclude on the groundwater relationship with the region to be mined.

16.5.1.15 Conclusions

Conclusions based on the hydrogeological analysis are:

- The main flow of groundwater occurs in the contact region between the soil/weathered rock and the bedrock.
- Quantitative interference in local water availability is not expected.
- Operational problems caused by groundwater interference are not expected.
- The first information presents the Piauí Creek as an effluent of shallow regional aquifers.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.6 MINE SEQUENCING

To define the annual production plan, the following criteria were applied:

- Feed rate: 1.80 Mtpa
- Li_2O feed grade: 1.45%
- Mining dilution 3%
- Mining recovery: 93%
- Fines losses: 15%
- DMS metallurgical recovery: 60.7 %
- Concentrate grade (Li_2O): 6%
- Product mass recovery is calculated as:

$ass\ Recovery = \frac{metallurgical\ recovery}{concentrate\ grade} \times feed\ grade\ x\ (1 - fine\ losses)$.This study consisted of sequencing production, and waste rock blocks, in addition to defining the evolution of pit(s) geometries throughout the life of mine.

For the NDC-LDM production development, the areas to be mined annually were established and designed pushbacks plans for years 1 to 5 and years 10 to 16.

Table 16-42 shows the NDC-LDM and Murial mine sequencing, while Table 16-43 is the NDC-LDM quarterly production schedule for years 1 and 2. Table 16-44 is the NDC-LDM production schedule for years 3 to 16, while Table 16-45 is the Murial production schedule for years 16 to 21.

Figure 16-77 to Figure 16-84 show the pit evolution through the life of mine.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-42: NDC-LDM and Murial Mine Sequencing (Dry Basis)

MINING SEQUENCING RESULTS														
		Million Tons											x10³	
		NDC		LDM		MURIAL		TOTAL						ND
Pit	Period	Measured Ore	Indicated Ore	Measured Ore	Indicated Ore	Measured Ore	Indicated Ore	Ore	Waste Low Content	Inferred Waste	Sterile Franco	Waste	Product	LiO_2 Measured (Diluted)
NDC	Year 1	1,6	0,0					**1,6**	0,0		5,5	**5,5**	19,7	**1,32**
NDC	Year 2	1,7	0,2					**1,8**	0,0		11,1	**11,1**	22,0	**1,28**
NDC	Year 3	1,2	0,6					**1,8**	0,1		14,4	**14,5**	23,0	**1,31**
NDC	Year 4	1,5	0,3					**1,8**	0,0		15,8	**15,8**	24,3	**1,45**
NDC	Year 5	1,5	0,3					**1,8**	0,0		16,0	**16,0**	25,5	**1,51**
NDC	Year 6 to 10	8,0	1,0					**9,0**	0,2	0,0	118,9	**119,2**	124,6	**1,50**
NDC	Year 11 to 15	8,1	0,1	0,2	0,6			**9,0**	0,7	0,2	191,4	**192,3**	114,2	**1,40**
NDC	Year 16 to 19	1,9		0,1	1,7			**3,7**	0,5		37,6	**38,1**	45,4	**1,41**
Murial						0,4	3,2	**3,5**	0,9	0,3	108,5	**109,6**	34,0	
Total		1,9	0,0	0,1	1,7	0,4	3,2	**7,2**	1,4	0,3	146,0	**147,6**	79,4	**1,41**
Murial	Year 20 to 22					0,8	3,9	**4,6**	0,6	0,1	72,2	**73,0**	47,7	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-43: NDC-LDM Production Schedule (Year 1-2) Quarterly

NDC-LDM		Total	PRE	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8
Waste Tonnes Mined	kt	409,978	2,844	5,716	5,779	5,843	5,843	6411	6482	6553	6553
Ore Tonnes Mined	kt	31,951	156	448	448	448	448	493	498	504	504
Ore Grade Mined	% Li2O	1.28	1.21	1.11	1.11	1.11	1.11	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19
Total Tonnes Mined	kt	441,929	3,000	6,164	6,227	6,291	6,291	6,904	6,980	7,057	7,057
Strip Ratio	kt	13	18	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13

Table 16-44: NDC-LDM Production Schedule (Year 3-16)

NDC-LDM		Total	Y3	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7	Y8	Y9	Y10	Y11	Y12	Y13	Y14	Y15	Y16
Waste Tonnes Mined	kt	409,978	26,000	26,222	26,619	26,111	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,026	26,000	26,000	26,054	26,000	18,922
Ore Tonnes Mined	kt	31,951	1,998	1,776	1,380	1,887	1,998	1,998	1,998	1,998	1,972	1,998	1,998	1,964	1,998	3,038
Ore Grade Mined	% Li_2O	1.28	1.25	1.37	1.33	1.25	1.24	1.37	1.37	1.40	1.29	1.34	1.32	1.33	1.15	1.25
Total Tonnes Mined	kt	441,929	27,998	27,998	27,999	27,998	27,998	27,998	27,998	27,998	27,998	27,998	27,998	28,018	27,998	21,960
Strip Ratio	kt	13	13	15	19	14	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	6

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-45: Murial Production Schedule (Year 16-21)

MURIAL	UNITS	TOTAL	Y16	Y17	Y18	Y19	Y20	Y21
Waste Tonnes Mined	kt	257,010	4,603	24,050	47,845	78,442	35,132	66,938
Ore Tonnes Mined	kt	10,220	59.5	1,025	1,854	3,642	956	2,683
Ore Grade Mined	% Li2O	1.04	0.57	0.96	1.11	1.10	0.95	0.97
Total Tonnes Mined	kt	267,230	4,662	25,075	49,699	82,084	36,088	69,621

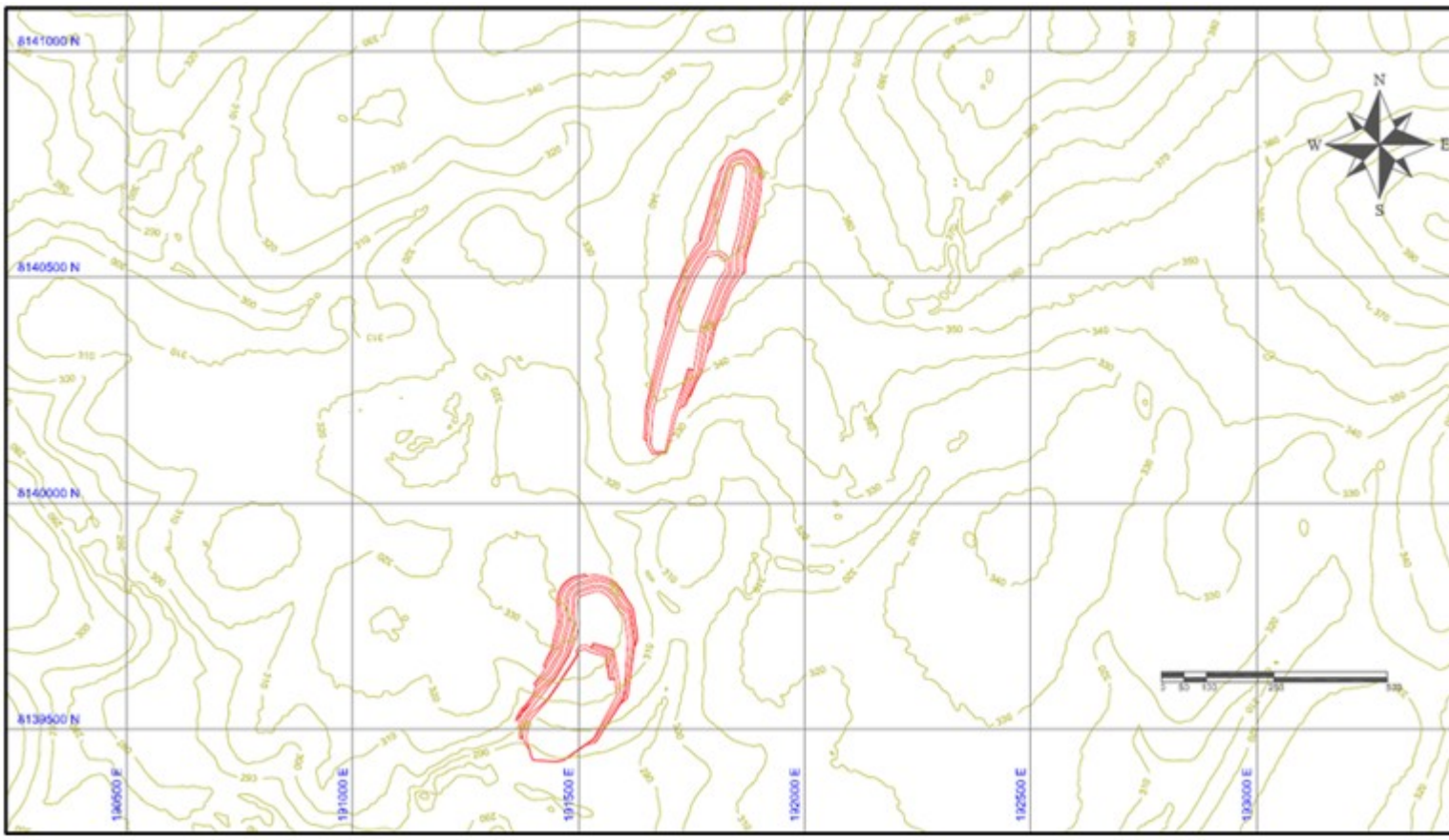


Figure 16-77: Pit NDC-LDM - Year 01

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

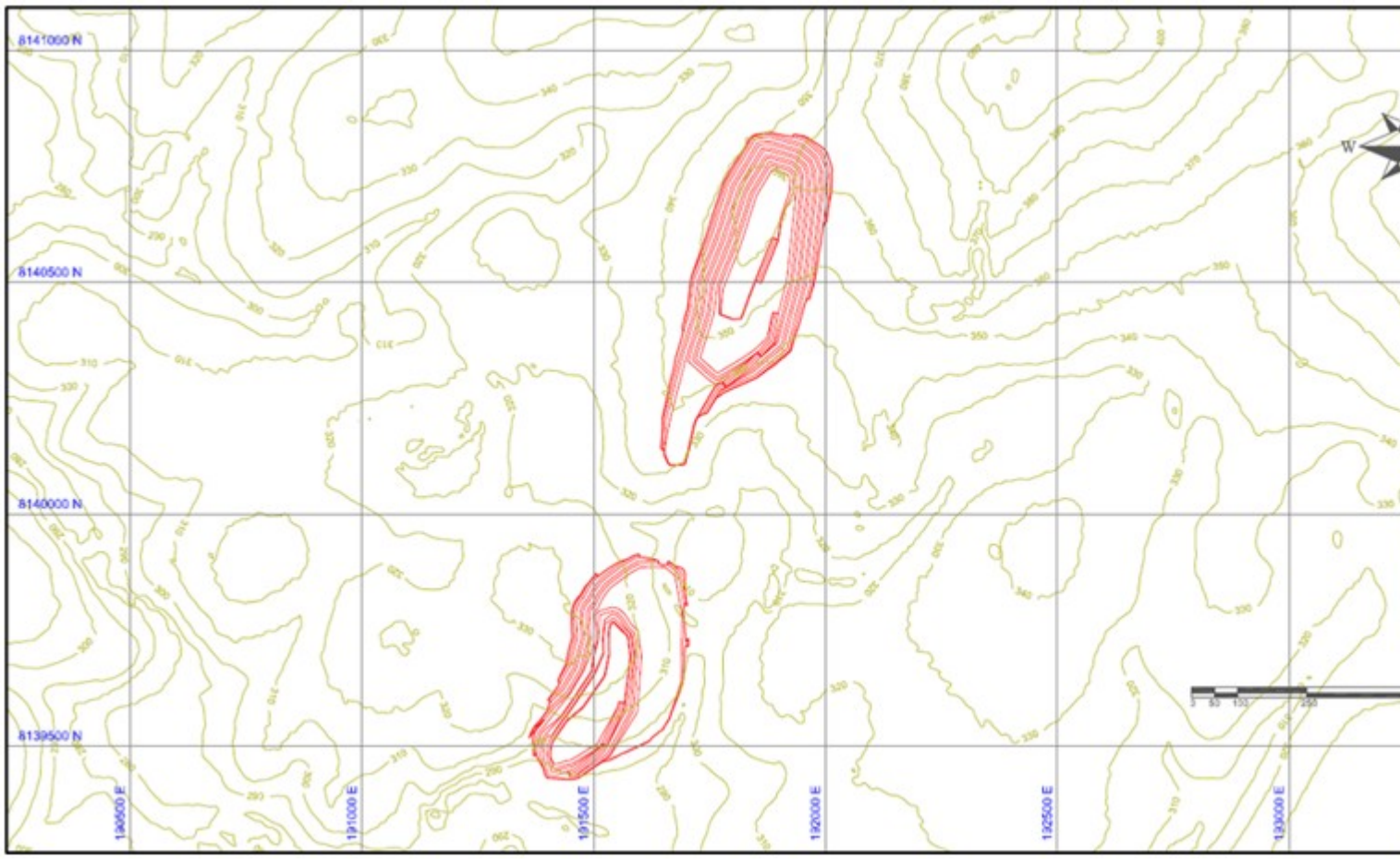


Figure 16-78: Pit NDC-LDM - Year 02

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

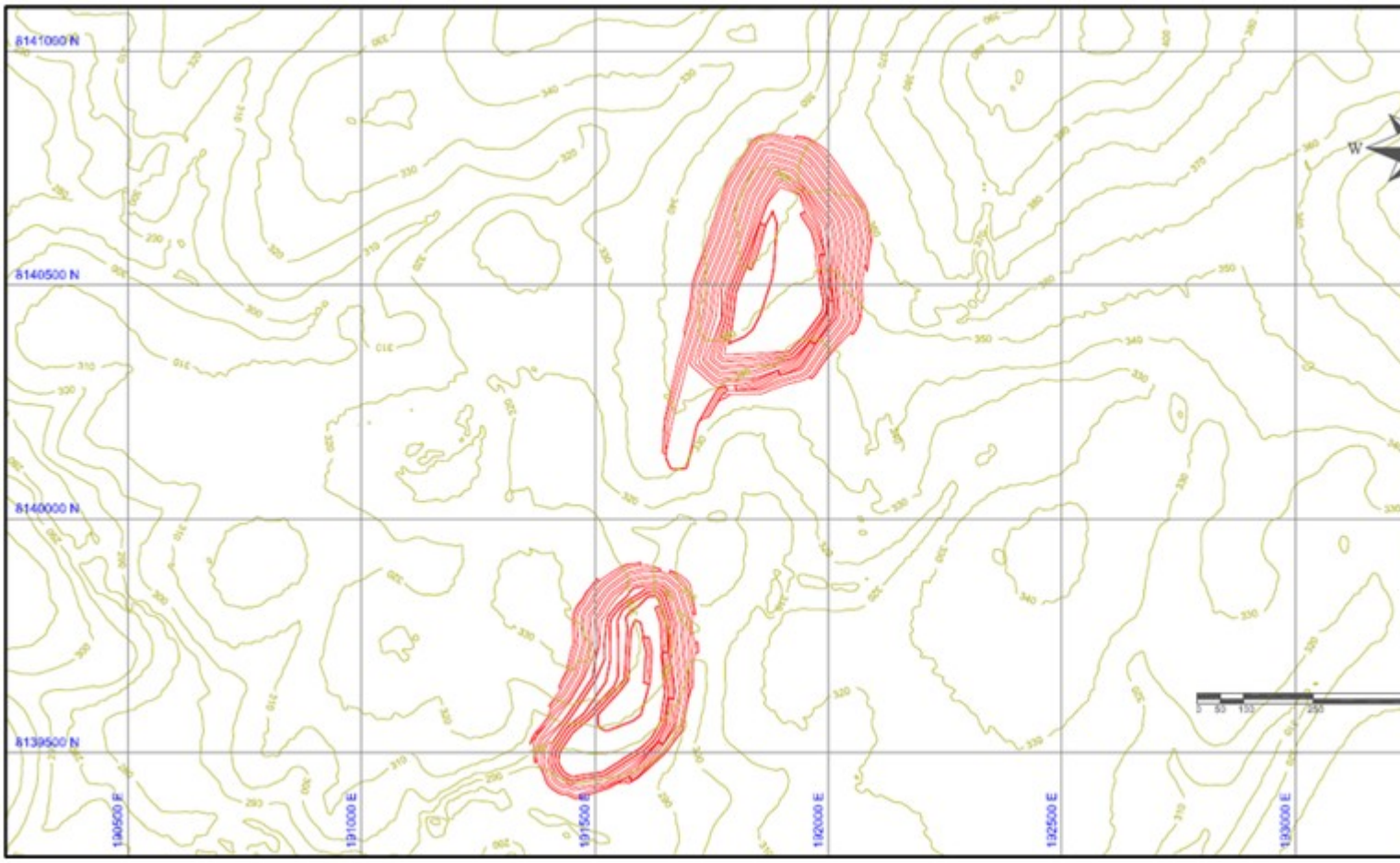


Figure 16-79: Pit NDC-LDM - Year 03

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

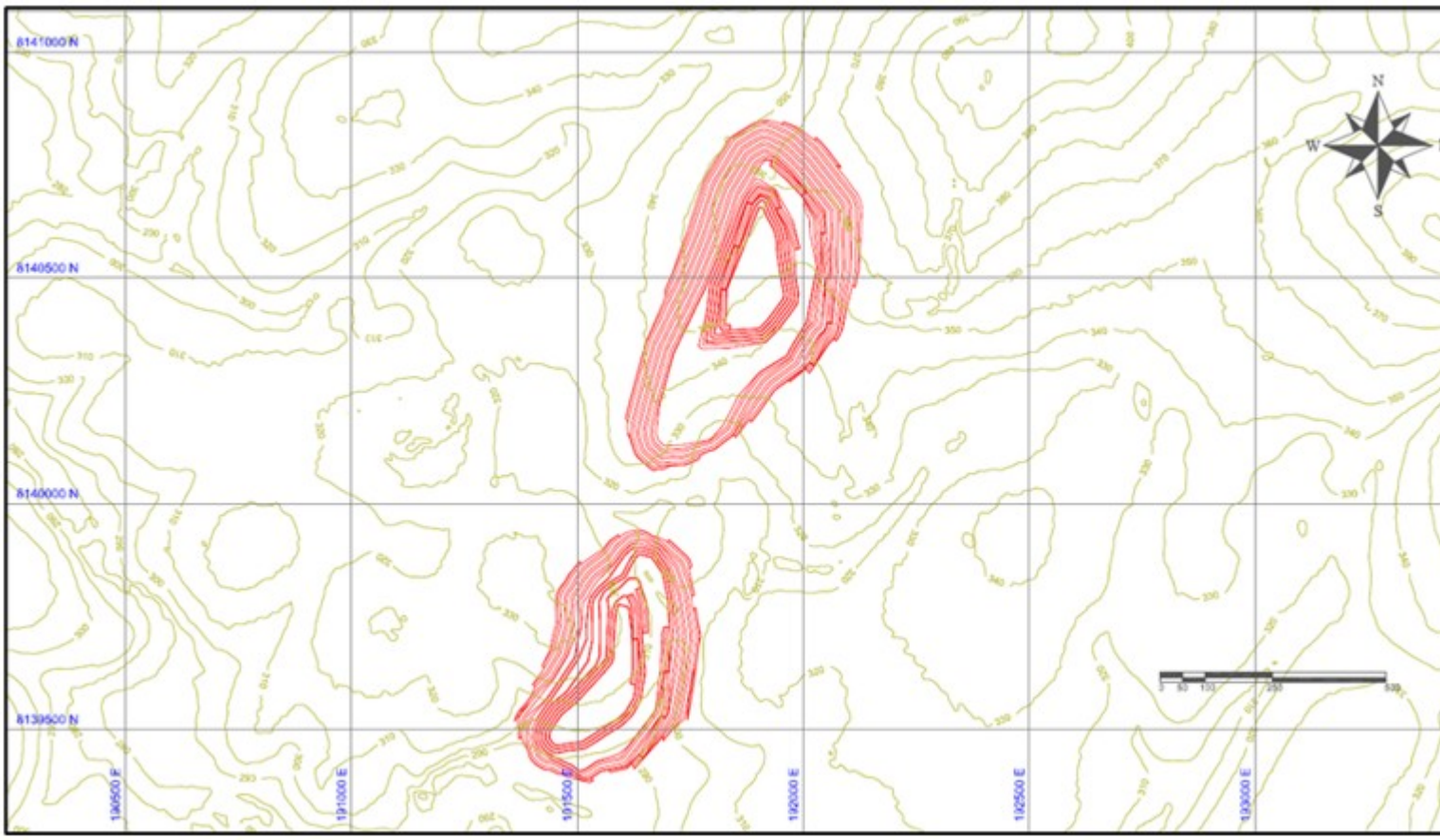


Figure 16-80: Pit NDC-LDM - Year 04

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

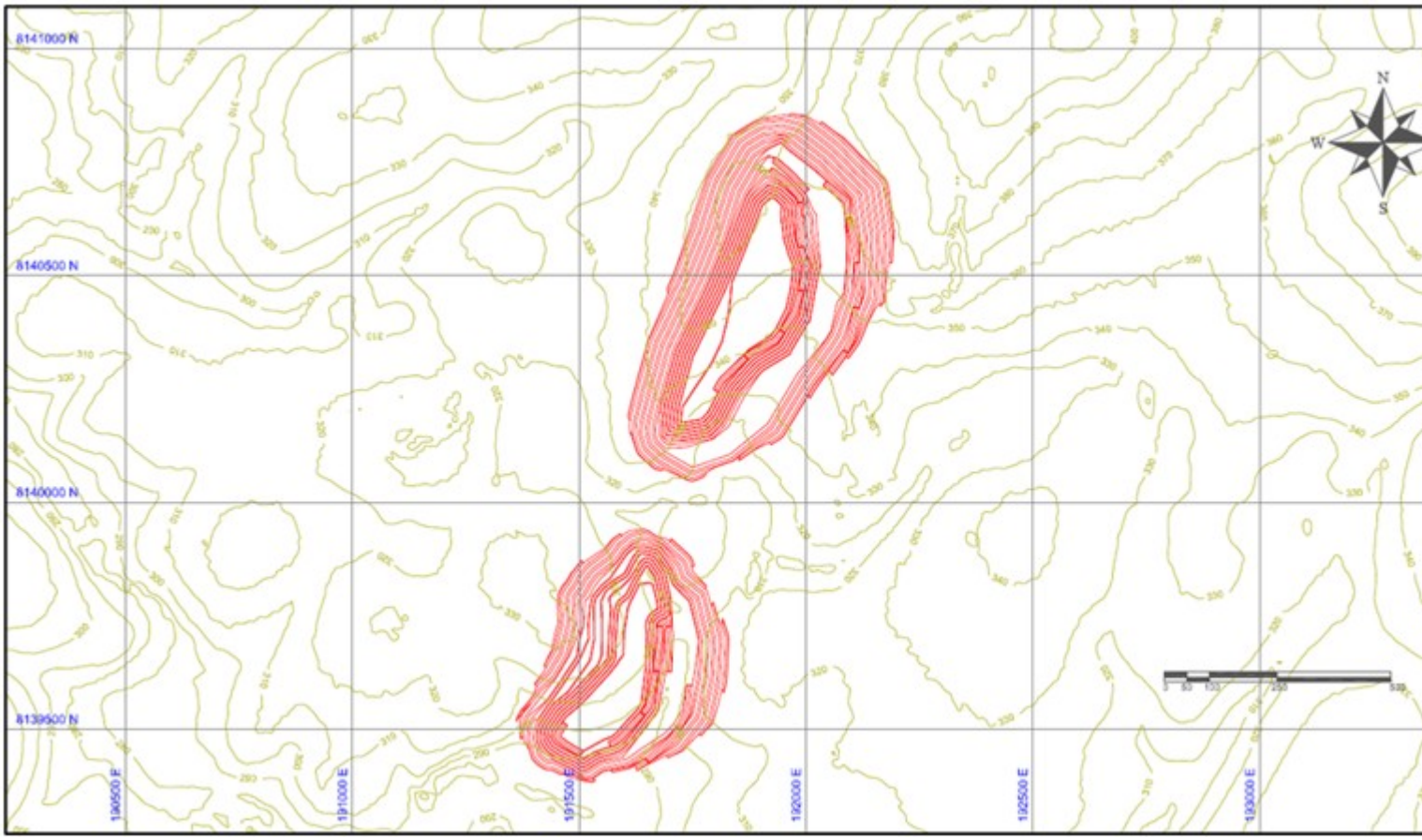


Figure 16-81: Pit NDC-LDM - Year 05

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

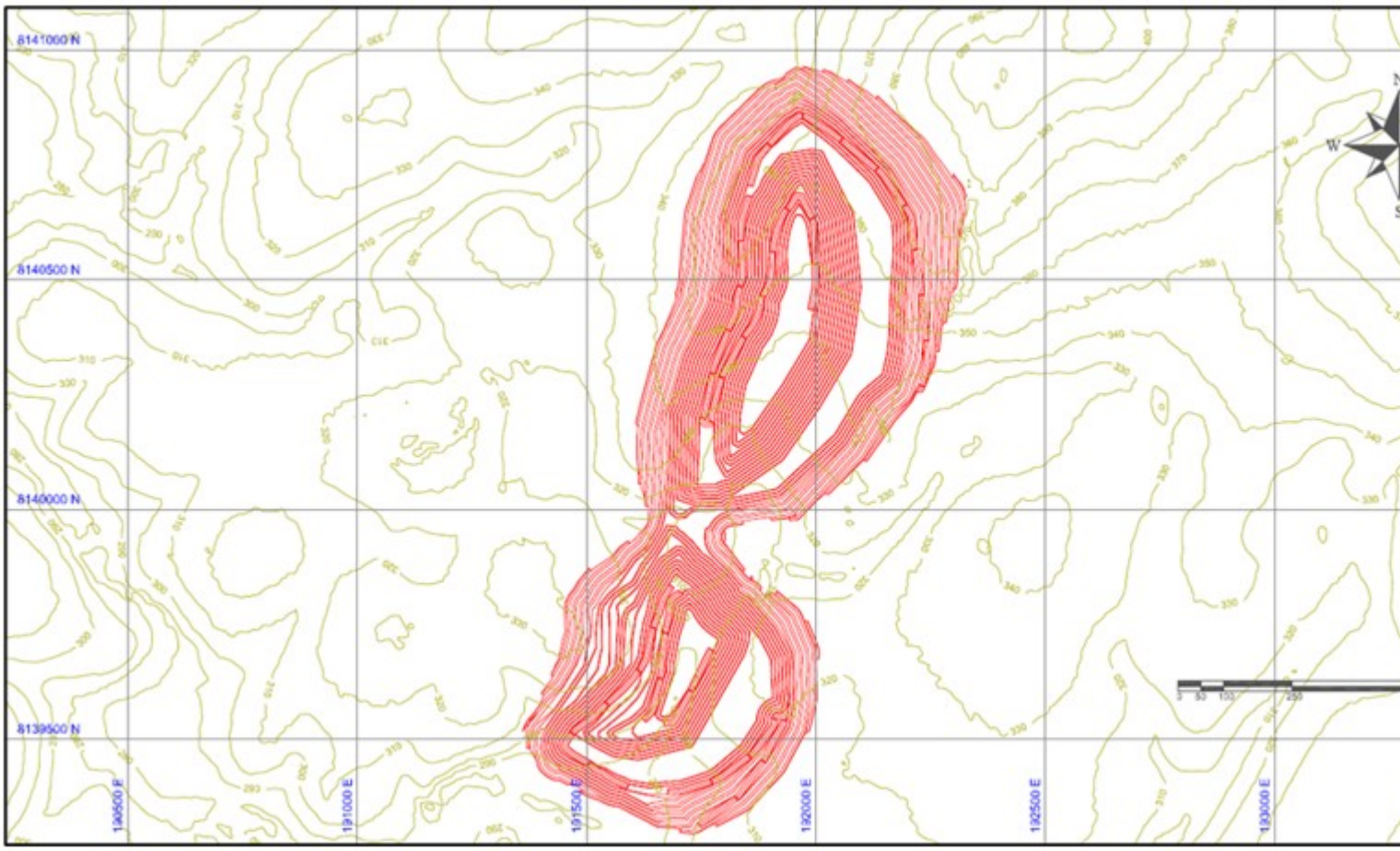


Figure 16-82: Pit NDC-LDM - Year 10

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

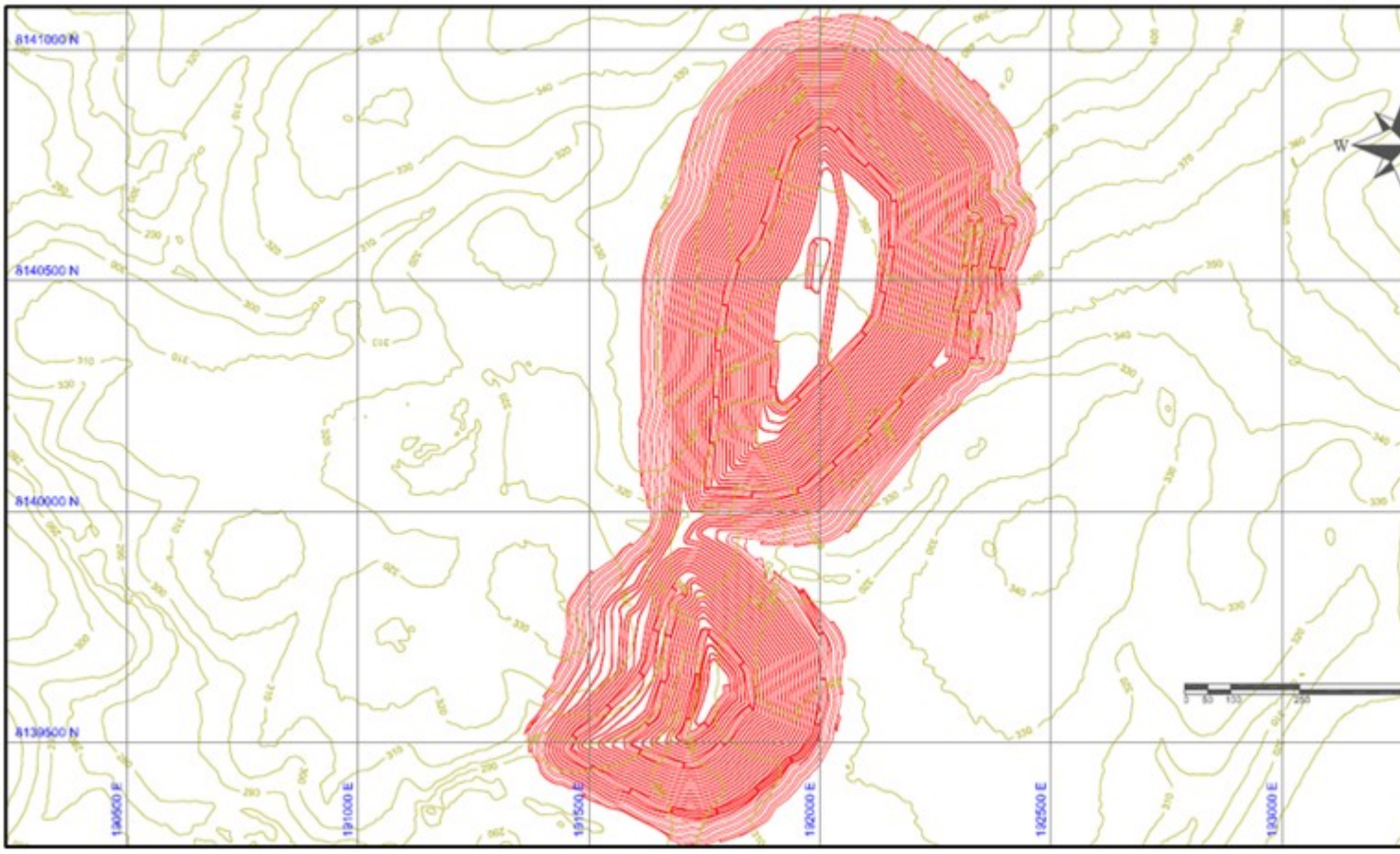


Figure 16-83: Pit NDC-LDM - Year 15

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

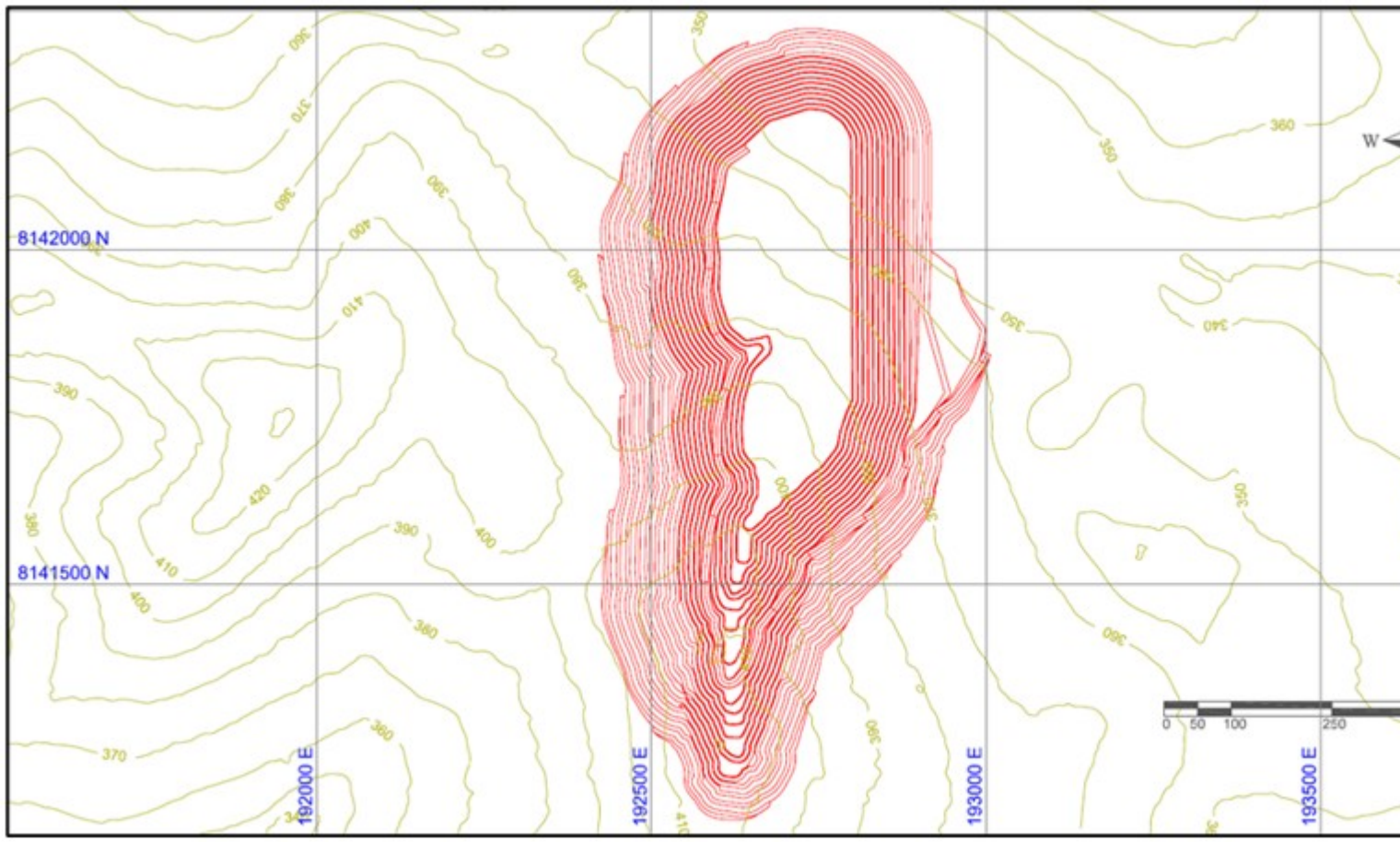


Figure 16-84: Pit Murial – Year 19

16.7 MINE FLEET SIZING

At the NDC-LDM and Murial deposits, the mining operations will be by a third-party contractor, with proven experience with similar sized operations in Brazil. In order to select the mining operations contractor, operational work technical specifications were compiled and forwarded to the companies for technical and commercial proposals. After selecting the company and signing a contract, the work of mobilization and construction of the construction site would begin.

The run of mine (ROM) will be drilled, blasted, loaded, and transported by trucks to the ROM pad, near to the primary crusher. The ROM will be loaded by a wheel loader and fed into the primary crusher. The ore will be loaded by a wheel loader and fed into the primary crusher. The oversize material, >800 mm, will be fragmented by a rockbreaker installed adjacent to the crusher grizzly grate. A minimum ore stockpile of around 30,000 t will be kept in the ROM yard, with the aim of stabilizing the supply of feed to the plant when the mine production rate decreases or stops. This also helps to maintain the mine's ore production rate should the primary crusher have unscheduled production stops.

Ore below the cut-off grade will be blasted, loaded, and transported to specifically delimited discharge points within the waste disposal pile.

The percentage of material drilled and blasted is expected to be:

- Ore: 100%
- Soil: 5%
- Weathered rock (Saprolite) and Fresh Rock: 85% - 100%

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The main mining activities will be:

- Digging or rock blasting of ore and waste
- Excavation, loading and transport of ore and waste
- Disposal of ore in the ROM yard and waste in the waste dump
- Construction and maintenance of all internal accesses to the pit(s) and the waste dumps
- Maintenance of the floor, drainage, coating and signaling of all access roads used in the operation
- Implementation and maintenance of the mine's surface drainage systems at access points to the mining operation, waste deposit, ore yard and other areas linked to mining operations
- Execution of mine infrastructure services, such as: construction and maintenance of accesses to the mining areas, crusher, waste dump, workshops and offices, mine drainage services, access signaling, mine dewatering, etc.
- Feeding the primary crusher at an average rate of 320 tph, performed by wheel loader
- Build and maintain the operation support facilities (offices, workshops, cafeteria, living quarters, warehouses, changing rooms, bathrooms, septic tanks, environmental, health and safety emergency (HSE), explosive magazine, electrical and hydraulic installations, and others, in strict accordance with the Brazilian environmental standards and labour laws

16.7.1 Equipment

For the execution of mining activities, the equipment used must be in full working order, always observing the technical standards necessary for the services to be carried out safely. The equipment must comply with the respective Maintenance and Inspection Plans, as well as carrying out scheduled shutdowns for preventive and predictive maintenance. The proposed equipment to be used in the mine will have high operational reliability and provide comfort and safety to operators.

Table 16-46 shows the schedule of the main equipment to be used at NDC-LDM, while Table 16-47 shows the designed production of ore and waste tonnages and the percentage of material to be blasted.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-46: Schedule of Primary Mining Equipment (Year 1-12)

Mining Fleet	Reference Model	Year											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Hydraulic Excavator	CAT 374	3	4	6	7	9	15	15	15	15	14	5	5
Haul Truck	Heavy Tipper G500	19	24	33	35	46	85	86	86	86	85	41	40
Drilling Machine	Sandvik DP 1500	3	4	5	5	7	11	12	12	12	12	5	4
Wheel Loader	CAT 966	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Bulldozer CAT D8 T - Caterpillar	D8T	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	4	4	4	2	2
Bulldozer CAT D6 T - Caterpillar	D6T	1	1	2	2	3	5	5	5	5	5	2	2
Grader - Komatsu	GD 655	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	4	4	4	2	2
Operation Support Truck - Scania	P360	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	4	4	4	2	2
Water Truck (20.000 l) - Mercedes	Axor 3131	1	2	2	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	2	2
Backhoe Excavator - JVC	3C	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	1
Hydraulic Hammer - Komatsu	PC 350	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	1
Forklift - Hyster	H135-155FT	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	1
Blasting Support Truck - Scania	P360	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	1
Fuel and Lube Truck - Mercedes	Axor 3131 / Mastercom	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	1
Crane Truck	Axor 3131 / Argos 12,5	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	1
Crane (30 t of capacity) - SANYI	STC 300S	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Portable Lightning Tower - Pramac	LM	2	2	3	4	5	8	8	8	8	7	3	3
Light Vehicle - Mitsubish	L 200	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Total		**47**	**55**	**76**	**83**	**103**	**168**	**170**	**170**	**170**	**167**	**78**	**76**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-47: Ore and Waste Wet Basis Production and percentage of material to be blasted (Year 1-12)

Production / Year	Year												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total
Total ROM x 1,000 t - Wet Basis	1.600	1.899	1.906	1.905	1.917	1.895	1.895	1.895	1.895	1.895	1.900	1.702	**22.304**
DMT ROM - Km	10,6	10,8	11,1	11,0	11,1	12,0	11,9	11,9	11,9	12,0	12,8	12,8	11,7
Total Waste x1,000 t - Wet Basis	8.105	11.579	17.158	19.684	27.789	48.632	48.632	48.632	48.632	48.632	14.737	14.737	**356.947**
DMT Estéril - Km	2,1	1,9	2,0	1,9	1,9	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	3,8	3,9	2,5
Hard Ore o be blasted x 1,000 t	1.600	1.899	1.906	1.905	1.917	1.895	1.895	1.895	1.895	1.895	1.900	1.702	22.304
Hard Waste to be blasted x1,000 t	6.241	9.333	14.756	17.106	24.399	42.261	42.699	44.012	44.012	44.012	13.337	13.337	315.502
Total to be blasted	7.841	11.232	16.662	19.010	26.316	44.156	44.593	45.907	45.907	45.907	15.237	15.039	337.806
% Hard ROM to be blasted	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
% Hard Waste to be blasted	77%	81%	86%	87%	88%	87%	88%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	88%
Stripping Ratio (t/t)	5,07	6,10	9,00	10,33	14,50	25,67	25,67	25,66	25,66	25,66	7,76	8,66	16,00
Total Earthmoving - 1,000 t	**9.705**	**13.478**	**19.064**	**21.589**	**29.707**	**50.526**	**50.526**	**50.527**	**50.527**	**50.527**	**16.637**	**16.439**	**379.251**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.7.2 Operations

Mining will commence after the removal and storage of topsoil and waste overburden material. Small excavators will be used initially for drainage work, digging trenches, minor material removal and material disposal. A hydraulic excavator equipped with a 4.4 m³ bucket was selected. For transport, road trucks (8X4) with a capacity of 40 t are planned.

16.7.2.1 Loading, Transporting and Unloading

The ore and waste will be blasted, loaded by excavators, transported by trucks with a capacity of 40 t and unloaded on the ROM pad and waste dump respectively. If necessary, a hydraulic rockbreaker will be used to break oversize rock larger than the opening of the crusher's fixed grizzly grid.

The process plant will be fed at an average rate of 320tph, 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

It is estimated that 100% of the ore, and 87% of the waste tonnage must be blasted using explosives.

As an initial assumption, a drilling diameter of 4 inches was adopted for ore with 5-metre-high benches and 5.5 inches for waste at 10 m high benches.

A careful analysis of the characteristics of the NDC deposit was performed to determine the most appropriate drilling equipment, as shown in Table 16-48.

Table 16-48: Drilling Equipment for NDC-LDM Pit

Brand	Model	Diameter		Type
		mm	inch	
Sandvik	DP 1500	102 to 140	4.0 – 5.5	Production

The drilling operation will be supported by a bulldozer and/or hydraulic excavator to carry out cleaning activities in the drilling areas, construction of access points to the drilling area, as well as the use of a hydraulic hammer coupled to the hydraulic excavator for rock handling in the operational area.

The rock blasting work comprises primary and secondary blasting and a hydraulic hammer will be used as required.

16.7.3 Explosives Supply

The provision of explosives and the execution of blasting services will be carried out by a subcontractor specializing in blasting, under the guidance of Sigma mine management.

For the NDC-LDM and Murial mine, where appropriate, pumped slurry explosives, stemming and non-electrical detonation accessories and electronic accessories will be used.

During the mine operation, the daily blasting plans will be prepared by SMSA´s technical team and the results will be evaluated, and any necessary adjustments made to improve blasting effectiveness.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.7.4 Explosive Magazine and Accessories

The explosive magazines will be supplied and built by the company contracted to perform the mining activities. This company will supply and maintain a remote security system, following the guidelines of ORDINANCE No. 147 - COLOG, of November 21, 2019, which provides the administrative procedures for the use and storage of explosives and accessories, as well as ORDINANCE No. 56 - COLOG, of June 5, 2017, which provides the administrative procedures related to registration with the army for the use and storage of army-controlled products (PCE).

Area security will be established through compliance with the minimum distances from the storage location to inhabited areas, railways, or highways, according to distances established in the regulation for the Inspection of Controlled Products (R-105). To this end, the plan for transporting, handling and storage of explosives and explosive accessories will be reviewed by SMSA management so that all conditions are fully complied.

The security of products controlled by the army (PCE) will be guaranteed through the adoption of measures against deviations, loss, theft, and theft against obtaining knowledge about activities with PCE, in order to avoid their use in the practice of illicit acts. These measures will be included in the Security Plan.

Access control will be carried out electronically, 24 hours a day, covering storage and access areas. For this, cameras connected to a remote base will be used and monitored online.

The facilities will undergo regular internal inspection to ensure the integrity of the active and passive protection systems. In the case of accidents of any nature, the Security Plan will determine the procedures related to the simultaneous activation of the competent public security bodies, including military and civil police, army and fire department.

Contingency measures will be adopted in the event of accidents or detection of illegal practices with explosives, including information to the inspection of army-controlled products (PCE). In these situations, quick and safe activation of the monitoring center and competent authorities listed in the Security Plan will be adopted.

For the storage of explosive and blasting accessories, a Rustic Mobile Storage container, installed in accordance with Technical-Administrative Instruction No. 18/99-DFPC, is planned as shown in Figure 16-49. This structure consists of a box truck or adapted container located in a fenced and monitored area, under the same security and monitoring conditions applied to the explosive magazine as shown in Figure 16-50.

16.7.5 Fleet Monitoring System

The fleet monitoring system (dispatch) to the NDC-LDM and Murial mine will be carried out through an electronic system that allows the monitoring and management of the mine's operation in real time. Sigma will work with solutions that allow for the monitoring, management, and optimization of the truck fleet. Using the most advanced hardware, the software monitors and manages each piece of equipment at all stages of the mining production cycle. The software uses algorithms that provide solutions to maximizing productivity and reduce operating costs.

A monitoring device is installed in each piece of equipment (excavator and truck) that is responsible for sending various information to the control centre, including: location, status of equipment, etc. A communication network will be established between the monitoring equipment, antennas, and the control centre, this enables the monitoring of the entire mine fleet, operations, and production with a high level of detail.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.7.6 Work Shifts

The mine workforce teams will work in various shift schedules. The administrative group will work 9 hours a day from Monday to Friday, with 1 hour off for a meal, and 4 hours on Saturday mornings. The operational team will work 7 days a week, 24 hours a day, in a 6x2 shift scheme, where the employees work 6 days consecutively, for 9 hours per shift, and then have 2 days off. This method of shift work provides uninterrupted work and is in accordance with Brazilian labour legislation. The explosives supplier will work 5 days per week.

16.7.7 Labour Mining

SMSA is committed to prioritizing the hiring of local labour.

Table 16-49 lists the expected annual labour requirements for the first 12 years of mine life; these expectations will be adjusted as required during the mining operation.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-49: NDC-LDM Staffing (Years 1-12)

Position	Shift	Nº Teams	Year											
Operation Team			**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**
General Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mining Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mine Planning Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Environmental & Safety Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mine Planning Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Geology Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Safety Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Environmental Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Contract Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Mine Engineer	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mine Planner	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Geotechnical	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Geologist	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Junior Mine Engineer	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Junior Mine Planner	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Junior Geologist	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Maintenance Engineer	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Dispatch Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Dispatcher	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Team Leader Mine Training & Development	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Camp Support Officer & Data Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Surveyor	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Assistant Surveyor	1	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Ore Sampler	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Field Inspector														
Sub Total			**55**	**55**	**55**	**55**	**55**	**55**	**55**	**55**	**55**	**55**	**55**	**55**
Operators	**Shift**	**Nº Teams**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**
Hydraulic Excavator	3	4	12	16	24	28	36	60	60	60	60	56	20	20
Haul Truck	3	4	76	96	132	140	184	340	344	344	344	340	164	160
Drilling Machine	3	4	12	16	20	20	28	44	48	48	48	48	20	16
Wheel Loader	3	4	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Bulldozer CAT D8 T - Caterpillar	3	4	4	4	8	8	12	16	16	16	16	16	8	8
Bulldozer CAT D6 T - Caterpillar	3	4	4	5	8	9	12	20	20	20	20	19	7	7
Grader - Komatsu	3	4	4	4	8	8	12	16	16	16	16	16	8	8
Operation Support Truck - Scania	3	4	4	4	8	8	12	16	16	16	16	16	8	8
Water Truck (20.000 l) - Mercedes	3	4	4	8	8	12	12	20	20	20	20	20	8	8
Backhoe Excavator - JVC	3	4	4	4	4	8	8	12	12	12	12	12	4	4
Hydraulic Hammer - Komatsu	3	4	4	4	8	8	8	12	12	12	12	12	4	4
Forklift - Hyster	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	6	6	6	6	6	2	2
Blasting Support Truck - Scania	3	4	4	4	8	8	8	12	12	12	12	12	4	4
Fuel and Lube Truck - Mercedes	3	4	4	4	8	8	8	12	12	12	12	12	4	4
Crane Truck	3	4	4	4	8	8	8	12	12	12	12	12	4	4
Crane (30 t of capacity) - SANYI	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Portable Lightning Tower - Pramac	1	1	2	2	3	4	5	8	8	8	8	7	3	3
Light Vehicle - Mitsubish	1	1	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Detonation operator	1	2	12	12	12	12	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	12
Subtotal Operation			**171**	**204**	**284**	**308**	**390**	**639**	**647**	**647**	**647**	**637**	**300**	**286**
Maintenance team														
Mechanical Technician	3	4	9	11	15	17	21	34	34	34	34	33	16	15
Electrical Technician	2	2	2	3	4	4	5	8	8	8	8	8	4	4
Auxiliary Mechanical	3	4	9	11	15	17	21	34	34	34	34	33	16	15
Auxiliary Electrician	2	2	2	3	4	4	5	8	8	8	8	8	4	4
Welding Technician	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	7	7	7	7	7	3	3
Tyre Repairman	1	1	2	3	4	4	5	8	8	8	8	8	4	4
Maintenance Assistant	1	2	5	6	8	8	10	17	17	17	17	17	8	8
Maintenance Management & Control	1	1	2	3	4	4	5	8	8	8	8	8	4	4
Subtotal Maintenance			**34**	**41**	**56**	**61**	**76**	**124**	**125**	**125**	**125**	**123**	**58**	**56**
Absenteeism (4%)			**8**	**10**	**14**	**15**	**19**	**30**	**31**	**31**	**31**	**30**	**14**	**14**
Vacation Team			**19**	**23**	**32**	**35**	**44**	**72**	**73**	**73**	**73**	**72**	**34**	**32**
Total General			**287**	**333**	**441**	**474**	**583**	**920**	**931**	**931**	**931**	**917**	**461**	**444**

Note: Year 13-16 for NDC-LDM will follow the personnel schedule. Murial -Year 16-21 (same personnel schedule)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.7.8 Labour and Equipment

For the mobilization of technical and operation's manpower, priority will be given to local people and those living near Araçuaí & Itinga municipalities, and the following criteria:

- Recruitment
- Selection
- Conducting admission exams
- SMSA integration
- Introductory equipment/vehicle training
- Initiation into assisted operation
- Final aptitude test

16.7.9 Site Construction

The construction site will consist of:

- Mine Office
- Meeting room
- Control room
- Auditorium
- Cafeteria
- Changing rooms
- First aid post
- Warehouse
- Workshop
- Washing ramp
- Oil and grease storage area
- Fuel storage area
- Recreation area
- Explosive magazine

The total area of mine infrastructure for NDC will be approximately 1,390 m², and the total area that the buildings will occupy is approximately 1.5 hectares.

All built-up areas will have waterproof flooring, so that there is no risk of soil contamination from the operations, especially in the workshop and washing ramp. The runoff from the roofs will be drained into the gutters to supply the cistern, which will be used at the washing ramp. After using the water in the washing ramp, the water will be sent to the effluent treatment station, which starts in the decanter, followed by the oil and grease separator box with capacity of 20m³/day.

The water and oil separator system must operate at a flow rate of 20m³/day, which complies with the ABNT NBR 14605 standard and the ASTM D 6104/03 international standard. The analysis standards to verify the efficiency and quality of the water must follow the CONAMA Resolution No. 357/2005 for the parameters of oils and greases. After treatment the water will be pumped back to the process water tank.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.7.10 Wastewater Treatment

Step 1: The effluent from the drains (channels) from the workshop, washing ramp and oil deposit, oil and grease separator stage, will be drained to the decanter where it will undergo the first sedimentation process. The process consists of separating solid particles from water by the action of gravity. The flow velocity of the liquid is reduced, favoring the sedimentation of these particles. The water enters the next step, which further separates the suspended solids. The solids from the first process are deposited at the bottom of the decanter, where they will be periodically removed.

Step 2: In the module for separation of solids (MSS) the solids coming from the water used to wash the equipment are separated by the process of gravity and sedimentation of the particles. This process removes the remaining particulate matter suspended in the fluid, allowing oil and water to flow to the next stage, avoiding the silting of the remaining procedure. Solids will be removed and stored in an appropriate place.

Step 3: The water and oil separator box (WOSB) receive all the effluent from the MSS process. This system has, among others, two basic constituents: water and oil. The process of separating water and oil occurs by density difference. The clean water will be released into the rainwater drainage network. Periodically (biannually) samples will be collected at the final outlet, the third box of the water and oil separation system, so that the efficiency of the system and the quality of the effluent is known.

Step 4: The supernatant oil goes to the oil collection reservoir (OCR) to be removed and sent for recycling. Used oils will be sent to a certified and approved company, with the relevant documentation and authorization, in accordance with the applicable legal requirements. Likewise, tailings will be monitored, in relation to quantity and classification, and recorded in the waste inventory worksheet of the Sigma integrated management system.

Step 5: Contaminated oil and grease residues (Class I) must be packed in properly identified drums and sent to an appropriate collection company. This waste output will be registered by Sigma by filling out the waste transport manifest (MTR), according to the waste management procedure.

16.7.11 Solid Waste Management

To meet the demand for internal solid waste generation, SMSA will have a waste deposit located next to the oil storage structure, physically separated in accordance with safety standards, such as physical divisions, roof, waterproofed floor, channels, and drains. Next to this will be located waste disposal bays for items such as plastic, paper/cardboard, metals, glass, and contaminated waste (towels, filters, PPE, etc.). Tires must be stored inside the warehouse until they are sent to their final destination off site. Organic waste must be delivered to locations properly prepared to receive this type of material. Figure 16-52 shows the solid waste temporary storage layout.

According to ABNT NBR 10.004 - Waste Classification, waste must be collected, segregated/packaged, and sent to the final destination, to companies licensed by the appropriate environmental agency. Periodically, SMSA will be monitoring their waste generation, and checking the internal waste inventory worksheet, a tool that it uses within the integrated management system.

The effluent treatment stations will have a certificate of Technical Function Annotation (AFT) of the person responsible and duly qualified.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.7.12 Site Access

The construction of site access necessary to start ore mining operations, waste removal, access to the waste dump and marginal ore, auxiliary accesses and others that may be required will be carried out according to the specific project's requirements.

If necessary, land clearing, including the removal of trees, undergrowth and debris will be performed using a D6T crawler tractor with ripper. The material removed will be loaded with a 35t excavator and transported with trucks with a capacity of 20m³.

The leveling of accesses, considering slope and slope for land drainage will be carried out through cutting and filling using a D6T crawler tractor, 35 t and 55 t excavator, 20m³ trucks, grader, and water trucks. Low strength soils will be replaced. Surface drainage and construction of berms will be carried out with a 20 t excavator.

16.7.13 Road Construction and Maintenance

The construction and maintenance of site roads will require the following:

- Initial construction of the roads
- Water and storm drainage
- Construction of safety berms
- Reflective signage
- Dust suppression

6.7.14 Excavation, Loading, Transport and Soil Treatment

The excavation stage will start after the removal and storage of the topsoil.

As the excavation progresses, drainage systems will be installed to avoid the accumulation of rainfall.

It is planned to mobilize a 20 t excavator for drainage services, trench excavation, material disposal and small handling. 70 t and 45 t excavators will be used according to the volume requirements for large and medium volumes. For transport, 8x4 trucks, with a capacity of 40 t, will be used, allowing for productivity and safety.

16.7.15 Drilling and Blasting

The geology and rock types at the NDC-LDM deposit are crucial for defining drilling and blasting parameters, which relates to mining recovery.

It is important to know the limits of the ore body to minimize dilution and losses. SMSA will have a geologist as part of its technical staff who will work directly with the drilling, blasting and loading teams. Employees who are directly involved in activities related to optimizing the mining recovery, such as drill operators, drilling assistants, rock blasting team, and excavator operators, will be trained to recognize minerals to avoid deviation from planned mineral boundaries.

As this is a greenfield project, it is foreseeable that SMSA's technical teams will go through a learning period based on the empirical results acquired with operation commencement. Naturally, changes to rock blast parameters and operating methods will be required. Consideration should be given not only to the complexity of the geological formation and the operational challenges resulting from this condition, but also to the context of the environment in which the mine will be located.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Previous studies (pre-blast survey) before the first blasting should be developed to establish the minimum distances between pre-existing structures that will be kept and the blasted benches. As a result, restrictions or opportunities relating to the maximum load per drill hole may be revealed, which may indicate the maximum blasthole diameter, as well as the type of accessories used. These factors, among others, may imply technical and commercial adjustments throughout the life of the mine operation, Table 16-50 and Table 16-51 detail the drilling and blasting for ore and waste respectively.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-50: Preliminary Blasting Plan: Ore

Ore Blast design	Unit	Value
Bench height	m	5,00
Blast hole diameter	(')	4
Blast hole diameter	m	0,102
Burden	m	2,50
Spacing	m	3,00
Subdrill	m	0,50
Total hole depth	m	5,50
Stemming	m	1,30
Bottom charge	m	
Column charge	m	4,20
Explosive density	g/cm3	1,21
Specific charge	kg/ml	9,80
Hole charge	kg/hole	41,15
Volume per hole	m3	41,25
Tonnes per hole	t	116,94
Powder factor	kg/m3	1,00
Powder factor	Kg/t	0,35

Ore Detonation data	Unit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Blasted Material – wet basis	1.000 t	1.600	1.899	1.906	1.905	1.917	1.895	1.895	1.895	1.895	1.895	1.900	1.702
Volume	1.000 m3	564	670	672	672	676	668	668	668	668	669	670	600
Number of hole/year	unit	13.683	16.238	16.300	16.289	16.393	16.202	16.203	16.205	16.204	16.207	16.247	14.552
Number of hole/week	unit	263	312	313	313	315	312	312	312	312	312	312	280
Number of hole / day	unit	37	44	45	45	45	44	44	44	44	44	45	40
Days per week available to detonation	5												
Blast design													
Number of hole / day	unit	37	44	45	45	45	44	44	44	44	44	45	40
Number Detonation per day	unit	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
holes per detonation	unit	19	15	15	15	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	20
Tones per day	t	6.154	7.304	7.331	7.327	7.373	7.288	7.288	7.289	7.288	7.290	7.308	6.545

	Year												
Ore Consumption		**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**
60% Emulsion/40% ANFO - 1.21 g/cm3	Kg x 1,000	563	668	671	670	675	667	667	667	667	667	669	599
Booster 250 g	unit	12.315	14.615	14.670	14.660	14.754	14.582	14.582	14.584	14.584	14.586	14.622	13.097
Detonating cord	m	41.049	48.715	48.899	48.867	49.180	48.607	48.608	48.614	48.612	48.620	48.741	43.655
Non Electric detonator	unit	282	335	336	336	338	334	334	334	334	334	335	300
Burning fuse	unit	520	780	780	780	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Kg Explosive / t detonated	Kg/t	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,35	0,35

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 16-51: Preliminary Blasting Plan: Waste

Waste Blast design	Unit	Value
Bench height	m	10,00
Blast hole diameter	(')	5,5
Blast hole diameter	m	0,140
Burden	m	3,50
Spacing	m	4,20
Subdrill	m	1,00
Total hole depth	m	11,00
Stemming	m	1,50
Bottom charge	m	
Column charge	m	9,50
Explosive density	g/cm3	1,21
Specific charge	kg/ml	18,52
Hole charge	kg/ hole	175,96
Volume per hole	m3	161,70
Tonnes per hole	t	458,42
Powder factor	kg/m3	1,09
Powder factor	Kg/t	0,38

Waste Blast data	Unit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Blasted Material	1.000 t	6.241	9.333	14.756	17.106	24.399	42.261	42.699	44.012	44.012	44.012	13.337	13.337
Volume	1.000 m3	2.340	3.499	5.533	6.414	9.149	15.846	16.010	16.502	16.502	16.502	5.001	5.001
Number of hole/year	unit	14.472	21.641	34.216	39.665	56.577	97.995	99.010	102.055	102.055	102.055	30.926	30.926
Number of hole/week	unit	278	416	658	763	1.088	1.885	1.904	1.963	1.963	1.963	595	595
Number of hole / day	unit	40	59	94	109	155	268	271	280	280	280	85	85
Days per week available to detonation	5												
Blast design													
Number of hole / day	unit	40	59	94	109	155	268	271	280	280	280	85	85
Number Detonation per day	unit	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
holes per detonation	unit	40	30	47	54	78	134	136	140	140	140	42	42
Tones per day	t	24.004	35.895	56.753	65.791	93.843	162.542	164.225	169.275	169.275	169.275	51.296	51.296

	Year												
Waste Consumption		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
60% Emulsion/40% ANFO - 1.21 g/cm3	Kg x 1,000	2.396	3.582	5.664	6.566	9.365	16.221	16.389	16.893	16.893	16.893	5.119	5.119
Booster 250 g	unit	13.025	19.477	30.794	35.698	50.920	88.196	89.109	91.849	91.849	91.849	27.833	27.833
Detonating cord	m	60.782	90.891	143.707	166.592	237.624	411.580	415.843	428.631	428.631	428.631	129.888	129.888
Non Electric detonator	unit	1.170	1.750	2.766	3.207	4.574	7.923	8.005	8.251	8.251	8.251	2.500	2.500
Burning fuse	unit	260	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Kg Explosive / t detonated	Kg/t	0,38	0,38	0,38	0,38	0,38	0,38	0,38	0,38	0,38	0,38	0,38	0,38

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Based upon the rock characteristics and operating parameters, the top hammer drilling method has been chosen. Due to experience with and availability of the equipment, tools, original replacement parts, and technical services, the authors recommend the Sandvik equipment listed in Table 16-52.

Table 16-52: List of Selected Equipment

Size	Brand	Series	Model	Hammer	Diameter		Type
					mm	inch	
23 t	Sandvik	Pantera	DP1500	Top	102 to 140	4.0” a 5.5”	Production, pre-split, occasional services
16 t	Sandvik	Ranger	DX800	Top	76 to 114	3.0” a 4.5”	Production, pre-split, secondary blasts

Using the parameters established for blasting, it was possible to calculate the drills requirements needed to meet the planned production schedule for the NDC-LDM mine.

A drop in physical availability over time due to the natural wear and tear and increased use of the equipment once the mine is operational is expected. An efficiency factor was also included for the learning period needed by the operational team and for optimization of operations over time.

If the fleet has operational variations throughout the mine life, it is understood that operations planning will be adjusted, making it possible to optimize the available resources.

If it is necessary to implement different grids than was originally planned or to add slope preservation methods, such as damping lines, pre-cut or post-cut, the amount of drilling will tend to increase. Should an increase in the amount of drilling be required, the fleet and staff will be adequate to meet this demand.

The proposed top hammer drills have an operating cabin with ROPS/FOPS certification, air conditioning, acoustic insulation system, dust collector, hole cleaning air monitoring system, rod greasing system, angle and depth gauge, and water injection for dust control.

The drilling operation will be supported by a bulldozer and/or hydraulic excavator to carry out the cleaning and preparation of the drilling benches, access construction to the drilling benches, as well as a hydraulic rock breaker coupled to the hydraulic excavator to remove blocks in the operational area.

16.7.16 Blasting Plan

During the operation, the daily blast plans will be prepared by the explosive supplier’s technical staff. These plans will be analysed and validated by the SMSA rock blasting team.

After each blast, the blast plan will be updated according with the equipment quantities actually used. Physical and digital copies of all generated documentation will be kept, which will be available for audits or inspection by regulatory bodies.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

16.7.17 Execution of Blasting

Rock blasts will be carried out on scheduled dates, the frequency of which will meet the demand for blasted ore and waste.

For all rock blasting, the authorities will also be previously communicated through the Rock Blasting Notice, as per Annex of ORDINANCE No. 147 - COLOG, of November 21, 2019.

16.7.18 Fragmentation Control

The fragmentation control will be carried out through specialized software, generating granulometric distribution curves from photographic records. This monitoring allows for blast pattern adjustments, sequencing and other parameters according to the results history. Monitoring will be carried out on a monthly basis for rock blasting and/or whenever the contractor's technical team deems is necessary to optimize the operation.

Figure 16-53 shows an example of image analysis and particle size distribution calculation using granulometric distribution curves.

The blasts will be filmed with high-definition cameras that allow a detailed visual assessment of factors such as detonation sequencing, mass displacement, top stemming efficiency and ultra-launch.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

17 RECOVERY METHODS

17.1 PROCESSING OVERVIEW

The Xuxa concentrator is situated approximately 1.5 km northeast of the Xuxa open-pits. The lithium oxide concentrate is produced by Dense Medium Separation (DMS). The DMS plant is designed based on Xuxa design parameters and will produce a lithium oxide concentrate with a target grade of 5.3% Li_2O. The Xuxa plant throughput capacity is based on 1.8 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to the crushing circuit.

A second DMS concentrator will be constructed to process the Barreiro ore (Phase 2). This plant will produce a lithium oxide concentrate with a target grade of 5.3% Li_2O from an average ore grade of 1.36% Li_2O (diluted). The Barreiro plant throughput capacity is based on 1.85 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to the crushing circuit.

Phase 3 involves the construction of a third DMS concentrator. The standalone NDC plant would be a duplicate of the Barreiro design, with a plant capacity based on 1.85 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to the crushing circuit and an average ore grade of 1.45% Li_2O (diluted). The combined plant throughput capacity is 3.9 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to a dedicated crushing circuit from both the Barreiro and NDC ore bodies. The plant is designed to produce a combined spodumene and petalite concentrate of 5.3% Li_2O.

17.2 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO TRADE-OFF UPDATE

As part of the Nezinho do Chicão design, studies were completed to define and plan the scope of work for Phase 2 and Phase 3 of the project. The study builds on the previous work done for Xuxa FEED estimates and the Barreiro PFS.

Two scenarios were analyzed in the study through an economic assessment of the three phases of the project. The two plant scenarios are:

- Scenario 1: Phase 1 (Existing Xuxa Plant) and Phase 2 (Barreiro Plant - as per PFS) - the addition of a scavenger (Petalite) DMS circuit in year 8
- Scenario 2: Phase 1 (Existing Xuxa Plant) + Phase 2 (New Barreiro Plant - with petalite DMS circuit) + Phase 3 (Duplicate Barreiro Plant with a petalite DMS circuit for the NDC ore body)

A high-level mass balance of the various scenarios is presented in Table 17-1.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 17-1: High-Level Mass Balance for Scenario 1, 2 and 3

Scenario	Parameter	Unit	Phase 1 Xuxa	Phase 2 Barreiro	Phase 3 NDC
1	Crushing Throughput - Nom	Mtpa	1.8	1.83	N/A
	Crushing Throughput - Des	dt/h	285	390	N/A
	Wet Plant Throughput - Nom	Mtpa	1.7	1.85	N/A
	Wet Plant Throughput - Des	dt/h	235	250	N/A
	Process Water Demand	m³/hr	2500	2500	N/A
	Raw Water Demand	m³/hr	38.6	41.5	N/A
	Recrush Feed	dt/h	0	N/A	N/A
	Coarse Scav DMS Feed	dt/h	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Fine Scav DMS Feed	dt/h	N/A	N/A	N/A
	UF Scav DMS Feed	dt/h	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Wet Tails (Th. Fresh Feed)	dt/h	37.9	39.6	N/A
	BFD		Figure 17 2	Figure 17 2	N/A
	Study/data Status	-	DFS	PFS	N/A
2	Crushing Throughput	Mtpa	1.7	1.85	1.85
	Crushing Throughput - Design	dt/h	285	285	273
	Wet Plant Throughput	Mtpa	1.7	1.85	1.85
	Wet Plant Throughput - Design	dt/h	250	250	250
	Process Water Demand	m³/hr	2500	2500	2500
	Raw Water Demand	m³/hr	38.6	41.5	41.5
	Recrush Feed	dt/h	23.8	15.2	15.2
	Coarse Scav DMS Feed	dt/h	N/A	58.7	58.7
	Fine Scav DMS Feed	dt/h	N/A	30.2	30.2
	UF Scav DMS Feed	dt/h	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Wet Tails (Th. Fresh Feed)	dt/h	37.9	39.6	39.6
	BFD		Figure 17 2	Figure 17 2	Figure 17 2
	Study/data Status	-	DFS	PEA	PEA
3	Crushing Throughput	Mtpa	1.7	3.9	
	Crushing Throughput - Design	dt/h	285	558	
	Wet Plant Throughput	Mtpa	1.7	3.9	
	Wet Plant Throughput - Design	dt/h	250	530	
	Process Water Demand	m³/hr	2500	5300	
	Raw Water Demand	m³/hr	38.6	88.0	
	Recrush Feed	dt/h	23.8	32.2	
	Coarse Scav DMS Feed	dt/h	N/A	124.4	
	Fine Scav DMS Feed	dt/h	N/A	64.0	
	UF Scav DMS Feed	dt/h	N/A	N/A	
	Wet Tails (Th. Fresh Feed)	dt/h	37.9	83.9	
	BFD		Figure 17 2	Figure 17 2	
	Study/data Status	-	DFS	PEA	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

17.3 XUXA PROCESS PLANT (PHASE 1)

17.3.1 General Description

The Xuxa lithium oxide concentrator process plant is designed based on a proven DMS circuit and includes the following:

- A three-stage conventional crushing and screening circuit
- DMS screening and mica removal via up-flow classification
- Two-stage DMS circuit for the coarse fraction
- Two-stage DMS circuit for the fines fraction with a magnetic separation step
- Two-stage DMS circuit for the ultrafines fraction with a magnetic separation step
- Thickening, filtration (belt filter) and dry stacking of hypofines fraction with the waste
- Tailings from the DMS plant trucked for co-disposal with the waste rock.

Figure 17 1 shows the layout for the crushing circuit and DMS plant.

Figure 17-1: Xuxa Process Plant

Ore trucked from the mine is stacked on ROM stockpiles. A Front-End Loader (FEL) feeds material into the ROM bin, and an apron feeder draws the material into the primary crusher. A magnet installed at the discharge chute of the primary crusher discharge conveyor removes any tramp metal as the material is fed to the scalping screen. The oversize material of the scalping screen is fed to the secondary cone crusher for size reduction via the secondary crusher feed conveyor. The secondary cone crusher product is combined with the tertiary cone crusher product and conveyed to the classification screen. The classification screen undersize material (-9.5 mm) combines with the scalping screen undersize (-9.5mm) and is conveyed to the DMS crushed ore bin. The classification screen oversize material is conveyed to the tertiary cone crusher feed bins for feeding into the tertiary crushers for further size reduction with the tertiary crusher product returning to the classification screen.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The DMS crushed ore bin provides an 8-hour live capacity buffer between the crushing plant and the wet plant ensuring stable operation. The DMS crushed ore feed bin has been designed with a diversion chute to direct the crusher plant product into a DMS emergency stockpile for additional storage. A DMS emergency feed bin with a feeder is installed to allow for the reclamation of material from the DMS emergency stockpile to the wet plant in cases in which the DMS crushed ore bin is not available.

The wet plant consists principally of a two-stage DMS circuit for coarse fractions, a two-stage DMS circuit for fines fractions and a two-stage DMS circuit for the ultrafines fraction.

The sinks from the secondary stage coarse DMS and the secondary stage fines DMS post wet magnetic separation report to the DMS product stockpile for truck loading and transport to the customer.

The floats from the primary and secondary stage coarse DMS cyclone, primary and secondary stage fines cyclones and the primary and secondary stage ultrafines cyclone report to a tailings stockpile.

The sinks from the secondary ultrafines DMS report to the ultrafines product stockpile for blending with coarse/fine spodumene product for sale to customers.

The overflow of the fines and ultrafines upflow classifier with the fines DMS feed preparation screen undersize and the magnetic fraction of the fines and ultrafines DMS circuit are fed to the screw classifier for dewatering. The screw classifier underflow is combined with the floats from the DMS plants before disposal at the waste storage facility.

The tails thickener and filtration system receive both the ultrafines DMS feed preparation screen undersize and the screw classifier overflow for dewatering to produce a filter cake before conveying it to the hypofines stockpile.

Consideration will be given to re-crush the secondary coarse float fraction in the Phase 2 Plant.

During FEED, the process mass balance and all technical documentation were updated to reflect the changes in design.

Figure 17-2 is a block flow diagram for the crushing circuit and the DMS plant.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

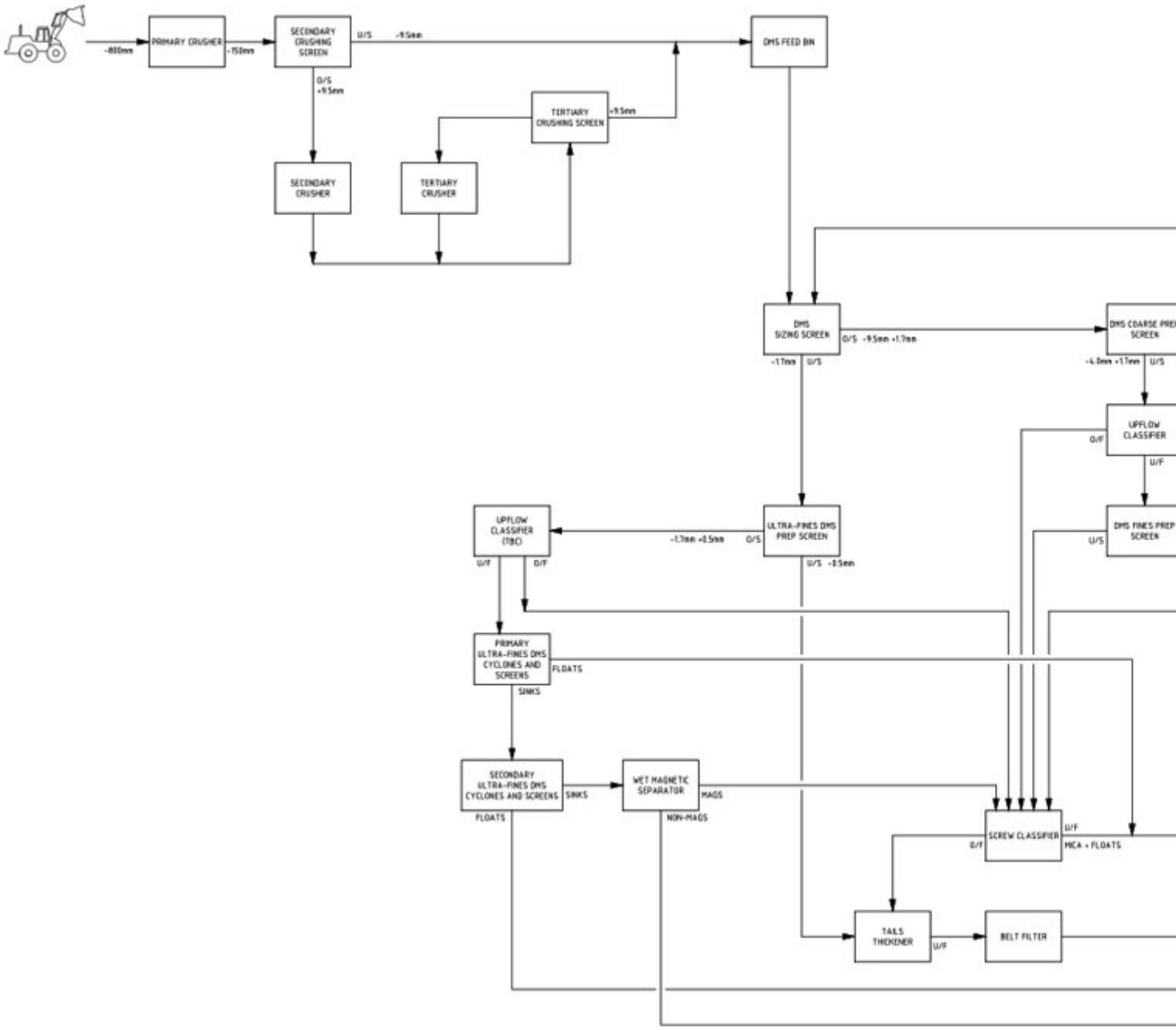


Figure 17-2: Block Flow Diagram for Xuxa Crushing Circuit and DMS Plant

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

17.3.2 Crushing Facilities

The Xuxa crushing circuit is a fixed plant operation designed to process a nominal throughput of 1.8 million tonnes per annum (Mtpa). The crushing circuit will include a ROM pad, ROM bin, apron feeder, vibrating grizzly feeder, jaw crusher, scalping screen, secondary cone crusher, classification screen and two tertiary cone crushers. ROM from the mine will be trucked and tipped onto ROM stockpiles on the ROM pad. The crushed product from the crusher plant is stored in a DMS crushed ore bin equipped with reclaim belt feeder upstream of the wet-plant feed. The DMS crushed ore bin is sized for nominal eight hours storage with additional capacity via underflow stockpile and front-end loader reclaim to an emergency hopper and feeder.

The primary crusher is designed to be fed via a front-end loader and can accommodate a nominal feed size of up to 960 mm. Primary crushed ore feeds a double deck scalping screen where -9.5 mm material is removed as final crushed ore and +9.5 mm material is conveyed to a secondary crusher. Secondary crushed ore feeds a double deck classification screen where -9.5 mm material is combined with scalping screen undersize and conveyed to the crushed ore feed bin and +9.5 mm material feeds two tertiary crushers. Tertiary crushed material combines with secondary crushed material feeding the classification screen. When the crushing plant is not operating, the DMS plant may be fed via front-end loader from stockpiles from an emergency feed bin and feeder.

Figure 17-3 and Figure 17-4 show the crushing circuit and DMS plant layouts.

Figure 17-3: Sigma Crushing and DMS Plant Overview

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 17-4: Sigma Primary Crushing Facility and Crushed Ore Bin

17.3.3 DMS Plant

Crushed ore from the DMS crushed ore feed bin is conveyed to a sizing screen to remove the -1.7 mm material which will be sent to the ultrafine DMS circuit. The -9.5 mm / +1.7 mm material will report to the DMS coarse sizing screen where it is screened at 4.0 mm to produce:

- -9.5 mm / +4.0 mm coarse product which reports to the primary coarse DMS
- -4.0 mm / +1.7 mm fines product which reports to the primary fines DMS via a REFLUX™ classifier

The coarse and fine DMS circuits comprise primary and secondary DMS cyclones, which efficiently separate spodumene from the gangue material to produce a target 5.3% Li_2O concentrate grade. Mica will be removed from the fines stream by a REFLUX™ classifier before feeding the DMS fines preparation screen.

Before feeding the primary DMS cyclones, each ore stream (coarse and fine) is mixed with ferrosilicon slurry and pumped to the respective coarse and fine primary DMS cyclones. The ferrosilicon slurry density is carefully controlled to enable the gravity separation of spodumene from minerals with a lower SG. Spodumene has a higher specific gravity (SG) than most other gangue minerals, and consequently, the spodumene will report to the DMS cyclone underflow (sinks), while the gangue material will report to the DMS cyclone overflow (floats).

Figure 17-5 shows the plant layout in relation to the stockpile areas.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 17-5: Sigma Xuxa DMS Plant and Product Stockpiles

17.3.3.1 Primary DMS Circuit (Coarse and Fines)

The primary DMS circuit has two sets of DMS cyclones (coarse and fines). They both share the same target SG cut point (2.65) ferrosilicon medium.

The floats from the primary coarse DMS cyclones are sent to tailings, while the underflow streams (sinks) report to the secondary coarse DMS cyclones.

The primary fines DMS circuit feed is processed through a REFLUX™ classifier, which aims to remove a portion of the mica. This mica stream is dewatered and report to tailings, while the REFLUX™ classifier underflow reports to the primary fines DMS cyclones. The floats from the primary fines DMS cyclones are sent to tailings, while the underflow streams (sinks) report to the secondary fines DMS cyclones.

17.3.3.2 Secondary DMS Circuit (Coarse and Fines)

The secondary DMS circuit has two sets of DMS cyclones (coarse and fines DMS cyclones). They will both share the same target SG cut point (2.90) ferrosilicon medium.

The floats fraction from the secondary coarse and fines DMS cyclone reports to a waste pile.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The sinks from the secondary coarse DMS cyclones and those from the secondary fines DMS cyclones are sent to the DMS product stockpile via a magnetic separator for iron removal to meet the product iron content criteria. This is the final spodumene product from the coarse and fine circuit at a target grade of 5.3% Li_2O.

17.3.3.3 Ultrafines DMS Circuit

The undersize (-1.7mm) material from the DMS sizing screen is screened further by a subsequent ultrafines DMS preparation screen. The +0.5 mm material reports to the ultrafine DMS circuit, and the -0.5 mm material is pumped to the tail's thickener.

The ultrafines DMS circuit consists of primary and secondary DMS cyclones to separate spodumene from the gangue material efficiently. The primary ultrafines cyclones have a target SG cut point (2.60) ferrosilicon medium. The secondary ultrafines cyclones have a target SG cut point (2.85) ferrosilicon medium.

The ultrafines DMS circuit feed is processed through a REFLUX™ classifier, which aims to remove a portion of the mica. This mica stream overflows to the screw classifier, while the REFLUX™ classifier underflow reports to the primary ultrafines DMS cyclones. The floats from the primary ultrafines DMS cyclones are sent to tailings, while the underflow stream (sinks) reports to the secondary ultrafines DMS cyclone.

The sinks from the secondary ultrafines DMS cyclones are sent to the ultrafines DMS product stockpile via a magnetic separator for iron removal to meet the product iron content criteria. This will be the final spodumene ultrafine product at a target grade of 5.3% Li_2O.

17.3.4 Thickening, Filtration and Hypofines Stacking

The ultrafine preparation screen undersize (-0.5 mm), screw classifier overflow, and ultrafine tails report to the tails thickener for dewatering. The thickener underflow is pumped to a vacuum belt filter to produce a filter cake, which is conveyed to a stockpile of -0.5 mm hypo fines stockpile.

17.3.5 Tailings Disposal System

The floats from the primary and secondary coarse and fines DMS cyclones, as well as the underflow from the screw classifier (mica and floats) is stockpiled to be co-disposed with mine waste.

17.3.6 Basis of Design and Mass Balance

The metallurgical data used for the 2019 Feasibility Study was based on the results of the metallurgical test work conducted in 2019 for the Xuxa deposit. The recovery data was based on the data obtained for the variability samples Var 3 and Var 4 as they were found to best represent the ore body. Further testing was undertaken in 2021 on the Xuxa deposit which increased the confidence levels of the calculated average global recovery of 60.4% obtained in the 2019 testwork program.

The engineering and design were developed to a feasibility-level based on the mass balance, process design criteria and process flow diagrams which incorporate the results of the laboratory test work. The design was further refined during the FEED phase in 2021 and detailed design in 2022 by incorporating the additional metallurgical data obtained from the 2021 testwork program.

The operating parameters used as a basis for design are summarized in Table 17-2.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 17-2 – Xuxa Operating Parameters

Parameter	Value
Operating days/ annum	365
Operating hours/day	24
Calendar hours	8,760
Shifts/day (crushing)	2
Shifts/day (wet Plant)	2
Hours/shift	12

The design basis and mass balance based on the test work results are summarized in Table 17-3.

Table 17-3: Xuxa Design Basis and Mass Balance Summary

Parameter	Units	Value	Source	Comment
Nominal ore processing rate	dry tonnes per year	1,500,000	1	Client
	wet tonnes per year	1,530,612	4	Calculation
Spodumene ore grade (incl. dilution)	% Li_2O	1.46	1	2019 DFS
Ore moisture	% w/w	2	1	Client
Crushing Plant				
Dilute ore stockpile	days	2	1	Client
Ore fed to crusher	dry tonnes per year	1,500,000	1	Client
	wet tonnes per year	1,530,612	4	Calculation
Design ore fed to crusher	dry tonnes per year	1,700,000	1	Client
Crusher overall availability	%	68.0	1	Client
Crusher operating hours	hours per year	5,957	1	Client
Design ore crushing rate	dry tonnes per day	6,849	4	Calculation
Design ore crushing rate	dry tonnes per hour	285	4	Calculation
	wet tonnes per hour	291	4	Calculation
Wet Plant				
DMS plant feed bin	hours	8	1	Client
Feed rate to wet plant	dry tonnes per year	1,700,000	1	Client

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Parameter	Units	Value	Source	Comment
	wet tonnes per year	1,768,000	4	Calculation
Design feed rate to wet plant	Dry tonnes per year	1,700,000	1	Client
Wet plant overall availability	%	85	6	Industry Standard
Wet plant operating hours	hour per year	7,446	6	Industry Standard
Wet plant feed rate	dry tonnes per day	5,479	4	Calculation
Wet plant feed rate	dry tonnes per hour	235	4	Calculation
	wet tonnes per hour	244	4	Calculation
Reflux Classifier mica rejection rate	%w/w	2.5	3	SGS 2019 Test work
DMS coarse prep screen oversize (-9.5 mm / +4.0 mm)	%w/w Mass	38.4	3	Benchmarking
DMS coarse prep screen undersize (-4.0 mm / +1.7 mm)	%w/w Mass	27.9	3	Benchmarking
Ultrafines DMS sizing screen oversize (-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm)	%w/w Mass	19.1	3	Benchmarking
Ultrafines DMS sizing screen undersize (-0.5 mm) (hypofines)	%w/w Mass	14.6	3	Benchmarking
Wet plant lithium oxide concentrate grade	%w/w Li_2O	5.3	7	Industry Standard
Li_2O Recovery				
Li_2O recovery (DMS - global)	%	60.4	4	Calculated from 6.0% Li_2O grade at mass balance throughput
Stockpiles				
Coarse & Fines spodumene	dry tonnes per year	223,754	4	Calculation
	wet tonnes per year	228,234	4	Calculation
Ultrafines spodumene	dry tonnes per year	74,715	4	Calculation
	wet tonnes per year	78,156	4	Calculation
Total lithium oxide concentrate production	dry tonnes per year	298,469	4	Calculation
	wet tonnes per year	306,390	4	Calculation
Hypofines stockpile	dry tonnes per year	374,000	4	Calculation
	wet tonnes per year	415,556	4	Calculation
Process tails – tonnage	dry tonnes per year	1,027,531	4	Calculation
	wet tonnes per year	1,046,054	4	Calculation

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Operating hours assumptions for the main facilities are provided in Table 17-4.

Table 17-4: Xuxa Operating Hours for Main Facilities

Facilities	Calendar Hours (h/a)	Operating Hours (h/a)	Overall utilization (%)
Crushing and conveying	8,760	7,446	85
Dense medium separation circuit	8,760	7,446	85
Tails filter plant and conveyor	8,760	7,446	85

17.3.7 Utilities Requirements

The power consumption of the processing plant is 2.5 MW.

The raw water consumption is approximately 38 m^3/hr, with an additional make-up raw water requirement to process water as needed.

The process water is recycled within the plant using a thickener, where all fines slurry streams are directed and recovered. This water is pumped to the process water tank and recycled to the circuits as needed.

Consumables will include reagents and operational consumables for the crushing circuit and the DMS plant.

Reagents will include ferrosilicon with a consumption rate of 280 g/t primary DMS feed and 960 g/t ultrafines DMS feed. and flocculant (Magnafloc 10 or equivalent) at a consumption rate of 30 g/t and coagulant 800 g/t, DMS feed.

In the crushing circuit, consumables will include liners for all the crushers and the screen panels. In the DMS plant, maintenance items will be necessary for cyclones, pumps, screens and belt filters.

17.4 BARREIRO PROCESS PLANT (SCENARIO 1: PHASE 2)

17.4.1 Overview

The Barreiro concentrator will be located approximately 7 km from the Barreiro open pit and in proximity to the Xuxa plant. Lithium oxide concentrate will be produced using dense media separation (DMS). The plant is designed to produce a target 5.3% Li_2O lithium oxide concentrate. The run-of-mine ore has a feed grade of 1.39% Li_2O (mine plan is based on 3% dilution).

The Barreiro plant throughput capacity is 1.82 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to a dedicated crushing circuit. The Barreiro plant is designed to produce 298,000 tpa of 5.3% Li_2O lithium oxide concentrate.

Figure 17-6 shows the planned layout for the Xuxa and Barreiro crushing and process plants.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

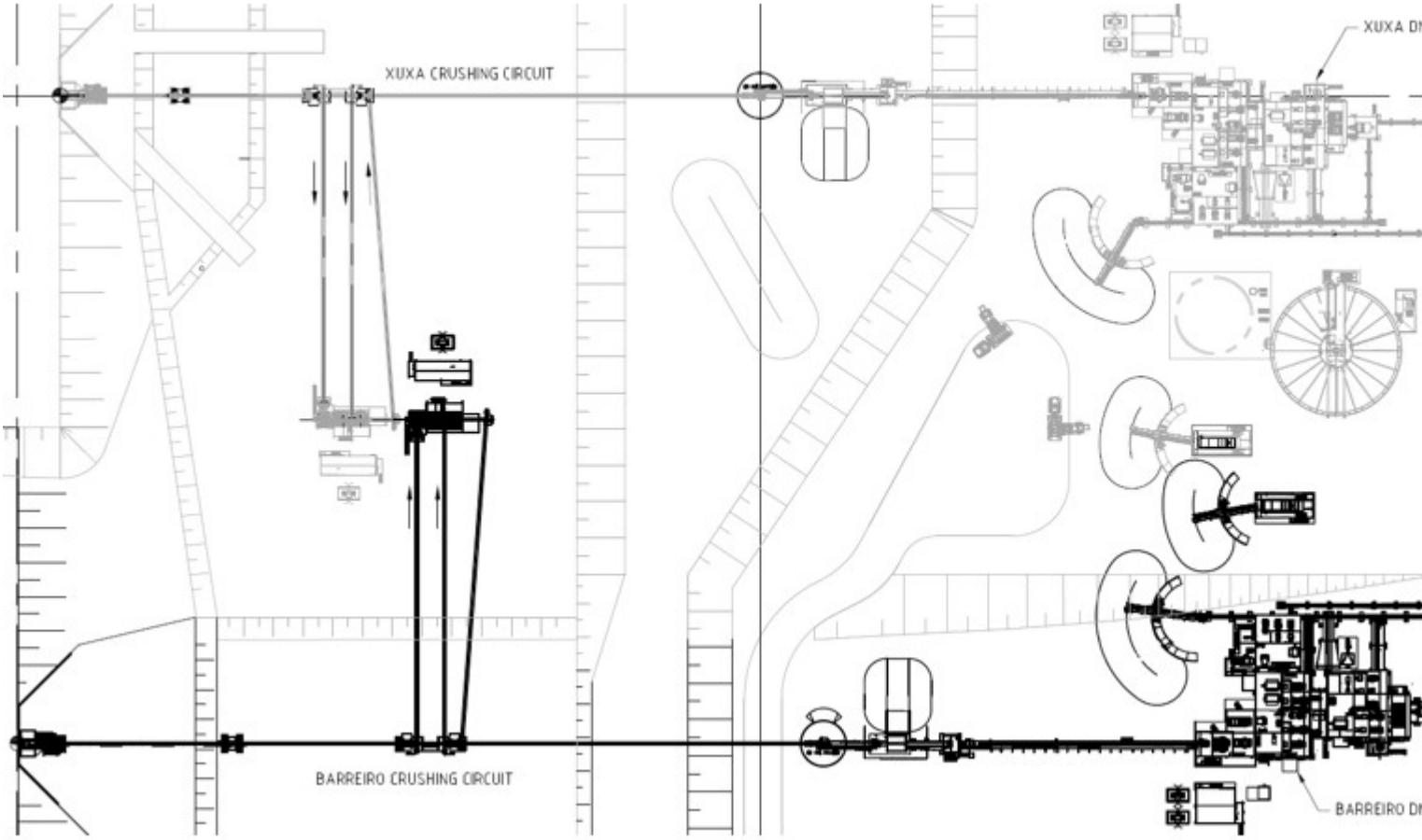


Figure 17-6: Xuxa and Barreiro Process Plant Layout (2021 Design)

17.4.2 Description

The lithium oxide concentrator process plants are designed based on a proven DMS circuit and includes the following:

- Three-stage conventional crushing and screening
- DMS screening and mica removal via up-flow classification
- Two-stage DMS circuit for the coarse fraction
- Two-stage DMS circuit for the fines fraction
- Two-stage DMS circuit for the ultrafines fraction
- Thickening, belt filtration and dry stacking of the hypofines fraction
- Magnetic separation of the concentrate streams
- DMS plant tailings will be trucked for co-disposal with mine waste
- The DMS product will be stockpiled and ready for dispatch.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Ore trucked from the mine will be stacked in ROM stockpiles. A Front-End Loader (FEL) will feed material into the ROM bin, and an apron feeder will draw the material into the primary crusher. A magnet installed at the discharge chute of the primary crusher discharge conveyor will remove any tramp metal as the material is fed to the scalping screen. The oversize material of the scalping screen is fed to the secondary cone crusher for size reduction via the secondary crusher feed conveyor. The secondary cone crusher product is combined with the tertiary cone crusher product and conveyed to the classification screen. The classification screen undersize material (-9.5 mm) combines with the scalping screen undersize (-9.5mm) and is conveyed to the DMS crushed ore bin. The classification screen oversized material is conveyed to the tertiary cone crusher feed bins for feeding into the tertiary crushers for further size reduction and the tertiary crusher product returns to the classification screen.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The DMS crushed ore bin provides an 8-hour live capacity buffer between the crusher plant and the wet plant, ensuring a stable operation. The DMS crushed ore feed bin has been designed with a diversion chute to direct the crusher plant product into a DMS emergency stockpile for additional storage. A DMS emergency feed bin with a feeder enables the reclamation of material from the DMS emergency stockpile to the wet plant when the DMS crushed ore bin is unavailable.

The wet plant will consist of a two-stage DMS circuit for the coarse fraction (-9.5 mm / +4.0 mm), a two-stage DMS circuit for the fines fraction (-4.0 mm / +1.7 mm) and a two-stage DMS circuit for the ultrafine fraction (-1.7 mm +0.5 mm). The sinks from the secondary stage coarse and fines DMS circuits, post-magnetic separation, will report to the DMS product stockpile. The sinks from the secondary ultrafines DMS will report to the ultrafines product stockpile for blending with coarse/fine spodumene product for sale to customer.

The floats from the secondary stage coarse DMS cyclone will be crushed to improve liberation and returned to the DMS sizing screen. The floats from the primary stage coarse DMS cyclone, primary and secondary stage fines cyclones and those from the ultrafines cyclones will report to a tailings pile.

The overflow of the fines and ultrafines upflow classifier with the fines DMS feed preparation screen undersize and the magnetic fraction of the fines and ultrafines DMS circuit will be fed to the screw classifier for dewatering. The screw classifier underflow will be combined with the floats from the DMS plants before disposal at the waste storage facility.

The tails thickener and filtration system will receive both the ultrafines DMS feed preparation screen undersize and the screw classifier overflow for dewatering. Thickener underflow will be pumped to two belt filters to produce a filter cake prior to conveying it to the hypofines stockpile.

Figure 17-7 is a block flow diagram for the crushing circuit and DMS plant.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

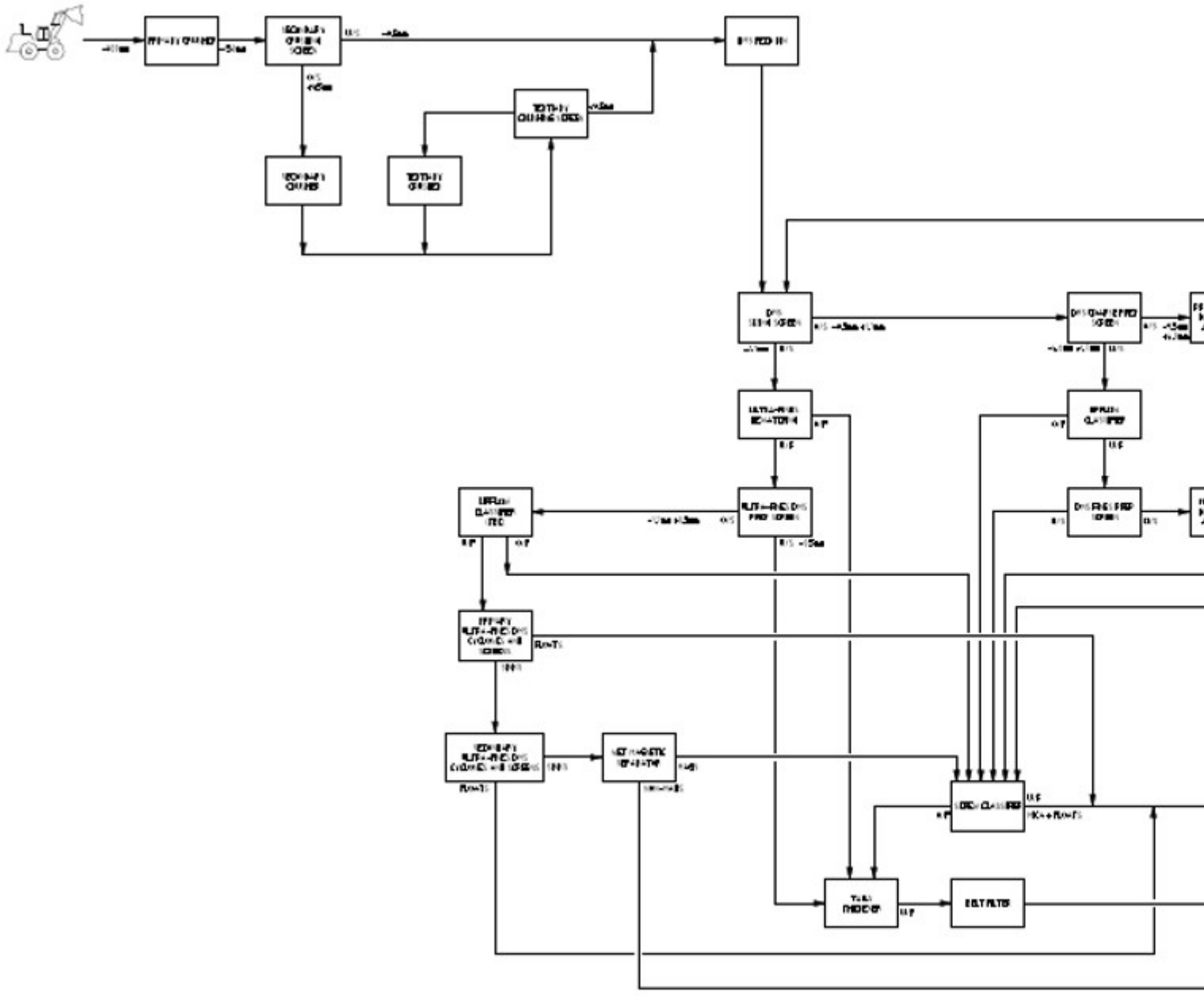


Figure 17-7: Block Flow Diagram for the Barreiro Crushing Circuit and DMS Plant

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

17.4.3 Crushing

The Barreiro crushing circuit is a fixed plant operation designed to process a nominal annual throughput of 1.82 million tonnes (Mtpa). The crushing circuit will include a ROM pad, ROM bin, apron feeder, vibrating grizzly feeder, jaw crusher, scalping screen, secondary cone crusher, classification screen and two tertiary cone crushers. ROM from the mine will be trucked and tipped onto ROM stockpiles on the ROM pad. The ROM will be blended before being transferred to the ROM bin via front-end loaders. The crushed product from the crusher plant will be stored in a DMS crushed ore bin equipped with reclaim belt feeder upstream of the wet-plant feed. The DMS crushed ore bin is sized for a nominal eight hours of storage with additional capacity via underflow stockpile and front-end loader reclaim to an emergency hopper and feeder.

The primary crusher is designed to be fed via a front-end loader and can accommodate a nominal feed size of up to 960mm. Primary crushed ore feeds a double deck scalping screen where -9.5 mm material is removed to final crushed ore and +9.5 mm material is conveyed to a secondary crusher. Secondary crushed ore feeds a double deck classification screen where -9.5 mm material is combined with scalping screen undersize and conveyed to the crushed ore feed bin and +9.5 mm material feeds two tertiary crushers. Tertiary crushed material combines with secondary crushed material feeding the classification screen. When the crushing plant is not operating, the DMS plant may be fed via front-end loader from stockpiles from an emergency feed bin and feeder.

17.4.4 DMS Plant

Crushed ore from the feed bin will be conveyed to the DMS to a sizing screen to remove material smaller than 1.7 mm, which will then be sent to the ultrafine DMS circuit. The -9.5 mm / +1.7 mm material will report to the DMS coarse sizing screen where it will be screened at 4.0 mm to produce:

- A coarse fraction (-9.5 mm / +4.0 mm) which reports to the primary coarse DMS
- A fines fraction (-4.0 mm / +1.7 mm) which reports to the primary fines DMS via a REFLUX™ classifier

The coarse and fine DMS circuits will consist of primary and secondary DMS cyclones, which will efficiently separate spodumene from the gangue material to produce a 5.3% Li_2O concentrate grade. Mica will be removed from the fines stream by a REFLUX™ classifier, before feeding the DMS fines preparation screen.

Before feeding the primary DMS cyclones, each ore stream (coarse and fine) will be mixed with ferrosilicon slurry and pumped to the respective coarse and fine primary DMS cyclones. The ferrosilicon slurry density will be carefully controlled to enable the gravity separation of spodumene from minerals with a lower SG. Spodumene has a higher specific gravity (SG) than most gangue minerals, and consequently, the spodumene will report to the DMS cyclone underflow (sinks), while the gangue material will report to the cyclone overflow (floats).

17.4.4.1 Primary DMS Circuit (Coarse and Fines)

The primary DMS circuit will have two sets of DMS cyclones (coarse and fines). They will both share the same SG (2.65) ferrosilicon medium.

The floats from the primary coarse DMS cyclones will be sent to tailings, while the underflow streams (sinks) will report to the secondary coarse DMS cyclones.

The primary fines DMS circuit feed will be processed through a REFLUX™ classifier, which aims to remove a portion of the mica. This mica stream will be dewatered and report to tailings, while the REFLUX™ classifier underflow will report to the primary fines DMS cyclones. The floats from the primary fines DMS cyclones will be sent to tailings, while the underflow streams (sinks) will report to the secondary fines DMS cyclones.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

17.4.4.2 Secondary DMS Circuit (Coarse and Fines)

The secondary DMS circuit will have two sets of DMS cyclones (coarse and fines DMS cyclones). They will both share the same SG (2.90) ferrosilicon medium.

The floats stream from the secondary fines DMS cyclone will report to a waste pile. The floats stream from the secondary coarse circuit will report to the re-crush plant for further size reduction.

The sinks from the secondary coarse DMS cyclones and those from the secondary fines DMS cyclones will be sent to the DMS product stockpile via a magnetic separator for iron removal, meeting the product iron content criteria. This will be the final spodumene product from the coarse and fine circuit at a target grade of 5.3% Li_2O.

17.4.4.3 Ultrafines DMS Circuit

The undersize (-1.7mm) material from the DMS sizing screen will be screened further by a subsequent ultrafines DMS preparation screen. The +0.5 mm material will report to the ultrafines DMS circuit and the -0.5 mm material will be pumped to the tails thickener.

The ultrafines DMS circuit will consist of primary and secondary DMS cyclones to separate spodumene from the gangue material efficiently. The primary ultrafines cyclones will have a target SG cut point (2.60) ferrosilicon medium. The secondary ultrafines cyclones will have a target SG cut point (2.85) ferrosilicon medium.

The ultrafines DMS circuit feed will be processed through a REFLUX™ classifier, which aims to remove a portion of the mica. This mica stream overflows to the screw classifier, while the REFLUX™ classifier underflow will report to the primary ultrafines DMS cyclones. The floats from the primary ultrafines DMS cyclones will be sent to tailings, while the underflow stream (sinks) will report to the secondary ultrafines DMS cyclone.

The sinks from the secondary ultrafines DMS cyclones will be sent to the ultrafines DMS product stockpile via a magnetic separator for iron removal to meet the product iron content criteria. This will be the final spodumene ultrafine product targeting a grade of 5.3% Li2O.

17.4.5 Thickening, Filtration and Hypofines Stacking

The ultrafines screens undersize (-0.5 mm), the screw classifier overflow and other screen underflows will report to the thickener for dewatering. The underflow will be pumped to a vacuum belt filter, and the filter cake will report to the hyperfine stockpile.

17.4.6 Tailings Disposal System

The floats from the primary coarse and fines DMS cyclones, the secondary fines DMS cyclone, and the ultrafines DMS cyclone, as well as the screened underflow from the screw classifier (mica and floats) will be combined and conveyed to the rejects stockpile for co-disposal with mine waste.

17.4.7 Basis of Design and Mass Balance

For the current pre-feasibility study, Barreiro design is based on the results of the metallurgical test-work conducted on four variability samples and a composite sample of the Barreiro deposit in 2020. Engineering and design were developed to a pre-feasibility level based on the mass balance, process design criteria and process flow diagrams which incorporate the results of the laboratory test work.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The operating parameters used as a basis for design are summarized in Table 17-5.

Table 17-5: Barreiro Operating Parameters

Parameter	Value
Operating days/annum	365
Operating hours/day	24
Shifts/day (Crushing & Wet Plant)	2 x 12 h
Overall Availability (Crushing)	85%
Overall Availability (Wet Plant)	84%

The design basis and mass balance based on the test work results are summarized in Table 17-6.

Table 17-6: Barreiro Design Basis and Mass Balance Summary

Parameter	Units	Barreiro Value
Total ore processing rate	dry tonnes per year	1,850,000
	wet tonnes per year	1,888,000
Spodumene ore grade (incl. dilution)	% Li_2O	1.39
Ore moisture	% w/w	2
Dilution factor	% w/w	3
Crushing Plant		
Crusher overall availability (nominal/design)	%	85/54
Crusher operating hours (nominal/design)	hours per year	5,957/4,730
Ore crushing rate (design)	dry tonnes per hour	391
Nominal ore crushing rate	dry tonnes per hour	237
	wet tonnes per hour	242
Wet Plant		
DMS plant feed bin	hours	8
Feed rate to wet plant	dry tonnes per year	1,850,000
	wet tonnes per year	1,888,000
Wet plant overall availability	%	84
Wet plant operating hours	hour per year	7,446

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Parameter	Units	Barreiro Value
Nominal wet plant feed rate	dry tonnes per day (24 h/d)	5686
Nominal wet plant feed rate	dry tonnes per hour	237
	wet tonnes per hour	242
Reflux Classifier mica rejection rate	%w/w Reflux feed	5
DMS coarse prep screen oversize (-9.5 mm / +4.0 mm)	%w/w	31.5
DMS coarse prep screen undersize (-4.0 mm / +1.7 mm)	%w/w	31.5
DMS sizing screen undersize (-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm)	%w/w	21.0
Ultrafines dewatering cyclone undersize (-0.5 mm hypofines)	%w/w	16.0
Wet plant lithium oxide concentrate grade	%w/w Li_2O	6.0
Li_2O DMS Stage Recovery		59.1
Li_2O global recovery (Combined)	%	50.9
Li_2O global recovery – Coarse DMS	%	18.8
Li_2O global recovery – Fines DMS	%	19.6
Li_2O global recovery – Ultrafines DMS	%	12.6
Stockpiles		
Coarse & Fines spodumene	dry tonnes per year	208,895
	wet tonnes per year	217,599
Ultrafines spodumene	dry tonnes per year	77,635
	wet tonnes per year	80,870
Total lithium oxide concentrate production	dry tonnes per year	286,530
	wet tonnes per year	298,469
Hypofines Production	dry tonnes per year	352,166
	wet tonnes per year	415,556
Process Tailings Production	dry tonnes per year	1,211,304
	wet tonnes per year	1,356,660

17.4.8 Utilities Requirements

The power consumption requirements for the Barreiro plant is approximately 2.5 MW.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The raw water consumption for process water is a nominal 41.5 m^3/hr (make-up raw water requirement). The process water will be recycled within the plant using a thickener, where all fines slurry streams will be directed and recovered. This water will be pumped to the process water tank and recycled to the circuits as needed.

Consumables will include reagents and operational consumables for the crushing circuit and the DMS plant. Reagents will include ferrosilicon and flocculant.

- Ferrosilicon: a consumption rate of 350 g/t
- Flocculant: has a maximum consumption rate of 60 g/t
- Coagulant: a maximum consumption rate of 1000g/t

In the crushing circuit, consumables will include liners for all the crushers and the screen panels. The primary jaw crusher liner changeouts are estimated to be an average of 9.2 sets per year, and 18.5 sets per year for the secondary and tertiary cone crusher liners, as per vendor recommendations. The change-out frequency of the crushing circuit and DMS screen panels is based on three sets per year per screen as per vendor recommendations. Other consumable items for the DMS plant include wear parts for cyclones, pumps, and belt filters.

17.5 BARREIRO PROCESS PLANT (SCENARIO 2: PHASE 2)

As part of the PEA for the expansion of the Xuxa project, the Barreiro flowsheet was revised to include a coarse and fine scavenger DMS circuit to recover Petalite. The design basis and mass balance for the revised flowsheet based on the NDC test work results.

The design, block flow diagram, and description of the major processes of the Barreiro PEA plant with the coarse and fine scavenger DMS circuits are described in Section 17.6 Nezinho do Chicão Plant (Scenario 2: Phase 3).

17.6 NEZINHO DO CHICÃO PLANT (SCENARIO 2: PHASE 3)

17.6.1 Overview

The Nezinho do Chicão concentrator is a duplicate of the revised Scenario 2 Barreiro PEA plant. Due to the spodumene deportment, to maximise lithium recovery, an additional DMS stage for recovering Petalite from the primary DMS plant tailings has been incorporated. The plant will be located to the south of the proposed Barreiro plant (Phase 2). Lithium oxide concentrate and petalite concentrate will be produced using dense media separation (DMS).

The NDC plant throughput capacity is 2.0 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to a dedicated crushing circuit. The NDC plant is designed to produce a combined spodumene and petalite concentrate of 5.3% Li_2O. The run-of-mine ore has a feed grade of 1.45% Li_2O (mine plan is based on 3% dilution).

Figure 17-8 shows the planned layout for the Xuxa, Barreiro, and NDC crushing and process plants.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

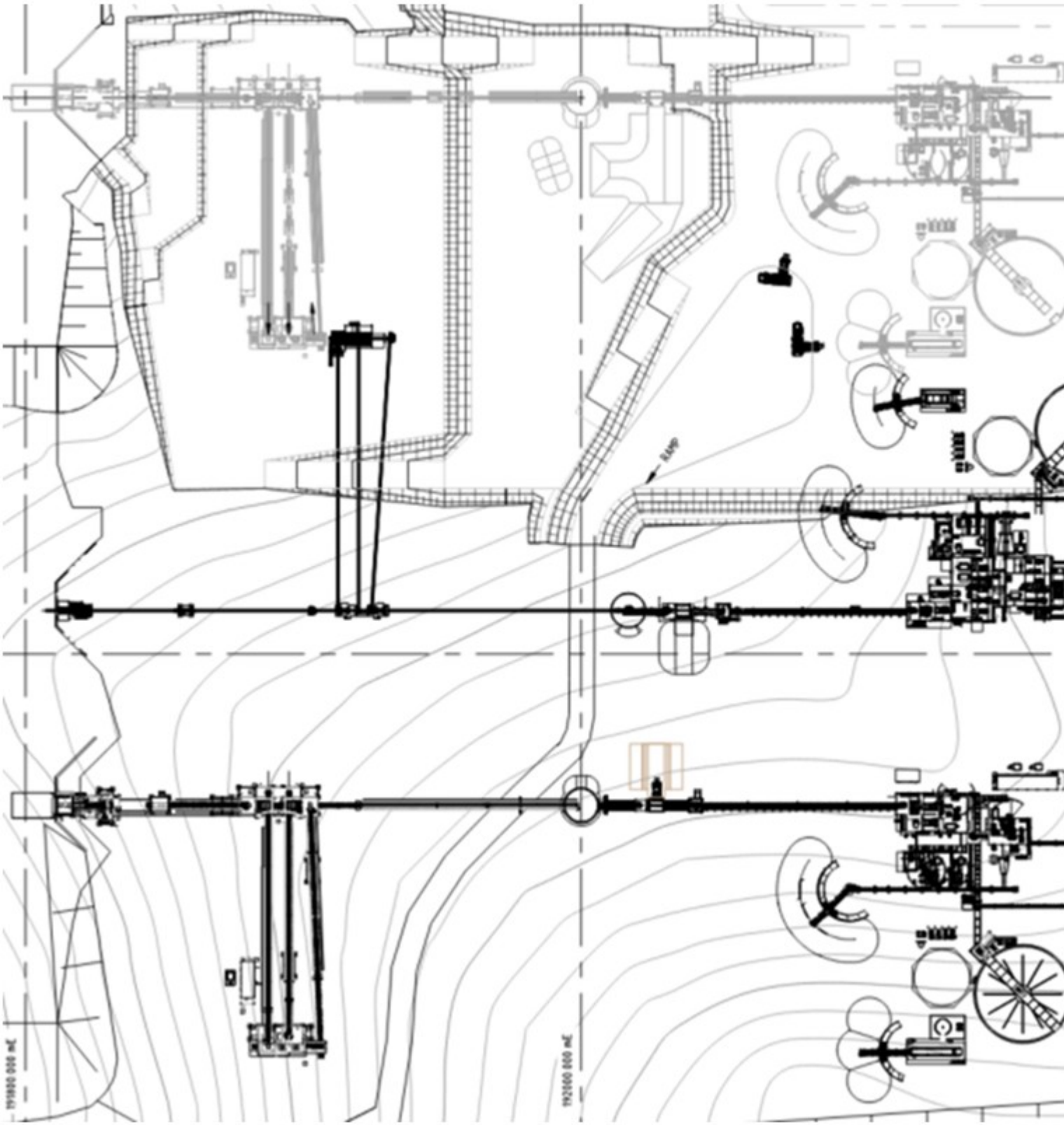


Figure 17-8: Xuxa (Top), Barreiro (Middle), and Nezinho do Chicão (Bottom) Process Plant Layout (2022)

17.6.2 Description

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The concentrator process plants are designed based on a proven DMS circuit and includes the following:

- Three-stage conventional crushing and screening
- DMS screening and mica removal via up-flow classification
- Two-stage DMS circuit for the coarse fraction, with a coarse scavenger DMS for petalite and recrush of middlings stream
- Two-stage DMS circuit for the fines fraction with a fine scavenger DMS for petalite
- Two-stage DMS circuit for the ultrafines fraction
- Thickening, belt filtration and dry stacking of the hypofines fraction
- Magnetic separation of the fine and ultrafine concentrate streams
- DMS plant tailings will be trucked for co-disposal with waste rock
- DMS product will be stockpiled and ready for dispatch

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Ore trucked from the mine will be stacked on ROM stockpiles. A Front-End Loader (FEL) will feed material into the ROM bin, and an apron feeder will draw the material into the primary crusher. A magnet installed at the discharge chute of the primary crusher discharge conveyor will remove any tramp metal as the material is fed to the scalping screen. The oversize material of the scalping screen is fed to the secondary cone crusher for size reduction via the secondary crusher feed conveyor. The secondary cone crusher product is combined with the tertiary cone crusher product and conveyed to the classification screen. The classification screen undersize material (-9.5 mm) combines with the scalping screen undersize (-9.5mm) and is conveyed to the DMS crushed ore bin. The classification screen oversize material is conveyed to the tertiary cone crusher feed bins for feeding into the tertiary crushers for further size reduction with the tertiary crusher product returning to the classification screen.

The DMS crushed ore bin provides an 8-hour live capacity buffer between the crusher plant and the wet plant to ensure for a stable operation. The DMS crushed ore feed bin has been designed with a diversion chute to direct the crusher plant product into a DMS emergency stockpile for additional storage. A DMS emergency feed bin with a feeder is installed to enable the reclamation of material from the DMS emergency stockpile to the wet plant when the DMS crushed ore bin is unavailable.

The wet plant will consist of a two-stage DMS circuit for coarse fraction (-9.5 mm / +4.0 mm), a two-stage DMS circuit for the fines fraction (-4.0 mm / +1.7 mm), a two-stage DMS circuit for the ultrafines fraction (-1.7 mm /+0.5 mm), and a fine and ultrafine scavenger DMS for petalite. The sinks from the secondary stage coarse and fines DMS circuits post wet magnetic separation will report to the DMS product stockpile. The sinks from the ultrafines DMS will report to the ultrafines product stockpile, after magnetic separation, for blending with coarse/fine spodumene product for sale to customer.

The floats from the primary fines and primary ultrafines DMS cyclones will be pumped to a petalite scavenger DMS. The floats from the scavenger DMS will report to the petalite product stockpile, and the sinks will report to the tailings.

The floats from the secondary stage coarse DMS cyclone will be stockpiled and sent to the Barreiro re-crush circuit to improve liberation and be further processed. The floats from the primary stage coarse DMS cyclone, secondary stage fines cyclones and the secondary ultrafines cyclones will report to a tailings pile.

The overflow of the fines and ultrafine up-flow classifier with the fines DMS feed preparation screen undersize and the magnetic fraction of the fines and ultrafine DMS circuit will be fed to the screw classifier for dewatering. The screw classifier underflow will be combined with the floats from the DMS plants before disposal at the waste storage facility.

The tail's thickener will receive both the ultrafine DMS feed preparation screen undersize and the screw classifier overflow for dewatering, with the thickener underflow being pumped to the belt filter to produce a filter cake before conveying to the hypofine stockpile.

Figure 17-9 is a block flow diagram for the crushing circuit and DMS plant.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

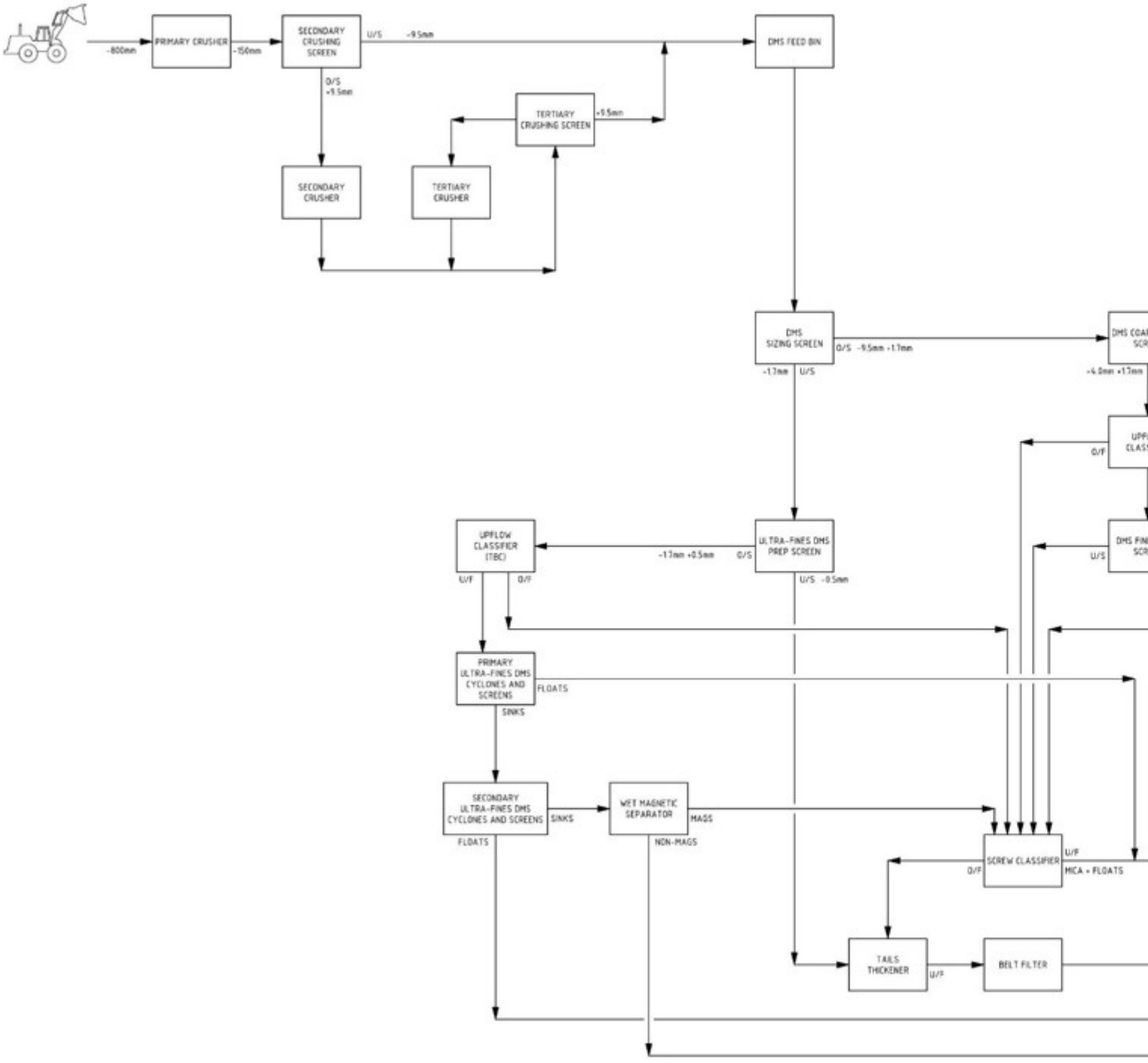


Figure 17-9: Block Flow Diagram for the NDC Crushing Circuit and DMS Plant

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

17.6.3 Crushing

The NDC crushing circuit is a fixed plant operation designed to process a nominal throughput of 2.0 million tonnes per annum (Mtpa). The crushing circuit will include a ROM pad, ROM bin, apron feeder, vibrating grizzly feeder, jaw crusher, scalping screen, secondary cone crusher, classification screen and two tertiary cone crushers. ROM from the mine will be trucked and tipped onto ROM stockpiles on the ROM pad. The ROM will be blended prior to being transferred to the ROM bin via front-end loaders. The crushed product from the crusher plant will be stored in a DMS crushed ore bin equipped with a reclaim belt feeder upstream of the wet-plant feed. The DMS crushed ore bin is sized for nominal eight hours storage with additional capacity via underflow stockpile and front-end loader reclaim to an emergency hopper and feeder.

The primary crusher is designed to be fed via a front-end loader and can accommodate a nominal feed size of up to 960mm. Primary crushed ore feeds a double deck scalping screen where -9.5 mm material is removed to final crushed ore and +9.5 mm material is conveyed to a secondary crusher. Secondary crushed ore feeds a double deck classification screen where -9.5 mm material is combined with scalping screen undersize and conveyed to the crushed ore feed bin and +9.5 mm material feeds two tertiary crushers. Tertiary crushed material combines with secondary crushed material feeding the classification screen. When the crushing plant is not operating, the DMS plant may be fed via front-end loader from stockpiles from an emergency feed bin and feeder.

17.6.4 DMS Plant

The detailed DMS flowsheet consists of the following:

Crushed ore from the feed bin will be conveyed to the DMS feed chute, where it will be fed to a sizing screen to remove the -1.7 mm material, which will be pumped to the ultrafine DMS circuit. The -9.5 mm / +1.7 mm material will report to the DMS coarse sizing screen where it will be screened at 4.0 mm to produce:

- A coarse fraction (-9.5 mm / +4.0 mm) which reports to the primary coarse DMS
- A fines fraction (-4.0 mm / +1.7 mm) which reports to the primary fines DMS via a REFLUX™ classifier

The coarse and fine DMS circuits will consist of primary and secondary DMS cyclones, which will efficiently separate spodumene from the gangue material to produce a lithium oxide concentrate with a Li2O content of ~6.0% or higher. The coarse and fine scavenger DMS circuits will consist of DMS cyclones to produce >3.8% Li_2O petalite concentrate. The combined spodumene and petalite DMS concentrate produced will have an average Li2O grade of 5.5%. Mica will be removed from the fines stream by a REFLUX™ classifier, before feeding the DMS fines preparation screen.

Before feeding the primary DMS cyclones, each ore stream (coarse and fine) will be mixed with ferrosilicon slurry and pumped to the respective coarse and fine primary DMS cyclones. The ferrosilicon slurry density will be carefully controlled to enable the gravity separation of spodumene from minerals with a lower SG. Spodumene has a higher SG than most gangue minerals, and consequently the spodumene will report to the DMS cyclone underflow (sinks), with the gangue material reporting to the cyclone overflow (floats).

17.6.4.1 Primary DMS Circuit (Coarse and Fines)

The primary DMS circuit will have two sets of DMS cyclones (coarse and fines). They will both share the same SG (2.65) ferrosilicon medium.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The floats from the primary coarse DMS cyclones will be pumped to the coarse scavenger DMS, while the underflow streams (sinks) will report to the secondary coarse DMS cyclones.

The primary fines DMS circuit feed will be processed through a REFLUX™ classifier, which aims to remove a portion of the mica. This mica stream will be dewatered and report to tailings, while the REFLUX™ classifier underflow will report to the primary fines DMS cyclones. The floats from the primary fines DMS cyclones will be sent to the fine scavenger DMS, while the underflow streams (sinks) will report to the secondary fines DMS cyclones.

17.6.4.2 Petalite DMS Circuit (Coarse and Fines)

The coarse and fine scavenger DMS cyclone will operate at an SG 2.4 using ferrosilicon medium. The floats from the coarse and fine scavenger DMS cyclone will be sent to petalite DMS product stockpile, while the underflow streams (sinks) will be sent to tailings.

17.6.4.3 Secondary DMS Circuit (Coarse and Fines)

The secondary DMS circuit will have two sets of DMS cyclones (coarse and fines DMS cyclones). They will both share the same SG (2.90) ferrosilicon medium.

The floats from the secondary coarse DMS stage will be stockpiled and sent to the Barreiro re-crush circuit for processing. The floats stream from the secondary fines DMS cyclone will report to a waste pile.

The sinks from the secondary coarse DMS cyclones and those from the secondary fines DMS cyclones will be sent to the DMS product stockpile via a magnetic separator for iron removal to meet the product iron content criteria. This will be the final lithium oxide concentrate product at 6% Li_2O, which combined with the petalite floats from the scavenger DMS, will produce an on average 5.5% Li_2O concentrate final product.

17.6.4.4 Ultrafines DMS Circuit

The undersize (-1.7mm) material from the DMS sizing screen will be screened further by a subsequent ultrafines DMS preparation screen. The +0.5 mm material will report to the ultrafines DMS circuit and the -0.5 mm material will be pumped to the tails thickener.

The ultrafines DMS circuit will consist of primary and secondary DMS cyclones to separate spodumene from the gangue material efficiently. The primary ultrafines cyclones will have a target SG cut point (2.60) ferrosilicon medium. The secondary ultrafines cyclones will have a target SG cut point (2.85) ferrosilicon medium.

The ultrafines DMS circuit feed will be processed through a REFLUX™ classifier, which aims to remove a portion of the mica. This mica stream overflows to the screw classifier, while the REFLUX™ classifier underflow will report to the primary ultrafines DMS cyclones. The floats from the primary ultrafines DMS cyclones will be sent to tailings, while the underflow stream (sinks) will report to the secondary ultrafines DMS cyclone.

The sinks from the secondary ultrafines DMS cyclones will be sent to the ultrafines DMS product stockpile via a magnetic separator for iron removal to meet the product iron content criteria. This will be the final spodumene ultrafine product, targeting a grade of 5.3% or higher Li_2O.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

17.6.4.5 Thickening, Filtration and Hypofines Stacking

The ultrafines screens undersize (-0.5 mm), the screw classifier overflow and other screen underflows will report to the Tailings thickener for dewatering. The underflow will be pumped to a belt filter, and the filter cake will report to the hypofine stockpile which will then report to a waste pile.

17.6.4.6 Tailings Disposal System

The floats from the primary coarse and fines DMS cyclones, the secondary fines DMS cyclone, and the ultrafines DMS cyclone, as well as the screened underflow from the screw classifier (mica and floats) will be combined and conveyed to stockpile for co-disposal with mine waste.

17.6.4.7 Basis of Design and Mass Balance

For the current pre-feasibility study, the NDC design is based on the results from metallurgical test-work conducted on three variability samples and a composite sample from the NDC deposit in 2022. Engineering and design were developed to a pre-feasibility level based on the mass balance, process design criteria and process flow diagrams which incorporate the results of the laboratory test work.

The operating parameters used as a basis for design are summarized in Table 17-7.

Table 17-7: NDC Operating Parameters

Parameter	Value
Operating days/annum	365
Operating hours/day	24
Shifts/day (Crushing & Wet Plant)	2 x 12 h
Overall Availability (Crushing)	85%
Overall Availability (Wet Plant)	85%

The design basis and mass balance based on the test work results are summarized in Table 17-8.

Table 17-8: NDC Design Basis and Mass Balance Summary

Parameter	Units	Value
Total ore processing rate	dry tonnes per year	1,850,000
	wet tonnes per year	1,888,000
Spodumene ore grade (incl. dilution)	% Li2O	1.21
Ore moisture	% w/w	2
Dilution factor	% w/w	3
Crushing Plant		
Crusher overall availability (nominal/design)	%	85 / 54
Crusher operating hours (nominal/design)	hours per year	7,446 / 4,730
Ore crushing rate (design)	dry tonnes per hour	244

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Parameter	Units	Value
Nominal ore crushing rate	dry tonnes per hour	311
	wet tonnes per hour	317
Wet Plant		
DMS plant feed bin	hours	8
Feed rate to wet plant	dry tonnes per year	1,850,000
	wet tonnes per year	1,887,755
Wet plant overall availability	%	85
Wet plant operating hours	hour per year	7,446
Nominal wet plant feed rate	dry tonnes per day (24 h/d)	5,963
Nominal wet plant feed rate	dry tonnes per hour	248
	wet tonnes per hour	254
Reflux Classifier mica rejection rate	%w/w Reflux feed	5
DMS coarse prep screen oversize (-9.5 mm / +4.0 mm)	%w/w	32
DMS coarse prep screen undersize (-4.0 mm / +1.7 mm)	%w/w	32
DMS sizing screen undersize (-1.7 mm / +0.5 mm)	%w/w	21
Ultrafines dewatering cyclone undersize (-0.5 mm hypofines)	%w/w	16
Wet plant lithium oxide concentrate grade	%w/w Li2O	5.9
Wet plant petalite concentrate grade	%w/w Li2O	3.8
Wet plant blended concentrate grade	%w/w Li2O	5.5
Recovery - Spodumene		
Li_2O DMS stage recovery - spodumene	%	52.8
Li_2O global recovery (Combined) - spodumene	%	45.5
Li_2O global recovery – Coarse DMS - spodumene	%	31.6
Li_2O global recovery – Fines DMS - spodumene	%	9.7
Li_2O global recovery – Ultrafines DMS - spodumene	%	4.2
Recovery - Petalite		
Li_2O DMS stage recovery - petalite	%	5.9
Li_2O global recovery (Combined) - petalite	%	5.1
Li_2O global recovery – Coarse DMS - petalite	%	2.7
Li_2O global recovery – Fines DMS - petalite	%	1.3
Li_2O global recovery – Ultrafines DMS - petalite	%	1.1
Recovery - Overall		
Li_2O DMS stage recovery - overall	%	58.7
Li_2O global recovery (Combined) - overall	%	50.6
Li_2O global recovery – Coarse DMS - overall	%	34.3
Li_2O global recovery – Fines DMS - overall	%	11.0
Li_2O global recovery – Ultrafines DMS - overall	%	5.3
Stockpiles		
Total lithium oxide concentrate production	dry tonnes per year	241,241
	wet tonnes per year	260,000
Total petalite concentrate production	dry tonnes per year	38,020

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Parameter	Units	Value
	wet tonnes per year	39,030
Total concentrate production	dry tonnes per year	280,241
	wet tonnes per year	298,000
Petalite stockpile	dry tonnes per year	25,009
	wet tonnes per year	25,674
Hypofines Production	dry tonnes per year	280,241
	wet tonnes per year	298,000
Process Tailings Production	dry tonnes per year	1,591,308
	wet tonnes per year	1,671,239

17.6.8 Utilities Requirements

The power consumption requirements for the NDC plant is estimated at 3.0 MW.

The raw water consumption for process water is approximately 41.5 m^3/hr (make-up raw water requirement). The process water will be recycled within the plant using a thickener, where all fines slurry streams will be directed and recovered. This water will be pumped to the process water tank and recycled to the circuits as needed.

Consumables will include reagents and operational consumables for the crushing circuit and the DMS plant.

Reagents will include ferrosilicon, a consumption rate of 350 g/t DMS feed, 950 g/t ultrafines, 600 g/t petalite, flocculant (Magnafloc 10 or equivalent) at a consumption rate of 60 g/t and coagulant at 1000g/t.

In the crushing circuit, consumables will include liners for all the crushers and the screen panels. In the DMS plant, maintenance items will be necessary for cyclones, pumps, screens, and belt filters.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

18 PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE

The mine and the concentrator infrastructure is located at Sigma's Xuxa property. Much of the mining non-process infrastructure at the mine services area is included in the contract mining scope. The main infrastructure includes:

- Four open pits in seven separate deposits and five waste stockpiles
- Raw water supply (underground pipeline) from Jequitinhonha River to the site (utility plant)
- Electrical supply infrastructure to provide power to the site and related substations
- Federal access road BR367
- Deviation from BR367, by a municipal road, to the process plant
- Bridge over the Piauí Creek spanning Xuxa Pit #1 and Pit #2
- Road transport (including haul roads) for waste rock and ore to and from the mine
- Workshops and fueling services
- Plant and mine facilities

18.1 SIGMA GENERAL SITE PLAN

The overall site plan shows the Xuxa mine pits, process plant, waste rock disposal areas, mining services, as well as the main access road and the rerouted municipal roads (Figure 18-1). There is an existing operation base west of highway BR367. The Phase 1 plant site and Xuxa mine pits, located approximately 4 km from the main highway, are accessible via an existing municipal road off Highway BR367. This road has been widened to a width of 8 m. The existing municipal road located between the process plant and the Xuxa mine workings, will be closed to public traffic. The municipal authorities have built a new road to bypass the plant, providing access to local communities. It has been constructed within the property boundaries and is suitable for light vehicle traffic.

For the Phase 2 Plant, the existing municipal road will be bypassed by building a new public bypass road, which is 1km in length and under construction. This road will bypass the Phase 2 plant area.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

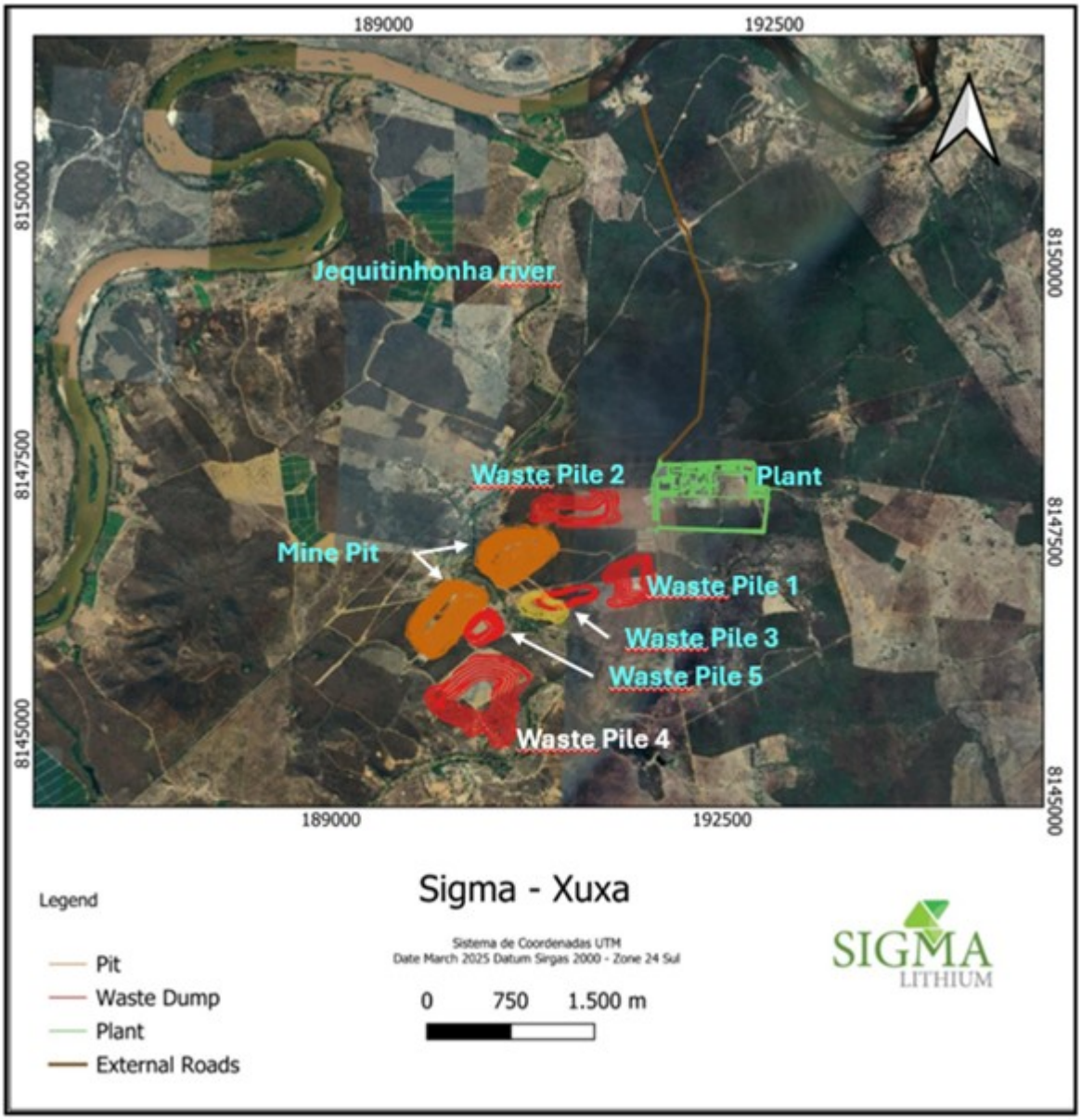


Figure 18-1: Sigma Lithium Project General Layout Plan for Xuxa

The planned locations for the processing plant and related infrastructure including the ROM pad are shown on Figure 18-2.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

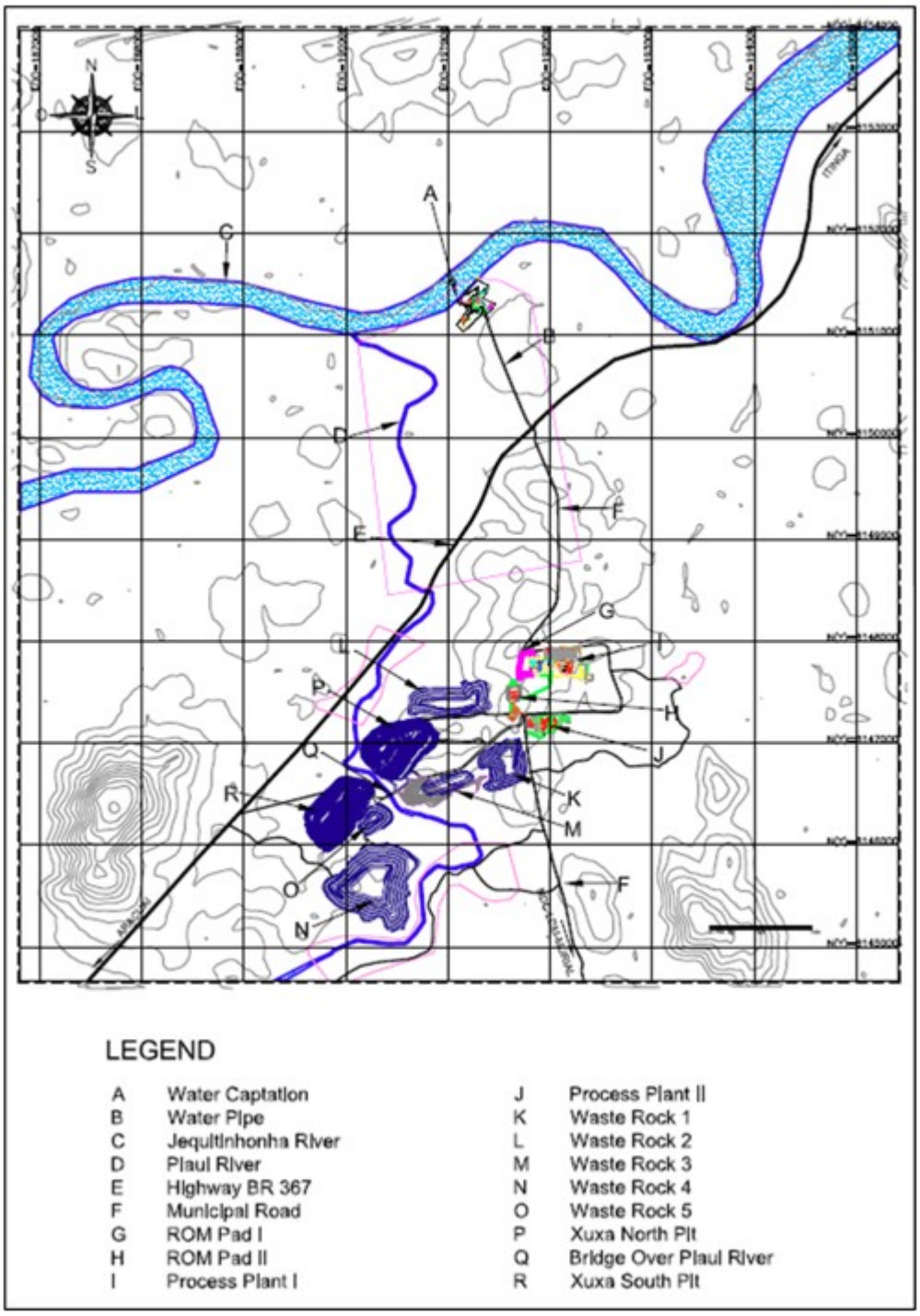


Figure 18-2: Overall Site Plan

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

18.2 ROADS

The existing municipal road has been upgraded to be suitable for the trucks travelling to the port for product export. The road is 11 meters in width, with an active road surface of 8 meters (Figure 18-3).

A 2.6 km-long municipal road has been built to bypass the plant and provide access to local communities. It is built within the property boundaries and is suitable for light vehicle traffic. The road is 8.0 meters in width, with an active road surface of 7.0 meters.

Figure 18-4 presents the finalized layout of the municipal road from the highway exit to the site entrance (Access 1) as well as the constructed bypass road for community access (Access 2).

For the Phase 2 Plant, a 1.0 km long municipal road is being constructed to bypass the plant and provide access for local communities. It is being built within the property boundaries and is suitable for light vehicle traffic. The road will be 12.0 meters in width, with an active road surface of 10.0 m.

To access the NDC-LDM & Murial Deposits, the same road access to Barreiro will be used with an approximate distance of 10 km from the process plant at Xuxa. A 7.8 km long bypass road will be built at the Murial and LDC-LDM proposed waste dump to allow access to local communities/property owners.

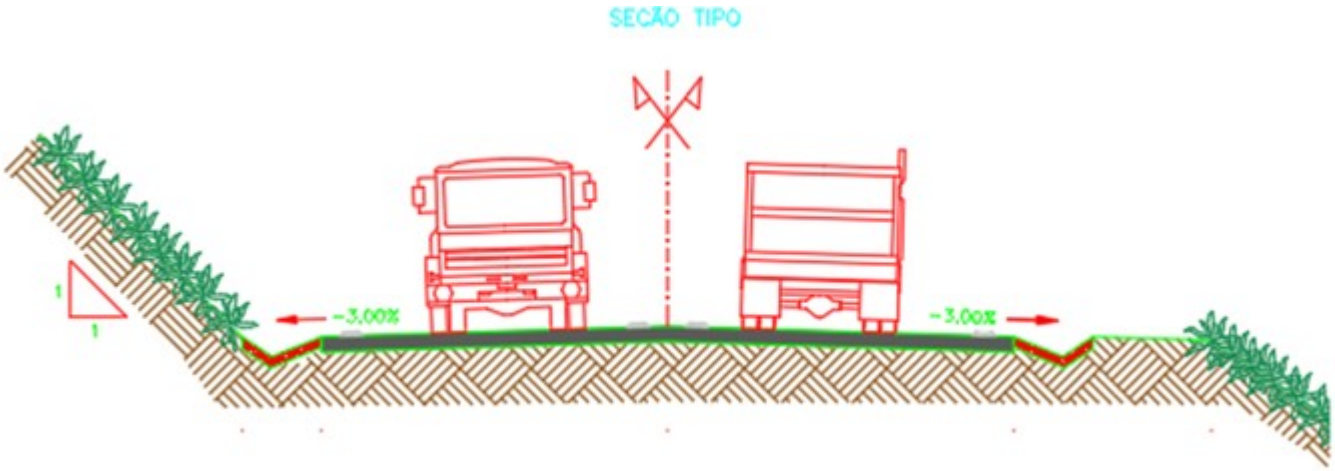


Figure 18-3: Municipal road upgrades

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

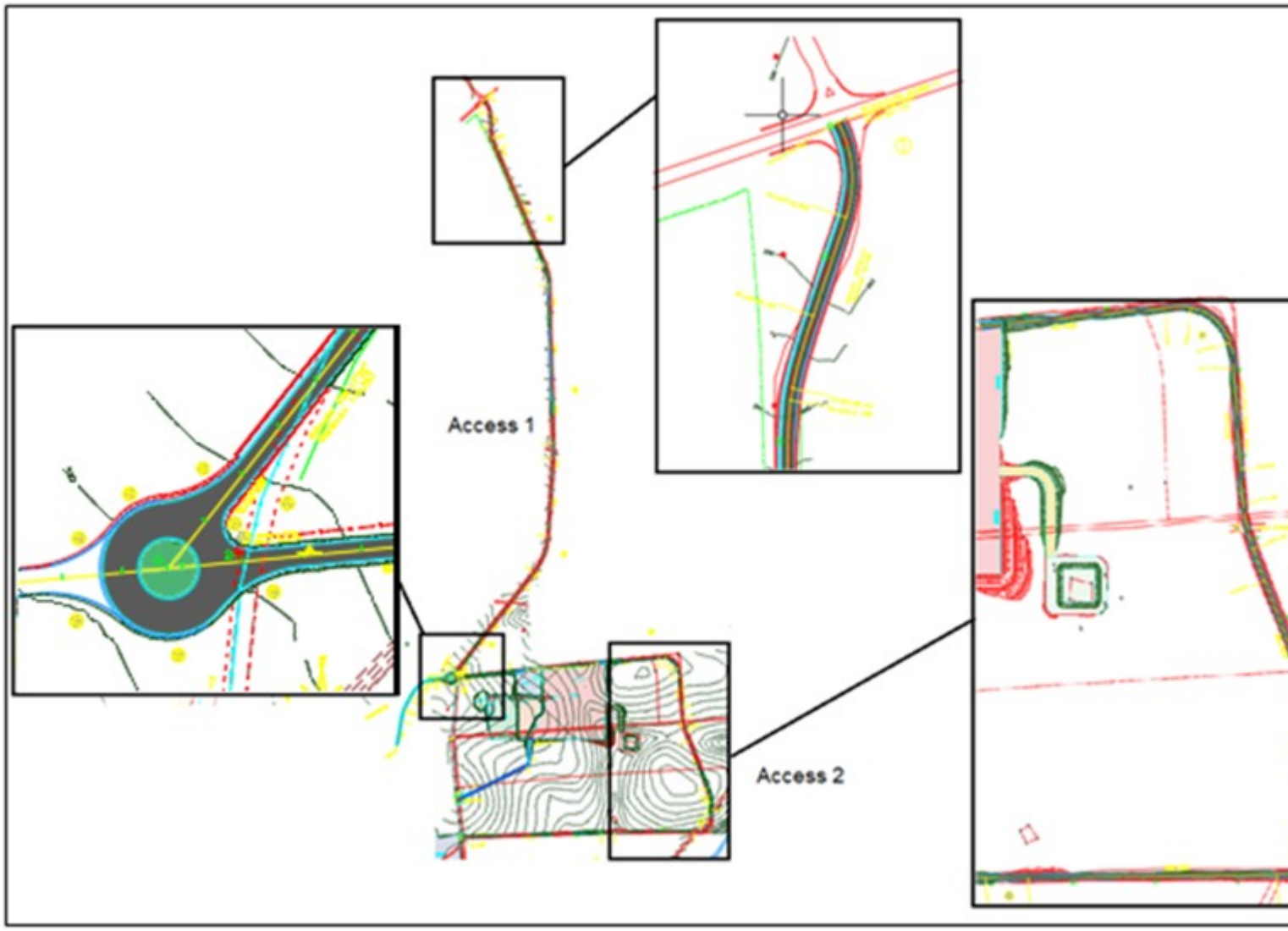


Figure 18-4: Municipal access road and community bypass road

18.3 EARTHWORKS AND BURIED SERVICES

The process plant construction for Phase 2 involves earthworks at various elevations, requiring both cut and fill operations. The Project is divided into three major areas: ROM Pad and Crushing Plant, Crushed Ore Stockpile and DMS area.

The total earth movement is approximately 240,000 m³, consisting of 140,000 m³ for cutting and 100,000 m³ for landfill.

Appropriate water drainage was designed into the system to minimize slope erosion, and the slopes will be hydro seeded to provide additional erosion control.

18.4 WATER BALANCE - STORM WATER & WATER TREATMENT

18.4.1 Hydrology and Hydrogeology

18.4.1.1 Hydrology

For the process plant and mine areas, hydrological studies were conducted with the objective of determining the flow rates for surface drainage control structures and waste pile designs. Hydrological studies assumed 100- and 500-year return periods, with a 50%

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

probability of occurrence. A minimum permissible velocity of 0.5 m/s was assumed, to avoid deposition of solids in the channels. Soil type and characteristics of land use were identified via satellite imagery and a technical site visit. Sigma provided topographic information.

At the mine area, after each precipitation event, monitoring of river sections downstream of the ponds for erosive processes should be carried out.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

18.4.1.2 Piauí Creek Flood Study

The flood line indicates that the flood areas along the Piauí Creek, in the planned bridge area, are basically contained in the greater waterway channel. Flood modelling in the area of the planned bridge was conducted using a 100-year return period.

18.4.1.3 Hydrogeology

A detailed hydrogeological investigation was conducted over a 12-month period. The investigation determined the baseline study of the pre-mining conditions, including the following:

- Review of historical data, which included the 3D geologic model from mineral exploration drilling, strike and dip direction of open fracture sets in cores and cross sections at the study site and water quality data for surface water/ groundwater/ springs
- Identification of potential contaminant sources
- Determination of physical and geochemical parameters to be monitored as part of baseline and regular monitoring program
- Installation of six baseline monitoring wells plus an additional well for a pumping test
- Conduct pumping tests to estimate key hydrogeological parameters of the subsurface in the mine pit area and to evaluate dewatering options: a pumping well (larger diameter than monitoring wells) will be drilled as well as two monitoring wells for drawdown monitoring (these two are included in the total of six baseline monitoring wells)
- Estimation of hydraulic conductivities for monitoring wells using slug tests
- Determine local and regional groundwater flow directions and local gradients
- Collected groundwater samples for select parameters to set up baseline groundwater chemistry from monitoring wells
- Developed a hydrogeological model for the site.

The metasedimentary schist host rock has low primary permeability/porosity.

A hydrogeological monitoring program will be employed during the mining operation and will likely include:

- Installation of a monitoring well network based on baseline study results, geologic setting and potential sources of contaminants (inorganic and organic)
- Regular groundwater sampling for select parameters and record of water levels; and measure field parameters (electrical conductivity, pH and temperature) for each monitoring well
- Sample analysis and comparison of the results with Brazilian environmental guidelines
- Environmental report preparation.

18.4.2 Overview

To avoid damage to the access and interior roads, a surface drainage system has been implemented. Contact water from the process plant, non-process plant, and mine services, as well as tailings and waste piles, the open-pit area, and the access road, will be sent to the sedimentation ponds. All drainage from plant and tailings disposal piles will be collected in settling pond #1. Drainage of the waste rock pile in the Gilson area will be collected in settling pond #2. For waste piles 2 ,3, 4 and 5 the graded surface will be sloped to allow for rainwater to be discharged by gravity out of the waste piles, where it will be picked up by gutters and/or other drainage devices to settling ponds 3 or 4.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Process plant water will be sourced from the Jequitinhonha River at a maximum rate of 150 m³/hr (refer to the discussion in Section 18.11), and the plant will also utilise water recycled from the sedimentation ponds. Recycling will be maximized to reduce intake water consumption and to allow for water collection at various stages of the process for reuse. Water recovery will also lower intake water consumption by recycling drainage water collected in the sedimentation ponds. Figure 18-5 is a balance projection for operations. Some of the recycled water will also be used for dust suppression.

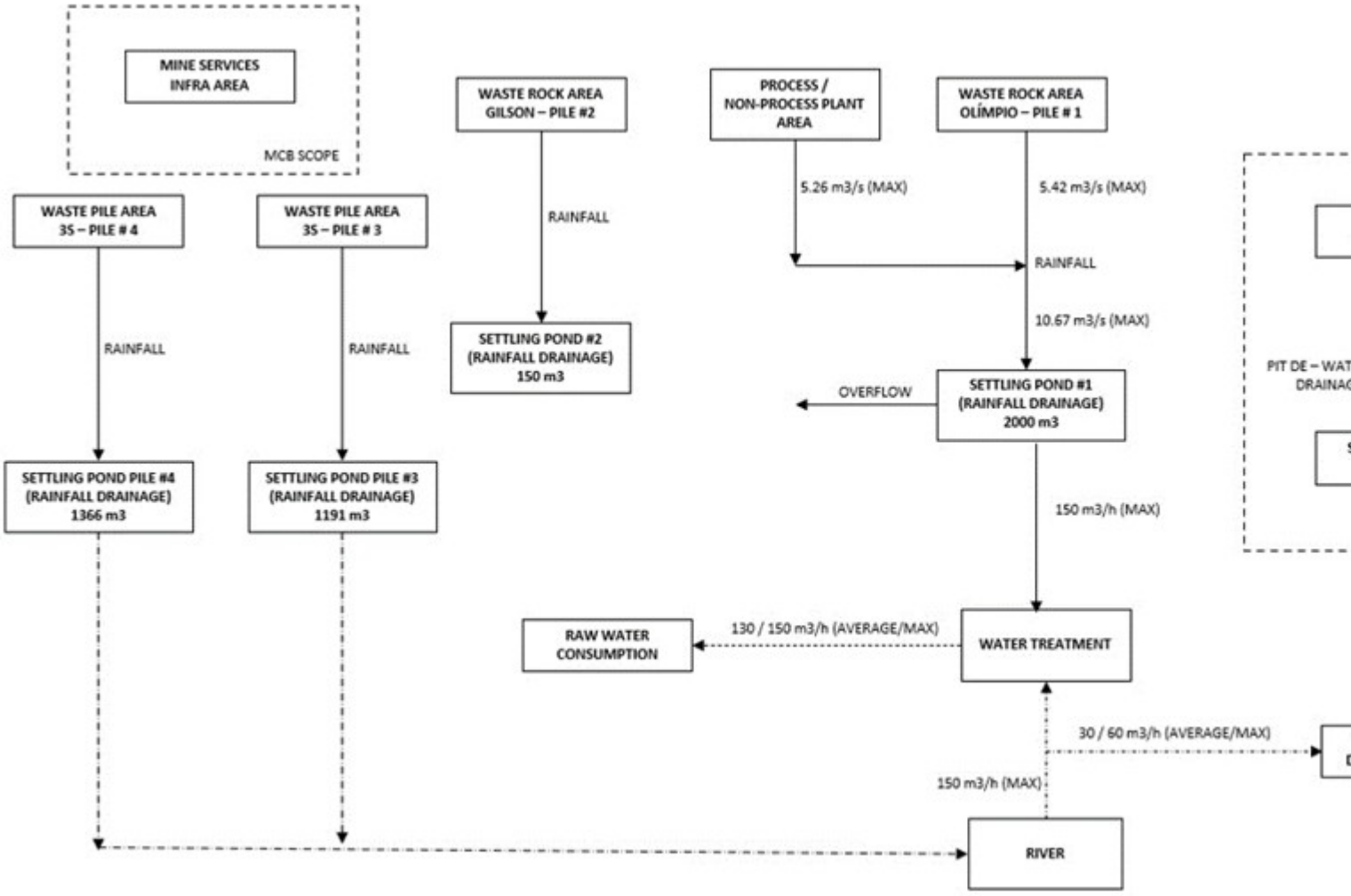


Figure 18-5: Xuxa Mine Water Balance

18.4.3 Open Pit Dewatering

In the open pits, the drainage system is directed to the bottom of the mine where water is collected and used to fill water trucks, during the dry season, and spray the mine roads, as a dust suppression mechanism.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

18.4.4 Tailings and Waste Piles

18.4.4.1 Tailings Pile and Waste Piles 1

Runoff is directed from higher ground around the tailings and waste piles.

For the waste piles where tailings and waste are co-disposed, precipitation falling directly on the waste piles is being managed in order to maintain a dry working area to place the tailings, to mitigate erosion of the tailings, and manage turbidity in runoff prior to water recycling to the process plant.

Tailings placement is restricted during and immediately after precipitation events and surface accumulations of water are allowed to runoff and evaporate. Surface runoff is facilitated by sloping the pile surface to essentially match the underlying topography, with an overall slope of 2–3% towards the southeast.

Runoff water is collected in an engineered saucer-shaped low from where it will be gravity drained through a pipe in the perimeter lane and discharged to a sedimentation pond located adjacent to the southeast corner of the pile. Once construction of the pile is completed, a final protective cover will be placed to facilitate revegetation and minimize erosion, at which point the sedimentation pond may be decommissioned.

For the waste piles which will receive waste rock only, ponds are built to receive all pile drainage and eventually drainage from the pits. Drainage in the ramps of the waste piles were built to direct water bench to bench and peripheral trenches were built to direct rainfall water to the ponds ensuring solids containment if solids are carried from the waste piles to the containment basins. These ponds are cleaned during dry seasons. Accumulated water is used to fill the water trucks or may be discharged if the water is within the applicable aquatic guidelines.

18.4.4.2 Waste Piles 2, 3, 4 and 5

The graded surfaces are sloped to allow rainwater to be discharged by gravity out of the pile, where it is picked up by drainage channels and/or other drainage devices to settling ponds 3 and 4.

18.4.5 Water Treatment Plant

The Water Treatment Plant for the Jequitinhonha River has a treatment capacity of 150 m³/hr, providing 20 m³/hr of drinkable water as determined by Decree 2914/2011 of the Health Ministry. The water treatment plant is modular allowing for the expansion of treatment capacity according to customer demand. The plant includes a physical-chemical water treatment, chemical dosing system and disinfection for drinkable water. The water treatment plant will remove sand, suspended solids, and sludge.

The water intakes and treatments are summarized in Figure 18-6.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

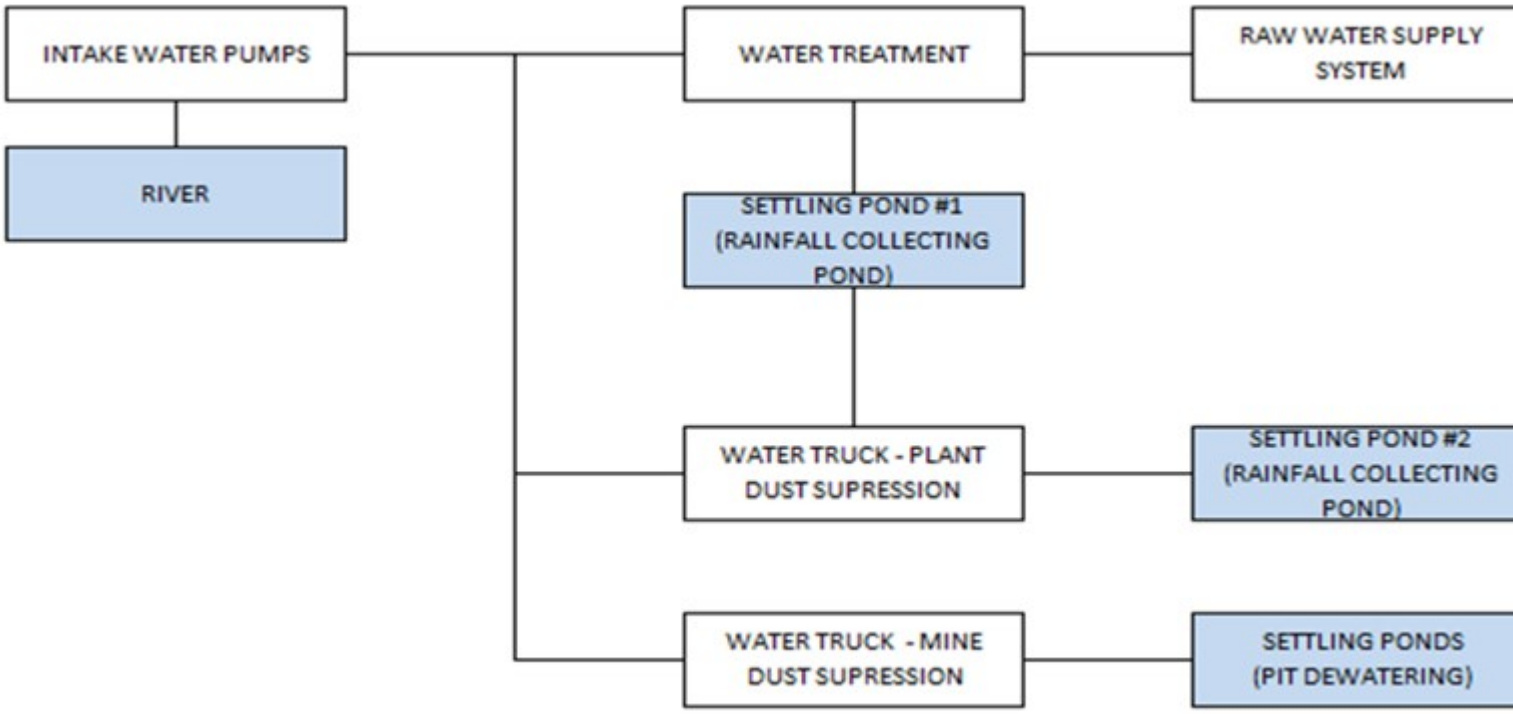


Figure 18-6: Intake Water / Water Treatment

18.5 SEWAGE

The sewage system is operational and designed to treat all domestic effluent from the process plant and utility areas, with a capacity of 50 m³/day, equivalent to 350 persons.

18.6 BUILT INFRASTRUCTURE

The central processing facilities consist of unclad steel structures for access, maintenance and equipment support. Floor layouts for access and maintenance around the equipment feature open grating; where required, checker plate or elevated concrete slabs have been used. Switch rooms (housing the various motor control centres (MCCs)) were prefabricated and pre-wired, with the wiring tested in the factory before despatch, to minimise site work.

The steel structures were built on foundations that were supported directly under the soil, through floors, and reinforced concrete footings, according to the needs of each structure.

18.6.1 Non-Process Infrastructure

All buildings in the administrative areas have been built as modular structures, with painted metal panels, thermal insulation, and metal tiles. The buildings are equipped with all necessary electrical, hydraulic, and communication facilities. Containers will be used for laboratories and electrical substations (switch-rooms).

Operational support facilities, such as the compressor room and others, are conventionally constructed, consisting of metal-structure sheds and masonry offices, except for workshops and warehouses, which are built with metal-structure sheds and vinyl canvas coverings.

Utilities such as raw water, potable water and fire water are provided for these buildings. A fire detection and protection system consisting of firewater hydrants and portable fire extinguishers has been installed.

Table 18-1 summarizes the planned built non-process infrastructure requirements.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 18-1 – Infrastructure Summary Table

Item	Comment
Phase 2 Process Plant	
Gate house	110 m²; prefabricated modular construction
Truck weigh station	Consists of a road scale located in the plant area to weigh the lithium oxide concentrate product trucks leaving the plant and weigh diesel tank trucks that supply diesel to the storage facilities in the mine area Trucks are weighed when they enter and exit the plant. Up to 30 spodumene product trucks are weighed per day, and 3–4 diesel trucks per week. The scale is sized for B-Double-sized trucks
Truck scale control room and truck driver rest area	35 m²; prefabricated modular construction and located near the truck scale.

18.7 STOCKPILES

18.7.1 ROM Stockpiles

There is one ROM pad located at the feed of the primary crushing circuit. The ROM is delivered in 40-t trucks directly from the mine. The trucks dump the material at the handling area, which is stockpiled using a front-end loader. Each ROM stockpile occupies an area of approximately 20,000 m² on the ROM pad, with a base of 150 m × 150 m and a maximum height of 12 m, providing a capacity of 5,000 t or one day's plant feed. Approximately 15,000 m^2 of the ROM pad area is used for ROM handling with trucks and front-end loaders. A front-end loader will feed the primary crusher.

Excavated channels are used for rainwater drainage of the ROM pad area, which connects to the overall plant rainwater drainage collection system.

18.7.2 Crushed Ore Feed Bins

Crushed ore is sent to the DMS feed bin, which has a capacity of 8 hours and includes an emergency overflow chute. The crushed ore is automatically fed from the feed bin to the DMS circuit. The DMS circuit features a secondary feed chute that a front-end loader can supply during extended maintenance periods of the crushing plant.

18.7.3 Lithium Oxide Concentrate Stockpile

The concentrate stockpile is fed by a radial stacker and sized for a one-day storage capacity of 720 t. The stockpile has a concrete pad, and the concentrate is loaded into product transport trucks with front-end loaders for transport to the port.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

18.7.4 Hypofines Stockpile (In-Plant)

The Hypofines stockpile is fed by a radial stacker and is sized for one day's storage of 890 t. There is no concrete pad beneath the stockpile. Hypofines will be loaded into mine trucks by front-end loaders and transported to a waste pile.

18.7.5 Ultrafines Stockpile (In-Plant)

Ultrafines lithium oxide concentrate is stockpiled by a radial stacker and sized for one day's storage of 105 tons. It has a concrete pad.

18.7.6 Waste Storage – Dry Stack Tailings Stockpile (In-Plant)

The rejects stockpile is fed by a radial stacker, placed on the ground and has a storage capacity of 3,600 t. The rejects are loaded into mine trucks by front-end loaders and transported to a waste pile.

18.8 WASTE DISPOSAL

18.8.1 Xuxa Waste Disposal

The waste rock disposal areas are located close to the Xuxa pits. The sites were properly prepared to include drainage of each waste pile base, and the construction of channels to direct the groundwater flow, aiding the geotechnical stability and mitigating erosion of the stored material. Figure 18-7 shows the location of waste piles and sumps.

The geotechnical investigation of the waste pile locations was carried out based on sampling campaigns, laboratory tests and field visits. Altered and unaltered samples were collected to carry out laboratory tests for each of the waste piles. Other available information has been updated, such as laboratory tests, probes with SPT tests and rotary diamond drill hole logs. Figure 18-8 shows the location of the field investigations and test pits.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

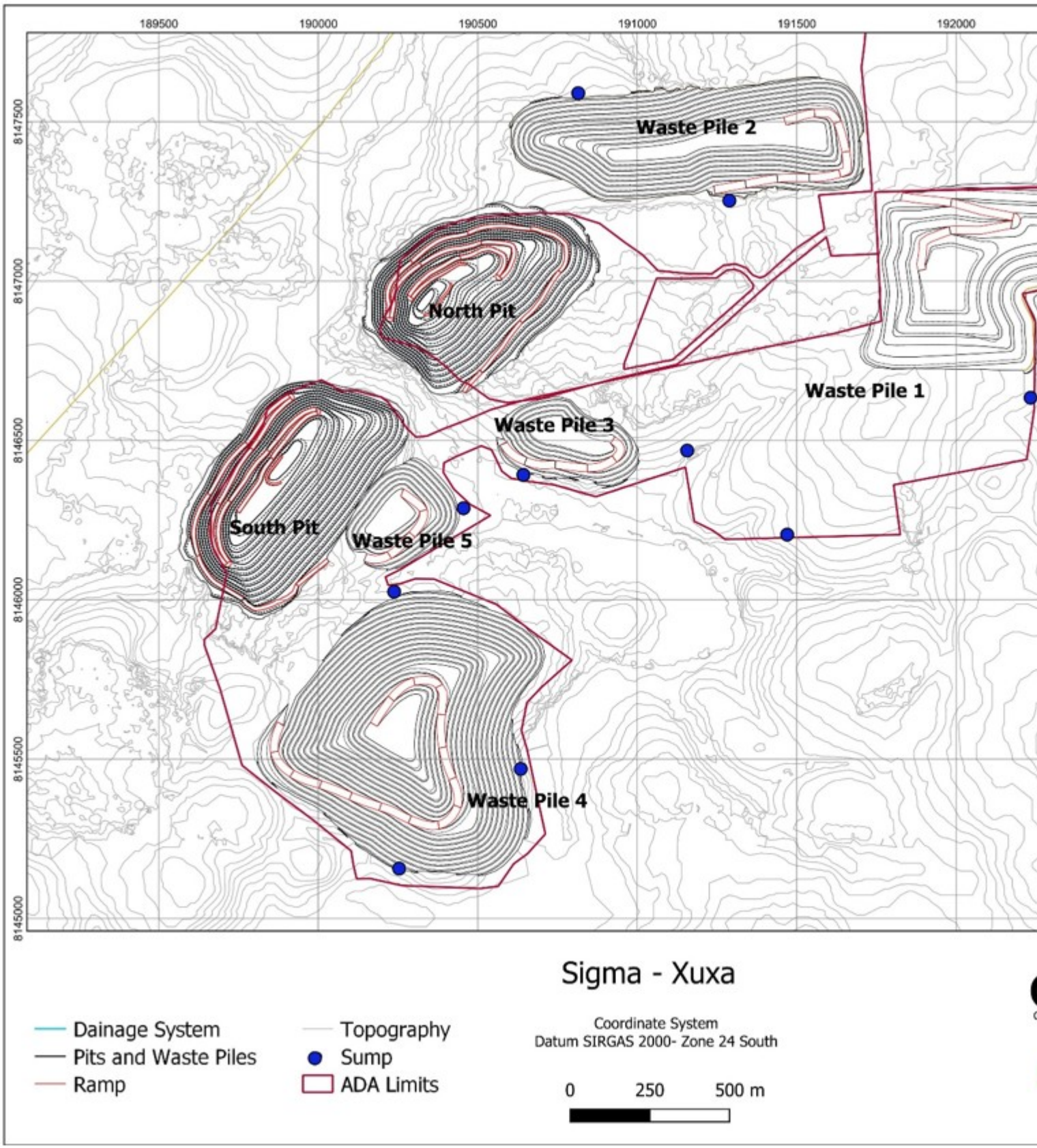


Figure 18-7: Xuxa Waste Piles Location Map

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

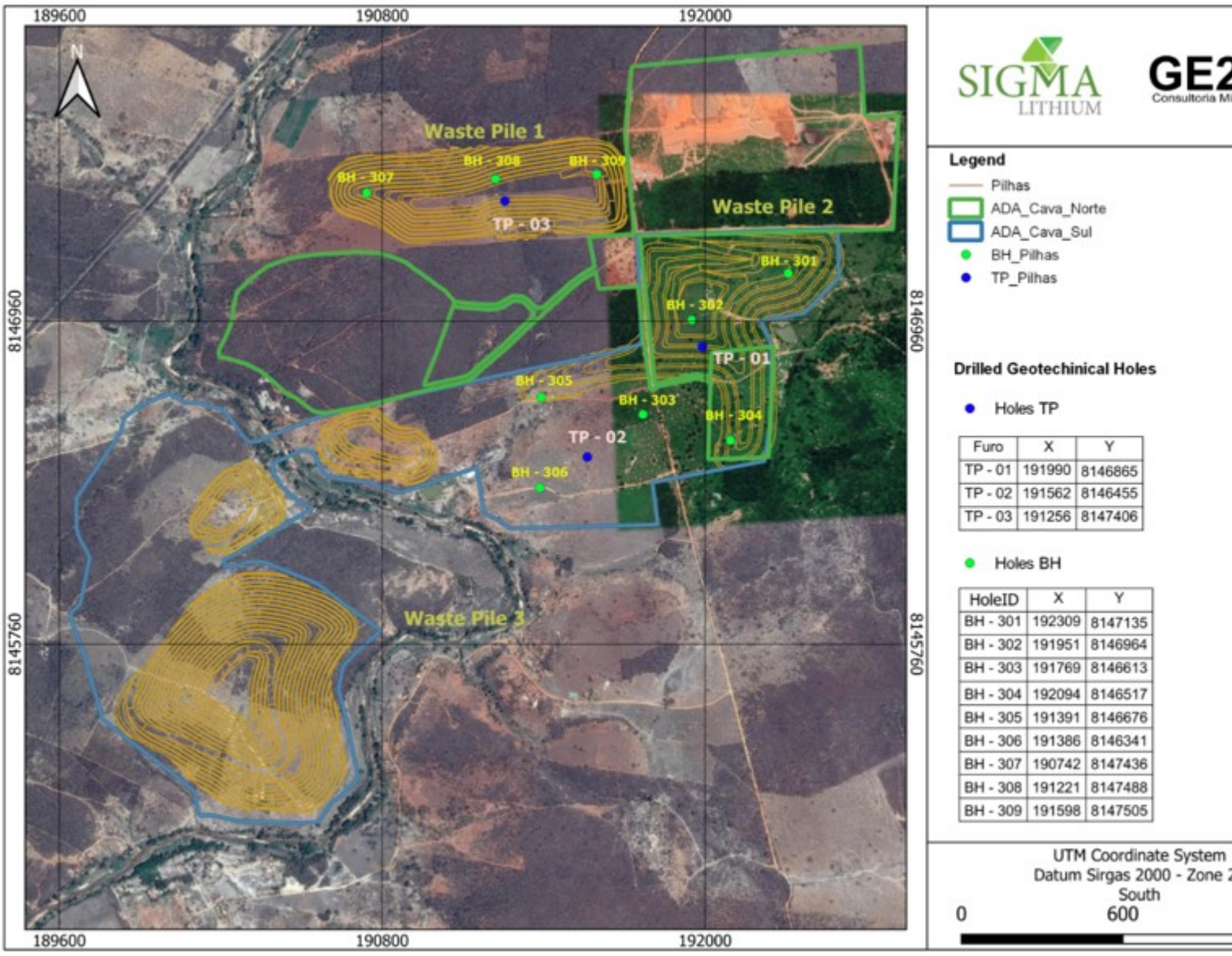


Figure 18-8: Xuxa Waste Piles Geotechnical Sampling Locations

The waste piles were built using the ascending method, which allowed a construction sequence of multiple lifts, beginning with the construction of the base of the pile. Waste is dumped by trucks and is uniformly distributed and leveled using a bulldozer. The procedure is then repeated, stacking another bench above the original, while maintaining a ramp so that trucks can access the area.

Upon completion of a bench, it is ready to be revegetated by hydroseeding or another method.

Figure 18-9 shows an example of the construction sequence for a berm.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

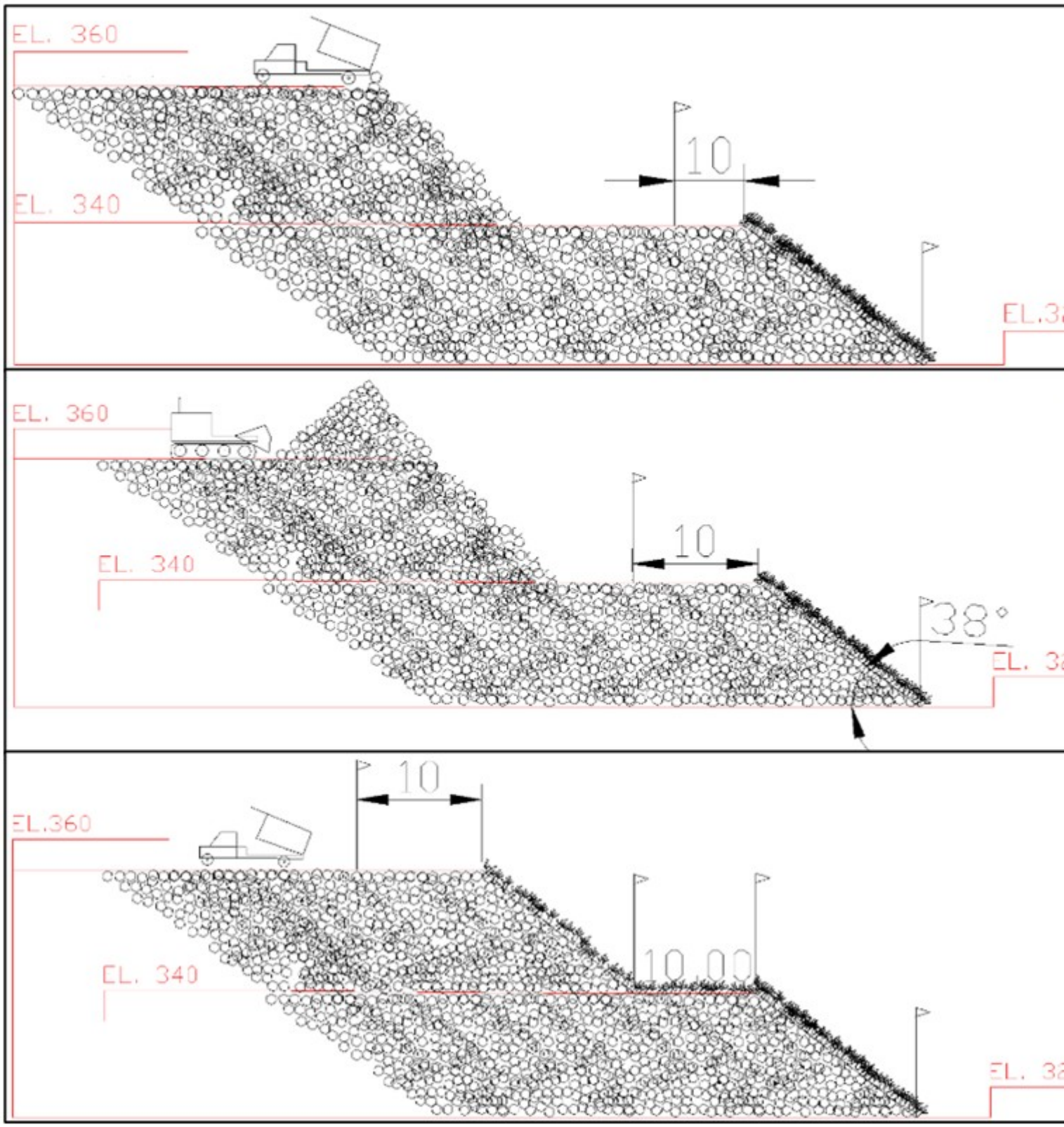


Figure 18-9: Constructive Sequencing of the 340 M Level of the Waste Pile Berm

Stability analysis cross-sections were selected passing through the highest points of the waste piles assuming the hypothesis of circular rupture for granular material. The Slide program was used with the Simplified Bishop method, adopting as resistance parameters those

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

usually used in rockfill piles. For the foundation, the average strength parameters of the CIU triaxial tests were adopted, as shown in Table 18-2.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 18-2: Xuxa Waste Pile Parameters for Stability Analysis

Waste Pile Number	Materials	γ(kN/m3)	Cohesion C' (kPa)	Friction Angle Φ (°)
Waste Pile 1	Embankment (waste)	19	1	40
	Foundation 1 (schist/saprolite)	16.9	9.6	26.9
Waste Pile 2	Foundation 2 (biotite schist)	21	50	34
	Embankment (waste)	19	1	40
	Foundation 1 (schist/saprolite)	16.4	7.1	28.5
	Foundation 2 (biotite schist)	21	50	34
Waste Pile 3	Embankment (waste)	19	1	40
	Foundation 1 (schist/saprolite)	17.2	8	27.4
Waste Pile 4	Embankment (waste)	19	1	40
	Foundation 1 (schist/saprolite)	17.7	3.4	32
	Foundation 2 (schist)	21	50	34
Waste Pile 5	Embankment (waste)	19	1	40
	Foundation 1 (schist/saprolite)	17.7	3.4	32

Results of the stability analysis are presented in Table 18-3 and shown in Figure 18-10.

The results indicate that the safety factor is greater than 1.5 without a low water table level and 1.3 with a high-water table level. These safety factors are in accordance with those usually adopted for similar structures.

Table 18-3: Safety Factor from Xuxa Waste Pile Stability Analysis

Waste Pile Number	Section	Safaty Factor (minimum)
Waste Pile 1	AA	1.58
	BB	1.56
Waste Pile 2	AA	1.58
	BB	1.56
Waste Pile 3	AA	1.54
	BB	1.51
Waste Pile 4	AA	1.64
	BB	1.63
	CC	1.64
Waste Pile 5	1	1.64

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

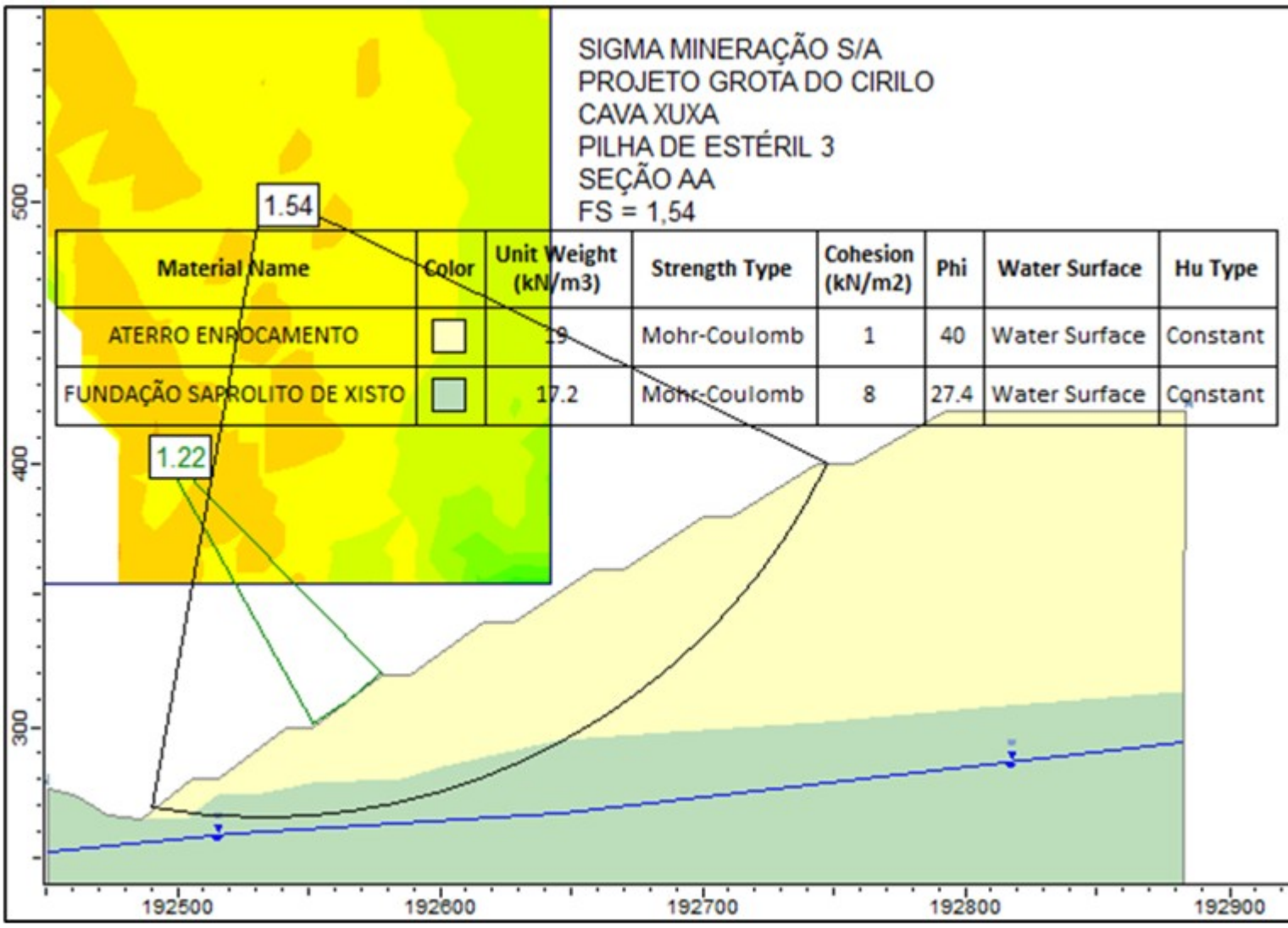


Figure 18-10: Stability Analysis Section AA for Xuxa Waste Pile 03

Instrumentation sections designed with water level indicators must be installed after the construction of the landfill in order to monitor any rock deformations and verify the efficiency of the internal drainage system.

Table 18-4 presents the design parameters of the waste dumps. Table 18-5 shows the capacities of surface areas for the waste dumps designed for the project. The total capacity of the waste dumps was estimated using 25% expansion and 10% compaction factors.

Table 18-4: Xuxa Waste Pile Design Parameters

Parameter	Value
Bench Height	20 m
Minimal Berm Width	10 m
Face Angle	38º
Access Ramp Width	12 m
Ramp Inclination Angle	10%

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 18-5: Xuxa Waste Pile Capacities and Surfaces Areas

Designed Pile	Volume (Mm^3)	Area (ha)
Pile 1	4.4	16.85
Pile 2	8.5	23.03
Pile 3	1.8	8.99
Pile 4	25.5	50.62
Pile 5	1.3	8.4
TOTAL	***41.5***	**107.89**

18.8.2 Barreiro Waste Disposal

The Barreiro waste rock disposal area is planned to be located close to the Barreiro pit, although the final location will depend on the results of environmental analysis and licensing. The site will be properly prepared to include drainage of the waste pile base, and construction of channels to direct the groundwater flow, aiding the geotechnical stability and mitigating erosion of the stored material. Figure 18-11 shows the proposed location of waste pile location.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

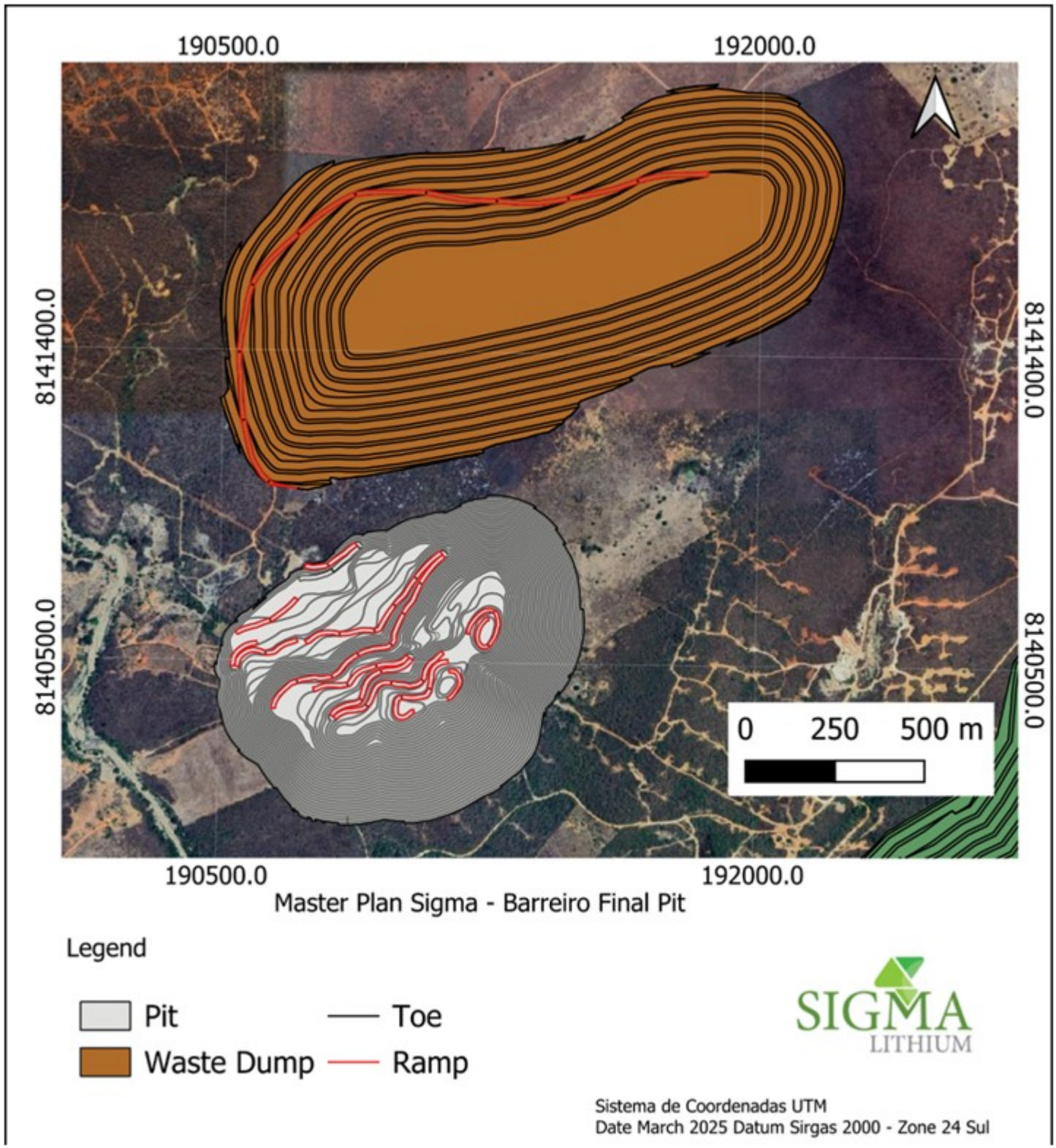


Figure 18-11: Proposed Location of Barreiro Waste Dump

The waste rock dump will be built using the ascending method, which allows a construction sequence of multiple lifts, beginning with the construction of the base of the pile. Waste will be dumped by trucks and be uniformly distributed and leveled using a bulldozer.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The procedure is then repeated, stacking another bench above the original, while maintaining a ramp so that trucks can access the area.

Upon completion of a bench, it will be ready to be revegetated by hydroseeding or another method.

Figure 18-9 shows an example of the construction sequence for a berm.

Instrumentation sections designed with water level indicators will be installed after the construction of the landfill to monitor any rock deformations and verify the efficiency of the internal drainage system.

Table 18-6 presents the design parameters of the Barreiro waste dump. Table 18-7 shows the capacity of surface area for the waste dump designed for the project. The total capacity of the waste dump was estimated using 30% expansion and 15% compaction factors. This final waste dump layout is designed to allow for the expansion of the waste pile. Figure 18-12 shows the mine layout with pits, process plant and waste piles locations.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 18-6: Barreiro Waste Pile Design Parameters

Parameter	Value
Bench Height	20 m
Minimal Berm Width	10 m
Face Angle	38º
Access Ramp Width	12 m
Ramp Inclination Angle	10%

Table 18-7: Barreiro Waste Pile Capacity and Surface Area

Waste Pile	Value
Volume (Mm^3)	110.9
Area (ha)	122.7
Maximum height (m)	220

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

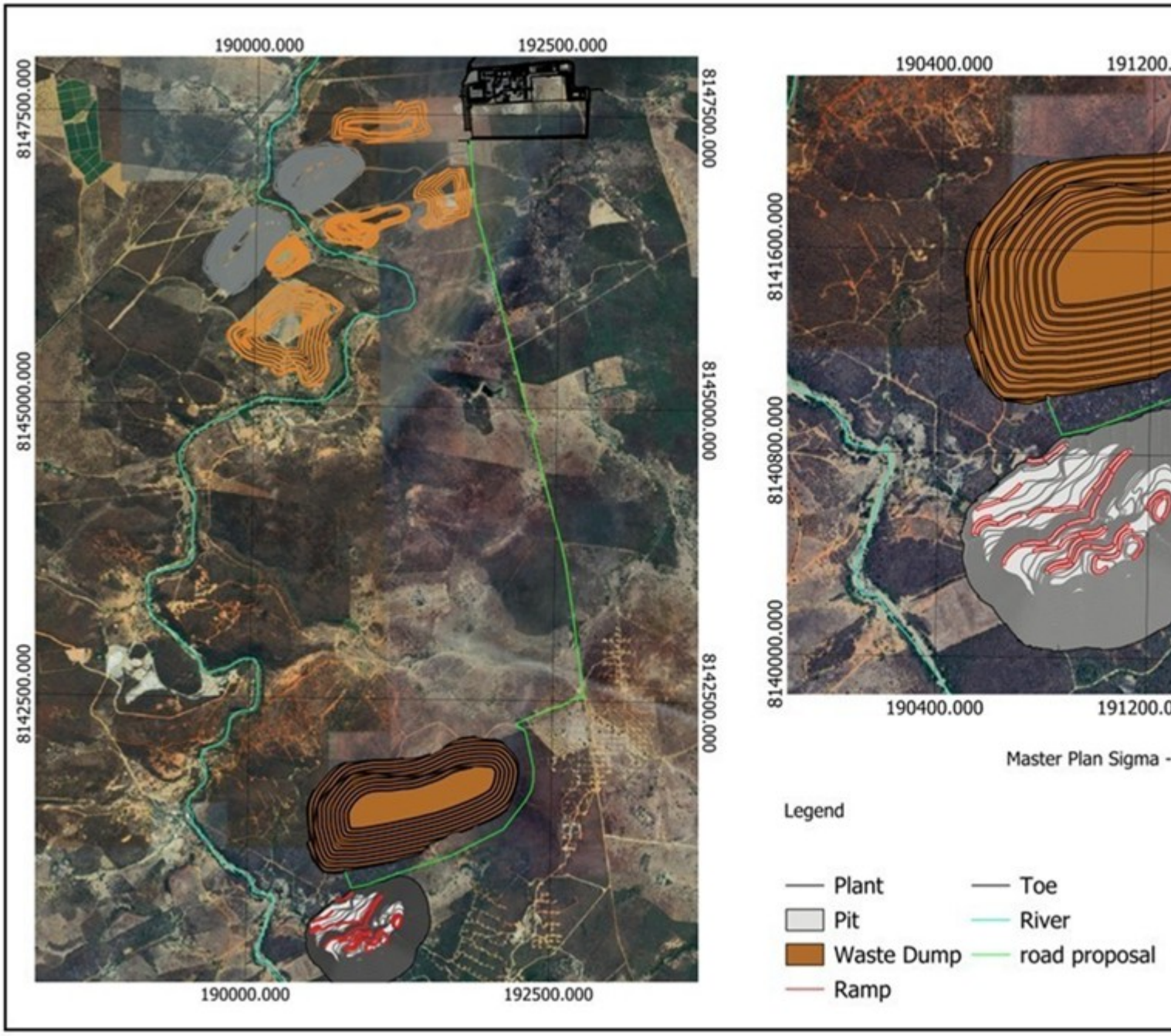


Figure 18-12: Mine Configuration Showing Xuxa and Barreiro Pits and Sigma Processing Plant

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

18.8.3 Nezinho do Chicão Lavra do Meio and Murial Waste Disposal

The waste rock disposal area was planned to be located close to the NDC-LDM and Murial pits. Waste rock materials will be transported from the mine by haul truck. The final location will depend on results of environmental analysis and licensing. The site must be properly prepared to include drainage of the waste pile base, and channels to direct the groundwater flow, thus aiding geotechnical stability and mitigate erosion of the stored material. Figure 18-13 shows the location of waste dump.

Figure 18-13: NDC-LDM and Murial Waste Dump Locations

The waste rock dump will be built using the ascending method, which allows a construction sequence of multiple lifts, beginning with the construction of the base of the pile. Waste will be dumped by trucks and be uniformly distributed and leveled using a bulldozer. The procedure is then repeated, stacking another bench above the original, while maintaining a ramp so that trucks can access the area.

Upon completion of a bench, it will be ready to be revegetated by hydroseeding or another method.

Figure 18-9 shows an example of the construction sequence for a berm.

Instrumentation sections designed with water level indicators will be installed after the construction of the landfill in order to monitor any rock deformations and verify the efficiency of the internal drainage system.

Table 18-8 presents the design parameters of the NDC-LDM and Murial waste dumps. Table 18-9 shows the capacity of surface area for the NDC-LDM waste dump and Table 18-10 shows the capacity of surface area for the Murial waste dump. The total capacity of

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the waste dump was estimated using 30% expansion and 15% compaction factors. This final waste dump layout is designed to allow for the expansion of the waste pile. Figure 18-14 shows the mine layout with pits, process plant and waste piles locations.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 18-8: NDC-LDM & Murial Waste Pile Design Parameters

Parameter	Value
Bench Height	20m
Minimal Berm Width	10m
Face Angle	38º
Access Ramp Width	12m
Ramp Inclination Angle	10%

Table 18-9: NDC-LDM Waste Pile Capacity and Surface Area

Waste Pile	Value
Volume (Mm^3)	243.3
Area (ha)	194.87
Maximum height (m)	225

Table 18-10: Murial Waste Pile Capacity and Surface Area

Waste Pile	Value
Volume (Mm^3)	170
Area (ha)	136.9
Maximum height (m)	225

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

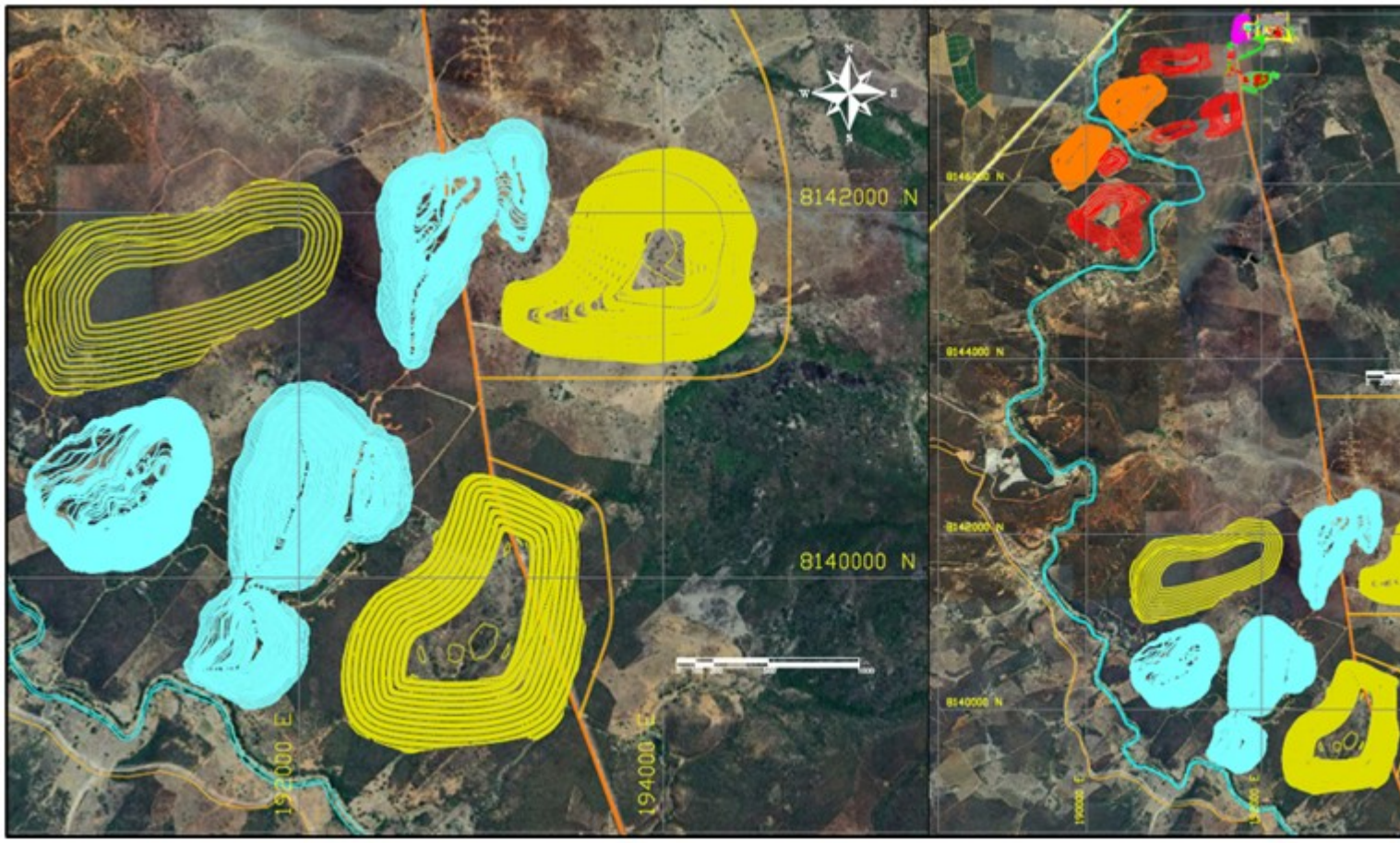


Figure 18-14: Mine Configuration Showing Xuxa, Barreiro and NDC-LDM & Murial Pits and Sigma Processing Plant

18.9 FUEL

Fuel is delivered to the site under a contracted supply arrangement. The diesel is transported by tanker truck to the fueling area, where it is transferred to an overhead storage tank with a capacity of 15m³, situated within a concrete containment bunded area. The facility is designed for efficient access, as well as the supply and distribution of diesel fuel, and is strategically located near the entrance to the North Pit.

To enhance the fueling system, the expansion of Xuxa includes the construction of a new fueling station with a storage capacity of 90m³, which will be strategically positioned near operational areas to optimize fuel access and distribution.

18.10 POWER SUPPLY

18.10.1 Site Power Supply

CEMIG, a state power company, supplies power. The CEMIG network offers a stable power supply in accordance with local interconnection rules and ONS (National System Operator) procedures.

The power is supplied from an existing 138 kV overhead transmission line. This line supplies a new CEMIG substation (intersection substation), which serves as the main source of power for the adjacent Sigma substation.

The incoming power is reduced to 13.8 kV by two 138-13.8 kV transformers that connect to the medium voltage switchgear for primary distribution. Both Phase 1 and Phase 2 & 3 will each connect to step down 13.8-0.44 kV transformers, as below:

- Two transformers for DMS

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- One transformer for crushing
- Two transformers for utilities
- One transformer for mine

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The secondary distribution voltage is 440 Vac from the above transformers for all loads. For small loads and lighting power, the voltages are:

- 220V AC 3 phase, 60 Hz for road lighting and small loads
- 127V AC 1 phase, 60 Hz for offices and working stations

Emergency power will be supplied by diesel generator sets.

The existing 13.8 kV Taquaral Seco Transmission Line located in the Olimpio area (plant area) has been relocated by CEMIG around the site perimeter to an existing line pole.

18.10.2 Process Plants

The crushing equipment is fed by a cable from the plant substation switchgear to a 13.8/0.44 kV transformer. The transformer is connected to a switch room (440 V) MCC for distribution to the crushing equipment. The contract crushing load is estimated at 1.1 MW, including auxiliary electrical loads.

The DMS equipment is fed by two circuits from the plant substation switchgear to two 13.8/0.44 kV transformers. The transformers are connected to a switch room (440 V) MCCs for distribution to the DMS equipment. Table 18-10 shows the process power plant demand for Phase 1. The same power demand applies to Phase 2.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

18.11 WATER SUPPLY

The primary water source is the Jequitinhonha River.

Sigma has been granted a flow of 150 m³/hr for all months of the year by the Agencia Nacional das Águas (ANA) for a period of 10 years. The water is drawn from the Jequitinhonha River by two floating pumps, one in operation and one on standby, to the water treatment plant and for the filling station of the trucks that wet the mine's floor when necessary.

For Phase 1, two pumps (one operating and one on standby) supply treated raw water from the water treatment plant to a 3,500 m^3 day storage tank. For Phase 2&3, a second supply line will be built to feed the day storage tank as well as a separate line to supply the mine infrastructure.

Treated raw water is distributed from the process water tank to consumption points by three raw water distribution pumps (two operating and one on standby). The current consumers include:

- Process plants
- Mine services
- Service stations (Area 600)
- Technical fire reserve

Potable water is supplied directly from the water treatment plant. The potabilization unit provides 20 m³/h of potable water to a 75 m³ storage tank of. From there, two pumps (one operating and one on standby) supply potable water to the following consumers:

- Process plant
- Showers and eye wash stations

For the auxiliary buildings such as bathrooms and the canteen, potable water is distributed by gravity flow from the storage tanks.

18.12 COMPRESSED AIR

The compressed air system is responsible for supplying service air and instrument air to process plants (Areas 300, Areas 200) and to utilities area (Area 600). Compressed air is supplied by two compressors, one in operation and one on standby. The air-compressed system has a nominal capacity of 700 Nm³/h, and it is composed of air dryers and lung vessels. The lung vessels have the function of storing dry air and absorbing variations in air consumption, acting as an accumulator to ensure a maximum operating time in the event of a system or plant shutdown..

The compressed air distribution network is divided into two branches: one for delivering instrument air and the other for service air. However, the instrument air goes to a drying step before being sent for consumption.

For the mine and at the mine workshop, compressors are provided as required by the mining contractor.

The compressed air system was consolidated after the Phase 1 plant construction and will be replicated for Phase 2.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

18.13 CONTROL SYSTEMS

The Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) is an industrial automation device that utilizes programmable memory to store instructions previously defined by the user.

For Sigma's industrial plant, a Process Control System (PCS) has been installed. It contains three main Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs), which monitor all equipment and instruments in the plant and control all equipment not associated with a supplier's Programmable Logic Controller (PLC). There are two control rooms within the process plant: the crushing control room and the central control room. The crushing control room is situated adjacent to the crushing switch room, while the main control room will be positioned next to the DMS switch room.

Within the central control room, a SCADA server is located. The SCADA is the main plant's supervisory control and data acquisition system. It consists of a pair of redundant master-follower servers, each comprising rack-mounted computers. All computers can remotely control equipment, in the event of a panel or mains power failure.

The control room houses the operating and engineering stations, where operators are located, as well as the entire closed-circuit television (CCTV) monitoring system. From the Control Room , there is a fibre optic ring connection with the two control rooms of the plant: the Crushing Switch Room and the DMS Switch Room. The fibre optic network is connected to locations outside the switch room/control room buildings.

The remote panels, located in the field, are responsible for transmitting information from the instruments and sending it to the PLC for each area.

The Phase 2 control systems will be identical to those for Phase 1.

18.14 COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

The communications infrastructure of the unit includes the following components:

- Telecommunications network and internet services
- Local Area Network (LAN) and Wi-Fi access points
- Access control systems
- CCTV surveillance system

All IT infrastructure has been standardized to support these systems. The various areas of the unit are interconnected via a high-performance fiber optic network, with a central server rack housing key equipment, including firewalls, servers, NVR, telephone server, DIO, switches, and a patch panel.

Each area is equipped with network outlets and/or Wi-Fi access points as required to ensure seamless connectivity.

Internet connectivity is provided through a dual-path fiber optic link, offering redundancy, and supported by a satellite link as a backup to ensure continuous high availability.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Security cameras are strategically installed at key locations, including the main gate, warehouse, parking lot, and other critical points throughout the facility to ensure comprehensive surveillance and security.

18.15 CAMPS AND ACCOMMODATION

There will be no construction or operations camp for the Project considering the proximity of nearby towns.

18.16 PORT FACILITIES

SMSA uses the port facilities located at Port of Vitória for solid bulk storage port operations. The Port of Vitória is certified by Bureau Veritas for Quality and is fully operational, equipped with trained professionals and advanced cargo handling equipment.

The product is received and unloaded, stored with Multilift Logística Ltda. ("Multilift") in a segregated warehouse or yard free of contamination, and when required, is uploaded to a ship.

Multilift, as authorized port operator, manages reporting of reception and loading, command of the ship and/or its agents, co-ordinate cargo loading and include port operation insurance.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

19 MARKET STUDIES AND CONTRACTS

Information in this section regarding lithium demand, supply and price forecasts are summarized from a variety of sources, including recently published industry studies and Benchmark Mineral Intelligence forecasts (2024).

19.1 LITHIUM DEMAND 2024 AND BEYOND

Driven by structural changes in the automotive industry, particularly the growing transition to electric vehicles (EVs), the demand for lithium has surged dramatically over the past decade. The primary factors driving this demand growth beyond 2024 will be continued expansion of electric vehicle production and rise of battery storage systems.

According to Benchmark Mineral Intelligence, global lithium demand is projected to reach 2.6 million tonnes of lithium carbonate equivalent (Mt LCE) by 2030, marking a substantial increase of approximately 1.6 Mt from 2024 levels. By 2040, global lithium demand is expected to reach 5.3 Mt. This growth is primarily driven by battery demand for electric vehicles and other energy storage solutions. In 2024, batteries were expected to account for about 86% of total lithium demand, and this share is forecast to rise to over 94% by 2035, as demand from other industrial sectors declines.

Benchmark Mineral Intelligence forecasts that global electric vehicle (EV) penetration will grow from 12.6% in 2024 to 75% by 2040, driven by a combination of pure electric, hybrid, and plug-in hybrid vehicles. Whereas lithium-ion battery demand from stationary storage applications is forecast to accelerate with an average 12% CAGR from 2025-2030.

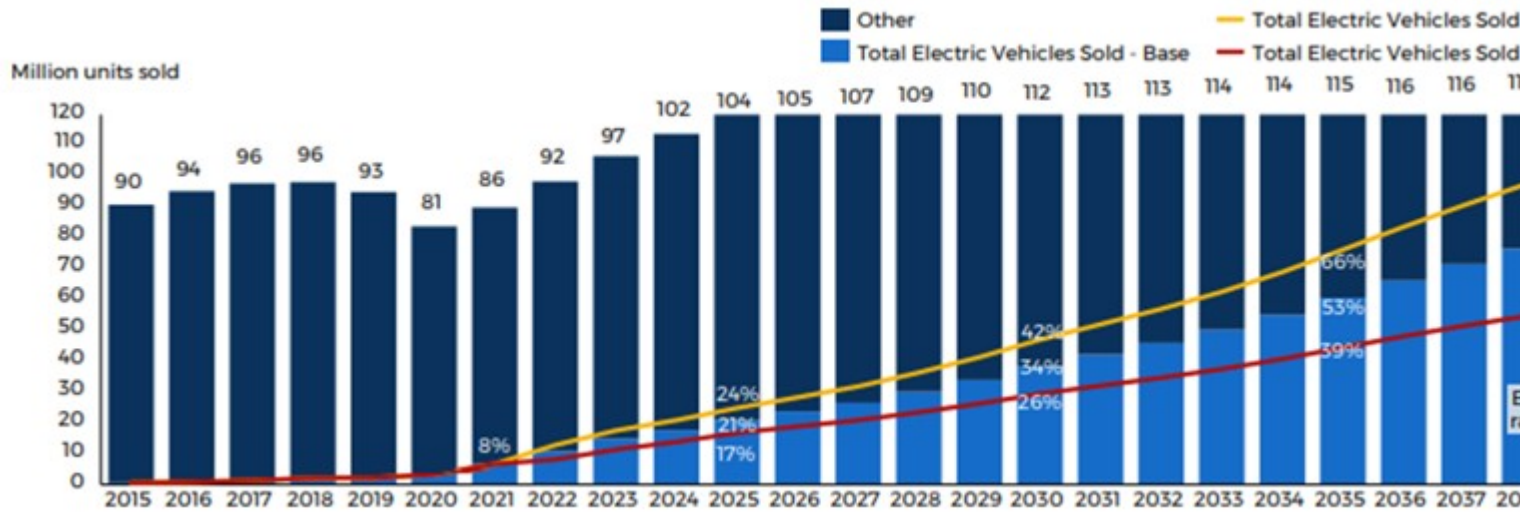


Figure 19-1: Electric Vehicle Sales as a Share of Total Cars (Benchmark Market Intelligence 2022)

19.2 LITHIUM SUPPLY FORECAST

Currently, lithium supply is dominated by Australia, South America, and China, with the majority of lithium materials being sourced from hard rock deposits in Australia, China, and Brazil, and brine deposits in Chile, Argentina, and China. Most lithium sourced from hard rock deposits undergoes chemical conversion in China, while brine conversion is predominantly carried out in South America. While 81% of global supply came from Australia, China, and Chile in 2023, Benchmark Mineral Intelligence projects their combined share will drop to 46%, signaling a trend towards increasing geographical diversification of lithium supply.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

In the long term, Benchmark Mineral Intelligence has revised its mining forecasts to 2.4 Mt LCE by 2030, with supply growth expected to remain relatively flat through 2040. This forecast includes expansions from existing mines as well as new entrants developing pre-production projects.

Refer to Figure 19-2 below for a summary of Benchmark Mineral Intelligence's lithium supply forecast.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

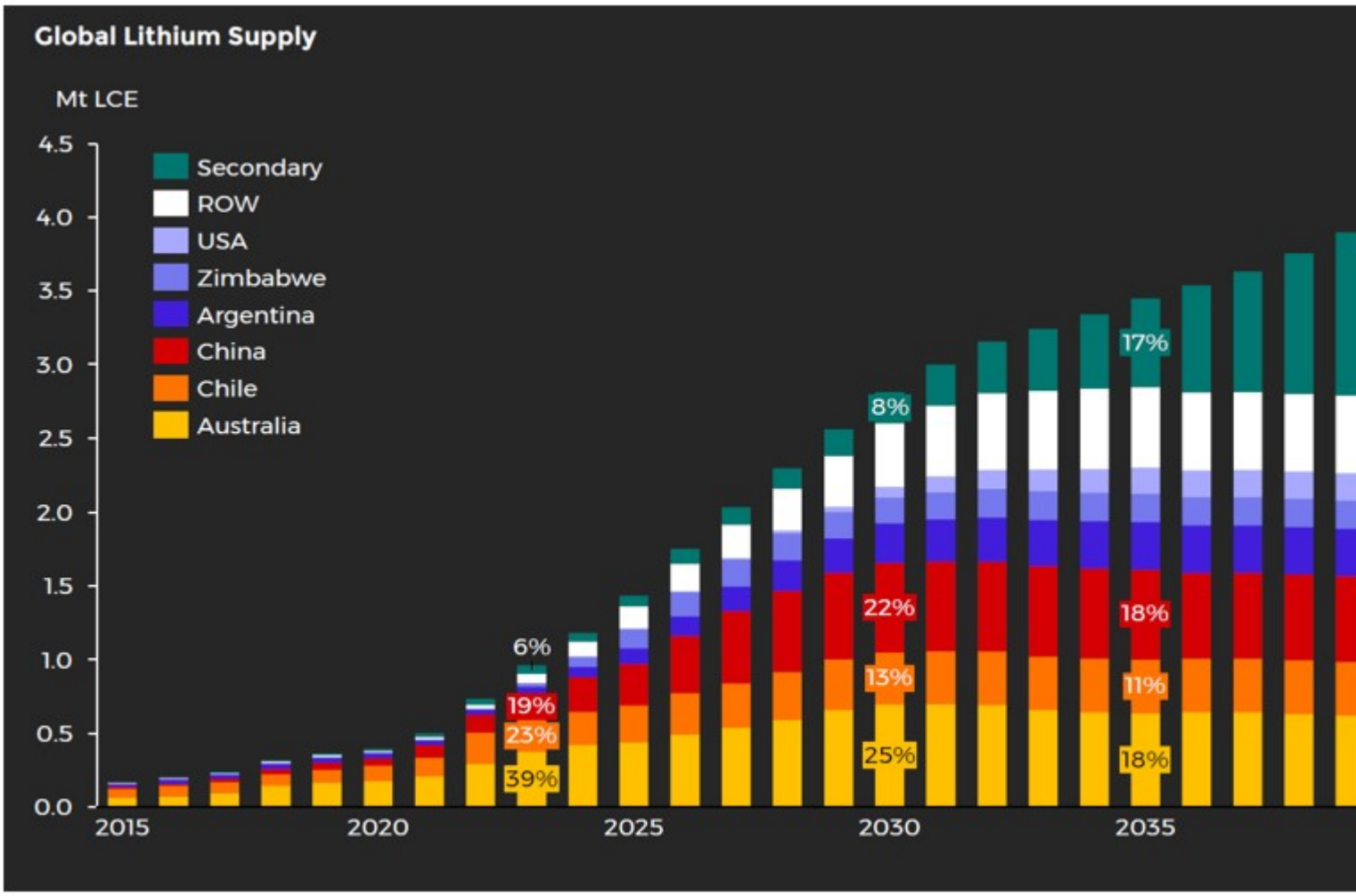


Figure 19-2: Lithium Feedstock Supply Forecast (Benchmark Market Intelligence 2024)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

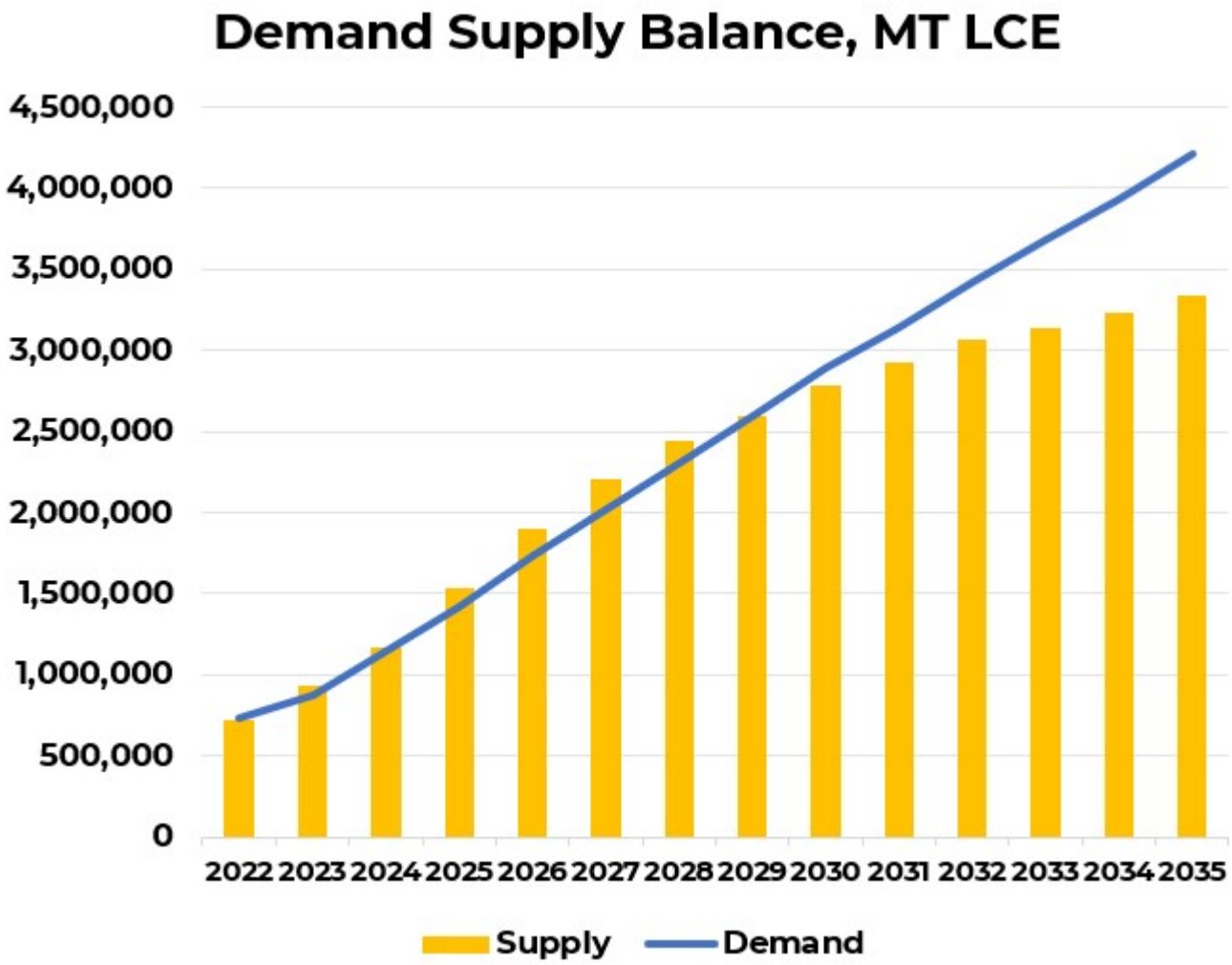


Figure 19-3: Lithium Supply-Demand Forecast (Benchmark Market Intelligence Q2, 2024)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

19.3 LITHIUM PRICE FORECAST

Lithium prices have pulled back from recent highs in the market, as discussed above. Short term pricing (2025 to 2030) indicates a measured rise in prices from 2024 lows, up to a peak of $36,000 per tonne in 2030, then pulling back to a long-term average of $29,000 for 2034 and beyond.

Long term tight market supply combined with rapidly improving demand for lithium chemicals is expected to put continued strong upward pressure on prices.

Figure 19-5 shows the forecast for battery-grade lithium carbonate, while Figure 19-6 shows the forecast for 6% lithium oxide concentrate.

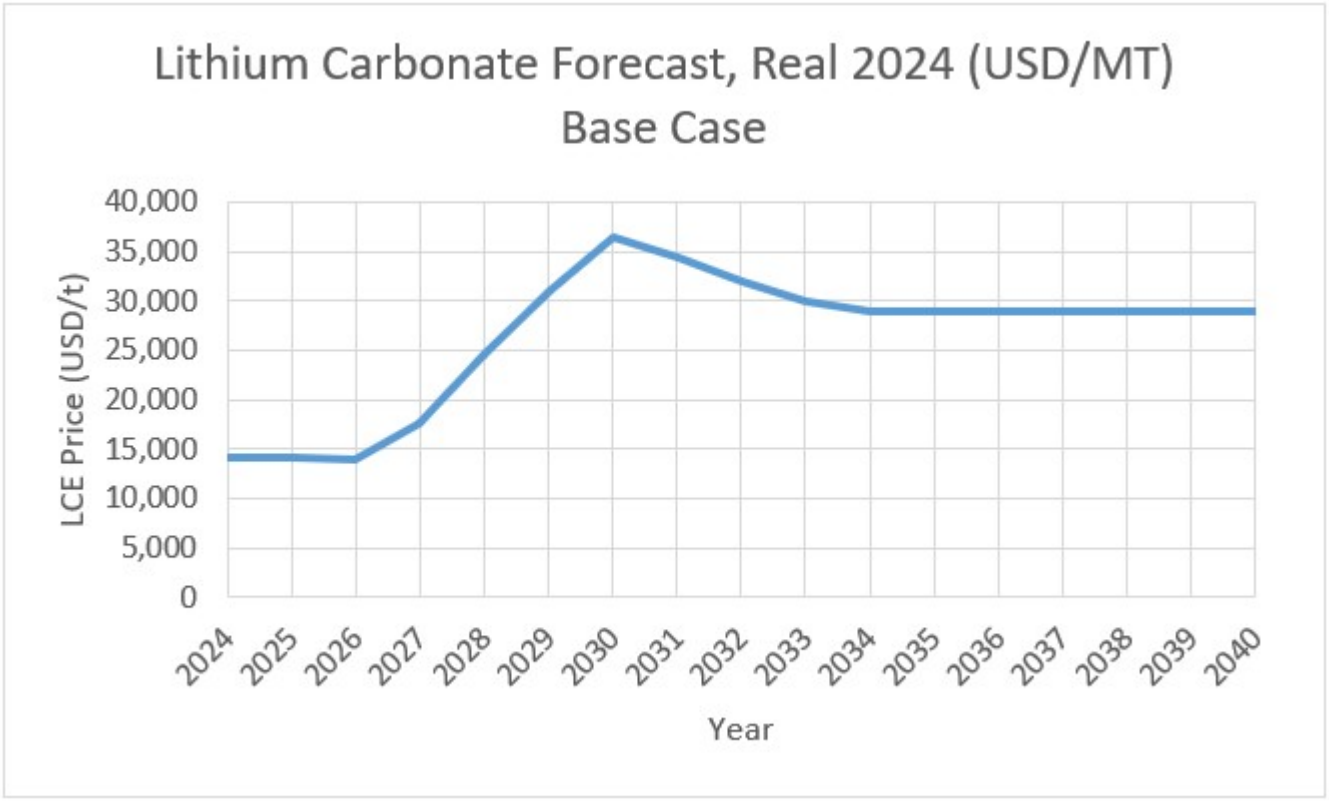


Figure 19-4: Battery-Grade Lithium Chemical Price Forecast (Benchmark Market Intelligence 2024)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

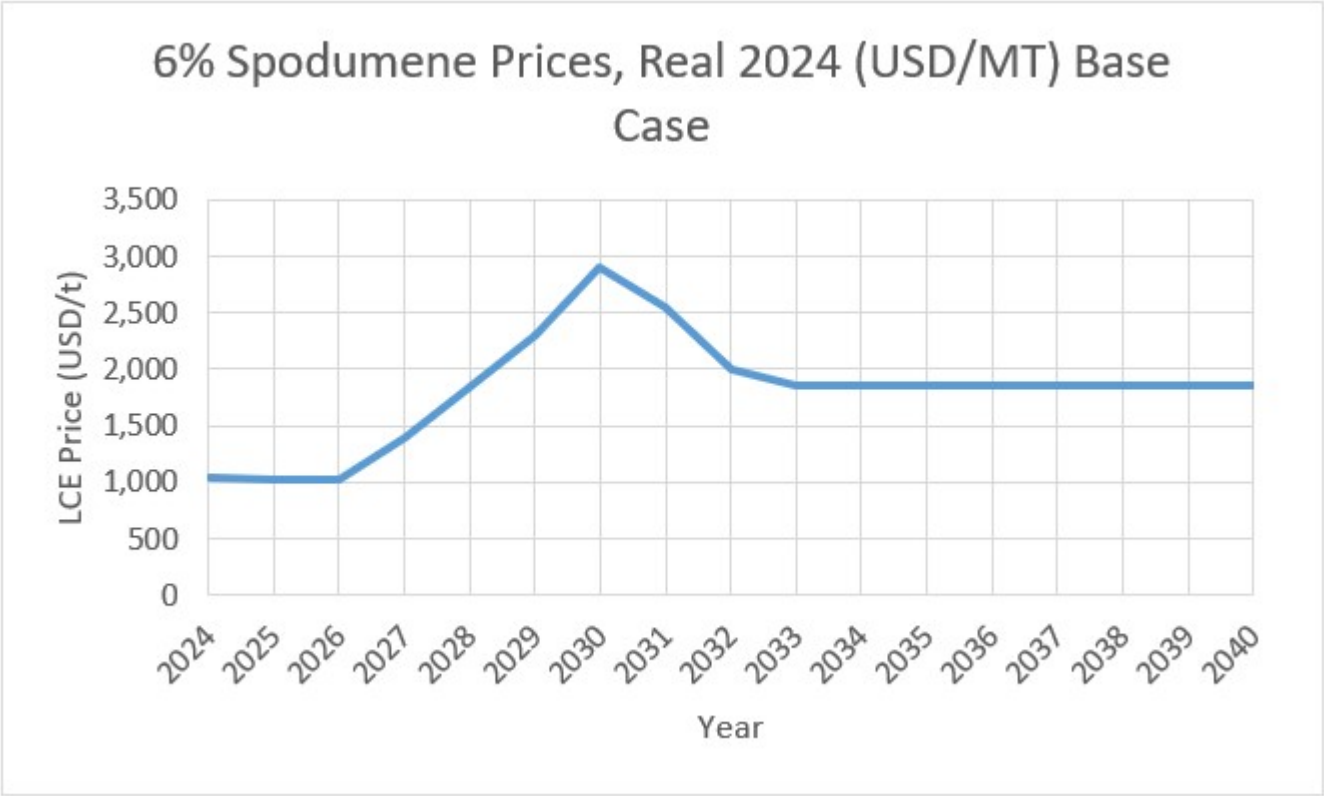


Figure 19-5: Spodumene Price Forecast (Benchmark Market Intelligence 2022)

19.4 CONTRACTS

19.4.1 Operational Contracts

19.4.1.1 Outsourcing of Mining Contract

Mining contractors provided all-in cost per tonne of ore mined offers, which will include drilling and blasting, mining of both waste rock and ore, dump development and supply all the necessary mining infrastructure. The contract is planned for an 8-year period. Outsourcing of mining is very common in the lithium industry.

19.4.1.2 Road Transport Contract

SMSA has active agreements with G7 Log Transportes Ltda. and D'Granel Transportes e Comércio Ltda. for the transportation of goods to the ports.

19.4.1.3 Port Handling Contract

SMSA has an ongoing agreement with Multilift Logística Ltda. for storage and port handling services.

19.4.1.4 Power Contract with CEMIG

SMSA has an ongoing agreement that regulates the connection of the facilities of SMSA's consumption unit to the distribution system operated by Companhia Energética de Minas Gerais ("CEMIG") and the use of this distribution system by the Company at the contracted voltage of 138kV.

19.4.2 Construction Contracts

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

At the end of 2024, SMSA began procurement for the commencement of Phase 2 construction.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

As of February 2025, SMSA has already signed a Technical and Engineering Services Agreement with DRA Chile SpA. for the preparation of the early earthworks project and the parties are currently negotiating the terms and conditions of an EPCM Agreement for the processing plant expansion as part or Phase 2.

SMSA has also signed a contract with the engineering firm FX Minas Construções e Empreendimentos Ltda. for the development and execution of the earthworks project to be prepared by DRA for Phase 2.

In December 2024, SMSA's Procurement Team initiated negotiations to purchase long-lead items necessary for the Phase 2 Project. These agreements are currently in the final stages of closing.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

20 ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES, PERMITTING AND SOCIAL OR COMMUNITY IMPACT

Table 20-1 shows all the environmental studies completed to date for Sigma's Grota do Cirilo project.

Table 20-1: Environmental Studies Completed on Grota do Cirilo Project

Project	Environmental Study	Prepared by	Date Study Development	Date of Filing at Agency
Xuxa - North Pit	Environmental Impact Study (EIS) and Environmental Control Plan (ECP)	Attogeo Geologia e Engenharia NEO Soluções Ambientais Ltda	December 2018	December 20 2018
Xuxa - South Pit	Environmental Impact Study (EIS) and Environmental Control Plan (ECP)	Vetor Ambiental e Urbanística	April 2020	October 19 2020
Barreiro	Environmental Impact Study (EIS) and Environmental Control Plan (ECP)	Instituto Gestão Verde Alger Consultoria Socioambiental	August 2022	September 05 2022
Expansion of capacity treatment's plant	Environmental Control Plan (ECP)	Alger Consultoria Socioambiental	June 2023	June 06 2023
NDC	Environmental Impact Study (EIS) and Environmental Control Plan (ECP)	Consultoria e Empreendimentos de Recursos Hídricos Alger Consultoria Socioambiental	August 2023	October 19 2023
Expansion Xuxa	Environmental Impact Study (EIS) and Environmental Control Plan (ECP)	Brandt Meio Ambiente	July 2024	July 26 2024

20.1 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

20.1.1 Environmental Permitting

In compliance with CONAMA Resolution 09/90, the environmental licensing of mining projects requires an Environmental Impact Study (EIS) followed by an Environmental Impact Report (EIR). These documents support both the technical and environmental feasibility phase of the project and the issuance of a Preliminary License (Licença Previa or LP) and/or a combined Preliminary and Installation License (Licença de Instalação or LI), collectively referred to as (LP + LI).

The licensing process in Minas Gerais was established in accordance with COPAM Regulatory Deliberation No. 217, dated December 6, 2017, which outlines the criteria to be addressed based on the planned mine's size and its potential environmental impact.

For the first phase of the Xuxa Project – North (i.e., the North Pit, processing plant, and waste piles 1 and 2) – the permit application was submitted on December 20, 2018, and the installation permit was granted on May 31, 2019. An Operating Permit was subsequently obtained on March 31, 2023.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

On October 19, 2020, Sigma submitted a permit application for Xuxa South (i.e., the South Pit and waste piles 3, 4, and 5), which was granted on June 24, 2022, for installation purposes. An Operating Permit was then obtained on April 28, 2023.

On October 19, 2023, Sigma applied for a permit for the Barreiro Project.

On January 31, 2024, COPAM granted SMSA a permit to increase the processing plant's production.

On December 21, 2024, CMI granted a permit for the Barreiro Project.

Table 20-2 summarizes the granted environmental permits within the Grota do Cirilo property.

Table 20-2 – Granted Environmental Permits

Environmental Permit							
Number	Area	Permit Scope	Quantity	Phase	Start	End	Status
4078/2022	Grota Cirilo - Xuxa's North	Tailing Pile/Waste Rock Pile Open pit Production Plant Fuel Station	40 ha 240.000 ton/ year 1.500.000 ton/ year 15 m³	Operation	March 31 2023	March 31 2033	Valid
144/2023	Grota do Cirilo - Xuxa's South	Tailing Pile/Waste Rock Pile Open pit	172,71 ha 1.500.000 ton/ year	Operation	April 29 2023	April 29 2033	Valid
1267/2023	Grota do Cirilo	Production Plant	3,700,000 ton/ year	Operation	January 26 2024	March 26 2033	Valid
3341/2022	Grota do Cirilo - Barreiro	Tailing Pile/Waste Rock Pile Open pit	274 ha 1.800.000 ton/ year	Operation	December 21 2024	March 31 2033	Valid
1212/2022	Grota do Cirilo - Xuxa	Concrete Plant	85 m³/h	Operation	March 18.2022	March 18.2032	Valid

20.1.2 Baseline Studies

A summary of the baseline studies completed is provided in Table 20-3.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 20-3 – Baseline Studies

Area	Comment
Land use	The current land uses include agriculture and subsistence farming.
Flora	Flora zones include savanna, riparian forests, seasonal forests and pasture lands. Most of the biotic zones have been disturbed by man and are in the process of regeneration.
Archaeology and cultural heritage	No direct environmental and social impacts were identified in traditional communities (quilombolas and indigenous people). At Barreiro's Project Area were identified archaeological sites and it will require a development Conservation Program and archaeological rescue.
Special Areas	No special areas were identified. The project site is not located within a Conservation Unit
Fauna	Studies conducted included avifauna (birds), herpetofauna (reptiles and amphibians), terrestrial macrofauna (large and medium sized mammals) and ichthyofauna (fish). A low number of endemic and specialist species were recorded in the field, demonstrating that the remaining natural areas have little capacity for the harboring of species that cannot withstand man-generated changes in their habitats.
Climate	The climate is continental-dry and warm, and has two clearly defined and distinct seasons, one dry, coinciding with winter in the southern hemisphere and the other wet, coinciding with summer
Water	The Project is located in the Jequitinhonha River basin, spatially occupying the sub-basins of the Ribeirão Piauí and the Córrego Taquaral, which are direct tributaries of the Jequitinhonha River.
Soils	Three major soil types were identified, consisting of latosols and podzolic soils
Geomorphology	The general area is of low hills and fluvial flood plains
Caves	No cave systems were identified.
Social setting	Itinga and Araçuai municipality, existing local infrastructure, health status, and education status.

Additional studies will be conducted, including evaluations of greenhouse gas emissions and groundwater quality. The water quality of the Jequitinhonha and Piaui Creek is monitored monthly. Baseline measurements for dust, noise, and vibration have been established, and these parameters continue to be monitored each month.

20.1.3 Water Considerations

All water drained and collected to settling ponds, is recycled to the process plant, or used in water trucks to spray the roads. During the wet season, excess water from the pond is discharged in an overflow channel.

The rainfall water/effluent quality from the settling pond is meet the Brazilian Regulations parameters, according to CONAMA 430 - Section II and/or groundwater analysis. For the analysis of surface water, CONAMA 357/2005 is followed; for groundwater, CONAMA 396/2008 and CONAMA 420/2009.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

According to the environmental monitoring program, the company conducts various environmental monitoring activities regarding the quality and quantity of surface and groundwater to ensure the effectiveness of its controls and mitigation of environmental impacts.

20.1.4 Acid Rock Drainage

An assessment was conducted to identify the potential for acid rock drainage (ARD), with an emphasis on standard static tests, including modified acid base accounting (ABA), and kinetic tests, specifically the humidity cell test.

ABA tests were conducted at SGS Geosol on a total of 20 samples from five drill holes.

Using net neutralization potential (NNP) criteria, 15 samples out of the 20 samples tested are in the uncertain range, and the remaining five samples tested were non-acid generating.

The neutralization potential ratio (NPR), which is based on the ratio between acid generation potential (AP) and neutralization potential (NP), was evaluated. Thirteen samples were non-acid generating, but four samples had 1<NPR<2 suggesting potential for acid generation.

In addition to the above test work on 20 samples, SGS Lakefield conducted a single humidity cell test. The tested sample had ten-parts waste rock (schist) and one-part DMS tailings. Findings include:

- The pH fluctuated between 6.55 and 7.31, which is in a circumneutral pH range (6.5–8.3). In general, measured alkalinity values were much greater than measured acidity, which is indicative of dominant buffering capacity conditions
- The electrical conductivities of weekly collected effluent ranged from 32 to 95 µS/cm, which is indicative of low ionic constituents of water
- Some heavy metals and toxic elements, such as As and U, were detected by analysis of effluent chemistry, but their corresponding concentrations were generally much lower than is permitted by the Canadian guideline for drinking water
- The ABA test result on the humidity cell sample suggested 5.15 kg $CaCO_3$/t for NP and 2.5 kg $CaCO_3$/t for AP. Based on the ABA test result and the depletion rate calculation over the course of the humidity cell, the sulphide content in the waste depleted at a faster rate than the sample NP, which suggests negligible acid or metals release for this composite sample
- It was concluded that localized ARD generation may occur due to the presence of pyrite and reactive sulphur bearing minerals in the waste rock and tailings
- Supplementary laboratory tests are planned in accordance with the Canadian Mine Environment Neutral Drainage (MEND) procedures for acid rock drainage (ARD) definition and control for waste rock, tailings (+0.5 mm and -0.5 mm) and combined waste and +0.5 mm tailings as follows:
- Waste rock: modified ABA tests on new set of samples, net acid generation testing (NAG) and humidity cell kinetic testing (4 cell tests: mix of samples with ARD generating conditions, mix of samples with uncertain conditions, +0.5 mm tailings and -0.5 mm tailings)
- Tailings (+0.5 mm and -0.5 mm): modified ABA tests
- Combined waste and +0.5 mm tailings: XRF and XRD analyses.

Sigma also conducted an acid drainage study in its stockpile, mine and material storage areas. No risk of contamination from acid drainage was found.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

20.2 PERMITTING CONSIDERATIONS

20.2.1 Federal

SMSA is the owner of the mining rights registered under DNPM Nº 824.692/1971, and the holder of Mining Concession Ordinance Nº 1.366, published on October 19, 1984. In 2018 a PAE was registered with the National Department of Mineral Production (DNPM) and the National Mining Agency (ANM), which was approved on November 16, 2018.

20.2.2 State

The approval process involves a technical and legal analysis conducted by the environmental regulatory agency.

Currently, Sigma await for 2 (two) new Environmental Permits: Nezinho's Project and Increase area at Xuxa's Pit and Piles. The table 20-4 summarizes the Environmental Permit Requests.

Table 20-4 – Environmental Permit Requests

In process					
Number	Area	Permit Scope	Quantity	Protocol	Status
2392/2023	Gr Grota do Cirilo NDC	Tailing Pile/Waste Rock Pile Open pit	193,94 ha 1.820.000 ton/year	October 19,2022	Under evaluation by environmental agency
4515/2024	Grota do Cirilo Xuxa's Expansion	Tailing Pile/Waste Rock Pile Open pit Fuel Station	77,49 ha - 90 m³	July, 26,2024	Under evaluation by environmental agency

Current legislation (Federal Law 11.428 / 2006) establishes a mining enterprise as a public utility and therefore allows for intervention in the form of the removal of vegetation that is in the middle stage of regeneration, provided the proper environmental and forestry compensation is applied.

The compensation listed in Table 20-5 will apply to the project.

Table 20-5: Applicable Environmental Compensation

Compensation	Situation	Legislation
Environmental	Activities with significant environmental impact.	SNUC Law Nº 9.985/2000, dated 18 July 2000; DN COPAM N° 217 dated 06 December 2017.
Suppression of Vegetation	Mining ventures that depend on the removal of vegetation in the advanced and medium stages of regeneration.	CONAMA N° 392, dated 25 July 2007, Law Nº 11.428, dated 22 December 2006 and IEF Ordinance Nº 30, dated 03 February 2015.
Mining	Mining venture that depends on the removal of native vegetation.	Law N° 20.922, dated 16 October 2013 and IEF Ordinance Nº 27, dated 07 April 2017; Law N° 47.479 dated 11 November 2019.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Based on these obligations, the environmental agency approved compensation of approximately 909 ha of native vegetation and overage of 206,000 (two hundred and six thousand) protected trees. Regarding Financial Compensation (SNUC Law), Sigma made a payment of R$ 1.9 million.

20.2.3 Water Usage Permit

Sigma has been granted a permit for 150 m^3/hr of water from the Jequitinhonha River for all months of the year by the Agencia Nacional das Águas (ANA) for a period of 10 years, which is expected to be sufficient for the life-of mine (LOM) requirements for mining and product processing from Xuxa.

On June 28,2024 Sigma requested a renewal of the Hydrogeological Research water permit. The existing permit remains valid while the agency reviews the renewal request.

Table 20-6: Water Usage Permits

Water Usage Permits							
Number	Area	Permit Scope	Quantity	Phase	Begin	End	Status
43/2019	Faz. Monte Belo	Jequitinhonha's River	150m^3/h	Operation	Jan 14, 2019	Jan 14, 2029	Valid
1104299/2020	Grota do Cirilo	Hydrogeological Research	26m^3/h	Operation	Jun 26, 2022	Jun 26, 2024	Valid Under evaluation by environmental agency

20.2.4 Municipal

The project must comply with municipal legislation and the declarations were issued by both the Itinga and Araçuai town councils.

20.3 SOCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

20.3.1 Project Social Setting

The Sigma Mineração mining complex is located in the northeast of Minas Gerais, in the municipalities of Itinga and Araçuaí, in the Jequitinhonha Valley region, approximately 25 km east of the municipality of Araçuaí and 600 km northeast of Belo Horizonte. Below are the socioeconomic data provided by the Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics (IBGE):

- **Araçuaí**

  Land Area: 2,236.279 km^2 [2023]

  Resident Population: 34,297 people [2022]

  Population Density: 15.34 inhabitants/km^2 [2022]

  Schooling Rate (ages 6 to 14): 97.5% [2010]

  Municipal Human Development Index: 0.663 [2010]

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- **Itinga**

  Land Area: 1,649.622 km² [2023]

  Resident Population: 13,745 people [2022]

  Population Density: 8.33 inhabitants/km² [2022]

  Schooling Rate (ages 6 to 14): 96.8% [2010]

  Municipal Human Development Index: 0.600 [2010]

There are few neighboring communities. The distance from the communities to the operation of the project can be described as follows:

Xuxa – North and South Pits

The closest significant communities to the project are Ponte do Piauí, Poço Dantas, and Taquaral Seco, located 0.40 km, 0.70 km, and 1.50 km away, respectively. Slightly farther, but still potentially affected by the planned mining activities, is the district of Taquaral de Minas (4.27 km).

Barreiro and NDC

The closest significant communities to the project are Barreiro, José Gonçaves, and Fazenda Velha, located 0.80 km, 0.90 km, and 2.00 km away, respectively.

20.3.2 Sigma Consultations

Sigma maintains a relationship with the communities throughout the municipalities of Itinga and Araçuaí, having held regular meetings and consultation sessions with local stakeholders over the last years. The development of mining activities by Sigma in the Jequitinhonha Valley is viewed by both communities as an important economic driver in the region.

Since 2018, Sigma has maintained a routine of meetings with the communities near the project. Table 20-08 describes the number of meetings organized during the years 2023 and 2024. Table 20-9 presents the number of actions carried out under the Environmental Education Program in the communities, aiming to promote the sustainability of the project and enhance environmental awareness among employees and local residents.

Table 20-7: Community Relations Meetings by Year

COMMUNITY	YEAR	
	2023	2024
Taquaral Seco	05	11
Poco Dantas	15	16
Ponte do Piauí	10	11

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 20-8: Environmental Education Programs by Year

COMMUNITY	YEAR	
	2023	2024
Taquaral Seco	03	08
Poco Dantas	03	06
Ponte do Piauí	03	08
Taquaral Minas	04	09

Sigma remains committed to engaging with communities to address the operational challenges and ensure the well-being of local residents.

20.4 EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION ACTIONS

Table 20-4 provides a summary of environmental impact minimizing measures.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 20-9 – Environmental Impact Minimization Measures

Minimization Measures	Objectives
Program for the management and control of water resources and effluents	The program aims to adopt environmental control measures through the treatment of domestic and industrial effluents originating from the implementation and operation of the venture.
Program for the implementation of a system of drainage erosion control	The objective was to establish measures to conserve soil and water, through the implementation of a rainwater drainage system employing specialized techniques.
Program for controlling atmospheric emissions and noise and vibration levels	This program aims to promote, by technical means, the prevention and control of atmospheric emissions and the levels of noise and vibrations from mining activities.
Solid Waste Management Program	To establish proper procedures for the management of the solid waste generated during the installation and operation of the mine, by reducing the generation, handling, packaging, storage, transportation, treatment and final disposal of the same, in accordance with current regulations.
Reuse of tailings program	The objective of this report is to describe the feasibility of the use of the tailings/waste generated by the process of exploitation of pegmatite of the Sigma mining venture.
Environmental Education Program – EEP	The EEP has the general aim of mobilizing and raising the awareness of employees and the community located in the Area of Indirect Influence (AII) of the venture, regarding the importance of environmental conservation, through activities that seek to raise awareness of the topics addressed.
Program of prioritization and professional training of human resources and local suppliers	Create strategies of human resource training to provide opportunities for growth and development for the internal workers of the company and the region through courses focused on the importance of the enterprise, in partnership with the public and private educational institutions of the region.
Accident prevention and public health program	Adopt measures to ensure the integrity, health and safety of employees, as well as comply with Regulatory Standard NR-22, which establishes obligations upon employers to coordinate, establish and implement measures of employee safety and health.
Social communication program	To promote practices of social and environmental responsibility, based on ethics and the transparency of information related to the enterprise. Develop continuous and transparent communication between the company, the local community and inspection agencies.
PPA and Legal Reserve maintenance program	To guarantee the conservation of the Permanent Preservation Areas (PPA) and Legal Reserve (LR) and provide compensation to avoid the loss of flora species, mainly aquatic macrophytes, to sow propagules, to protect the water body and to care for fauna by offering suitable areas for their survival.
Program for the rescue and prevention of flight of local wildlife	The Fauna Rescue Program aims to avoid the mortality of the fauna and allow animals to continue occupying the region, as well as to contribute to the scientific research into the fauna during the removal of the vegetation by the mining project. (Figure 20-2)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Minimization Measures	**Objectives**
Endangered and threatened species rescue program	The objective is to rescue matrices of endangered species, whether endemic or of great socioeconomic importance in the area. These are housed in a seedling nursery for future reintroduction in the areas to be recovered.
Management and environmental supervision plan	The Plan is to ensure that programs related to all types of activities are developed in a rigorous manner in compliance with legislation.
REHABILITATION MEASURES	**AIMS**
Degraded Area Recovery Plan (DARP)	The main objective of this plan is to restore areas that will be affected by the mining process in the area, through the application of recovery techniques, such as the planting of vegetation, seeking a harmony between the environment and human beings. (Figure 20-2)
COMPENSATION MEASURES	**AIMS**
Environmental compensation	Repair to an equivalent degree, based on the negative environmental impacts that cannot be mitigated. "Environmental compensation may only be used if a *sine qua non* condition is met, which is the full demonstration of the partially or totally irrecoverable nature of the adversely affected environment.”
Mine closure plan	The closure plan is based on assessments of available technical information and local conditions throughout the life of the venture.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Wildlife Rehabilitation Centre

Bird Rehabilitation Aviary

Mammal Rehabilitation Enclosure

Reptile Rehabilitation Enclosure

Seedling Nursery

Seedling Nursery

Figure 20-1: Sigma Wildlife Rehabilitation Centre and Seedling Nursery

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

20.5 WASTE AND WATER MANAGEMENT

Provision has been made for the waste rock and tailings piles for storage of waste rock from the mining pit and the tailings from the process plant.

The waste rock and tailings piles are designed to rigorous geotechnical and environmental standards.

There are several options for the management and closure rehabilitation of these facilities. These include capping with a stable cover that minimises potential for erosion and supports revegetation (refer to Section 20.7). For water management refer to Section 20.1.3.

20.6 RELATIONS WITH STAKEHOLDERS

Sigma understands and embraces the importance of proactive community relations as a fundamental principle in both its day-to-day operations and future development planning. The company structures its community engagement activities to address local concerns, striving to communicate and demonstrate its commitment in a manner that is transparent, meaningful, and easily understood. This approach ensures the maintenance of its social license to operate.

The Jequitinhonha Valley is one of the poorest regions in Minas Gerais, facing significant socio-economic challenges and ranking in the lowest quartile of the Human Development Index (HDI). Sigma represents one of the largest investments and operational projects in the region, bringing transformational benefits to local communities. The most direct economic contribution comes from the Compensação Financeira pela Exploração de Recursos Minerais (CFEM), a 2% mining royalty distributed among the federal, state, and local governments. Additionally, a portion of the taxes from local procurement of goods and services is allocated to the local government, further contributing to regional development.

These revenues from royalties and taxes are a crucial source of funding for the local government, with Sigma being the largest direct contributor in the region. Furthermore, Sigma is the region's largest employer, creating around 1,550 direct jobs and approximately 20,000 indirect jobs.

Agriculture in the region is primarily small-scale subsistence farming due to the semi-arid climate. Studies have shown that the project will have minimal impact on neighboring farms around the Grota do Cirilo property. Sigma employees and contractor personnel are expected to reside in the nearby cities of Araçuaí and Itinga.

Stringent environmental management plans are in place to minimize the project's ecological footprint. For instance, 90% of the process water is recirculated, and there is zero runoff water from the site, except during the wet season, when excess water from the pond is discharged through an overflow channel. The processing plant employs dry stacking technology, ensuring that no slimes are generated. Regular environmental monitoring is conducted, and the results are consistently shared with local communities to maintain transparency and accountability. Sigma has identified and continues with consultations/engagements with numerous stakeholders in support of the project development which include the following:

- Local Communities
- Local municipal authorities of Itinga and Araçuaí
- Religious leaders in Itinga and Araçuaí
- Regional Town Hall meeting with General Public and Commercial Society
- Environmental authorities of Araçuaí and Itinga

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

- Regulatory and Government institutions
- Federal Department of Mines (ANM) in Brasilia
- Minas Gerais Department of Mines (ANM) in Belo Horizonte
- State Environmental Regulator (FEAM) in Belo Horizonte
- Regional Environmental Regular (FEAM/URA) regulator in DiamantinaRegional Environmental Regular (FEAM/URA) regulator in DiamantinaRFINEPA (Financiadora de Estudos e Projetos) in Rio de Janeiro
- INDI the Minas Gerais Agency responsible for the Promotion of Investment and Exports

20.7 REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE PLANNING

The rehabilitation and closure plan consist of three main stages:

1. Decommissioning planning
2. Execution of decommissioning
3. Implementation of the socio-environmental and geotechnical follow-up and monitoring actions of the post-closing.

Waste piles will be graded as needed, capped with a vegetation suppression layer and revegetated with herbaceous-shrub species. A final protective cover can be placed over the pile to facilitate revegetation and minimize erosion, at which point the sedimentation pond may be decommissioned. A cap layer of soil will be placed and seeded on the open pit berm areas. A fence will be built around the open pits, and all mine haul roads will be blocked off.

Sigma has confirmed that there are no requirements for reclamation bonds.

20.7.1 Decommissioning Planning

The decommissioning planning comprises the following basic activities:

- Study of the local environment
- Preparation of the Closure Plan on a deposit-by-deposit basis.

20.7.2 Execution of Decommissioning

The Xuxa pit will be closed after its planned mine life of just over nine years. However, as Sigma will be mining Phase 2 and 3 and other deposits in the Grota do Cirilo area, the process plant will remain operational after the Mineral Reserves at the Phase 1 (Xuxa deposit) are exhausted. The following assumptions were considered for the execution of the decommissioning (Table 20-10).

Table 20-10 – Environmental Impact Minimization Measures

Area	Activity
Restoration	Restoration shall be executed according to the specific characteristics of the land where mining is located. The objective will be to reconstitute the vegetal cover of the soil and the establishment of the native vegetation after the operation of the enterprise. In the post-closure phase, the monitoring program should be carried out, to follow the conditions of physical and biological stabilization of the areas to ensure the adequate restoration of the ecosystem

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Area	Activity
Waste rock & dry tailing co-disposal stockpiles / waste rock disposal stockpiles / overburden pile	The waste piles will be graded as needed, capped with a vegetation suppression layer and revegetated with herbaceous-shrub species. A final protective cover can be placed over the pile to facilitate revegetation and minimize erosion, at which point the sedimentation pond may be decommissioned
Water management	The removal of the suppressed vegetation and the topsoil, topographic review and slope cover and surface drainage should be specified and performed.
Site safety	To ensure site safety a fence must be built around the mine pit and to block the mine haul road. This fence may be made of barbed wire.
New & used controlled products	Not applicable. Use of controlled products in mine operation is not part of the Closure Planning.
Soils and contaminated materials	For areas of the mine support facilities, it is recommended to carry out environmental liability assessment studies, particularly in locations of fuel tanks, substations, among others, where there may be spillage and consequent contamination of soil and water. If necessary, a company specializing in safety disposal could be hired.
Open pit	For revegetation of the open pit berm areas, a cap layer of soil shall be placed and seeded. A fence shall be built around the open pit.
Financial guarantee (reclamation bonds)	Sigma has confirmed that there are no requirements for reclamation bonds.

20.7.3 Monitoring Program and Post-Closure Monitoring

In the post-closure phase, a socioenvironmental and geotechnical monitoring program will be carried out, to support ecosystem restoration or preparation for the proposed future use.

The monitoring program will collect soil and diversity of species on an annual basis, continuing for a five-year period after mine closure.

20.7.4 Legal Reserves

Certain surface rights agreements entered into by Sigma – specifically with Miazga and Tatooine, the owners of the properties where the Project is located - include Legal Reserves (LR) that are preserved and registered in the National Rural Environmental Registration System (NRERS), in accordance with Law Nº 12.651, dated May 25, 2012.

To enable the installation of the Project, it was necessary to relocate portions of these Legal Reserves, so that they remain preserved in compliance with environmental regulations.

Each Legal Reserve required a specific reallocation area, as shown in the map below:

- **North Pit**: 27.65 ha
- **South Pit**: 66.83 ha
- **Barreiro**: 130.16 ha
- **Xuxa Expansion**: 48.57 ha
- **Nezinho do Chicão**: approximately 138 ha

Figure 20-2 shows the locations of the properties and protected areas.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

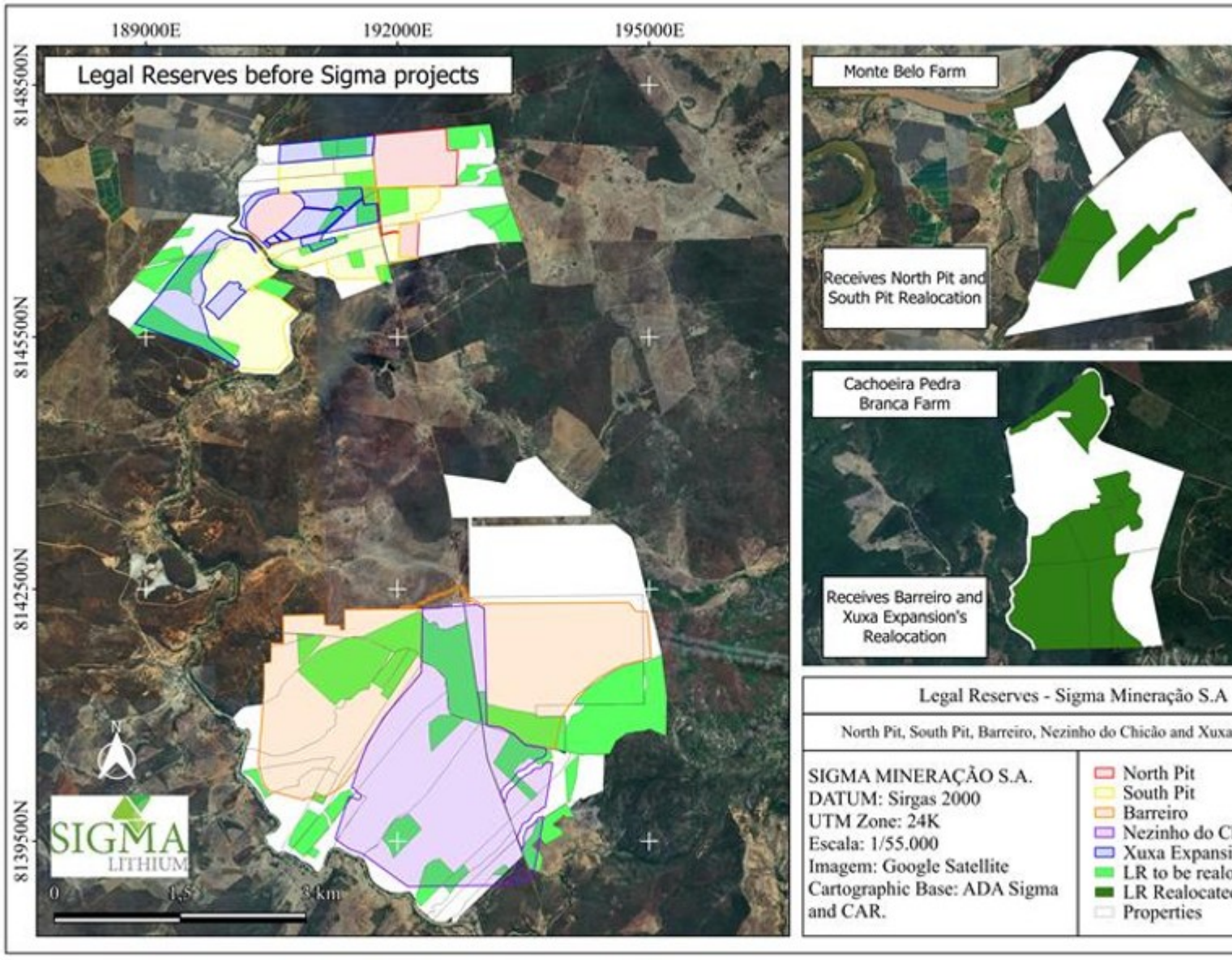


Figure 20-2 – Location of Legal Reserves

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

21 CAPITAL AND OPERATING COSTS – PHASE 1, PHASE 2 AND PHASE 3

21.1 BASIS OF ESTIMATE

The capital and operating cost estimates for the expansion of the Grota do Cirilo Project, Phases 2 and 3, have been developed based on industry benchmarks, supplier quotations, and internal engineering studies.

Contingencies have been applied according to the level of definition of each scope item and risk profile. All costs are expressed in US dollars and reflect Q1 2025 pricing.

21.2 CAPITAL COST SUMMARY

Capital cost estimates have been prepared in detail for Phase 2 and Phase 3, supported by vendor quotes and internal engineering. These cost estimates have been informed by the actual capital and operating expenditures incurred during the construction and commissioning of Phase 1.

The breakdown provided below includes key functional areas:

Table 21-1: Phase 1, 2 & 3 Capex

Capex	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phas
	US$ 000's	US$ 000's	US$ 00
Automation/Digitalization	1,571.4	1,509.1	1,509
Contingency	-	4,581.6	4,581
Crushing system - Primary/Secondary/ Scalping	18,669.7	19,095.2	19,095
DMS System	29,769.9	28,323.9	28,323
DMS System / Recrushing	-	-	-
Infrastructure	16,600.0	15,780.9	15,780
Management	32,545.7	20,981.0	20,981
Mine general	5,259.3	-	-
Mine infrastructure general	2,078.0	-	-
Opex & ESG During Construction	-	-	-
Sewage & Water Treatment	3,615.4	1,644.7	1,644
Substation System	8,051.4	911.8	911
Tailings Dry Stacking	4,900.7	5,438.9	5,438
Water Recycling	3,259.2	2,968.6	2,968
Total	**126,320.7**	**101,235.8**	**101,235**

21.2.1 Detailed Cost Breakdown

21.2.1.1 Automation and Digitalization

Automation and digitalization efforts include the integration of control systems across the crushing and DMS circuits to enable centralized digital management of the plant. The scope covers general automation, plant-wide control infrastructure, and dedicated systems for the DMS and crushing units.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

21.2.1.2 Crushing Systems

Crushing systems encompass the complete infrastructure required for initial ore processing, including primary and secondary crushing units, scalping screens for early material separation, classification screens to ensure proper sizing, and crushed ore storage with reclaim capabilities.

21.2.1.3 DMS Systems

The DMS systems cover all circuits required for density-based separation, including coarse, ultrafine, and secondary DMS units. The configuration integrates sizing screens, screw classifiers, ferrosilicon handling systems, and flocculant dosing equipment to support stable and efficient separation.

21.2.1.4 Tailings Management

Tailings management infrastructure comprises dry stacking systems designed to eliminate conventional tailings dams, reducing environmental risk. The scope includes filtration units for moisture control, material handling systems for tailings transport, and deposition areas supported by thickening infrastructure to concentrate solids before final stacking.

21.2.1.5 Infrastructure

Site infrastructure includes bulk earthworks, internal road networks, security systems, perimeter fencing, maintenance workshops, and staff canteens.

21.2.1.6 Water and Sewage

Water and sewage systems address the full cycle of site water management. This includes raw water intake and distribution, potable water supply systems, and sewage collection and treatment infrastructure.

21.2.1.7 Power and Electrical

Power and electrical installations comprise high-voltage switchyards and substations necessary to distribute energy across the plant.

21.2.1.8 Water Recycling Systems

Water recycling systems are implemented to reduce fresh water consumption and enhance process sustainability. The configuration includes internal recycling of process water, treatment facilities, and dedicated systems for sewage handling and water quality control.

21.2.1.9 Management and EPCM

Management and EPCM costs include engineering, procurement, and construction management services, as well as construction indirects such as temporary site facilities and accommodations. Commissioning activities are also integrated within this scope to ensure operational readiness and performance validation before ramp-up.

21.2.1.10 Contingency

Contingency is allocated across all workstreams based on individual risk assessments and cost definition maturity. The objective is to provide financial flexibility to accommodate unforeseen conditions and scope adjustments during project execution.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

21.3 OPERATING COST SUMMARY

Operating costs were estimated based on actuals from Phase 1 operations and projections for Phases 2 and 3. They are categorized into mining, processing, G&A, and shipping.

Table 21-2: Phase 1, 2 & 3 Opex

Opex (US$)			
	Phase 1	Phase 2	Pha
Mining (US$/t material mined) - Open Pit Only	2.22	3.22	1.
Processing (US$/t ore feed)	21.06	18.71	18.
G&A (US$/t ore feed)	22.94	22.49	29.
Shipping (US$/t SC)	90.00	90.00	90.

21.3.1 Operating Cost Summary - Plant

The Processing Plant OPEX cost summary breakdown for Phases 1, 2 & 3 are presented in Table 21-3-1.

Table 21-3: Phase 1, 2 & 3 Processing Opex Cost Breakdown

Processing Plant OPEX Cost Summary Breakdown						
	Phase 1		Phase 2		Phase	
	US$ 000 per/year	US$/t ROM	US$ 000 per/year	US$/t ROM	US$ 000 per/year	
Plant						
Labor	4,372.95	3.91	6,304.23	1.77	6,863.53	
Operating consumables	5,590.71	5.00	8,059.80	2.26	8,774.85	
Power	2,018.55	1.81	2,910.02	0.81	3,168.19	
Maintenance supplies	7,515.79	6.73	10,835.08	3.03	11,796.35	
Lease mobile equipment	2,864.33	2.56	4,129.33	1.16	4,495.68	
Others	1,171.00	1.05	1,688.17	0.47	1,837.94	
Total	**23,533.32**	**21.06**	**33,926.63**	**18.71**	**36,936.53**	

21.3.1.1 Labor

Operating labor cost is estimated to be US$8.0 M per annum for the Phase 1, US$9.9 M per annum for the Phase 2 and US$10.8 M per annum for the Phase.

21.3.1.2 Operating Consumables

The consumables are split into three areas: Crushing and screening circuit, DMS plant and reagents. In the crushing circuit, costs for crusher liners and screen panels are provisioned. In the DMS plant, costs for cyclones, pumps, screens and belt filter replacement are included in maintenance supply cost estimates.

21.3.1.3 Reagents

The reagents will include ferrosilicon, flocculant and coagulant.

For Phase 1, reagents include ferrosilicon with a consumption rate of 280 g/t primary DMS feed and 960 g/t ultrafines DMS feed, flocculant (Magnafloc 10 or equivalent) at a consumption rate of 30 g/t and coagulant 800 g/t, DMS feed.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

For Phase 2, reagents will include ferrosilicon with estimated consumptions of 350 g/t DMS feed and 960 g/t ultrafines DMS feed,, flocculant (Magnafloc 10 or equivalent) with a maximum consumption rate of 60 g/t and coagulant with a maximum consumption rate of 1000g/t.

For Phase 3, reagents will include ferrosilicon with estimated consumptions of 350 g/t DMS feed and 960 g/t ultrafines DMS feed, flocculant (Magnafloc 10 or equivalent) at a consumption rate of 60 g/t and coagulant at 1000g/t.

21.3.1.4 Power Cost

The OPEX was based on 2 US cents per kWh, based on the cost estimate provided by Sigma.

Power consumption was determined based on calculated plant utilization and the mechanical equipment list on an 80% load factor in operation. The estimated installed power for the processing plant is 6.3 MW and consumption is 2.5 MW; an allowance of 241 kW has also been made for lighting, heating and ancillary buildings. This includes the power consumed in the crushing circuit.

21.3.1.5 Maintenance Supplies

Maintenance material costs encompass a range of essential components and services required for operational upkeep. These include mechanical maintenance services, screening meshes, parts and components, tools, bearings, bushings, shafts, sealing materials, electrical and electronic materials, as well as pipes, hoses, connections, pumps, valves, and reducers.

21.3.1.6 Lease of Mobile Equipment

The mobile equipment will be leased. The lease costs rates for light vehicles for supervisors, heavy equipment for feeding ore, service trucks for maintenance and minibuses for personnel transport have been used for the estimates.

21.3.1.7 Other

21.3.1.7.1 Concentrate Transport

Concentrate transport cost has been estimated at an average LOM of US$90/t of concentrate produced for all phases per Sigma input based on preliminary estimates. This includes the cost from the site to the Port of Vitória in Brazil and to the final port of Shanghai, China.

21.3.1.7.2 Indirect Production Costs

Indirect processing and site administration costs have been included for the processing plant. These costs cover such matters as communications and information technology (IT), engineering, environmental and rehabilitation consultants and services, cleaning contractors, staff training, amenities, fringe benefits and similar for processing and maintenance personnel, health and safety, insurances, and rates, leases and licenses.

21.3.2 Operating Cost Summary – Mining

Table 21-15 shows the summary breakdown of operating mining cost for Phase 1, 2 & 3.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 21-4: Phase 1, 2 & 3 Mining Opex Cost Breakdown

Mining OPEX Cost Summary Breakdown (Pit Mining Costs Only)						
	Phase 1		Phase 2		Phase 3	
	US$ 000 per/year	US$/t Ore Mined	US$ 000 per/year	US$/t Ore Mined	US$ 000 per/year	US$/t
Mine						
Labor	3,659.34	0.13	3,648.72	0.19	3,972.42	
Services	934.39	0.03	931.68	0.05	1,014.34	
Operations	41,904.25	1.53	41,782.56	2.21	45,489.42	
Fuel	12,994.58	0.47	12,956.84	0.69	14,106.34	
Others	1,395.07	0.05	1,391.02	0.07	1,514.43	
Total	**60,887.64**	**2.22**	**60,710.81**	**3.22**	**66,096.95**	

21.3.2.1 Labor

Labor costs reflect the internal workforce involved in managing and executing mining activities. This includes site management, technical planning teams, quality control personnel, and geotechnical staff. These professionals are responsible for ensuring the operation runs safely and efficiently, maintaining ore quality, optimizing pit design and mine schedules, and monitoring slope stability and ground conditions. lServices

21.3.2.2 Services

Services comprise outsourced activities critical to the execution of core mining functions. These include drilling and blasting for rock fragmentation, as well as loading and hauling material from the pit to designated areas. Service providers typically supply equipment, operators, maintenance, and logistical support under contract. Infrastructure-related work such as road construction, water control systems, and other essential site support also falls within this category, often executed by third-party specialists.

21.3.2.3 Operations

Operational costs relate to the support functions that enable the continuity of production. These cover the use of light vehicles, minor equipment, on-site logistics, and general mine services. This includes activities that ensure readiness for daily operations, such as supervision support, dispatch, equipment coordination, and safety-related logistics.

21.3.2.4 Fuel

Fuel is a major input for activities involving heavy equipment, particularly in loading, hauling, and blasting operations. Even when embedded within service contracts, fuel consumption significantly affects overall mining costs. It is also used by auxiliary vehicles, mobile equipment, generators, and dewatering systems.

21.3.2.5 Others

This category includes minor or exceptional items not classified under the main cost groupings. These may consist of accounting adjustments, reclassifications, or non-recurring expenses related to corrections in previous cost allocations.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

22 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

22.1 ECONOMIC ASSUMPTIONS

Three levels of economic analyses were undertaken for the Project, contemplating the mining of the Mineral Reserves of:

- the Xuxa deposit (Phase 1)
- the Barreiro (Phase 2)
- the NDC deposit (Phase 3)

The economic analyses contemplate the production of lithium oxide concentrate (LOC) at grades of 5.3% Li_2O, in line with the current lithium market conditions.

The economic analyses were undertaken on a 100% equity basis and were developed using the discounted cash flow method based on the data and assumptions detailed in this report for revenue, capital expenditure (Capex) and operating cost (OPEX) estimates. An exchange rate of 5.60 BRL per US$ was used to convert particular components of the cost estimates into US$. No provisions were made for the effects of inflation and the base currency was considered on a constant 2025 US$ basis. Exploration costs are deemed outside of the Project and any additional Project study costs have not been included in the analyses.

The base case scenario after-tax net present value (NPV) results are detailed in Table 22-1 below. The discount rate assumed for the after-tax NPVs is 8%.

Table 22-1 – Base Case After-Tax NPVs

MODELLED CASE	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Phase 1	US$ M	$1,389
Phase 2	US$ M	$1,885
Phase 3	US$ M	$2,456
Phase 1, 2 & 3	**US$ M**	**$5,730**

A sensitivity analysis reveals that the Project's viability will not be significantly vulnerable to variations in capital expenditures, within the margins of error associated with the estimates for Phase 1, Phase 2 and Phase 3, respectively. In contrast, the Project's economic returns remain most sensitive to changes in spodumene prices, feedstock grades and recovery rates.

22.1.1 Lithium Oxide Concentrate Price Forecast

The commodity price forecast used in the base case scenarios is detailed in Figure 22-1 below. The price forecast for lithium oxide concentrate was based on Benchmark Mineral Intelligence's Q2-2024 spodumene SC6 price projections. The sensitivity analyses consider a range of ±20% versus the base case forecasts.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

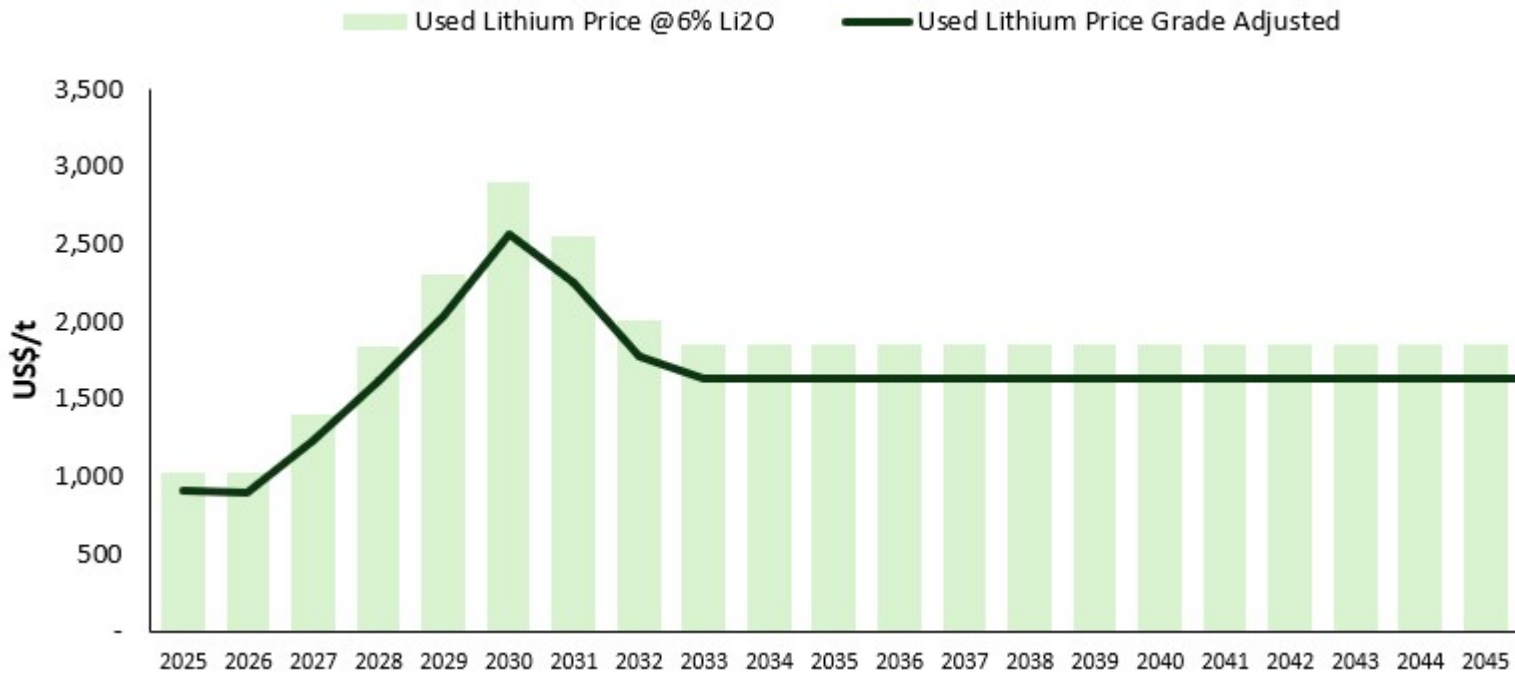


Figure 22-1: Lithium oxide Concentrate Price Forecast

22.1.2 Taxation

Phase 1, Phase 2 and Phase 3 were evaluated on a pre- and after-tax basis. It must be noted that there are many potential complex factors that affect the taxation of a mining project. The taxes, depletion, and depreciation calculations in the economic analyses are simplified and only intended to give a general indication of the potential tax implications at the project level.

Sudene is a government agency tasked with stimulating economic development in specific geographies of Brazil. The project is installed in a Sudene-covered geographic area, where a tax incentive granted to the project indicates a 75% reduction of income tax for 10 years, after achieving at least 20% of its production capacity. The considered Brazilian income tax rate is 15.25%, which represents the Sudene tax benefit applied to the Brazilian maximum corporate tax of 34% on taxable income (25% income tax plus 9% social contribution). For Phase 2 & 3, the Sudene tax incentive is expected to be renewed after the 10th anniversary of achieving at least 20% of their production capacities.

The Project is expected to be exempt from all importation taxes for products where there is no similar item produced in Brazil (Ex-Tarifário). Assembled equipment where some but not all individual components are produced in Brazil can be considered exempt from import taxes under these terms.

22.1.3 Royalties

The Project royalties include:

- A 2.0% CFEM royalty on mining operations, paid to the Brazilian Government. The CFEM royalty amount is split between the Federal Government of Brazil (12%), State Government of Minas Gerais (23%), and Municipal Government of Araçuaí (65%).
- A 1.0% NSR royalty with permissible deductions from gross spodumene revenue including the CFEM royalty, any commercial discounts, transportation costs and taxes, paid to a third-party.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

22.2 PHASE 1 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

The Phase 1 economic analysis is based on a twelve-year operation sourcing feedstock ore from the Xuxa deposit's Mineral Reserve of 12.3 Mt grading at 1.52% Li2O. Phase 1 is expected to generate run-rate production of 270 ktpa of lithium concentrate, delivering an average US$220 million of annual free cash flow, at a 5.3% Li_2O SC grade.

The base case scenario results are detailed in Table 22-2 below.

Table 22-2: Phase 1 Base Case Scenario Results

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
After-Tax NPV @ 8%	US$ M	$1,389

22.2.1 Phase 1 Technical Assumptions

The key technical assumptions used in the base case are highlighted below in Table 22-3.

Table 22-3: Key Phase 1 Technical Assumptions

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Total Ore Processed (ROM)	Mt	12.3
Annual ROM Ore Processed	Mt	1.1
Average Run-Rate SC Production	Ktpa	298.5
Run-Rate LCE Production	Ktpa	39.1
Average Strip Ratio	Ratio	14.4
Average Li2O Grade	%	1.52%
DMS Cyclone Recovery	%	70.0%
Lithium oxide Concentrate Grade	% Li2O	5.3%
Operating Life	Years	12 Years
Cash Cost at Plant Gate (C1)	US$/t SC	318.0
Transportation Costs (CIF China)	US$/t SC	90.0
Cash Cost at Asia Port CIF (C3) & Royalties	US$/t SC	443.3
All in Sustaining Cost	US$/t SC	525.0
Mine Costs	US$/t Material Mined	2.2
Plant Costs	US$/t ROM	21.1
G&A Costs	US$/t ROM	22.9

Note 1: tonnage based on direct conversion to LCE excluding conversion rate.
Note 1: Values in this table may not match other values in this report due to rounding of averages

22.2.2 Phase 1 Financial Results

Table 22-4 and Figure 22-2 illustrate the after-tax cash flow and cumulative cash flow profiles of Phase 1 under the base case scenario. The intersection of the after-tax cumulative cash flow with the horizontal zero line represents the payback period of the Capex to production.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

As highlighted in Table 22-4, the total gross revenue derived from the sale of lithium oxide concentrate is estimated at US$3.7 billion, an average revenue of US$1,607/t 5.3% SC with total operating costs (including royalty payments and commercial discounts) of US$0.9 billion at an average cost of US$410/t 5.3% SC. The resulting after-tax earnings margin (gross revenue less realization, operating costs and taxes) was estimated at US$2.2 billion.

Additionally, a summary of the Phase 1 Financial Model under the base case scenario 5.3% is provided in Figure 22-3 below. The discount rate assumed for the pre- and after-tax NPV is 8%.

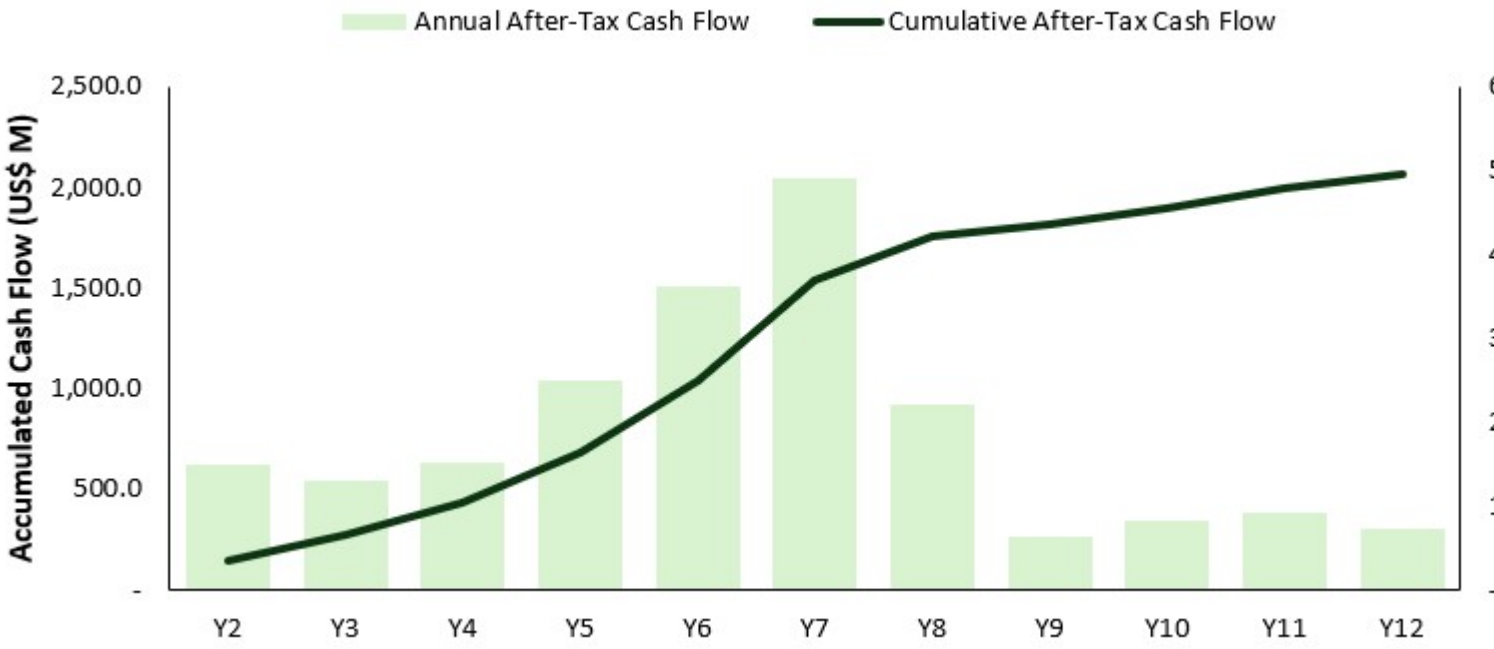


Figure 22-1: Phase 1 After-Tax Cash Flow and Cumulative Cash Flow Profile @ 5.3% SC

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 22-4: Phase 1 Estimated Revenue and Operating Costs

	5.3% Li_2O SC	
	Total US$ M	**Avg. US$/t**
Gross Revenue	$3,650	$1,607
Less: Realization Costs		
Royalties	$82	$36
Commercial Discounts	-	-
Total Realization Costs	$82	$36
Net Revenue	$3,567	$1,571
Less: Site Operating Costs		
Mining	$420	$185
Processing	$259	$114
Selling, General & Administration	$48	$21
Transportation	$204	$90
Total Operating Costs	$932	$410
Less: Depreciation	$77	$34
Pre-Tax Earnings	$2,558	$1,127
% Pre-Tax Earnings Margin of Net Sales	*72%*	*72%*
Less: Taxes	$360	$158
After-Tax Earnings	$2,198	$968
% After-Tax Earnings Margin of Net Sales	*62%*	*62%*

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
(=) Lithium Concentrate Production	(t)	298,469	298,469	298,469	298,469	298,469	298,469
(x) Sale Price	(USD/t)	905	901	1,237	1,625	2,032	2,562
(=) Gross Revenue	(USD)	270,238,626	268,920,389	369,106,416	485,111,290	606,389,112	764,577,576
(-) Royalties Expenses	(USD)	(6,727,825)	(6,701,460)	(8,705,181)	(11,025,278)	(13,450,835)	(16,614,604)
(=) Net Revenue	(USD)	263,510,801	262,218,929	360,401,235	474,086,011	592,938,277	747,962,972
(-) Total Operating Costs	(USD)	(169,357,555)	(149,342,403)	(140,683,889)	(139,358,273)	(139,103,441)	(139,130,330)
(=) Pre-Tax Operating Cash Flow	(USD)	94,153,246	112,876,525	219,717,347	334,727,738	453,834,836	608,832,642
(+) Changes in WC	(USD)	(10,862,433)	(17,921,614)	(20,097,376)	(9,422,448)	(9,833,240)	(12,825,966)
(-) Capital Expenditures	(USD)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)
(+) Debt Net Balance	(USD)	84,018,617	61,317,520	(6,135,488)	(14,980,767)	(5,038,646)	(2,277,789)
(=) Pre-Tax Cash Flow	(USD)	**157,161,490**	**146,124,493**	**183,336,543**	**300,176,584**	**428,815,011**	**583,580,948**
(-) Tax	(USD)	(8,502,918)	(15,211,380)	(31,959,335)	(49,498,419)	(67,662,252)	(91,299,417)
(=) After-Tax Cash Flor	(USD)	**148,658,572**	**130,913,112**	**151,377,209**	**250,678,165**	**361,152,759**	**492,281,531**

Economics		Pre-Tax	After-Tax
NPV	(US$)	$1,625,162,940	$1,389,030,007

Figure 22-2: Phase 1 Financial Model Summary @ 5.3% Li_2O SC

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

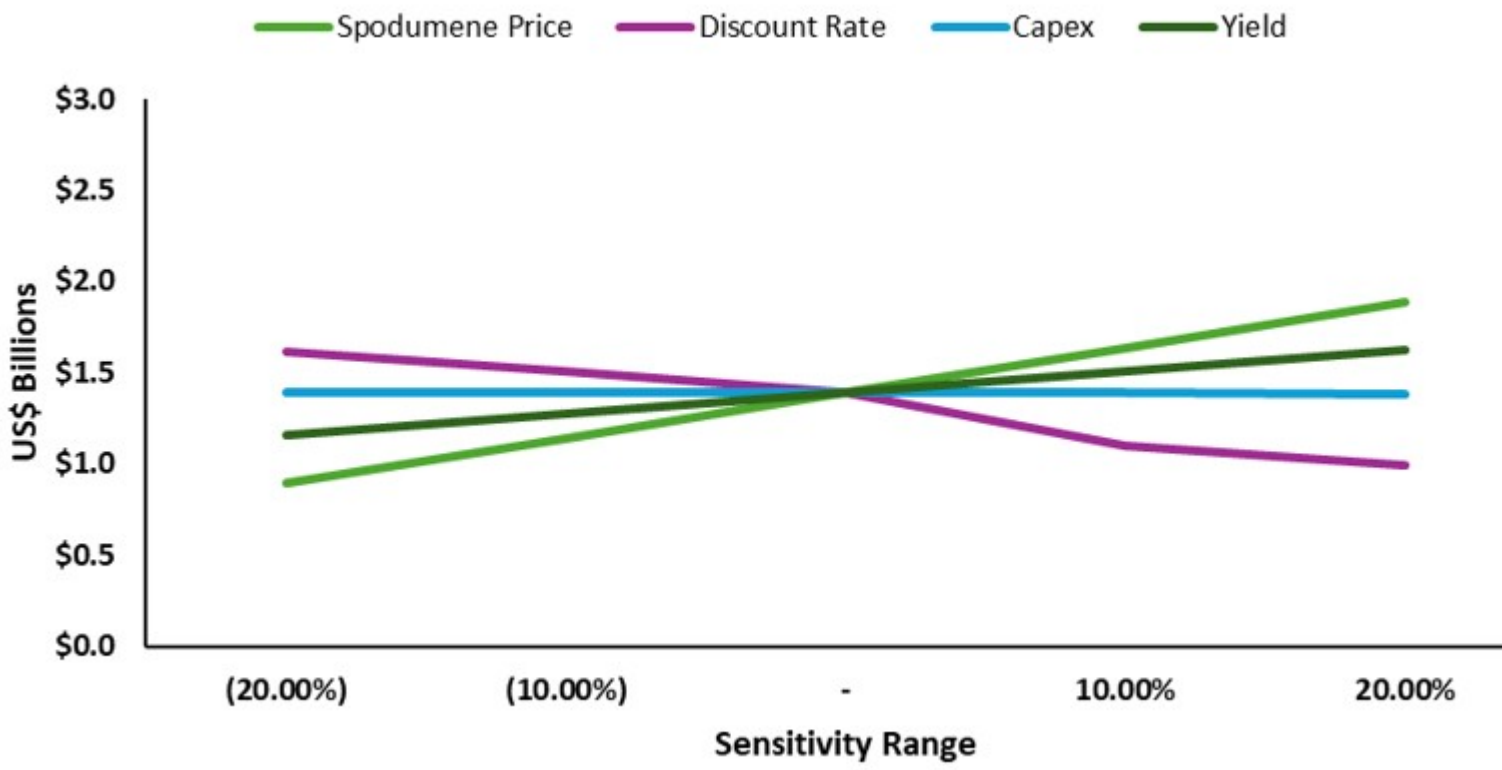
22.2.3 Phase 1 Sensitivity Analysis

A sensitivity analysis for Phase 1 was carried out with the base case as described above as the midpoint. An interval of ±20% versus base case values was considered with increments of 10%.

The sensitivity analysis assesses the impact of changes in spodumene price, discount rate, Capex and Yield on Phase 1 after-tax NPV.

As seen in Figure 22-4, the Phase 1 after-tax NPV is not significantly vulnerable to changes in the discount rate or Capex. In contrast, the Phase 1 after-tax NPV is more sensitive to variations in spodumene price and yield.

Figure 22-3: Phase 1 After-Tax NPV Sensitivity Analysis @ 5.3% Li_2O SC (US$ B)



22.3 PHASE 2 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

The Phase 2 economic analysis is based on a twelve-year operation sourcing feedstock ore from the Barreiro deposit's Mineral Reserve of 24.7 Mt grading at 1.36% Li2O. Phase 2 is expected to generate run-rate production of 270 ktpa of lithium concentrate, delivering an average US$290 million of annual free cash flow, at a 5.3% Li_2O SC grade.

The base case scenario results are detailed in Table 22-5 below.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 22-5: Phase 2 Base Case Scenario Results

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
After-Tax NPV @ 8%	US$ M	$1,885
After-Tax IRR @ 8%	%	154%

22.3.1 Phase 2 Technical Assumptions

The key technical assumptions used in the base case are highlighted below in Table 22-6.

Table 22-6: Key Phase 2 Technical Assumptions

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Total Ore Processed (ROM)	Mt	21.8
Annual ROM Ore Processed	Mt	1.8
Average Run-Rate SC Production	Ktpa	297.6
Run-Rate LCE Production	Ktpa	39.0
Average Strip Ratio	Ratio	9.4
Average Li2O Grade	%	1.36%
DMS Cyclone Recovery	%	70.0%
Lithim oxide Concentrate Grade	% Li2O	5.3%
Operating Life	Years	12 Years
Cash Cost at Plant Gate (C1)	US$/t SC	318.0
Transportation Costs (CIF China)	US$/t SC	90.0
Cash Cost at Asia Port CIF (C3) & Royalties	US$/t SC	446.7
All in Sustaining Cost	US$/t SC	515.8
Mine Costs	US$/t Material Mined	3.2
Plant Costs	US$/t ROM	18.7
G&A Costs	US$/t ROM	22.5

Note 1: tonnage based on direct conversion to LCE excluding conversion rate

22.3.2 Phase 2 Financial Results

Table 22-7 and Figure 22-5 illustrate the after-tax cash flow and cumulative cash flow profiles of Phase 2 under the base case scenario. The intersection of the after-tax cumulative cash flow with the horizontal zero line represents the payback period of the Capex to production.

As highlighted in Table 22-7, the total gross revenue derived from the sale of lithium oxide concentrate is estimated at US$6.1 billion, an average revenue of US$1,713/t 5.3% SC with total operating costs (including royalty payments and commercial discounts) of US$1.8 billion at an average cost of US$497/t 5.3% SC. The resulting after-tax earnings margin (gross revenue less realization, operating costs and taxes) was estimated at US$3.4 billion.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

This robust cash flow profile compares to an estimated Capex of US$101.2 million (as of March 2025) which includes the DMS plant, non-process infrastructure, and owner's cost. The estimated sustaining and mine closure costs are approximately US$10 million.

Additionally, a summary of the Phase 2 Financial Model under the base case scenario 5.3% is provided in Figure 22-6 below. The discount rate assumed for the pre- and after-tax NPV is 8%.

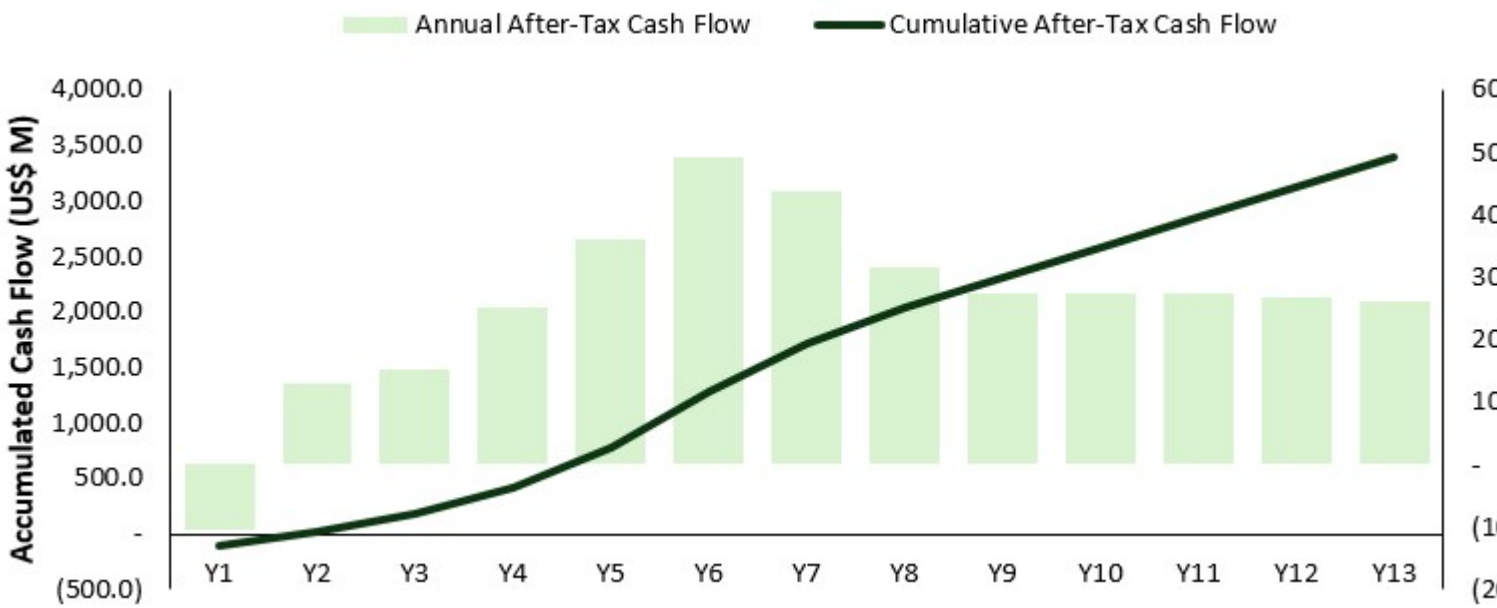


Figure 22-5: Phase 2 After-Tax Cash Flow and Cumulative Cash Flow Profile @ 5.3% SC

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 22-7: Phase 2 Estimated Revenue and Operating Costs

	5.3% Li_2O SC	
	Total US$ M	**Avg. US$/t**
Gross Revenue	$6,117	$1,713
Less: Realization Costs		
Royalties	$138	$39
Commercial Discounts	-	-
Total Realization Costs	$138	$39
Net Revenue	$5,979	$1,674
Less: Site Operating Costs		
Mining	$729	$204
Processing	$776	$217
Selling, General & Administration	$67	$19
Transportation	$204	$57
Total Operating Costs	$1,776	$497
Less: Depreciation	$121	$34
Pre-Tax Earnings	$4,082	$1,143
% Pre-Tax Earnings Margin of Net Sales	*68%*	*68%*
Less: Taxes	$636	$178
After-Tax Earnings	$3,446	$965
% After-Tax Earnings Margin of Net Sales	*58%*	*58%*

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	
(=) Lithium Concentrate Production	(t)	-	298,469	298,469	298,469	298,469	298,469	298,469	2
(x) Sale Price	(USD/t)	-	901	1,237	1,625	2,032	2,562	2,253	
(=) Gross Revenue	(USD)	-	268,920,389	369,106,416	485,111,290	606,389,112	764,577,576	672,300,972	528,6
(-) Royalties Expenses	(USD)	-	(6,701,460)	(8,705,181)	(11,025,278)	(13,450,835)	(16,614,604)	(14,769,072)	(11,8
(=) Net Revenue	(USD)	-	262,218,929	360,401,235	474,086,011	592,938,277	747,962,972	657,531,900	516,7
(-) Total Operating Costs	(USD)	-	(149,342,403)	(140,683,889)	(139,358,273)	(139,103,441)	(139,130,330)	(140,538,131)	(141,5
(=) Pre-Tax Operating Cash Flow	(USD)	-	112,876,525	219,717,347	334,727,738	453,834,836	608,832,642	516,993,769	375,2
(+) Changes in WC	(USD)	-	(17,921,614)	(20,097,376)	(9,422,448)	(9,833,240)	(12,825,966)	32,166,879	13,8
(-) Capital Expenditures	(USD)	(104,950,000)	(12,244,146)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(10,1
(+) Debt Net Balance	(USD)	-	61,317,520	(6,135,488)	(14,980,767)	(5,038,646)	(2,277,789)	(23,122,958)	(6,8
(=) Pre-Tax Cash Flow	(USD)	**(104,950,000)**	**144,028,286**	**183,336,543**	**300,176,584**	**428,815,011**	**583,580,948**	**515,889,752**	**372,0**
(-) Tax	(USD)	-	(15,211,380)	(31,959,335)	(49,498,419)	(67,662,252)	(91,299,417)	(77,300,589)	(55,6
(=) After-Tax Cash Flor	(USD)	**(104,950,000)**	**128,816,905**	**151,377,209**	**250,678,165**	**361,152,759**	**492,281,531**	**438,589,163**	**316,3**

Economics		Pre-Tax	After-Tax
NPV	(US$)	$2,245,531,902	$1,884,993,518
IRR	(%)	174%	154%

Figure 22-6: Phase 2 Financial Model Summary @ 5.3% Li_2O SC

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

22.3.3 Phase 2 Sensitivity Analysis

A sensitivity analysis for Phase 2 was carried out with the base case as described above as the midpoint. An interval of ±20% versus base case values was considered with increments of 10%.

The sensitivity analysis assesses the impact of changes in spodumene price, discount rate, Capex and Yield on Phase 2 after-tax NPV and IRR.

As seen in Figure 22-7, the Phase 2 after-tax NPV is not significantly vulnerable to changes in the discount rate or Capex. In contrast, the Phase 1 after-tax NPV is more sensitive to variations in spodumene price and yield.

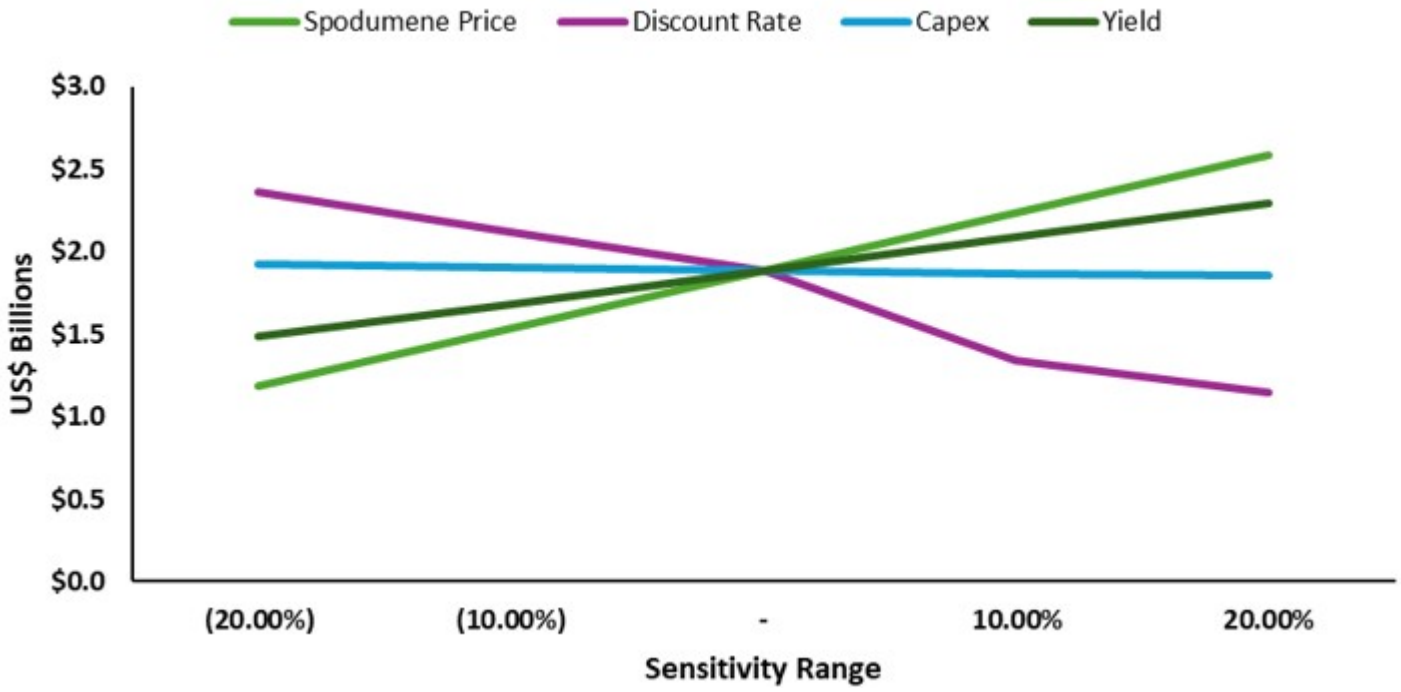
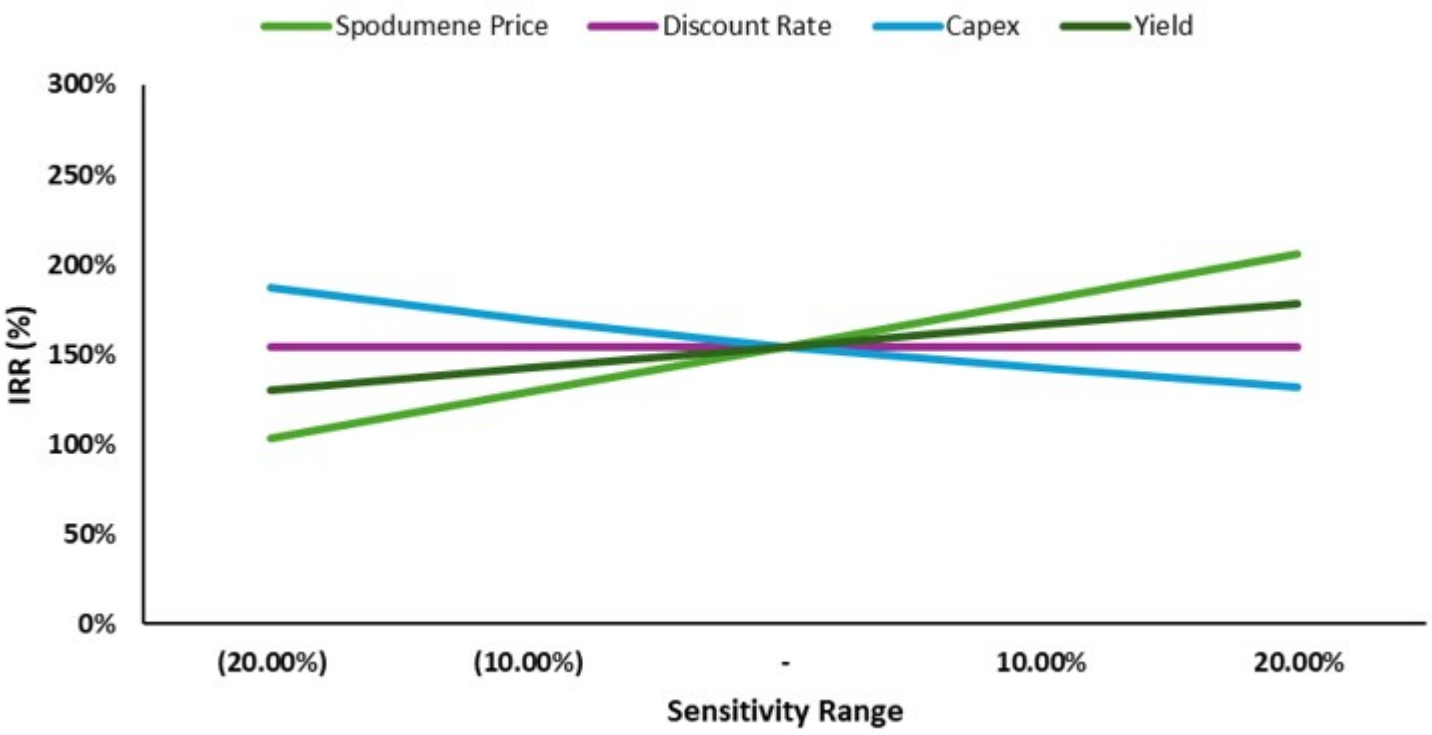


Figure 22-7: Phase 2 After-Tax NPV Sensitivity Analysis @ 5.3% Li_2O SC (US$ B)

As seen in Figure 22-8, the after-tax IRR is most sensitive to changes in spodumene price and yield, which cause the largest variations. In contrast, it is less sensitive to changes in Capex and largely insensitive to variations in the discount rate.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 22-8: Phase 2 After-Tax IRR Sensitivity Analysis @ 5.3% Li_2O SC (%)



22.4 PHASE 3 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

The Phase 3 economic analysis is based on a twelve-year operation sourcing feedstock ore from the NDC deposit Mineral Reserve of 42.2 Mt grading at 1.26% Li2O. Phase 3 is expected to generate run-rate production of 270 ktpa of lithium concentrate, delivering an average US$290 million of annual free cash flow, at a 5.3% Li_2O SC grade.

The base case scenario results are detailed in Table 22-8 below.

Table 22-8: Phase 3 Base Case Scenario Results

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
After-Tax NPV @ 8%	US$ M	$2,456
After-Tax IRR @ 8%	%	160%

22.4.1 Phase 3 Technical Assumptions

The key technical assumptions used in the base case are highlighted below in Table 22-9.

Table 22-9: Key Phase 3 Technical Assumptions

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Total Ore Processed (ROM)	Mt	42.2
Annual ROM Ore Processed	Mt	2.0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Average Run-Rate SC Production	Ktpa	324.0
Run-Rate LCE Production	Ktpa	42.5
Average Strip Ratio	Ratio	16.4
Average Li2O Grade	%	1.26%
DMS Cyclone Recovery	%	70.0%
Lithium oxide Concentrate Grade	% Li2O	5.3%
Operating Life	Years	21 Years
Cash Cost at Plant Gate (C1)	US$/t SC	318.0
Transportation Costs (CIF China)	US$/t SC	90.0
Cash Cost at Asia Port CIF (C3) & Royalties	US$/t SC	446.7
All in Sustaining Cost	US$/t SC	541.9
Mine Costs	US$/t Material Mined	2.0
Plant Costs	US$/t ROM	18.5
G&A Costs	US$/t ROM	29.3

Note 1: tonnage based on direct conversion to LCE excluding conversion rate

22.4.2 Phase 3 Financial Results

Table 22-10 and Figure 22-9 illustrate the after-tax cash flow and cumulative cash flow profiles of Phase 3 under the base case scenario. The intersection of the after-tax cumulative cash flow with the horizontal zero line represents the payback period of the Capex to production.

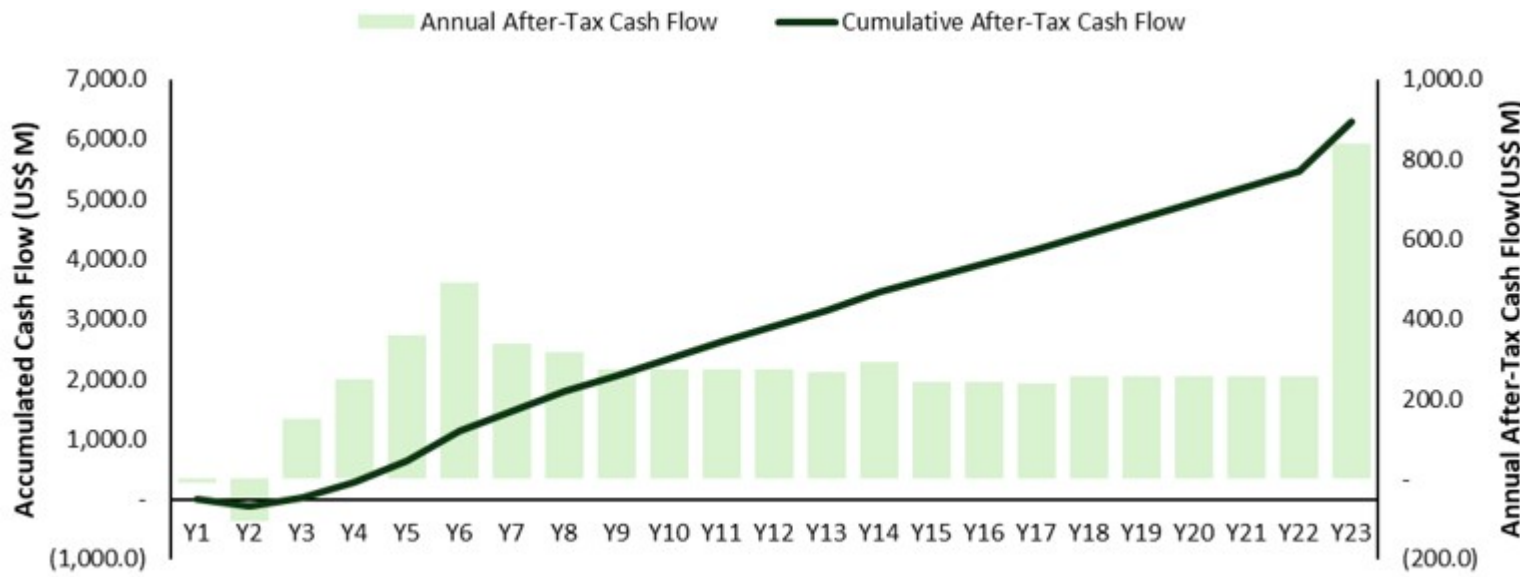
As highlighted in Table 22-10, the total gross revenue derived from the sale of lithium oxide concentrate is estimated at US$11.6 billion, an average revenue of US$1,701/t 5.3% SC with total operating costs (including royalty payments and commercial discounts) of US$3.0 billion at an average cost of US$437/t 5.3% SC. The resulting after-tax earnings margin (gross revenue less realization, operating costs and taxes) was estimated at US$7.0 billion.

This robust cash flow profile compares to an estimated Capex of US$101.2 million (as of March 2025) which includes the DMS plant, non-process infrastructure, and owner's cost. The estimated sustaining and mine closure costs are approximately US$10 million.

Additionally, a summary of the Phase 3 Financial Model under the base case scenario 5.3% is provided in Figure 22-10 below. The discount rate assumed for the pre- and after-tax NPV is 8%.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 22-9: Phase 3 After-Tax Cash Flow and Cumulative Cash Flow Profile @ 5.3% SC



Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 22-10: Phase 3 Estimated Revenue and Operating Costs

	5.3% Li_2O SC	
	Total US$ M	**Avg. US$/t**
Gross Revenue	$11,576	$1,701
Less: Realization Costs		
Royalties	$262	$38
Commercial Discounts	-	-
Total Realization Costs	$262	$38
Net Revenue	$11,388	$1,663
Less: Site Operating Costs		
Mining	$1,388	$204
Processing	$776	$114
Selling, General & Administration	$200	$29
Transportation	$612	$90
Total Operating Costs	$2,976	$437
Less: Depreciation	$231	$34
Pre-Tax Earnings	$8,107	$1,192
% Pre-Tax Earnings Margin of Net Sales	*72%*	*72%*
Less: Taxes	$1,171	$172
After-Tax Earnings	$6,936	$1,019
% After-Tax Earnings Margin of Net Sales	*61%*	*61%*

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037
(=) Lithium Concentrate Production	(t)	-	-	298,129	298,469	298,469	298,469	229,456	298,469	298,469	298,469	298,469	298,469	298,469
(x) Sale Price	(USD/t)	-	-	1,237	1,625	2,032	2,562	2,253	1,771	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634
(=) Gross Revenue	(USD)	-	-	368,685,846	485,111,210	606,389,112	764,577,576	516,850,027	528,613,117	487,747,764	487,747,764	487,747,764	487,747,764	487,747,764
(-) Royalties Expenses	(USD)	-	-	(8,695,262)	(11,025,278)	(13,450,835)	(16,614,604)	(11,354,134)	(11,895,315)	(11,078,008)	(11,078,008)	(11,078,008)	(11,078,008)	(11,078,008)
(=) Net Revenue	(USD)	-	-	359,990,584	474,086,011	592,938,277	747,962,972	505,495,894	516,717,802	476,669,756	476,669,756	476,669,756	476,669,756	476,669,756
(-) Total Operating Costs	(USD)	-	-	(140,523,589)	(139,358,273)	(139,108,441)	(139,130,330)	(108,042,588)	(141,513,909)	(138,230,310)	(135,767,764)	(136,155,865)	(144,322,774)	(144,044,488)
(=) Pre-Tax Operating Cash Flow	(USD)	-	-	219,466,995	334,727,738	453,834,836	608,832,642	397,453,306	375,203,893	338,439,446	340,901,993	340,513,892	332,346,982	332,625,268
(+) Changes in WC	(USD)	-	-	(20,074,476)	(9,422,448)	(9,833,240)	(12,825,966)	24,729,181	13,817,629	985,104	(473,006)	1,559,559	6,966,008	-
(-) Capital Expenditures	(USD)	(10,120,000)	(104,000,140)	(12,232,583)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(7,801,510)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)	(10,147,939)
(+) Debt Net Balance	(USD)	-	-	(6,128,497)	(14,980,767)	(5,038,646)	(2,277,789)	(17,776,415)	(6,866,427)	(5,987,413)	(5,434,597)	(6,569,667)	(6,957,164)	(6,957,164)
(=) Pre-Tax Cash Flow	(USD)	**(10,120,000)**	**(104,000,140)**	**181,031,438**	**300,176,584**	**428,815,011**	**583,580,948**	**396,604,562**	**372,007,157**	**323,289,198**	**324,846,451**	**325,355,844**	**322,207,887**	**315,520,166**
(-) Tax	(USD)	-	-	(31,922,919)	(49,498,419)	(67,662,252)	(91,299,417)	(59,426,973)	(55,675,786)	(50,075,419)	(50,456,951)	(50,807,474)	(49,135,354)	(49,177,793)
(=) After-Tax Cash Flor	(USD)	**(10,120,000)**	**(104,000,140)**	**149,108,518**	**250,678,165**	**361,152,759**	**492,281,531**	**337,177,589**	**316,331,371**	**273,213,779**	**274,389,500**	**274,958,370**	**273,072,533**	**266,342,373**

Economics		Pre-Tax	After-Tax
NPV	(US$)	$2,925,730,360	$2,456,349,571
IRR	(%)	183%	160%

Figure 22-10: Phase 3 Financial Model Summary @ 5.3% Li_2O SC

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

22.4.3 Phase 3 Sensitivity Analysis

A sensitivity analysis for Phase 3 was carried out with the base case as described above as the midpoint. An interval of ±20% versus base case values was considered with increments of 10%.

The sensitivity analysis assesses the impact of changes in spodumene price, discount rate, Capex and Yield on Phase 3 after-tax NPV and IRR.

As seen in Figure 22-11, the Phase 3 after-tax NPV is most sensitive to changes in the discount rate and spodumene price. It is moderately sensitive to variations in yield, while changes in Capex have minimal impact.

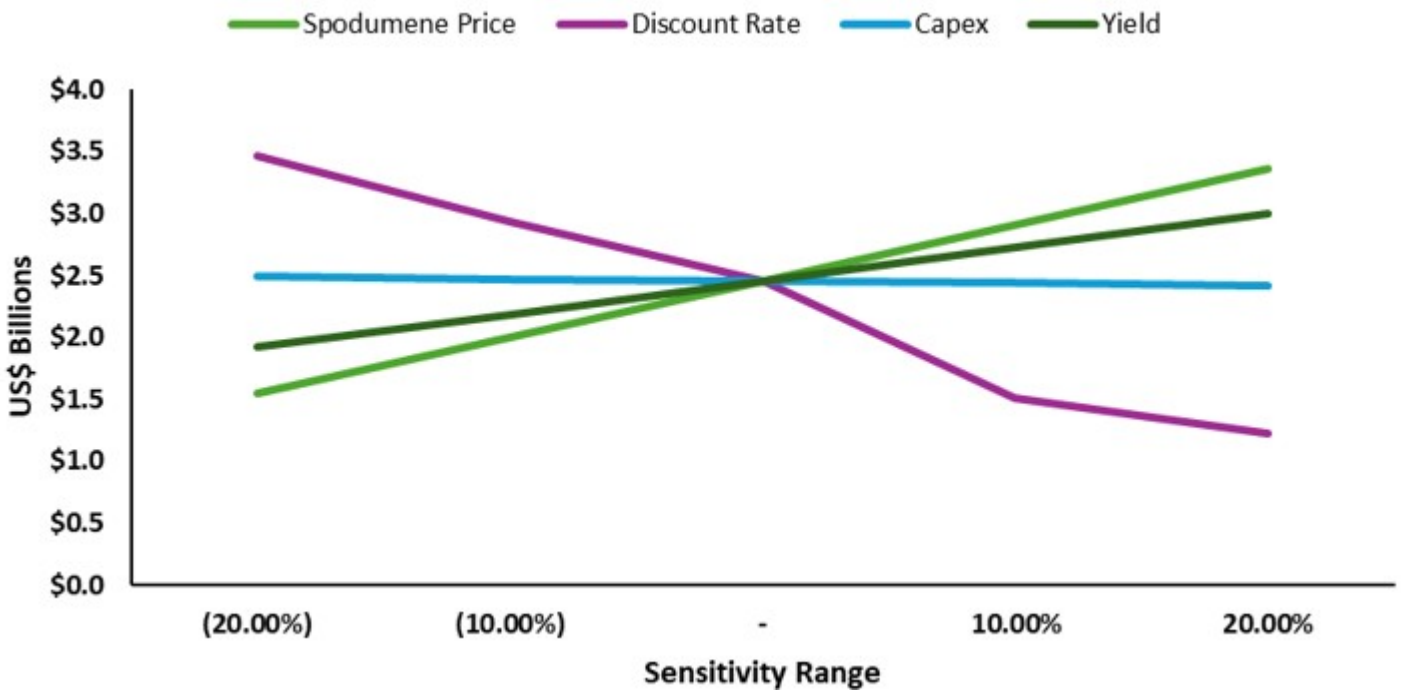
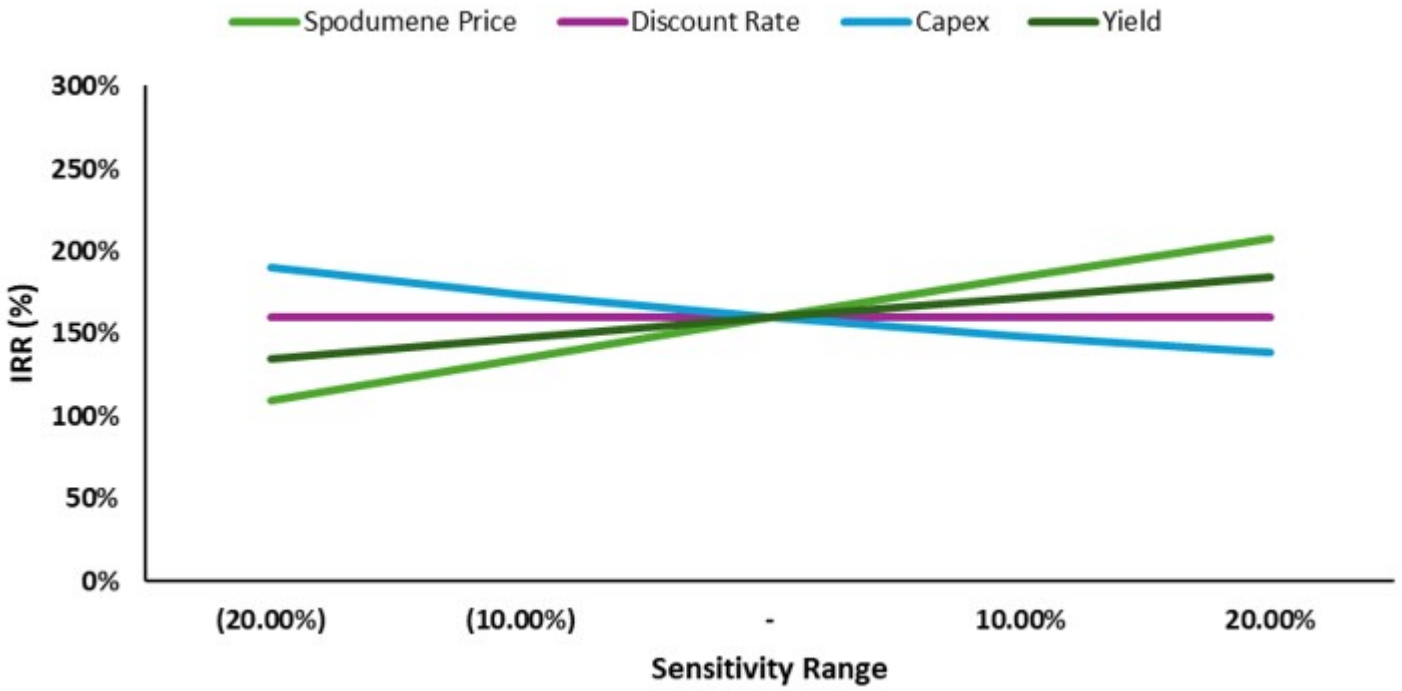


Figure 22-11: Phase 3 After-Tax NPV Sensitivity Analysis @ 5.3% Li_2O SC (US$ B)

As shown in Figure 22-12, the Phase 3 after-tax IRR is most sensitive to changes in spodumene price, followed by yield. Variations in Capex and the discount rate have comparatively smaller impacts on the IRR.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Figure 22-12: Phase 3 After-Tax IRR Sensitivity Analysis @ 5.3% Li_2O SC (%)



22.5 PHASE 1, 2 & 3 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

The Phase 1, 2 & 3 economic analysis is based on a 22-year operation sourcing feedstock ore from the Xuxa deposit's Mineral Reserve of 12.3 Mt grading at 1.52% Li_2O, Barreiro deposit's Mineral Reserve of 21.7 Mt grading at 1.36% Li_2O and the NDC deposit's Mineral Reserve of 42.2 Mt grading at 1.26% Li_2O. Phase 1, 2 & 3 is expected to generate run-rate production of up to 766 ktpa of lithium concentrate, delivering US$600 million of annual free cash flow, at a 5.3% SC grade.

The base case scenario results are detailed in Table 22-11 below.

Table 22-11: Phase 1, 2 & 3 Base Case Scenario Results

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
After-Tax NPV @ 8%	US$ M	$5,731

22.5.1 Phase 1, 2 & 3 Technical Assumptions

The key technical assumptions used in the base case are highlighted below in Table 22-12.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 22-12: Key Phase 1, 2 & 3 Technical Assumptions

ITEM	UNIT	@ 5.3% LI_2O SC
Total Ore Processed (ROM)	*Mt*	*76.1*
Annual ROM Ore Processed	*Mt*	*3.3*
Run-Rate SC Production	*ktpa*	*895.3*
Run-Rate LCE Production (Note 1)	*ktpa*	*117.3*
Phase 1 Strip Ratio	*t*	*14.4*
Phase 2 Strip Ratio	*ratio*	*9.4*
Phase 3 Strip Ratio	*ratio*	*16.4*
Phase 1 Average Li_2O Grade	*%*	*1.52%*
Phase 2 Average Li_2O Grade	*%*	*1.36%*
Phase 3 Average Li_2O Grade	*%*	*1.26%*
Plant 1 Yield	*%*	*17.5%*
Plant 2 Yield	*%*	*17.5%*
Plant 3 Yield	*%*	*17.5%*
Lithium oxide Concentrate Grade	*% Li_2O*	*5.3%*
Operating Life	*years*	*23*
Cash Cost at Plant Gate (C1)	*US$/t SC*	*318.0*
Transportation Costs (CIF China)	*US$/t SC*	*90.0*
Cash Cost at Asia Port CIF (C3) & Royalties	*US$/t SC*	*443.3*
All in Sustaining Cost	*US$/t SC*	*525.0*
Mine Costs	*US$/t SC*	*204.0*
Processing Costs	*US$/t ROM*	*19.3*
G&A Costs	*US$/t ROM*	*22.0*

Note 1: tonnage based on direct conversion to LCE excluding conversion rate.
Note 2: Values in this table may not match other values in this report due to rounding of averages.

22.5.2 Phase 1, 2 & 3 Financial Results

Table 22-13 and Figure 22-13 below illustrate the after-tax cash flow and cumulative cash flow profile of Phase 1, 2 & 3 under the base case scenario. The intersection of the after-tax cumulative cash flow with the horizontal zero line represents the payback period of the Capex to production.

As highlighted in Table 22-13, the total gross revenue derived from the sale of lithium oxide concentrate is estimated at US$21.3 billion, an average revenue of US$1,688/t 5.3% SC with total operating costs (including royalty payments and commercial discounts) of US$5.5 billion at an average cost of US$434/t 5.3% SC. The resulting after-tax earnings margin (gross revenue less realization, operating costs and taxes) was estimated at US$12.8 billion.

Additionally, a summary of the Phase 1, 2 & 3 Financial Model under the base case scenario 5.3% is provided in Figure 22-11. The discount rate assumed for the pre- and after-tax NPV is 8%.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

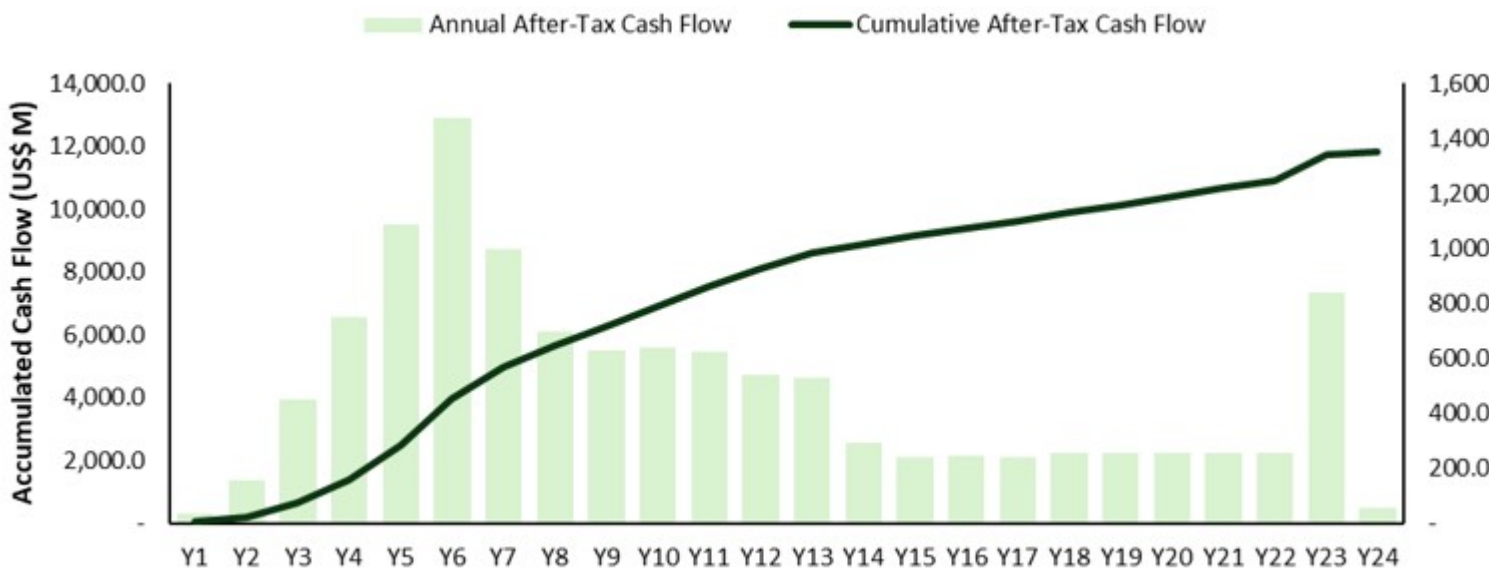


Figure 22-4: Phase 1, 2 & 3 After-Tax Cash Flow and Cumulative Cash Flow Profile @ 5.3% Li_2O SC

Table 22-13: Phase 1, 2 & 3 Estimated Revenue and Operating Costs

	5.3% Li_2O SC	
	Total US$ M	**Avg. US$/t**
Gross Revenue	$21,342	$1,688
Less: Realization Costs		
Royalties	$482	$38
Commercial Discounts	-	-
Total Realization Costs	$482	$38
Net Revenue	$20,860	$3,066
Less: Site Operating Costs		
Mining	$2,537	$201
Processing	$1,442	$114
Selling, General & Administration	$378	$30
Transportation	$1,138	$90
Total Operating Costs	$5,494	$434
Less: Depreciation	$430	$34
Pre-Tax Earnings	$14,936	$2,195
% Pre-Tax Earnings Margin of Net Sales	*72%*	*72%*
Less: Taxes	$2,167	$318
After-Tax Earnings	$12,769	$1,877
% After-Tax Earnings Margin of Net Sales	*61%*	*61%*

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037
(=) Lithium Concentrate Production	(t)	298,469	596,938	895,066	895,406	895,406	895,406	677,934	656,431	687,578	696,867	676,813	591,737	591,737
(x) Sale Price	(USD/t)	905	901	1,237	1,625	2,032	2,562	2,253	1,771	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634
(=) Gross Revenue	(USD)	270,238,626	537,840,778	1,106,818,678	1,455,333,869	1,819,167,336	2,293,732,728	1,527,045,490	1,162,594,554	1,123,616,338	1,138,796,232	1,106,024,438	966,996,860	966,996,860
(-) Royalties Expenses	(USD)	(6,727,825)	(13,402,921)	(26,105,624)	(33,075,835)	(40,352,504)	(49,843,812)	(33,447,753)	(26,098,174)	(25,354,599)	(25,605,368)	(24,872,837)	(21,962,989)	(21,962,989)
(=) Net Revenue	(USD)	263,510,801	524,437,857	1,080,793,055	1,422,258,034	1,778,814,832	2,243,888,916	1,493,597,738	1,136,501,381	1,098,261,740	1,113,190,864	1,081,151,601	945,033,871	945,033,871
(-) Total Operating Costs	(USD)	(169,357,555)	(298,684,806)	(421,891,367)	(418,074,819)	(417,310,322)	(417,390,991)	(319,214,351)	(311,235,750)	(318,438,846)	(316,991,341)	(308,749,162)	(286,130,824)	(285,579,100)
(=) Pre-Tax Operating Cash Flow	(USD)	94,153,246	225,753,051	658,901,688	1,004,183,215	1,361,504,509	1,826,497,925	1,174,383,387	825,265,630	779,822,894	796,199,523	772,402,439	658,903,047	659,454,771
(+) Changes in WC	(USD)	(10,862,433)	(35,843,228)	(60,269,228)	(28,267,343)	(29,499,721)	(38,477,897)	73,062,943	30,389,523	2,269,368	(1,104,377)	3,536,480	13,810,639	-
(-) Capital Expenditures	(USD)	(125,217,939)	(126,392,225)	(32,528,462)	(30,443,818)	(30,443,818)	(30,443,818)	(23,049,743)	(22,318,665)	(23,377,637)	(23,693,466)	(23,011,625)	(20,119,058)	(20,119,058)
(+) Debt Net Balance	(USD)	84,018,617	122,635,041	(18,399,474)	(44,942,301)	(15,115,938)	(6,833,366)	(52,520,835)	(15,101,536)	(13,793,103)	(12,688,727)	(14,897,480)	(13,793,103)	(13,793,103)
(=) Pre-Tax Cash Flow	(USD)	**42,091,490**	**186,152,638**	**547,704,525**	**900,529,753**	**1,286,445,032**	**1,750,742,844**	**1,171,875,752**	**818,234,953**	**744,921,521**	**758,712,954**	**738,029,813**	**638,801,525**	**625,542,610**
(-) Tax	(USD)	(8,502,918)	(30,422,761)	(95,841,589)	(148,495,258)	(202,986,756)	(273,818,251)	(175,578,381)	(122,449,412)	(115,357,902)	(117,807,174)	(114,282,099)	(97,414,558)	(97,498,696)
(=) After-Tax Cash Flow	(USD)	**33,588,572**	**155,729,878**	**451,862,936**	**752,034,495**	**1,083,458,277**	**1,476,844,592**	**996,297,371**	**695,785,540**	**629,563,619**	**640,905,780**	**623,747,714**	**541,386,966**	**528,043,914**

Economics		Pre-Tax	After-Tax
NPV	(US$)	$6,796,425,202	$5,730,373,096

Figure 22-5: Phase 1, 2 & 3 Financial Model Summary @ 5.3% Li_2O SC

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

22.5.3 Phase 1, 2 & 3 Sensitivity Analysis

A sensitivity analysis for Phase 1, 2 & 3 was carried out with the base case as described above as the midpoint. An interval of ±20% versus base case values was considered with increments of 10%.

The sensitivity analysis assesses the impact of changes in spodumene price, discount rate, Capex and Yield on Phase 3 after-tax NPV and IRR.

As seen in Figure 22-15, the Phase 1, 2 & 3 after-tax NPV is not significantly vulnerable to changes on Capex. In contrast, the Phase 3 after-tax NPV is more sensitive to variations in spodumene price, yield, and, to a lesser extent, discount rate.

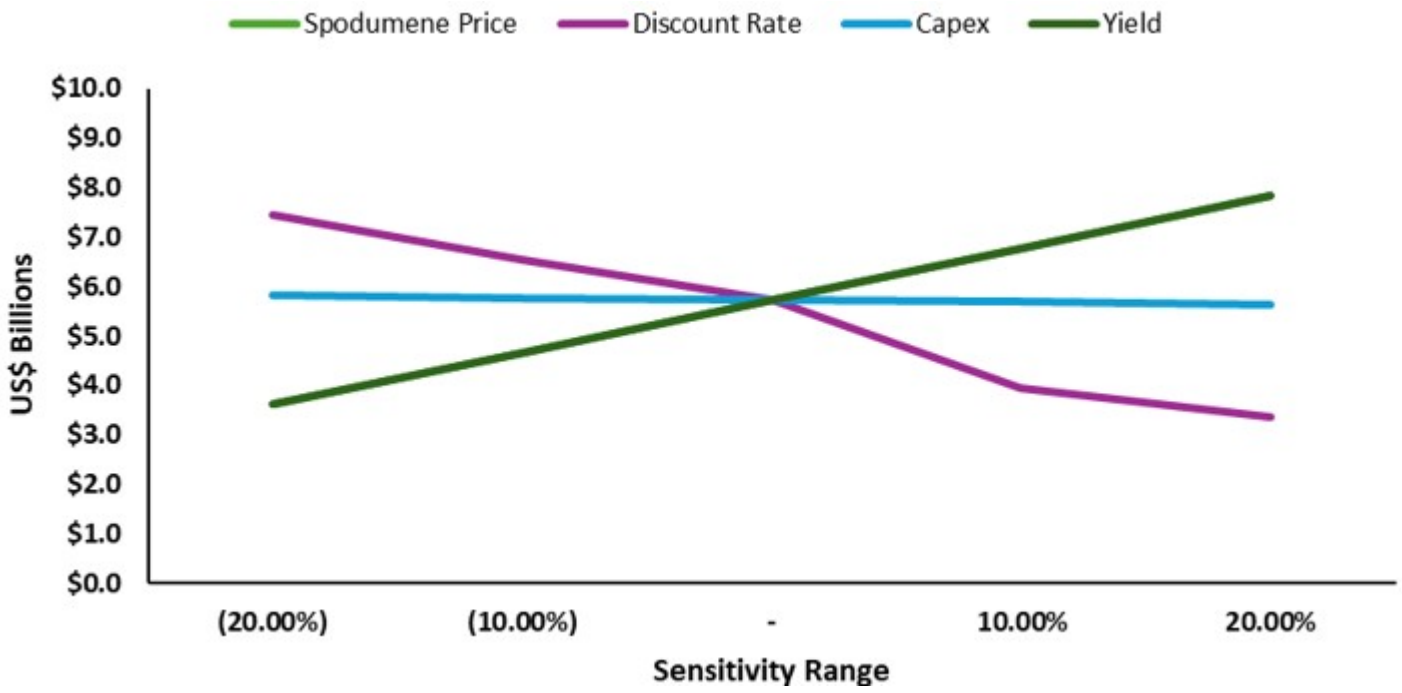


Figure 22-6: Phase 1, 2 & 3 After-Tax NPV Sensitivity Analysis @ 5.3% Li_2O SC (US$ B)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

23 ADJACENT PROPERTIES

Sigma has a waste sharing agreements with Arqueana Empreendimentos E Participacoes SA (Arqueana), a privately held corporation which hold claims adjacent to the Barreiro/Nezinho do Chicão deposits and to the Murial deposit.

The agreements, signed on the 9th August, 2023 (Barreiro) and 18th August 2023 (Nezinho do Chicão) and 31st March 2025 (Murial), allows Sigma to remove waste from the Arqueana claims to facilitate the full extraction of ore from the Sigma claims to the boundaries between the claims held by the two companies.

Sigma agreed to pay Arqueana a monthly fee exclusively for the purpose of allowing the sharing of the waste in the areas under consideration. Under the agreement, Sigma will obtain all necessary environmental authorizations and licenses for the mining on their claims, while Arqueana will provide the approvals and documents reasonably necessary so that environmental licensing of the area can be carried out, if necessary.

All waste material removed from the Arqueana claims is to be stockpiled at an agreed upon site and will be the exclusive responsibility of Sigma to manage and maintain. Sigma will be responsible for all costs associated with the mining and removal of the waste material from the Arqueana claims.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

24 OTHER RELEVANT DATA AND INFORMATION

This section is not applicable to this Technical Report.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

25 INTERPRETATION AND CONCLUSIONS

25.1 CONCLUSIONS

Sigma is a producing company, with the commencement of the Xuxa open pit in April 2023. For the year 2023 and 2024 it has operated and produced 337.9 dkt of lithium oxide concentrate. During this period, the average monthly DMS feed rate increased from 167 t/h to 209 t/h.

25.1.1 Mineral Resource

Mineral Resource estimates are reported for the Xuxa, Barreiro, Lavra do Meio, Murial, Nezinho do Chicão, Maxixe, Tamboril and Elvira pegmatites in the Grota do Cirilo property area. Based on the information and reviews presented in this Report, the QP notes that:

- Information from experts retained by Sigma supports that the mining tenure held is valid and is sufficient to support declaration of Mineral Resources
- Surface rights to allow exploration-stage activities to have been obtained, in addition, these surface rights will support project evaluation such as DMS pilot plant test work the Grota do Cirilo property area
- Royalties are payable to third parties and the Brazilian government
- To the extent known to the QP, there are no other significant factors and risks that may affect access, title, or the right or ability to perform work on the property that have not been discussed in this Report
- The known deposits within the Project area are examples of LCT pegmatites
- 11 pegmatites in the Geniapapo and six pegmatites in the Santa Clara area were considered to have exploration potential; however, no current exploration is planned in this area due to the current focus on the Grota do Cirilo property area
- Sigma has completed ground reconnaissance, satellite image interpretation, geological mapping, channel and chip sampling, trenching, core drilling, and Mineral Resource estimation. A total of 647 core holes (131,982 m) were completed in 2014, 2017, 2018, 2021, 2022 and 2023, for the different MREs. The drilling used conventional methods. Core was logged and photographed. Collar surveys were performed. Core recovery is considered acceptable.
- Most drill holes intersect the mineralized zones at an angle, and the drill hole intercept widths reported for the Project are shorter than true widths
- Sample security procedures met industry standards at the time the samples were collected. Current sample storage procedures and storage areas are consistent with industry standards
- Sample preparation and lithium analyses are performed by accredited laboratories that are independent of Sigma. Sample preparation and analytical methods are appropriate for lithium determination
- SGS validated the exploration processes and core sampling procedures (2022) used by SMSA as part of an independent verification program. The drill core handling, logging and sampling protocols are at conventional industry standard and conform to generally accept best practices. The sample quality is good and that the samples are generally representative. The system is appropriate for the collection of data suitable for a Mineral Resource estimate
- The sample preparation, analysis and QA/QC protocol used by Sigma for the Project follow generally accepted industry standards and that the Project data is of a sufficient quality.
- Mineral Resources were estimated using ordinary kriging and inverse distance squared (ID^2), and were classified using the 2014 CIM Definition Standards
- Mineral Resources can be affected by the market value of lithium and lithium compounds or the modification of the Brazilian taxation regime environmental policies

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Mineral Resource estimates are reported using a 0.3% Li_2O cut-off for open pit resources and 1.0% Li_2O for underground resources. The QP for the estimates is Mr. Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., an employee of SGS Canada Inc.

25.1.2 Process Plant

The Xuxa concentrator is situated approximately 1.5 km northeast of the Xuxa open pits. The lithium oxide concentrate is produced by Dense Medium Separation (DMS). The DMS plant is designed based on Xuxa design parameters and produces a lithium oxide concentrate with a grade of 5.5% Li_2O. The Xuxa plant throughput capacity is based on 1.8 Mtpa (dry) of ore fed to the crushing circuit.

25.1.3 Infrastructure

The necessary non-process infrastructure for the plant that has been installed includes: the main high voltage electrical substations, the main site access roads (municipal), administrative buildings including medical clinic, mess hall and kitchen, warehouse and maintenance building, utilities storage and reticulation (compressed air, process potable and fire-fighting water).

25.1.4 Water Management

The water management infrastructure is considered to be sufficiently sized to manage the expected surface runoff volumes.

25.1.5 Mining

The Xuxa Deposit is mined by conventional open-pit mining methods for an eight-year mine life, followed by a six-year underground operation at a plant feed rate of 1.8 Mtpa, with Mineral Reserves totaling 12.4 Mt grading at 1.51% Li_2O. The Barreiro Deposit will also be mined by conventional open-pit methods for a twelve-year mine life, at a plant feed rate of 1.80 Mtpa, with Mineral Reserves totalling 21.8 Mt grading 1.36% Li_2O. The Nezinho do Chicão – Lavra do Meio Deposit will also be mined by conventional open-pit methods for a twelve-year mine life, at a plant feed rate of 1.80 Mtpa, with Mineral Reserves totalling 31.9 Mt grading 1.27 % Li2O. The Murial Deposit will also be mined by conventional open-pit methods for a six-year mine life, at a plant feed rate of 1.80 Mtpa, with Mineral Reserves totalling 10.2 Mt grading 1.07 % Li2O.

Mining operations are based on the use of hydraulic excavators and a haul truck fleet engaged in conventional open pit mining techniques. Excavated material will be loaded in trucks and hauled to either the ROM pad or the waste piles. Controlled blasting (pre-splitting) techniques will be used for the mineralized domain to reduce back-break and to better control dilution.

25.1.5.1 Waste and tailings

Five waste dumps are proposed for the Xuxa mine, one waste dump for the Barreiro mine, one waste dump for the Nezinho do Chicão mine – Lavra do Meio and one waste dump for Murial. All dumps are near the respective open pits. The dumps are considered suitable for the volume of waste that will be generated from each of the respective mines.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Tailings from the DMS plants will be thickened, dewatered and dry-stacked in a tailings waste pile.

25.1.6 Geotechnical and Hydrogeology

Geotechnical field studies, analyses and design were performed to provide key pit design parameters for the Xuxa North and South pits, and the Barreiro pit., and the Nezinho do Chicão-Lavra do Meio pit.

Stability analyses for both the Xuxa, and Barreiro and Nezinho do Chicão-Lavra do Meio pits indicate the pit slope designs are stable and fall within acceptable safety limits for open-pit designs.

A hydrogeological study, consisting of fieldwork, mathematical modeling, studies of regional water characteristics, and the potential impacts was completed for Xuxa, Barreiro and Nezinho do Chicão-Lavra do Meio.

A complementary campaign of geotechnical oriented drill holes and pressurized water loss tests (Packer Test) was carried out to measure the hydraulic conductivity of the rock mass, the hydrogeological characterization of the operation site, and to assess the likelihood of groundwater inflow from Piaui Creek into the North and South Xuxa pits.

Overall, test results showed that rock fractures have very low to low specific losses, giving them a virtually tight rock classification.

25.1.7 Environment

The Environmental Impact Study - EIA and its respective Environmental Impact Report - RIMA will be submitted to the regulatory agency, Bureau of Priority Projects - SUPPRI, as a supporting document to obtain a Preliminary License - LP and an Installation License - LI for Grota do Cirilo Project - Barreiro Pegmatite.

Sigma holds approved PAEs over the Xuxa, Barreiro, Lavra do Meio, Murial, Maxixe and Nezinho do Chicão deposits within the Grota do Cirilo property. Licenses are renewed in a timely manner when due.

25.1.8 Capital Cost Estimate

The capital cost estimate (CAPEX) was developed to provide substantiated costs for the FEED study of Phase 1 and the PFS-level study of Phase 2 & 3 processing plant and to provide Sigma with an overall risk and opportunity profile to enable a Phase 1 production decision and to advance off-take agreements and project financing.

The total CAPEX for Phase 1 including the Estimated Vat Tax Incentive is US$130.6 M.

The total Capex for Phase 2 & 3 is US$154.9 M (this is including the Owner's cost, working capital, contingency and excluding the Sustaining Capital).

The CAPEX estimate has an accuracy of ±25% and is summarized in Table 25-1 (Phase 1) and Table 25-2 (Phase 2 & 3).

Table 25-1 – Capital Cost Estimate Summary Phase 1

AREA	**TOTALS (USD)**		
	DIRECTS + INDIRECTS (USD)	**CONTINGENCY (USD)**	**TOTAL (USD)**
001 MINE	**7,856,938**	**605,014**	**8,461,952**
002 PLANT	**64,841,255**	**4,992,777**	**69,834,032**
002.003 AUTOMATION/DIGITALIZATION	**3,852,981**	**296,680**	**4,149,661**
003 ENVIRONMENTAL	**14,418,492**	**1,121,428**	**15,539,921**
004 EPCM & ENGINEERING SERVICES	**17,867,543**	**1,375,801**	**19,243,344**
005 SUBSTATION & UTILITY POWER SUPPLY	**6,888,863**	**530,442**	**7,419,305**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Total Construction Capital Cost	**111,873,091**	**8,625,462**	**120,498,553**
006 OWNERS PROJECT COSTS	**8,901,677**	**890,168**	**9,791,844**
007.001 Working Capital and Spares	**6,137,293**	**–**	**6,137,293**
Total Construction Capital Cost (ex VAT Tax Incentive)	**126,912,061**	**9,515,630**	**136,427,691**
009 Estimated VAT Tax Incentive	**(5,859,000)**	**–**	**(5,859,000)**
Total Construction Capital Cost	**121,053,061**	**9,515,630**	**130,568,691**

008 Sustaining and Deferred Capital	**3,200,000**	**246,400**	**3,446,400**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Table 25-2: Capital Cost Estimate Summary Phase 2 & 3

AREA	TOTALS USD		
	DIRECTS + INDIRECTS	CONTINGENCY	TOTAL
MEGA PLANT	(USD)	(USD)	(Excluding recoverables) (USD)
000 MEGA (Excluding Sustaining Capital)	144,429,471	10,473,002	154,902,473
000 MEGA (Including Sustaining Capital)	157,499,471	11,479,392	168,978,863
001 MINE	2,096,208	161,408	2,257,616
002 PLANT	89,536,397	6,718,807	96,255,204
003 ENVIRONMENTAL	15,252,504	1,174,443	16,426,946
004 EPCM & ENGINEERING SERVICES	21,672,011	1,668,745	23,340,755
005 SUBSTATION & UTILITY POWER SUPPLY	663,829	51,115	714,943
006 OWNERS PROJECT COSTS	9,071,230	698,485	9,769,715
007 WORKING CAPITAL & SPARES	6,137,293	0	6,137,293
008 SUSTAINING & DEFERRED CAPITAL	13,070,000	1,006,390	14,076,390

Note: The Phase 2 & 3 substation costs are included in the Xuxa CAPEX estimate

25.1.9 Operating Cost Summary

The processing plant operating cost estimate includes the operation of a three-stage crushing and screening circuit and DMS circuits (two stages for coarse, fine and ultra fines material classes).

The processing OPEX includes operating and maintenance labour, power, fuel and indirect charges associated with the processing plant. Based on these cost assumptions, inclusions and exclusions, it is estimated that the variable OPEX for the Phase 1 concentrator will be $5.3/t of ore feed and US$7.5M of fixed OPEX. The estimated variable OPEX for the Phase 2 & 3 concentrator is $4.8/t of ore feed and US$6.7M of fixed OPEX.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Operating cost estimates are summarized in Table 25-3 (Phase 1) and Table 25-4 (Phase 2 & 3)

Table 25-3 – Phase 1 Operating Cost Estimate Summary

DESCRIPTION	OPEX (US$)
Mining (US$/t material mined)	$2.1
Process (US$/t ore feed)	$10.4
G&A (US$/t ore feed)	$5.3
Shipping (US$/t SC)	$120

Table 25-4: Phase 2 & 3 Operating Cost Estimate Summary

DESCRIPTION	OPEX (US$)
Barreiro Mining (US$/t material mined)	$2.68
NDC Mining (US$/t material mined)	$1.98
Phase 2 & 3 Process (US$/t ore feed)	$7.1
Phase 2 & 3 G&A (US$/t ore feed)	$2.7
Shipping (US$/t SC)	$120

25.2 RISK EVALUATION

Risk assessment sessions were conducted individually and collectively by all parties.

Most aspects of the project are well defined. The risks are grouped by licensing, cost (CAPEX and OPEX), schedule, operations, markets and social/environmental categories. One of the most significant risks identified for the Project is related to lithium markets.

The following risks are highlighted for the project:

- Lithium market sale price and demand (commercial trends)
- Delay in obtaining the license for the NDC-LDM Pit
- Fluctuations in the exchange rate and inflation
- Labour strikes at the Port and at site (construction and operation)
- Tax exemptions and import not confirmed
- Increased demands from the local community once in operation
- The production rate and size of the pit may impose challenges for operations
- Waste generation: the continuous geotechnical monitoring system to be implemented during mining operation can indicate local changes to geotechnical parameters, and potential increase of waste

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

25.3 OPPORTUNITIES

The following opportunities are identified for the Grota do Cirilo project:

- Recovery of Li_2O from hypofines with a flotation circuit
- Sales of hypofines as DSO
- Recovery of Li_2O from petalite
- Sale of plant rejects to the ceramics industry
- Potential upgrading of some or all of the Inferred Mineral Resources to higher-confidence categories and eventually conversion to Mineral Reserves
- Potential for future underground mining at both Phase 1 and Phase 2 projects.
- Exchange rate may work in the Project's favour.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

26 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following summarizes the recommendations from the 2025 MRE update.

26.1 GEOLOGY AND RESOURCES

The overall cost for the drill program is estimated at US$3M and consists of a 10,000 m drill program to test the area west and northwest of Barreiro. This is not included as a project cost.

Drilling will be completed with HQ size core tools with total depths between 150–500 m. Core sampling will be conducted on 1 m intervals. The all-in program costs, including drilling, logging, and assays, is estimated at US$250 to $US300/m.

It is recommended that a geotechnical study of the Murial deposit be undertaken to provide more detailed information for the Murial mineral reserve and mine design.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

27 REFERENCES

Behre Dolbear, (2018): Competent Person's Report, Greenbushes Lithium Mine, Western Australia: 15 August, 2018, 148 p.

Bilal, E., Horn, AH., and Machado de Melo, M (2012): P-Li-Be Bearing Pegmatite of the South-East Brazil, International Journal of Geosciences, Vol. 3, pp.281-288.

Bonàs, T. B. (2017): Mineral Resource Diligence Xuxa Sector, Sigma Internal Documentation, 11 p.

Bradley D., and McCauley A., (2013): A Preliminary Deposit Model for Lithium-Cesium-Tantalum (LCT) Pegmatites: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013–1008 Version 1.1, December 2016.

FMC, (2018): BMO Global Metals and Mining Conference: February 27, 2018, 15 p.

Harpia Consultoria Ambiental, (2019), Environmental Regularization Summary – Xuxa Project'' (DNPM 824 692 71, 2019).

Gibson, C., Aghamirian, M., and Grammatikopoulos, T., (2017): A Review: The Beneficiation of Lithium Minerals from Hard Rock Deposits: SME Annual Meeting, Feb. 19- 2, 2017, Denver, CO, Preprint 17-003

Grammatikopoulos, T., (2018): The Mineralogical Characteristic of a Composite Sample from a Lithium Project, Brazil, SGS internal report, 89 p.

Johnston, G., and Baker. M., (2002): Araçuaí Tantalum Prospect Exploration Review, SRK private report, UK, 41 p.

Lefosse Advogados (2019), Sigma Legal Opinion – SUDENE and RECAP Tax Incentives: 25 March 2019.

London, D., (1984): Experimental Phase Equilibria in the System LiAlSiO4- SiO2-H2O; a Petrogenetic Grid for Lithium-rich Pegmatites, American Mineralogist, 69(11-12), pp. 995-1004

José de Castro Paes, V., (2017): Assessment of the Lithium Potential in Brazil: Geological Survey of Brazil PowerPoint presentation, 23 p.

Pedrosa-Soares, A., De Campos, C., Noce, C., and Alkmim, F. (2011): Late Neoproterozoic- Cambrian Granitic Magmatism in the Araçuaí Orogen (Brazil), The Eastern Brazilian Pegmatite Province and Related Mineral Resources, Geological Society London Special Publications, Vol. 350, pp.25-51.

Pedrosa-Soares, A., Chavez, M., Scholz, R (2009): Field Trip Guide Eastern Brazilian Pegmatite Provinces, 4th International Symposium on Granitic Pegmatite, 28 p.

Quemeneur, J., and Lagache, M., (1999): Comparative Study of Two Pegmatitic Field from Minas Gerais, Brazil, using the Rb and Cs Contents of Mica and Feldspars, Revista Brasileira de Geociencias, No. 29, Vol. 1. pp.27-32.

Rose, S and Fahey, G, 2014. Effective grade control systems, in Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve Estimation – The AusIMM Guide to Good Practice, second edition, pp 679-684. The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy: Melbourne.

Roskill Consulting Group Ltd, (2019): Spodumene Price Forecast for Xuxa DFS: report prepared by Roskill Consulting Group Ltd for Sigma, March 29, 2019

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Sigma Lithium Resources Inc. (2019): Sigma Lithium Triples Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources at Grota do Cirilo, news release 10 January 2019, 7 p.

Sigma Mineração SA, (2017): Developing World-Class Potential. Hard Rock Lithium in Brazil, corporate presentation, 31 p.

Slade, C., Neuhoff, L., Zan, I., and Pogorelev, M. (2014): Arqueana Mineração – Exploration Report, Sigma Internal documentation, 48 p.

Tan. T.S. (2003): Characterisation and Engineering Properties of Natural Soils. Volume 2, CRC Press, 1531p.

Tassos, G. (2018): The Mineralogical Characteristic of a Composite Sample from a Lithium Project, Brazil, SGS internal report, 89p.

Viana, R.R., Manttari, I., Kunst, H., and Jordt-Evangelista, H., (2003): Age of Pegmatites from Eastern Brazil and Implication of Mica Intergrowths on Cooling Rates and Age Calculation, Journal of South American Earth Sciences, Vol. 16, pp.493-501.

Aghamirian, Massoud, (2018), Scoping Study and Preliminary Lithium Flowsheet Development for The Sigma Lithium Deposit (Report number: 16193-001, June 5, 2018).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

EXHIBIT 99.5

MARC-ANTOINE LAPORTE
P.Geo., M. Sc, Senior geologist SGS Canada Inc (Geological Service)
125 rue Fortin, Suite 100, Quebec City, Quebec, Canada G1M 3M2

CONSENT OF QUALIFIED PERSON

I, Marc-Antoine Laporte, consent to the public filing of the technical report titled “Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil”, (the “Technical Report”) with an effective date of 15th January 2025, by Sigma Lithium Corporation (the “Corporation”).

I certify that I have read the News Release filed by the Corporation and that it fairly and accurately represents the information in the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible.

DATED this March 31st, 2025.

“Signed and sealed”

_____

Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., M. Sc Senior Geologist
SGS Canada Inc

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

EXHIBIT 99.6

William van Breugel
Associate Mining Engineer
SGS Canada Inc
235 Ajawan Street, Christopher Lake, Saskatchewan, Canada

CONSENT OF QUALIFIED PERSON

I, William van Breugel, consent to the public filing of the technical report titled “Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil”, (the “Technical Report”) with an effective date of 15th January 2025, by Sigma Lithium Corporation (the “Corporation”).

I certify that I have read the News Release filed by the Corporation and that it fairly and accurately represents the information in the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible.

DATED this March 31st, 2025.

“Signed and sealed”
William van Breugel, P.Eng.
Associate Mining Engineer, SGS Canada Inc

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

EXHIBIT 99.7

JOHNNY CANOSA P. Eng.
SGS Canada Inc (Geological Service)
125 rue Fortin, Suite 100, Quebec City, Quebec, Canada G1M 3M2

CONSENT OF QUALIFIED PERSON

I, Johnny Canosa, consent to the public filing of the technical report titled “Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil”, (the “Technical Report”) with an effective date of 15th January 2025, by Sigma Lithium Corporation (the “Corporation”).

I certify that I have read the News Release filed by the Corporation and that it fairly and accurately represents the information in the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible.

DATED this March 31st, 2025.

“Johnny Canosa”

_____

Johnny Canosa, P. Eng.
SGS Canada Inc

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

EXHIBIT 99.8

JOSEPH KEANE P.E., Q.P.
SGS North America Inc.
3845 North Business Center Drive
Tucson, Arizona 85705,

CONSENT OF QUALIFIED PERSON

I, Joseph Keane, consent to the public filing of the technical report titled “Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil”, (the “Technical Report”) with an effective date of 15th January 2025, by Sigma Lithium Corporation (the “Corporation”).

I certify that I have read the News Release filed by the Corporation and that it fairly and accurately represents the information in the sections of the Technical Report for which I am responsible.

DATED this March 31st, 2025.

“Joseph Keane”

_____

Joseph Keane, P.E., Q.P.
SGS Canada Inc

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

EXHIBIT 99.9

CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY RULE 13a-14(a) OR RULE 15d-14(a), PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Ana Cristina Cabral, certify that:

I have reviewed this annual report on Form 40-F of Sigma Lithium Corporation.

Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the issuer as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

The issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the issuer and have:

- Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the issuer, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
- Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- Evaluated the effectiveness of the issuer's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- Disclosed in this report any change in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the issuer's internal control over financial reporting; and

The issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the issuer's auditors and the audit committee of the issuer's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 31, 2025

/s/ "Ana Cristina Cabral"

Signature

Chief Executive Officer

Title

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

EXHIBIT 99.10

CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY RULE 13a-14(a) OR RULE 15d-14(a), PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Rogério Marchini, certify that:

I have reviewed this annual report on Form 40-F of Sigma Lithium Corporation.

Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the issuer as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

The issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the issuer and have:

- Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the issuer, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
- Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- Evaluated the effectiveness of the issuer's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- Disclosed in this report any change in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the issuer's internal control over financial reporting; and

The issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the issuer's auditors and the audit committee of the issuer's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 31, 2025

/s/ "Rogério Marchini"

Signature

Chief Financial Officer

Title

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

EXHIBIT 99.11

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ENACTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE U.S. SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Sigma Lithium Corporation. (the "Company") is filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, its annual report on Form 40-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024 (the "Report").

I, Ana Cristina Cabral, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350, as enacted pursuant to section 906 of the U.S. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(i) the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(ii) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ "Ana Cristina Cabral"
Name: Ana Cristina Cabral
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: March 31, 2025

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

EXHIBIT 99.12

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ENACTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE U.S. SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Sigma Lithium Corporation. (the "Company") is filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, its annual report on Form 40-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024 (the "Report").

I, Rogério Marchini, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350, as enacted pursuant to section 906 of the U.S. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(i) the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(ii) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ "Rogério Marchini"
Name: Rogério Marchini
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Date: March 31, 2025

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 99.13

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors

Sigma Lithium Corporation

We have issued our reports dated March 31, 2025, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, all included in the Annual Report of Sigma Lithium Corporation on Form 40-F for the year ended December 31, 2024. We consent to the inclusion of the aforementioned reports in the Annual Report of Sigma Lithium Corporation on Form 40-F and to the use of our name as it appears under the caption "Interest of Experts", which appears in the Annual Information Form, included as Exhibit 99.1.

/s/ "Grant Thornton Auditores Independentes Ltda."
Grant Thornton Auditores Independentes Ltda.

Campinas, Brazil

March 31st, 2025

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 99.14

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors

Sigma Lithium Corporation

We consent to the use of our report dated April 30, 2024, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Sigma Lithium Corporation, incorporated herein by reference .

/s/ "KPMG Auditores Independentes Ltda."
KPMG Auditores Independentes Ltda.

São Paulo, Brazil

March 31st, 2025

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 99.15

CONSENT OF QUALIFIED PERSON

The undersigned hereby consents to the use of the undersigned's name and information derived from the Technical Report titled "Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil" with an effective date of January 15, 2025, which is included in, or incorporated by reference into, the Annual Report on Form 40-F, and any amendments and exhibits thereto, of Sigma Lithium Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2024.

/s/ Marc-Antoine Laporte

Marc-Antoine Laporte, P.Geo., M.Sc.
March 31, 2025.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 99.16

CONSENT OF QUALIFIED PERSON

The undersigned hereby consents to the use of the undersigned's name and information derived from the Technical Report titled "Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil" with an effective date of January 15, 2025, which is included in, or incorporated by reference into, the Annual Report on Form 40-F, and any amendments and exhibits thereto, of Sigma Lithium Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2024.

/s/ William van Breugel

William van Breugel, P. Eng.
March 31, 2025.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 99.17

CONSENT OF QUALIFIED PERSON

The undersigned hereby consents to the use of the undersigned's name and information derived from the Technical Report titled "Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil" with an effective date of January 15, 2025, which is included in, or incorporated by reference into, the Annual Report on Form 40-F, and any amendments and exhibits thereto, of Sigma Lithium Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2024.

/s/ Johnny Canosa

Johnny Canosa, P. Eng.
March 31, 2025.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Exhibit 99.18

CONSENT OF QUALIFIED PERSON

The undersigned hereby consents to the use of the undersigned's name and information derived from the Technical Report titled "Technical Report on the Grota do Cirilo Lithium Project, Aracuai and Itinga Regions, Minas Gerais, Brazil" with an effective date of January 15, 2025, which is included in, or incorporated by reference into, the Annual Report on Form 40-F, and any amendments and exhibits thereto, of Sigma Lithium Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2024.

/s/ Joseph Keane

Joseph Keane, P. Eng.
March 31, 2025.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Document And Entity Information	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024 shares
Document Information [Line Items]	
Entity Central Index Key	0001848309
Entity Registrant Name	SIGMA LITHIUM CORPORATION
Amendment Flag	false
Current Fiscal Year End Date	--12-31
Document Fiscal Period Focus	FY
Document Fiscal Year Focus	2024
Document Type	40-F
Document Registration Statement	false
Document Annual Report	true
Document Period End Date	Dec. 31, 2024
Entity File Number	001-40786
Entity Incorporation, State or Country Code	Z4
Entity Address, Address Line One	Av. Nove de Julho, nº 4.939, cj. 93 (Parte)
Entity Address, City or Town	São Paulo
Entity Address, Country	BR
City Area Code	55
Local Phone Number	11-2985-0089
Title of 12(b) Security	Common Shares, no par value
Trading Symbol	SGML
Security Exchange Name	NASDAQ
Annual Information Form	true
Audited Annual Financial Statements	true
Entity Common Stock, Shares Outstanding	111,267,279
Entity Current Reporting Status	Yes
Entity Interactive Data Current	Yes
Entity Emerging Growth Company	true
Entity Ex Transition Period	false
ICFR Auditor Attestation Flag	true
Document Financial Statement Error Correction [Flag]	false
Auditor Name	Grant Thornton Auditores Independentes Ltda.
Auditor Location	São Paulo, Brazil
Auditor Firm ID	5270
Business Contact [Member]	
Document Information [Line Items]	
Entity Address, Address Line One	28 Liberty Street
Entity Address, City or Town	New York
City Area Code	212
Local Phone Number	894-8940
Contact Personnel Name	C T Corporation System

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Entity Address, State or Province	NY
Entity Address, Postal Zip Code	10005

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Consolidated Statements of Financial Position - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 66,053	$ 64,403
Trade accounts receivable	16,663	29,693
Inventories	23,217	19,442
Advance to suppliers	13,992	7,062
Accounts receivable from related parties	0	14
Prepaid expenses and other assets	4,365	4,380
Current	9,160	17,682
Total current assets	133,450	142,676
Non-current assets		
Loan and accounts receivable from related parties	18,632	13,160
Prepaid expenses and other assets	0	66
Non-Current	1,888	0
Deferred income tax and social contribution	27,663	2,070
Cash held as collateral	18,249	15,269
Property, plant and equipment	202,864	239,742
Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure	67,813	74,255
Total non-current assets	337,109	344,562
Total assets	470,559	487,238
Current liabilities		
Suppliers	33,885	59,826
Accounts payable	13,048	11,326
Loans and export prepayment	88,606	28,907
Lease liability	2,522	2,132
Prepayment from customer	2,178	2,154
Taxes payable	5,645	13,566
Payroll and related charges	2,818	2,528
Legal contingencies	222	0
Other liabilities	7,544	1,934
Total current liabilities	156,468	122,373
Non-current liabilities		
Loans and export prepayment	161,117	141,999
Lease liability	2,064	3,595
Non-Current	4,566	138
Legal contingencies	4,705	0
Labor provision	4,634	1,013
Asset retirement obligations	4,175	3,836
Total non-current liabilities	181,261	150,581
Shareholders' equity		
Share capital	434,654	386,035

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Stock-based compensation reserve	23,509	58,974
Tax incentive reserve	3,440	0
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(26,035)	2,032
Accumulated losses	(302,738)	(232,757)
Total shareholders' equity	132,830	214,284
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 470,559	$ 487,238

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Consolidated Statements of Loss $ in Thousands, $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended			
	Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($) $ / shares shares	Dec. 31, 2024 USD ($) shares	Dec. 31, 2023 CAD ($) $ / shares shares	Dec. 31, 2023 USD ($) shares
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Sales revenue	$ 208,747		$ 181,231	
Cost of goods sold	(164,473)		(92,335)	
Gross profit	44,274		88,896	
Operating expenses				
Sales expenses and commissions	(3,871)		(2,485)	
General and administrative expenses	(25,215)		(54,398)	
Other operating expenses	(10,203)		(6,657)	
Stock-based compensation	(11,172)		(46,990)	
Operating loss before financial results and income taxes	(6,187)		(21,634)	
Financial expenses	(84,176)		(9,893)	
Loss before income tax and social contribution	(90,363)		(31,527)	
Income tax and social contribution – current	(7,528)		(8,979)	
Income tax and social contribution – deferred	27,910		2,260	
Net loss for the year	$ (69,981)	$ (69,981)	$ (38,246)	$ (38,246)
Basic and diluted net loss per common share (in CAD per share) | $ / shares	$ (0.63)		$ (0.35)	
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - basic and diluted (in shares) | shares	110,751,538	110,751,538	107,985,916	107,985,916

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income $ in Thousands, $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)	Dec. 31, 2023 CAD ($)
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Net loss for the year	$ (69,981)	$ (38,246)
Items that may be subsequently reclassified to net income (loss):		
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary	(28,067)	5,062
Other comprehensive loss for the year	$ (98,048)	$ (33,184)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows $ in Thousands, $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)	Dec. 31, 2023 CAD ($)
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Net loss for the year	$ (69,981)	$ (38,246)
Adjustments for:		
Stock-based compensation	11,172	46,990
Interest on loans and leases	29,235	17,728
Depreciation and depletion	18,970	7,547
Accretion of asset retirement obligation	213	414
Provision for labor and legal contingencies	6,501	0
Amortization of transaction costs	1,020	1,059
Foreign exchange gain (loss), net	55,681	(12,325)
Income tax and social contribution - current and deferred	(20,382)	6,719
Interest on loans with related parties	(2,913)	(555)
Social programs provision	329	1,308
Other	1,558	368
Cash flows from (used in) operations	31,403	31,007
(Increase) decrease in operating assets		
Trade accounts receivable	5,690	(30,436)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(399)	(10,784)
Inventories	(8,487)	(18,567)
Advance to suppliers	(8,819)	(5,141)
Accounts receivable from related parties	0	5,902
Recoverable VAT and other taxes, net	(13,749)	(17,271)
Cash held as collateral	(310)	0
Other assets	64	0
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities		
Suppliers	(7,599)	14,851
Prepayment from customer	64	1,757
Taxes payable	12,544	3,966
Payroll and related charges	1,301	1,960
Accounts payable	2,871	0
Founder's royalty option	0	(5,372)
Other liabilities	4,722	121
Income tax paid	0	(2,310)
Interest payment on loans	(43,643)	(475)
Net cash used in operating activities	(24,347)	(30,792)
Investing activities		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(23,078)	(45,782)
Addition to deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure	(4,238)	(23,478)
Loans to related parties for land acquisition and geology expenditures	(5,244)	(12,957)
Net cash used in investing activities	(32,560)	(82,217)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Financing activities		
Proceeds from loans	242,644	92,562
Proceeds from stock options exercised	0	22
Repayment of loans	(166,960)	(13,336)
Transaction costs	(237)	0
Payment of lease liabilities	(3,331)	(1,423)
Net cash provided by financing activities	72,116	77,825
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash held in foreign currency	(13,559)	3,233
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents in the year	1,650	(31,951)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	64,403	96,354
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	66,053	64,403
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents in the year	$ 1,650	$ (31,951)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders Equity $ in Thousands, $ in Thousands	Issued capital [member] CAD ($) shares	Issued capital [member] USD ($) shares	Reserve of share-based payments [member] CAD ($)	Reserve of share-based payments [member] USD ($)	Tax incentive reserve [member] CAD ($)	Tax incentive reserve [member] USD ($)	Accumulated other comprehensive income [member] CAD ($)	Accumulated other comprehensive income [member] USD ($)	Retained earnings [member] CAD ($)	Retained earnings [member] USD ($)	CAD ($) shares	USD ($) shares
Balance (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2022 | shares	104,710,042	104,710,042										
Balance at Dec. 31, 2022	$ 276,711		$ 103,936		$ 0		$ (3,030)		$ (194,511)		$ 183,106	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]												
Exercise of RSUs (in shares) | shares	5,339,429	5,339,429										
Exercise of RSUs		$ 109,282		$ (109,282)		$ 0		$ 0		$ 0		$ 0
Exercise of stock options (in shares) | shares	10,000	10,000										
Exercise of stock options		$ 42		(20)								22
Stock-based compensation		0		64,340		0		0		0		64,340
Net loss for the year		0		0		0		0		(38,246)	$ (38,246)	(38,246)
Other comprehensive income for the year		$ 0		0		0		5,062		0		$ 5,062
Balance (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2023 | shares	110,059,471	110,059,471									110,059,471	110,059,471
Balance at Dec. 31, 2023	$ 386,035		58,974		0		2,032		(232,757)		$ 214,284	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]												
Exercise of RSUs (in shares) | shares	1,207,808	1,207,808										
Exercise of RSUs		$ 48,619		(48,619)		0		0		0		$ 0
Stock-based compensation		0		13,154		0		0		0		13,154
Net loss for the year		$ 0		$ 0		$ 0		$ 0		$ (69,981)	(69,981)	$ (69,981)
Other comprehensive income for the year	$ 0		0		0		(28,067)		0		(28,067)	
a) Tax incentive reserve	$ 0		0		3,440		0		0		$ 3,440	
Balance (in shares) at Dec. 31, 2024 | shares	111,267,279	111,267,279									111,267,279	111,267,279
Balance at Dec. 31, 2024	$ 434,654		$ 23,509		$ 3,440		$ (26,035)		$ (302,738)		$ 132,830	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 1 - Corporate Information	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Disclosure of basis of consolidation [text block]	

1. Corporate information

Sigma Lithium Corporation (the "Company" or "Sigma Lithium" or "Sigma"), together with its direct and indirect subsidiaries, is a commercial producer of lithium concentrate.

These consolidated financial statements include the Company's wholly owned subsidiary Sigma Lithium Holdings Inc. ("Sigma Holdings"), which is domiciled in Canada and incorporated under the Business Corporations Act (British Columbia), and its indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries incorporated in Brazil, Sigma Mineração S.A. ("Sigma Brazil") and Sigma Industrial de Lítio S.A ("Sigma Industrial").

Sigma Brazil holds a 100% interest in four mineral properties: Grota do Cirilo, São José, Santa Clara, and Genipapo, located in the municipalities of Araçuaí and Itinga, in the Vale do Jequitinhonha region (referred as thereafter as "Jequitinhonha Valley") in the State of Minas Gerais, Brazil (together, the "Lithium Properties"), where our operating assets are located.

The Company's common shares commenced trading on the TSX Venture Exchange (the "TSXV") on May 9, 2018, under the symbol "SGML" (formerly "SGMA") and on September 13, 2021 on Nasdaq Capital Market ("Nasdaq"), the symbol was unified to "SGML". On July 24, 2023, Sigma Lithium began trading its unsponsored Brazilian Depositary Receipts ("BDR's") on B3, the Brazilian Stock Exchange. Unsponsored BDRs are issued by depository institutions without the participation of the foreign companies that issued the backing securities, being classified only as Level I Unsponsored BDRs.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 2 - Basis of Preparation

	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Disclosure of basis of preparation of financial statements [text block]	

2. Basis of preparation

The Company prepares its consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") and the IFRS Interpretations Committee ("IFRIC").

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost method, except for certain financial instruments measured at fair value.

Significant accounting judgments and estimates used by management in the preparation of consolidated financial statements are presented in Note 3.

All amounts presented in CAD$ have been translated from the Company's functional currency and may contain immaterial rounding.

The consolidated financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on March 31, 2025.

2.1. Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Company. The Company controls an entity when it is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. The consolidated financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date on which control commences until the date on which control ceases.

2.2. Transactions eliminated on consolidation

Intra-group balances and transactions, and any unrealized income and expenses arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated.

2.3. Functional currency

The Company's functional currency is the currency of the primary economic environment in which it operates and that best reflects its business and operations. The Company's operations are held by the Brazilian subsidiary, Sigma Mineração S.A., which provides the entirety of the inflows and outflows of the Company, including any dividends to be remitted. The Parent Company in Canada is a pure holding company with no operations and depends on the Brazilian subsidiary to provide its cash flow. The prices of the lithium commodity are globally referenced in U.S. dollars to provide reference for market players located in different countries and different currencies. Consequently, the Company's revenues are translated into the Brazilian Real, which is the currency that most of the costs for supplying products or services are incurred and which the costs are normally expressed and settled. Accordingly, the Company's functional currency is the Brazilian Real ("R$").

As of December 31, 2024 the main exchange rates used by the Company to convert the financial information with a currency different from functional currency were US$1.00 was equivalent to R$6.1923 (R$4.8413 on December 31, 2023) and CAD$1.00 was equivalent to R$4.3047 (R$3.6522 on December 31, 2023), according to the rates obtained from Central Bank of Brazil website

2.4. Presentation currency of the financial statements

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The presentation currency is the currency in which the consolidated financial statements are presented and is usually defined according to the Company's legal obligations and the currency in which the reporting entity is located. These consolidated financial statements are presented in Canadian Dollars (“$” or “CAD$”), translating the statements prepared in the functional currency of the Brazilian subsidiaries into Canadian Dollars, using the following criteria:

- Assets and liabilities for each statement of financial position date presented are translated at the closing rate at the date of that statement of financial position;
- Income and expenses for each statement of profit or loss are translated at the average monthly exchange rates for each year;
- Shareholders' equity is translated at historical cost; and
- All resulting exchange differences are recognized in other comprehensive income (loss).

2.5. Material accounting policies

As for recognition and measurement basis applied in the preparation of the financial statements, the material accounting practices are presented in each of the notes to which they relate.

2.6. Going concern

The Company’s management believes that it has adequate resources to continue its operations. Therefore, these financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2024, have been prepared on a going concerning basis.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 3 - Use of Judgments and Estimates	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Disclosure of accounting judgements and estimates [text block]	

3. Use of judgments and estimates

In preparing these consolidated financial statements, management has made judgments and estimates about the future that affect the application of the Company's accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Judgments

Judgments have been made in applying accounting policies that have significant effects on the amounts recognized in the financial statements when preparing these financial statements. The judgment considered in these financial statements is the classification as a non-current liability of the long-term export prepayment agreement repayable by December 2026 since the amortization of principal is dependent upon the sum of net cash from operating and investing activities.

Estimates

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis and are consistent with the Company's risk management and commitments where appropriate. Revisions to estimates are recognized prospectively.

The areas that require management to make significant judgments, estimates and assumptions in determining carrying amounts are as follows:

Note 6 and 24 – **Provisional pricing adjustments**: The Company's products may be provisionally priced at the date revenue is recognized and a provisional invoice issued. Provisionally priced receivables are subsequently measured at fair value through profit and loss under IFRS 9 "Financial Instruments". The final selling price for all provisionally priced products is based on the estimated price for the quotational period stipulated in the contracts. The change in value of the provisionally priced receivable is based on relevant forward market prices and is included in sales revenue. For contracts with variable pricing dependent on the mineral in the product delivered, the Company estimates the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for transferring the products.

Note 11 - Mineral reserves and mineral resources: Proven and probable mineral reserves of the Company are those measured and indicated mineral resources demonstrated by at least a preliminary feasibility study and commercial viability. The Company estimates its proven and probable mineral reserves and measured, indicated, and inferred mineral resources based on the work done and compiled by qualified persons. The estimation of future cash flows related to proven and probable mineral reserves is based upon factors such as estimates of commodity prices, foreign exchange rates, future capital requirements and production costs along with geological assumptions and judgments made in estimating the size and grade of the mineral ore body. Changes in the proven and probable mineral reserves or measured, indicated and inferred mineral resources estimates may impact the carrying amount of the property, plant and equipment, asset retirement obligations, recognition of deferred tax amounts and depreciation and depletion.

Note 11 – **Impairment of non-financial assets:** Significant judgments, estimates and assumptions are required to determine whether an impairment trigger event has occurred and to prepare the Company's cash flows. Management uses the budgets approved as a starting point, and key assumptions are included, but not limited to: (i) mineral reserves and mineral resources measured by internal experts; (ii) costs and investments based on the best estimate of projects;

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(iii) sale prices consistent with projections available in reports published by industry, considering the market price when appropriate; (iv) the useful life of the Company's cash-generating unit; and (v) discount rates that reflect specific risks relating to the relevant assets in the cash-generating unit. These assumptions are susceptible to risks and uncertainties and may change the Company's projection and, therefore, may affect the recoverable value of assets.

Note 19 – **Recoverability of deferred tax assets:** Preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires an estimate of income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which the Company operates. The process involves an estimate of the Company's current tax exposure and an assessment of temporary differences. These differences result in deferred tax assets that are included in the Company's consolidated statements of financial position. An assessment is also made to determine the likelihood that the Company's future tax assets will be recovered from future taxable income. Judgement is required to continually assess changes in tax interpretations, regulations and legislation, and make estimates about future taxable profits, to ensure deferred tax assets are recoverable.

Note 20 - Asset retirement obligations: The Company assesses its provision for asset retirement obligations on an annual basis or when new material information becomes available. Mining and exploration activities are subject to various laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment. In general, these laws and regulations are continually changing, and the Company has made, and intends to make in the future, expenditures to comply with such laws and regulations. Accounting for restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation obligations requires management to make estimates of the future costs the Company will incur to complete the restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation work required to comply with existing laws and regulations at each mining operation. Actual costs incurred may differ from those amounts estimated. Additionally, future changes to environmental laws and regulations could increase the extent of restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation work required to be performed by the Company. Increase in future costs could materially impact the amounts charged to operations for restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation. The provision represents management's best estimate of the present value of the future restoration, rehabilitation, and environmental remediation obligation. The actual future expenditures may differ from the amounts currently provided.

Note 28 - Measurement of share-based payment transactions: The valuation of the Company's share-based payment transactions requires the use of estimates and valuation techniques. Measurement of the Company's restricted share units ("RSU's") that contain market-based conditions is based on a Monte Carlo pricing model, which uses various inputs and assumptions. Changes in these assumptions result in changes in the fair value of these instruments and a corresponding change in the amount recognized in profit or loss. Judgment is also required in determining grant date and in estimating when non-market performance conditions are expected to be met.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 4 - New Accounting Standards and Interpretations	12 Months Ended
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	Dec. 31, 2024
Disclosure of initial application of standards or interpretations [text block]	

4. New accounting standards and interpretations

4.1 Effective as from January 1, 2024

- **Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current – Amendments to IAS 1 Non-current Liabilities with Covenants – Amendments to IAS 1**

  Amendments made to IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements in 2020 and 2022 clarified that liabilities are classified as either current or non-current, depending on the rights that exist at the end of the reporting year. Classification is unaffected by the entity's expectations or events after the reporting date (e.g. the receipt of a waiver or a breach of covenant).

  Covenants of loan arrangements will not affect classification of a liability as current or non-current at the reporting date if the entity must only comply with the covenants after the reporting date. However, if the entity must comply with a covenant either before or at the reporting date, this will affect the classification as current or non-current even if the covenant is only tested for compliance after the reporting date.

  The amendments require disclosures if an entity classifies a liability as non-current and that liability is subject to covenants that the entity must comply with within 12 months of the reporting date. The disclosures include:

  - the carrying amount of the liability,
  - information about the covenants, and
  - facts and circumstances, if any, that indicate that the entity may have difficulty complying with the covenants.
  - The amendments also clarify what IAS 1 means when it refers to the 'settlement' of liability. Terms of a liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the transfer of the entity's own equity instrument can only be ignored for the purpose of classifying the liability as current or non-current if the entity classifies the option as an equity instrument. However, conversion options that are classified as a liability must be considered when determining the current/non-current classification of a convertible note. The amendments must be applied retrospectively in accordance with the normal requirements in IAS 8 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors. Special transitional rules apply if an entity had early adopted the 2020 amendments regarding the classification of liabilities as current or non-current.

  There were no financial effects from the adoption of this Standard.

- **Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback – Amendments to IFRS 16**

  In September 2022, the IASB finalized narrow-scope amendments to the requirements for sale and leaseback transactions in IFRS 16 Leases which explain how an entity accounts for a sale and leaseback after the transaction date.

  The amendments specify that, in measuring the lease liability subsequent to the sale and leaseback, the seller-lessee determines 'lease payments' and 'revised lease payments' in a way that does not result in the seller-lessee recognizing any amount of the gain or loss that

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

relates to the right-of-use that it retains. This could particularly impact sale and leaseback transactions where the lease payments include variable payments that do not depend on an index or a rate. There were no financial effects from the adoption of this Standard.

● **Supplier finance arrangements – Amendments to IAS 7 and IFRS 7**

The IASB has issued new disclosure requirements about supplier financing arrangements ('SFAs'), after feedback to an IFRS Interpretations Committee agenda decision highlighted that the information required by IAS 7 Statement of Cash Flows and IFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures falls short of meeting user information needs.

The objective of the new disclosures is to provide information about SFAs that enable investors to assess the effects on an entity's liabilities, cash flows and the exposure to liquidity risk. The new disclosures include information about the following:

The terms and conditions of SFAs.

a) The carrying amounts of financial liabilities that are part of SFAs and the line items in which those liabilities are presented.

b) The carrying amount of the financial liabilities in (b) for which suppliers have already received payment from the finance providers.

c) The range of payment due dates for both the financial liabilities that are part of SFAs, and comparable trade payables that are not part of such arrangements.

d) Non-cash changes in the carrying amounts of financial liabilities in(b).

e) Access to SFA facilities and concentration of liquidity risk with finance providers.

The IASB has provided transitional relief by not requiring comparative information in the first year, and also not requiring disclosure of specified opening balances. Further, the required disclosures are only applicable for annual periods during the first year of application. Therefore, the earliest that the new disclosures will have to be provided is in annual financial reports for December 2024 year-ends, unless an entity has a financial year of less than 12 months.

There were no financial effects from the adoption of this Standard.

4.2 Standards issued but not yet effective in 2024

● **Presentation and Disclosure in Financial Statements – IFRS 18**

The International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) has issued new requirements for the presentation and disclosure of information in general purpose financial statements to ensure they provide relevant and faithful representations of an entity's assets, liabilities, equity, income, and expenses. The objective is to offer financial information that helps users assess the prospects for future net cash inflows and evaluate management's stewardship of the entity's economic resources.

These financial statements comply with IFRS Accounting Standards, adhering to both general and specific requirements for presenting information in the statement of financial performance, the statement of financial position, and the statement of changes in equity. The requirements include aggregation and disaggregation of information to ensure clarity, a comprehensive statement of profit or loss, and the presentation of totals and subtotals for key financial metrics. This standard, issued in April 2024, is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2027 and the Company is assessing the impacts arising from this standard on the presentation and disclosures in the financial statements.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

● **Lack of Exchangeability Amendments to IAS 21**

The amendments establish that when one currency is not exchangeable for another on the measurement date, the spot exchange rate must be estimated. In addition, they provide guidance on how to assess interchangeability between currencies and how to determine the spot exchange rate when interchangeability is absent. When the spot exchange rate is estimated because a currency is not exchangeable for another currency, information must be disclosed to allow the understanding of how the currency not exchangeable for another currency affects, or is expected to affect, the statements of income, the statement of financial position and the statements of cash flows. The amendments are effective January 1, 2025, with specific transition rules and the Company is assessing the impacts arising from this standard on the presentation and disclosures in the financial statements.

● **IFRS 9 – Financial Instruments and IFRS 7 – Financial Instruments: Disclosures**

The amendments to **IFRS 9 – Financial Instruments** and **IFRS 7 – Financial Instruments: Disclosures** aim to enhance the clarity of classification, measurement, and disclosure of financial instruments. The updates consist of:

✓ **Classification of Financial Instruments**: The new guidelines focus on the contractual characteristics of financial instruments, particularly those related to **Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG)** factors, which influence their measurement, either at amortized cost or fair value.
✓ **Provision for Expected Losses**: IFRS 9 now adopts a model based on expected losses, replacing the previous model that depended on losses incurred. This shift reflects a more proactive approach to risk management.
✓ **Electronic Settlement of Liabilities**: The amendments clarify the recognition of financial assets and liabilities when settled through electronic payment systems. A new accounting policy will also allow for early recognition of financial liabilities under specific conditions.
✓ **Disclosure Transparency**: More detailed disclosures will be required, particularly for financial instruments with contingent features related to sustainability goals. This aims to increase transparency and allow investors to better understand company investments.

These amendments will be effective from January 1, 2026, and the Company is assessing the impacts arising from this standard on the presentation and disclosures in the financial statements

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 5 - Cash and Cash Equivalents	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Disclosure of cash and cash equivalents [text block]	

5. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include the following:

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Cash	35,761	52,888
Short-term investments	30,292	11,515
	66,053	**64,403**

In 2024 short-term investments refer to fixed income investments indexed to 98.2% p.a. of the Brazilian interbank deposit certificate (CDI) with immediate liquidity (94.78% p.a. on December 31,2023). Additionally, the Company holds short-term investments abroad (denominated in United States Dollars) with an approximate yield of 3.76% p.a. on December 31, 2024 (5.5% p.a. December 31, 2023).

Accounting policy

Cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated statement of financial position comprise cash in banks and on hand, and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are readily convertible into a known amount of cash. Transactions in currencies other than the functional currency are translated at the dates prevailing on each date the transactions occur, and the cash balances are translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the end of the reporting period.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 6 - Trade Accounts Receivable

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of trade and other receivables [text block]

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

6. Trade accounts receivable

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Accounts receivable from customers	25,912	95,922
Provisional price adjustment	(9,249)	(66,229)
	16,663	**29,693**

The Company's operations include accounts receivable where the final selling price is established days after initial revenue recognition and product delivery.

The trade accounts receivable is subject to significant market price fluctuations until the final selling price is settled. The Company monitors the futures market for lithium to estimate the final prices when the quotational periods of the contracts close. As a result, accounts receivable on December 31, 2024, have been estimated and adjusted based on relevant forward market prices (see Note 24). Any fluctuations in the value of these receivables are reflected in the Company's sales revenue.

Accounting policy

Trade receivables are amounts due from customers for goods sold in the ordinary course of business. Trade receivables are recognized initially at the amount of consideration that is unconditional, unless they contain significant financing components, when they are recognized at fair value.

Trade receivables include provisionally priced invoices. The related revenue is initially based on forward market selling prices for the quotational periods stipulated in the contracts with changes between the provisional and final prices recorded in revenues. For contracts with variable pricing dependent on the content of mineral in the product delivered, the Company estimates the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for transferring the products.

Final invoices are typically issued after the commodities have been received and analyzed (with customer approval of quantities, moisture, and mineral content). Accounts receivable are then remeasured in accordance with each contract.

The fair value of the sale price adjustment is reassessed at each reporting date, based on all variable pricing elements.

The Company periodically measures expected credit losses. The Company considers the history and financial conditions of its customers. The Company did not recognize any credit losses in these consolidated financial statements.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 7 - Inventories

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of inventories [text block]

7. Inventories

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
High grade lithium concentrate	3,817	1,366
Green By-Products	9,348	9,132
Total finished goods	**13,165**	**10,498**
Work in progress	-	925
Consumable	562	882
	13,727	**12,305**
Spare parts	9,490	7,137
Total	**23,217**	**19,442**

Spare parts refer to components and equipment used in the short-term maintenance of machinery and equipment. As of December 31, 2024, the Company has not identified any need to recognize losses on slow-moving inventory.

Accounting policy

Inventory is recorded at the lower cost or net realizable value. The cost is determined using the weighted average cost method for the purchase of materials. The cost of finished goods and work in progress comprises consumable materials, labor and other direct costs (based on normal production capacity). The net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, minus the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to realize the sales.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 8 - Advance to Suppliers	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Disclosure of advances to suppliers [text block]	

8. Advance to suppliers

On December 31, 2024, the Company had outstanding balances for advances with domestic and foreign suppliers in the amount of $13,992 ($7,062 on December 31, 2023), for the acquisition of operating consumables.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 9 - Recoverable VAT and Other Taxes

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of recoverable value-added-tax and other taxes [text block]

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2024

9. Recoverable VAT and other taxes

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
ICMS (State VAT)	1,888	1,870
Federal tax credits (PIS / COFINS)	7,514	14,814
Other recoverable taxes (1)	1,646	998
	11,048	**17,682**
Current	**9,160**	**17,682**
Non-Current	**1,888**	**-**

(1) Income tax withheld on financial investments

Accounting policy

The outstanding balance of recoverable federal taxes is expected to be recovered within the next 12 months, based on analysis and budget projections approved by management. Regarding the recoverable ICMS (state VAT), the Company expects to recover them in about two years.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 10 - Cash Held as Collateral	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Disclosure of collateral [text block]	**10. Cash held as collateral** On December 31, 2024, the Company had advanced $18,249 ($15,269 on December 31, 2023) as collateral related to the obligation to pay interest on export prepayment contract loans for the development of an industrial plant (Note 15). The amounts are determined based on the interest paid on the loan over the last twelve months established in the loan agreement. The settlement of the collateral will occur at the maturity of the agreement together with its final settlement.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 11 - Property, Plant and Equipment

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of property, plant and equipment [text block]

11. Property, plant and equipment

	Assets Under Construction	Buildings	Machinery and equipment	Right-of-use assets	Mining rights	Other assets	Total
Cost	154,768	-	-	4,188	-	538	**159,494**
Accumulated depreciation and depletion	-	-	-	(722)	-	(198)	**(920)**
Balance at December 31, 2022	**154,768**	**-**	**-**	**3,466**	**-**	**340**	**158,574**
Additions	-	79	77,313	4,823	644	717	**83,576**
Disposal	-	-	-	(1,780)	(1,425)	(32)	**(3,237)**
Transfers	(154,768)	75,572	39,553	-	39,779	(136)	**-**
Depreciation and depletion	-	(2,227)	(3,795)	(1,536)	(3,090)	(84)	**(10,732)**
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	-	598	9,819	601	522	21	**11,561**
Balance at December 31, 2023	**-**	**74,022**	**122,890**	**5,574**	**36,430**	**826**	**239,742**
Cost	-	76,249	126,685	7,799	39,520	1,161	**251,414**
Accumulated depreciation and depletion	-	(2,227)	(3,795)	(2,225)	(3,090)	(335)	**(11,672)**
Balance at December 31, 2023	**-**	**74,022**	**122,890**	**5,574**	**36,430**	**826**	**239,742**
Additions	5,255	89	2,612	3,181	8,980	75	**20,192**
Disposal	-	-	(955)	(830)	-	(4)	**(1,789)**
Transfers	(1,535)	-	1,150	-	385	-	**-**
Depreciation and depletion	-	(3,182)	(6,840)	(2,837)	(5,449)	(142)	**(18,450)**
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(445)	(10,913)	(18,849)	(691)	(5,813)	(120)	**(36,831)**
Balance at December 31, 2024	**3,275**	**60,016**	**100,008**	**4,397**	**34,533**	**635**	**202,864**
Cost	3,275	64,789	109,736	8,750	42,156	871	**229,577**
Accumulated depreciation and depletion	-	(4,773)	(9,728)	(4,353)	(7,623)	(236)	**(26,713)**
Balance at December 31, 2024	**3,275**	**60,016**	**100,008**	**4,397**	**34,533**	**635**	**202,864**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

a) The average estimated useful lives are as follows (in years):

Description	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Buildings	26	26
Machinery and equipment	20	18
Right-of-use assets	3	3
Mining rights	8	8
Other assets	5	5

b) Assets under construction

In the second quarter of 2023, the Company concluded the construction phase of the plant and mine development and transferred the assets classified as "assets under construction" to "Buildings", Machinery and equipment" and "Mining rights". In 2024 the Company continued investing in the Phase 1 infrastructure classifying the accumulated expenditures as assets under construction and transferring to the final nature of the assets upon the conclusion of each infrastructure initiative. Additionally, during 2024 the Company began investments in Phase 2 in the amount of $3,317.

c) Capitalized stock-based compensation

In 2023, assets under construction included the capitalization of RSUs in the amount of $919. In the period ended December 31, 2024, the Company has no capitalized RSU's costs.

d) Founder's royalty option

The Amilcar Royalty Agreement is a royalty of the gross revenues from sales of minerals extracted from the Lithium Properties. Sigma Brazil had the option to repurchase the Amilcar Royalty Agreement (currently Amilcar de Melo Afgouni – former shareholder), exercisable at any time.

In 2022 the royalty agreement option was recorded as current liability in the consolidated statement of financial position and as expense in the consolidated statement of loss. Considering that the instrument contains such contingent settlement provisions the issuer does not have the unconditional right to avoid making payments. Therefore, the instrument is a financial liability. Additionally, as the call and put features can significantly modify the cash flow, the royalty was measured at fair value through profit and loss. As of December 31, 2022, this option amounted to $5,081 (equivalent to US$ 3,800). Further in 2023, due to the advancement of the Company's wholly owned Grota do Cirilo lithium project, the Company exercised the option on April 13, 2023 at its fair value of $5,372.

e) Right-of-use assets

Right-of-use assets include land, machinery, and equipment provided exclusively for the Company's use on-site. The Company considers as right-of-use those contracts longer than 12 months in which assets have individual amounts greater than $7.19.

f) Depreciation and depletion

The allocation of depreciation costs incurred as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, is shown below:

Reconciliation of depreciation and depletion for the year	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Operating expenses	18,387	7,547
Inventories	-	2,657

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure	63	528
Depreciation accumulated for the year	**18,450**	**10,732**

g) Impairment of non-financial assets

The Company considered that there were no trigger events that could have indicated the existence of impairment loss of its non-financial assets. The Company continuously operated with positive margins during the year ended December 31, 2024, and, accordingly, no impairment loss was recognized.

Accounting policy

The property, plant and equipment are recorded at acquisition, formation or construction cost less accumulated depreciation or depletion and impairment. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method based on the remaining useful life of the assets, whichever is the shorter. Mining rights are calculated based on the volume of ore extracted.

An item of equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising from asset disposal, determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, is recognized in the consolidated statements of loss and other comprehensive loss.

Where an item of equipment consists of major components with different useful lives, the components are accounted for as separate items of equipment. Expenditures incurred to replace a component of an item of equipment that is accounted for separately, including major inspection and overhaul expenditures, are capitalized.

Non-financial assets are reviewed for impairment whenever triggering events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount might not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset´s carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (CGU).

Assets under construction

Assets under construction are capitalized as work-in-progress until the asset is available for use. The cost of work-in-progress includes costs transferred from deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure and any costs directly attributable to bringing the asset into working condition for its intended use. Directly attributable costs are capitalized until the asset is in a location and condition necessary for operation as intended by management. These costs include: the purchase price, installation costs, site preparation costs, research and development costs, freight charges, transportation insurance costs, duties, testing and preparation charges, borrowing costs, and estimated costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

Costs incurred on mineral properties in the development stage are included in the carrying amount of the development project in assets under construction. Development stage expenditures are costs incurred to obtain access to proven and probable mineral reserves or mineral resources and provide facilities extracting, treating, gathering, transporting, and storing the minerals. All expenditures incurred during the development stage until the asset is ready for its intended use are capitalized.

Assets under construction are not depreciated. When an asset becomes available for use, its costs are transferred from assets under construction into the appropriate asset classification such as mining rights, buildings, machinery, fixture, and plant. Depreciation commences once the asset is complete and available for use.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 12 - Deferred Exploration and Evaluation Expenditure

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of exploration and evaluation assets [text block]

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2024

12. Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure

A summary of exploration costs is set out below:

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Opening balance	**74,255**	**35,636**
Exploration and feasibility investments	4,301	23,478
Share based compensation of exploration and feasibility personnel	1,743	16,424
Additions	**6,044**	**39,902**
Disposal	(459)	-
Asset retirement cost	(143)	(2,823)
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(11,884)	1,540
Closing balance	**67,813**	**74,255**

Accounting policy

The Company capitalizes on all costs relating to the acquisition and exploration of mining rights. Such costs include, among others, geological, geophysical studies, exploration drilling and sampling, feasibility studies and technical reports. The carrying value of the Company's deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure is assessed for impairment when indicators of such impairment exist. Indicators may include the loss of the right to explore in the area; the Company decided not to continue exploring or incurring substantial additional expenditures on the project; or it determined that the carrying amount of the project is unlikely to be recovered by its development or sale. If any indication of impairment exists, an estimate of the asset's recoverable amount is calculated to determine the extent of the impairment loss, if any.

Deferred exploration and evaluation expenses represent mineral rights developed by the Company, which have not been confirmed as technically and commercially viable through technical reports. When confirmed, deferred exploration and evaluation expenses will be transferred to each operating asset they pertain to in accordance with their nature and an impairment test will be completed.

The Company capitalizes the depreciation of lease contracts on certain properties in order to explore and evaluate the mineral properties as part of the exploration and evaluation expenditures.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 13 - Related Parties' Transactions

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of related party [text block]

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

13. Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure

A summary of related parties is set out below:

Related Party	Nature of relationship
A10 Group	A10 Group is composed of: (a) A10 Investimentos Ltda.; (b) A10 Finanças e Capital Ltda. ("A10 Finanças"); (c) A10 Partners Participações Ltda.; (d) A10 Serviços Especializados de Avaliação de Empresas Ltda. ("A10 Advisory"); and (e) A10 Serviços de Análise de Empresas e Administrativos Ltda.
A10 Investimentos Ltda.	A10 Investimentos Ltda. is an asset management firm controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company, who is the investment manager of the A10 Fundo de Investimento de Ações – Investimento no Exterior ("A10 Fund"), which holds a controlling position in the Company.
A10 Finanças	A10 Finanças is primarily a holding company. The firm is controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company.
A10 Partners Participações Ltda.	A10 Partners Participações Ltda. is a holding company. The firm is controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company, and had no transactions with the Company before or during the year ended December 31, 2024.
A10 Advisory	A10 Advisory is an administrative services firm controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company. The CEO, Ana Cristina Cabral has a minority interest.
A10 Serviços de Análise de Empresas e Administrativos Ltda.	A10 Serviços de Análise de Empresas e Administrativos Ltda. is an administrative services firm controlled by Marcelo Paiva, a Director of the Company, and had no transactions with the Company before or during year ended December 31, 2024.
Miazga	Miazga Participações S.A is a land administration company in which Ana Cristina Cabral, the CEO of the Company has an indirect economic interest.
Arqueana	Arqueana Empreendimentos e Participações S.A. is a land administration company in which Ana Cristina Cabral, the CEO of the Company has in indirect economic interest.
R-TEK	R-TEK Group Pty Ltd is a corporation in which a former officer of the Company, Brian Talbot, who resigned on September 29, 2023 is the controlling shareholder and since 4th quarter of 2023 it was not considered as related party anymore.
Tatooine	Tatooine Investimentos S.A. is a land administration company in which an officer of Miazga and of the Sigma Brazil, Marina Bernardini, is the controlling shareholder and officer.
Instituto Lítio Verde ("ILV")	Instituto Lítio Verde is a non-profit entity which the directors are Lígia Pinto, Sigma's VP of Institutional and Governmental Relations and Communication, Marina Bernardini, an officer

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

	of Miazga and Sigma Brazil, and Cesar Chicayban, a Board of Directors member until July 9, 2024.
Key management personnel	Includes the directors of the Company, executive management team and senior management at Sigma Brazil.

a) Transactions with related parties

Cost sharing agreements ("CSAs"): The Company has CSAs with A10 Advisory and A10 Finanças, whereby the firms are reimbursed for certain expenses: (i) the cost of administrative personnel that is 100% allocated to the Company; (ii) the rental of office space that was formerly occupied by A10 Advisory and that is now fully used by the Company; (iii) health insurance expenses of former A10 Advisory staff now employed by the Company; and (iv) any relatively minor expenses of the Company that may be paid by one of the firms for later reimbursement by the Company.

Leasing Agreements: The Company has right-of-way lease agreements with Miazga and Arqueana relating to access to the industrial plant (See note 16).

Royalties: Brazilian law mandates the payment of royalties to landowners where mineral exploration takes place. The valuation of the amount must be equivalent to 50% of the sum paid as Financial Compensation for the Exploration of Mineral Resources (CFEM). As of December 31, 2024, the Company recognized an amount of $1.35 million to be paid to Miazga, of which $0.4 million was paid during the year.

Accounts receivable (Tatooine): On April 20, 2023, Sigma Brazil entered into a facility agreement with Tatooine, to fund Tatooine's purchase of multiple properties located in areas of interest of the Company. The facility agreement provides for the loan of an amount up to $15.9 million. On November 14, 2024, the Company entered into a contractual amendment with an increase in the loan limit to $21.4 million, bearing 15% p.a. interest rate.
The facility agreement is to be made available upon utilization requests made by Tatooine to Sigma Brazil, specifying the amount to be utilized by Tatooine for the acquisition of each property and its corresponding expected costs and expenses. The loan granted by Sigma Brazil to Tatooine under the Facility Agreement on December 31, 2024 represents a total amount of $18,632 ($12,957 December 31, 2023).

Instituto Lítio Verde ("ILV"): Sigma Brazil and ILV are parties in the development of a major lithium mining project with a high degree of positive impact in the communities surrounding the Company's operations at the Vale do Jequitinhonha. ILV's purpose is to promote the well-being and the development of those communities.

Transfer of mining rights (Arqueana): On January 30, 2024, Arqueana and Sigma Brazil initiated the onerous transfer to Sigma Brazil of the sliver of the mining rights No. 009.135/1967 advancing over Arqueanas' mining rights No. 832.132/2015.

Transactions with related parties

Description	12/31/2024			12/31/2023		
	Pre-payments / Receivable	Accounts payable	(Expenses) / Income	Pre-payments / Receivable	Accounts payable	(Expenses) / Income
A10 Advisory						
CSA	-	-	(344)	-	-	(391)
Miazga						
Lease agreements	-	7	(169)	-	42	(16)
Prepaid land lease	-	-	-	96	22	-

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Royalties		965	(1,355)			
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	121	-	-
Arqueana						
Lease agreements	-	176	(121)	-	235	(24)
R-TEK						
Services provision	-	-	-	-	-	(2,278)
Tatooine						
Loan to related party	18,632	-	2,913	12,957	-	638
Instituto Lítio verde						
Accounts payable	-	810	(1,584)	-	-	-
Total	**18,632**	**1,958**	**(660)**	**13,174**	**299**	**(2,071)**

b) Key management personnel

The compensation paid or payable to key management for employee services is shown below:

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Stock-based compensation, included in operating expenses	2,017	24,337
Salaries, benefits and director's fees, included in general and administrative expenses	1,422	1,152
	3,439	**25,489**

Key management includes the directors of the Company, the executive management team and senior management at Sigma Brazil.

Accounting policy

The related party transactions are recorded at the exchange amount transacted as agreed between the Company and the related party. All the related party transactions have been reviewed and approved by the independent directors of the Company.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 14 - Suppliers

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of suppliers [text block]

14. Suppliers

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Brazilian-based suppliers (1)	28,940	53,875
Non-Brazilian-based suppliers	4,945	5,951
	33,885	**59,826**

(1) Out of the amount recognized in suppliers, $8,100 is related to an ongoing arbitration to which Sigma Brazil is a party, as per Note 30 - Legal claim contingency.

Accounting policy

These amounts represent outstanding liabilities for goods and services provided to the Company prior to year-end. Trade and other payables are presented as current liabilities unless payment is not due within 12 months after the reporting year. They are recognized initially at their fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 15 - Loans and Export Prepayment

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of borrowings [text block]

15. Loans and export prepayment

	Current liabilities		Non-current liabilities	
	12/31/ 2024	**12/31/ 2023**	**12/31/ 2024**	**12/31/ 2023**
Loans and export prepayment agreements				
US dollar denominated				
Export prepayment trade finance	86,489	12,785	-	-
Export prepayment agreements - Sinergy	898	15,495	143,850	132,558
	87,387	**28,280**	**143,850**	**132,558**
Reais denominated				
Finame - BDMG	1,219	627	19,274	12,659
Total loans and export prepayment	**88,606**	**28,907**	**163,124**	**145,217**
Transactions costs	-	-	(2,007)	(3,218)
Total loans and export prepayment + Transactions costs	**88,606**	**28,907**	**161,117**	**141,999**

The balances of loans and export prepayments are recognized at the amortized cost and are detailed as follows:

As of December 31, 2024, the principal amount of short-term and long-term loans and export prepayments of the Company by maturity year, adjusted for interest and exchange variation, before transaction costs, are as follows:

In CAD$	**Reais denominated**	**US dollar denominated**	**Total**
2025	1,219	87,387	88,606
2026	3,599	143,850	147,449
2027	4,068	-	4,068
2028	4,068	-	4,068
2029	3,997	-	3,997
After 2029	3,542	-	3,542
	20,493	**231,237**	**251,730**

The Reais denominated amounts refer to the loans from Banco de Desenvolvimento de Minas Gerais **(**BDMG) and the US dollar denominated amounts refer to the short-term and long-term export prepayment.

The table below shows the changes in the Company's loans and export prepayments during the periods:

Description	**12/31/2024**	**12/31/2023**
Opening balances	**170,906**	**77,438**
Additions	242,644	92,562
Interest expense (1)	28,724	17,272
Payment of interest (2)	(43,643)	(475)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Principal amortization (3)	(166,960)	(13,336)
Foreign Exchange(4)	58,520	(11,617)
Transaction costs additions	(237)	-
Transaction costs amortization	1,020	1,059
Others	1,343	
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary	(42,594)	8,003
Loans and export prepayment agreements	**249,723**	**170,906**

(1) Interest expenses incurred as of year ended December 31, 2024 - see note 27.
(2) Interest payments made during the year ended December 31, 2024, totaled $43,643. This amount includes: (i) $8,612 for export prepayment agreements, (ii) $1,015 for financing agreements with BDMG, and (iii) $34,016 for the long-term export prepayment agreements – of which $17,938 related to 2024 interest and $16,078 related to 2023 interest. The total interest payment for the 2024 was $27,565;
(3) Refers to repayment of principal of export prepayment trade finance of $166,496.
(4) The Brazilian real depreciated by 28% against the U.S. dollar in 2024. This variation primarily affects provisions and does not significantly impact cash flow. As an exporting company with U.S. dollar-denominated revenues, the foreign exchange impact is generally offset by an increase in revenues.

Export Prepayment Trade Finance

In October 2023, the Company entered into an export prepayment agreement with financial institutions amounting to $12,720, which was paid in January 2024.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company entered into export prepayment agreements with financial institutions for a total of $233,621. These agreements have maturities ranging from 90 to 360 days and carry interest rates between 7.0% p.a. and 10.5% p.a. Additionally, the Company repaid $166,496 in export prepayment agreements, the maturities which occurred during the year.

Export Prepayment Agreement – Synergy

On December 13, 2022, the Company, through Sigma Brazil, entered into an export prepayment agreement in the amount of US$100 million (equivalent to $135.4 million), with annual interest payments based on the 12-month Bloomberg short-term bank yield index “BSBY” plus 6.95% per annum and maturing on December 13, 2026. On December 13, 2022, Sigma Brazil drew down US$60 million (equivalent to $82 million). The balance of US$40 million (equivalent to $54 million) was disbursed in two subsequent drawdowns of US$20 million each, on February 28, 2023, and on March 16, 2023.

The Company paid at the inception of the agreement $18,249 (Note 10) as collateral, based on an amount equal to twelve months of interest accrual for the first interest period, and an upfront fee of $3,665. Principal repayments of the Loan are due 48 days after the end of the Company’s first and third quarters ending March 31 and September 30, respectively, each year, being the first measurement date, the third quarter ended September 30, 2023. Repayments will be determined based on an amount equivalent to 50% of the Company’s net cash generated from operating activities plus 50% of the net cash generated from investing activities for the prior six-month period ended March 31 and September 30.

The loan contains an embedded prepayment feature, whereby the Company must pay an early prepayment premium of 4% during the first year of the loan, reducing proportionately from 4% to 1% after the first anniversary, finishing at 1% at the end of the fourth year. The fair value of this embedded derivative has been estimated and does not differ significantly from the nominal amount and, accordingly, no adjustments were made, since it is closely related to the primary indexation of the loan.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The loan is guaranteed by the Company's assets, rights, licenses, receivables, contracts (with flexibility to enter/terminate/amend offtake agreements) and a pledge of 100% of Sigma Lithium Holdings Inc's share interest in Sigma Brazil. The security will rank first in respect to all existing and future indebtedness of the Company, except in relation to permitted indebtedness of up to USD100 million and R$100 million.

In the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company recognized interest expense on this contract in the amount of $17,295 ($16,068 on December 31, 2023).

a) Banco de Desenvolvimento de Minas Gerais - BDMG

The Company entered into a financing agreement with BDMG. The first tranche of $3,084 was received on January 13, 2023, and $768 on November 14, 2023. This financing entails quarterly interest payments and includes a 24-month grace period for principal amortization. Principal repayment occurs over 60 monthly installments, with the first installment due on December 15, 2024. The financing carries an annual interest rate of SELIC+3.75%.

On October 24, 2023, the Company entered into another financing agreement with BDMG for $9,449, the first tranche of $8,607 was received in December 2023 and second tranche of $789 received in May 2024. Like the previous agreement, this financing involves quarterly interest payments and a 24-month grace period for principal amortization. Principal repayment is scheduled over 60 monthly installments, with the first installment due on December 7, 2025. The interest on this loan is SELIC+3.88% per annum.

Additionally on May 9, 2024, the Company entered into another financing agreement with BDMG for $8,234. Like the previous agreement, this financing involves quarterly interest payments and a 24-month grace period for principal amortization. Principal repayment is scheduled for over 60 monthly installments, with the first installment due on May 30, 2026. The interest of this loan is SELIC+3.93% per annum.

In the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company recognized an interest expense on this contract in the amount of $2,571 ($585 on December 31, 2023).

b) Banco Nacional de Desenvolvimento Econômico e Social - BNDES

On October 10, 2024, Sigma Lithium signed the final agreement securing a BRL486.8 million development loan from the National Brazilian Bank for Economic and Social Development ("BNDES") to fund the construction of a second Greentech carbon neutral industrial plant for lithium concentrate at Vale do Jequitinhonha in Brazil. The Company is required to provide a letter of credit ("bank guarantee") issued by a BNDES registered financial institution in advance of first drawdown. As of December 31, 2024 the Company had not recorded any drawdowns from BNDES.

As of December 31, 2024 the Company is compliant with all debts covenants.

Accounting policy

Borrowings are initially recognized at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognized in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method. Fees paid for the establishment of loan facilities are recognized as loan transaction costs of the facility amount drawn down.

Borrowings are derecognized from the statement of financial position when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any noncash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognized in profit or loss as other income or finance costs.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Company has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period.

The Company also analyses whether there are embedded derivatives in its sales and purchase contracts, as well as in its loan agreements. Changes in the fair value of any of these derivative instruments are recognized immediately in the statement of loss, unless they are closely related to the primary indexation of the contracts and agreements.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 16 - Lease Liability

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Lease liabilities [text block]

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2024

16. Lease liability

The lease liabilities are primarily related to the land leases owned by Miazga Participações S.A. ("Miazga") and Arqueana, a related party (note 13), while the remaining lease contracts relate to land, apartments and houses, commercial spaces, operational equipment, and vehicle leases with third parties.

The lease agreements have terms between 1 year to 12 years and the liability was measured at the present value of the lease payments discounted using interest rates, with a weighted average rate of 9.69% (8.37% on December 2023) which was determined to be the Company's incremental borrowing rate.

The changes in lease liabilities are shown in the following table:

Description	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Opening balances	**5,727**	**3,669**
Additions	-	4,823
Remeasurement	3,181	-
Interest expense	511	456
Disposal	(706)	(1,738)
Payments	(3,331)	(1,423)
Others	(65)	(356)
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary	(731)	296
Lease Liability total	**4,586**	**5,727**
Current	**2,522**	**2,132**
Non-Current	**2,064**	**3,595**

Maturity analysis - contractual discounted cash flows	
As at December 31, 2024	
Less than one year	2,522
Year 2	1,513
Year 3	215
Year 4	116
Year 5	101
More than 5 years	119
Total contractual undiscounted cash flows	**4,586**

Accounting policy

At inception of a contract, the Company assesses whether a contract is, or contains, a lease by determining whether the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration, except for:

- Leases of low value assets;
- Leases with a duration of twelve months or less; and
- Leases to explore for minerals, oil, natural gas, or similar non-regenerative resources.

A right-of-use "ROU" asset and lease liability is recognized at the lease commencement date.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The ROU asset is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred, less any lease incentives received. The ROU asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date to the end of the lease term, including periods covered by an option to extend the lease if the Company is reasonably certain to exercise that option. In addition, the ROU asset is periodically reduced by impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for certain remeasurements of the lease liability. The Company presents ROU assets within property, plant and equipment.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date. The lease payments are discounted using the implicit interest rate in the lease. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or rate are not included in the measurement of the lease liability. If the interest rate cannot be readily determined, the Company's incremental interest rate of borrowing is used. The lease liability is subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method whereby the balance is increased by interest expense and decreased by lease payments. It is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments arising from a change in an index or rate, if there is a change in the Company's estimate of the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, or if the Company changes its assessment of whether it will exercise a purchase, extension or termination option.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 17 - Prepayment from Customer	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Explanation of significant changes in contract assets and contract liabilities [text block]	

17. Prepayment from customer

Refers to payments made in excess due to the provisional pricing applied at the time of invoicing, with the final amount subject to adjustments based on all variable pricing elements outlined in the sales contract. As of December 31, 2024, the outstanding balance was $2,178 ($2,154 on December 31, 2023).

Accounting policy

Prepayment from customers consists of amounts received in advance when purchasing the products. Advances received are recorded as a liability, represented by the contractual obligation to deliver the products.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 18 - Taxes Payable

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of tax receivables and payables [text block]

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2024

18. Taxes payable

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Municipal taxes	608	956
State taxes	428	465
Federal taxes	9,175	12,283
	10,211	**13,704**
Current	**5,645**	**13,566**
Non-Current	**4,566**	**138**

On October 4, 2024, the Northeast Development Authority – "SUDENE" approved Sigma Lithium for the tax benefit of a 75% reduction in income tax, also known as Profit from Exploration, and issued the Constitutive Report. This tax benefit allows the Company to reduce its current income tax pay by approximately 75%, starting in 2024, for the next ten years. The amount saved will be transferred to a reserve account for tax incentives within the equity accounts and cannot be distributed to the shareholders. As of December 31, 2024, the Company recognized a reserve for tax incentives in the amount of $3,440 (see note 22.d).

Accounting policy

These amounts represent the group's obligations to the Federal, State and Municipal Governments relating to taxes, fees and contributions. They are presented as current liabilities and non-current liabilities, and they are initially recognized at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 19 - Income Tax and Social Contributions

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of income tax [text block]

19. Income tax and social contributions

a) Current Income tax and social contribution recognized in profit or loss

The income tax and social contribution recognized in profit or loss for the year is as follows:

Income tax and social contribution (expense) income	**12/31/2024**	**12/31/2023**
Current	(7,528)	(8,979)
Deferred	27,910	2,260
	20,382	**(6,719)**

The reconciliation of Company income tax and social contribution expenses and the result from applying the effective rate to profit before income tax and social contribution is shown below. The Company operates in the following tax jurisdictions: Brazil, where the corporate tax rate is 34% and Canada, where the federal corporate tax rate is 15% with varying provincial tax rates, such as British Columbia's 12% tax rate, which totals 27% income tax rate applicable to Sigma in Canada:

	12/31/2024	**12/31/2023**
Loss before income tax and social contribution	(90,363)	(31,527)
Statutory tax rate	27%	27%
Tax benefits at statutory rate	**24,398**	**8,512**
Reconciling items		
Impact of foreign income tax rate differential	4,525	(2,294)
Exclusion of Canadian tax credits	(6,944)	(17,362)
Tax losses carryforward from previous years	(1,405)	4,324
Other	(192)	101
Current and deferred income tax and social contribution	**20,382**	**(6,719)**
Effective tax rate	**22.6%**	**(21.3%)**

The amount of $18,050 on December 2024 ($15,371 on December 31, 2023) of tax loss carryforward generated in Canada by the Company has not been recognized since we do not expect to have taxable income to offset it. This tax loss carryforward expires between 2039 and 2044.

b) Deferred income tax and social contribution:

The deferred income tax and social contribution are calculated on tax loss carryforwards and the temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts.

	12/31/ 2023	**Income**	**Equity**	**12/31/ 2024**
Temporary differences:				
Pre-operational expenses	4,586	(1,004)	-	3,582
Tax loss carry forward	-	11,746	-	11,746
Provision for bonus payments	57	(57)	-	-
Provision for social projects	508	(508)	-	-
Unrealized foreign currency fluctuation	(3,889)	15,920	-	12,031
Leasing	-	(20)	-	(20)
Taxes installments program	153	1,810	-	1,963
Commission provision	803	(177)	-	626
Other	42	200	-	242

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(190)	-	(2,317)	(2,507)
Total deferred tax assets	**2,070**	**27,910**	**(2,317)**	**27,663**

The Company expects to realize the deferred tax assets within two years.

Accounting Policy

Current income tax and social contribution are calculated based on the tax laws enacted by the end of the reporting period, including in the countries where the Group entities operate and generate taxable income. Management periodically assesses the positions taken in the tax calculations with respect to situations where applicable tax regulations are open to interpretation. The Company recognizes provisions where appropriate, based on the estimated payments to tax authorities. The income tax and social contribution expense comprises current and deferred taxes. Current and deferred taxes are recognized in profit or loss unless they are related to items recognized directly in shareholders' equity.

Current tax expense is the expected payment of taxable income for the year, using the nominal rate approved or substantially approved on the balance sheet date, and any adjustment of taxes payable related to previous years. Current income tax and social contribution are presented net as liabilities when there are amounts payable, or in assets when the amounts paid in advance exceed the total due on the date of the report.

Deferred tax is recognized in relation to temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their book values in the financial statements. Deferred tax is not recognized when it is probable that it will not revert in a foreseeable future in accordance with IAS 12 – Taxes on Profit. The amount of the deferred tax determined is based on the expectation of realization or settlement of the temporary difference and uses the nominal rate approved or substantially approved.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are presented net in the balance sheet whenever there is a legal right and the intention to offset them upon the calculation of current taxes, usually related to the same legal entity and the same taxation authority.

Deferred income tax and social contribution assets are recognized on recoverable balances of tax loss carryforward and social contribution negative basis, tax credits and deductible temporary differences. Such assets are reviewed at each year-end date and will be reduced to the extent that their realization is less likely to occur.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 20 - Asset Retirement Obligations ("ARO")	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Disclosure of other provisions [text block]	

20. Asset retirement obligations ("ARO")

In December 2024 the Company updated the appraisal that resulted in an increase of the provision by $731, mainly due to:

- review of the affected area;
- cash outflow estimate update; and
- updating the discount rate.

The Company has estimated its asset retirement obligation amounting to $4,175 on December 31, 2024 ($3,836 on December 31, 2023), representing the present value of estimated future retirement costs to remediate environmental damages on December 31, 2024. It is based on estimated future retirement costs of $6,890 a real discount rate of 7.42% (December 31, 2023, was 5.96%).

Of the $4,175 of asset retirement obligation recognized as of December 31, 2024, $3,120 is related to Phase I (Xuxa mine) which was classified within property, plant and equipment ($ 2,504 on December 31, 2023), and the remaining $1,055 relating to Phase II (Barreiro mine) was classified within deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure ($ 1,332 on December 31, 2023).

Description	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Opening balances	**3,836**	**6,547**
Accretion of asset retirement obligation	213	414
Addition (reversal) of fixed assets	874	(758)
Reversal of exploration assets	(143)	(2,821)
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary	(605)	454
Asset retirement obligations total	**4,175**	**3,836**

Accounting Policy

Mining processing activities normally give rise to legal or constructive obligations for environmental rehabilitation and the decommissioning of facilities. These activities can include, among others, removal or treatment of waste materials and land rehabilitation, according to environmental regulations. The extent of costs associated with the retirement of assets are based on the requirements of authorities and environmental policies.

The provision reflects the risks and probability of future cash flows required to settle the obligation. The expected rehabilitation costs are estimated based on the cost of external contractors performing the work. This provision is updated each reporting period for changes to expected cash flows and for the effect of changes in the discount rate, and the change in estimate is added or deducted from the related asset and depreciated over the expected economic life of the operation to which it relates. The unwinding of the discount, referred to as accretion expense, is included in finance costs and results in an increase in the amount of the provision.

When provisions for closure and rehabilitation are initially recognized, the corresponding cost is capitalized as an asset, representing part of the cost of the future economic benefits of the operation. The capitalized cost of closure and rehabilitation activities is recognized in property, plant and equipment and depreciated over the expected economic life of the operation to which it relates.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 21 - Financial Instruments	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Disclosure of derivative financial instruments [text block]	

21. Financial instruments

a) Identification and measurement of financial instruments

The Company enters into transactions involving various financial instruments, mainly cash and cash equivalents, including short-term investments, accounts receivable, accounts payable to suppliers, and loans and export prepayment, which may contain embedded derivatives.

The amounts recorded in current assets and current liabilities have immediate liquidity or short-term maturity, mostly less than three months. Considering the maturities and features of such instruments, their carrying amounts approximate their fair values.

- **Classification of financial instruments (consolidated)**

Description	Note	12/31/2024		12/31/2023	
		Measured at amortized cost	Fair value through profit and loss(1)	Measured at amortized cost	Fair value through profit and loss(1)
Assets					
Current					
Cash and cash equivalents	5	66,053	-	64,403	-
Trade accounts receivable	6	-	16,663	-	29,693
Accounts receivable from related parties	13	-	-	14	-
Non-current					
Loan and accounts receivable from related parties	13	18,632	-	13,160	-
Cash held as collateral	10	18,249	-	15,269	-
		102,934	**16,663**	**92,846**	**29,693**
Liabilities					
Current					
Suppliers	14	33,885	-	59,826	-
Loans and export prepayment	15	88,606	-	28,907	-
Lease liability	16	2,522		2,132	
Accounts payable		13,048	-	11,326	-
Prepayment from customer	17	-	2,178	-	-
Non-current					
Loans and export prepayment	15	161,117	-	141,999	-
Lease liability	16	2,064		3,595	
		301,242	**2,178**	**247,785**	**-**

(1) The Company measures certain financial assets and liabilities using Level 2 inputs, which are observable but not quoted in active markets.

b) Financial risk management:

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

The Company uses risk management strategies in which the nature and general position of financial risks are regularly monitored and managed to assess results and the financial impact on cash flow.
The Company is exposed to exchange rates, interest rates, market price, credit risk and liquidity risks.

- **Foreign Exchange rate risk**

The exposure arises from the existence of assets and liabilities generated in US dollar, since the Company's functional currency is the Brazilian Real.

The consolidated exposure as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 is as follows:

Description	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Canadian dollar		
Cash and cash equivalents	86	68
Suppliers	-	(779)
Account payables	(4,314)	(6,136)
Other current liabilities	(43)	(67)
	(4,271)	**(6,914)**
United States dollar		
Cash and cash equivalents	44,659	4,557
Trade accounts receivable	11,583	22,400
Prepayment from customer	(1,514)	-
Interest in export prepayment agreement	(1,118)	(11,689)
Export prepayment agreement	(159,631)	(109,644)
	(106,021)	**(94,376)**

- **Sensitivity analysis**

We present below the sensitivity analysis for foreign exchange risks. The Company considered probable scenario(1), scenarios 1 and 2 as 10%, and 20%, respectively, of deterioration for volatility of the currency, using as reference the exchange rate on December 31, 2024 .

The currencies used in the sensitivity analysis and its scenarios are shown below:

	12/31/2024			
Currency	**Exchange rate**	**Probable scenario (1)**	**Scenario 1 (+/ -10%)**	**Scenario 2 (+/-20%)**
CAD (+)	4.3047	4.0260	4.4286	4.8312
CAD (-)	4.3047	4.0260	3.6234	3.2208
USD (+)	6.1923	5.8301	6.4131	6.9961
USD (-)	6.1923	5.8301	5.2471	4.6641

The effects on profit and loss, considering scenarios 1 and 2 are shown below:

	12/31/2024			
	Notional	**Probable scenario (1)**	**Scenario 1**	**Scenario 2**
Canadian dollar-denominated (+)	(4,271)	(296)	119	465
Canadian dollar-denominated (-)	(4, 271)	(296)	(803)	(1,437)
U.S dollar-denominated (+)	(106,021)	(6,587)	3,650	12,181
U.S dollar-denominated (-)	(106,021)	(6,587)	(19,099)	(34,738)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

(1) Sensitivity analysis of the scenario probable was measured using as reference the exchange rate, published by the Central Bank of Brazil, on January 31, 2025.

- **Interest rate risk**

This risk arises from short and long-term financial investments, financing and export prepayment linked to fixed and floating interest rates of the CDI, Selic and BSBY, exposing these financial assets and liabilities to interest rate fluctuations as shown in the sensitivity analysis framework.

- **Sensitivity analysis of interest rate variations**

The Company considered scenario probable and scenarios 1 and 2 of changes in interest rates volatility as of December 31, 2024.

The interest rates used in the sensitivity analysis in their respective scenarios are shown below together with the effects on the profit and loss balances for the year ended December 31, 2024 :

Changes in interest rates and exchange rates		Notional	Probable scenario (1)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Assets					
Rate		12.15%	13.15%	11.84%	10.52%
Short-term investments (Note 5)	CDI (-10% and -20%)	30,292	1,903	1,713	1,522

		Notional	Probable scenario (1)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Liabilities					
Rate		12.25%	13.25%	14.58%	15.90%
BDMG	Selic (+10% and +20%)	20,493	(1,297)	(1,427)	(1,556)
Rate		5.52%	4.59%	4.70%	4.82%
Export prepayment agreement	BSBY (+2.5% and +5.0%)	143,850	(3,217)	(3,298)	(3,463)

(1) Sensitivity analysis of the scenario probable was measured using as reference the rates on January 31, 2025.

During 2024, the Company entered into a swap operation with the objective of exchanging the interest exposure of an advance on foreign exchange contract calculated in USD, which is originally calculated on the notional amount in USD, to DI plus an interest rate calculated on the notional amount in BRL. The table below demonstrates the swap results up to December 31, 2024, recognized in the financial result.

				Appreciation (R$)		12/31/2024	12/31/2024
Interest rate swap	Maturity	Functional currency	Notional	Asset position R$	Liabilities position R$	Receivable / (Payable) R$	Impact on financial income / (expense)
Swap	12/2/2024	R$	105,200	-	-	-	(560)
Swap	11/24/2025	R$	121,070	121,915	(122,471)	(556)	(130)

- **Market price risk**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Provisional pricing adjustments – The Company's products may be provisionally priced at the date revenue is recognized and a provisional invoice issued. Provisionally priced receivables are subsequently measured at fair value through profit and loss under IFRS 9 "Financial Instruments". The final selling price for all provisionally priced products is based on forward market price based on the contract terms stipulated. The change in value of the provisionally priced receivable is based on relevant forward market prices. For contracts with variable pricing dependent on the content of minerals in the product delivered, the Company estimates the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for transferring the products. The fair value of the final sale price adjustment is reassessed at each reporting date, based on all variable pricing elements and any changes are recognized as operational revenue in the statement of loss.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company did not have outstanding receivables with exposure to market price fluctuations.

- **Credit risk**

The credit risk management policy aims to minimize the possibility of not receiving sales made and amounts invested, deposited or guaranteed by financial institutions and counterparties, through analysis, granting and management of credits, using quantitative and qualitative parameters.

The Company manages its credit risk by receiving in advance a substantial portion of its sales or by being guaranteed by letters of credit.

Credit granted to financial institutions is used to accept guarantees and invest cash surpluses.

- **Liquidity risk**

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure it will have sufficient liquidity to meet liabilities when due.

The Company's management of cash is focused on funding ongoing capital needs for operating the Greentech Plant, developing the Company's growth opportunities (including Phase 2) and for general corporate expenditures. Management intends to use cash generated by its operating activities to meet its obligations. To the extent the Company does not believe it has sufficient liquidity to meet obligations, it will consider securing additional equity or debt funding.

The Company continuously monitors its cash outflows and seeks opportunities to minimize all costs, to the extent possible, as well as its general and administrative expenses.

The following table shows the contractual maturities of financial liabilities, including accrued interest.

Contractual obligations	Up to 1 year	1-3 years	4-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Suppliers	33,885	-	-	-	33,885
Accounts payable	13,048	-	-	-	13,048
Loans and export prepayment	88,606	151,517	8,065	3,542	251,730
Lease liabilities	2,522	1,728	217	119	4,586

a) Capital Management

The Company seeks to optimize its capital structure in order to reduce its financial costs and maximize the return to its shareholders. The table below shows the evolution of the Company's capital structure, with financing by equity and third-party capital:

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Loans and export prepayment agreement	249,723	170,906

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Shareholders' equity	132,830	214,284
Gross debts(*)/shareholders' equity	**1.88**	**0.80**

(*) Refers to loan and export prepayment agreements

b) Fair values of assets and liabilities as compared to their carrying amounts.

Financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in current and non-current assets and liabilities, while any gains and losses are recognized as financial income or financial costs, respectively.

The amounts are recognized in these financial statements at their carrying amounts, which are substantially similar to those that would be obtained if they were traded in the market. The fair values of other long-term assets and liabilities do not differ significantly from their carrying amounts, including the export prepayment agreement and BDMG loan, since both are based on floating interest rates such as BSBY and SELIC, respectively. Given the very specific condition of the export prepayment loan, the Company was not able to quantify an equivalent loan with similar condition for the same borrower that could be considered to measure the fair value for this facility.

Accounting Policy

Recognition

The Company recognizes a financial asset or financial liability on the consolidated statement of financial position when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument. Financial assets are initially measured at fair value and are derecognized either when the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, or when cash flows expire. Financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value and are derecognized when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired.

A write-off of a financial asset (or a portion thereof) constitutes a derecognition event. Write-offs occur when the Company has no reasonable expectations of recovering the contractual cash flows of a financial asset.

Classification and Measurement

The Company determines the classification of its financial instruments at initial recognition. Financial assets and financial liabilities are classified according to the following measurement categories:

- those to be measured subsequently at fair value, either through profit or loss (“FVTPL”) or through other comprehensive loss (“FVTOCI”); and,
- those to be measured subsequently at amortized cost.

The classification and measurement of financial assets after initial recognition at fair value depends on the business model for managing the financial asset and the contractual terms of the cash flows. Financial assets that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding, are generally measured at amortized cost at each subsequent reporting period. All other financial assets are measured at their fair values at each subsequent reporting period, with any changes recorded through profit or loss or through other comprehensive income (which designation is made as an irrevocable election at the time of recognition).
After initial recognition at fair value, financial liabilities are classified and measured at either:

(a) amortized cost.
(b) FVTPL, if the Company has made an irrevocable election at the time of recognition, or when required or,
(c) FVTOCI, when the change in fair value is attributable to changes in the Company’s credit risk.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issuance of a financial asset or financial liability classified as amortized cost are included in the fair value of the instrument on initial recognition.

Transaction costs for financial assets and financial liabilities classified as fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss.

The Company's financial assets consist of cash and cash equivalents, loans and accounts receivable from related parties, which are classified as amortized cost, and trade accounts receivable which are measured at fair value through profit and loss. The Company's financial liabilities consist of suppliers, accounts payable and loan, prepayment from customer and export prepayment agreements, which are classified and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

All financial instruments recognized at fair value in the consolidated statement of financial position are classified into one of three levels in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1 – Valuation based on quoted prices (unadjusted) observed in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 – Valuation techniques based on inputs that are quoted prices of similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; inputs other than quoted prices used in a valuation model that are observable for that instrument; and inputs that are derived from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Level 3 – Valuation techniques with significant unobservable market inputs.

Impairment

The Company assesses all information available, including on a forward-looking basis, the expected credit losses associated with any financial assets carried at amortized cost. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk. To assess whether there is a significant increase in credit risk, the Company compares the risk of a default occurring on the asset as at the reporting date with the risk of default as at the date of initial recognition based on all information available, and reasonable and supportive forward-looking information.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 22 - Share Capital

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of share capital, reserves and other equity interest [text block]

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

22. Share capital

a) Ownership structure

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company's ownership structure is as follow:

	12/31/2024		12/31/2023	
	Number of common shares	**% of voting capital and total shares**	**Number of common shares**	**% of voting capital and total shares**
A10 Investimentos Ltda.	47,684,968	42.86%	47,684,968	43.33%
BlackRock, Inc.	1,377,231	1.24%	5,438,129	4.94%
Fitpart Fund Administration Services Limited	8,238,230	7.40%	5,462,539	4.96%
Appian Way Asset Management LP	4,712,425	4.24%	-	-
Nucleo Capital Ltda	1,456,112	1.31%	2,996,787	2.72%
Others	47,798,313	42.96%	48,477,048	44.05%
	111,267,279	**100.00%**	**110,059,471**	**100.00%**

b) Authorized share capital

The authorized share capital consists of an unlimited number of common shares. The common shares do not have a par value. All issued shares are fully paid.

c) Common shares issued by the Company for the year ended December 31, 2024, and 2023:

	Number of common shares	**Amount ($)**
Balance, January 1st, 2023	**104,710,042**	**276,711**
Exercise of RSUs	5,339,429	109,282
Exercise of stock options	10,000	42
Balance, December 31, 2023	**110,059,471**	**386,035**
Exercise of RSUs	1,207,808	48,619
Balance, December 31, 2024	**111,267,279**	**434,654**

d) Reserve for tax incentives

On October 4, 2024, the Northeast Development Authority – "SUDENE" approved Sigma Lithium for the tax benefit of a 75% reduction in income tax (a federal tax), also known as Profit from Exploration, and issued the Constitutive Report. This tax benefit will allow the Company to reduce its current income tax expenses by approximately 75%, starting in 2024, for the next ten years. The tax incentive received by Sigma can be granted to new ventures located in the SUDENE, SUDAM areas, Espírito Santo, and cities in northern Minas Gerais (such as Araçuaí and Itinga) and applies to projects for implementation, modernization, expansion, or diversification of these companies. The amount saved cannot be distributed to the shareholders and will be added to a reserve account

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

for tax incentives within the equity accounts. As of December 31, 2024, the Company recognized a reserve for tax incentives in the amount of $3,440.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 23 - Loss per Share

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of earnings per share [text block]

23. Loss per share

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Net loss for the year	(69,981)	(38,246)
Weighted average number of common shares	110,751,538	107,985,916
Basic and diluted net loss per common shares	**(0.63)**	**(0.35)**

As the Company presents loss for the year ended December 31, 2024, and 2023, the potential common shares are antidilutive in the case of a decrease in loss per share. For this reason, the basic and diluted loss per share is equal for the period presented.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 24 - Sales Revenue

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of revenue from contracts with customers [text block]

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2024

24. Sales revenue

Net revenues presented in the income statement is comprised as follows:

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
High grade lithium concentrate	208,747	177,709
Green By-Products	-	3,522
	208,747	**181,231**

Shipment contracts are established with provisional terms and are subject to adjustments based on the variability of underlying lithium chemical market prices. Consequently, the final settlement value may differ from the initial recorded value. Changes in this value are permanently monitored during the quotational period of each shipment and any provisional pricing adjustments are recognized as revenue in the statement of income (loss). Sales at the outset are booked net of grade and moisture adjustments based on the assessment at the Brazilian port. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the sales revenue is decreased by $64,238 due to negative provisional price adjustments.

Accounting Policy

The Company's primarily generates revenue from the sales of lithium oxide concentrate to customers and recognizes its revenues once all the following conditions are satisfied:

- Identification of the contract for sale of goods or provision of services.
- Identification of the performance obligations.
- Determination of the contract value.
- Determination of the value allocated to each performance obligation included int the contract; and
- At the time performance obligation is completed.

The Company recognizes revenues from export sales when control of the product is transferred to customers, which occurs when the product is either loaded on the ship or delivered in a customs warehouse under control of the clients.

The export is primarily realized pursuant to the Incoterm Cost, Insurance and Freight ("CIF") and Freight On Board ("FOB"), under which the performance obligation for product sales is satisfied when the products are loaded on the ship and the performance obligation for the transportation service is satisfied when the products are delivered to the destination port. Cost, Insurance and Freight ("CIF") and Cost and Freight ("CFR") are also regularly assessed. CIF and CFR include sea freight service embedded in the same invoice. In this case, the performance obligation of the sea freight service is considered separately from the shipment of lithium and the Company recognizes revenue from the provision of this service upon delivery of the goods to the destination specified by customers.

Operating revenue from the sale of goods in the regular course of business is measured at the fair value of the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for the delivery of the goods or services promised to the customers. Accordingly, the Company's sales are subject to provisional pricing adjustments and revenues are estimated based on prices for lithium expected until the agreed upon settlement date.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

For the portion of the Company's lithium export sales pursuant to the Incoterms "Cost, Insurance and Freight – CIF" and "Cost and Freight – CFR", the obligation to pay for the goods and the sea freight service, which is embedded in the same invoice, generally arises when the product is loaded on the ship. The Company hires and, in some cases, pays the sea freight service in advance, the amount paid is accounted for as an advance to suppliers, until the arrival of the product at the port of destination, at which time the amount is recognized in the Profit and Loss as freight expense.

Concurrently, the Company recognizes the price of the sea freight service, for which it is responsible, as liabilities on advance from customers, until the arrival of the product at the port of destination, at which time the Company fulfills its performance obligation for the sea freight service and, thus, recognizes the revenue for the provision of this service.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 25 - Costs and Expenses by Nature

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of expenses by nature [text block]

25. Costs and expenses by nature

a) Cost of goods sold

Mining costs	**2024**	**2023**
Salaries and benefits	(4,187)	(1,074)
Mining service providers	(40,511)	(18,786)
Blasting and fuels	(23,260)	(8,924)
Equipment rental	(553)	(752)
Other	(6,520)	(202)
	(75,031)	**(29,738)**

Processing costs	**2024**	**2023**
Salaries and benefits	(12,181)	(6,423)
Fuels	(1,697)	(4,072)
Consumables	(3,940)	(15,048)
Equipment rental	(1,790)	(3,067)
Taxes and fees	(847)	(358)
Utilities	(1,498)	(765)
Plant services	(6,299)	(2,278)
Equipment services	(638)	-
Insurance	(1,696)	-
Mobile crushing(1)	(3,751)	-
Other	(5,400)	(2,452)
	(39,737)	**(34,463)**

Distribution costs	**2024**	**2023**
Freight	(11,616)	(12,744)
Insurance	(78)	(133)
Warehouse	(931)	(455)
Port Operations	(3,447)	(2,263)
Expedition	(813)	-
Freight Maritime	(6,068)	-
Demurrage	(436)	-
Other	(90)	-
	(23,479)	**(15,595)**

Royalties (*)	**2024**	**2023**
Royalties	(7,366)	(5,168)

Depletion and depreciation	**2024**	**2023**
Depletion	(6,990)	(3,084)
Depreciation	(11,870)	(4,287)
	(18,860)	**(7,371)**
Total	**(164,473)**	**(92,335)**

(1) Mobile Crusher: Non-recurring cost that concludes in two stages, November 2024 and January 2025, aimed at maintaining production levels during the maintenance periods of the Company's primary crusher.

(*) Applicable Royalties:

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

i.) 2.0% 'Compensação Financeira pela Exploração de Recursos Minerais' (CFEM), a royalty on mineral production levied by the Brazilian government, payable on the price of minerals extracted from the Lithium Properties.
ii.) A royalty (currently held by LRC LP I, an unrelated party) of 1% of Net Revenues from sales of minerals extracted from the Lithium Properties.
iii.) Brazilian law requires paying landowner's royalties equal to 50% of the Financial Compensation for the Exploration of Mineral Resources (CFEM). During the year 2024, the Company recognized $1.35 million payable to Miazga, with $0.4 million paid during the year.

b) General and administrative expenses

	2024	2023
Salaries and benefits (Board, CEO and CFO)	(1,422)	(1,122)
Salaries and benefits (Staff)	(5,073)	(13,313)
Legal	(4,155)	(9,624)
Travel	(3,210)	(3,958)
Accounting services	(617)	(1,303)
Audit services	(1,274)	(2,244)
Insurance (D&O)	(3,025)	(4,761)
Public company costs, business development and investor relations	(3,000)	(3,454)
Taxes and fees	(51)	(1,886)
Advisory services	-	(5,377)
Severance	(564)	-
Insurance	-	(1,025)
Demurrage/Transport	-	(1,649)
Depreciation	(110)	(176)
Other	(2,714)	(4,506)
	(25,215)	**(54,398)**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 26 - Other Operating Expenses	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Disclosure of other operating income (expense) [text block]	

26. Other operating expenses

	2024	2023
Salaries and benefits (ESG) [1]	(1,272)	(2,266)
(Accrual) reversal for contingencies	(6,501)	768
Taxes and fees	(1,349)	-
Social programs [1]	(531)	(5,061)
Instituto Lítio Verde [1]	(1,584)	-
Other	1,034	(98)
	(10,203)	**(6,657)**

[1]The Company's expenses on ESG initiatives for the year ended December 31, 2024, totaled $3,387 ($7,327 for the year ended December 31, 2023).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 27 - Financial Expenses

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of finance income (cost) [text block]

27. Financial expenses

	2024	2023
Financial income	5,584	3,360
Financial expenses		
Interest on loans and export prepayment (1)	(28,724)	(15,245)
Contractual penalty fee (2)	(6,978)	-
Foreign exchange on tax/fees	(5,332)	(2,472)
Interest and late payment penalties on taxes	(1,699)	(1,945)
Accretion of leases	(511)	(456)
Accretion of asset retirement obligation	(213)	(731)
Other expenses	(997)	(696)
	(38,870)	**(18,185)**
Foreign exchange variation on net assets (3)	(45,306)	8,292
	(84,176)	**(9,893)**

(1) Interest on loans and export prepayment expenses, included $8,858 related to export prepayment agreements, $2,571 to financing agreements with BDMG and $17,295 to long-term export prepayment agreements.
(2) Penalty for non-compliance with certain contractual clauses under the Export Prepayment Agreement – Long term (none for the year ended December 31, 2023).
(3) The Brazilian real depreciated by 28% against the U.S. dollar in 2024. This variation primarily affects provisions and does not significantly impact cash flow. As an exporting company with U.S. dollar-denominated revenues, the foreign exchange impact is generally offset by an increase in revenues.

Accounting Policy

Financial income is represented by gains on changes in the value of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss, as well as interest income obtained through the effective interest method.

Interest income is recognized in profit or loss using the effective interest method.

Financial expenses basically include interest expenses on loans and changes in the value of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss. Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalized along with the investment.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 28 - Stock-based Compensation	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Disclosure of share-based payment arrangements [text block]	

28. Stock-based compensation

(a) Restricted share units (RSU)

The Company's Board of Directors has adopted an Equity Incentive Plan. The Equity Incentive Plan received majority shareholder approval in accordance with the policies of the TSXV at the annual and special meetings of the Company's shareholders held on June 28, 2019, and was last amended, by a majority of votes in a shareholders' meeting held on June 30, 2023. The Equity Incentive Plan is available to (i) the directors of the Company, (ii) the officers and employees of the Company and its subsidiaries and (iii) designated service providers who spend a significant amount of time and attention on the affairs and business of the Company or a subsidiary thereof (each, a "Participant"), all as selected by the Company's Board of Directors or a committee appointed by the Company's Board of Directors to administer the Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan Administrators").

Under the approved Equity Incentive Plan a total of 18,120,878 RSUs could be granted and converted into shares, out of which 15,583,713 RSUs have already been granted or issued. A total of 2,537,165 RSUs remain available for new grants. The exercise of RSUs is typically either milestones driven (e.g. commissioning of the Greentech plant or achievement of financial targets) or has calendar weighted vesting schedules.

There are no unvested RSUs eligible for Monte Carlo valuation based on company policies.

	Number of RSUs
Balance, January 1st, 2023	**6,092,666**
Exercised (1)	(5,339,429)
Forfeited (2)	(1,384,003)
Granted (3) (4) (5) (6)	2,891,288
Previous written share understanding formally granted (7)	(896,862)
Balance, December 31, 2023	**1,363,660**
Exercised (8)	(1,207,808)
Forfeited (9)	(207,000)
Granted (10)	1,462,000
Previous written share understanding formally granted (11)	(1,027,000)
Balance, December 31, 2024	**383,852**

(1) Out of the total number of RSUs exercised in 2023, 2,500,000 RSUs are related to a package granted on September 8, 2021, to the CEO upon the achievement of a certain market capitalization targets. An additional 525,000 RSUs were exercised on December 29, 2023, by the CEO and Co-Chair related to the achievement of net zero carbon targets ("**Net Zero Plan**"). This package was granted on September 8, 2021, and the achievement of net zero carbon target was confirmed by the Board meeting held August 29, 2023.

(2) The amount includes 500,000 RSUs granted to a former director and related to the conclusion of the Net Zero Plan, given that such director left the Company before the successful execution of the plan. An additional 600,000 RSUs, originally granted to a former officer on July 20, 2022, were forfeited as he resigned as of September 29, 2023 before achieving the respective vesting.

(3) On June 29, 2023, the Compensation Committee (renamed as People & Governance Committee), delegated by the Board approved the grant of an additional package of 384,925 RSUs to former directors of the Company related to their 2022/2023-year mandate, being (i)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

159,925 RSUs subject to time-based vesting, immediately vested; (ii) 60,000 RSUs subject to the achievement of a market capitalization of US$4 billion by the Company, immediately vested; (iii) 130,000 vested as a cessation of directorship compensation; (iv) and 35,000 subject to time-based vesting, to vest in June, 2024. In relation to such grant, 122,500 RSUs were exercised in 2023.

(4) On September 11, 2023, the Board approved the grant of 146,500 RSUs to the new independent directors of the Company for their 2023/2024-year mandate, as recommended by the Compensation Committee (renamed as People & Governance Committee). The 146,500 RSUs are broken down as follows: 60,000 RSUs for Directorship, 26,500 RSUs for Committee Chairmanship or Membership and 60,000 RSUs subject to certain performance metrics that have not been achieved on December 31, 2024.

(5) Out of the total amount of RSUs granted in 2023, 1,023,000 have been accounted as granted due to the existence of a written shared understanding between the awardee and the Company in relation to the packages to be submitted for formal approval by the Board and Compensation Committee (renamed as People & Governance Committee). For these packages, the Company valued the RSUs based on fair value as of December 31, 2024. Once a grant date under IFRS Accounting Standards has been established, the Company will revise the earlier estimate to reflect the approved grant date fair value.

(6) For the year ended December 31, 2024, the weighted average grant date fair value of RSUs amounted to $17.04 ($22.25 for the year ended December 31, 2023).

(7) Out of the total amount of RSUs granted in 2023, 896,862 were previously accounted as granted in 2022 due to the existence of a written shared understanding between the awardee and the Company in relation to the packages.

(8) 430,925 RSUs, out of the total amount of RSUs exercised in the year ended December 31,2024, are related to packages granted to former directors related to their 2022 / 2023 year mandate, and 136,500 RSUS exercised are related to packages granted to former and current directors related to their 2023/2024 year mandate.

(9) The amount includes 75,000 RSUs granted to former and current directors, related to the conclusion of a “Change in Control” (as defined in the Equity Incentive Plan) during their 2023 / 2024 year mandate, which did not happen. The remaining amount relates to packages granted to employees that have left the Company before the packages vested.

(10) The amount includes 162,000 RSUs granted to members of the Board of Directors. The remainder pertains to new retention packages awarded to employees and consultants of the Company.

(11) Out of the total amount of RSUs granted in 2024, 1,027,000 were previously accounted in 2023 as granted due to the existence of a written shared understanding between the awardee and the Company in relation to the same packages.

(b) Stock options

On April 12, 2022, the Company entered into an investor relations agreement with a service provider, in which a total of 100,000 stock options were granted. The Board approved on April 22, 2024, the grant of stock options at a price of $20.58, equivalent to the fair value per share on April 11, 2022.

The following table reflects the stock options issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024:

Exercise Expiry date	**Weighted average remaining exercisable life (years)**	**Number of options**	**Grant date (exercisable) fair value**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

April 25, 2025	0.3	100,000	$ 20.58

(c) Measurement of RSU and Stock Option Costs

The total stock-based compensation in shareholders' equity in the period is shown below (non-cash item):

	2024	2023
Stock-based compensation expense	11,172	46,990
Property, plant and equipment	-	919
Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure	1,743	16,421
Others	239	-
	13,154	**64,330**

Accounting Policy

Under the Company's equity incentive plan (the "Equity Incentive Plan"), selected participants are granted stock options ("Options") and/or restricted share units ("RSUs").

Each RSU represents the right to receive one common share upon completion of any applicable restricted period (vesting). RSUs are measured at fair value on the grant date. Such equity-settled share-based payment transactions are not remeasured after the grant date's fair value has been determined. The RSU compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period using a graded amortization schedule, with a corresponding charge to share-based payment reserve capitalized as part of the cost of property, plant and equipment or deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure for those who are working directly on the project.

Compensation expense for RSUs incorporates an estimate for expected forfeiture rates based on historical forfeitures.

The fair value of share-based payments related to Options is measured at grant date and recognized over the period during which the options vest, at each financial position reporting date, the amount recognized as an expense is adjusted to reflect the actual number of shares issuable in respect of options that are expected to vest.

RSU's payments that are subject to market-based conditions consider the market-based condition in the valuation on the grant date using a Monte Carlo simulation model. Compensation expense is not adjusted if the market condition is not met, so long as the requisite service is provided. Compensation expense is recognized over the vesting period which is based on the estimated date when the market-based condition will be achieved.

For RSU's payments that are subject to performance-based conditions, vesting of the awards depends on meeting certain performance-based milestones. At each reporting date, the Company considers whether achievement of a milestone is probable and, if so, records compensation expense based on the portion of the service period elapsed to date with respect to that milestone, using a Monte Carlo simulation model, with a cumulative catch-up, net of estimated forfeitures. The Company will recognize the remaining compensation expense with respect to a milestone, if any, over the remaining estimated service period.

In situations where equity instruments are issued to non-employees and some or all of the goods or services received by the entity as consideration are identified but cannot be reliably measured, they are measured at the fair value of the share-based payment. Otherwise, share-based payments are measured at the fair value of the goods and services received.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 29 - Commitments

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of commitments [text block]

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2024

29. Commitments

a) Purchase contracts

On December 31, 2024, the Company was a party to operating purchase contracts, measured at nominal value in accordance with the contracts:

Nature of supplier	1 year	2 - 3 years	4 - 5 years	Total
Carbon credits	1,017	2,034	593	3,644
Energy acquisition	24	55	-	79

b) Social projects

The Company maintains social programs aimed at promoting community well-being and sustainable development, reaffirming its commitment to social responsibility and positive impact in its areas of operation. Below, we present the main programs:

- **Microcredit Program:** In 2022, Sigma established the largest microcredit program in Brazil, which has been targeted for female entrepreneurs in the Jequitinhonha Valley region. Through this program, the Company encourages sustainable development by providing microcredit loans of R$2,000 per person and providing mentorship programs.

- **Zero Drought for Small Holder Farmers Program:** The Company announced during its participation at COP-27 in Egypt its “Zero Drought for Smallholder Farmers” program, a climate mitigation initiative of building 2,000 rainwater capture basins for smallholder family farmers in the municipalities of Itinga and Araçuaí in the Jequitinhonha Valley. The Company is delivering the structures to the municipalities as a donation, which are currently being built via third-party contractors under the supervision of Sigma Lithium’s ESG teams. There was no amount charged as expense for the year ended December 31, 2024 ($909 for the year ended December 31, 2023).

- **Water For All Program:** Additionally, the Company is committed to donate water tanks as a further climate mitigation initiative, aimed to increase water security for communities in the Jequitinhonha Valley, The Company is also committed to maintain water supply of the tanks by providing water trucks year-round, enhancing water security for the communities. The amount charged as expense in the year ended December 31, 2024 was $68 ($842 for the year ended December 31, 2023).

- **Zero Hunger Action:** The Company continued with the food basket donations in 2024. The amount charged as expense in the year ended December 31, 2024 is $60 ($157 for the year ended December 31, 2023).

- **Being a Child Program:** During 2024, the Company committed to a series of initiatives to help promote sustainable development in the communities of Poço Dantas, Ponte do Piauí and Taquaral Seco. Additionally, the Company refurbished an outdoor sports court, which will help promote sports in the community. Finally, the Company is also implementing after-school programs in these facilities

As of December 31, 2024, the Company does not have non-cancelable contracts or agreements related to its social programs

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 30 - Legal Claim Contingency	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Disclosure of contingent liabilities [text block]	

30. Legal claim contingency

The Company is a party to certain arbitrations related to civil matters, amounting to $2,743. Part of this, $2,505, was previously recognized in the Company's consolidated statement of loss as suppliers' costs (the corresponding balance sheet amount was classified to legal contingencies) and another cost related to RSU's equivalent to $238 is still recognized in the Company's equity. The Company's management, advised by its legal counsel, assessed, as of December 31, 2024, the likelihood of loss as probable. The Company is a party to a labor dispute filed in Ontario's Superior Court of Justice on March 18, 2024. The Company's management, advised by its legal counsel, assessed the likelihood of loss as probable, amounting to $2,200 as of December 31, 2024. Sigma Brazil is a party to certain civil lawsuits filed during 2024, amounting to $222. The Company's management, advised by its legal counsel, assessed the likelihood of loss as probable. The Company did not have legal proceedings with a probable likelihood of loss as of December 31, 2023.

Additionally, the Company is a party to other proceedings classified by legal advisors as possible loss, therefore representing present obligations whose cash outflow is not probable. Thus, no provision has been made for any liabilities in these consolidated financial statements. The amounts are detailed below:

Nature	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Regulatory	184	-
Civil [1]	8,831	138
Labor	701	497
	9,716	**635**

[1] Sigma Brazil is a party to arbitrations filed during the second half of 2024, amounting to $11,422 million, out of which $8,100 million is recognized in the Company's statement, as per note 14 (suppliers' costs). The Company's management, advised by its legal counsel, assessed the likelihood of loss as possible.

On March 18, 2024, the Company received an Initiation Letter of Arbitration by LG Group subsidiary, LG Energy Solution, Ltd. ("LG-ES") from the International Centre for Dispute Resolution of the American Arbitration Association. LG-ES is alleging that Sigma Lithium is in breach of certain provisions in connection with the Term-Sheet dated October 5, 2021, relating to offtake arrangements for the purchase of lithium concentrate from the Company. The Term-Sheet was subject to, amongst other things, completion of the negotiation of definitive written agreements between the parties. The Company believes the claims are without merit. The legal counsel of the Company has formally attributed the probability of LG prevailing in this arbitration as possible. The amount involved is currently undetermined.

Accounting Policy

A provision is recognized when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and the amount of the obligation can be reliably estimated, If the effect is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. A provision for onerous contracts is recognized when the expected benefits to be derived by the Company from a contract are lower than the unavoidable cost of meeting its obligations under the contract.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 31 - Additional Information on the Cash Flow Statement	12 Months Ended
	Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Disclosure of cash flow statement [text block]	**31. Additional information on the cash flow statement**

Seems all non-cash effects are presented below:

	2024	2023
Addition to property, plant, and equipment in exchange for:		
Lease	3,181	4,872
Financing	-	3,761
Suppliers (1)	-	15,241
Related parties	223	-
Non-cash effects	**3,404**	**23,874**

(1) During the year ended December 31, 2024, the amount of $7,164 was paid.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 32 - Subsequent Events	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Disclosure of non-adjusting events after reporting period [text block]	**32. Subsequent Events** In March 2025, the Company entered into an export prepayment trade finance agreements with a financial institutions for a total amount of $30,176.

* * *

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 5 - Cash and Cash Equivalents (Tables)	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of detailed information for cash and cash equivalents [text block]

	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023
Cash	35,761	52,888
Short-term investments	30,292	11,515
	66,053	**64,403**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 6 - Trade Accounts Receivable (Tables)	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Disclosure of detailed information for trade accounts receivable [text block]	**12/31/ 2024**	**12/31/ 2023**
Accounts receivable from customers	25,912	95,922
Provisional price adjustment	(9,249)	(66,229)
	16,663	**29,693**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 7 - Inventories (Tables)

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of detailed information for inventory [text block]

	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023
High grade lithium concentrate	3,817	1,366
Green By-Products	9,348	9,132
Total finished goods	**13,165**	**10,498**
Work in progress	-	925
Consumable	562	882
	13,727	**12,305**
Spare parts	9,490	7,137
Total	**23,217**	**19,442**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 9 - Recoverable VAT and Other Taxes (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of detailed information for recoverable value-added-tax and other taxes [text block]

	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023
ICMS (State VAT)	1,888	1,870
Federal tax credits (PIS / COFINS)	7,514	14,814
Other recoverable taxes (1)	1,646	998
	11,048	**17,682**
Current	**9,160**	**17,682**
Non-Current	**1,888**	**-**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 11 - Property, Plant and Equipment (Tables)

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of detailed information about property, plant and equipment [text block]

	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024						
	Assets Under Construction	**Buildings**	**Machinery and equipment**	**Right-of-use assets**	**Mining rights**	**Other assets**	**Total**
Cost	154,768	-	-	4,188	-	538	**159,494**
Accumulated depreciation and depletion	-	-	-	(722)	-	(198)	**(920)**
Balance at December 31, 2022	**154,768**	**-**	**-**	**3,466**	**-**	**340**	**158,574**
Additions	-	79	77,313	4,823	644	717	**83,576**
Disposal	-	-	-	(1,780)	(1,425)	(32)	**(3,237)**
Transfers	(154,768)	75,572	39,553	-	39,779	(136)	**-**
Depreciation and depletion	-	(2,227)	(3,795)	(1,536)	(3,090)	(84)	**(10,732)**
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	-	598	9,819	601	522	21	**11,561**
Balance at December 31, 2023	**-**	**74,022**	**122,890**	**5,574**	**36,430**	**826**	**239,742**
Cost	-	76,249	126,685	7,799	39,520	1,161	**251,414**
Accumulated depreciation and depletion	-	(2,227)	(3,795)	(2,225)	(3,090)	(335)	**(11,672)**
Balance at December 31, 2023	**-**	**74,022**	**122,890**	**5,574**	**36,430**	**826**	**239,742**
Additions	5,255	89	2,612	3,181	8,980	75	**20,192**
Disposal	-	-	(955)	(830)	-	(4)	**(1,789)**
Transfers	(1,535)	-	1,150	-	385	-	**-**
Depreciation and depletion	-	(3,182)	(6,840)	(2,837)	(5,449)	(142)	**(18,450)**
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(445)	(10,913)	(18,849)	(691)	(5,813)	(120)	**(36,831)**
Balance at December 31, 2024	**3,275**	**60,016**	**100,008**	**4,397**	**34,533**	**635**	**202,864**
Cost	3,275	64,789	109,736	8,750	42,156	871	**229,577**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Accumulated depreciation and depletion	-	(4,773)	(9,728)	(4,353)	(7,623)	(236)	**(26,713)**
Balance at December 31, 2024	**3,275**	**60,016**	**100,008**	**4,397**	**34,533**	**635**	**202,864**

Disclosure of detailed information for the estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment [text block]

Description	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Buildings	26	26
Machinery and equipment	20	18
Right-of-use assets	3	3
Mining rights	8	8
Other assets	5	5

Disclosure of depreciation and amortisation expense [text block]

Reconciliation of depreciation and depletion for the year	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Operating expenses	18,387	7,547
Inventories	-	2,657
Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure	63	528
Depreciation accumulated for the year	**18,450**	**10,732**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 12 - Deferred Exploration and Evaluation Expenditure (Tables)

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of detailed information for exploration and evaluation expenditures [text block]

	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	
	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Opening balance	**74,255**	**35,636**
Exploration and feasibility investments	4,301	23,478
Share based compensation of exploration and feasibility personnel	1,743	16,424
Additions	**6,044**	**39,902**
Disposal	(459)	-
Asset retirement cost	(143)	(2,823)
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(11,884)	1,540
Closing balance	**67,813**	**74,255**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 13 - Related Parties' Transactions (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of transactions between related parties [text block]

Description	12/31/2024			12/31/2023		
	Pre-payments / Receivable	Accounts payable	(Expenses) / Income	Pre-payments / Receivable	Accounts payable	(Expenses) / Income
A10 Advisory						
CSA	-	-	(344)	-	-	(391)
Miazga						
Lease agreements	-	7	(169)	-	42	(16)
Prepaid land lease	-	-	-	96	22	-
Royalties		965	(1,355)			
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	121	-	-
Arqueana						
Lease agreements	-	176	(121)	-	235	(24)
R-TEK						
Services provision	-	-	-	-	-	(2,278)
Tatooine						
Loan to related party	18,632	-	2,913	12,957	-	638
Instituto Lítio verde						
Accounts payable	-	810	(1,584)	-	-	-
Total	**18,632**	**1,958**	**(660)**	**13,174**	**299**	**(2,071)**

Disclosure of information about key management personnel [text block]

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Stock-based compensation, included in operating expenses	2,017	24,337
Salaries, benefits and director's fees, included in general and administrative expenses	1,422	1,152
	3,439	**25,489**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 14 - Suppliers (Tables)

12 Months Ended
Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Schedule of suppliers [table text block]

	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023
Brazilian-based suppliers (1)	28,940	53,875
Non-Brazilian-based suppliers	4,945	5,951
	33,885	**59,826**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 15 - Loans and Export Prepayment (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of detailed information for export prepayment agreements and transaction costs [text block]

	Current liabilities		Non-current liabilities	
	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023
Loans and export prepayment agreements				
US dollar denominated				
Export prepayment trade finance	86,489	12,785	-	-
Export prepayment agreements - Sinergy	898	15,495	143,850	132,558
	87,387	**28,280**	**143,850**	**132,558**
Reais denominated				
Finame - BDMG	1,219	627	19,274	12,659
Total loans and export prepayment	**88,606**	**28,907**	**163,124**	**145,217**
Transactions costs	-	-	(2,007)	(3,218)
Total loans and export prepayment + Transactions costs	**88,606**	**28,907**	**161,117**	**141,999**

Disclosure of detailed information for export prepayment agreements maturity [table text block]

In CAD$	Reais denominated	US dollar denominated	Total
2025	1,219	87,387	88,606
2026	3,599	143,850	147,449
2027	4,068	-	4,068
2028	4,068	-	4,068
2029	3,997	-	3,997
After 2029	3,542	-	3,542
	20,493	**231,237**	**251,730**

Disclosure of detailed information for export prepayment agreements [text block]

Description	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023
Opening balances	**170,906**	**77,438**
Additions	242,644	92,562
Interest expense (1)	28,724	17,272
Payment of interest (2)	(43,643)	(475)
Principal amortization (3)	(166,960)	(13,336)
Foreign Exchange(4)	58,520	(11,617)
Transaction costs additions	(237)	-
Transaction costs amortization	1,020	1,059
Others	1,343	
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary	(42,594)	8,003
Loans and export prepayment agreements	**249,723**	**170,906**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 16 - Lease Liability (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Schedule of lease liabilities [text block]

Description	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023
Opening balances	**5,727**	**3,669**
Additions	-	4,823
Remeasurement	3,181	-
Interest expense	511	456
Disposal	(706)	(1,738)
Payments	(3,331)	(1,423)
Others	(65)	(356)
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary	(731)	296
Lease Liability total	**4,586**	**5,727**
Current	**2,522**	**2,132**
Non-Current	**2,064**	**3,595**

Schedule of maturity of lease liabilities [text block]

Maturity analysis - contractual discounted cash flows	
As at December 31, 2024	
Less than one year	2,522
Year 2	1,513
Year 3	215
Year 4	116
Year 5	101
More than 5 years	119
Total contractual undiscounted cash flows	**4,586**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 18 - Taxes Payable (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of tax payables [text block]

	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023
Municipal taxes	608	956
State taxes	428	465
Federal taxes	9,175	12,283
	10,211	**13,704**
Current	**5,645**	**13,566**
Non-Current	**4,566**	**138**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 19 - Income Tax and Social Contributions (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of components of income tax expense [text block]

Income tax and social contribution (expense) income	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023
Current	(7,528)	(8,979)
Deferred	27,910	2,260
	20,382	**(6,719)**

Schedule of effective income tax rate reconciliation [text block]

	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023
Loss before income tax and social contribution	(90,363)	(31,527)
Statutory tax rate	27%	27%
Tax benefits at statutory rate	**24,398**	**8,512**
Reconciling items		
Impact of foreign income tax rate differential	4,525	(2,294)
Exclusion of Canadian tax credits	(6,944)	(17,362)
Tax losses carryforward from previous years	(1,405)	4,324
Other	(192)	101
Current and deferred income tax and social contribution	**20,382**	**(6,719)**
Effective tax rate	**22.6%**	**(21.3%)**

Disclosure of temporary difference, unused tax losses and unused tax credits [text block]

	12/31/ 2023	Income	Equity	12/31/ 2024
Temporary differences:				
Pre-operational expenses	4,586	(1,004)	-	3,582
Tax loss carry forward	-	11,746	-	11,746
Provision for bonus payments	57	(57)	-	-
Provision for social projects	508	(508)	-	-
Unrealized foreign currency fluctuation	(3,889)	15,920	-	12,031
Leasing	-	(20)	-	(20)
Taxes installments program	153	1,810	-	1,963
Commission provision	803	(177)	-	626
Other	42	200	-	242
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(190)	-	(2,317)	(2,507)
Total deferred tax assets	**2,070**	**27,910**	**(2,317)**	**27,663**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 20 - Asset Retirement Obligations ("ARO") (Tables)

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of detailed information for asset retirement obligations [text block]

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2024

Description	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023
Opening balances	**3,836**	**6,547**
Accretion of asset retirement obligation	213	414
Addition (reversal) of fixed assets	874	(758)
Reversal of exploration assets	(143)	(2,821)
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary	(605)	454
Asset retirement obligations total	**4,175**	**3,836**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 21 - Financial Instruments (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of detailed information about financial instruments [text block]

Description	Note	12/31/2024		12/31/2023	
		Measured at amortized cost	Fair value through profit and loss(1)	Measured at amortized cost	Fair value through profit and loss(1)
Assets					
Current					
Cash and cash equivalents	5	66,053	-	64,403	-
Trade accounts receivable	6	-	16,663	-	29,693
Accounts receivable from related parties	13	-	-	14	-
Non-current					
Loan and accounts receivable from related parties	13	18,632	-	13,160	-
Cash held as collateral	10	18,249	-	15,269	-
		102,934	**16,663**	**92,846**	**29,693**
Liabilities					
Current					
Suppliers	14	33,885	-	59,826	-
Loans and export prepayment	15	88,606	-	28,907	-
Lease liability	16	2,522		2,132	
Accounts payable		13,048	-	11,326	-
Prepayment from customer	17	-	2,178	-	-
Non-current					
Loans and export prepayment	15	161,117	-	141,999	-
Lease liability	16	2,064		3,595	
		301,242	**2,178**	**247,785**	**-**

Disclosure of credit risk [text block]

Description	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Canadian dollar		
Cash and cash equivalents	86	68
Suppliers	-	(779)
Account payables	(4,314)	(6,136)
Other current liabilities	(43)	(67)
	(4,271)	**(6,914)**
United States dollar		
Cash and cash equivalents	44,659	4,557
Trade accounts receivable	11,583	22,400
Prepayment from customer	(1,514)	-
Interest in export prepayment agreement	(1,118)	(11,689)
Export prepayment agreement	(159,631)	(109,644)
	(106,021)	**(94,376)**

Disclosure of financial instruments by type of interest rate [text block]

Interest rate swap	Maturity	Functional currency	Notional	Appreciation (R$)		12/31/2024	12/31/2024
				Asset position R$	Liabilities position R$	Receivable / (Payable) R$	Impact on financial income / (expense)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Swap	12/2/2024	R$	105,200	-	-	-	(560)
Swap	11/24/2025	R$	121,070	121,915	(122,471)	(556)	(130)

Disclosure of maturity analysis for non-derivative financial liabilities [text block]

Contractual obligations	Up to 1 year	1-3 years	4-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Suppliers	33,885	-	-	-	33,885
Accounts payable	13,048	-	-	-	13,048
Loans and export prepayment	88,606	151,517	8,065	3,542	251,730
Lease liabilities	2,522	1,728	217	119	4,586

Disclosure of detailed information for capital structure [text block]

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Loans and export prepayment agreement	249,723	170,906
Shareholders' equity	132,830	214,284
Gross debts(*)/shareholders' equity	**1.88**	**0.80**

Interest rate risk [member]

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Sensitivity analysis for types of market risk [text block]

Changes in interest rates and exchange rates		Notional	Probable scenario (1)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Assets					
Rate		12.15%	13.15%	11.84%	10.52%
Short-term investments (Note 5)	CDI (-10% and -20%)	30,292	1,903	1,713	1,522
		Notional	**Probable scenario (1)**	**Scenario 1**	**Scenario 2**
Liabilities					
Rate		12.25%	13.25%	14.58%	15.90%
BDMG	Selic (+10% and +20%)	20,493	(1,297)	(1,427)	(1,556)
Rate		5.52%	4.59%	4.70%	4.82%
Export prepayment agreement	BSBY (+2.5% and +5.0%)	143,850	(3,217)	(3,298)	(3,463)

Currency risk [member]

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Sensitivity analysis for types of market risk [text block]

	12/31/2024			
Currency	Exchange rate	Probable scenario (1)	Scenario 1 (+/ -10%)	Scenario 2 (+/ -20%)
CAD (+)	4.3047	4.0260	4.4286	4.8312
CAD (-)	4.3047	4.0260	3.6234	3.2208
USD (+)	6.1923	5.8301	6.4131	6.9961
USD (-)	6.1923	5.8301	5.2471	4.6641

Sensitvity analysis, effect on profit or loss [text block]

	12/31/2024			
	Notional	Probable scenario (1)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Canadian dollar-denominated (+)	(4,271)	(296)	119	465
Canadian dollar-denominated (-)	(4, 271)	(296)	(803)	(1,437)
U.S dollar-denominated (+)	(106,021)	(6,587)	3,650	12,181
U.S dollar-denominated (-)	(106,021)	(6,587)	(19,099)	(34,738)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 22 - Share Capital (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of detailed information for ownership structure [text block]

	12/31/2024		12/31/2023	
	Number of common shares	% of voting capital and total shares	Number of common shares	% of voting capital and total shares
A10 Investimentos Ltda.	47,684,968	42.86%	47,684,968	43.33%
BlackRock, Inc.	1,377,231	1.24%	5,438,129	4.94%
Fitpart Fund Administration Services Limited	8,238,230	7.40%	5,462,539	4.96%
Appian Way Asset Management LP	4,712,425	4.24%	-	-
Nucleo Capital Ltda	1,456,112	1.31%	2,996,787	2.72%
Others	47,798,313	42.96%	48,477,048	44.05%
	111,267,279	**100.00%**	**110,059,471**	**100.00%**

Disclosure of classes of share capital [text block]

	Number of common shares	Amount ($)
Balance, January 1st, 2023	**104,710,042**	**276,711**
Exercise of RSUs	5,339,429	109,282
Exercise of stock options	10,000	42
Balance, December 31, 2023	**110,059,471**	**386,035**
Exercise of RSUs	1,207,808	48,619
Balance, December 31, 2024	**111,267,279**	**434,654**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 23 - Loss per Share (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of detailed information for earnings per share [text block]

	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Net loss for the year	(69,981)	(38,246)
Weighted average number of common shares	110,751,538	107,985,916
Basic and diluted net loss per common shares	**(0.63)**	**(0.35)**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 24 - Sales Revenue (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers [text block]

	12/31/ 2024	12/31/ 2023
High grade lithium concentrate	208,747	177,709
Green By-Products	-	3,522
	208,747	**181,231**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 25 - Costs and Expenses by Nature (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of cost of sales [text block]

Mining costs	**2024**	**2023**
Salaries and benefits	(4,187)	(1,074)
Mining service providers	(40,511)	(18,786)
Blasting and fuels	(23,260)	(8,924)
Equipment rental	(553)	(752)
Other	(6,520)	(202)
	(75,031)	**(29,738)**
Processing costs	**2024**	**2023**
Salaries and benefits	(12,181)	(6,423)
Fuels	(1,697)	(4,072)
Consumables	(3,940)	(15,048)
Equipment rental	(1,790)	(3,067)
Taxes and fees	(847)	(358)
Utilities	(1,498)	(765)
Plant services	(6,299)	(2,278)
Equipment services	(638)	-
Insurance	(1,696)	-
Mobile crushing[1]	(3,751)	-
Other	(5,400)	(2,452)
	(39,737)	**(34,463)**
Distribution costs	**2024**	**2023**
Freight	(11,616)	(12,744)
Insurance	(78)	(133)
Warehouse	(931)	(455)
Port Operations	(3,447)	(2,263)
Expedition	(813)	-
Freight Maritime	(6,068)	-
Demurrage	(436)	-
Other	(90)	-
	(23,479)	**(15,595)**
Royalties (*)	**2024**	**2023**
Royalties	(7,366)	(5,168)
Depletion and depreciation	**2024**	**2023**
Depletion	(6,990)	(3,084)
Depreciation	(11,870)	(4,287)
	(18,860)	**(7,371)**
Total	**(164,473)**	**(92,335)**

Disclosure of general and administrative expense [text block]

	2024	**2023**
Salaries and benefits (Board, CEO and CFO)	(1,422)	(1,122)
Salaries and benefits (Staff)	(5,073)	(13,313)
Legal	(4,155)	(9,624)
Travel	(3,210)	(3,958)
Accounting services	(617)	(1,303)
Audit services	(1,274)	(2,244)
Insurance (D&O)	(3,025)	(4,761)
Public company costs, business development and investor relations	(3,000)	(3,454)
Taxes and fees	(51)	(1,886)
Advisory services	-	(5,377)
Severance	(564)	-
Insurance	-	(1,025)
Demurrage/Transport	-	(1,649)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Depreciation	(110)	(176)
Other	(2,714)	(4,506)
	(25,215)	**(54,398)**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 26 - Other Operating Expenses (Tables)	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Disclosure of detailed information for other operating income (expense) [text block]	**2024**	**2023**
Salaries and benefits (ESG) (1)	(1,272)	(2,266)
(Accrual) reversal for contingencies	(6,501)	768
Taxes and fees	(1,349)	-
Social programs (1)	(531)	(5,061)
Instituto Lítio Verde (1)	(1,584)	-
Other	1,034	(98)
	(10,203)	**(6,657)**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 27 - Financial Expenses (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of financial income (expense), net [text block]

	2024	2023
Financial income	5,584	3,360
Financial expenses		
Interest on loans and export prepayment (1)	(28,724)	(15,245)
Contractual penalty fee (2)	(6,978)	-
Foreign exchange on tax/fees	(5,332)	(2,472)
Interest and late payment penalties on taxes	(1,699)	(1,945)
Accretion of leases	(511)	(456)
Accretion of asset retirement obligation	(213)	(731)
Other expenses	(997)	(696)
	(38,870)	**(18,185)**
Foreign exchange variation on net assets (3)	(45,306)	8,292
	(84,176)	**(9,893)**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 28 - Stock-based Compensation (Tables)	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of number and weighted average exercise prices of other equity instruments [text block]

	Number of RSUs
Balance, January 1st, 2023	**6,092,666**
Exercised (1)	(5,339,429)
Forfeited (2)	(1,384,003)
Granted (3) (4) (5) (6)	2,891,288
Previous written share understanding formally granted (7)	(896,862)
Balance, December 31, 2023	**1,363,660**
Exercised (8)	(1,207,808)
Forfeited (9)	(207,000)
Granted (10)	1,462,000
Previous written share understanding formally granted (11)	(1,027,000)
Balance, December 31, 2024	**383,852**

Disclosure of range of exercise prices of outstanding share options [text block]

Exercise Expiry date	Weighted average remaining exercisable life (years)	Number of options	Grant date (exercisable) fair value
April 25, 2025	0.3	100,000	$ 20.58

Explanation of effect of share-based payments on entity's profit or loss [text block]

	2024	2023
Stock-based compensation expense	11,172	46,990
Property, plant and equipment	-	919
Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure	1,743	16,421
Others	239	-
	13,154	**64,330**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 29 - Commitments (Tables)

12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of detailed information for commitments with suppliers [text block]

Nature of supplier	1 year	2 - 3 years	4 - 5 years	Total
Carbon credits	1,017	2,034	593	3,644
Energy acquisition	24	55	-	79

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 30 - Legal Claim Contingency (Tables)	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of commitments and contingent liabilities [text block]

Nature	12/31/2024	12/31/2023
Regulatory	184	-
Civil (1)	8,831	138
Labor	701	497
	9,716	**635**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 31 - Additional Information on the Cash Flow Statement (Tables)

12 Months Ended

Dec. 31, 2024

Statement Line Items [Line Items]

Disclosure of reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities [text block]

	2024	2023
Addition to property, plant, and equipment in exchange for:		
Lease	3,181	4,872
Financing	-	3,761
Suppliers (1)	-	15,241
Related parties	223	-
Non-cash effects	**3,404**	**23,874**

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 1 - Corporate Information (Details Textual)	12 Months Ended
	Dec. 31, 2024
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Interest in mineral properties, percentage	100.00%
Number of mineral properties	4

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 2 - Basis of Preparation (Details Textual)	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
United States of America, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Closing foreign exchange rate	6.1923	4.8413
Brazil, Brazil Real		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Closing foreign exchange rate	4.3047	3.6522

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 5 - Cash and Cash Equivalents (Details Textual)	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Short-term fixed income investment, percentage of brazilian interbank deposit certificate, indexed	98.20%	94.78%
Percentage of yield on short-term investments held abroad	3.76%	5.50%

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 5 - Cash and Cash Equivalents - Cash and Cash Equivalents Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023	Dec. 31, 2022
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Cash	$ 35,761	$ 52,888	
Short-term investments	30,292	11,515	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 66,053	$ 64,403	$ 96,354

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 6 - Trade Accounts Receivable - Trade Accounts Receivable Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Accounts receivable from customers	$ 25,912	$ 95,922
Provisional price adjustment	(9,249)	(66,229)
Current trade receivables	$ 16,663	$ 29,693

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 7 - Inventories - Inventory Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Finished Goods	$ 13,165	$ 10,498
Work in progress	0	925
Consumable	562	882
Current inventories, excluding spare parts	13,727	12,305
Spare parts	9,490	7,137
Total	23,217	19,442
High-grade lithium concentrate [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Finished Goods	3,817	1,366
Green-by-products [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Finished Goods	$ 9,348	$ 9,132

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 8 - Advance to Suppliers (Details Textual) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Current advances to suppliers	$ 13,992	$ 7,062

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 9 - Recoverable VAT and Other Taxes - Recoverable VAT and Other Taxes Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
ICMS (State VAT)	$ 1,888	$ 1,870
Federal tax credits (PIS / COFINS)	7,514	14,814
Other recoverable taxes (1)	1,646	998
Receivables from taxes other than income tax	11,048	17,682
Current	9,160	17,682
Non-Current	$ 1,888	$ 0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 10 - Cash Held as Collateral (Details Textual) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial assets pledged as collateral for liabilities or contingent liabilities	$ 18,249	$ 15,269

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 11 - Property, Plant and Equipment (Details Textual) $ in Millions	12 Months Ended			
	Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)	Dec. 31, 2023 CAD ($)	Dec. 31, 2022 CAD ($)	Dec. 31, 2022 USD ($)
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Property, plant and equipment, expenditures recognised in course of its construction	$ 3,317,000			
Settlement of founder's royalty options, current			$ 5,081,000	$ 3.8
Payments for founder's royalty option	(0)	$ 5,372,000		
Threshold value of individual assets for qualifying contracts as right of use assets	7,190			
Impairment loss recognised in profit or loss, property, plant and equipment	0			
Restricted stock units [member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Property, plant and equipment, expenditures recognised in course of its construction	$ 0	$ 919,000		

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 11 - Property, Plant and Equipment - Property, Plant and Equipment Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended		
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023	Dec. 31, 2022
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	$ 202,864	$ 239,742	$ 158,574
Additions	20,192	83,576	
Disposal	(1,789)		
Transfers	0		
Depreciation and depletion	(18,450)	(10,732)	
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(36,831)	11,561	
Gross carrying amount [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	229,577	251,414	159,494
Accumulated depreciation, amortisation and impairment [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)		(11,672)	
Accumulated depreciation and amortisation [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)			(920)
Construction in progress [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	3,275	0	154,768
Additions	5,255	0	
Disposal	0	0	
Transfers	(1,535)	(154,768)	
Depreciation and depletion	0	0	
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(445)	0	
Construction in progress [member] | Gross carrying amount [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	3,275	0	154,768
Construction in progress [member] | Accumulated depreciation, amortisation and impairment [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)		0	0
Construction in progress [member] | Accumulated depreciation and amortisation [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	0		
Buildings [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	60,016	74,022	0
Additions	89	79	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Disposal	0	0	
Transfers	0	75,572	
Depreciation and depletion	(3,182)	(2,227)	
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(10,913)	598	
Buildings [member] | Gross carrying amount [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	64,789	76,249	0
Buildings [member] | Accumulated depreciation, amortisation and impairment [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)		(2,227)	0
Buildings [member] | Accumulated depreciation and amortisation [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	(4,773)		
Machinery and equipment 1 [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	100,008	122,890	0
Additions	2,612	77,313	
Disposal	(955)	0	
Transfers	1,150	39,553	
Depreciation and depletion	(6,840)	(3,795)	
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(18,849)	9,819	
Machinery and equipment 1 [member] | Gross carrying amount [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	109,736	126,685	0
Machinery and equipment 1 [member] | Accumulated depreciation, amortisation and impairment [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)		(3,795)	0
Machinery and equipment 1 [member] | Accumulated depreciation and amortisation [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	(9,728)		
Right-of-use assets [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	4,397	5,574	3,466
Additions	3,181	4,823	
Disposal	(830)	(1,780)	
Transfers	0	0	
Depreciation and depletion	(2,837)	(1,536)	
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(691)	601	
Right-of-use assets [member] | Gross carrying amount [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	8,750	7,799	4,188

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Right-of-use assets [member] | Accumulated depreciation, amortisation and impairment [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)		(2,225)	(722)
Right-of-use assets [member] | Accumulated depreciation and amortisation [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	(4,353)		
Mining assets [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	34,533	36,430	0
Additions	8,980	644	
Disposal	0	(1,425)	
Transfers	385	39,779	
Depreciation and depletion	(5,449)	(3,090)	
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(5,813)	522	
Mining assets [member] | Gross carrying amount [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	42,156	39,520	0
Mining assets [member] | Accumulated depreciation, amortisation and impairment [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)		(3,090)	0
Mining assets [member] | Accumulated depreciation and amortisation [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	(7,623)		
Other property, plant and equipment [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	635	826	340
Additions	75	717	
Disposal	(4)	(3,237)	
Transfers	0	0	
Depreciation and depletion	(142)	(84)	
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(120)	21	
Other property, plant and equipment [member] | Gross carrying amount [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	871	1,161	538
Other property, plant and equipment [member] | Accumulated depreciation, amortisation and impairment [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)		(335)	$ (198)
Other property, plant and equipment [member] | Accumulated depreciation and amortisation [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	(26,713)		

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Pilot plant [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Disposal		(32)
Transfers		$ (136)
Pilot plant [member] | Accumulated depreciation and amortisation [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Property, plant and equipment including right-of-use assets (CAD)	$ (236)	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 11 - Property, Plant and Equipment - Property, Plant, and Equipment, Useful Lives Schedule (Details)	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Buildings [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Useful life (Year)	26 years	26 years
Machinery and equipment 1 [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Useful life (Year)	20 years	18 years
Right-of-use assets [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Useful life (Year)	3 years	3 years
Mining assets [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Useful life (Year)	8 years	8 years
Other property, plant and equipment [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Useful life (Year)	5 years	5 years

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 11 - Property, Plant and Equipment - Depreciation and Amortization Expense Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Operating expenses	$ 18,387	$ 7,547
Inventories	0	2,657
Deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure	63	528
Depreciation accumulated for the year	$ 18,450	$ 10,732

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 12 - Deferred Exploration and Evaluation Expenditure - Deferred Exploration and Evaluation Expenditure Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Balances	$ 74,255	$ 35,636
Exploration and feasibility investments	4,301	23,478
Share based compensation of exploration and feasibility personnel	1,743	16,424
Additions	6,044	39,902
Disposal	(459)	0
Asset retirement cost	(143)	(2,823)
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries	(11,884)	1,540
Balances	$ 67,813	$ 74,255

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 13 - Related Parties' Transactions (Details Textual) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended			
	Dec. 31, 2024	Nov. 14, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023	Apr. 20, 2023
Servicos especializados em avaliacao de empresas ltda and investimentos ltda [member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Percentage of cost of administrative personnel	100.00%			
Miazga participacoes [Member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Royalties Payable	$ 1,350			
Payments relating to royalties, fees and commissions	400			
Tatooine investimentos [member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Maximum amount credit facility granted to related party		$ 21,400		$ 15,900
Borrowings, interest rate		15.00%		
Amounts receivable, related party transactions	$ 18,632		$ 12,957	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 13 - Related Parties' Transactions - Related Parties' Transactions Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Prepayments, related party transactions	$ 18,632	$ 13,174
Amounts payable, related party transactions	1,958	299
Expenses or payments, related party transactions	(660)	(2,071)
Servios especializados de avaliao de empresas ltda [member] | Cost sharing agreement [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Prepayments, related party transactions	0	0
Amounts payable, related party transactions	0	0
Expenses or payments, related party transactions	(344)	(391)
Miazga participacoes [Member] | Leasing agreements [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Prepayments, related party transactions	0	0
Amounts payable, related party transactions	7	42
Expenses or payments, related party transactions	(169)	(16)
Miazga participacoes [Member] | Prepaid land lease [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Prepayments, related party transactions	0	96
Amounts payable, related party transactions	0	22
Expenses or payments, related party transactions	0	0
Miazga participacoes [Member] | Royalties [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Prepayments, related party transactions		
Amounts payable, related party transactions	965	
Expenses or payments, related party transactions	(1,355)	
Miazga participacoes [Member] | Accounts receivable 1 [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Prepayments, related party transactions	0	121
Amounts payable, related party transactions	0	0
Expenses or payments, related party transactions	0	0
Arqueana empreendimentos participacoes [member] | Leasing agreements [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Prepayments, related party transactions	0	0
Amounts payable, related party transactions	176	235
Expenses or payments, related party transactions	(121)	(24)
R-TEK [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Prepayments, related party transactions	0	0
Amounts payable, related party transactions	0	0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Expenses or payments, related party transactions	0	(2,278)
Tatooine [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Prepayments, related party transactions	18,632	12,957
Amounts payable, related party transactions	0	0
Expenses or payments, related party transactions	2,913	638
Instituto Lítio verde [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Prepayments, related party transactions	0	0
Amounts payable, related party transactions	810	0
Expenses or payments, related party transactions	$ (1,584)	$ 0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 13 - Related Parties' Transactions - Key Management Personnel Compensation Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Stock-based compensation, included in operating expenses	$ 2,017	$ 24,337
Salaries, benefits and director's fees, included in general and administrative expenses	1,422	1,152
Key management personnel compensation	$ 3,439	$ 25,489

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 14 - Suppliers (Details Textual) - CAD ($)	Dec. 31, 2024	Jun. 30, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Payables to suppliers, current	$ 33,885,000		$ 59,826,000
BRAZIL			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Payables to suppliers, current	28,940,000		$ 53,875,000
Sigma brazil [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Payables to suppliers, current		$ 8,100,000	
Sigma brazil [member] | BRAZIL			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Payables to suppliers, current	$ 8,100		

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 14 - Suppliers - Schedule of Suppliers (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Payables to suppliers, current	$ 33,885	$ 59,826
BRAZIL		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Payables to suppliers, current	28,940	53,875
Non-Brazil [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Payables to suppliers, current	$ 4,945	$ 5,951

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 15 - Loans and Export Prepayment (Details Textual) $ in Thousands, R$ in Millions, $ in Millions	May 09, 2024 CAD ($) mo	Nov. 14, 2023 CAD ($)	Oct. 24, 2023 CAD ($)	Mar. 16, 2023 USD ($)	Feb. 28, 2023 USD ($)	Jan. 13, 2023 CAD ($)	Dec. 13, 2022 CAD ($)	Dec. 13, 2022 USD ($)	1 Months Ended Nov. 14, 2022	May 31, 2024 CAD ($)	Dec. 31, 2023 CAD ($)	Mar. 16, 2023 CAD ($)	Mar. 16, 2023 USD ($)	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)	Dec. 31, 2023 CAD ($)	Oct. 31, 2024 BRL (R$)	Oct. 31, 2023 CAD ($)	Dec. 31, 2022 CAD ($)	Dec. 13, 2022 USD ($)	Dec. 13, 2022 BRL (R$)
Statement Line Items [Line Items]																				
Interest paid, classified as financing activities														$ 43,643						
Repayments of borrowings, classified as financing activities														166,960	$ 13,336					
Borrowing costs incurred														237	(0)					
Borrowings											$ 170,906			249,723	170,906			$ 77,438		
Incurred in 2024 [member]																				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]																				
Interest paid, classified as financing activities														27,565						
Export prepayment agreement [member]																				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]																				
Interest paid, classified as financing activities														8,612						
Interest expense														8,858						
Financing agreements with BDMG [member]																				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]																				
Interest paid, classified as financing activities														1,015						
Interest expense														2,571						
Long term export prepayment agreements [member]																				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]																				
Interest paid, classified as financing activities														34,016						
Interest expense														17,295						
Long term export prepayment agreements [member] | Incurred in 2024 [member]																				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]																				
Interest paid, classified as financing activities														17,938						
Long term export prepayment agreements [member] | Incurred in 2023 [member]																				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]																				
Interest paid, classified as financing activities														16,078						
Export prepayment agreement with financial institutions, trade finance [member]																				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]																				
Repayments of borrowings, principal, classified as financing activities														166,496						
Notional amount														233,621			$ 12,720			
Repayments of borrowings, classified as financing activities														$ 166,496						

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Export prepayment agreement with financial institutions, trade finance [member] | Bottom of range [member]										
Statement Line Items [Line Items]										
Borrowings, interest rate							7.00%			
Export prepayment agreement with financial institutions, trade finance [member] | Top of range [member]										
Statement Line Items [Line Items]										
Borrowings, interest rate							10.50%			
Export prepayment agreement with synergy [member]										
Statement Line Items [Line Items]										
Notional amount			$ 135,400						$ 100	
Borrowings, adjustment to interest rate basis			6.95%						6.95%	6.95%
Other cash receipts from sales of equity or debt instruments of other entities, classified as investing activities	$ 20	$ 20	$ 82,000	$ 60	$ 54,000	$ 40				
Number of draw downs in period					2	2				
Other cash payments to acquire equity or debt instruments of other entities, classified as investing activities			18,249							
Borrowing costs incurred			$ 3,665							
Debt instrument, repayments term after first and third quarters (Year)			48 years	48 years						
Percentage of net cash generated from operating activities used towards principal repayments			50.00%	50.00%						
Percentage of net cash generated from investing activities used towards principal repayments			50.00%	50.00%						
Permitted indebtedness maximum threshold									$ 100	R$ 100.0
Interest expense							$ 17,295	16,068		
Export prepayment agreement with synergy [member] | Sigma brazil [member]										
Statement Line Items [Line Items]										
Percent of subsidiary pledged, percentage			100.00%						100.00%	100.00%
Export prepayment agreement with synergy [member] | First anniversary [member]										
Statement Line Items [Line Items]										
Early prepayment premium percentage			4.00%	4.00%						
Export prepayment agreement with synergy [member] | After first anniversary [member]										
Statement Line Items [Line Items]										
Early prepayment premium percentage			1.00%	1.00%						
Export prepayment agreement with synergy [member] | At										

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

the end of the fourth anniversary [member]										
Statement Line Items [Line Items]										
Early prepayment premium percentage			1.00%	1.00%						
Financing arrangement with banco de desenvolvimento de minas gerais [member]										
Statement Line Items [Line Items]										
Notional amount	$ 8,234	$ 9,449								
Borrowings, interest rate		3.88%			3.75%					
Borrowings, adjustment to interest rate basis	3.93%									
Other cash receipts from sales of equity or debt instruments of other entities, classified as investing activities		$ 768		$ 3,084		$ 789	$ 8,607			
Interest expense								2,571	$ 585	
Borrowings, grace period for principal amortization (Month)	24 months	24 months			24 months					
Number of monthly installments for principal repayment of loan	60	60			60					
National Brazilian Bank for Economic and Social Development (“BNDES”) [member]										
Statement Line Items [Line Items]										
Notional amount | R$										R$ 486.8
Borrowings								$ 0		

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 15 - Loans and Export Prepayment - Export Prepayments and Transactions Costs (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
current borrowings	$ 88,606	$ 28,907
Non-current portion of non-current borrowings	161,117	141,999
UNITED STATES		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
current borrowings	87,387	28,280
Non-current portion of non-current borrowings	143,850	132,558
UNITED STATES | Export prepayment agreements, Sinergy [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
current borrowings	898	15,495
Non-current portion of non-current borrowings	143,850	132,558
Current liabilities [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
current borrowings	88,606	28,907
Transactions costs, current	0	0
Total loans and export prepayment + Transactions costs	88,606	28,907
Current liabilities [member] | UNITED STATES | Export prepayment trade finance [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
current borrowings	86,489	12,785
Current liabilities [member] | BRAZIL | Finame, BDMG [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
current borrowings	1,219	627
Non-current portion of non-current borrowings	19,274	12,659
Non-current liabilities [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Non-current portion of non-current borrowings	163,124	145,217
Transactions costs, noncurrent	(2,007)	(3,218)
Total loans and export prepayment + Transactions costs	161,117	141,999
Non-current liabilities [member] | UNITED STATES | Export prepayment trade finance [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Non-current portion of non-current borrowings	$ 0	$ 0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 15 - Loans and Export Prepayment - Schedule of Principal Maturity (Details) - Loans and export prepayments [member] $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
2025	$ 251,730
United States of America, Dollars	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
2025	20,493
Brazil, Brazil Real	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
2025	231,237
Not later than one year [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
2025	88,606
Not later than one year [member] | United States of America, Dollars	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
2025	1,219
Not later than one year [member] | Brazil, Brazil Real	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
2025	87,387
Later than one year and not later than two years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
2025	147,449
Later than one year and not later than two years [member] | United States of America, Dollars	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
2025	3,599
Later than one year and not later than two years [member] | Brazil, Brazil Real	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
2025	143,850
Later than two years and not later than three years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
2025	4,068
Later than two years and not later than three years [member] | United States of America, Dollars	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
2025	4,068
Later than two years and not later than three years [member] | Brazil, Brazil Real	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
2025	0
Later than three years and not later than four years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
2025	4,068

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Later than three years and not later than four years [member] | United States of America, Dollars
Statement Line Items [Line Items]
2025 4,068
Later than three years and not later than four years [member] | Brazil, Brazil Real
Statement Line Items [Line Items]
2025 0
Later than four years and not later than five years [member]
Statement Line Items [Line Items]
2025 3,997
Later than four years and not later than five years [member] | United States of America, Dollars
Statement Line Items [Line Items]
2025 3,997
Later than four years and not later than five years [member] | Brazil, Brazil Real
Statement Line Items [Line Items]
2025 0
Later than five years [member]
Statement Line Items [Line Items]
2025 3,542
Later than five years [member] | United States of America, Dollars
Statement Line Items [Line Items]
2025 3,542
Later than five years [member] | Brazil, Brazil Real
Statement Line Items [Line Items]
2025 $ 0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 15 - Loans and Export Prepayment - Export Prepayment Agreements Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands		12 Months Ended	
		Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Borrowings, balance		$ 170,906	$ 77,438
Additions		242,644	92,562
Interest expense (1)	[1]	28,724	17,272
Payment of interest (2)	[2]	(43,643)	(475)
Principal amortization (3)	[3]	(166,960)	(13,336)
Foreign Exchange(4)	[4]	58,520	(11,617)
Transaction costs additions		(237)	0
Transaction costs amortization		1,020	1,059
Others		1,343	
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary		(42,594)	8,003
Borrowings, balance		$ 249,723	$ 170,906

[1] Interest expenses incurred as of year ended December 31, 2024 - see note 27.

[2] Interest payments made during the year ended December 31, 2024, totaled $43,643. This amount includes: (i) $8,612 for export prepayment agreements, (ii) $1,015 for financing agreements with BDMG, and (iii) $34,016 for the long-term export prepayment agreements – of which $17,938 related to 2024 interest and $16,078 related to 2023 interest. The total interest payment for the 2024 was $27,565;

[3] Refers to repayment of principal of export prepayment trade finance of $166,496.

[4] The Brazilian real depreciated by 28% against the U.S. dollar in 2024. This variation primarily affects provisions and does not significantly impact cash flow. As an exporting company with U.S. dollar-denominated revenues, the foreign exchange impact is generally offset by an increase in revenues.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 16 - Lease Liability (Details Textual)	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Weighted average lessee's incremental borrowing rate applied to lease liabilities recognised at date of initial application of IFRS 16	9.69%	8.37%
Bottom of range [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Lease agreement, term (Year)	1 year	
Top of range [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Lease agreement, term (Year)	12 years	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 16 - Lease Liability - Lease Liabilities Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Lease liability, balance	$ 5,727	$ 3,669
Additions	0	4,823
Remeasurement	3,181	0
Interest expense	511	456
Disposal	(706)	(1,738)
Payments	(3,331)	(1,423)
Others	(65)	(356)
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary	(731)	296
Lease liability, balance	4,586	5,727
Current	2,522	2,132
Non-Current	$ 2,064	$ 3,595

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 16 - Lease Liabilities - Maturity of Lease Liabilities Schedule (Details) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Undiscounted cash flows, lease liabilities	$ 4,586
Not later than one year [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Undiscounted cash flows, lease liabilities	2,522
Later than one year and not later than two years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Undiscounted cash flows, lease liabilities	1,513
Later than two years and not later than three years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Undiscounted cash flows, lease liabilities	215
Later than three years and not later than four years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Undiscounted cash flows, lease liabilities	116
Later than four years and not later than five years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Undiscounted cash flows, lease liabilities	101
Later than five years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Undiscounted cash flows, lease liabilities	$ 119

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 17 - Prepayment from Customer (Details Textual) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Current contract liabilities	$ 2,178	$ 2,154

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 18 - Taxes Payable (Details Textual) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended		
	Oct. 04, 2024	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Adjustments to income tax expense, percentage	75.00%	75.00%	
Adjustments to income tax expense, term (Year)		10 years	
Tax Incentive Reserve		$ 3,440	$ 0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 18 - Taxes Payable - Taxes Payable Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Municipal taxes	$ 608	$ 956
State taxes	428	465
Federal taxes	9,175	12,283
Current tax liabilities	10,211	13,704
Current	5,645	13,566
Non-Current	$ 4,566	$ 138

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 19 - Income Tax and Social Contributions (Details Textual) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Applicable tax rate	27.00%	27.00%
Unused tax losses for which no deferred tax asset recognised	$ 18,050	$ 15,371
BRAZIL		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Applicable tax rate	34.00%	
Canada corporate [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Applicable tax rate	15.00%	
British columbia [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Applicable tax rate	12.00%	
CANADA		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Applicable tax rate	27.00%	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 19 - Income Tax and Social Contributions - Components of Income Tax Expense Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Current	$ (7,528)	$ (8,979)
Deferred	27,910	2,260
Tax expense (income)	$ 20,382	$ (6,719)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 19 - Income Tax and Social Contributions - Effective Income Tax Rate Reconciliation Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands		12 Months Ended	
		Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Loss before income tax and social contribution		$ (90,363)	$ (31,527)
Applicable tax rate		27.00%	27.00%
Tax benefits at statutory rate		$ 24,398	$ 8,512
Impact of foreign income tax rate differential		4,525	(2,294)
Exclusion of Canadian tax credits	[1]	(6,944)	(17,362)
Tax losses carryforward from previous years		(1,405)	4,324
Other		(192)	101
Tax expense (income)		$ 20,382	$ (6,719)
Effective tax rate		22.60%	(21.30%)

[1] The amount of $15,371 on December 31,2023 ($12,884 on December 31, 2022) of tax loss carryforward generated by the Company has not been recognized since we do not expect to have taxable income to offset it. This tax loss carryforward expires between 2038 and 2043.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 19 - Income Tax and Social Contributions - Deferred Income Tax and Social Contribution Schedule (Details) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Deferred tax liability (asset)	$ 2,070
Deferred tax expense (income) recognised in profit or loss	27,910
Deferred tax relating to items credited (charged) directly to equity	(2,317)
Deferred tax liability (asset)	27,663
Pre-operational expenses [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Deferred tax liability (asset)	4,586
Deferred tax expense (income) recognised in profit or loss	(1,004)
Deferred tax relating to items credited (charged) directly to equity	0
Deferred tax liability (asset)	3,582
Unused tax losses [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Deferred tax liability (asset)	0
Deferred tax expense (income) recognised in profit or loss	11,746
Deferred tax relating to items credited (charged) directly to equity	0
Deferred tax liability (asset)	11,746
Provisions for bonus payments [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Deferred tax liability (asset)	57
Deferred tax expense (income) recognised in profit or loss	(57)
Deferred tax relating to items credited (charged) directly to equity	0
Deferred tax liability (asset)	0
Provision for social projects [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Deferred tax liability (asset)	508
Deferred tax expense (income) recognised in profit or loss	(508)
Deferred tax relating to items credited (charged) directly to equity	0
Deferred tax liability (asset)	0
Unrealised foreign exchange gains (losses) [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Deferred tax liability (asset)	(3,889)
Deferred tax expense (income) recognised in profit or loss	15,920
Deferred tax relating to items credited (charged) directly to equity	0
Deferred tax liability (asset)	12,031
Leasing arrangements [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Deferred tax liability (asset)	0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Deferred tax expense (income) recognised in profit or loss	(20)
Deferred tax relating to items credited (charged) directly to equity	0
Deferred tax liability (asset)	(20)
Taxes installment program [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Deferred tax liability (asset)	153
Deferred tax expense (income) recognised in profit or loss	1,810
Deferred tax relating to items credited (charged) directly to equity	0
Deferred tax liability (asset)	1,963
Commission provision [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Deferred tax liability (asset)	803
Deferred tax expense (income) recognised in profit or loss	(177)
Deferred tax relating to items credited (charged) directly to equity	0
Deferred tax liability (asset)	626
Other temporary differences [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Deferred tax liability (asset)	42
Deferred tax expense (income) recognised in profit or loss	200
Deferred tax relating to items credited (charged) directly to equity	0
Deferred tax liability (asset)	242
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiaries [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Deferred tax liability (asset)	(190)
Deferred tax expense (income) recognised in profit or loss	0
Deferred tax relating to items credited (charged) directly to equity	(2,317)
Deferred tax liability (asset)	$ (2,507)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 20 - Asset Retirement Obligations ("ARO") (Details Textual) - Provision for decommissioning, restoration and rehabilitation costs [member] - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended		
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023	Dec. 31, 2022
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Increase (decrease) through change in discount rate, other provisions	$ 731		
Other provisions	4,175	$ 3,836	$ 6,547
Provisions, estimated future retirement costs	$ 6,890		
Discount rate applied to cash flow projections	7.42%	5.96%	
Xuxa mine [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Other provisions	$ 3,120	$ 2,504	
Barreiro mine [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Other provisions	$ 1,055	$ 1,332	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 20 - Asset Retirement Obligations ("ARO") - Asset Retirement Obligation Schedule (Details) - Provision for decommissioning, restoration and rehabilitation costs [member] - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Asset retirement obligation, balance	$ 3,836	$ 6,547
Accretion of asset retirement obligation	213	414
Addition (reversal) of fixed assets	874	(758)
Reversal of exploration assets	(143)	(2,821)
Foreign currency translation adjustment of subsidiary	(605)	454
Asset retirement obligation, balance	$ 4,175	$ 3,836

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 21 - Financial Instruments (Details Textual) - Currency risk [member]	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024
Scenario one [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Percentage of reasonably possible increase (decrease) in risk assumption	10.00%
Scenario two [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Percentage of reasonably possible increase (decrease) in risk assumption	20.00%

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 21 - Financial Instruments - Financial Instruments Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Financial liabilities at amortised cost, category [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities	$ 301,242	$ 247,785
Financial liabilities at amortised cost, category [member] | Suppliers [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities	33,885	59,826
Financial liabilities at amortised cost, category [member] | Loans and export prepayment agreement current [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities	88,606	28,907
Financial liabilities at amortised cost, category [member] | Lease liability current [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities	2,522	2,132
Financial liabilities at amortised cost, category [member] | Accounts payable 1 [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities	13,048	11,326
Financial liabilities at amortised cost, category [member] | Prepayment from customer [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities	0	0
Financial liabilities at amortised cost, category [member] | Loans and export prepayment agreement non current [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities	161,117	141,999
Financial liabilities at amortised cost, category [member] | Lease liability, non current [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities	2,064	3,595
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, category [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities	2,178	0
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, category [member] | Suppliers [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities	0	0
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, category [member] | Loans and export prepayment agreement current [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Financial liabilities	0	0
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, category [member] | Lease liability current [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities		
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, category [member] | Accounts payable 1 [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities	0	0
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, category [member] | Prepayment from customer [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities	2,178	0
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, category [member] | Loans and export prepayment agreement non current [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities	0	0
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, category [member] | Lease liability, non current [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial liabilities		
Financial assets at amortised cost, category [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial assets	102,934	92,846
Financial assets at amortised cost, category [member] | Cash and cash equivalents 1 [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial assets	66,053	64,403
Financial assets at amortised cost, category [member] | Trade receivables [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial assets	0	0
Financial assets at amortised cost, category [member] | Accounts receivable from related parties [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial assets	0	14
Financial assets at amortised cost, category [member] | Loan and accounts receivable from related parties [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial assets	18,632	13,160
Financial assets at amortised cost, category [member] | Cash held as collateral [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial assets	18,249	15,269
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, category [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial assets	16,663	29,693

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, category [member] | Cash and cash equivalents 1 [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial assets	0	0
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, category [member] | Trade receivables [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial assets	16,663	29,693
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, category [member] | Accounts receivable from related parties [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial assets	0	0
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, category [member] | Loan and accounts receivable from related parties [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial assets	0	0
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, category [member] | Cash held as collateral [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Financial assets	$ 0	$ 0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 21 - Financial Instruments - Credit Risk Schedule (Details) - Currency risk [member] - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Canada, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Risk exposure	$ (4,271)	$ (6,914)
United States of America, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Risk exposure	(106,021)	(94,376)
Cash and cash equivalents 1 [member] | Canada, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Risk exposure	86	68
Cash and cash equivalents 1 [member] | United States of America, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Risk exposure	44,659	4,557
Suppliers [member] | Canada, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Risk exposure	0	(779)
Accounts payable 1 [member] | Canada, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Risk exposure	(4,314)	(6,136)
Other current liabilities 1 [member] | Canada, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Risk exposure	(43)	(67)
Trade receivables [member] | United States of America, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Risk exposure	11,583	22,400
Prepayment from customer [member] | United States of America, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Risk exposure	(1,514)	0
Export prepayment agreement interest [member] | United States of America, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Risk exposure	(1,118)	(11,689)
Export prepayment agreement [member] | United States of America, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Risk exposure	$ (159,631)	$ (109,644)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 21 - Financial Instruments - Sensitivity Analysis Schedule on Currency Risk (Details)	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
United States of America, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Closing foreign exchange rate	6.1923	4.8413
Currency risk [member] | Canada, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Closing foreign exchange rate	4.3047	
Currency risk [member] | Canada, Dollars | Probable scenario [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Closing foreign exchange rate	[1] 4.026	
Currency risk [member] | Canada, Dollars | Scenario one increase of ten percent [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Closing foreign exchange rate	4.4286	
Currency risk [member] | Canada, Dollars | Scenario two increase in twenty percent [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Closing foreign exchange rate	4.8312	
Currency risk [member] | Canada, Dollars | Scenario one decrease of ten percent [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Closing foreign exchange rate	3.6234	
Currency risk [member] | Canada, Dollars | Scenario two decrease in twenty percent [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Closing foreign exchange rate	3.2208	
Currency risk [member] | United States of America, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Closing foreign exchange rate	6.1923	
Currency risk [member] | United States of America, Dollars | Probable scenario [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Closing foreign exchange rate	[1] 5.8301	
Currency risk [member] | United States of America, Dollars | Scenario one increase of ten percent [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Closing foreign exchange rate	6.4131	
Currency risk [member] | United States of America, Dollars | Scenario two increase in twenty percent [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Closing foreign exchange rate	6.9961	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Currency risk [member] | United States of America, Dollars | Scenario one decrease of ten percent [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Closing foreign exchange rate	5.2471
Currency risk [member] | United States of America, Dollars | Scenario two decrease in twenty percent [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Closing foreign exchange rate	4.6641

[1] Sensitivity analysis of the scenario probable was measured using as reference the exchange rate, published by the Central Bank of Brazil, at March 31, 2024.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 21 - Financial Instruments - Sensitivity Analysis Schedule Effects on Profit and Loss (Details) - Currency risk [member] $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)	
Canada, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Notional amount denominated	$ (4,271)	
Canada, Dollars | Probable scenario [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	(296)	[1]
Canada, Dollars | Scenario one increase of ten percent [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	119	
Canada, Dollars | Scenario two increase in twenty percent [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	465	
Canada, Dollars | Scenario one decrease of ten percent [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	(803)	
Canada, Dollars | Scenario two decrease in twenty percent [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	(1,437)	
United States of America, Dollars		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Notional amount denominated	(106,021)	
United States of America, Dollars | Probable scenario [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	(6,587)	[1]
United States of America, Dollars | Scenario one increase of ten percent [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	3,650	
United States of America, Dollars | Scenario two increase in twenty percent [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	12,181	
United States of America, Dollars | Scenario one decrease of ten percent [member]		

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	(19,099)
United States of America, Dollars | Scenario two decrease in twenty percent [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	$ (34,738)

[1] Sensitivity analysis of the scenario probable was measured using as reference the exchange rate, published by the Central Bank of Brazil, on January 31, 2025.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 21 - Financial Instruments - Sensitivity Analysis Schedule on Interest Rate Risk (Details) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)	
Short-term investments [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Notional amount	$ 30,292	
Financing arrangement with banco de desenvolvimento de minas gerais [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Notional amount	20,493	
Export prepayment agreement [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Notional amount	143,850	
Scenario one [member] | Short-term investments [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	1,713	
Scenario one [member] | Financing arrangement with banco de desenvolvimento de minas gerais [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	(1,427)	
Scenario one [member] | Export prepayment agreement [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	(3,298)	
Probable scenario [member] | Short-term investments [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	1,903	
Probable scenario [member] | Financing arrangement with banco de desenvolvimento de minas gerais [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	(1,297)	[1]
Probable scenario [member] | Export prepayment agreement [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	(3,217)	[1]
Scenario two [member] | Short-term investments [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	1,522	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Scenario two [member] | Financing arrangement with banco de desenvolvimento de minas gerais [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	(1,556)	
Scenario two [member] | Export prepayment agreement [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Increase decrease in profit and loss due to reasonably possible increase in designated risk component	$ (3,463)	
CDI interest rate [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Borrowings, interest rate	12.15%	
CDI interest rate [member] | Scenario one [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Borrowings, interest rate	11.84%	
CDI interest rate [member] | Scenario one [member] | Short-term investments [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Percentage of reasonably possible increase (decrease) in risk assumption	10.00%	
CDI interest rate [member] | Probable scenario [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Borrowings, interest rate	13.15%	[1]
CDI interest rate [member] | Scenario two [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Borrowings, interest rate	10.52%	
CDI interest rate [member] | Scenario two [member] | Short-term investments [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Percentage of reasonably possible increase (decrease) in risk assumption	20.00%	
Selic interest rate [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Borrowings, interest rate	12.25%	
Selic interest rate [member] | Scenario one [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Borrowings, interest rate	14.58%	
Selic interest rate [member] | Scenario one [member] | Financing arrangement with banco de desenvolvimento de minas gerais [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Percentage of reasonably possible increase (decrease) in risk assumption	10.00%	
Selic interest rate [member] | Probable scenario [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Borrowings, interest rate	13.25%	[1]
Selic interest rate [member] | Scenario two [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Borrowings, interest rate	15.90%	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Selic interest rate [member] | Scenario two [member] | Financing arrangement with banco de desenvolvimento de minas gerais [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Percentage of reasonably possible increase (decrease) in risk assumption	20.00%	
Bsby interest rate [member] | Export prepayment agreement [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Borrowings, interest rate	5.52%	
Bsby interest rate [member] | Scenario one [member] | Export prepayment agreement [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Percentage of reasonably possible increase (decrease) in risk assumption	2.50%	
Borrowings, interest rate	4.70%	
Bsby interest rate [member] | Probable scenario [member] | Export prepayment agreement [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Borrowings, interest rate	4.59%	[1]
Bsby interest rate [member] | Scenario two [member] | Export prepayment agreement [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Percentage of reasonably possible increase (decrease) in risk assumption	5.00%	
Borrowings, interest rate	4.82%	

[1] Sensitivity analysis of the scenario probable was measured using as reference the rates at March 31, 2024.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 21 - Financial Instruments - Disclosure of financial instruments (Details) R$ in Thousands, $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended		
	Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)	Dec. 31, 2024 BRL (R$)	Dec. 31, 2023 CAD ($)
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Financial expenses | $	$ (84,176)		$ (9,893)
Interest rate swap contract [member] | December 2, 2024 [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Notional amount		R$ 105,200	
Financial assets		0	
Financial liabilities		0	
receivables		0	
Financial expenses		(560)	
Interest rate swap contract [member] | November 24, 2025 [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Notional amount		121,070	
Financial assets		121,915	
Financial liabilities		(122,471)	
Financial expenses		(130)	
payable		R$ (556)	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 21 - Financial Instruments - Maturity Analysis Schedule (Details) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)
Suppliers [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	$ 33,885
Suppliers [member] | Not later than one year [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	33,885
Suppliers [member] | Later than one year and not later than three years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	0
Suppliers [member] | Later than four years and not later than five years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	0
Suppliers [member] | Later than five years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	0
Accounts payable 1 [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	13,048
Accounts payable 1 [member] | Not later than one year [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	13,048
Accounts payable 1 [member] | Later than one year and not later than three years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	0
Accounts payable 1 [member] | Later than four years and not later than five years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	0
Accounts payable 1 [member] | Later than five years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	0
Long-term borrowings [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	251,730
Long-term borrowings [member] | Not later than one year [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	88,606
Long-term borrowings [member] | Later than one year and not later than three years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	151,517
Long-term borrowings [member] | Later than four years and not later than five years [member]	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	8,065
Long-term borrowings [member] | Later than five years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	3,542
Lease liabilities [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	4,586
Lease liabilities [member] | Not later than one year [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	2,522
Lease liabilities [member] | Later than one year and not later than three years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	1,728
Lease liabilities [member] | Later than four years and not later than five years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	217
Lease liabilities [member] | Later than five years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual obligations	$ 119

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 21 - Financial Instruments - Capital Management Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands		Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023	Dec. 31, 2022
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Borrowings		$ 249,723	$ 170,906	$ 77,438
Shareholders' equity		$ 132,830	$ 214,284	$ 183,106
Gross debts(*)/shareholders' equity	[1]	1.88%	0.80%	

[1] Refers to loan and export prepayment agreements

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 22 - Share Capital (Details Textual) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended		
	Oct. 04, 2024	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Adjustments to income tax expense, percentage	75.00%	75.00%	
Adjustments to income tax expense, term (Year)		10 years	
Tax Incentive Reserve		$ 3,440	$ 0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 22 - Share Capital - Ownership Structure Schedule (Details) - shares	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Number of shares outstanding (in shares)	111,267,279	110,059,471
Proportion of voting rights held by non-controlling interests	100.00%	100.00%
Servicos especializados em avaliacao de empresas ltda and investimentos ltda [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Number of shares outstanding (in shares)	47,684,968	47,684,968
Proportion of voting rights held by non-controlling interests	42.86%	43.33%
Blackrock inc. [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Number of shares outstanding (in shares)	1,377,231	5,438,129
Proportion of voting rights held by non-controlling interests	1.24%	4.94%
Fitpart fund administration services limited [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Number of shares outstanding (in shares)	8,238,230	5,462,539
Proportion of voting rights held by non-controlling interests	7.40%	4.96%
Appian Way Asset Management LP [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Number of shares outstanding (in shares)	4,712,425	0
Proportion of voting rights held by non-controlling interests	4.24%	0.00%
Nucleo capital fund [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Number of shares outstanding (in shares)	1,456,112	2,996,787
Proportion of voting rights held by non-controlling interests	1.31%	2.72%
Other investors [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Number of shares outstanding (in shares)	47,798,313	48,477,048
Proportion of voting rights held by non-controlling interests	42.96%	44.05%

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 22 - Share Capital - Classes of Share Capital Schedule (Details) $ in Thousands, $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended			
	Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($) shares	Dec. 31, 2024 USD ($) shares	Dec. 31, 2023 CAD ($) shares	Dec. 31, 2023 USD ($) shares
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Balance (in shares) | shares	110,059,471	110,059,471		
Balance, amount	$ 386,035			
Exercise of RSUs, amount		$ 0		$ 0
Exercise of stock options, amount				$ 22
Balance (in shares) | shares	111,267,279	111,267,279	110,059,471	110,059,471
Balance, amount	$ 434,654		$ 386,035	
Ordinary shares [member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Balance (in shares) | shares	110,059,471	110,059,471	104,710,042	104,710,042
Balance, amount	$ 386,035		$ 276,711	
Exercise of RSUs (in shares) | shares	1,207,808	1,207,808	5,339,429	5,339,429
Exercise of RSUs, amount	$ 48,619		$ 109,282	
Exercise of stock options (in shares) | shares			10,000	10,000
Exercise of stock options, amount			$ 42	
Balance (in shares) | shares	111,267,279	111,267,279	110,059,471	110,059,471
Balance, amount	$ 434,654		$ 386,035	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 23 - Loss Per Share - Earnings Per Share Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ / shares in Units, $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Net loss for the year	$ (69,981)	$ (38,246)
Weighted average number of common shares (in shares)	110,751,538	107,985,916
Basic and diluted net loss per common shares (in CAD per share)	$ (0.63)	$ (0.35)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 24 - Sales Revenue (Details Textual) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Revenue, decrease due to price adjustments	$ 64,238

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 24 - Sales Revenue - Disaggregation of Revenue Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Revenue from contracts with customers	$ 208,747	$ 181,231
High-grade lithium concentrate [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Revenue from contracts with customers	208,747	177,709
Green-by-products [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Revenue from contracts with customers	$ 0	$ 3,522

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 25 - Costs and Expenses by Nature (Details Textual) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Royalty payable as a percentage of gross revenue	2.00%
Royalty payable as a percentage of net revenue	1.00%
Miazga participacoes [Member] | Royalties [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Liabilities arising from exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources	$ 1,350
Expense arising from exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources	$ 400

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 25 - Cost and Expenses by Nature - Cost of Sales Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands		12 Months Ended	
		Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Cost of sales		$ (164,473)	$ (92,335)
Taxes and fees		(1,349)	0
Depreciation		(18,450)	(10,732)
Mining costs [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Salaries and benefits		(4,187)	(1,074)
Mining service providers		(40,511)	(18,786)
Blasting and fuels		(23,260)	(8,924)
Equipment rental		(553)	(752)
Other		(6,520)	(202)
Cost of sales		(75,031)	(29,738)
Processing costs [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Salaries and benefits		(12,181)	(6,423)
Equipment rental		(1,790)	(3,067)
Other		(5,400)	(2,452)
Cost of sales		(39,737)	(34,463)
Fuels		(1,697)	(4,072)
Consumables		(3,940)	(15,048)
Taxes and fees		(847)	(358)
Utilities		(1,498)	(765)
Plant services		(6,299)	(2,278)
Equipment services		(638)	0
Insurance		(1,696)	0
Mobile crushing(1)	[1]	(3,751)	0
Distribution costs [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Other		(90)	0
Cost of sales		(23,479)	(15,595)
Insurance		(78)	(133)
Freight		(11,616)	(12,744)
Warehouse		(931)	(455)
Port Operations		(3,447)	(2,263)
Expedition		(813)	0
Freight Maritime		(6,068)	0
Demurrage		(436)	0
Cost of sales [member]			

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Cost of sales		(164,473)	(92,335)
Royalties	[2]	(7,366)	(5,168)
Depletion		(6,990)	(3,084)
Depreciation		(11,870)	(4,287)
Depreciation and depletion expense		$ (18,860)	$ (7,371)

[1] Mobile Crusher: Non-recurring cost that concludes in two stages, November 2024 and January 2025, aimed at maintaining production levels during the maintenance periods of the Company's primary crusher.

[2] Applicable Royalties: i.) 2.0% ‘Compensação Financeira pela Exploração de Recursos Minerais’ (CFEM), a royalty on mineral production levied by the Brazilian government, payable on the price of minerals extracted from the Lithium Properties. ii.) A royalty (currently held by LRC LP I, an unrelated party) of 1% of Net Revenues from sales of minerals extracted from the Lithium Properties. iii.) Brazilian law requires paying landowner’s royalties equal to 50% of the Financial Compensation for the Exploration of Mineral Resources (CFEM). During the year 2024, the Company recognized $1.35 million payable to Miazga, with $0.4 million paid during the year.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 25 - Costs and Expenses by Nature - General and Administrative Expense Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Depreciation	$ (18,450)	$ (10,732)
General and administrative expense	(25,215)	(54,398)
Selling, general and administrative expense [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Salaries and benefits (Board, CEO and CFO)	(1,422)	(1,122)
Salaries and benefits (Staff)	(5,073)	(13,313)
Legal	(4,155)	(9,624)
Travel	(3,210)	(3,958)
Accounting services	(617)	(1,303)
Audit services	(1,274)	(2,244)
Insurance (D&O)	(3,025)	(4,761)
Public company costs, business development and investor relations	(3,000)	(3,454)
Taxes and fees	(51)	(1,886)
Advisory services	0	(5,377)
Severance	(564)	0
Insurance	0	(1,025)
Freight	0	(1,649)
Depreciation	(110)	(176)
Other	(2,714)	(4,506)
General and administrative expense	$ (25,215)	$ (54,398)

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 26 - Other Operating Expenses (Details Textual) - CAD ($) $ in Millions	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
ESG (“Environmental Social Governance”) expenses [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Miscellaneous other operating expense	$ 3,387	$ 7,327

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 26 - Other Operating Expenses - Other Operating Income (Expense) Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands		12 Months Ended	
		Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Salaries and benefits (ESG) (1)	[1]	$ (1,272)	$ (2,266)
(Accrual) reversal for contingencies		(6,501)	768
Taxes and fees		(1,349)	0
Social programs (1)	[1]	(531)	(5,061)
Instituto Lítio Verde (1)	[1]	(1,584)	0
Other		1,034	(98)
Other operating income (expense)		$ (10,203)	$ (6,657)

[1] The Company's expenses on ESG initiatives for the year ended December 31, 2024, totaled $3,387 ($7,327 for the year ended December 31, 2023).

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 27 - Financial Expenses (Details Textual) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)
Export prepayment agreement [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Interest expense	$ 8,858
Financing agreements with BDMG [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Interest expense	2,571
Long term export prepayment agreements [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Interest expense	$ 17,295

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 27 - Financial Expenses - Schedule of Financial Expense (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands		12 Months Ended	
		Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Financial income		$ 5,584	$ 3,360
Interest on loans and export prepayment (1)	[1]	(28,724)	(15,245)
Contractual penalty fee (2)	[2]	(6,978)	0
Foreign exchange on tax/fees		(5,332)	(2,472)
Interest and late payment penalties on taxes		(1,699)	(1,945)
Accretion of leases		(511)	(456)
Accretion of asset retirement obligation		(213)	(731)
Other expenses		(997)	(696)
Finance costs		(38,870)	(18,185)
Foreign exchange variation on net assets (3)	[3]	(45,306)	8,292
Finance income (cost)		$ (84,176)	$ (9,893)

[1] Interest on loans and export prepayment expenses, included $8,858 related to export prepayment agreements, $2,571 to financing agreements with BDMG and $17,295 to long-term export prepayment agreements.

[2] Penalty for non-compliance with certain contractual clauses under the Export Prepayment Agreement – Long term (none for the year ended December 31, 2023).

[3] The Brazilian real depreciated by 28% against the U.S. dollar in 2024. This variation primarily affects provisions and does not significantly impact cash flow. As an exporting company with U.S. dollar-denominated revenues, the foreign exchange impact is generally offset by an increase in revenues.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 28 - Stock-based Compensation (Details Textual) $ / shares in Units, $ in Billions	Dec. 29, 2023	Sep. 29, 2023	Sep. 11, 2023	Jun. 29, 2023 CAD ($)	Apr. 12, 2022 $ / shares	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024 $ / shares shares	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2023 $ / shares shares	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2022 shares	12 Months Ended Jun. 28, 2019 shares
Statement Line Items [Line Items]									
Number of share options granted in share-based payment arrangement					100,000				
Weighted average share price, share options granted (in CAD per share) | $ / shares					$ 20.58				
Restricted stock units [member]									
Statement Line Items [Line Items]									
Share-based compensation arrangement by share-based payment award, number of shares available for grant (in shares)						2,537,165			18,120,878
Number of other equity instruments granted and issued in share-based payment arrangement (in shares)						15,583,713			
Number of other equity instruments exercised or vested in share-based payment arrangement						1,207,808 [1]	5,339,429 [2]		
Number of other equity instruments forfeited in share-based payment arrangement						207,000 [3]	1,384,003 [4]		
Number of other equity instruments granted in share-based payment arrangement						1,462,000 [5]	2,891,288 [6],[7],[8],[9]		
Increase of maximum market cap for vesting milestones in share-based arrangement | $				$ 4					
Weighted average fair value of other equity instruments granted in share-based payment arrangement (in CAD per share) | $ / shares						$ 17.04	$ 22.25		
Number of other equity instruments adjustment or discounted in share-based payment arrangement (in shares)						(1,027,000) [10]	(896,862) [11]	896,862	
Restricted stock units [member] | Chief Executive Officer [Member]									

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Number of other equity instruments exercised or vested in share-based payment arrangement				2,500,000
Restricted stock units [member] | Chief executive officer and co-chief executive officer [member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Number of other equity instruments exercised or vested in share-based payment arrangement	525,000			
Restricted stock units [member] | Former board of director [member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Number of other equity instruments exercised or vested in share-based payment arrangement			136,500	
Number of other equity instruments forfeited in share-based payment arrangement				500,000
Number of other equity instruments granted in share-based payment arrangement		384,925		
Restricted stock units [member] | Former officer [member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Number of other equity instruments forfeited in share-based payment arrangement	600,000			
Restricted stock units [member] | Director [Member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Number of other equity instruments exercised or vested in share-based payment arrangement				122,500
Number of other equity instruments forfeited in share-based payment arrangement			75,000	
Number of other equity instruments granted in share-based payment arrangement		60,000	162,000	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Restricted stock units [member] | New independent directors [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Number of other equity instruments granted in share-based payment arrangement	146,500		
Restricted stock units [member] | Former directors [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Number of other equity instruments exercised or vested in share-based payment arrangement		430,925	
Time-based restricted stock units [member] | Former board of director [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Number of other equity instruments exercised or vested in share-based payment arrangement		159,925	
Time-based restricted stock units [member] | Director [Member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Number of other equity instruments exercised or vested in share-based payment arrangement		35,000	
Restricted stock units for cessation of compensation [member] | Director [Member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Number of other equity instruments exercised or vested in share-based payment arrangement		130,000	
Restricted stock units for directorship [member] | New independent directors [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Number of other equity instruments granted in share-based payment arrangement	60,000		
Restricted stock units for committee chairmanship or			

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

membership [member] | New independent directors [member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Number of other equity instruments granted in share-based payment arrangement	26,500			
Performance-based restricted stock units [member] | New independent directors [member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Number of other equity instruments granted in share-based payment arrangement	60,000			
Restricted stock units from written shared understanding [member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
Number of other equity instruments granted in share-based payment arrangement			1,027,000	1,023,000

[1] 430,925 RSUs, out of the total amount of RSUs exercised in the year ended December 31,2024, are related to packages granted to former directors related to their 2022 / 2023 year mandate, and 136,500 RSUS exercised are related to packages granted to former and current directors related to their 2023/2024 year mandate.

[2] Out of the total number of RSUs exercised in 2023, 2,500,000 RSUs are related to a package granted on September 8, 2021, to the CEO upon the achievement of a certain market capitalization targets. An additional 525,000 RSUs were exercised on December 29, 2023, by the CEO and Co-Chair related to the achievement of net zero carbon targets ("Net Zero Plan"). This package was granted on September 8, 2021, and the achievement of net zero carbon target was confirmed by the Board meeting held August 29, 2023.

[3] The amount includes 75,000 RSUs granted to former and current directors, related to the conclusion of a "Change in Control" (as defined in the Equity Incentive Plan) during their 2023 / 2024 year mandate, which did not happen. The remaining amount relates to packages granted to employees that have left the Company before the packages vested.

[4] The amount includes 500,000 RSUs granted to a former director and related to the conclusion of the Net Zero Plan, given that such director left the Company before the successful execution of the plan. An additional 600,000 RSUs, originally granted to a former officer on July 20, 2022, were forfeited as he resigned as of September 29, 2023 before achieving the respective vesting.

[5] The amount includes 162,000 RSUs granted to members of the Board of Directors. The remainder pertains to new retention packages awarded to employees and consultants of the Company.

[6] For the year ended December 31, 2024, the weighted average grant date fair value of RSUs amounted to $16.70 ($22.25 for the year ended December 31, 2023).

[7] On June 29, 2023, the Compensation Committee (renamed as People & Governance Committee), delegated by the Board approved the grant of an additional package of 384,925 RSUs to former directors of the Company related to their 2022/ 2023-year mandate, being (i) 159,925 RSUs subject to time-based vesting, immediately vested; (ii) 60,000 RSUs subject to the achievement of a market capitalization of US$4 billion by the Company, immediately vested; (iii) 130,000 vested as a cessation of directorship compensation; (iv) and 35,000 subject to time-based vesting, to vest in June, 2024. In relation to such grant, 122,500 RSUs were exercised in 2023.

[8] On September 11, 2023, the Board approved the grant of 146,500 RSUs to the new independent directors of the Company for their 2023/2024-year mandate, as recommended by the Compensation Committee (renamed as People & Governance Committee). The 146,500 RSUs are broken down as follows: 60,000 RSUs for Directorship, 26,500 RSUs for Committee

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Chairmanship or Membership and 60,000 RSUs subject to certain performance metrics that have not been achieved on September 30, 2024.

[9] Out of the total amount of RSUs granted in 2023, 1,023,000 have been accounted as granted due to the existence of a written shared understanding between the awardee and the Company in relation to the packages to be submitted for formal approval by the Board and Compensation Committee (renamed as People & Governance Committee). For these packages, the Company valued the RSUs based on fair value as of September 30, 2024. Once a grant date under IFRS Accounting Standards has been established, the Company will revise the earlier estimate to reflect the approved grant date fair value.

[10] Out of the total amount of RSUs granted in 2024, 1,027,000 were previously accounted in 2023 as granted due to the existence of a written shared understanding between the awardee and the Company in relation to the same packages.

[11] Out of the total amount of RSUs granted in 2023, 896,862 were previously accounted as granted in 2022 due to the existence of a written shared understanding between the awardee and the Company in relation to the packages.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 28 - Stock-based Compensation - Restricted Share Units Schedule (Details) - Restricted stock units [member]	12 Months Ended		
	Dec. 31, 2024 shares	Dec. 31, 2023 shares	Dec. 31, 2022 shares
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Balance, RSUs	1,363,660	6,092,666	
Exercised, RSUs	(1,207,808) [1]	(5,339,429) [2]	
Forfeited	(207,000) [3]	(1,384,003) [4]	
Number of other equity instruments granted in share-based payment arrangement	1,462,000 [5]	2,891,288 [6],[7],[8],[9]	
Previous written share understanding formally granted (in shares)	(1,027,000) [10]	(896,862) [11]	896,862
Balance, RSUs	383,852	1,363,660	

[1] 430,925 RSUs, out of the total amount of RSUs exercised in the year ended December 31,2024, are related to packages granted to former directors related to their 2022 / 2023 year mandate, and 136,500 RSUS exercised are related to packages granted to former and current directors related to their 2023/2024 year mandate.

[2] Out of the total number of RSUs exercised in 2023, 2,500,000 RSUs are related to a package granted on September 8, 2021, to the CEO upon the achievement of a certain market capitalization targets. An additional 525,000 RSUs were exercised on December 29, 2023, by the CEO and Co-Chair related to the achievement of net zero carbon targets (“Net Zero Plan”). This package was granted on September 8, 2021, and the achievement of net zero carbon target was confirmed by the Board meeting held August 29, 2023.

[3] The amount includes 75,000 RSUs granted to former and current directors, related to the conclusion of a “Change in Control” (as defined in the Equity Incentive Plan) during their 2023 / 2024 year mandate, which did not happen. The remaining amount relates to packages granted to employees that have left the Company before the packages vested.

[4] The amount includes 500,000 RSUs granted to a former director and related to the conclusion of the Net Zero Plan, given that such director left the Company before the successful execution of the plan. An additional 600,000 RSUs, originally granted to a former officer on July 20, 2022, were forfeited as he resigned as of September 29, 2023 before achieving the respective vesting.

[5] The amount includes 162,000 RSUs granted to members of the Board of Directors. The remainder pertains to new retention packages awarded to employees and consultants of the Company.

[6] For the year ended December 31, 2024, the weighted average grant date fair value of RSUs amounted to $16.70 ($22.25 for the year ended December 31, 2023).

[7] On June 29, 2023, the Compensation Committee (renamed as People & Governance Committee), delegated by the Board approved the grant of an additional package of 384,925 RSUs to former directors of the Company related to their 2022/2023-year mandate, being (i) 159,925 RSUs subject to time-based vesting, immediately vested; (ii) 60,000 RSUs subject to the achievement of a market capitalization of US$4 billion by the Company, immediately vested; (iii) 130,000 vested as a cessation of directorship compensation; (iv) and 35,000 subject to time-based vesting, to vest in June, 2024. In relation to such grant, 122,500 RSUs were exercised in 2023.

[8] On September 11, 2023, the Board approved the grant of 146,500 RSUs to the new independent directors of the Company for their 2023/2024-year mandate, as recommended by the Compensation Committee (renamed as People & Governance Committee). The 146,500 RSUs are broken down as follows: 60,000

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

RSUs for Directorship, 26,500 RSUs for Committee Chairmanship or Membership and 60,000 RSUs subject to certain performance metrics that have not been achieved on September 30, 2024.

[9] Out of the total amount of RSUs granted in 2023, 1,023,000 have been accounted as granted due to the existence of a written shared understanding between the awardee and the Company in relation to the packages to be submitted for formal approval by the Board and Compensation Committee (renamed as People & Governance Committee). For these packages, the Company valued the RSUs based on fair value as of September 30, 2024. Once a grant date under IFRS Accounting Standards has been established, the Company will revise the earlier estimate to reflect the approved grant date fair value.

[10] Out of the total amount of RSUs granted in 2024, 1,027,000 were previously accounted in 2023 as granted due to the existence of a written shared understanding between the awardee and the Company in relation to the same packages.

[11] Out of the total amount of RSUs granted in 2023, 896,862 were previously accounted as granted in 2022 due to the existence of a written shared understanding between the awardee and the Company in relation to the packages.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 28 - Stock-based Compensation - Options Issued and Outstanding Schedule (Details) - Stock options expiring in april [member]	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Weighted average remaining exercisable life (years) (Year)	3 months 18 days	
Number of stock options	100,000	
Grant date (exercisable) fair valu	$ 20.58	[1],[2]

[1] 100,000 exercisable on December 31, 2023

[2] Such amount has not yet received Board approval, or confirmation by the Compensation Committee, delegated by the Board.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 28 - Stock-based Compensation - Measurement of RSU and Stock Option Costs Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Stock-based compensation expense	$ 11,172	$ 46,990
Stock-based compensation	13,154	64,330
Share-based payment expense, property, plant and equipment [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Stock-based compensation	0	919
Share-based payment expense, deferred exploration and evaluation expenditure [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Stock-based compensation	1,743	16,421
Share-based payment expense, other [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Stock-based compensation	$ 239	$ 0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 29 - Commitments (Details Textual) $ in Thousands, R$ in Millions	12 Months Ended		
	Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)	Dec. 31, 2023 CAD ($)	Dec. 31, 2024 BRL (R$)
Microcredit for female entrepreneurs [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Microcredit loans provided under social project, per person | R$			R$ 2
Zero drought for small holder farmers [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Number of rainwater capture basins to be built			2,000
Expense for social projects provision	$ 0	$ 909	
Water for all [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Expense for social projects provision	68	842	
Zero hunger action [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Expense for social projects provision	$ 60	$ 157	

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 29 - Commitments - Commitments with Suppliers Schedule (Details) $ in Thousands	Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)
Carbon credits [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual capital commitments	$ 3,644
Carbon credits [member] | Not later than one year [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual capital commitments	1,017
Carbon credits [member] | Later than one year and not later than three years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual capital commitments	2,034
Carbon credits [member] | Later than three years and not later than five years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual capital commitments	593
Energy acquisition [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual capital commitments	79
Energy acquisition [member] | Not later than one year [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual capital commitments	24
Energy acquisition [member] | Later than one year and not later than three years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual capital commitments	55
Energy acquisition [member] | Later than three years and not later than five years [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Contractual capital commitments	$ 0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 30 - Legal Claim Contingency (Details Textual) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended		
	Dec. 31, 2024	Jun. 30, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Loss contingency, damages sought, value 1	$ 2,743		
Estimated financial effect of contingent liabilities	9,716	$ 11,422	$ 635
Payables to suppliers, current	33,885		$ 59,826
Sigma mineracao [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Loss contingency, damages sought, value 1	2,200		
Sigma brazil [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Loss contingency, damages sought, value 1	222		
Payables to suppliers, current		$ 8,100	
Restricted stock units [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Loss contingency, damages sought, value 1	238		
Suppliers' costs [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Loss contingency, damages sought, value 1	$ 2,505		

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 30 - Legal Claim Contingency - Contingent Liabilities Schedule (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands		Dec. 31, 2024	Jun. 30, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
contingent liabilities		$ 9,716	$ 11,422	$ 635
Regulatory provision [member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
contingent liabilities		184		0
Legal proceedings contingent liability [member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
contingent liabilities	[1]	8,831		138
Other environment related contingent liability [member]				
Statement Line Items [Line Items]				
contingent liabilities		$ 701		$ 497

[1] Sigma Brazil is a party to arbitrations filed during the second half of 2024, amounting to $11,422 million, out of which $8,100 million is recognized in the Company's statement, as per note 14 (suppliers’ costs). The Company’s management, advised by its legal counsel, assessed the likelihood of loss as possible.

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 31 - Additional Information on the Cash Flow Statement (Details Textual) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended Dec. 31, 2024 CAD ($)
Property, plant, and equipment [member]	
Statement Line Items [Line Items]	
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	$ 7,164

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 31 - Additional Information of the Cash Flow Statement - Reconciliation of Liabilities Arising from Financing Activities (Details) - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	12 Months Ended	
	Dec. 31, 2024	Dec. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Addition to property, plant, and equipment in exchange for liabilities, non-cash effects	$ 3,404	$ 23,874
Lease liabilities [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Addition to property, plant, and equipment in exchange for liabilities, non-cash effects	3,181	4,872
Long-term borrowings [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Addition to property, plant, and equipment in exchange for liabilities, non-cash effects	0	3,761
Suppliers [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Addition to property, plant, and equipment in exchange for liabilities, non-cash effects	0	15,241
Total for all related parties [member]		
Statement Line Items [Line Items]		
Addition to property, plant, and equipment in exchange for liabilities, non-cash effects	$ 223	$ 0

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

Note 32 - Subsequent Events (Details Textual) - Export prepayment agreement with financial institutions, trade finance [member] - CAD ($) $ in Thousands	Mar. 31, 2025	Dec. 31, 2024	Oct. 31, 2023
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Notional amount		$ 233,621	$ 12,720
Entering into significant commitments or contingent liabilities [member]			
Statement Line Items [Line Items]			
Notional amount	$ 30,176		

Copyright © 2025 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document